

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Regular Meeting

Monday, April 15, 2024 5:30 PM Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library - City Council Chambers

1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

All City Council meetings are open to the public. Assistive Listening Devices (ALD) are available for persons with impaired hearing. To request information in an alternative format or request an accommodation to participate in a City Council meeting, contact the Office of the City Clerk at 965-6405.

Anyone seeking assistance in communicating with the City should contact Relay Iowa at 1-800-735-2942 (TDY), or 1-800-735-2943 (Voice).

ELECTRONIC MEETING INFORMATION

https://zoom.us/j/97312992966?pwd=OEFocWZGS0NYUmtnVHNxcWZFak9Pdz09

Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966

Passcode: 1234

Dial in: +1 312 626 6799; Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966; Passcode: 1234

PROCEDURAL ACTIONS:

CALL TO ORDER: Mark Holm, Mayor

ROLL CALL: Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE: Mark Holm, Mayor

CEREMONY: none

A. PUBLIC FORUM: none

B. APPROVAL OF AGENDA:

1. Approval of the April 15, 2024 Agenda

Action# B1-1. Consider motion to approve and accept the April 15, 2024 agenda, with or without amendment.

C. PUBLIC HEARING(S):

1. PH 2024-24 Proposed 2024 Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program - SW Ordnance Road

Action# C1-1. Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2024-24.

2. PH 2024-25 Proposed NE 36th Street and NE 38th Street Water Main Loop Project

Action# C2-1. Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2024-25.

3. PH 2024-26 Proposed Amendment of Current Budget for Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2024

Action# C3-1. Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2024-26.

4. PH 2024-27 Proposed Adoption of Budget and Certification of City Taxes for Fiscal Year July 1, 2024 - June 30, 2025

Action# C4-1. Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2024-27.

D. REPORTS OF ADVISORY BOARDS AND COMMISSION: none

E. APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA:

Minutes

CA - 1	Approval of official council actions of the regular meeting of April 1, 2024, as
	published, subject to correction, as recommended by the City Clerk.

- **CA 2** Approval of official council actions of the special meeting of April 1, 2024, as published, subject to correction, as recommended by the City Clerk.
- **CA 3** Receive and file minutes of the Ankeny Cultural Arts Board meeting of January 29th, 2024.
- **CA 4** Receive and file minutes of the Civil Service Commission meeting of February 12, 2024.
- **CA 5** Receive and file minutes of the Zoning Board of Adjustment meeting of March 19, 2024.
- **CA 6** Receive and file minutes of the Plan and Zoning Commission meeting of March 19, 2024.
- **CA 7** Receive and file minutes of the Ankeny Economic Development Council meeting of November 4, 2022.

Licenses and Permits

CA - 8 Consider motion to approve the issuance of liquor licenses and beer/wine permits in the City of Ankeny.

• Finance/Budget

- **CA 9** Consider motion to receive and file Financial Reports for March 2024.
- **CA 10** Consider motion to receive and file Building Permit Report for March 2024.
- **CA 11** Consider motion to receive and file Utility Billing Report for March 2024.
- CA 12 Consider motion to approve Amendment No. 1 to the Professional Services
 Agreement increasing the contract amount by \$87,940.00 with Kirkham Michael &
 Associates, Inc. (KM), for construction services on the NE 62nd Street RCB
 Culvert over Tributary to Four Mile Creek Project.
- CA 13

 Consider motion to approve Change Order #2 increasing the contract amount by \$3,456.25 to Absolute Concrete Construction, for construction services on the Oralabor Gateway Trail SW State Street Underpass and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Intersection Improvements project.
- CA 14 Consider motion to approve Change Order #1 increasing the contract amount by \$72,083.00 to Rognes Corporation, for construction services on the North Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer Phase 2 project.
- CA 15 Consider motion to approve Change Order #1 increasing the contract amount by \$36,892.75 to Synergy Contracting, LLC, for construction services on the HTT Water Transmission Main & Drainage Improvements project.
- CA 16 Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$20,201.75 to Absolute Concrete Construction, for construction services on the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements Phase 3 project.
- CA 17 Consider motion to approve Payment #6 in the amount of \$172,306.25 to Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc. for construction services on the Oralabor Gateway Trail SW State Street Underpass and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Intersection Improvements project.
- CA 18 Consider motion to approve Payment #12 in the amount of \$2,388.50 to Civil Design Advantage for engineering services on the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing project.
- CA 19 Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$102,447.85 to Civil Design Advantage, LLC, for engineering services on the Westlawn Place Area Utility Improvements Conceptual Design project.
- CA 20 Consider motion to approve Payment #9 in the amount of \$121,674.51 to Elder Corporation, for construction services on the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction NE 5th Street to Fourmile Creek project.
- CA 21 Consider motion to approve Payment #15 in the amount of \$15,643.65 to HR Green, Inc., for construction engineering services on the Oralabor Gateway Trail-SW State Street Underpass and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Safety Improvements project.
- CA 22 Consider motion to approve Payment #11 in the amount of \$5,925.00 to ISG (I&S Group) for design and construction work on the High Trestle Trail Park Phase 1 project.
- CA 23 Consider motion to approve Payment #7 in the amount of \$4,770.00 to Kirkham Michael & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NE 62nd St Box Culvert Design project.

CA-24 Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$41,613.75 to McClure Engineering Company, for construction engineering services on the SW Des Moines Street Utility Improvements project. **CA-25** Consider motion to approve Payment #4 in the amount of \$10,500.00 to Romtec Companies, for construction services on the restroom facility at the Rally Complex. **CA-26** Consider motion to approve Payment #12 in the amount of \$21,802.29 to SVPA Architects Inc. for design services associated with the Ankeny Fire Station No. 4 project. **CA-27** Consider motion to approve Payment #14 in the amount of \$46,436.16 to Synergy Contracting, LLC, for construction services on the HTT Water Transmission Main & Drainage Improvements project. **CA-28** Consider motion to approve the April 15, 2024 Accounts Payable. **CA-29** Consider motion to approve **RESOLUTION** authorizing the purchase of an alerting system for Fire Station No. 4. **CA-30** Consider motion to approve **RESOLUTION** authorizing the purchase of a 2026 ambulance for the Fire Department. **CA-31** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the purchase of a 2025 Ford Police Utility AWD for the Fire Department in an amount not to exceed \$42,186.00. **CA-32** Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION adopting a schedule of fees and charges for certain rental inspection activities and rental license/registration duration as authorized by the City of Ankeny, Municipal Code. **CA-33** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** establishing charges for curbside recycling services for the City of Ankeny, Iowa, effective July 1, 2024. CA - 34 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the implementation of a convenience or service fee on debit and credit card transactions. **CA-35** Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION adopting a schedule of fees and charges for certain police department services of the City of Ankeny, Iowa. **CA-36** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** adopting a schedule of fees and charges for certain permit activities as authorized by the City of Ankeny, Municipal Code. **CA-37** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** amending the schedule of charges and fees for certain Fire and Emergency Medical Services for the City of Ankeny, Iowa, effective July 1, 2024.

• Personnel Items

- CA 38 Consider motion to accept the Civil Service Commission certified lists for appointment to: Utilities Operator I and Engineering Technician II; subject to passing any further departmental requirements.
- **CA 39** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** amending the City of Ankeny Employee Handbook.
- CA 40 Consider motion to approve the new classification position descriptions recommended in the FY 2025 budget for the following positions: Civil Engineering Technician I, II & III, Administrative Assistant, Public Education Coordinator, Park Maintenance Assistant, Civil Engineer I Traffic, Civil Engineer II Traffic and Groundskeeper.
- **CA 41** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** relating to the revision of the Travel and Training Policy and the Vehicle Use Policy of the Standard Administrative Policy and Procedures Manual.

• Community Development Items

- CA 42 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting final plat, letter of credit for seeding and silt fence, performance and maintenance bonds for public improvements, and platted easements for Kimberley Villas Plat 2.
- CA 43 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving plans and specifications, and accepting contracts and performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of sanitary sewer and water main in Kimberley Villas Plat 2.
- CA 44 Consider motion to grant preliminary approval of Trestle Ridge Estates Plat 7 Final Plat subject to the applicant obtaining the required permits from the DNR & Army Corps before grading and/or construction operations are allowed to commence; and authorize 100% reimbursement in the amount of \$47,430 for 24-inch trunk sewer and City cost-participation in the amount of \$9,555 for 8' sidewalk along NW Reinhart Drive.
- CA 45

 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** providing for the notice and hearing of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone certain property owned by Berwick Holdings, LLC., located south of SE Oralabor Road and east of NE Berwick Drive. (date of hrg: 5/6/24 @ 5:30 p.m.)
- CA 46 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** providing for the notice and hearing of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, on a PUD amendment for certain property owned by Commerce Center, LLC., located south of SE 90th Street, west of NE 29th Street/SE Four Mile Drive, and north of Interstate 80. (date of hrg: 5/6/24 @ 5:30 p.m.)

Engineering Items

- CA 47 Consider motion to adopt a **RESOLUTION** approving plans and specifications and accepting the contract, performance and maintenance bonds associated with the construction of sanitary sewer for the Berwick Estates Sanitary Sewer Extension project.
- CA 48 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting a public sanitary sewer easement from Berwick Holdings, LLC, associated with Berwick Estates Sanitary Sewer Extension.
- **CA 49** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting public improvements in Lot 1, Vintage Business Park at Prairie Trail Plat 2 for utilities (sanitary sewer).

Capital Improvement Projects

- CA 50 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving contract and bonds with O & J Coatings in the amount of \$289,000.00 for the Magazine Ground Storage Reservoir Rehabilitation.
- CA 51 <u>SW State Street Fiber Optic Relocation</u>: Consider motion to approve: a)

 Certificate of Completion; b) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvement with Iowa Signal, Inc. in the amount of \$257,606.40; and c) Final Payment in the amount of \$69,483.07; and Retainage Payment in the amount of \$12,880.32.

Administrative Items

- CA 52 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing public hearing on the 2024 Tobacco Compliance Check for Walgreens #7996, 2702 SE Delaware Ave January 23, 2024 first violation (date of hrg: 5/20/24 @ 5:30 p.m.)
- **CA 53** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the Certificate of Termination

of Development Agreement between the City of Ankeny, Iowa and Lutheran Church of Hope, Iowa for the Two Left Turn Lanes and One Right Turn Lane Constructed on NW 36th Street.

- CA 54 Consider motion to approve the location of the Ankeny bicycle sign located along NW Irvinedale Drive at the Northwestern Trail Head and to reevaluate the materials and condition of the sculpture in July 2026.
- **CA 55** Consider motion to approve Master Service Agreement with CivicPlus for agenda and meeting management software and authorize the Mayor to sign Agreement.
- **CA 56** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving an agreement between the City of Ankeny and the Ankeny Area Historical Society.
- CA 57 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving Senior Bond Issuance Certificate of Des Moines Metropolitan Wastewater Reclamation Authority Participating Community.
 - Approval of Consent Agenda Items
- 1. Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-57

Action# E1-1. Consider motion to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-57.

- F. SUPPLEMENTAL AND REMOVED CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS: none
- G. RECESS Mark Holm, Mayor
- H. **LEGISLATIVE BUSINESS:**
 - Approval of Ordinances:
 - **1.** Ord 2166 An Ordinance amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by amending provisions pertaining to stormwater management fees.

Action# H1-1. Consider motion to accept first consideration of ORDINANCE 2166.

- I. OLD BUSINESS: none
- J. <u>NEW BUSINESS:</u>
 - 1. Proposed 2024 Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program SW Ordnance Road (PH 2024-24)

Action# J1-1.

Consider motion to adopt 1) RESOLUTION adopting plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost \$399,708.00; 2) receive and file report of bids received April 9, 2024; 3) adopt RESOLUTION making award of construction contract with OMG Midwest DBA Des Moines Asphalt and Paving in the amount of \$340,369.35; and 4) adopt RESOLUTION approving contract and bonds with OMG Midwest DBA Des Moines Asphalt and Paving in the amount of \$340,369.35.

2. Proposed NE 36th Street & NE 38th Street Water Main Loop (PH 2024-25)

Action# J2-1.

Consider motion to adopt 1) RESOLUTION adopting plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost \$1,676,470.00; 2) receive and file report of bids received April

9, 2024; 3) adopt RESOLUTION making award of construction contract with Granite Excavating in the amount of \$1,231,702.00; and 4) adopt RESOLUTION approving contract and bonds with Granite Excavating in the amount of \$1,231,702.00.

3. Proposed Amendment of Current Budget for Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2024 (PH 2024-26)

Action# J3-1. Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION amending the current budget for fiscal year ending June 30, 2024.

4. Proposed Adoption of Budget and Certification of City Taxes for Fiscal Year July 1, 2024 - June 30, 2025 (PH 2024-27)

Action# J4-1. Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION adopting the proposed budget for fiscal year July 1, 2024 - June 30, 2025.

5. Amended FY 2024 Fund Transfers

Action# J5-1. Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION approving amendment to fiscal year 2024 fund transfers.

6. FY 2025 Hotel/Motel Tax Distribution

Action# J6-1. Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION establishing the hotel/motel tax distribution for fiscal year 2025.

7. FY 2025 Fund Transfers

Action# J7-1. Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION approving fiscal year 2025 fund transfers.

8. Personnel Changes

Action# J8-1. Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION authorizing personnel changes approved in the Fiscal Year 2024 Budget Amendment and Fiscal Year 2025 Budget.

Proposed West 1st Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 2
 Professional Services Agreement with Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC

Action# J9-1. Consider motion to approve the Professional Services Agreement with Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC for the survey, functional design, and preliminary design engineering services on the West 1st Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 2 project in an amount not to exceed \$746,690.00 and authorize the Mayor to execute said agreement.

K. ADMINISTRATIVE BUSINESS:

Report of the City Staff:

City Manager City Attorney

• Report of the Governing Body:

Mayor

City Council Members: Council Member Bentz Council Member Perry Council Member Ruddy Council Member Shafer Council Member Stearns

• Future Council Agenda Items:

- Special Council Meeting 4/29/24 @ 5:30 p.m.
- Public Hearing rezone Berwick Holdings LLC 5/6/24 @ 5:30 p.m.
- Public Hearing rezone I-80 Commerce Center PUD 5/6/24 @ 5:30 p.m.
- Public Hearing Tobacco Sales Permit Violations 5/20/24 @ 5:30 p.m.
- Regular Council Meeting 6/3/24 @ 5:30 p.m.

L. <u>ADJOURNMENT</u>

1. Adjournment



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: COUNCIL GOAL: City Clerk
ACTION REQUESTED:
LEGAL:
SUBJECT:
https://zoom.us/j/97312992966?pwd=OEFocWZGS0NYUmtnVHNxcWZFak9Pdz09
Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966 Passcode: 1234
Dial in: +1 312 626 6799; Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966; Passcode: 1234
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
FISCAL IMPACT: No
CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:
PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

	ACTION REQUESTED:	
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:	
	ATTACHMENTS:	
Click to download		
No Attachments Available		



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTME	ENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
ACTION REQUESTED:		
LEGAL:		
	SUB.	JECT:
CALL TO ORDER:	Mark Holm, Mayor	
ROLL CALL:	Michelle Yuska, City	Clerk
PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE	: Mark Holm, Mayor	
<u></u>		
	EXECUTIVE	E SUMMARY:
	FISCAL IN	MPACT: No
	CITY MANAGER'S R	ECOMMENDATIONS:
PREVIO	US COUNCIL/COMN	MISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):
	PUBLIC OUTRI	EACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click		

No Attachments Available



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: COUNCIL GOAL:
ACTION REQUESTED:
LEGAL:
SUBJECT:
Approval of the April 15, 2024 Agenda
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
FISCAL IMPACT: No
CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:
PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):
PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:
ACTION REQUESTED:
Action: Consider motion to approve and accept the April 15, 2024 agenda, with or without amendment.

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download		
No Attachments Available		



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Public Hearing

LEGAL:
Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:
PH 2024-24: Proposed 2024 Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program - SW Ordnance Road

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The 2024 Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program – SW Ordnance Road project includes asphalt milling and hot mix asphalt (HMA) overlay of SW Ordnance Road from just west of SW Westview Drive to approximately 150 feet west of SW Maple Street.

The construction improvements include approximately 250 CY of Class 13 excavation, 8,000 SY of asphalt milling, 2,600 TON of hot mix asphalt (HMA), 300 TON of granular shoulder, 100 STA of pavement markings, removal and replacement of sidewalk, temporary surface restoration, temporary traffic control, mobilization, and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

The bid opening for this project was held on Tuesday, April 9, 2024. Three (3) bids were received as follows:

- 1. OMG Midwest DBA Des Moines Asphalt and Paving \$340,369.35
- 2. InRoads, LLC \$346,874.75
- 3. Grimes Asphalt and Paving Corporation \$354,495.50

The Engineer's Estimate for the project was \$399,708.00. The bids ranged from approximately 11% below to 15% below the estimate. OMG Midwest DBA Des Moines Asphalt and Paving has completed projects for the City of Ankeny in the past and they have the technical experience to complete this project. The Public Works Department recommends awarding the 2024 Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program – SW Ordnance Road project to OMG Midwest DBA Des Moines Asphalt and Paving of Ankeny, Iowa.

Pending project approval and award by the City Council, the contractor will be required to start the project no earlier than May 28, 2024 and no later than June 24, 2024.

The Contractor shall substantially complete the overall project no later than August 2, 2024. Substantial completion for the project shall be defined as all grading and pavement construction completed, with the new streets, driveways, and sidewalks fully open to traffic. The Contractor shall fully complete the overall project no later than August 16, 2024. Full completion for the project shall be defined as all work, including punch list items, pavement markings, and temporary surface restoration completed, and all improvements ready for final acceptance.

FISCAL IMPACT: No.

This project is included in the current Capital Improvement Program with construction scheduled for 2024.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Council take the following action:

- 1. Hold a hearing on the proposed Contract Documents (plans, specifications, and form of contract), and estimate of cost (\$399,708.00).
- 2. Approve Resolution, adopting said plans, specifications, form of contract, and estimated cost for the 2024 Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program SW Ordnance Road project.
- 3. Receive and file the report of bids received on April 9, 2024.
- 4. Approve Resolution, making award of construction contract to OMG Midwest DBA Des Moines Asphalt and Paving of Ankeny, Iowa.
- 5. Approve Resolution, approving contract and bonds with OMG Midwest DBA Des Moines Asphalt and

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

March 18, 2024: The City Council approved a Resolution ordering construction and setting the bid opening date as April 9, 2024, and setting the public hearing date as April 15, 2024.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2024-24.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

ATTACHMENTS:		
Click to download		
□ PH Coversheet		
☐ <u>RES - plans, specs</u>		
□ Bid Sheet		
<u>□</u> <u>Bid Tabulation</u>		
☐ RES - making award		
☐ RES - approving contract		
☐ Location map		



PUBLIC HEARING 2024-24

5:30 P.M.

APRIL 15, 2024

PROPOSED 2024 ASPHALT STREET RESURFACING PROGRAM – SW ORDNANCE ROAD

Mayor:

This is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the adoption of plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for construction of certain public improvements described in general as construction of the 2024 Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program – SW Ordnance Road. Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 29th day of March, 2024.

Mayor:

"HAS ANY WRITTEN CORRESPONDENCE BEEN RECEIVED FOR THIS HEARING?"

City Clerk:

None in the Clerk's Office.

Mayor:

"I would like to request, at this time, Mark Mueller, Public Works Director, provide a report to the Council on said project."

After Report:

"Because this is a Public Hearing those wishing to be heard for or against the proposed project, please either approach the podium, or if you are attending electronically, raise your electronic hand, or press star 9 (*9). When you are called upon, give your name and address for the record."

After any comments from the audience, Mayor states: "We need to take the following action":

Consider MOTION to close Public Hearing 2024-24.

Mayor announces that further consideration and action on this item will take place under "New Business", Agenda Item "J" later in the meeting.

Council Member	introduced the following Resolution entitled
"RESOLUTION ADOPTING PLANS, SPI	ECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND
ESTIMATE OF COST FOR THE 2024 ASPI	IALT STREET RESURFACING PROGRAM - SW
ORDNANCE ROAD", and moved that	the same be adopted. Council Member
seconded the motion	n to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:
ANEC	
AYES:	
NAYS:	
MAID	

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ADOPTING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND ESTIMATE OF COST FOR THE 2024 ASPHALT STREET RESURFACING PROGRAM - SW ORDNANCE ROAD

WHEREAS, on the <u>18th</u> day of <u>March</u>, 2024, plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost were filed with the Clerk for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the 2024 Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program - SW Ordnance Road; and

WHEREAS, notice of hearing on plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for the public improvements was published as required by law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost are hereby approved as the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for the public improvements, as described in the preamble of this Resolution.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 15th day of April, 2024.

	Mayor	
ATTEST:		
City Clerk		



REC'D & FILED BY CITY COUNCIL 4-15-24

BID LETTING

10:30 A.M.

APRIL 9, 2024

2024 ASPHALT STREET RESURFACING PROGRAM – SW ORDNANCE ROAD

The purpose of this meeting is to receive, open and tabulate bids for construction of the 2024 Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program – SW Ordnance Road in accordance with the Plans and Specifications prepared by City of Ankeny Public Works.

Amy Quartell, City Engineer

	Project Estimate of Cost \$ 399,708.						
	Bid Bond (10%)	Bidder/Address		Bid Amount	Addend Acknow		
	1)	Grimes Asphalt +Pavir 10 box 3374 Des Moins DA-50311		354,495 ⁵⁰			
*	2)	Desmoines Asphalture 2401 SE Tones Dr Ankony IDA 50021	Paving Sle18	340,369 35	V		
	3)	InRoads Asphalt po 4761 NE 20th Lane Des Momes IA 503		346,874 ⁷⁵			
	4)						
	5)						
	6)						

^{*}Apparent Low Bidder

Bid Bond (10%)	Bidder/Address	Bid Amount	Addenda (one) Acknowledged
7)			
8)			
9)			,
10)			
. 11)			
12)	•		
13)		·	
*Apparent I			
Bids will be P.M.	reviewed and further action taken by the C	ity Council at their next regular meeting	of April 15, 2024 at 5:30
ATTEST:		Amy Quartell, City Engineer	Del .

Bid Tabulation

2024 Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program - SW Ordnance Road From West of SW Maple Street to Just of SW Westview Drive

April 9,2024

					Engineer's Esti	mate	OMG Mid	west DBA Des Mo Paving	ines Asphalt and		InRoads, LL	С	Grimes A	Asphalt and Pavin	g Corporation
Item No.	SUDAS No.	Item	Unit	Total	Unit Price	Total Price	Total	Unit Price	Total Price	Total	Unit Price	Total Price	Total	Unit Price	Total Price
	DIVISION 2	EARTHWORK													
2.01	2010-E	Excavation, Class 13, For Widening	CY	239	\$ 50.00	\$ 11,950.00	239	\$ 20.00	\$ 4,780.00	239	\$ 48.00	\$ 11,472.00	239	\$ 47.00	\$ 11,233.00
	DIVISION 7	STREETS AND RELATED WORK													
7.01	7020-A	Pavement, HMA, Standard Traffic, 4" Base Course, 3/4" Mix, PG58-28S	TON	327	\$ 107.50	\$ 35,152.50	327	\$ 91.75	\$ 30,002.25	327	\$ 100.00	\$ 32,700.00	327	\$ 97.50	\$ 31,882.50
7.02	7020-A	Pavement, HMA, Standard Traffic, 2" Intermediate Course, 1/2" Mix, PG58-28H	TON	1,065	\$ 107.50	\$ 114,487.50	1,065	\$ 95.60	\$ 101,814.00	1,065	\$ 93.00	\$ 99,045.00	1,065	\$ 97.50	\$ 103,837.50
7.03	7020-A	Pavement, HMA, Standard Traffic, 2" Surface Course, 1/2" Mix, PG58-28H	TON	1,202	\$ 107.50	\$ 129,215.00	1,202	\$ 95.60	\$ 114,911.20	1,202	\$ 93.00	\$ 111,786.00	1,202	\$ 102.00	\$ 122,604.00
7.04	7020-M	Granular Shoulder, Type B	TON	338	\$ 45.00	\$ 15,210.00	338	\$ 42.25	\$ 14,280.50	338	\$ 50.00	\$ 16,900.00	338	\$ 43.00	\$ 14,534.00
7.05	7030-A-1	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	74	\$ 15.00	\$ 1,110.00	74	\$ 15.00	\$ 1,110.00	74	\$ 21.00	\$ 1,554.00	74	\$ 17.25	\$ 1,276.50
7.06	7030-E	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 5" Thick	SY	22	\$ 80.00	\$ 1,760.00	22	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,650.00	22	\$ 62.50	\$ 1,375.00	22	\$ 115.00	\$ 2,530.00
7.07	7030-E	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 6" Thick	SY	30	\$ 110.00	\$ 3,300.00	30	\$ 87.50	\$ 2,625.00	30	\$ 66.00	\$ 1,980.00	30	\$ 97.00	\$ 2,910.00
7.08	7030-G	Detectable Warnings, Galvanized Steel	SF	22	\$ 55.00	\$ 1,210.00	22	\$ 60.00	\$ 1,320.00	22	\$ 60.00	\$ 1,320.00	22	\$ 53.00	\$ 1,166.00
7.09	7040-A	Full Depth Patches, PCC, Class C-SUD, 8" Thick	SY	17	\$ 115.00	\$ 1,955.00	17	\$ 150.00	\$ 2,550.00	17	\$ 85.00	\$ 1,445.00	17	\$ 110.50	\$ 1,878.50
7.10	7040-G	Milling, HMA, 2" Depth	SY	8,061	\$ 3.00	\$ 24,183.00	8,061	\$ 2.40	\$ 19,346.40	8,061	\$ 2.75	\$ 22,167.75	8,061	\$ 2.50	\$ 20,152.50
	DIVISION 8	TRAFFIC CONTROL													
8.01	8020-D	Painted Pavement Markings, Durable	STA	97	\$ 150.00	\$ 14,550.00	97	\$ 95.00	\$ 9,215.00	97	\$ 95.00	\$ 9,215.00	97	\$ 100.00	\$ 9,700.00
8.02	8020-M	Grooves Cut for Pavement Markings	STA	97	\$ 125.00	\$ 12,125.00	97	\$ 45.00	\$ 4,365.00	97	\$ 45.00	\$ 4,365.00	97	\$ 48.00	\$ 4,656.00
8.03	8030-A	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	1	\$ 15,500.00	\$ 15,500.00	1	\$ 14,250.00	\$ 14,250.00	1	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00
8.04	8030-999-A	Portable Dynamic Message Sign (PDMS)	CDAY	10	\$ 150.00	\$ 1,500.00	10	\$ 250.00	\$ 2,500.00	10	\$ 250.00	\$ 2,500.00	10	\$ 265.00	\$ 2,650.00
	DIVISION 9	SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING													
9.01	9040-Q-2	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BFM with Temporary Seeding	AC	0.1	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 500.00	0.1	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 3,500.00	0.1	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 3,500.00	0.1	\$ 36,850.00	\$ 3,685.00
	DIVISION 11	MISCELLANEOUS													
11.01	11,020-A	Mobilization	LS	1	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	1	\$ 9,200.00	\$ 9,200.00	1	\$ 10,550.00	\$ 10,550.00	1	\$ 3,700.00	\$ 3,700.00
11.02	11,050-A	Concrete Washout	LS	1	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	1	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 1,700.00	1	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00	1	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00
		TOTAL AMOUNT BID =				\$ 399,708.00			\$ 340,369.35			\$ 346,874.75			\$ 354,495.50

"RESOLUTION MAKING	AWARD OF CONSTRUCTI	ed the following Resolution entitled ON CONTRACT FOR THE 2024 RDNANCE ROAD", and moved:
that the Resolution	be adopted.	
therefore defer ac	_	make recommendation on said bids, meeting to be held ate.
Council Member called, and the vote was:	seconded	the motion to adopt. The roll was
AYES:		
	yor declared the following Resolu	
whereupon, the iviay	C	•
	RESOLUTION	
CONTRACT	ON MAKING AWARD OF FOR THE 2024 AS ING PROGRAM - SW ORDNA	SPHALT STREET
BE IT RESOLVED I	BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF T	HE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF
described in general as the described in the plans and sp	2024 Asphalt Street Resurfaci pecifications heretofore adopted	ion of certain public improvements ng Program - SW Ordnance Road, by this Council on April 15, 2024, be we, responsible bid received for such
Contractor:	OMG Midwest DBA Des Moines Asphalt & Paving	of Ankeny, Iowa
Amount of bid:	\$340,369.35	<u> </u>
Portion of project:	All construction work	

Section 2. That the Mayor and Clerk are hereby directed to execute the contract with the contractor for the construction of the public improvements, such contract not to be binding on the City until approved by this Council.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 15th day of April, 2024.

	Mayor	
ATTEST:		
City Clerk		

"RESOLUTION APPROVI ASPHALT STREET RESU	introduced the following Resolution entitled NG CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AND BOND FOR THE 2024 RFACING PROGRAM - SW ORDNANCE ROAD", and moved its seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was					
AYES:						
NAYS:						
Whereupon, the May	or declared the following Resolution duly adopted:					
	RESOLUTION					
RESOLUTION APPROVING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AND BOND FOR THE 2024 ASPHALT STREET RESURFACING PROGRAM - SW ORDNANCE ROAD						
BE IT RESOLVED I IOWA:	BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF					
construction of certain pub Resurfacing Program - SV specifications heretofore app	on contract and bond executed and insurance coverage for the lic improvements described in general as the 2024 Asphalt Street V Ordnance Road, and as described in detail in the plans and broved, and which have been signed by the Mayor and Clerk on behalf are hereby approved as follows:					
Contractor:	OMG Midwest DBA Des Moines Asphalt & Paving of Ankeny, Iowa					
Amount of bid:	\$340,369.35					
Bond surety:						
Date of bond:						
Portion of project:	All construction work					

PASSED AND APPROVED this <u>15th</u> day of <u>April</u>, 2024.





PUBLIC WORKS
DEPARTMENT

1 in = 1,000 ft

ENGINEERING DIVISION

Date: 3/6/2024



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Municipal Utilities

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Public Hearing

LEGAL:
Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:
PH 2024-25: Proposed NE 36th Street and NE 38th Street Water Main Loop Project

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

NE 36th Street and NE 38th Street Water Main Loop

The NE 36th Street and NE 38th Street Water Main Loop project is generally located on the north side of NE 36th Street from just east of NE Spectrum Drive to NE 38th Street and then south along the west side of NE 38th Street to NE 18th Street to connect to existing.

The construction improvements include approximately 11,370 lineal feet of 16" water main, with 620 feet being directionally drilled. Other associated work includes 1" water services, temporary surface restoration, permanent surface restoration, temporary traffic control, mobilization, and miscellaneous work necessary to complete the project.

The bid opening for this project was held on Tuesday, April 9, 2024. Fourteen (14) bids were received as follows:

- 1. Granite Excavating \$1,231,702.00
- 2. MB Construction LLC \$1,316,737.00
- 3. Vanderpool Consruction, LLC \$1,327,895.00
- 4. On Track Construction \$1,378,490.00
- 5. Thorpe Contracting, LLC \$1,395,973.20
- 6. S.M. Hentges & Sons, Inc. \$1,398,765.00
- 7. McAninch Corporation \$1,418,564.00
- 8. Graff Excavating, Inc. \$1,461,594.00
- 9. Gehrke, Inc. \$1,487,162.50
- 10. Synergy Contracting, LLC \$1,536,611.00
- 11. Reilly Construction Co. \$1,538,529.00
- 12. J&K Contracting \$1,560,560.00
- 13. MPS Engineers dba Kingston \$1,846,552.50
- 14. Jet Drain Service, LLC \$1,872,729.00

The Engineer's Estimate for the project was \$1,676,470.00. The bids ranged from approximately 27% below to 12% above the engineer's estimate. City Council had previously approved this project in the 2024 CIP with a budget of \$2,000,000.00 for construction. The City reviewed the bid results both internally and with the project's engineering consultant. Granite Excavating successfully completed the South Ankeny Blvd. Transmission Main Project in the past. It is recommended that the project be awarded to Granite Excavating of Elkart, Iowa.

Pending project approval and award by the City Council, the contractor will shall commence any time after the written Notice to Proceed is issued, no later than June 3, 2024, and they will have 80 Working Days to fully complete the project.

FISCAL IMPACT: No

This project is included in the City's current Capital Improvement Program with construction planned for 2024.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that City Council take the following action:

- 1. Hold a hearing on the proposed Contract Documents (plans, specifications and form of contract) and estimated cost (\$1,676,470.00).
- 2. Approve Resolution, adopting said plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the NE 36th Street and NE 38th Street Water Main Loop Project.
- 3. Receive and file the report of bids received on April 9, 2024.
- 4. Approve Resolution, making award of construction contract to Granite Excavating of Elkart, Iowa.
- 5. Approve Resolution, approving contract and bonds with Granite Excavating in the amount of \$1,231,702.00.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

March 18, 2024: The City Council approved a Resolution ordering construction and setting the bid opening date as April 9, 2024, and setting the public hearing date as April 15, 2024.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2024-25.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:					
Click to download					
□ PH Coversheet					
☐ <u>RES - plans, specs</u>					
□ <u>Bid Sheet</u>					
□ Bid Tabulation					
☐ <u>RES - making award</u>					
☐ RES - approving contract					
Project Location Map					



PUBLIC HEARING 2024-25

5:30 P.M.

APRIL 15, 2024

PROPOSED NE 36TH STREET & NE 38TH STREET WATER MAIN LOOP

Mayor:

This is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the adoption of plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for construction of certain public improvements described in general as construction of the NE 36th Street and NE 38th Street Water Main Loop project. Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 29th day of March, 2024.

Mayor:

"HAS ANY WRITTEN CORRESPONDENCE BEEN RECEIVED FOR THIS HEARING?"

City Clerk:

None in the Clerk's Office.

Mayor:

"I would like to request, at this time, Don Clark, Municipal Utilities Director, provide a report to the Council on said project."

After Report:

"Because this is a Public Hearing those wishing to be heard for or against the proposed project, please either approach the podium, or if you are attending electronically, raise your electronic hand, or press star 9 (*9). When you are called upon, give your name and address for the record."

After any comments from the audience, Mayor states: "We need to take the following action":

□ Consider **MOTION** to close Public Hearing 2024-25.

Mayor announces that further consideration and action on this item will take place under "New Business", Agenda Item "J" later in the meeting.

Council Member	introduced the following Resolution entitled
"RESOLUTION ADOPTING PLANS,	SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND
ESTIMATE OF COST FOR THE NE 36	TH STREET AND NE 38TH STREET WATER MAIN
LOOP", and moved that the same be	adopted. Council Member
seconded the motion to adopt. The roll w	as called, and the vote was:
AYES:	
ATES.	
NAYS:	

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ADOPTING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND ESTIMATE OF COST FOR THE NE 36TH STREET AND NE 38TH STREET WATER MAIN LOOP

WHEREAS, on the <u>18th</u> day of <u>March</u>, 2024, plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost were filed with the Clerk for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the NE 36th Street and NE 38th Street Water Main Loop; and

WHEREAS, notice of hearing on plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for the public improvements was published as required by law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost are hereby approved as the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for the public improvements, as described in the preamble of this Resolution.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 15th day of April, 2024.

	Mayor	
ATTEST:		
City Clerk		



REC'D & FILED BY CITY COUNCIL 4-15-24

BID LETTING

10:30 A.M.

APRIL 9, 2024

NE 36TH STREET & NE 38TH STREET WATER MAIN LOOP PROJECT

The purpose of this meeting is to receive, open and tabulate bids for construction of the NE 36^{th} Street & NE 38^{th} Street Water Main Loop project in accordance with the Plans and Specifications prepared by Fox/Strand.

Don Clark, Municipal Utilities Director

	Project Estimate of Cost \$	16,4,10,=	
Bid Bond (10%)	Bidder/Address	Bid Amount	Addenda (one) Acknowledged
1)	McAninch Corporation POBOX 1486 Des moines IA 50305	-	
2) 📈	MB Construction LLC 2214 State Hwy 16 Monticello MO 63457	-	
3)	J+KContracting 10703 Justin Dr Urbandale IA 50322	\$ 1,560,560	
4)	JET Drain Service LLC 1608 Crestwood Crele Ames IA 50010		
5)	Gehrke, Inc. Po Box 228 Eldora In 50627	-	
6)	S.M. Hentges + Sons Doc 650 Ovakar Avenus Jordan MN 55352	\$ 1,398,76500	

^{*}Apparent Low Bidder

Bid Bond (10%)	Bidder/Address	Bid Amount	Addenda (one) Acknowledged
7)	OnTrack 1435 West F Ave Nevada IA 50201	\$ 1,378,490°	
8)	MPS Engineers, PC dbg Kingston Services PC Des moines IA	\$ 1,846,552 50	V
9)	Vanderpool Construction Inc 1100 N 14th Street Indianola IA 50125	\$ 1,327,895°E	
10)	Reilly Construction Co-Inc 110 man St OSSION TASDIGI	\$ 1,538,52900	
11)	Thurspe Contracting LLC PUBOX 220 Adel DA 50003	\$ 1,395,97300	
12)	Graff Excravating Inc SU3 East State Street TOldo Do 52342	\$ 1,461,594.	
13) 🔽	Synergy Contracting LLC 7481 US Hwy 65/69 Domoines DA 50320	J 1,53661100	

Bids will be reviewed and further action taken by the City Council at their next regular meeting of April 15, 2024 at 5:30 P.M.

ATTEST:

Don Clark, Municipal Utilities Director

^{*}Apparent Low Bidder



BID LETTING

10:30 A.M.

APRIL 9, 2024

NE 36^{TH} STREET & NE 38^{TH} STREET WATER MAIN LOOP PROJECT

The purpose of this meeting is to receive, open and tabulate bids for construction of the NE 36th Street & NE 38th Street Water Main Loop project in accordance with the Plans and Specifications prepared by Fox/Strand.

Don Clark, Municipal Utilities Director

	Project 1	Estimate of Cost \$		· ·	
Bid Bond (10%)	Bidder/Add	iress		Bid Amount	Addenda (one) Acknowledged
14)	Granita 1212 E	Excavating Evaluat Stunt LTD 50073	<u>*</u>	5 1,231,7020	
15) —				,	
16)			-		
17)					
18)					
\9)				<u> </u>	
*Apparent I	Low Bidder	Michelle Kuska, Chy	clerk	Don Clark, munic	- ipal utilities Director

Bids Received: 10:30 A.M.

April 9, 2024

STRAND ASSOCIATES, INC.® 414 South 17th Street Suite 107

Suite 107 Ames, IA 50010

NE 36TH STREET AND NE 38TH STREET WATER MAIN LOOP CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

BID TABULATION SUMMARY

Bidder and Address	Bid Bond or Guarantee	Addenda Acknowledged	Computed Total Bid			
Granite Excavating, LLC 111 South 2nd Street Polk City, IA 50226	10%	Yes	\$1,231,702.00			
MB Construction, LLC 22614 State Highway 16 Monticello, MO 53457	10%	Yes	\$1,316,737.00			
Vanderpool Construction, Inc. 1100 North 14th Street Indianola, IA 50125	10%	Yes	\$1,327,985.00			
On Track Construction, LLC 1435 West F Avenue Nevada, IA 50201	10%	Yes	\$1,378,490.00			
Thorpe Contracting, LLC 3829 71st Street, Suite A. Urbandale, IA 50322	10%	Yes	\$1,395,973.20			
S.M. Hentges & Sons, Inc. 650 Quaker Avenue Jordan, MN 55352	10%	Yes	\$1,398,765.00			
McAninch Corporation 100 East Grand Avenue, Suite 350 Des Moines, IA 50309	10%	Yes	\$1,418,564.00			
Graff Excavating, Inc. 803 East State Street Toledo, IA 52342	10%	Yes	\$1,461,594.00			
Gehrke, Inc. 1405 21st Avenue Eldora, IA 50627	10%	Yes	\$1,487,162.50			
Synergy Contracting, LLC 7481 U.S. Highway 69 Des Moines, IA 50320	10%	Yes	\$1,536,611.00			

Reilly Construction Company, Inc. 110 East Main Street Ossian, IA 52161	10%	Yes	\$1,538,529.00
J & K Contracting, LLC 10703 Justin Drive Urbandale, IA 50322	10%	Yes	\$1,560,560.00
Kingston Services, PC 1444 Illinois Street Des Moines, IA 50314	10%	Yes	\$1,846,552.50
Jet Drain Services, LLC 1608 Crestwood Circle Amex IA 50010	10%	Yes	\$1,872,729.00

Reviewed by:

NE 36TH STREET AND NE 38TH STREET WATER MAIN LOOP CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

BID TABULATION BREAKDOWN

				111:	ite Excavati South 2nd S	Street		MB 226	Construction, s14 State High nticello, MO 53	LLC	16	110	nderpool Cons	Stree		143	Track Const	venu		829	rpe Contracti 71st Street,	Suite	_C A.
			1	POIK	City, IA 502 Unit	220	Total	IVIOI	Unit	457	Total	iria	ianola, IA 501 Unit	25	Total	Ne	vada, IA 502 Unit	UI	Total	UIDa	andale, IA 50 Unit	322	Total
No. Sener	Description al Provisions	Quantity	Unit		Price		Price		Price		Price	L	Price		Price		Price		Price		Price		Price
1.01	Additional Insurance Requirements	1	LS	\$	200.00	\$	200.00	\$	1,500.00	\$	1,500.00	\$	100.00	\$	100.00	69	500.00	\$	500.00	\$	116.63	\$	116.63
	Clearing and Grubbing	1	LS	\$	2,000.00	\$	2,000.00	\$	3,000.00	\$	3,000.00	\$	10,000.00	\$	10,000.00	\$	5,000.00	\$	5,000.00	\$	1,664.08	\$	1,664.08
	Excavation and Backfill Trench Foundation (Contingency)	150	TON	\$	60.00	\$	9,000.00	\$	38.00	\$	5,700.00	\$	40.00	\$	6,000.00	\$	68.00	\$	10,200.00	\$	54.57	\$	8,185.50
3.02	Replacement of Unsuitable Backfill Material (Contingency)	150	CY	\$	46.00	\$	6,900.00	\$	76.00	\$	11,400.00	\$	15.00	\$	2,250.00	\$	40.00	\$	6,000.00	\$	32.62	\$	4,893.00
3.03	Trench Compaction Testing and Drains	1	LS	\$	3,000.00	\$	3,000.00	\$	7,000.00	\$	7,000.00	\$	7,500.00	\$	7,500.00	\$	7,000.00	\$	7,000.00	\$	7,501.66	\$	7,501.66
	Tile Repair, 4- to 8-Inch (Contingency)	100	LF	\$	25.00	\$	2,500.00	\$	34.00	\$	3,400.00	\$	25.00	\$	2,500.00	\$	45.00	\$	4,500.00	\$	8.65	\$	865.00
4.02	Tile Repair, 10- to 15-Inch (Contingency) Main and Appurtenances	100	LF	\$	33.00	\$	3,300.00	\$	101.00	\$	10,100.00	\$	50.00	\$	5,000.00	\$	60.00	\$	6,000.00	\$	27.18	\$	2,718.00
5.01	Water main Connection at 16-Inch, North Connection	1	LS	\$	6,000.00	\$	6,000.00	\$	5,000.00	\$	5,000.00	\$	3,800.00	\$	3,800.00	\$	5,750.00	\$	5,750.00	\$	2,420.08	\$	2,420.08
	Water main Connection at 16-Inch, South Connection		LS	\$	1,900.00	\$	1,900.00	\$	6,000.00	\$	6,000.00		6,500.00	\$	6,500.00	\$		\$	5,750.00	\$	2,420.08	\$	2,420.08
	Water main Connection at 12-Inch, NE 29th Street Connection		LS	\$	2,400.00	\$	2,400.00		6,500.00	\$	6,500.00			\$	5,900.00				8,000.00		4,088.04	\$	4,088.04
	Water Main, Trenched, 16-Inch Water Main, Trenchless, 16-Inch	10,752		\$	280.00	\$	731,136.00	\$	78.00	8		\$	76.00		817,152.00	69	76.00		817,152.00 151,655.00	\$	79.69		856,826.88 226,027.85
	Water Main Tee, 16-Inch, With 16-Inch		EA	\$	3,000.00	\$	3,000.00	\$	3,200.00	\$	3,200.00	\$	3,800.00	\$	3,800.00	A W		\$	5,350.00	\$	3,509.97	\$	3,509.97
5.07	MJ Cap Water Main Tee, 16-Inch X 12-Inch, With			\$	2,000.00	\$	2,000.00	\$	2,700.00	\$	2,700.00		4,800.00	\$	4,800.00		4,750.00	\$	4,750.00	\$	4,907.79	\$	4,907.79
5.08	12-Inch MJ Cap Water Service Corp and Curb Stop	5	EA	\$	600.00	\$	3,000.00	\$	2,015.00	\$	10,075.00	\$	800.00	\$	4,000.00	\$	1,000.00	\$	5,000.00	\$	566.89	\$	2,834.45
5.09	Water Service, 1-Inch	402	LF	\$	29.00	\$	11,658.00	\$	18.00	\$	7,236.00	\$	61.00	\$	24,522.00	\$	40.00	\$	16,080.00	\$	55.01	\$	22,114.02
5.10	Tracer Wire Access Pedestal	10	EA	\$	250.00	\$	2,500.00	\$	250.00	\$	2,500.00	\$	400.00	\$	4,000.00	\$	350.00	\$	3,500.00	\$	165.47	\$	1,654.70
5.11	Gate Valve, 12-Inch	1	EA	\$	5,100.00	\$	5,100.00	\$	4,300.00	\$	4,300.00	\$	4,600.00	\$	4,600.00	\$	5,000.00	\$	5,000.00	\$	4,674.81	\$	4,674.81
5.12	Gate Valve, 16-Inch	9	EA	\$	13,300.00	\$	119,700.00	\$	11,200.00	\$	100,800.00	\$	11,800.00	\$	106,200.00	\$	11,000.00	\$	99,000.00	\$	11,866.07	\$	106,794.63
5.13	Fire Hydrant Assembly, WM-201	9	EA	\$	8,500.00	\$	76,500.00	\$	7,610.00	\$	68,490.00	\$	8,200.00	\$	73,800.00	\$	7,985.00	\$	71,865.00	\$	8,308.67	\$	74,778.03
	Fire Hydrant Assembly, Remove and Replace	1	EA	\$	2,850.00	\$	2,850.00	\$	6,800.00	\$	6,800.00	\$	6,300.00	\$	6,300.00	\$	7,450.00	\$	7,450.00	\$	6,169.90	\$	6,169.90
	and Related Work Pavement Removal	76	SY	\$	13.00	\$	988.00	\$	10.00	\$	760.00	\$	19.00	\$	1,444.00	\$	18.00	\$	1,368.00	\$	7.07	\$	537.32
Fraffic 8.01	Control Traffic Control	1	LS	\$	7,000.00	\$	7,000.00	\$	10,000.00	\$	10,000.00	\$	6,500.00	\$	6,500.00	\$	6,500.00	\$	6,500.00	\$	1,664.08	\$	1,664.08
	ork & Landscaping Hydraulic Seeding, Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching - Type 1	0.55	AC	\$	5,200.00	\$	2,860.00	\$	6,000.00	\$	3,300.00	\$	4,900.00	\$	2,695.00	\$	5,000.00	\$	2,750.00	\$	5,879.73	\$	3,233.85
9.02	Hydraulic Seeding, Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching - Type 2	0.50	AC	\$	4,700.00	\$	2,350.00	\$	5,500.00	\$	2,750.00	\$	4,300.00	\$	2,150.00	\$	5,000.00	\$	2,500.00	\$	4,881.30	\$	2,440.65
9.03	Temporary BFM Mulching	12.60	AC	\$	2,900.00	\$	36,540.00	\$	2,000.00	\$	25,200.00	\$	2,450.00	\$	30,870.00	\$	2,450.00	\$	30,870.00	\$	2,773.46	\$	34,945.60
	Erosion Control Measures	2,000	LF	\$	2.00	\$	4,000.00	\$	3.00	\$	6,000.00	\$	2.00	\$	4,000.00	\$	2.00	\$	4,000.00	\$	1.83	\$	3,660.00
	aneous Mobilization	1	LS	\$	10,000.00	\$	10,000.00	\$	-	\$	22,000.00	\$	37,285.00	\$	37,285.00	\$	85,000.00	\$	85,000.00	\$	4,326.60	\$	4,326.60
	EER'S COMPUTED TOTAL NO. 1.01 TRHOUGH 11.01					\$	1,231,702.00			\$	1,316,737.00	H		\$ 1	,327,895.00			\$	1,378,490.00			\$ 1	,395,973.20
CONTR	ACTOR'S COMPUTED TOTAL NO. 1.01 TRHOUGH 11.01					\$	1,231,702.00	L		\$	1,316,737.00	L		\$ 1	,327,895.00			\$	1,378,490.00			\$ 1	,395,973.20

Reviewed by

NE 36TH STREET AND NE 38TH STREET WATER MAIN LOOP CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

BID TABULATION BREAKDOWN

							FION BREAKDOWI					
				S.M. Hentges 650 Quaker Av Jordan, MN 55	venue 5352	Des Moines, IA 5	Avenue, Suite 350 0309	Graff Excavati 803 East State Toledo, IA 523	Street 442	Gehrke, Inc. 1405 21st Avenue Eldora, IA 50627	Synergy Contra 7481 U.S. High Des Moines, IA	way 69 50320
No.	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Total Price Price	Unit Price	Total Price
	I Provisions Additional Insurance Requirements	1	LS	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 10,100.00 \$ 10,100.0	00 \$ 7,000.00	\$ 7,000.00
Earthw 2.01	ork Clearing and Grubbing	1	LS	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 4,635.00	\$ 4,635.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 5,500.00 \$ 5,500.0	00 \$ 7,000.00	\$ 7,000.00
	Excavation and Backfill Trench Foundation (Contingency)	150	TON	\$ 55.00	\$ 8,250.00	\$ 39.00	\$ 5,850.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 42.00 \$ 6,300.0	91.00	\$ 13,650.00
3.02	Replacement of Unsuitable Backfill Material (Contingency)		CY	\$ 75.00		\$ 21.00						
3.03 Sewer	Trench Compaction Testing and Drains	1	LS	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 8,775.00	8,775.00	5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 7,800.00 \$ 7,800.0	00 \$ 9,275.00	\$ 9,275.00
	Tile Repair, 4- to 8-Inch (Contingency) Tile Repair, 10- to 15-Inch (Contingency)		LF LF	\$ 45.00 \$ 65.00		\$ 13.00 \$ 39.00						
Water I	Main and Appurtenances											
5.01	Water main Connection at 16-Inch, North Connection Water main Connection at 16-Inch, South		LS	\$ 7,500.00 \$ 7,500.00		\$ 8,353.00 \$ 10,165.00				\$ 9,100.00 \$ 9,100.0 \$ 9,100.00 \$ 9,100.0		
	Connection Water main Connection at 12-Inch, NE 29th Street Connection		LS	\$ 8,500.00		\$ 11,925.00						\$ 9,800.00
5.04	Water Main, Trenched, 16-Inch	10,752	LF	\$ 80.00	\$ 860,160.00	\$ 80.00	\$ 860,160.00	\$ 87.00	\$ 935,424.00	\$ 84.25 \$ 905,856.0	00 \$ 91.00	\$ 978,432.00
5.05	Water Main, Trenchless, 16-Inch	619	LF	\$ 235.00	\$ 145,465.00	\$ 290.00	\$ 179,510.00	\$ 275.00	\$ 170,225.00	\$ 272.50 \$ 168,677.5	50 \$ 238.00	\$ 147,322.00
	Water Main Tee, 16-Inch, With 16-Inch MJ Cap	1	EA	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,590.00	\$ 3,590.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 3,050.00 \$ 3,050.0	00 \$ 5,635.00	\$ 5,635.00
	Water Main Tee, 16-Inch X 12-Inch, With 12-Inch MJ Cap Water Service Corp and Curb Stop		EA	\$ 3,000.00 \$ 1,500.00	\$ 3,000.00 \$ 7,500.00	\$ 2,832.00 \$ 3,640.00						
	Water Service, 1-Inch	402		\$ 40.00		\$ 52.00						
5.10	Tracer Wire Access Pedestal	10	EA	\$ 400.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 641.00	\$ 6,410.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 780.00 \$ 7,800.0	00 \$ 343.00	\$ 3,430.00
5.11	Gate Valve, 12-Inch	1	EA	\$ 4,250.00	\$ 4,250.00	\$ 4,665.00	4,665.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 3,700.00 \$ 3,700.0	00 \$ 5,600.00	\$ 5,600.00
	Gate Valve, 16-Inch		EA	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 99,000.00	\$ 11,875.00						\$ 100,800.00
	Fire Hydrant Assembly, WM-201 Fire Hydrant Assembly, Remove and		EA	\$ 8,150.00 \$ 3,150.00		\$ 8,170.00 \$ 6,550.00		7,000.00		\$ 7,700.00 \$ 69,300.0 \$ 2,500.00 \$ 2,500.0		
	Replace and Related Work Pavement Removal	76	SY	\$ 50.00	\$ 3,800.00	\$ 25.00	1,900.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 2,280.00	\$ 130.00 \$ 9,880.0	00 \$ 28.00	\$ 2,128.00
Traffic	Control Traffic Control											
Site W	ork & Landscaping		LS	\$ 7,000.00		\$ 8,137.00		\$ 5,000.00		\$ 10,000.00 \$ 10,000.0		
	Hydraulic Seeding, Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching - Type 1 Hydraulic Seeding, Seeding, Fertilizing,	0.55		\$ 5,000.00 \$ 4,500.00		\$ 4,326.00 \$ 4,017.00		5,500.00				
	and Mulching - Type 2 Temporary BFM Mulching	12.60		\$ 2,500.00				\$ 3,000.00		\$ 2,600.00 \$ 32,760.0		
9.04	Erosion Control Measures	2,000	LF	\$ 2.25	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 2.50 \$ 5,000.0	00 \$ 2.00	\$ 4,000.00
	aneous Mobilization	1	LS	\$ 43,510.00	\$ 43,510.00	\$ 27,712.00	\$ 27,712.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 63,000.00 \$ 63,000.0	9,000.00	\$ 9,000.00
ITEMS I	EER'S COMPUTED TOTAL NO. 1.01 TRHOUGH 11.01 ACTOR'S COMPUTED TOTAL				\$ 1,398,765.00 \$ 1,398,765.00		\$ 1,418,564.00 \$ 1,418,564.00		\$ 1,461,594.00 \$ 1,461,594.00			\$ 1,536,611.00 \$ 1,536,611.00
i EMS I	NO. 1.01 TRHOUGH 11.01		<u> </u>	l		l	1	I	1			

Reviewed by ______

NE 36TH STREET AND NE 38TH STREET WATER MAIN LOOP CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

BID TABULATION BREAKDOWN

				110 E Ossia	ast Main St n, IA 52161	treet	mpany, Inc.	107	03 Justin Driv andale, IA 50	ve		144	ston Services 4 Illinois Stree Moines, IA 5	et	ı	Jet Drain Services, LLC 1608 Crestwood Circle Amex IA 50010			
No.	Description	Quantity	Unit		Unit Price		Total Price		Unit Price		Total Price		Unit Price		Total Price		Unit Price		Total Price
General Provisio 1.01	ns Additional Insurance Requirements	1	LS	\$	5,000.00	\$	5,000.00	\$	1,000.00	\$	1,000.00	\$	2,500.00	\$	2,500.00	\$	1,000.00	\$	1,000.00
Earthwork 2.01 Trench Excavati	Clearing and Grubbing	1	LS	\$	7,500.00	\$	7,500.00	\$	30,000.00	\$	30,000.00	\$	12,000.00	\$	12,000.00	\$	5,000.00	\$	5,000.00
3.01	Trench Foundation (Contingency)	150	TON	\$	55.00	\$	8,250.00	\$	55.00	\$	8,250.00	\$	42.00	\$	6,300.00	\$	45.00	\$	6,750.00
3.02	Replacement of Unsuitable Backfill Material (Contingency)	150		\$	18.00	\$	2,700.00	\$	35.00	\$	5,250.00	\$	32.00	\$	4,800.00	\$	60.00	\$	9,000.00
3.03 Sewer and Drain	Trench Compaction Testing	1	LS	\$	7,250.00	\$	7,250.00	\$	7,000.00	\$	7,000.00	\$	7,500.00	\$	7,500.00	\$	10,000.00	\$	10,000.00
4.01	Tile Repair, 4- to 8-Inch (Contingency)	100		\$	55.00	\$	5,500.00	\$	25.00	\$	2,500.00	\$	32.00	\$	3,200.00	\$	20.00	\$	2,000.00
4.02	Tile Repair, 10- to 15-Inch (Contingency)	100	LF	\$	75.00	\$	7,500.00	\$	40.00	\$	4,000.00	\$	56.00	\$	5,600.00	\$	25.00	\$	2,500.00
Water Main and 5.01	Appurtenances Water main Connection at 16-Inch, North Connection	1	LS	\$	3,500.00	\$	3,500.00	\$	6,000.00	\$	6,000.00	\$	15,000.00	\$	15,000.00	\$	16,000.00	\$	16,000.00
5.02	Water main Connection at 16-Inch, South Connection		LS	\$	3,500.00	\$	3,500.00	\$	7,000.00	\$	7,000.00		15,000.00	\$	15,000.00	\$	16,000.00	\$	16,000.00
5.03	Water main Connection at 12-Inch, NE 29th Street Connection Water Main, Trenched, 16-Inch		LS		6,500.00		6,500.00		5,000.00	\$	5,000.00		12,000.00		12,000.00	\$	7,500.00		7,500.00
5.04	Water Main, Trenchless, 16-Inch	10,752		\$	85.00 375.00		913,920.00	\$	285.00	\$	860,160.00 176,415.00	\$	93.00	\$	173,320.00	\$	275.00	\$	1,236,480.00
5.06	Water Main Tee, 16-Inch, With 16-Inch		EA		5,000.00	\$		\$	11,000.00	\$	11,000.00	\$	5,575.00	\$	5,575.00	\$	10,000.00	\$	10,000.00
5.07	MJ Cap Water Main Tee, 16-Inch X 12-Inch, With 12-Inch MJ Cap	1	EA	\$	5,000.00	\$	5,000.00	\$	9,500.00	\$	9,500.00	\$	5,575.00	\$	5,575.00	\$	7,500.00	\$	7,500.00
5.08	Water Service Corp and Curb Stop	5	EA	\$	1,500.00	\$	7,500.00	\$	2,500.00	\$	12,500.00	\$	2,100.00	\$	10,500.00	\$	2,500.00	\$	12,500.00
5.09	Water Service, 1-Inch	402	LF	\$	110.00	\$	44,220.00	\$	1.50	\$	603.00	\$	42.00	\$	16,884.00	\$	3.00	\$	1,206.00
5.10	Tracer Wire Access Pedestal	10	EA	\$	800.00	\$	8,000.00	\$	450.00	\$	4,500.00	\$	1,250.00	\$	12,500.00	\$	800.00	\$	8,000.00
5.11	Gate Valve, 12-Inch	1	EA	\$	4,500.00	\$	4,500.00	\$	5,300.00	\$	5,300.00	\$	8,530.00	\$	8,530.00	\$	7,500.00	\$	7,500.00
5.12	Gate Valve, 16-Inch	9	EA	\$	12,500.00	\$	112,500.00	\$	15,500.00	\$	139,500.00	\$	15,200.00	\$	136,800.00	\$	14,250.00	\$	128,250.00
5.13	Fire Hydrant Assembly, WM-201		EA	\$	8,500.00	\$	76,500.00	\$	10,000.00	\$	90,000.00	\$	11,500.00	\$		\$	8,800.00	\$	79,200.00
5.14 Streets and Rela	Fire Hydrant Assembly, Remove and Replace	1	EA	\$	7,250.00	\$	7,250.00	\$	4,750.00	\$	4,750.00	\$	11,250.00	\$	11,250.00	\$	7,200.00	\$	7,200.00
7.01	Pavement Removal	76	SY	\$	14.00	\$	1,064.00	\$	20.00	\$	1,520.00	\$	45.00	\$	3,420.00	\$	18.00	\$	1,368.00
Traffic Control 8.01	Traffic Control	1	LS	\$	8,250.00	\$	8,250.00	\$	6,350.00	\$	6,350.00	\$	8,700.00	\$	8,700.00	\$	2,500.00	\$	2,500.00
Site Work & Lan 9.01	dscaping Hydraulic Seeding, Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching - Type 1	0.55	AC	\$	5,000.00	\$	2,750.00	\$	5,000.00	\$	2,750.00	\$	5,250.00	\$	2,887.50	\$	6,600.00	\$	3,630.00
9.02	Hydraulic Seeding, Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching - Type 2	0.50	AC	\$	4,500.00	\$	2,250.00	\$	4,500.00	\$	2,250.00	\$	4,750.00	\$	2,375.00	\$	5,900.00	\$	2,950.00
9.03	Temporary BFM Mulching	12.60	AC	\$	2,500.00	\$	31,500.00	\$	2,850.00	\$	35,910.00	\$	3,000.00	\$	37,800.00	\$	2,950.00	\$	37,170.00
9.04 Miscellaneous	Erosion Control Measures	2,000	LF	\$	2.00	\$	4,000.00	\$	1.75	\$	3,500.00	\$	2.00	\$	4,000.00	\$	3.15	\$	6,300.00
11.01	Mobilization	1	LS	\$	15,000.00			\$	118,052.00		118,052.00	\$	219,100.00		.,	\$	75,000.00	\$	75,000.00
ENGINEER'S CONTEMS NO. 1.01 T	RHOUGH 11.01 COMPUTED TOTAL						,538,529.00				1,560,560.00 1,560,560.00				1,846,552.50 1,846,552.50			\$	1,872,729.00
ITEMS NO. 1.01 I	RHQUGH 11.01		<u> </u>	l						<u> </u>		<u> </u>							

Reviewed by physical Reviewed

"RESOLUTION MAKING	introduced the following Resolution entitled AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR THE NE 36TH TREET WATER MAIN LOOP", and moved:
that the Resolution	n be adopted.
therefore defer ac	mit the Engineer to review and make recommendation on said bids, etion on the Resolution to the meeting to be held at, 2024, at this place.
Council Member called, and the vote was:	seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was
AYES:	
NAYS:	
Whereupon, the Ma	yor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:
	RESOLUTION
CONTRACT	ON MAKING AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION I FOR THE NE 36TH STREET AND NE 38TH ATER MAIN LOOP
BE IT RESOLVED IOWA:	BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF
described in general as the l plans and specifications her	following bid for the construction of certain public improvements NE 36th Street and NE 38th Street Water Main Loop, described in the retofore adopted by this Council on April 15, 2024, be and is hereby a lowest responsive, responsible bid received for such work, as follows:
Contractor:	Granite Excavating of Elkhart, Iowa
Amount of bid:	\$1,231,702.00
Portion of project:	All construction work

Section 2. That the Mayor and Clerk are hereby directed to execute the contract with the contractor for the construction of the public improvements, such contract not to be binding on the City until approved by this Council.

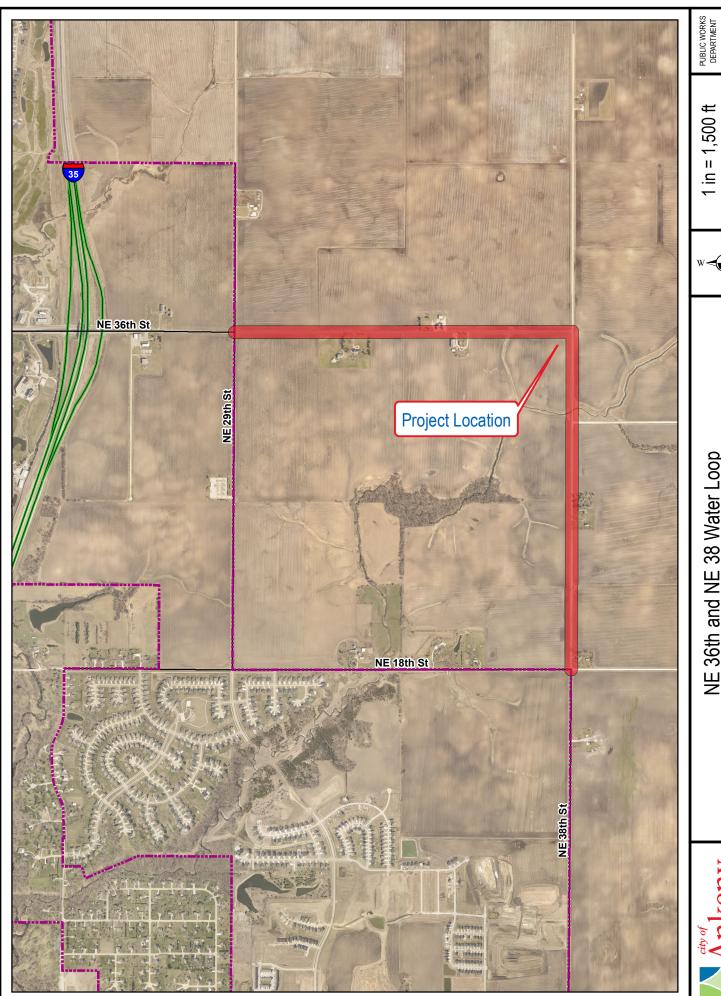
PASSED AND APPROVED this 15th day of April, 2024.

	Mayor	
ATTEST:		
City Clerk		

36TH STREET AND NE	introduced the following Resolution entitled ING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AND BOND FOR THE NE 38TH STREET WATER MAIN LOOP", and moved its adoption. seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and
AYES:	
NAYS:	
Whereupon, the May	yor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:
	RESOLUTION
AND BONI	ON APPROVING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT O FOR THE NE 36TH STREET AND NE 38TH ATER MAIN LOOP
BE IT RESOLVED IOWA:	BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF
construction of certain publ 38th Street Water Main Loc	on contract and bond executed and insurance coverage for the ic improvements described in general as the NE 36th Street and NE p, and as described in detail in the plans and specifications heretofore been signed by the Mayor and Clerk on behalf of the City be and the s follows:
Contractor:	Granite Excavating of Elkhart, Iowa
Amount of bid:	\$1,231,702.00
Bond surety:	
Date of bond:	
Portion of project:	All construction work

PASSED AND APPROVED this <u>15th</u> day of <u>April</u>, 2024.

	Mayor	
ATTEST:		



NE 36th and NE 38 Water Loop Map is for Location Purposes Only

Date: 10/7/2022





ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Manager
Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:
Public Hearing

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
PH 2024-26: Proposed Amendment of Current Budget for Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2024

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The FY 2024 budget amendment includes the following changes:

- Amended revenues include increases in hotel/motel taxes, utility franchise taxes, interest income, capital grants, developer contributions and the timing of proceeds from the issuance of Water SRF Notes
- Amended expenditures include increases related to inflation (e.g. costs of goods and services), hotel/motel tax commitments, public safety overtime, facility repairs and maintenance, vehicle and equipment repairs and maintenance and the timing of capital projects.

FISCAL IMPACT: Yes

Overall, the budget amendment includes excess revenues and other sources over expenditures and transfers out of \$21,043,695.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Recommend proposed amendment of current budget for fiscal year ending June 30, 2024.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

Notice of public hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on April 3, 2024.

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2024-26.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
D PH Coversheet
□ Resolution



PUBLIC HEARING 2024-26 5:30 P.M. APRIL 15, 2024

AMENDMENT OF CURRENT BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2024

Mayor:

This is the time and place for a public hearing for the purpose of amending the current budget for fiscal year ending June 30, 2024 by changing estimates of revenue and expenditure appropriations.

There will be no increase in tax levies to be paid. Any increase in expenditures set out will be met from the increase of non-property tax revenues and cash balances not budgeted or considered in this current budget.

Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 3rd day of April 2024.

Mayor:

"Has any written correspondence been received regarding the proposed amendment?"

City Clerk:

None in the Clerk's Office.

Mayor:

"I would like to request, at this time, Jennifer Sease, Administrative Services Director, provide a report to the Council on this proposed amendment."

After Staff Report:

"Is there anyone present who wishes to be heard for or against this proposed amendment?" Inform them to come to the podium or if attending electronically raise your electronic hand or press *9. When called upon, please give name and address for the record.

Consider **MOTION** to close public hearing 2024-26.

"Further consideration and action of this item will take place under "New Business", agenda item "J" later in the meeting."

CITY BUDGET AMENDMENT AND CERTIFICATION RESOLUTION - FY 2024 - AMENDMENT # 2

To the Auditor of POLK County, Iowa:

The City Council of ANKENY in said County/Counties met on 04/15/2024 05:30 PM, at the place and hour set in the notice, a copy of which accompanies this certificate and is certified as to publication. Upon taking up the proposed amendment, it was considered and taxpayers were heard for and against the amendment.

The Council, after hearing all taxpayers wishing to be heard and considering the statements made by them, gave final consideration to the proposed amendment(s) to the budget and modifications proposed at the hearing, if any. Thereupon, the following resolution was introduced.

RESOLUTION No. 2024-158

A RESOLUTION AMENDING THE CURRENT BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 2024 (AS LAST CERTIFIED OR AMENDED ON 01/02/2024)

Be it Resolved by the Council of City of ANKENY

Section 1. Following notice published/posted 04/03/2024 and the public hearing held 04/15/2024 05:30 PM the current budget (as previously amended) is amended as set out herein and in the detail by fund type and activity that supports this resolution which was considered at the hearing:

REVENUES & OTHER FINANCING SOURCES		Total Budget as Certified or Last Amended	Current Amendment	Total Budget After Current Amendment
Taxes Levied on Property	1	47,164,752	0	47,164,752
Less: Uncollected Delinquent Taxes - Levy Year	2	0	0	0
Net Current Property Tax	3	47,164,752	0	47,164,752
Delinquent Property Tax Revenue	4	0	0	0
TIF Revenues	5	10,338,833	60,471	10,399,304
Other City Taxes	6	3,955,747	360,000	4,315,747
Licenses & Permits	7	1,798,500	-215,900	1,582,600
Use of Money & Property	8	3,761,559	4,007,466	7,769,025
Intergovernmental	9	16,781,187	2,068,439	18,849,626
Charges for Service	10	47,889,146	824,089	48,713,235
Special Assessments	11	0	479,689	479,689
Miscellaneous	12	3,860,663	1,856,970	5,717,633
Other Financing Sources	13	23,220,000	15,957,238	39,177,238
Transfers In	14	13,912,453	2,637,980	16,550,433
Total Revenues & Other Sources	15	172,682,840	28,036,442	200,719,282
EXPENDITURES & OTHER FINANCING USES				
Public Safety	16	29,943,122	625,631	30,568,753
Public Works	17	10,448,510	885,657	11,334,167
Health and Social Services	18	0	0	0
Culture and Recreation	19	11,087,567	205,822	11,293,389
Community and Economic Development	20	5,472,145	205,462	5,677,607
General Government	21	5,528,849	207,002	5,735,851
Debt Service	22	25,028,489	-1,582	25,026,907
Capital Projects	23	30,775,398	9,383,258	40,158,656
Total Government Activities Expenditures	24	118,284,080	11,511,250	129,795,330
Business Type/Enterprise	25	64,160,415	-7,156,483	57,003,932
Total Gov Activities & Business Expenditures	26	182,444,495	4,354,767	186,799,262
Transfers Out	27	13,912,453	2,637,980	16,550,433
Total Expenditures/Transfers Out	28	196,356,948	6,992,747	203,349,695
Excess Revenues & Other Sources Over (Under) Expenditures/Transfers Out	29	-23,674,108	21,043,695	-2,630,413
Beginning Fund Balance July 1, 2023	30	142,641,645	0	142,641,645
Ending Fund Balance June 30, 2024	31	118,967,537	21,043,695	140,011,232

Explanation of Changes: Amended revenues include increases in hotel/motel taxes, utility franchise taxes, interest income, capital grants, developer contributions and the timing of proceeds from the issuance of Water SRF Notes. Amended expenditures include increases related to inflation (e.g. costs of goods and services), hotel/motel tax commitments, public safety overtime, facility repairs and maintenance, vehicle and equipment repairs and maintenance and the timing of capital projects.

04/15/2024

City Clerk/Administrator Signature of Certification

Adopted On

Mayor Signature of Certification

04/05/2024 10:12 AM Page 1 of 1



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns □ Print

COUNCIL GOAL: ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: City Manager Exercise Financial Discipline **ACTION REQUESTED: Public Hearing** LEGAL: No Review Required SUBJECT:

PH 2024-27: Proposed Adoption of Budget and Certification of City Taxes for Fiscal Year July 1, 2024 -June 30, 2025

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The fiscal year July 1, 2024 - June 30, 2025 property tax levy is proposed to remain at \$9.90 per \$1,000 of taxable valuation. Additional revenues are needed to maintain service levels, staff Fire Station No. 4, address significant inflation, and offset the cumulative impact of property tax legislation.

FISCAL IMPACT: Yes

The proposed property tax levy for fiscal year July 1, 2024 - June 30, 2025 of \$9.90 per \$1,000 of taxable valuation generates total property taxes of \$54,275,717 across all funds (general, police & fire retirement, other employee benefits and debt service).

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Recommend proposed adoption of budget and certification of city taxes for fiscal year July 1, 2024 - June 30, 2025.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

The operating funds (general, road use tax and police & fire retirement) budget workshop was held on February 12, 2024 and the hotel/motel tax fund and enterprise funds (solid waste, water, sewer and storm water) budget workshop was held on February 26, 2024.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

Notice of public hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on April 3, 2024.

A public information meeting was held on April 4, 2024.

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2024-27.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

	ATTACHMENTS:	
Click to download		
□ PH Coversheet		
□ Resolution		
□ FY 2025 Budget		



PUBLIC HEARING 2024-27 5:30 P.M. APRIL 15, 2024

PROPOSED ADOPTION OF BUDGET AND CERTIFICATION OF CITY TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR JULY 1, 2024 – JUNE 30, 2025

Mayor:

This is the time and place for a public hearing on the proposed budget for fiscal year July 1, 2024 – June 30, 2025.

Estimated tax levy per \$1,000 of regular property tax valuation

\$9.90

Estimated tax levy per \$1,000 of agricultural land valuation

\$3.00375

Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 3rd day of April 2024.

Mayor:

"Has any written correspondence been received regarding the proposed budget?"

City Clerk:

None in the Clerk's Office

Mayor:

I would like to request, at this time, David Jones, City Manager, provide a report to the Council on this proposed budget."

After City Manager Report:

"Is there anyone present who wishes to be heard for or against the proposed budget?" Inform them to come to the podium or if attending electronically raise your electronic hand or press *9. When called upon, please give name and address for the record.

Consider **MOTION** to close public hearing 2024-27.

"Further consideration and action on this item will take place under "New Business", agenda item "J" later in the meeting."

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION ADOPTING THE PROPOSED BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR JULY 1, 2024 – JUNE 30, 2025

WHEREAS, a notice of public hearing concerning the proposed budget for fiscal year July 1, 2024 – June 30, 2025 was published as required; and

WHEREAS, upon consideration of the proposed budget for fiscal year July 1, 2024 – June 30, 2025, the City Council opened the public hearing and heard taxpayers, for and against the proposed budget; and

WHEREAS, the City Council, after hearing all taxpayers wishing to be heard, and considering the statements made, considered the proposed budget for fiscal year July 1, 2024 – June 30, 2025.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the proposed budget for fiscal year July 1, 2024 – June 30, 2025 for the City of Ankeny, Iowa as attached, be adopted.

Passed and approved the 15th day of April, 2024.

	Mark E. Holm, Mayor	
Attest:		

FISCAL YEAR JULY 1, 2024 - JUNE 30, 2025 ADOPTION OF BUDGET AND CERTIFICATION OF CITY TAXES

The City of: ANKENY County Name: POLK COUNTY

Adopted On: 4/15/2024 Resolution: 2024-159

The below-signed certifies that the City Council, on the date stated above, lawfully approved the named resolution adopting a budget for next fiscal year, as summarized on this and the supporting pages.

Attached is Long Term Debt Schedule Form 703 which lists any and all of the debt service obligations of the City.

		With Gas & Electric		Without Gas & Electric	
Regular	2a	5,419,397,496	2b	5,388,440,837	City Number: 77-714
DEBT SERVICE	3a	5,724,677,117	3b	5,693,720,458	Last Official Census: 67,887
Ag Land	4a	4,765,403			

Consolidated General Fund Levy Calculation

	CGFL Max Rate	CGFL Max Dollars	Non-TIF Taxable w/ G&E	Taxable Growth %
FY 2024 Budget Data	6.20310	29,051,533	4,683,389,431	15.72
	Limitation Percentage			
	3			
	CGFL Max Rate	CGFL Max Dollars	Revenue Growth %	
Max Allowed CGFL for FY 2025	6.02243	32,637,942	12.34	

TAXES LEVIED

Code Sec.	Dollar Li	mit	Purpose	ENTER FIRE DISTRICT RATE BELOW			(A) Request with Utility Replacement	(B) Property Taxes Levied		(C) Rate
384.1	6	5.02243	Consolidated General Fund			5	32,637,942	32,451,508	43	6.02243
			Non-Voted Other Permissible Levies							
384.12(1)	0	0.95000	Opr & Maint publicly owned Transit			7		0	45	0.00000
384.12(2)	0	0.27000	Aviation Authority (under sec.330A.15)			11	714,060	709,981	49	0.13176
384.12(3)	A	mt Nec	Liability, property & self insurance costs			14		0	52	0.00000
384.12(5)	A	mt Nec	Support of a Local Emerg.Mgmt.Comm.			462		0	465	0.00000
			Voted Other Permissible Levies							
28E.22	1	.50000	Unified Law Enforcement			24		0	62	0.00000
			Total General Fund Regular Levies (5 thru 24)			25	33,352,002	33,161,489		
384.1	3	3.00375	Ag Land			26	14,315	14,314	63	3.00375
			Total General Fund Tax Levies (25 + 26)			27	33,366,317	33,175,803		Do Not Add
			Special Revenue Levies							
384.6	A	mt Nec	Police & Fire Retirement			29	2,980,668	2,963,642		0.55000
	A	mt Nec	FICA & IPERS (if general fund at levy limit)			30		0		0.00000
Rules	A	mt Nec	Other Employee Benefits			31	1,061,173	1,055,111		0.19581
			Subtotal Employee Benefit Levy (29,30,31)			32	4,041,841	4,018,753	65	0.74581
				Valuation						
386	As Req	l	With Gas & Elec		Without Gas & Elec					
	SSMID 1	(A)	((B)	0	34		0	66	0.00000
	SSMID 2	(A)	((B)	0	35		0	67	0.00000
	SSMID 3	(A)	((B)	0	36		0	68	0.00000
	SSMID 4	(A)	((B)	0	37		0	69	0.00000
	SSMID 5	(A)	((B)	0	555		0	565	0.00000
	SSMID 6	(A)	((B)	0	556		0	566	0.00000
	SSMID 7	(A)	((B)	0	1177		0	1179	0.00000
	SSMID 8	(A)	((B)	0	1185		0	1187	0.00000
			Total Special Revenue Levies			39	4,041,841	4,018,753		
384.4	A	Amt Nec	Debt Service Levy 76.10(6)			40	17,174,031	17,081,161	70	3.00000
384.7	0).67500	Capital Projects (Capital Improv. Reserve)			41		0	71	0.00000
			Total Property Taxes (27+39+40+41)			42	54,582,189	54,275,717	72	9.90000

COUNTY AUDITOR - I certify the budget is in compliance with ALL the following: Budgets that DO NOT meet ALL the criteria below are not statutorily compliant & must be returned to the city for correction.

(City Representative)	(Date)	(County Auditor)	(Date)

CITY NAME: NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING - CITY OF ANKENY - PROPOSED PROPERTY TAX LEVY ANKENY

Fiscal Year July 1, 2024 - June 30, 2025

CITY #: 77-714

The City Council will conduct a public hearing on the proposed Fiscal Year City property tax levy as follows:

Meeting Date: 4/1/2024 Meeting Time: 05:00 PM Meeting Location: Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library - Council Chambers At the public hearing any resident or taxpayer may present objections to, or arguments in favor of the proposed tax levy. After the hearing of the proposed tax levy, the City Council will publish notice and hold a hearing on the proposed city budget.

City Website (if available) www.ankenyiowa.gov

City Telephone Number (515) 965-6400

Iowa Department of Management	Current Year Certified Property Tax 2023 - 2024	Budget Year Effective Property Tax 2024 - 2025	Budget Year Proposed Property Tax 2024 - 2025
Taxable Valuations for Non-Debt Service	4,651,627,147	5,388,440,837	5,388,440,837
Consolidated General Fund	28,854,508	28,854,508	32,451,508
Operation & Maintenance of Public Transit	0	0	0
Aviation Authority	683,324	683,324	709,981
Liability, Property & Self Insurance	0	0	0
Support of Local Emergency Mgmt. Comm.	0	0	0
Unified Law Enforcement	0	0	0
Police & Fire Retirement	2,558,395	2,558,395	2,963,642
FICA & IPERS (If at General Fund Limit)	0	0	0
Other Employee Benefits	0	0	1,055,111
Capital Projects (Capital Improv. Reserve)	0	0	0
Taxable Value for Debt Service	5,018,013,581	5,693,720,458	5,693,720,458
Debt Service	15,054,041	15,054,041	17,081,161
CITY REGULAR TOTAL PROPERTY TAX	47,150,268	47,150,268	54,261,403
CITY REGULAR TAX RATE	9.90000	8.60047	9.90000
Taxable Value for City Ag Land	4,821,902	4,765,403	4,765,403
Ag Land	14,484	14,484	14,314
CITY AG LAND TAX RATE	3.00375	3.03941	3.00375
Tax Rate Comparison-Current VS. Proposed			
Residential property with an Actual/Assessed Value of \$100,000	Current Year Certified 2023/2024	Budget Year Proposed 2024/2025	Percent Change
City Regular Residential	541	459	-15.16
Commercial property with an Actual/Assessed Value of \$100,000	Current Year Certified 2023/2024	Budget Year Proposed 2024/2025	Percent Change
City Regular Commercial	541	459	-15.16

Note: Actual/Assessed Valuation is multiplied by a Rollback Percentage to get to the Taxable Valuation to calculate Property Taxes. Residential and Commercial properties have the same Rollback Percentage at \$100,000 Actual/Assessed Valuation.

Reasons for tax increase if proposed exceeds the current:

The fiscal year 2025 property tax levy is proposed to remain at \$9.90 per \$1,000 of taxable valuation. Additional revenues are needed to maintain service levels, staff Fire Station No. 4, address significant inflation, and offset the cumulative impact of property tax legislation.

FUND BALANCE

	CONTINUE		DEBI	CAPITAL	PERMANENT	TOTAL	PROPRIETARY	GRAIND
7 2	KEVENUES	KEVENUES	SEKVICE	PROJECTS		GOVERNMENT		IOIAL
1 2								
2	14,979,623	2,163,404	1,835,526	46,145,091	0	96,760,888	52,985,554	149,746,442
	12,323,635	10,056,491	24,260,938	21,394,249	0	116,330,972	47,834,789	164,165,761
Actual Expenditures Except End Balance 3 44,081,067	14,408,982	9,786,710	24,205,486	31,887,373	0	124,369,618	46,900,940	171,270,558
Ending Fund Balance June 30 4 35,851,836	12,894,276	2,433,185	1,890,978	35,651,967	0	88,722,242	53,919,403	142,641,645
Re-Estimated FY 2024								
Beginning Fund Balance 5 35,851,836	12,894,276	2,433,185	1,890,978	35,651,967	0	88,722,242	53,919,403	142,641,645
Re-Est Revenues 6 50,595,849	12,368,301	11,288,157	25,242,403	31,583,080	0	131,077,790	69,641,492	200,719,282
Re-Est Expenditures 7 52,346,996	15,536,957	10,398,005	25,026,907	40,170,256	0	143,479,121	59,870,574	203,349,695
Ending Fund Balance 8 34,100,689	9,725,620	3,323,337	2,106,474	27,064,791	0	76,320,911	63,690,321	140,011,232
Budget FY 2025								
Beginning Fund Balance 9 34,100,689	9,725,620	3,323,337	2,106,474	27,064,791	0	76,320,911	63,690,321	140,011,232
Revenues 10 54,804,645	13,786,048	8,947,117	26,049,040	24,558,614	0	128,145,464	55,820,049	183,965,513
Expenditures 11 54,963,179	14,490,825	10,120,070	26,086,257	36,264,067	0	141,924,398	57,746,115	199,670,513
Ending Fund Balance 12 33,942,155	9,020,843	2,150,384	2,069,257	15,359,338	0	62,541,977	61,764,255	124,306,232

LOCAL EMC SUPPORT

City Name: ANKENY Fiscal Year July 1, 2024 - June 30, 2025

As provided in Iowa Code Section 384.12, subsection 22, a city may levy the amount necessary in support of a local Emergency Management Commission. In addition to this individual levy, Emergency Management Commission support from cities or counties must be separately reported on tax statements issued by the county treasurer. Input the amount of General Fund Levy request to be used for support of an Emergency Management Commission. The total below will reflect the total amount of Emergency Management

Commission support provided by the City.	vided by the City.)
	Request with Utility Replacement	Property Taxes Levied
Portion of General Fund Levy Used for Emerg. Mgmt. Comm.	36,111	35,905
Support of a Local Emerg. Mgmt. Comm.	0	0
TOTAL FOR FY 2025	36,111	35,905

RE-ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES SCHEDULE PAGE 1

GOVERNMENT ACTIVITIES CONT.	GENERAL	L SPECIAL REVENUE	TIF SPECIAL REVENUES	DEBT SERVICE	CAPITAL PROJECTS	PERMANENT	PROPRIETARY	PERMANENT PROPRIETARY RE-ESTIMATED 2024	ACTUAL 2023
PUBLIC SAFETY									
Police Department/Crime Prevention	1 13,411,100	0 2,797,172						16,208,272	14,280,749
Jail	2							0	0
Emergency Management	3 78,144	4						78,144	56,273
Flood Control	4							0	0
Fire Department	5 5,107,672	2 5,000						5,112,672	4,562,531
Ambulance	6 6,882,388	8						6,882,388	5,458,176
Building Inspections	7 2,140,949	6						2,140,949	2,031,012
Miscellaneous Protective Services	8 115,328	8						115,328	109,146
Animal Control	9 31,000	0						31,000	24,166
Other Public Safety	10							0	0
TOTAL (lines 1 - 10)	11 27,766,581	1 2,802,172				0		30,568,753	26,522,053
PUBLIC WORKS									
Roads, Bridges, & Sidewalks	12	6,310,469						6,310,469	3,988,621
Parking - Meter and Off-Street	13							0	0
Street Lighting	14	702,000						702,000	656,933
Traffic Control and Safety	15	1,769,999						1,769,999	1,201,943
Snow Removal	16	1,848,771						1,848,771	698,533
Highway Engineering	17							0	0
Street Cleaning								0	0
Airport (if not Enterprise)	19 702,928	8						702,928	669,455
Garbage (if not Enterprise)	20							0	0
Other Public Works								0	0
TOTAL (lines 12 - 21)	22 702,928	8 10,631,239				0	(11,334,167	7,215,485
HEALTH & SOCIAL SERVICES									
Welfare Assistance	23							0	0
City Hospital	24							0	0
Payments to Private Hospitals	25							0	0
Health Regulation and Inspection	26							0	0
Water, Air, and Mosquito Control	27							0	0
Community Mental Health	28							0	0
Other Health and Social Services	29							0	0
TOTAL (lines 23 - 29)	30	0				0		0	0
CULTURE & RECREATION									
Library Services	31 2,807,368	8 59,000						2,866,368	2,593,982
Museum, Band and Theater	32							0	0
Parks	33 2,451,820							2,464,197	1,910,797
Recreation	34 2,231,804	4 36,120						2,267,924	1,947,967
Cemetery	35 1,200	0						1,200	0
Community Center, Zoo, & Marina		1						579,351	480,401
Other Culture and Recreation								3,114,349	2,974,102
101AL (lines 31 - 3/)	38 11,185,892	2 107,497				O		11,293,389	9,907,249

RE-ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES SCHEDULE PAGE 2

GOVERNMENT ACTIVITIES CONT.	GENERAL	L SPECIAL REVENUE	TIF SPECIAL REVENUES	DEBT SERVICE	CAPITAL PROJECTS	PERMANENT P	PERMANENT PROPRIETARY RE-ESTIMATED 2024		ACTUAL 2023
COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT									
Community Beautification	39							0	0
	40 468,792	2						468,792	354,355
Housing and Urban Renewal	41 23,707	7						23,707	28,454
Planning & Zoning	42 1,258,098	8						1,258,098	1,136,503
Other Com & Econ Development	43 1,085,353	3						1,085,353	951,976
	44		2,841,657					2,841,657	2,565,008
TOTAL (lines 39 - 44)	45 2,835,950	0 0	2,841,657			0		5,677,607	5,036,296
GENERAL GOVERNMENT									
Mayor, Council, & City Manager	46 1,738,276	9						1,738,276	1,222,737
	47 1,152,748	8:						1,152,748	997,730
	48							0	0
Legal Services & City Attorney	49							0	0
City Hall & General Buildings	50 153,800	0						153,800	69,480
Tort Liability	51							0	0
Other General Government	52 2,691,027	7						2,691,027	2,234,115
TOTAL (lines 46 - 52)	53 5,735,851	1 0	0			0		5,735,851	4,524,062
DEBT SERVICE	54			25,026,907				25,026,907	24,205,486
Gov Capital Projects	55				33,532,039			33,532,039	23,308,812
TIF Capital Projects	56				6,626,617			6,626,617	8,291,030
ROJECTS	57	0	0		40,158,656	0		40,158,656	31,599,842
TOTAL Governmental Activities Expenditures (lines 11+22+30+38+44+52+53+54)	58 48,227,202	13,540,908	2,841,657	25,026,907	40,158,656	0		129,795,330	109,010,473
BUSINESS TYPE ACTIVITIES Proprietary: Enterprise & Budocted ISF									
Woten Hility	50						15 603 455	15 603 155	12 671 403
	99						0.093,433	13,093,433	12,671,495
	09						9,884,293	9,884,293	12,6/3,915
ılıty	61							0	0
Gas Utility	62							0	0
	63							0	0
Landfill/Garbage	64							0	0
	65							0	0
Cable TV, Internet & Telephone	99							0	0
Housing Authority	29							0	0
	89						1,250,404	1,250,404	1,031,062
osp., ISF, parking, etc.)	69						3,857,603	3,857,603	2,982,886
Enterprise DEBT SERVICE	70						1,950,339	1,950,339	1,592,287
	71						24,367,838	24,367,838	13,348,204
	72							0	0
TOTAL BUSINESS TYPE EXPENDITURES (lines 59+72)	73						57,003,932	57,003,932	44,299,847
TOTAL ALL EXPENDITURES (lines 58+73)	74 48,227,202	1	2,841,657	25,026,907	40,158,656	0	57,003,932	186,799,262	153,310,320
Regular Transfers Out	75 4,119,794	4 1,996,049			11,600		2,866,642	8,994,085	10,738,536
Internal TIF Loan Transfers Out	92							7,556,348	7,221,702
				0	11,600	0	2,866,642	16,550,433	17,960,238
Fin Uses (lines 74+77)		1	10,398,005	25,026,907	40,170,256	0	59,870,574	203,349,695	171,270,558
Ending Fund Balance June 30	79 34,100,689	9,725,620	3,323,337	2,106,474	27,064,791	0	63,690,321	140,011,232	142,641,645

RE-ESTIMATED REVENUES DETAIL

REVENUES & OTHER FINANCING SOURCES		GENERAL	SPECIAL REVENUE	TIF SPECIAL REVENUES	DEBT SERVICE	CAPITAL PROJECTS	PERMANENT	PERMANENT PROPRIETARY	RE-ESTIMATED 2024	ACTUAL 2023
Taxes Levied on Property	1	29,552,316			15,054,041				47,164,752	45,049,645
Less: Uncollected Property Taxes - Levy Year	2								0	0
Net Current Property Taxes (line 1 minus line 2)	3	29,552,316	2,558,395		15,054,041	0			47,164,752	45,049,645
Delinquent Property Taxes	4								0	-9,266
TIF Revenues	5			10,399,304					10,399,304	9,890,506
Other City Taxes:										
Utility Tax Replacement Excise Taxes	9	201,691	17,469		95,287				314,447	314,759
Utility francise tax (Iowa Code Chapter 364.2)	7	1,766,000							1,766,000	2,004,120
Parimutuel wager tax	8								0	0
Gaming wager tax	6								0	0
Mobile Home Taxes	10	15,300	1,000		8,000				24,300	25,960
Hotel/Motel Taxes	11	2,211,000							2,211,000	2,119,476
Other Local Option Taxes	12								0	0
Subtotal - Other City Taxes (lines 6 thru 12)	13	4,193,991	18,469		103,287	0			4,315,747	4,464,315
Licenses & Permits	14	1,531,600						51000	1,582,600	2,621,986
Use of Money & Property	15	4,096,989	598,200	888,853	255,000	1,370,000		559,983	7,769,025	3,773,214
Intergovernmental:										
Federal Grants & Reimbursements	16	54,000				1,512,512			1,566,512	64,802
Road Use Taxes	17		8,961,084						8,961,084	9,342,914
Other State Grants & Reimbursements	18	644,164	53,089		304,402	6,284,857			7,286,512	1,363,253
Local Grants & Reimbursements	19	999,297	36,221						1,035,518	667,895
Subtotal - Intergovernmental (lines 16 thru 19)	20	1,697,461	9,050,394	0	304,402	7,797,369		0	Ī	11,438,864
Charges for Fees & Service:										
Water Utility	21							19,303,653	19,303,653	18,008,125
Sewer Utility	22							17,447,510	17,447,510	16,805,541
Electric Utility	23								0	0
Gas Utility	24								0	0
Parking	25								0	0
Airport	78								0	0
Landfill/Garbage	27								0	0
Hospital	28								0	0
Transit	29								0	0
Cable TV, Internet & Telephone	30								0	0
Housing Authority	31								0	0
Storm Water Utility	32							3,539,430	3,539,430	3,423,284
Other Fees & Charges for Service	33	5,480,642	22,000					2,920,000	8,422,642	8,439,804
Subtotal - Charges for Service (lines 21 thru 33)	34	5,480,642	22,000		0	0	0	43,210,593	48,713,235	46,676,754
Special Assessments	35					479,689			479,689	277,158
Miscellaneous	36	699,787	98,491			1,886,706		3,032,649	5,717,633	3,801,736
Other Financing Sources: Regular Operating Transfers In	37	3,343,063	22,352		1,969,325	3,471,049		188,296	8,994,085	10,738,536
Internal TIF Loan Transfers In	38				7,556,348				7,556,348	7,221,702
Subtotal ALL Operating Transfers In	39	3,343,063	22,352	0	9,525,673	3,471,049	0	188,296	16,550,433	17,960,238
Proceeds of Debt (Excluding TIF Internal Borrowing)	40					16,578,267		22,598,971	39,177,238	18,220,611
Proceeds of Capital Asset Sales	41								0	0
Subtotal-Other Financing Sources (lines 36 thru 38)	42	3,343,063	22,352	0	9,525,673	20,049,316	0	22,787,267	55,727,671	36,180,849
Total Revenues except for beginning fund balance (lines 3, 4, 5, 12, 13, 14, 19, 33, 34, 35, & 39)	43	50,595,849	12,368,301	11,288,157	25,242,403	31,583,080	0	69,641,492	200,719,282	164,165,761
Beginning Fund Balance July 1	4	35,851,836	12,894,276	2,433,185	1,890,978	35,651,967	0	53,919,403		149,746,442
TOTAL REVENUES & BEGIN BALANCE (lines 41+42)	45	45 86,447,685	25,262,577	13,721,342	27,133,381	67,235,047	0	123,560,895	343,360,927	313,912,203

EXPENDITURES SCHEDULE PAGE 1

GOVERNMENT ACTIVITIES	GENERAL	AL SPECIAL REVENUES	TIF SPECIAL REVENUES	DEBT SERVICE	CAPITAL PROJECTS	PERMANENT	PROPRIETARY	BUDGET 2025	RE- ESTIMATED 2024	ACTUAL 2023
PUBLIC SAFETY										
Police Department/Crime Prevention	1 14,513,661	3,133,91	6					17,647,580	16,208,272	14,280,749
Jail	2							0	0	0
Emergency Management	3 423,585	285						423,585	78,144	56,273
Flood Control	4							0	0	0
Fire Department	5 5,743,417	117 5,000	0					5,748,417	5,112,672	4,562,531
Ambulance	6 8,048,928	328						8,048,928	6,882,388	5,458,176
Building Inspections	7 2,276,973	973						2,276,973	2,140,949	2,031,012
Miscellaneous Protective Services	8 130,522	522						130,522	115,328	109,146
Animal Control	9 32,0	32,000						32,000	31,000	24,166
Other Public Safety	10							0	0	0
TOTAL (lines 1 - 10)	11 31,169,086	3,138,91	6			0		34,308,005	30,568,753	26,522,053
PUBLIC WORKS										
Roads, Bridges, & Sidewalks	12	5,615,540	0					5,615,540	6,310,469	3,988,621
Parking - Meter and Off-Street	13							0	0	0
Street Lighting	14	726,000	0					726,000	702,000	656,933
Traffic Control and Safety	15	1,661,430	9					1,661,436	1,769,999	1,201,943
Snow Removal	16	1,219,72	3					1,219,723	1,848,771	698,533
Highway Engineering	17							0	0	0
Street Cleaning	18							0	0	0
Airport	19 724,016)16						724,016	702,928	669,455
Garbage (if not Enterprise)	20							0	0	0
Other Public Works	21							0	0	0
TOTAL (lines 12 - 21)	724,016	9,222,69	6			0		9,946,715	11,334,167	7,215,485
HEALTH & SOCIAL SERVICES										
Welfare Assistance	23							0	0	0
City Hospital	24							0	0	0
Payments to Private Hospitals	25							0	0	0
Health Regulation and Inspection	26							0	0	0
Water, Air, and Mosquito Control	27							0	0	0
Community Mental Health	28							0	0	0
Other Health and Social Services	29							0	0	0
TOTAL (lines 23 - 29)	30	0	0			0		0	0	0
CULTURE & RECREATION										
Library Services	31 2,993,044)44 48,000	0					3,041,044	2,866,368	2,593,982
Museum, Band and Theater	32							0	0	0
Parks			(2,665,317	2,464,197	1,910,797
Recreation	34 2,284,222	13,000	(2,297,222	2,267,924	1,947,967
Cemetery	35	009						009	1,200	0
Community Center, Zoo, & Marina	36 608,612	512						608,612	579,351	480,401
Other Culture and Recreation								3,361,306	3,114,349	2,974,102
TOTAL (lines 31 - 37)	38 11,902,101	101 72,000	0			0		11,974,101	11,293,389	9,907,249

EXPENDITURES SCHEDULE PAGE 2

COMMINITY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 3 4 4.04,050 6 Community Beaudifaction 40 404,050 6 6 Economic Development 40 404,050 7 7 Housing and Urban Renewal 41 1,349,078 7 7 Planning & Zoning 41 1,349,078 8 7 7 TIF Rebatis CENERAL GOVERNMENT 43 1,349,078 9 3,760,333 TIF Rebatis CENERAL GOVERNMENT 44 1,511,051 9 3,760,333 Clerk, Tresture, & Finance Adm. 47 1,183,068 9 6 <	3,760,33 0 3,760,33 0 0 0,433,618 3,760,33	26,086,257	31,046,651 4,375,416		0 404,050 43,968 1,349,078 1,052,507 3,760,333 6,609,936 1,511,051 1,111,051 1,183,068 0 0 97,800 0 0 2,769,104	0 468,792 1,258,098 1,085,353 2,841,657 5,677,607 5,677,607 1,152,748 1,152,748 1,152,748 1,152,748 1,152,748 1,152,748 1,152,748 1,152,748 1,152,748 1,152,748 1,152,748 1,152,748 1,152,748	0 354,355 28,454 1,136,503 951,976 2,565,008 5,036,296 0 0 0 69,480 0 69,480 4,524,062 24,205,486 23,308,812 8,291,030 31,599,842
39 404,050	3,760,33 0 3,760,33 0 0 0 0 0,433,618 3,760,33		1,046,651 4,375,416 5,422,067	0 0	0 404,050 43,968 1,349,078 1,022,507 3,760,333 6,609,936 1,511,051 1,1183,068 0 0 97,800 0 0 2,769,104	0 468,792 23,707 1,258,098 1,085,353 2,841,657 5,677,607 1,738,276 1,152,748 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 354,355 28,454 1,136,503 951,976 2,565,008 5,036,296 0 0 0 69,480 0 69,480 2,234,115 4,524,062 24,205,486 23,308,812 8,291,030 31,599,842
40 404,050	3,760,33 0 3,760,33 0 0 0 0 0,433,618 3,760,33		1,046,651 4,375,416 5,422,067	0 0	404,050 43,968 1,349,078 1,052,507 3,760,333 6,609,936 1,511,051 1,113,068 0 0 0 97,800 0 0 2,769,104	468,792 23,707 1,258,098 1,085,353 2,841,657 5,677,607 1,738,276 1,152,748 0 0 0 0 0 153,800 0 0 2,691,027 5,735,851	354,355 28,454 1,136,503 951,976 2,565,008 5,036,296 0 0 0 0 69,480 0 69,480 2,234,115 4,524,062 24,205,486 23,308,812 8,291,030 31,599,842
41 43,968	3,760,33 0 3,760,33 0 0 0 0 0 0 4,433,618 3,760,33		1,046,651 4,375,416 5,422,067	0 0	43,968 1,349,078 1,052,507 3,760,333 6,609,936 6,609,936 1,511,051 1,183,068 0 0 97,800 0 2,769,104	23,707 1,258,098 1,085,353 2,841,657 5,677,607 1,738,276 1,152,748 0 0 0 0 153,800 0 0 0 0 2,691,027 5,735,851	28,454 1,136,503 951,976 2,565,008 5,036,296 1,222,737 997,730 0 0 69,480 2,234,115 4,524,062 24,205,486 23,308,812 8,291,030 31,599,842
42 1,349,078	3,760,33 0 3,760,33 0 0 0 0,433,618 3,760,33		1,046,651 4,375,416 5,422,067		1,349,078 1,052,507 3,760,333 6,609,936 6,609,936 1,511,051 1,183,068 0 0 97,800 0 0 2,769,104	1,258,098 1,085,353 2,841,657 5,677,607 1,738,276 1,152,748 0 0 0 0 153,800 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 2,691,027 5,735,851	1,136,503 951,976 2,565,008 5,036,296 1,222,737 997,730 0 69,480 2,234,115 4,524,062 24,205,486 23,308,812 8,291,030 31,599,842
43 1,052,507 3,760,333 44 44 45 2,849,603 0 3,760,333 48 47 1,183,068 49 49 49 49 49 49 49 4	3,760,33 0 3,760,33 0 0 0,433,618 3,760,33		1,046,651 4,375,416 5,422,067	0 0	1,052,507 3,760,333 6,609,936 6,609,936 1,511,051 1,183,068 0 0 97,800 0 0 2,769,104	1,085,353 2,841,657 5,677,607 1,738,276 1,152,748 0 0 0 153,800 0 0 0 153,800 0 0 0 2,691,027 5,735,851	951,976 2,565,008 5,036,296 1,222,737 997,730 0 69,480 0 69,480 2,234,115 4,524,062 24,205,486 23,308,812 8,291,030 31,599,842
44 3.760,33 45 2.849,603 0 3.760,333 46 1.511,051	3,760,33 0 3,760,33 0 0 0,433,618 3,760,33		1,046,651 4,375,416 5,422,067	0 0	3,760,333 6,609,936 1,511,051 1,183,068 0 97,800 0 2,769,104	2,841,657 5,677,607 1,738,276 1,152,748 0 0 153,800 0 0 2,691,027 5,735,851	2,565,008 5,036,296 1,222,737 997,730 0 69,480 0 2,234,115 4,524,062 24,205,486 23,308,812 8,291,030 31,599,842
45 2,849,603	0 3,760,33		1,046,651 4,375,416 5,422,067	0 0	6,609,936 1,511,051 1,183,068 0 0 97,800 0 2,769,104	5,677,607 1,738,276 1,152,748 0 0 153,800 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	5,036,296 1,222,737 997,730 0 69,480 0 2,234,115 4,524,062 24,205,486 23,308,812 8,291,030 31,599,842
46 1,511,051 47 1,183,068 48 48 49 50 97,800 51 52 2,769,104 53 5,561,023 0 0 0 54 55 0 0 0 0 0 55 60 0 0 0 56 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60	0 0 0,433,618 3,760,33		1,046,651 4,375,416 5,422,067		1,511,051 1,183,068 0 0 97,800 0 2,769,104	1,738,276 1,152,748 0 0 153,800 0 0 2,691,027 5,735,851	1,222,737 997,730 0 0 69,480 0 2,234,115 4,524,062 24,205,486 23,308,812 8,291,030 31,599,842
46 1,511,051	0 0 0 0 0 433,618 3,760,33		1,046,651 4,375,416 5,422,067	0	1,511,051 1,183,068 0 0 0 97,800 0 2,769,104	1,738,276 1,152,748 0 0 153,800 2,691,027 5,735,851	1,222,737 997,730 0 0 69,480 0 2,234,115 4,524,062 24,205,486 23,308,812 8,291,030 31,599,842
47 1,183,068 48 48 49 49 49 49 49	0 0 0 0 0 433,618 3,760,33		1,046,651 4,375,416 5,422,067	0	1,183,068 0 0 97,800 0 2,769,104	1,152,748 0 0 153,800 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 153,800 0 0 0 0 0 0 153,800 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	997,730 0 0 69,480 0 2,234,115 4,524,062 24,205,486 23,308,812 8,291,030 31,599,842
48 49 49 49 49 49 49 49	0 0 0 0 433,618 3,760,33		1,046,651 4,375,416 5,422,067	0	0 0 0 97,800 0 2,769,104	0 0 0 153,800 0 2,691,027 5,735,851	0 69,480 0 2,234,115 4,524,062 24,205,486 23,308,812 8,291,030 31,599,842
49 97,800 50 97,800 51 52 2,769,104 67 67 67 67 68 68 68 68	0 0 0 0 433,618 3,760,33	3 3	1,046,651 4,375,416 5,422,067	0	0 97,800 0 2,769,104	153,800 0 0 2,691,027 5,735,851	0 69,480 0 2,234,115 4,524,062 24,205,486 23,308,812 8,291,030 31,599,842
50 97,800 51	0 0 0 0 433,618 3,760,33	8 8 8	1,046,651 4,375,416 5,422,067	0	97,800 0 2,769,104	153,800 0 2,691,027 5,735,851	69,480 0 2,234,115 4,524,062 24,205,486 23,308,812 8,291,030 31,599,842
S1 S1 S2 S2 S2 S2 S3 S561,023 S4 S5 S561,023 S5 S5 S5 S5 S5 S5 S5 S	0 0 0 0,433,618 3,760,33	8 8 8	1,046,651 4,375,416 5,422,067	0	2,769,104	0 2,691,027 5,735,851	2,234,115 4,524,062 24,205,486 23,308,812 8,291,030 31,599,842
S2 2,769,104	0 0 0,433,618 3,760,33	8 8	1,046,651 4,375,416 5,422,067	0	2,769,104	2,691,027	2,234,115 4,524,062 24,205,486 23,308,812 8,291,030 31,599,842
53 5,561,023	0 0 0,433,618 3,760,33	8 8 8	1,046,651 4,375,416 5,422,067	0		5,735,851	4,524,062 24,205,486 23,308,812 8,291,030 31,599,842
54	0 3,760,33	6 6 6	1,046,651 4,375,416 5,422,067		5,561,023		24,205,486 23,308,812 8,291,030 31,599,842
55 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 3,760,33	8 8 8	1,046,651 4,375,416 5,422,067		26,086,257	25,026,907	23,308,812 8,291,030 31,599,842
S6	0,433,618 3,760,33	ε ε	4,375,416		31,046,651	33,532,039	8,291,030
ST 0 0 0 0	,433,618 3,760,33		5,422,067		4,375,416	6,626,617	31,599,842
1SF 58 52,205,829 12,433,618 3,760,333 15F 59 12,433,618 3,760,333 15F 59 12,433,618 3,760,333 15F 59 15F	,433,618			0	35,422,067	40,158,656	
ISF (12)			35,422,067	0	129,908,104	129,795,330	109,010,473
ISF (5.50 73)							
560 73)							
560 77)				16.486.583	3 16.486.583	15.693.455	12.671.493
560 73)				11 042 167		9 884 293	12 673 915
560 77)				101,210,11		0,5,4,50,7	0
5.50 73)					0		0
26.073)					0	0	0
5.50 73)					0	0	0
5.50 73)					0	0	0
250 73)					0	0	
6.50 73)							0
6.50 73)				1 356 7/15	1 256 7	1 250 404	1 031 062
50 73)				1,330,743		3 857 603	200,150,1
ditures (line 50 77)				2,075,511		1.050.220	1 500 207
diturae (linas 60 - 72)				3,073,011		1,930,339	1,392,287
ditures (lines 50 - 72)				17,853,273	17,853,27	24,367,838	13,348,204
						0	0
(2)				53,926,961		57,003,932	44,299,847
TOTALALL EXPENDITURES (lines 58 + 73) 74 52,205,829 12,433,618 3,760,333 26,0	,433,618	26,086,257 3	35,422,067	0 53,926,961	1 183,835,065	186,799,262	153,310,320
75 2,757,350 2,057,207	,057,207		842,000	3,819,154		8,994,085	10,738,536
ansfers Out 76						7,556,348	7,221,702
77 2,757,350 2,057,207 6,359,737			842,000	3,819,154			17,960,238
ansfers Out (lines 74+77) 78 54,963,179 14,490,825 10,120,070	1		36,264,067	0 57,746,115			171,270,558
Ending Fund Balance June 30 79 33,942,155 9,020,843 2,150,384 2,0		2,069,257	15,359,338	0 61,764,255	5 124,306,232	140,011,232	142,641,645

REVENUES DETAIL

FINANCING SOURCES y Taxes - Levy Year s (line 1 minus line 2) xxise Taxes Code Chapter 364.2)	4,(753	17,081,161				54.275.717	C3F 131 F1	15 040 645
1 33,1 2 2 3 33,1 6 1 6 1 1 7 1,7 1 1 1 2,7	4, (753	17,081,161				54.275.717	034 77 47	21201051
2 3 33,1 6 17 7 1,7 8 8 9 9 9 9 11 2,2	4,(0				47,164,752	45,049,645
3 33,1 4 4 4 5 7 1.7 7 1.7 1.7 1.7 1.7 1.7 1.7 1.7 1.7	4,(0	0	0
Taxes		753	17,081,161	0			54,275,717	47,164,752	45,049,645
S S S S S S S S S S							0	0	-9,266
Inent Excise Taxes 6 1 1.7 1.7 (wwa Code Chapter 364.2) 7 1.7 (wwa Code Chapter 364.2) 8 9 10 10 10 10 10 11 2.2		8,676,117					8,676,117	10,399,304	9,890,506
Inent Exciss Taxes 6 1 Iowa Code Chapter 364.2) 7 1,7 K K Iowa Code Chapter 364.2) 8 8 8 8 9 9 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10									
k (1.7) (1.7		23,088	92,870	0			306,471	314,447	314,759
8 8 8 9 0 1 1 1 1 2,2							1,762,000	1,766,000	2,004,120
10 10 2.2							0	0	0
11 2,2							0	0	0
= 5		1,000	8,000				24,300	24,300	25,960
							2,277,000	2,211,000	2,119,476
Other Local Option Taxes							0	0	0
Subtotal - Other City Taxes (lines 6 thru 12) 13 4,244,813		24,088	100,870	0			4,369,771	4,315,747	4,464,315
Licenses & Permits 14 1,737,500	,500					00009	1,797,500	1,582,600	2,621,986
Use of Money & Property 15 3,390,048		465,900 271,000	197,000	1,073,000		494,222	5,891,170	7,769,025	3,773,214
Intergovernmental:									
Federal Grants & Reimbursements 16 169,300	,300			473,748			643,048	1,566,512	64,802
Road Use Taxes	9,028,971	971					9,028,971	8,961,084	9,342,914
Other State Grants & Reimbursements 18 475,037		104,407	226,018	1,844,866			2,650,328	7,286,512	1,363,253
Local Grants & Reimbursements 893,335		44,154		150,000			1,087,489	1,035,518	667,895
Subtotal - Intergovernmental (lines 16 thru 19) 20 1,537,672	7,672 9,177,532	532 0	226,018	2,468,614		0	13,409,836	18,849,626	11,438,864
Charges for Fees & Service:									
Water Utility 21						20,885,153	20,885,153	19,303,653	18,008,125
Sewer Utility 22						17,307,135	17,307,135	17,447,510	16,805,541
Electric Utility 23							0	0	0
Gas Utility 24							0	0	0
Parking 25							0	0	0
Airport 26							0	0	0
Landfill/Garbage 27							0	0	0
							0	0	0
Transit 29							0	0	0
Cable TV, Internet & Telephone							0	0	0
Housing Authority 31							0	0	0
Storm Water Utility 32						4,168,539	4,168,539	3,539,430	3,423,284
33		22,000				2,989,000	8,545,219	8,422,642	8,439,804
arges for Service (lines 21 thru 33)		22,000	0	0	0	45,349,827	50,906,046	48,713,235	46,676,754
Special Assessments 35							0	479,689	277,158
Miscellaneous 36 652,133		66,775		1,270,000		3,145,000	5,133,908	5,717,633	3,801,736
Other Financing Sources:									
Regular Operating Transfers In 4,532,457		11,000	2,084,254	985,000		1,863,000	9,475,711	8,994,085	10,738,536
Internal TIF Loan Transfers In 38			6,359,737				6,359,737	7,556,348	7,221,702
Subtotal ALL Operating Transfers In 39 4,532,457		11,000 0	8,443,991	985,000	0	1,863,000	15,835,448	16,550,433	17,960,238
Proceeds of Debt (Excluding TIF Internal Borrowing)				18,762,000		4,908,000	23,670,000	39,177,238	18,220,611
Proceeds of Capital Asset Sales							0	0	0
Subtotal-Other Financing Sources (lines 38 thru 40) 42 4,532,457		11,000 0	8,443,991	19,747,000	0	6,771,000	39,505,448	55,727,671	36,180,849
Total Revenues except for beginning fund balance (lines 3, 4, 5, 13, 14, 43 54,804,645 15, 20, 34, 35, 36, & 41)	13,786,048	8,947,117	26,049,040	24,558,614	0	55,820,049	183,965,513	200,719,282	164,165,761
Beginning Fund Balance July 1 44 34,100,689	9,725,620	3,323,337	2,106,474	27,064,791	0	63,690,321	140,011,232	142,641,645	149,746,442
SIN BALANCE (lines 42+43) 45		1	28,155,514	51,623,405	0	1	323,976,745	343,360,927	313,912,203

ADOPTED BUDGET SUMMARY

	GENERAL	SPECIAL	TIF SPECIAL REVENUES	DEBT SERVICE	CAPITAL PROJECTS	PERMANENT	PERMANENT PROPRIETARY	BUDGET 2025	RE-ESTIMATED 2024	ACTUAL 2023
Revenues & Other Financing Sources										
Taxes Levied on Property	1 33,175,803	4,018,753		17,081,161	0			54,275,717	47,164,752	45,049,645
Less: Uncollected Property Taxes-Levy Year	2 (0		0	0			0	0	0
Net Current Property Taxes	3 33,175,803	4,018,753		17,081,161	0			54,275,717	47,164,752	45,049,645
Delinquent Property Taxes	4 0	0		0	0			0	0	-9,266
TIF Revenues	5		8,676,117					8,676,117	10,399,304	9,890,506
Other City Taxes	6 4,244,813	24,088		100,870	0			4,369,771	4,315,747	4,464,315
Licenses & Permits	7 1,737,500	0					000,09	1,797,500	1,582,600	2,621,986
Use of Money and Property	8 3,390,048		271,000	197,000	1,073,000	0	494,222	5,891,170	7,769,025	3,773,214
Intergovernmental	9 1,537,672	9,177,532	0	226,018	2,468,614		0	13,409,836	18,849,626	11,438,864
Charges for Fees & Service	10 5,534,219			0	0	0	45,349,827	50,906,046	48,713,235	46,676,754
Special Assessments	11	0		0	0		0	0	479,689	277,158
Miscellaneous	12 652,133	. 66,775		0	1,270,000	0	3,145,000	5,133,908	5,717,633	3,801,736
Sub-Total Revenues	13 50,272,188	13,775,048	8,947,117	17,605,049	4,811,614	0	49,049,049	144,460,065	144,991,611	127,984,912
Other Financing Sources:										
Total Transfers In	14 4,532,457	11,000	0	8,443,991	985,000	0	1,863,000	15,835,448	16,550,433	17,960,238
Proceeds of Debt	15 0		0	0	18,762,000		4,908,000	23,670,000	39,177,238	18,220,611
Proceeds of Capital Asset Sales	16 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	17 54,804,645	13,786,048	8,947,117	26,049,040	24,558,614	0	55,820,049	183,965,513	200,719,282	164,165,761
Expenditures & Other Financing Uses										
Public Safety	31,		0			0		34,308,005	30,568,753	26,522,053
Public Works	19 724,016	9,222,699	0			0		9,946,715	11,334,167	7,215,485
Health and Social Services	20 0	0	0			0		0	0	0
Culture and Recreation	21 11,902,101	72,000	0			0		11,974,101	11,293,389	9,907,249
Community and Economic Development	22 2,849,603	0	3,760,333			0		6,609,936	5,677,607	5,036,296
General Government	23 5,561,023		0			0		5,561,023	5,735,851	4,524,062
Debt Service	24 0	0	0	26,086,257		0		26,086,257	25,026,907	24,205,486
Capital Projects	25 0		0		35,422,067	0		35,422,067	40,158,656	31,599,842
Total Government Activities Expenditures	26 52,205,829	12,433,618	3,760,333	26,086,257	35,422,067	0		129,908,104	129,795,330	109,010,473
Business Type Proprietray: Enterprise & ISF							53,926,961	53,926,961	57,003,932	44,299,847
Total Gov & Bus Type Expenditures	28 52,205,829	1	3,760,333	26,086,257	35,422,067	0	53,926,961	183,835,065	186,799,262	153,310,320
Total Transfers Out	29 2,757,350		6,359,737	0	842,000	0	3,819,154	15,835,448	16,550,433	17,960,238
Total ALL Expenditures/Fund Transfers Out	30 54,963,179	14,490,825	10,120,070	26,086,257	36,264,067	0	57,746,115	199,670,513	203,349,695	171,270,558
Excess Revenues & Other Sources Over	31									
(Under) Expenditures/Transfers Out	32 -158,534	-704,777	-1,172,953	-37,217	-11,705,453	0	-1,926,066	-15,705,000	-2,630,413	-7,104,797
Beginning Fund Balance July 1	33 34,100,689	9,725,620	3,323,337	2,106,474	27,064,791	0	63,690,321	140,011,232	142,641,645	149,746,442
Ending Fund Balance June 30	34 33,942,155	9,020,843	2,150,384	2,069,257	15,359,338	0	61,764,255	124,306,232	140,011,232	142,641,645

Debt Name	Amount of Type of Debt Resolution Due FY Principal Due FY Due FY Principal Due FY	Amount of Issue	Type of Debt Obligation	Debt Resolution Number	Principal Due FY	Interest Due FY	Total Obligation Due FY	Bond Reg./ Paying Agent Fees Due FY	Reductions due to Refinancing or Prepayment of Certified Debt	Paid from Funds OTHER THAN Current Year Debt Service Taxes	Amount Paid Current Year Debt Service Levy
2014G General Obligation Refunding Capital Loan Notes	-	22,450,000 GO	GO	2014-469	1,775,000	307,588	2,082,588	200	0	0	2,083,088
2015A General Obligation Bonds	2	7,750,000 GO	GO	2015-237	795,000	16,894	811,894	200	0	393,181	419,213
2016A General Obligation Refunding Bonds	3	13,090,000	GO	2016-107	325,000	32,925	357,925	200	0	0	358,425
2016B General Obligation Bonds	4	13,000,000	GO	2016-173	905,000	36,600	941,600	200	0	410,900	531,200
2017A General Obligation Bonds	5	11,675,000	09	2017-212	875,000	86,831	961,831	200	0	621,194	341,137
2017B Water Revenue Bonds	9	1,605,000 NON-GO	NON-GO	2017-214	145,000	22,069	167,069	200	0	167,569	0
2018A General Obligation Bonds	7	17,970,000 GO	GO	2018-236	1,540,000	261,200	1,801,200	009	0	661,100	1,140,700
2018B Water Revenue Bonds	∞	5,990,000 NON-GO	NON-GO	2018-238	380,000	136,831	516,831	009	0	517,431	0
2019A General Obligation Bonds	6	20,740,000 GO		2019-205	1,810,000	457,150	2,267,150	009	0	1,665,100	602,650
2019B Water Revenue Bonds	10	5,090,000 NON-GO		2019-207	305,000	147,200	452,200	009	0	452,800	0
2020A General Obligation Bonds	11	17,520,000 GO	GO	2020-233	1,475,000	322,700	1,797,700	009	0	1,033,150	765,150
2020B Water Revenue Bonds	12	3,375,000 NON-GO		2020-235	210,000	65,875	275,875	009	0	276,475	0
2021A General Obligation Bonds	13	25,045,000 GO		2021-244	2,540,000	621,700	3,161,700	009	0	1,881,650	1,280,650
2021B Water Revenue Capital Loan Notes	14	2,865,000 NON-GO	NON-GO	2021-179	125,000	43,820	168,820	6,260	0	175,080	0
2022A General Obligation Bonds	15	31,665,000 GO	GO	2022-257	2,850,000	1,032,175	3,882,175	009	0	1,555,053	2,327,722
2023A Water Revenue Capital Loan Notes	16	5,783,000 NON-GO	NON-GO	2023-172	243,000	97,038	340,038	13,862	0	353,900	0
2023B General Obligation Bonds	17	13,790,000 GO	GO	2023-250	1,960,000	506,000	2,466,000	009	0		2,405,100
2023C Water Revenue Capital Loan Notes	18	3,248,000	NON-GO	2023-208	142,000	56,822	198,822	8,118	0	206,940	0
2023D Water Revenue Capital Loan Notes	19	11,103,000	OD-NON	2023-461	457,000	101,350	558,350	14,479	0	572,829	0
2024A General Obligation Bonds	20	17,425,000	OĐ	2024-099	4,640,000	907,794	5,547,794	009	0	161,163	5,387,231
2024B Water Revenue Capital Loan Notes	21	4,175,000 NON-GO	NON-GO		180,000	217,506	397,506	009	0	398,106	0
Business Property Tax Credit	22		NON-GO				0			91,640	-91,640
Commercial and Industrial Replacement	23		NON-GO				0			134,378	-134,378
Interest Income	24		OD-NON				0			197,000	-197,000
Mobile Home Taxes	25		NON-GO				0			8,000	-8,000
Use of Cash Reserves	26		NON-GO				0			37,217	-37,217
	27		-				0				0
	28		-				0				0
	29		-				0				0
	30						0				0
TOTALS					23,677,000	5,478,068	29,155,068	52,319	0	12,033,356	17,174,031

Debt Name	Amount of Issue	Type of Debt Obligation	Debt Resolution Number	Principal Due FY	Interest Due FY	Total Obligation Due FY	Bond Reg./ Paying Agent Fees Due FY	Reductions due to Refinancing or Prepayment of	Paid from Funds OTHER THAN Current Year Debt	Amount Paid Current Year Debt Service Levy
	31					0		1000 1000	Del vice 14Acs	0
	32	,				0				0
	33					0				0
	34	,				0				0
	35	,				0				0
	36	,				0				0
	37	-				0				0
	38	1				0				0
	39	1				0				0
7	40	-				0				0
7	41	-				0				0
7	42					0				0
7	43					0				0
7	44					0				0
7	45	1				0				0
7	46	-				0				0
7	47	-				0				0
7	48	-				0				0
7	49	-				0				0
3	50	-				0				0
47	51	-				0				0
5	52	-				0				0
5	53	-				0				0
7	54	-				0				0
7	55	-				0				0
5	99	-				0				0
3	27	-				0				0
47	58	-				0				0
4,	59					0				0
	09	1				0				0
TOTALS				23,677,000	5,478,068	29,155,068	52,319	0	12,033,356	17,174,031

			Doht				Rond Rea	Reductions due to		Amount Paid
Debt Name	Amount of Issue	Type of Debt Obligation	Resolution Number	Principal Due FY	Interest Due FY	Obligation Due FY	Paying Agent Fees Due FY	Refinancing or Prepayment of Certified Debt	OTHER THAN Current Year Debt Service Taxes	Current Year Debt Service Levy
	61	1				0				0
	62	1				0				0
	63	1				0				0
	64	-				0				0
	9	-				0				0
	99	1				0				0
	29	ı				0				0
	89	-				0				0
	69	ı				0				0
	70	i				0				0
	71	-				0				0
	72	-				0				0
	73	ì				0				0
	74	1				0				0
	75	ì				0				0
	92	-				0				0
	77	-				0				0
	78	ì				0				0
	62	-				0				0
3	08	-				0				0
3	81	-				0				0
3	82	_				0				0
3	83	-				0				0
3	84	-				0				0
2	85	-				0				0
33	98	i				0				0
3	87	_				0				0
3	88	-				0				0
3	68	-				0				0
	06	-				0				0
TOTALS				23,677,000	5,478,068	29,155,068	52,319	0	12,033,356	17,174,031

Debt Name	- 4 A	Amount Ty	Type of Debt Obligation	Debt Resolution Number	Principal Due FY	Interest Due FY	Total Obligation Due FY	Bond Reg./ Paying Agent Fees Due FY	Reductions due to Refinancing or Prepayment of Certified Debt	Paid from Funds OTHER THAN Current Year Debt Service Taxes	Amount Paid Current Year Debt Service Levy
	16	-					0				0
	92	1					0				0
	93	1					0				0
	94						0				0
	95						0				0
	96						0				0
	26						0				0
	86						0				0
	66						0				0
	100	1					0				0
	101	•					0				0
	102	-					0				0
	103	-					0				0
	104						0				0
	105	-					0				0
	106	-					0				0
	107	-					0				0
	108	-					0				0
	109	-					0				0
	110	-					0				0
	111	-					0				0
	112	-					0				0
	113	•					0				0
	114	-					0				0
	115	-					0				0
	116	-					0				0
	117	-					0				0
	118	-					0				0
	119	-					0				0
	120	•					0				0
TOTALS					23,677,000	5,478,068	29,155,068	52,319	0	12,033,356	17,174,031

2
Ż
₹
S
×.
Ξ
3
Ĭ
ರ್ಷ
URCHASE PAYMEN
됵
岌
ď
띡
7
Ź
₹
⋍
ś
₽
á
m
H
z
Ξ
虿
~
Š
Z
೦
Ξ
Ξ
S, TIF BONDS, REVENUE BONDS, LOANS, LEASE-PURCHAS
₽
8
ON BON
z
\cong
Z
٣
<u>.</u>
E
ĭ
GENERAL OBLIGATIO
豆
Z
ತ
-

							-			
Debt Name	Amount of Issue	t Type of Debt e Obligation	Debt Resolution Number	Principal Due FY	Interest Due FY	Total Obligation Due FY	Bond Reg./ Paying Agent Fees Due FY	Reductions due to Refinancing or Prepayment of Certified Debt	Paid from Funds OTHER THAN Current Year Debt Service Taxes	Amount Paid Current Year Debt Service Levy
	121	-				0				0
	122	1				0				0
1	123	1				0				0
1	124	1				0				0
	125	1				0				0
	126	1				0				0
	127	1				0				0
	128	1				0				0
	129	1				0				0
	130	-				0				0
	131	1				0				0
	132	1				0				0
	133	1				0				0
	134	1				0				0
	135	1				0				0
1	136	-				0				0
	137	1				0				0
1	138	-				0				0
1	139	-				0				0
	140	-				0				0
1	141	-				0				0
1	142	-				0				0
	143	-				0				0
1	144	-				0				0
1	145	-				0				0
	146	1				0				0
1	147	-				0				0
1	148	-				0				0
	149	-				0				0
	150	-				0				0
TOTALS				23,677,000	5,478,068	29,155,068	52,319	0	12,033,356	17,174,031

Debt Name	Amount of Issue	Type of Debt Obligation	Debt Resolution Number	Principal Due FY	Interest Due FY	Total Obligation Due FY	Bond Reg./ Paying Agent Fees Due FY	Reductions due to Refinancing or Prepayment of Certified Debt	Paid from Funds OTHER THAN Current Year Debt Service Taxes	Amount Paid Current Year Debt Service Levy
1	151	-				0				0
	152	-				0				0
	153	ı				0				0
	154	ı				0				0
	155	-				0				0
	156	ı				0				0
	157	ı				0				0
	158	-				0				0
	159	1				0				0
1	160	-				0				0
1	161					0				0
	162	1				0				0
	163					0				0
	164	ı				0				0
	165	1				0				0
1	166	-				0				0
	167	-				0				0
1	168	-				0				0
1	169	-				0				0
1	170	1				0				0
1	171	1				0				0
	172					0				0
1	173	1				0				0
1	174	-				0				0
1	175	-				0				0
1	176	-				0				0
1	177	-				0				0
1	178	1				0				0
1	179	ı				0				0
	180	1				0				0
TOTALS				23,677,000	5,478,068	29,155,068	52,319	0	12,033,356	17,174,031

LONG TERM DEBT SCHEDULE - LT DEBT7

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, TIF BONDS, REVENUE BONDS, LOANS, LEASE-PURCHASE PAYMENTS

	,	٠					•			
Debt Name	Amount of Issue	unt Type of Debt sue Obligation	Debt Resolution Number	Principal Due FY	Interest Due FY	Total Obligation Due FY	Bond Reg./ Paying Agent Fees Due FY	Reductions due to Refinancing or Prepayment of Certified Debt	Paid from Funds OTHER THAN Current Year Debt Service Taxes	Amount Paid Current Year Debt Service Levy
	181	1				0				0
	182	1				0				0
	183	1				0				0
	184	1				0				0
	185	1				0				0
	186					0				0
	187	1				0				0
	188	1				0				0
	189	1				0				0
	190					0				0
	191	ı				0				0
	192	1				0				0
	193					0				0
	194	ı				0				0
	195	1				0				0
	196	1				0				0
	197	1				0				0
	198	-				0				0
	199	-				0				0
- 1	200	1				0				0
7	201	-				0				0
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	202	-				0				0
	203	1				0				0
7	204	-				0				0
7	205	-				0				0
	206					0				0
7	207	-				0				0
7	208	-				0				0
	209	-				0				0
	210	1				0				0
TOTALS				23,677,000	5,478,068	29,155,068	52,319	0	12,033,356	17,174,031

LONG TERM	LONG TERM DEBT SCHEDULE - GRAND TOTALS GE	- GRAND TOTA	ALS GENERAL OBLIGATI	ION BONDS, TIF BONDS, R	LS GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, TIF BONDS, REVENUE BONDS, LOANS, LEASE-PURCHASE PAYMENTS	CHASE PAYMENTS	
	Principal Due FY 2025	Interest Due FY 2025	Total Obligation Due FY 2025	Interest Due Total Obligation Due Bond Reg./ Paying Agent FY 2025 Fees Due FY 2025	Reductions due to Refinancing or Prepayment of Certified Debt	Paid from Sources OTHER THAN Budget Year Debt Service Levy	Amount Paid Budget Year Debt Service Levy
GO - TOTAL	21,490,000	4,589,557	26,079,557	6,700	0	8,443,991	17,642,266
NON GO - TOTAL	2,187,000	888,511	3,075,511	45,619	0	3,589,365	468,235
GRAND - TOTAL	23,677,000	5,478,068	29,155,068	52,319	0	12,033,356	17,174,031

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING -- PROPOSED BUDGET

Fiscal Year July 1, 2024 - June 30, 2025

City of: ANKENY

The City Council will conduct a public hearing on the proposed Budget at: Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library - Council Chambers Meeting Date: 4/15/2024 Meeting Time: 05:30 PM

At the public hearing any resident or taxpayer may present objections to, or arguments in favor of , any part of the proposed budget. This notice represents a summary of the supporting detail of revenues and expenditures on file with the City Clerk and County Auditor.

City budgets are subject to protest. If protest petition requirements are met, the State Appeal Board will hold a local hearing. For more information, consult https://dom.iowa.gov/local-budget-appeals.

The Budget Estimate Summary of proposed receipts and expenditures is shown below. Copies of the detailed proposed Budget may be obtained or viewed at the offices of the Mayor, City Clerk, and at the Library.

The estimated Total tax levy rate per \$1000 valuation on regular property

9.90000

The estimated tax levy rate per \$1000 valuation on Agricultural land is

3.00375

At the public hearing, any resident or taxpayer may present objections to, or arguments in favor of, any part of the proposed budget.

Phone Number (515) 965-6400

City Clerk/Finance Officer's NAME

Jennifer Sease

		Budget FY 2025	Re-estimated FY 2024	Actual FY 2023
Revenues & Other Financing Sources				
Taxes Levied on Property	1	54,275,717	47,164,752	45,049,645
Less: Uncollected Property Taxes-Levy Year	2	0	0	0
Net Current Property Taxes	3	54,275,717	47,164,752	45,049,645
Delinquent Property Taxes	4	0	0	-9,266
TIF Revenues	5	8,676,117	10,399,304	9,890,506
Other City Taxes	6	4,369,771	4,315,747	4,464,315
Licenses & Permits	7	1,797,500	1,582,600	2,621,986
Use of Money and Property	8	5,891,170	7,769,025	3,773,214
Intergovernmental	9	13,409,836	18,849,626	11,438,864
Charges for Fees & Service	10	50,906,046	48,713,235	46,676,754
Special Assessments	11	0	479,689	277,158
Miscellaneous	12	5,133,908	5,717,633	3,801,736
Other Financing Sources	13	23,670,000	39,177,238	18,220,611
Transfers In	14	15,835,448	16,550,433	17,960,238
Total Revenues and Other Sources	15	183,965,513	200,719,282	164,165,761
Expenditures & Other Financing Uses				
Public Safety	16	34,308,005	30,568,753	26,522,053
Public Works	17	9,946,715	11,334,167	7,215,485
Health and Social Services	18	0	0	0
Culture and Recreation	19	11,974,101	11,293,389	9,907,249
Community and Economic Development	20	6,609,936	5,677,607	5,036,296
General Government	21	5,561,023	5,735,851	4,524,062
Debt Service	22	26,086,257	25,026,907	24,205,486
Capital Projects	23	35,422,067	40,158,656	31,599,842
Total Government Activities Expenditures	24	129,908,104	129,795,330	109,010,473
Business Type / Enterprises	25	53,926,961	57,003,932	44,299,847
Total ALL Expenditures	26	183,835,065	186,799,262	153,310,320
Transfers Out	27	15,835,448	16,550,433	17,960,238
Total ALL Expenditures/Transfers Out	28	199,670,513	203,349,695	171,270,558
Excess Revenues & Other Sources Over (Under) Expenditures/Transfers Out	29	-15,705,000	-2,630,413	-7,104,797
Beginning Fund Balance July 1	30	140,011,232	142,641,645	149,746,442
Ending Fund Balance June 30	31	124,306,232	140,011,232	142,641,645



City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: COUNCIL GOAL:
ACTION REQUESTED:
LEGAL:
SUBJECT:
Approval of official council actions of the regular meeting of April 1, 2024, as published, subject to correction, as recommended by the City Clerk.
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
FISCAL IMPACT: No
CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:
PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):
PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:
ACTION REQUESTED:
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

lick to download
Minutes

MINUTES OF THE ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Monday, April 1, 2024 5:30 p.m.
Ankeny Kirkendall Library - City Council Chambers
Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem
Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Mayor Mark Holm called the meeting to order at 5:30 p.m. Council Members Bobbi Bentz, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, and Kelly Stearns were in attendance. Council Member Todd Shafer joined the meeting electronically. City Manager David Jones and City Attorney Amy Beattie were also present. Mayor Holm led in the Pledge of Allegiance.

APPROVAL OF AGENDA

1. Council Member Stearns moved, Ruddy seconded, to approve and accept the April 1, 2024 agenda without amendment. Ayes: 5.

PUBLIC HEARING

 PH 2024-20. Mayor Holm announced this is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the adoption of plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for construction of certain public improvements described in general as construction of the 2024 PCC Street Patching Program. Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 15th day of March, 2024.

Mark Mueller, Public Works Director, reported that the project includes the full depth removal and replacement of PCC street pavement at three separate locations, generally located on: Site 1 – NW 4th Street and NW Arlan Drive intersection (7" pavement), Site 2 – SW Prairie Trail Parkway and SW Abilene Road intersection (8" pavement), and Site 3 – NW State Street between West First Street and NW Prairie Ridge Drive (9" patches).

Mayor Holm then asked for any public comment regarding the proposed project. Hearing no comments, Council Member Bentz moved, Perry seconded, to close public hearing 2024-20. Ayes: 5.

PH 2024-21. Mayor Holm announced this is the time and place for a public hearing on the
matter of the adoption of plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for
construction of certain public improvements described in general as construction of the 2024
PCC Pavement Preservation Program – Crack & Joint Filling project. Notice of this hearing
was published in the Des Moines Register on the 15th day of March, 2024.

Mark Mueller, Public Works Director, reported that the project includes: Site 1 – Full depth PCC patching and intake adjustments within the Georgetown, Ashland Meadows, and Prairie Ridge Estates neighborhoods; Site 2 – Cleaning and filling of cracks and joints in PCC street pavement within the Georgetown, Ashland Meadows, and Prairie Ridge Estates neighborhoods; Site 3 – Cleaning and filling of cracks and joints in PCC street pavement on NW Georgetown Boulevard from just east of NW Ash Drive to just west of the Veridian Credit Union driveway.

Mayor Holm then asked for any public comment regarding the proposed project. Karen Deters inquired if the work can be done at night. Mueller responded that the noise level would be high and the cost would increase significantly for night work. Renee Potts inquired about projects on Ankeny Blvd. That information will be available this spring. Council Member Ruddy moved,

Perry seconded, to close public hearing 2024-21. Ayes: 5.

3. PH 2024-22. Mayor Holm announced this is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the adoption of plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for construction of certain public improvements described in general as construction of the NE 62nd Street RCB Over Trib. To Four Mile Creek project. Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 15th day of March, 2024.

Don Clark, Municipal Utilities Director, reported that the project includes construction of a twin 12' x 10' x 154' reinforced concrete box culvert. Other work items include mobilization, excavation, fencing, revetment, erosion control, and surface restoration.

Mayor Holm then asked for any public comment regarding the proposed project. Hearing no comments, Council Member Perry moved, Bentz seconded, to close public hearing 2024-22. Ayes: 5.

4. PH 2024-23. Mayor Holm announced this is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the adoption of plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for construction of certain public improvements described in general as construction of the 2024 CIPP Lining project. Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 15th day of March, 2024.

Don Clark, Municipal Utilities Director, reported that the project includes cured in place pipe (CIPP) slip lining existing sanitary sewer collection mains in various neighborhoods within the City of Ankeny. The construction improvements include minor traffic control, establishing a Public Information and Notification Program, cleaning, video inspection, service and obstruction locating, establishing and executing a sewage bypassing plan, removing obstructions by trenchless methods, verifying all sanitary sewer service reconnections, cleanup and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

Mayor Holm then asked for any public comment regarding the proposed project. Hearing no comments, Council Member Ruddy moved, Bentz seconded, to close public hearing 2024-23. Ayes: 5.

APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA

Minutes

- 1. Official council actions of the regular meeting of March 18, 2024, as published.
- 2. Receive and file minutes of the Plan and Zoning Commission meeting of March 5, 2024.
- 3. Receive and file minutes of the Zoning Board of Adjustment meeting of February 20, 2024.
- 4. Receive and file minutes of the Library Board of Trustee meeting of February 15, 2024.

Licenses and Permits

5. Issuance of liquor licenses and beer/wine permits in the City of Ankeny.

Finance/Budget

 Amendment No. 1 to the Professional Services Agreement increasing the contract amount by \$15,890.00 with Civil Design Advantage for construction engineering services on NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing project.

- 7. Amendment No. 1 to the Professional Services Agreement increasing the contract amount by \$51,395.00 with Dixon Engineering, for construction services on the Magazine Ground Storage Reservoir Rehabilitation Project.
- 8. Change Order #1 changing the contract amount by \$0 to InRoads, LLC, for construction services on the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing project.
- 9. Amendment No. 1 to the Professional Services Agreement increasing the contract amount by \$24,740.00 with Nilles Associates Inc. for construction engineering services on the Vintage Business Park North Lake & Saylor Creek Repairs project.
- 10. Payment #6 in the amount of \$4,888.41 to Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC for engineering services on the North Four Mile Trunk Sewer Phase 2 project.
- 11. Payment #23 in the amount of \$14,521.86 to Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC for engineering services on the North Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer project.
- 12. Payment #12 in the amount of \$6,801.60 to Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC for engineering services on the NW State Street Extension project.
- 13. Payment #15 in the amount of \$30,498.42 to HDR Engineering, Inc., for engineering services on the NW Irvinedale Elevated Storage Tank project.
- 14. Payment #15 in the amount of \$15,397.25 to JEO Consulting Group, Inc., for engineering services on the SE 3rd Street Improvements Phase 2 project.
- 15. Payment #12 in the amount of \$13,494.10 to JEO Consulting Group, Inc., for engineering services on the Transportation Master Plan.
- 16. Payment #1 in the amount of \$37,871.38 to MSA Professional Services, Inc., for engineering services on the SW Walnut Street and SW Ordnance Road Water Main project.
- 17. Payment #3 in the amount of \$109,620.76 to Olsson, Inc., for engineering services on the Fiber Optic Network Upgrade project.
- 18. Payment #15 in the amount of \$3,727.75 to RDG Planning & Design for engineering services on the Fourmile Creek and Tributary to Fourmile Creek Restoration project.
- 19. Payment #39 in the amount of \$1,915.15 to Shive Hattery for construction administration services associated with the Ankeny Senior Community Center project.
- 20. Payment #37 in the amount of \$7,080.25 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the HTT Transmission Main and Drainage Improvements project.
- 21. Payment #6 in the amount of \$133,756.25 to Snyder & Associates, for engineering services on the N Ankeny Blvd Improvements 1st Street to 11th Street project.
- 22. Payment #32 in the amount of \$9,356.80 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NE Delaware Ave Recon NE 5th St to NE 18th St project.
- 23. Payment #19 in the amount of \$3,107.81 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements Phase 2 project.
- 24. Payment #7 in the amount of \$10,464.42 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements Phase 3 project.
- 25. Payment #11 in the amount of \$24,609.32 to Snyder & Associates, for engineering services on the S Ankeny Blvd Improvements SE Peterson Dr to 1st St project.
- 26. Payment #10 in the amount of \$7,197.71 to Snyder & Associates, for engineering services on the SE Delaware Ave and SE 54th St Traffic Signal project.
- 27. Payment #2 in the amount of \$12,055.60 to Snyder & Associates for engineering services on the Watercrest Park Expansion Project.
- 28. Payment #35 in the amount of \$1,686.00 to Strand, for engineering services on the Ankeny ASR project.
- 29. Payment #11 in the amount of \$4,617.00 to Strand, for engineering services on the NE 36th Street & NE 38th Street Water Main Loop project.
- 30. April 1, 2024 Accounts Payable by fund: General \$607,783; Parks Improvement \$1,817; Police Gift (\$63); Road Use Tax \$108,211; Library Foundation \$3,718; Water \$93,435; Sewer \$571,182; Storm Water \$8,746; Golf Course \$37,805; Enterprise Project \$129,750; Revolving \$28,197; Risk Management \$25,754; Health Insurance \$278; Capital Projects \$353,828; Payroll Totals \$2,108,097; Transfers/ACH (\$203,231); Agenda Payments Approved

Community Development

- 31. **RESOLUTION 2024-128** accepting final plat, letter of credit for seeding and erosion control, performance and maintenance bonds for public improvements, and platted easements for Kimberley Villas Plat 1.
- 32. **RESOLUTION 2024-129** approving plans and specifications, and accepting contracts and performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of water main and sanitary sewer in Kimberley Villas Plat 1.
- 33. **RESOLUTION 2024-130** accepting final plat, letter of credit for seeding and erosion control, performance and maintenance bonds for public improvements, and platted easements for Kimberley Villas Plat 3.
- 34. **RESOLUTION 2024-131** approving plans and specifications, and accepting contracts and performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of water main and sanitary sewer in Kimberley Villas Plat 3.
- 35. Approve the 6th Amended Vintage Business Park at Prairie Trail Neighborhood Plan and rescind the previous plan approved March 7, 2022.
- 36. **RESOLUTION 2024-132** accepting a Public Drainage Easement and Subdivision Bond for seeding and erosion control associated with Lot development of Lot 1, Heritage Commercial at Prairie Trail Plat 1.

Engineering

- 37. **RESOLUTION 2024-133** accepting public improvements in Canyon Landing Duplexes Plat 2 for utilities & subgrade.
- 38. **RESOLUTION 2024-134** accepting public improvements in Canyon Landing Duplexes Plat 2 for paving.
- 39. **RESOLUTION 2024-135** accepting public improvements in Canyon Landing Townhomes Plat 2 for utilities & subgrade.
- 40. RESOLUTION 2024-136 accepting public improvements in Canyon Landing Plat 2 for utilities.
- 41. **RESOLUTION 2024-137** accepting public improvements in Canyon Landing Plat 2 for subgrade.
- 42. **RESOLUTION 2024-138** accepting public improvements in Canyon Landing Plat 2 for paving.
- 43. **RESOLUTION 2024-139** accepting public improvements in Canyon Landing Plat 3 for utilities & subgrade.
- 44. **RESOLUTION 2024-140** accepting public improvements in Canyon Landing Plat 3 for paving.
- 45. **RESOLUTION 2024-141** accepting public improvements in Canyon Landing Plat 4 for utilities & subgrade.
- 46. **RESOLUTION 2024-142** accepting public improvements in Canyon Landing Plat 4 for paving.

Capital Improvement Projects

47. **RESOLUTION 2024-143** accepting a proposal from Howrey Construction, Inc. in the amount of \$119,498.00 for the construction of the 2024 Sidewalk Gaps and Replacements Improvement Program project.

Administrative

48. **RESOLUTION 2024-144** authorizing the execution of an agreement between the Ankeny Area Chamber of Commerce and City of Ankeny for economic development and community services.

- 49. Approve a Professional Services Agreement with Confluence for completion of the South Ankeny Boulevard Corridor Revitalization Plan in an amount not to exceed \$80,000 and authorize the Mayor to execute said Agreement.
- 50. Approve an application for funding for a Bravo Public Art Grant to assist with Phase I of the High Trestle Trail Experience Park.
- 51. **RESOLUTION 2024-145** authorizing the City of Ankeny, Iowa approving the Iowa Department of Natural Resources Grant Project Cooperative Agreement, 2024 Community Forestry Grant Program.
- 52. Set public hearing on Amendment of Current City Budget for Fiscal Year July 1, 2023 June 30, 2024 and direct City Clerk to publish notice of such hearing (date of hrg: 4/15/24 @ 5:30 p.m.).
- 53. Set public hearing on Adoption of Budget and Certification of City Taxes for Fiscal Year July 1, 2024 June 30, 2025 and direct City Clerk to publish notice of such hearing (date of hrg: 4/15/24 @ 5:30 p.m.).

APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA

1. Council Member Stearns moved, second by Perry, to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-53. Ayes: Stearns, Perry, Bentz, Ruddy, Shafer.

LEGISLATIVE BUSINESS

Boards/Commission Appointments

1. **Civil Service Commission**. Council Member Stearns moved, Ruddy seconded, to approve appointment of David Kinsley to the Civil Service Commission, effective 4/1/2024 – 3/31/2028. Ayes: Stearns, Ruddy, Bentz, Perry, Shafer.

NEW BUSINESS

- Proposed 2024 PCC Street Patching Program (PH 2024-20). Council Member Bentz moved, Ruddy seconded, to adopt 1) RESOLUTION 2024-146 adopting plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost \$844,045.00; 2) receive and file report of bids received March 26, 2024; 3) adopt RESOLUTION 2024-147 making award of construction contract with TK Concrete, Inc. in the amount of \$789,727.00; and 4) adopt RESOLUTION 2024-148 approving contract and bonds with TK Concrete, Inc. in the amount of \$789,727.00. Ayes: Bentz, Ruddy, Perry, Shafer, Stearns.
- 2. Proposed 2024 PCC Pavement Preservation Program Crack & Joint Filling (PH 2024-21). Council Member Bentz moved, Perry seconded, to adopt 1) RESOLUTION 2024-149 adopting plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost \$415,578.00; 2) receive and file report of bids received March 26, 2024; 3) adopt RESOLUTION 2024-150 making award of construction contract with Iowa Civil Contracting, Inc. in the amount of \$492,635.80; and 4) adopt RESOLUTION 2024-151 approving contract and bonds with Iowa Civil Contracting, Inc. in the amount of \$492,635.80. Ayes: Bentz, Perry, Ruddy, Shafer, Stearns.
- 3. Proposed NE 62nd Street RCB Over Trib. to Four Mile Creek (PH 2024-22). Council Member Ruddy moved, Bentz seconded, to adopt 1) RESOLUTION 2024-152 adopting plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost \$792,414.00; 2) receive and file report of bids received March 26, 2024; 3) adopt RESOLUTION 2024-153 making award of construction contract with Gus Construction Co., Inc. in the amount of \$465,519.57; and 4) adopt RESOLUTION 2024-154 approving contract and bonds with Gus Construction Co., Inc. in the amount of \$465,519.57. Ayes: Ruddy, Bentz, Perry, Shafer, Stearns.
- 4. <u>Proposed 2024 CIPP Lining Project (PH 2024-23)</u> Council Member Perry moved, Ruddy seconded, to adopt 1) **RESOLUTION 2024-155** adopting plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost \$500,603.00; 2) receive and file report of bids received March

- 26, 2024; 3) adopt **RESOLUTION 2024-156** making award of construction contract with Municipal Pipe Tool Co., LLC in the amount of \$576,482.50; and 4) adopt **RESOLUTION 2024-157** approving contract and bonds with Municipal Pipe Tool Co., LLC in the amount of \$576,482.50. Ayes: Perry, Ruddy, Bentz, Shafer, Stearns.
- 5. Proposed NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements Phase 4 Professional Services
 Agreement with Snyder & Associates, Inc. Council Member Bentz moved, Stearns seconded, to approve the Professional Services Agreement with Snyder & Associates, Inc. for design engineering services on the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements Phase 4 project in an amount not to exceed \$84,450.00 and authorize the Mayor to execute said Agreement. Ayes: Bentz, Stearns, Perry, Ruddy, Shafer.

ADMINISTRATIVE BUSINESS

Report of City Staff

 City Manager Jones spoke about the newly required County notice to property owners concerning property tax information. Jones spoke about encouraging legislators to provide property owners with actual parcel data for the owner's property. Council Member Shafer agreed that the notice was confusing.

Report of Governing Body

2. Council Member Ruddy asked for clarification of the proposed budget including SROs. Council Members Shafer and Stearns agreed that SROs are needed. Jones confirmed that SROs are included in the proposed budget. A second agreement with the school district is needed and the SROs will be phased in.

ADJOURNMENT

1.	Meeting was adjourned at 6:17 p.m. and was in Planning Session.	mmediately followed by a Council Action
— Mie	chelle Yuska, City Clerk	Mark E. Holm, Mayor
Pu	blished in the Des Moines Register on 4/12/24.	



City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: COUNCIL GOAL:
ACTION REQUESTED:
LEGAL:
SUBJECT:
Approval of official council actions of the special meeting of April 1, 2024, as published, subject to correction, as recommended by the City Clerk.
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
FISCAL IMPACT: No
CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:
PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):
PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:
ACTION REQUESTED:
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

lick to download
Minutes

MINUTES OF THE ANKENY CITY COUNCIL SPECIAL MEETING

Monday, April 1, 2024
Ankeny Kirkendall Library - City Council Chambers
Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem
Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Mayor Holm called the meeting to order at 5:00 p.m. Council Members Bobbi Bentz, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, and Kelly Steams were present. Council Member Todd Shafer joined the meeting

Joe Ruddy, and Kelly Stearns were present. Council Member Todd Shafer joined the meeting electronically. City Manager David Jones was also present.

APPROVAL OF AGENDA

1. Council Member Perry moved, Bentz seconded, to approve and accept the April 1, 2024 agenda without amendment. Ayes: 5.

PUBLIC HEARING

1. PH 2024-19. Mayor Holm announced this is the time and place for a public hearing on the proposed property tax levy for fiscal year July 1, 2024 – June 30, 2025. Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 20th day of March, 2024.

Written correspondence from Dirk Jablonski was received and filed.

David Jones, City Manager, explained that this new public hearing, which replaces previous year's hearings, was approved during the 2023 legislative session. In addition to this new public hearing, every tax payer should have received a notice of hearing from the Polk County Auditor, which was prescribed by law. Jones discussed the significant increase in residential property assessed valuations and how the rollback addresses that increase. The city's current property tax rate is \$9.90 per \$1,000 of taxable valuation. The proposed property tax rate is \$9.90. The reason for maintaining the rate is to maintain service levels; constructing, staffing, and equipping Fire Station No. 4; address significant inflation; and the cumulative impact of property tax legislation. Examples of annual financial impact to residential and commercial property tax payers were shown.

Mayor Holm then asked for any public comment regarding the proposed property tax levy. Dirk Jablonski addressed council, stating that the Auditor's statement was confusing, property tax revenue increased, and asked council to think about everyone addressing inflation before approving the levy. Steve Boal inquired about the new value and asked "What did we grow?" Jones responded that new properties are on tax rolls and the new revenue includes those properties. Council Member Bentz moved, Perry seconded, to close public hearing 2024-19. Ayes: 5.

ADJOURNMENT

1. Meeting was adjourned at 5:14 p.m.

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk	Mark E. Holm, Mayor
Published in the Des Moines Register on the 12 th day of A	pril, 2024.



City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Economic Development	Enhance Quality of Life
ACTION REQUESTED: Motion	
LEGAL: No Review Required	
SU	JBJECT:
Receive and file minutes of the Ankeny Cultural An	rts Board meeting of January 29th, 2024.
EXECUTI	VE SUMMARY:
FISCAL	IMPACT: No
CITY MANAGER'S	RECOMMENDATIONS:
PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COI	MMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):
PUBLIC OUT	REACH EFFORTS:
ACTION	REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download

△ Ankeny Cultural Arts Board - 01.29.24

Ankeny Cultural Arts Board Meeting Minutes Ankeny Kirkendall Library January 29th, 2024

Board Members Present: Bill Konnath, Joann Adamson, Don Zuck, Hilary Kodatt, Kim Johnson-Smith

Board Members Absent: Kyle Robinson, Jason Follett, Aaron Thacker

Staff Present: Derek Lord, Lindsay Fox

1. The meeting was called to order at 5:30 PM by Bill K.

- 2. Approval of Agenda. Don Z. moved and Kim J. seconded a motion to approve the agenda as presented. All members present voted aye.
- 3. Approval of minutes. Joann A. moved and Kim J. seconded a motion to approve the minutes as presented. All members present voted aye.
- 4. Derek L. lead a discussion on the water tower design project. He outlined the location of the new water tower, the logistics of installing a unique design on the water tower, and also presented a list of four potential art concepts designed and submitted by lowa artists through the City's agreement with Group Creative Services. The group discussed the proposals and provided feedback on their preferred options to give to the City Council. Their preferred option was the quilt pattern submitted by Ali Hval from Iowa City.
- 5. Derek L. went through updates for the High Trestle Trail Experience park, including discussions on lighting, water features, a pump track, stroller coaster, and other various art elements. He discussed the timeline and also how the project would potentially be funded.
- 6. Board members shared several updates about their organizations including the Ankeny Community Chorus, and the Ankeny Art Center.

The meeting adjourned at 6:50 p.m.



City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: COUNCIL GOAL: Human Resources	
ACTION REQUESTED:	
LEGAL:	
SUBJECT:	
Receive and file minutes of the Civil Service Commission meeting of February 12, 2024.	
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:	
FISCAL IMPACT: No	
CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:	
PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):	
PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:	
ACTION REQUESTED:	
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:	

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download

☐ <u>Civil Service minutes</u>



Meeting Minutes

Civil Service Commission

Monday, February 12, 2024 11:30 a.m. Ankeny Council Chambers 1250 SW District Dr, Ankeny, Iowa

> Ray Blase Kevin Tracy Laura Murphy

CALL TO ORDER - ROLL CALL

The meeting was called to order by Ray Blase. Roll call taken. Blase – present, Tracy – present, Murphy – present (phone)

1. MOTION TO APPROVE THE MINUTES OF 01-08-24.

Blase moved to approve the minutes from January 8, 2024. Tracy seconded the motion. All voted aye and the motion carried

2. MOTION TO CERTIFY THE LIST OF APPLICANTS ELIGIBLE FOR APPOINTMENT TO PLANS EXAMINER IN THE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT, SUBJECT TO PASSING ANY FURTHER DEPARTMENTAL REQUIREMENTS.

Tracy moved to certify the list of applicants eligible for appointment to Plans Examiner in the community development department, subject to passing any further department requirements. Murphy seconded the motion. All voted aye and the motion carried. The following applicants were certified and the list remains active for one year.

RANK	LAST NAME	FIRST NAME
1	Leahy	James
2	Stravers	Anthony
3	Gollnick	Tammy
4	Biddle	Candace

3. MOTION TO CERTIFY THE LIST OF APPLICANTS ELIGIBLE FOR APPOINTMENT TO POLICE OFFICER IN THE POLICE DEPARTMENT, SUBJECT TO PASSING ANY FURTHER DEPARTMENTAL REQUIREMENTS.

Blase moved to certify the list of applicants eligible for appointment to Police Officer in the police department, subject to passing any further department requirements. Murphy seconded the motion. All voted aye and the motion carried. The following applicants were certified and the list remains active for one year.



RANK	LAST NAME	FIRST NAME
1	Henning	Tyler
2	Miller	Lynzie
4	Lage	Erich
5	Sperry	Jonah
6	Sheer	Sam
6	Wempen	Kain
8	Brown	Ryan
8	Smith	Khosrow
10	Kooiker	Ashton
11	Critchlow	Cory
12	Burns	Austin

4. MOTION TO CERTIFY THE LIST OF EMPLOYEES ELIGIBLE FOR PROMOTION TO FIRE LIEUTENANT IN THE FIRE DEPARTMENT, SUBJECT TO PASSING ANY FURTHER DEPARTMENTAL REQUIREMENTS.

Tracy moved to certify the list of employees eligible for promotion to Fire Lieutenant in the fire department, subject to passing any further department requirements. Blase seconded the motion. All voted aye and the motion carried. The following employees were certified and the list remains active for three years.

RANK	LAST NAME	FIRST NAME
1	Budden	Ross
2	Snyder	Cody
3	Jochems	Chad
4	Sherzan	Jenna
5	Udelhoven	Hunter
6	DeVries	Nick
7	Caskey	Parker
8	Lippert	Colton

5. ADJOURNMENT

Being there was no further business; Blase adjourned the meeting at 11:37 a.m. Next meeting: tentative Monday, March 11, 2024, at 11:30 am.

Respectfully submitted,

Down Hear

Dawn Gean

Clerk of the Civil Service Commission



City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:	
Planning and Building	Ensure Economic Vitality	
ACTION REQUESTED: Motion		
LEGAL:		
5	SUBJECT:	
Receive and file minutes of the Zoning Board of Adjustment meeting of March 19, 2024.		
EXECUT	ΓΙVE SUMMARY:	
FISCA	AL IMPACT: No	
CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:		
PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):		
PUBLIC OU	TREACH EFFORTS:	
ACTIO	N REQUESTED:	

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download

<u>■ ZBOA Minutes 2024-03-19</u>

Meeting Minutes

Zoning Board of Adjustment

Tuesday, March 19, 2024
Ankeny City Council Chambers
1250 SW District Drive, Second Floor, Ankeny, Iowa

CALL TO ORDER

Chair Matt Ott called the March 19, 2024 regular meeting of the Zoning Board of Adjustment to order at 5:00 p.m.

ROLL CALL

Members present: Jeff Baxter, Matt Ott, Nichole Sungren, Kristi Tomlinson and Brett Walker. Staff: E.Jensen, E.Carstens, B.Morrissey, D.Gervais, J.Heil, L.Hutzell and B.Fuglsang.

AMENDMENTS TO THE AGENDA

There were no amendments to the agenda.

MINUTES OF THE FEBRURY 20, 2024 REGULAR MEETING

Motion by K.Tomlinson to approve the February 20, 2024 meeting minutes as submitted. Second by N.Sungren. Motion carried 5-0.

COMMUNICATIONS / CORRESPONDENCE

There were no communications/correspondence.

BUSINESS ITEMS PUBLIC HEARINGS:

#24-02
Buresh Home Solutions, Inc.
on behalf of Amanda Cooney
for property located at
408 NE 51st Court
Lot 7, North Prairie Bend Plat 4
RE: Variance – Covered Deck

Chair M.Ott opened the public hearing.

Amanda Cooney, 408 NE 51st Court, Ankeny said they have a deck and would like to place a cover over it. They have hired Buresh Home Solutions, Inc. to complete the work. Their request is for a 14-foot variance allowing for a covered deck.

There were no questions from the Board.

B.Morrissey reported that the request is for a variance to Ankeny Municipal Code Section 192.03(3)(E) that requires Rear Yard: 35-feet, allowing a 21-foot rear yard setback for a covered deck at 408 NE 51st Court. He stated the subject property is generally located east of N Ankeny Boulevard and south of NE 54th Street within the northeastern quadrant of Ankeny. The property is zoned R-1, One-Family Residence District. B.Morrissey stated that the house was constructed in 2013, which included a 12'x12' deck attached to the rear of the property. The deck was expanded in 2018 and is currently 16'x18' and at the deck's furthest point, it extends approximately 14-feet into the rear yard setback, leaving 21-feet of open space between the existing deck and the shared property line to the west. He said staff is not real concerned with the applicant converting the unenclosed deck to a covered deck, primarily because the structure will be staying in its current location and will not be expanded upon. Additionally, the rear of the property backs up to a four-acre neighboring property, where the structures on the neighboring property are situated towards the north end of the parcel, away from the existing deck. Staff feels that covering the deck while keeping it in its current location, should not have a measurable impact on the surrounding properties. All required notifications were met and, to-date, staff has not received any correspondence either for or against the request. The staff position is to grant a variance to Ankeny Municipal Code Section 192.03(3)(E) to allow a 21-foot rear yard setback for a covered deck at 408 NE 51st Court. Staff's position is based on a determination that the decreased rear yard setback from the resulting

covered deck would not impair adequate supply of air and light, would not increase public danger of fire, or diminish property values; and that this request is in harmony with the intended spirit and purpose of the Ankeny Municipal Code.

There was no one in the audience to speak for or against the request.

The Board had no concerns with the request.

Motion by M.Ott to close the public hearing, and receive and file correspondence. Second by J.Baxter. All voted aye. Motion carried 5-0.

Board Action on Filing #24-02 for property located at 408 NE 51st Court

Motion by B.Walker that the Zoning Board of Adjustment grant a variance to Ankeny Municipal Code Section 192.03(3)(E) to allow a 21-foot rear yard setback for a covered deck at 408 NE 51st Court. The Board's decision is based on a determination that the decreased rear yard setback from the resulting covered deck would not impair adequate supply of air and light, would not increase public danger of fire, or diminish property values; and that this request is in harmony with the intended spirit and purpose of the Ankeny Municipal Code. Second by M.Ott. All voted aye. Motion carried 5-0.

REPORTS

There were no reports.

There being no further business, meeting adjourned at 5:09 p.m.

Brenda Juglsang, Board Secretary

Zoning Board of Adjustment



City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:	
Planning and Building	Ensure Economic Vitality	
ACTION REQUESTED:		
Motion		
LEGAL:		
SU	BJECT:	
Receive and file minutes of the Plan and Zoning Commission meeting of March 19, 2024.		
EXECUTIV	VE SUMMARY:	
FISCAL	IMPACT: No	
CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:		
PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):		
PUBLIC OUT	REACH EFFORTS:	
ACTION	REQUESTED:	

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download

P&Z Minutes 2024-03-19



Meeting Minutes

Plan & Zoning Commission Meeting

Tuesday, March 19, 2024

Ankeny City Council Chambers, Second Floor 1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

CALL TO ORDER

Chair Ted Rapp called the March 19, 2024 meeting of the Plan & Zoning Commission to order at 6:30 p.m.

ROLL CALL

Members present: Ted Rapp, Annette Renaud, Todd Ripper, Lisa West, and Randy Weisheit. Absent: Glenn Hunter and Trina Flack. Staff present: Eric Jensen, Eric Carstens, Deb Gervais, Jake Heil, Bryan Morrissey, Laura Hutzell, Ryan Kirschman and Brenda Fuglsang.

AMENDMENTS TO THE AGENDA

Motion by L.West to approve and accept the March 19, 2024 agenda without amendments. Second by A.Renaud. All voted aye. Motion carried 5-0.

COMMUNICATIONS

There were no communications.

CITIZEN'S REQUEST

There were no requests.

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS

Item #1. Minutes

Motion to approve and accept the March 5, 2024 minutes of the Plan and Zoning Commission meeting.

Item #2. Trestle Ridge Estates Plat 7 Final Plat

Motion to recommend City Council approval of Trestle Ridge Estates Plat 7 Final Plat; and recommend City Council authorization of 100% reimbursement in the amount of \$47,430 for 24-inch trunk sewer and City cost-participation in the amount of \$9,555 for 8' sidewalk along NW Reinhart Drive.

Item #3. 1101 S Ankeny Boulevard - Hyper Energy Bar Site Plan

Motion to approve the site plan for 1101 S Ankeny Boulevard, Hyper Energy Bar Site Plan; subject to City Council approval of the stormwater management facility maintenance covenant and permanent easement agreement.

Motion by L.West to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Item #1 - #3. Second by R.Weisheit. All voted aye. Motion carried 5 - 0.

PUBLIC HEARINGS

Item #4. Request to amend a portion of the I-80 Commerce Center PUD, Planned Unit Development, for property owned by Commerce Center, LLC

R.Kirschman reported Commerce Center, LLC is proposing an amendment to a portion of the I-80 Commerce Center PUD. The request is for 35.66 acres within the development to be amended, adding an alternate land use for a data center and an electric substation. The property is located south of SE 90th Street, west of NE 29th Street/SE Four Mile Drive, and north of Interstate 80. He noted the zoning for the surrounding properties. R.Kirschman shared that the PUD Master Plan outlines the general plan for development of the site with tentative building footprints, access to public streets, parking areas, and storm water detention areas; however, final designs will be determined and approved with subsequent final platting and site planning. He further said that the amendment adds the Data Center Use with additional language, allowing an alternate architectural style to have Cerulean blue as a main accent color and also provides additional landscaping language for a Type C screen, which will be a combination of earth berms, trees and shrubs that screen for an electrical substation. He said the proposed amendment remains consistent with the Future Land Use Map. The applicant has submitted the required rezoning petitions and all legal notifications for the rezoning have been met. A complete staff report will be presented at the next Plan and Zoning Commission meeting on April 2, 2024.

Brent Culp, Snyder & Associates, 2727 SW Snyder Boulevard, Ankeny first noted that the owner of the property, Andy Hodges, was in attendance. Brent Culp said the property consists of 35.66 acres and briefly explained the location of the I-80 Commerce PUD. He said the initial proposal that was intended for this PUD in 2019, was



Meeting Minutes
Plan and Zoning Commission
March 19, 2024

Page | 2

unfulfilled. He said that they now have an opportunity to add a couple of uses to this PUD, which would be to allow a data center and a substation to support a data center. He explained the services for the site, which included sanitary sewer, water main and on-site water detention. He presented a schematic of the area and color elevations. Brent Culp commented that this amendment is based off of the original PUD and provides for the addition of a data center and substation.

T.Rapp asked if they see Lot 3, as being something similar to a data center. Brent Culp responded, not at this time. A.Renaud asked what the water usage would be for the data center.

Kye Nielsen, 1780 West 700 North, The Will Group, Lindon, Utah said they would be developing a data center onsite. He stated that the only water usage for this data center would be for domestic use only, as the data center is run 100% off of air. All the cooling for the critical servers will be through their air flow chillers. A.Renaud asked the size of the substation? Kye Nielsen responded the plan is 16 megawatts.

There was no one in the audience to speak for or against the request.

Motion by T.Ripper to close the public hearing, and receive and file documents. Second by A.Renaud. All voted aye. Motion carried 5-0.

E.Jensen informed the audience that the rezoning will come back before the Commission on Tuesday, April 2, 2024 at 6:30 p.m. to consider their recommendation to City Council.

Item #5. Berwick Holdings, LLC request to rezone property from R-1, One-Family Residence District to PUD, Planned Unit Development

R.Kirschman reported Berwick Holdings, LLC, is requesting to rezone 103.98 acres from R-1, One-family Residence District to PUD, Planned Unit Development. The parcel is located east of Northeast Berwick Drive, south of Southeast Oralabor Road and north of Northeast 70th Avenue. He noted that the property to the west of the subject property is also zoned R-1, One-Family Residence District and the property to the north, south, and east is not currently in the city. R.Kirschman explained the PUD bulk regulations for Parcel A, B, and C. He stated the PUD Master Plan outlines the general plan for development with tentative lot lines, public streets, utilities, parkland area, and storm water detention area; however, final designs will be determined and approved with final platting. R.Kirschman stated that the Ankeny City Council initiated the rezoning on Monday, February 19, 2024 and all legal notifications for the rezoning have been met. A complete staff report will be presented at the next Plan and Zoning Commission meeting on April 2, 2024.

Jake Becker, McClure Engineering Company, 1360 NW 121st Street, Clive, lowa representing the developer, stated that the development is a pretty traditional single-family residential subdivision with low density. He stated that a unique part of this property is that they plan to maintain the existing tree line and the existing farm pond will be dredged and improved for the residents who will live around it. Jake Becker explained that the sewer extension project has begun, so there will be a few trees removed within these easements. He asked the Commission if they had any questions.

Robyn Biehl, 7514 NE Berwick Drive, Ankeny said they have lived in their house 25 years and understood at some point there may be a housing development on the farm land. She stated that they understand that they live outside a very rapidly growing metropolitan area, which is appreciated. Robyn Biehl said what they did not anticipate was the possibility of a housing development with multi-family dwellings and houses being built on less than one acre. She noted that they anticipated executive homes with a large amount of land around them. She shared that they had noticed already that with the construction that has begun, their quality of life has changed. Their quiet neighborhood has been very busy, it's been hard to get out of their driveways, and it's unsafe when trying to walk their dogs. She understands change happens. As a new resident of Ankeny, she asked for there to be respect given to their quality of life and safety and keep the zoning as R-1. Robyn Biehl commented that their neighborhood was never meant to have this much density. She thanked the Commission for their time.

Lee Harms, 6913 NE Berwick Drive, Ankeny thanked the Commission for allowing input on the zoning request. He said their neighborhood is a quiet neighborhood and the vast majority of the properties are multi-acre single family homes. He commented that many of the people who live on Berwick drive have lived there for decades. Lee Harms



Meeting Minutes Plan and Zoning Commission March 19, 2024

Page | 3

explained that there are no sidewalks, so people walk down the roadway since the current traffic is moderate. He also noted that bicycle clubs ride NE Berwick Drive in the summer. He wanted to make note that there is a lot of wildlife in their neighborhood due to the Four Mile Creek Greenbelt. They have seen an increase in herds of deer in residential areas since the developments on NE 29th Street. He feels rezoning to PUD is inconsistent with the current neighborhood.

Dennis Prather, 7190 NE Berwick Drive, Ankeny presented the conceptual plan that was in the agenda packet. He said he lives directly across from Phase 4. He does not want to see multiple townhomes or another rezoning request to allow apartments. He is concerned about safety of NE Berwick Drive. Dennis Prather said his main concern is about safety on NE Berwick Drive. He thanked the Commission.

Kirby Putzier, 7770 NE Berwick Drive, Ankeny said he lives on the corner of NE Berwick Drive and SE Oralabor Road. He has seen multiple accidents on this corner. His main concern is that he has a disabled son who has a power chair that walks by himself up and down NE Berwick Drive. He noted that his son has safety equipment, so he is visible to vehicles. Kirby Putzier commented that there are no sidewalks and no shoulders and if there are too many homes in the area, who is going to control the road to keep it safe for people who have lived there for many years? He thanked the Commission.

Sue Davidson, 6785 NE Berwick Drive, Ankeny said NE Berwick Drive is a country estate of homes. The road is not built for this amount of traffic. Sue Davison stated the road has steep ditches and asked if the developer will be widening the road, adding shoulders and sidewalks. She commented that this development should be built in the city, not the country. They would prefer the lots to be 2-3-acre estate lots. She questioned whether there would be stoplights on NE Berwick Drive. Sue Davidson would like more information about what is planned for this development. Her request would be for single family one-acre lots, which may be more acceptable to the existing neighborhood.

John Schoolen, 6717 NE Berwick Drive, Ankeny said he agrees with all the other neighbors. He said the ingress/egress onto NE Berwick Drive in Phase 1 is a blind drop in the roadway. He does not feel that it will work very well. He asked whether a traffic study had been done, and if so, what the results are. John Schoolen also commented that he does not see any green space planned for Phase 4 and the exits in this phase seem to be too close to each other. He also would like to know what type of houses there will be along NE Berwick Drive and who will be keeping the road clean during construction.

Paul Moyer, 6681 NE Berwick Drive, Ankeny has lived in his home a little over a decade. When he built his home, he was required to have a minimum of a 3-acre lot and would like to see that with this development. He commented that it will affect current property values if these homes are built in their neighborhood and would be equivalent to low-rent housing in their neighborhood. He thanked the Commission.

A.Renaud said the Future Land Use Map shows a significant amount of open space versus what is shown in the PUD plan. She asked staff if they could provide the differential percentage between the open space in the Future Land Use Map versus what is shown in the PUD plan.

Motion by A.Renaud to close public hearing, and receive and file documents. Second by R.Weisheit. All voted aye. Motion carried 5-0.

Chair T.Rapp informed the audience that the rezoning will come back before the Commission on Tuesday, April 2, 2024 at 6:30 p.m. to consider their recommendation to City Council.

BUSINESS ITEMS

Item #6: Vintage Business Park Neighborhood Plan 6th Amendment

D.Gervais reported Vintage Business Park at Prairie Trail Neighborhood consists of 95 acres originally owned and developed by DRA Properties. She said the site is generally located north of SW Vintage Parkway and south of John Deere between SW State Street and SW Irvinedale Drive and is zoned Prairie Trail PUD in the Business Park Precinct. This is the 6th amendment to the neighborhood plan. She stated that DRA Properties and Caliber Iowa are now proposing a minor amendment to the plan relating to the use of the 2.62-acre Lot 5, which on the previous approved plan showed one building with a large parking area. She explained that the proposed amendment shows Lot 5 as a

multi-family residential area subdivided into 2 lots with 2 three-story apartment buildings and a parking area to accommodate the use. She noted that the site will share existing access onto SW Magazine Road with Wags Pet Resort & Luxury Hotel, as well as utilize existing access onto SW State Street through an ingress/egress and right-of-way easement. There is a traffic impact study in progress. A note has been added to the neighborhood plan stating that the developer of the lot is responsible for any improvements resulting from an approved traffic impact study. Staff recommends approval of the 6th Amended Vintage Business Park at Prairie Trail Neighborhood Plan and rescind the previous plan approved March 7, 2022.

L.West asked if they are studying traffic both north and south? D.Gervais responded that the study is for SW Magazine, and she is pretty sure it includes the SW State Street access. L.West asked if the traffic study does not come back as expected, and if the Commission approves this amendment, would there be changes. D.Gervais responded, yes. There would need to be a decision on whether they want to proceed with the recommended improvements.

Adam Schoeppner, Nilles Associates, Inc., 1933 SW Magazine Road, Ankeny on behalf of the developer Caliber Iowa and current property owner DRA Properties. He stated that the developer plans to put two 42-unit apartment buildings on this lot with similar architecture and materials as the Vintage Loft buildings that are located across the street. He shared that they have completed traffic studies for the overall Vintage Business Park neighborhood over the past several years as each section to the west has been developed. He said that there was a previous commercial office use for this lot, so there have already been some traffic projections, so they are changing that to incorporate residential uses. The only difference with this traffic study from the previous study is the access onto SW State Street. They will look to see if it warrants any changes to SW State Street.

Motion by R.Weisheit recommend City Council approval of the 6th Amended Vintage Business Park at Prairie Trail Neighborhood Plan and rescind the previous plan approved March 7, 2022. Second by T.Ripper. Motion carried 4 - 0 - 1. (Abstain: T.Rapp).

REPORTS

City Council Meeting

E.Jensen reported on the March 18, 2024 City Council meeting.

Director's Report

E.Jensen presented the tentative agenda items for the Tuesday, April 2, 2024 Plan and Zoning Commission meeting.

Commissioner's Reports

T.Rapp confirmed that a traffic impact study is required for the Berwick rezoning. Staff responded yes.

R.Weisheit followed up asking for information on how the city handles the deep ditches and no sidewalks for the existing current property owners. Staff responded that the NE Berwick will remain the same until the street is reconstructed as an urban street, but as the developer plats this project, there will be sidewalks placed on their frontage.

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

April 1, 2024 – 5:30 p.m. City Council Meeting Representative: Staff

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, T.Rapp motioned to adjourn the meeting. Second by A.Renaud. Meeting adjourned at 7:15 p.m.

Brenda Suglsang
Submitted by Brenda Fuglsang, Secretary

Plan & Zoning Commission



City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:	
Economic Development	Ensure Economic Vitality	
ACTION REQUESTED:		
Motion		
LEGAL:		
No Review Required		
SUBJECT:		
Receive and file minutes of the Ankeny Economic Development Council meeting of November 4, 2022.		
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:		
FISCAL IMPACT: No		
CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:		
PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):		
PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:		
ACTION REQUESTED:		

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download

Ankeny Economic Development Council - 11.4.22-



Minutes of the Meeting of the Economic Development Council November 4th, 2022 Ankeny Library - 1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

Members Present: Phyllis Tinker, Andy Moffitt, Ben Digmann, Beth Langner, David Kinsley,

Amy Wiederin

Members Absent: Dustin Leo, Corey Morrison **Staff Members Present:** Derek Lord, Lindsay Fox

The group approved both the agenda and the minutes from the previous meeting.

Lord shared with the group a background on tax increment financing including the history, how other communities use it, and how the City of Ankeny has traditionally used it. The group discussed current and potential uses as well as how that has evolved over the years.

There was a brief presentation followed by a discussion on the current local business investment policy. Lord asked for recommendations on changes and updates to the policy to bring it up to date. The group discussed suggested changes. Lord walked the group through a timeline of approvals.

Lord presented a city-wide update including development updates, culture updates, population updates, and various programming updates.

The group briefly reviewed building reports.

The meeting adjourned at 1:10pm.



City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Consider motion to approve the issuance of liquor licenses and beer/wine permits in the City of Ankeny.

In accordance with the Iowa Code Section 123.1 and the City of Ankeny Code of Ordinances Chapter 130, "Liquor Licenses and Wine and Beer Permits," the following license(s) have been investigated and reviewed by the Ankeny Police Department, and when necessary, by Planning & Building and/or Fire Department staff, and are presented to the City Council for approval. Copies of license and/or beer applications are available, for your review, in the Office of the City Clerk.

- 1. CCW, LLC d/b/a Huhot Mongolian Grill, 2310 SE Delaware Ave., Ste. A Special Class C Retail Alcohol License (BW) (Renewal) Effective May 1, 2024.
- 2. City of Ankeny d/b/a Otter Creek Golf Course, 4100 NE Otter Creek Dr. Class C Retail Alcohol License (LC) (Renewal) includes Outdoor Service Effective May 1, 2024.

- 3. Fleet Farm of Green Bay LLC d/b/a Fleet Farm Fuel, 4275 SE Delaware Ave.- Class B Retail Alcohol License (LG) (Renewal) Effective May 1, 2024.
- 4. Lam Inc. d/b/a China Moon, 225 SE Oralabor Rd Class C Retail Alcohol License (LC) (Renewal)
 Effective May 6, 2024 PENDING DRAM ENDORSEMENT.
- 5. Sam's West, Inc. d/b/a Sam's Club #6979, 4625 NE Delaware Ave. Class E Retail Alcohol License (LE) (Renewal) Effective May 11, 2024
- 6. Gibson Construction, Inc. d/b/a Uptown Food & Beverage Co., 302 SW Maple St. Class C Retail Alcohol License (LC) (Renewal) Effective May 15, 2024.
- 7. Your Private Bartender LLC d/b/a Your Private Bar, 2006 S Ankeny Blvd. (DMACC, Bldg. 5) Class C Retail Alcohol License (LC) (5 Day) Effective April 17, 2024.

FISCAL IMPACT: Yes

The City of Ankeny will receive a portion of each application fee in accordance with Iowa Code Section 123.143. CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS: Approve the issuance of liquor licenses and / or beer / wine permits. PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S): PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS: ACTION REQUESTED: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download

No Attachments Available



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Finance	Exercise Financial Discipline
ACTION REQUESTED:	
Motion	
LEGAL:	
No Review Required	
SUI	BJECT:
Consider motion to receive and file Financial Report	ts for March 2024.
EXECUTIV	E SUMMARY:
FISCAL I	IMPACT: No
CITY MANAGER'S I	RECOMMENDATIONS:
PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COM	IMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):
PUBLIC OUTR	EACH EFFORTS:
ACTION F	REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

(Click to download
	Tipance Report



Annette Graeve

Finance Officer
Finance Department

Monthly Finance Report – March 2024

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council:

The financial reports for the month of March are submitted herewith. The month of March is the end of the City's fiscal third quarter. The end of each fiscal quarter is historically a breaking point for monitoring an organization's financial results.

For a review of the City's revenue results through March, the *Major Operating Funds Detailed Revenue Summary* report provides an excellent snapshot. On page 1 of the report, the first revenues listed are for the general fund and the first revenue category is property taxes. Through March, actual property tax revenues are at 56.19% of the budget. This is directly related to the payment cycle for property taxes (one-half due in September and one-half due in March). Polk County remits property tax collections to the City the month after they have been collected, therefore, approximately only one-half of the property taxes levied have been received by the City through March.

The next revenue category in the general fund is non-property taxes. Through March, actual non-property tax revenues are at 81.65% of the budget. This is higher than the three-quarters mark, or 75%. In this category hotel/motel taxes, utility franchise taxes and cable TV franchise taxes are collected on a quarterly basis while utility replacement taxes are collected by the State on a schedule similar to property taxes, which they were meant to replace.

Licenses and permits are presented after non-property taxes. The actual revenues in the general fund for licenses and permits are at 81.96% of the budget. These revenues are above the 75% mark and have been trending at or above budget projections for the majority of this fiscal year.

The use of money and property revenues is at 183.51% of the budget. This area is substantially above budget due to higher than expected reinvestment rates earned on the city's investments. The line item for interest will be amended by increasing the budget \$1,400,000 to reflect that trend.

Service charge revenues, which start on the bottom of page 1 and finish on the top of page 2, are at 71.43% of the budget. The overall service charge revenues total is below the 75% level but will improve with season pass sales and swimming lesson registrations which are at 20.47% and 6.80%, respectively.

Overall, general fund revenues are at 69.59% of the budget. The actual versus budget percentage is most directly related to the timing of the property tax collections, which represent 65.32% of all general fund revenue. Following the April tax receipts from Polk County, the actual versus budget percentage should change substantially. Other property tax dependent funds also show similar results such as the tax increment financing fund with actual revenues at 63.26% of the budget, the police and fire retirement fund with actual revenues at 56.58% of the budget, and the debt service fund with actual revenues at 56.03% of the budget.

Another important fund to take note of is the road use tax fund on page 2. These revenues are collected monthly from the State and are currently at 77.97% of the revised budget. Revenue estimates will be increased from \$8,935,310 to \$9,489,084 as part of the budget amendment.

The solid waste fund, water fund, sewer fund and storm water fund are shown on page 3. These funds collect revenue on a daily basis from customers and all have actual revenues ranging from 72.84% to 77.95% of their budgets. Rate increases have been put in place for water (7% water usage increase; 4% increase in availability) for April 1st. For July 1st, solid waste will have a \$0.04 monthly rate increase and storm water will have a \$1.00 per ERU monthly rate increase.

According to Iowa law, the City's expenditures cannot exceed their appropriations in any of the mandated "program" areas. Those areas are public safety, public works, health and social services, culture and recreation, community and economic development, general government, debt service, capital projects, and business type/enterprise. These program areas cut across funds and require greater review to estimate compliance.

The best report in the monthly reports to review the current position of program expenditures is the *Major Operating Funds – Budget versus Actual* report. Although this report does not provide combined totals for each program area or for all funds, program areas are split out and totaled within each major fund. For instance, the public safety program's expenditures in the general fund are currently at 71% of the budget, which is below the 75% benchmark. Other funds that have public safety program expenditures include the police and fire retirement fund, police seizure fund, and police gift fund. The only other of the public safety funds on this report is the police and fire retirement fund which has actual expenditures at 72% of the revised budget. From these comparisons, it appears that the public safety program's expenditures are in-line with expectations. Despite this appearance, further detailed analysis is still required to ensure that there are no other trends or factors that may still cause this program to finish over budget.

On April 15th the revised FY 2024 budget is expected to be approved by City Council and filed with the Polk County Auditor. The revised budget figures will be reflected in the April financial reports. Over the next few weeks, each of the City's program areas will be reviewed to determine whether or not another budget amendment is required. If any one of the program areas is at risk for exceeding its State certified budget total, an additional amendment will be initiated and must be completed prior to June 1.

Respectfully submitted,

Annette Graeve Finance Officer

CITY OF ANKENY CASH AND INVESTMENT RECONCILIATION ALL FUNDS March 31, 2024

Cash Basis Fund Balances	\$ 157,832,946.62
Investments	\$ 151,040,869.01
Checking Account Balance (per bank)	7,471,003.47
Deposits in Transit	131,740.37
Outstanding Checks	(814,516.23)
Cash Drawer/Petty Cash *	3,850.00
Total	\$ 157,832,946.62

*	Cash	Drawe	er/Petty	Cash:
	City	, Hall	Linone	

City Hall - Finance	200.00
City Hall - Front Desk	175.00
Library	300.00
Otter Creek Golf Course	800.00
Parks and Recreation	250.00
Parks - Hawkeye & Miracle Parks	875.00
Parks - PRSC Concessions	325.00
Parks - Senior Center	100.00
Police Department	100.00
Public Service Building	25.00
Community Development	100.00
Water Fund	600.00
	\$3,850.00

City of Ankeny Cash Balance Summary March 31, 2024

Fund	Budget Number	Cash Balance July 1, 2023	Revenues		Transfers In	Expenditures		Transfers Out		Cash Balance March 31, 2024
General:										
General	100	\$ 35,273,769.10	\$ 31,483,761.54	\$	_	\$ 32,367,008.95	\$ 173	36,762.95	\$	32.653.758.74
Hotel/Motel Tax	233	578.066.43	-	Ψ.	1,736,762.95	1,113,685.32	• .,	-	Ψ.	1,201,144.06
Special Revenue:	200	070,000.10			1,700,702.00	1,110,000.02				1,201,111.00
Fire Gift	220	33.104.14	2.370.00		_	_		_		35.474.14
Hawkeye Park Player Fees	240	37,850.78	2,895.00		_	13,571.76		_		27,174.02
Police Gift	250	10,176.53	14,995.00		_	10,861.65		_		14,309.88
Road Use Tax	260	9,930,750.11	6,967,129.50		_	6,890,835.87		_		10,007,043.74
Police Seizure	270	99,392.04	4,108.26		_	34,440.14		_		69,060.16
Tax Increment Financing	280	2,433,185.10	6,579,432.48		_	100,904.00		_		8,911,713.58
Police and Fire Retirement	290	1,547,627.46	1,506,359.07		_	2,035,191.07		_		1,018,795.46
Landfill Post-Closure	295	86.375.45	1,300,333.07		_	2,033,131.07		-		86.375.45
Friends of the Ankeny Library	430	86,817.57	31,163.38		-	40,527.24		-		77,453.71
Park Dedication	440	499,761.95	31,103.30		_	40,527.24		-		499.761.95
Sports Complex Foundation	445	131,474.06	14,550.00		-	-		-		146,024.06
Ankeny Garden Club	445 446	9.566.84	1.725.00		-	-		-		11,291.84
Miracle Park Fund	448	69,996.82	3,209.20		-	630.04		-		,
Dog Park Trust Fund	448 449	1,376.46	3,209.20		-	630.94		-		72,575.08 1,376.46
•			-		-	204.75		-		,
P&R Scholarship Fund	450	27,173.90	47.007.00		-	291.75		-		26,882.15
Civic Trust Fund	484	322,833.46	17,267.92		-	- 0.07.000.70		-		340,101.38
Debt Service	300	1,890,977.70	8,683,511.22		-	2,267,800.72		-		8,306,688.20
Enterprise:	500	450 700 70	4 074 447 00			4 044 044 00				400 040 00
Solid Waste	500	459,780.72	1,074,447.93		-	1,041,214.82		-		493,013.83
Utility Deposits	505	406,262.12	144,323.50		-	121,475.00		-		429,110.62
Water Operations	510	16,671,547.67	16,877,850.91		-	10,698,384.34	1,46	31,101.40		21,389,912.84
Water Improvement	520	1,761,600.00	-		-	-		-		1,761,600.00
Water Sinking	530	1,940,827.30	-		1,461,101.40	284,819.41		-		3,117,109.29
Sewer Operations	550	12,344,479.03	13,116,138.46		-	7,194,087.55		-		18,266,529.94
Sewer Improvement	560	3,401,518.12	-		-	-		-		3,401,518.12
Sewer Sinking	570				-			-		-
Storm Water	580	2,052,671.85	2,708,742.41		-	844,821.87		-		3,916,592.39
Golf Course	590	1,823,641.03	1,576,995.78		-	1,536,636.71		-		1,864,000.10
Capital Project:										
Utility Fund Capital Projects	6**	13,057,074.43	5,336,757.95		374.00	11,961,592.09		374.00		6,432,240.29
Special Assessments	8**	22,157.71	479,689.00		-	-		-		501,846.71
Capital Projects	8** & 9**	35,629,809.37	8,611,924.92		668.72	23,048,102.57		668.72		21,193,631.72
Total Budgeted		\$ 142,641,645.25	\$ 105,239,348.43	\$	3,198,907.07	\$ 101,606,883.77	\$ 3,19	98,907.07	\$	146,274,109.91
Internal Service:										
Revolving	710	611.246.64	1,317,809.13		_	1,039,433.57		-		889,622.20
Risk Management	720	960.958.60	1,535,549.63		_	1,227,459.44		_		1,269,048.79
Health Insurance	730	6,437,221.18	4,331,157.15		_	3,824,530.58		_		6,943,847.75
Sustainability Revolving Loan	770	29,728.79	-		_	-		_		29,728.79
Economic Development Revolving		273,191.85	2,600.00		_	_		_		275,791.85
Equipment Reserve	790	2,083,944.91	66,852.42		-	-		-		2,150,797.33
Total Unbudgeted		\$ 10,396,291.97	\$ 7,253,968.33	\$		\$ 6,091,423.59	\$	_	\$	11,558,836.71
•										
Total (1)		\$ 153,037,937.22	\$ 112,493,316.76	\$	3,198,907.07	\$ 107,698,307.36	\$ 3,19	98,907.07	\$	157,832,946.62

⁽¹⁾ Includes interfund transactions.

City of Ankeny Utility Capital Projects Cash Balance Summary March 31, 2024

Fund	Budget Cash Balance Number July 1, 2023 Revenues		Revenues	Transfers In Expenditures				Transfers Out	Cash Balance March 31, 2024		
Utility Fund Capital Projects:								•			,
Water Main Replacement	610	\$ 1,577,814.78	\$	-	\$	-	\$	334,117.67	\$ -	\$	1,243,697.11
Northwest Water Tower	611	(439,540.00)		-		-		658,563.78	-		(1,098,103.78)
SE Magazine Storage Tank Repaint	612	50,000.00		-		-		8,175.00	-		41,825.00
North Ankeny Blvd Water Main	614	22,748.79		-		-		-	-		22,748.79
NE 36th St & NE 38th St Water Main Loop	618	240,563.25		-		-		261,580.25	-		(21,017.00)
SW Irvinedale Dr Transmission Main-Ph 1	620	393,144.61		-		-		-	-		393,144.61
SW Irvinedale Dr Transmission Main-Ph 2	621	479,039.97		-		-		-	-		479,039.97
NW State St Water Main Improvements	622	111,891.56		-		-		-	-		111,891.56
SW Irvinedale Dr Transmission Main-Ph 3	623	(14,877.41)		-		-		75,538.55	-		(90,415.96)
NW Irvinedale Water Main-Trestle to 36th	628	100,000.00		-		-		-	-		100,000.00
High Trestle Trail Transmission Main	629	(43,963.49)		3,207,030.33		-		3,245,361.35	-		(82,294.51)
Saylorville Feeder Main	630	-		-		-		603,150.00	-		(603,150.00)
Aquifer Storage Replacement #1	632	339,622.35		-		-		241,414.40	-		98,207.95
S Ankeny Blvd Transmission Main	633	-		2,129,727.62		-		2,137,518.62	-		(7,791.00)
NW 36th & NW Weigel Water Main	634	22,084.91		-		-		-	-		22,084.91
High Trestle Trail Transmission-Phase 2	637	(374.00)		-		374.00		-	-		-
SE Delaware Grnd Storage Tank Repaint	638	359,775.00		-		-		277,336.34	374.00		82,064.66
Sanitary Sewer Replacement	650	1,962,647.46		-		-		265,169.65	-		1,697,477.81
Trestle Ridge Trunk Sewer Cost Share	651	600,000.00		-		-		-	-		600,000.00
West Outfall Relief Sewer	652	135,456.87		-		-		-	-		135,456.87
Otter Creek Trunk Sewer-Phase 4	655	236,589.72		-		-		62,262.00	-		174,327.72
NE Crestmoor San Sewer Replacement	656	511,010.01		-		-		482,188.95	-		28,821.06
Otter Creek Trunk Sewer Extension	657	416,786.18		-		-		-	-		416,786.18
SE 3rd Trunk Swr Ext-SE Grant to SE Sharon	658	405,125.96		-		-		436,356.85	-		(31,230.89)
NW Northlawn Area Sanitary Swr Improve	659	37,741.72		-		-		-	-		37,741.72
Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer	660	2,783,603.66		-		-		1,965,367.72	-		818,235.94
Deer Creek Trunk Sewer	661	475,253.92		-		-		-	-		475,253.92
Storm Sewer Replacement	680	750,322.13		-		-		136,063.10	-		614,259.03
SE Creekview Drive Wetland	683	(2,500.00)		-		-		870.00	-		(3,370.00)
Westwinds Storm Sewer Extension	685	218,904.67		-		-		222,106.78	-		(3,202.11)
High Trestle Trail Channel Stab Phase 1	688	109,768.50		-		-		57,926.76	-		51,841.74
Wildflower Detention Basin	691	118,671.15		-		-		-	-		118,671.15
North Creek Channel Flood Repair	692	75,413.42		-		-		-	-		75,413.42
Westwinds Channel Flood Repair	693	145,636.99		-		-		-	-		145,636.99
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization	694	42,375.01		-		-		646.76	-		41,728.25
SE 3rd Street Storm Sewer Improvements	695	739,228.14		-		-		486,796.57	-		252,431.57
Tributary to Four Mile Creek Stabilization	696	97,108.60				<u> </u>		3,080.99	<u> </u>		94,027.61
Total Utility Fund Capital Projects		\$ 13,057,074.43	\$	5,336,757.95	\$	374.00	\$ 1	1,961,592.09	\$ 374.00	\$	6,432,240.29

City of Ankeny Capital Projects Cash Balance Summary March 31, 2024

Fund	Budget Cash Balance Number July 1, 2023		Revenues	Transfers In	Expenditures	Transfers Out	Cash Balance March 31, 2024
Capital Project Funds:							
PRSC Tennis Courts Overlay	882	\$ 360,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 360,000.00
NW State St Extension Preliminary Design	885	402,880.86	-	-	358,519.10	-	44,361.76
S Anky Blvd Imprv-SE Pete to 1st Street	886	175,255.17	-	-	453,877.24	-	(278,622.07)
SW Magazine & SW State Intersection	887	60,000.00	-	-	49,278.25	-	10,721.75
Fiber Optic Network Upgrade	888	200,000.00	-	-	115,376.89	-	84,623.11
SE Corp Woods & SE Crosswinds Traffic	889	40,000.00	-	-	38,982.00	-	1,018.00
NE 62nd RBC Culvert for 4 Mile Creek	892	75,000.00	-	-	61,477.03	-	13,522.97
NW 36th & NW Weigel Asphalt Overlays	895	200,746.13	-	-	147,316.76	-	53,429.37
NE 36th Reconstruction-I-35 to Four Mile	896	(463,337.87)	-	-	899,558.17	-	(1,362,896.04)
Des Moines Street Parks Development	897	2,467,163.96	-	-	507,134.24	-	1,960,029.72
HTT Trailhead Restroom & Amenities	898	60,000.00	-	-	135,000.00	-	(75,000.00)
BAN/Bond Activity	900	916,959.10	923,343.45	-	51,207.21	-	1,789,095.34
Fire Station No. 4	901	825,827.79	-	-	290,669.89	-	535,157.90
Lakeside Center Repurposing	903	315,000.00	-	-	-	-	315,000.00
Senior Center	905	422,241.34	100,000.00	-	16,866.64	-	505,374.70
Public Works Winter Ops Satellite Facility	907	90,000.00	-	-	-	-	90,000.00
SE Hulsizer Road Realignment	908	19,921.96	-	-	155,145.00	-	(135,223.04)
NW Irvinedale/NW 18th St Turn Lane	910	51,500.00	-	-	-	-	51,500.00
N Ankeny Blvd & 18th St Int Improvements	913	159,660.70	-	-	516,341.93	-	(356,681.23)
Park Maintenance Facility Renovation	914	9,902.00	-	-		-	9,902.00
Pavement Preservation Program	915	(70,937.05)	_	_	4,735.25	_	(75,672.30)
Annual Street Replacement Program	916	1,836,677.75	_	_	1,150,672.62	_	686,005.13
Elementary Schools Walkability Imprvmts	917	(35,502.00)	_	_	148,185.86	_	(183,687.86)
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex	920	68,299.02	_	_	32,407.25	_	35,891.77
			-	-		-	
NW Irvinedale & NW 18th Inters Imprvmts	922	93,403.50	-	-	66,781.25	-	26,622.25
NE Frisk Dr Bridge Over Deer Creek	924	90,000.00	-	-	90,000.00	-	-
Miracle Field	925	49,215.10	-	-	2,793.63	-	46,421.47
Community Entrance Signage	927	48,554.20	-	-	-	-	48,554.20
Library	928	103,522.58	_	_	_	_	103,522.58
SW Oralabor & SW Edgewood Intersection	929	50,000.00	_	_	2,599.20	_	47,400.80
Public Facility Improvements	930	19,156.54	_	_	2,000.20	_	19,156.54
PRSC-Softball Bleacher Canopies	931	2,452.18	=	=	=	-	2,452.18
•	933		-	-	100 000 60	660.70	
Cherry Glen Ballfield	935	151,084.70	-	-	188,009.69	668.72	(37,593.71)
NW 36th & NW State Interim Improvements	936	(59,743.47)	-	-	339,764.05	-	(59,743.47)
Annual Sidewalks/Trails		322,670.25	-	-	339,764.05	-	(17,093.80)
Older Parks Renovation	937	86,980.19	-	-	70 704 00	-	86,980.19
High Trestle Trail Extension	938	(1,621,992.61)	59,753.00	-	78,734.86	-	(1,640,974.47)
NE 54 Street Bridge & Trail	945	(228,478.11)	88,852.31	-	-	-	(139,625.80)
I35 & Corp Woods Interchange Report	946	50,000.00	-	-		-	50,000.00
N Ankny Blvd Imprvmnts - 1st St to 11th St	949	250,000.00	-	-	261,520.82	-	(11,520.82)
Asphalt Street Resurfacing	950	708,754.25	-	-	383,731.72	-	325,022.53
E 1st/I-35 Interchange Improvements	951	1,111,569.00	-	-	666,666.66	-	444,902.34
NW 18th Recon-NW Ash to N Anky Blvd	953	4,270,439.92	47,680.00	-	3,963,759.18	-	354,360.74
NE Four Mile Drive RCB Culvert	955	190,327.93	70,792.00	-	-	-	261,119.93
Rock Creek Trail & Native Plantings	957	4,718.85	200,000.00	-	51,060.50	-	153,658.35
NW 18th St Extension-Weigel to Spruce	959	783,047.90	31,465.50	-	196,618.67	-	617,894.73
Street Patching Program	963	1,291,913.53	3,375.60	-	757,411.04	-	537,878.09
Traffic Signalization	965	1,741,077.73	-	-	950,443.31	-	790,634.42
NW 26th Street Widening	967	250,000.00	-	-	-	-	250,000.00
SW State St Recon-SW Ordnance to W 1st	968	1,765,148.18			1,394,977.44		370,170.74
E 1st Widening-Frisk to Four Mile	969	26,500.00	_	_	· · ·	_	26,500.00
W 1st Widening & Improvements-Phase 1	970	(449,119.94)	_	_	191,900.93	_	(641,020.87)
Park Development	973	469,143.42	7,700.00	668.72	373,436.95	_	104,075.19
Park Land Acquisition	974	81,688.18	7,700.00	-	-	_	81,688.18
Uptown Parking Improvements	975	373,440.00	-	-	201,233.04	-	172,206.96
Prairie Trail Public Improvements	977		=	=	201,200.04	-	
•		4,818,149.83	2 447 624 42	-	4 400 002 22	-	4,818,149.83
NE Delaware Reconstruction 5th-18th	979	2,574,615.20	3,117,634.43	-	4,199,993.23	-	1,492,256.40
S Ankeny & Magazine Safety	982	(106,009.17)		-	897.00	-	(106,906.17)
SE Crosswinds/SE 77th Improvements	983	(2,391,441.09)	2,758,811.74	-	367,370.66	-	(0.01)
PRSC Parking Lot Improvements	987	90,667.00	-	-	-	-	90,667.00
Oralabor & State Street Overpass	988	(34,410.76)	-	-	-	-	(34,410.76)
High Trestle Trail Trailhead & Pkg Lot	989	74,205.79	-	-	4,351.49	-	69,854.30
High Trestle Trail Experience Park	990	665,691.25	-	-	11,166.25	-	654,525.00
NW 36th Widening from Ash to Ankeny Blvd	992	981,790.48	151,510.00	-	1,077,702.43	-	55,598.05
SE Delaware Widening	993	30,981.93	-	-	79,398.02	-	(48,416.09)
Street/Sidewalk Oversizing	995	34,619.72	-	-	32,782.00	-	1,837.72
Capital Projects Reserve	997	6,916,103.39		-	-	-	6,916,103.39
Ouplium rojeoto reconve							
SW Oralabor & State Safety Improvements	998	1,762,112.94	1,051,006.89	-	1,980,247.22	-	832,872.61

City of Ankeny Revenue Summary by Fund March 31, 2024

Fund	Budget Number	2021-22 Actual		2022-23 Actual	2023-24 Budget	As of March 31, 2024		Variance	Percent (2)
General:									
General	100	\$ 40,677,426.76	\$	44,806,791.52	\$ 45,242,433.00	\$	31,483,761.54	\$ (13,758,671.46)	69.59%
Hotel/Motel Tax	233	2,664.51	•	19,235.10	6,000.00	•	-	(6,000.00)	0.00%
Special Revenue:		_,		,	-,			(-,)	
Fire Gift	220	2.439		6.536	5.300.00		2.370.00	(2,930.00)	44.72%
Hawkeye Park Player Fees	240	9.378.03		7.641.94	10.400.00		2.895.00	(7,505.00)	27.84%
Police Gift	250	4,209.82		4,073.60	4,100.00		14,995.00	10,895.00	365.73%
Road Use Tax	260	9,074,922.97		9,577,651.33	8,935,310.00		6.967.129.50	(1,968,180.50)	77.97%
Police Seizure	270	12,434.91		22.100.89	6.800.00		4,108.26	(2,691.74)	60.42%
Tax Increment Financing	280	9.148.707.02		10.056.491.47	10,399,833.00		6.579.432.48	(3,820,400.52)	63.26%
Police and Fire Retirement	290	2,393,282.25		2,546,782.13	2,662,549.00		1,506,359.07	(1,156,189.93)	56.58%
Landfill Post-Closure	295	124.62		1,896.90	800.00		1,000,000.01	(800.00)	0.00%
Friends of the Ankeny Library	430	47,841.33		44,723.83	46,700.00		31,163.38	(15,536.62)	66.73%
Park Dedication	440	30,723.29		47,100.34	5,000.00		01,100.00	(5,000.00)	0.00%
Sports Complex Foundation	445	15,875.92		17,604.74	14,000.00		14,550.00	550.00	103.93%
Ankeny Garden Club	446	1,449.54		1,592.45	1,420.00		1,725.00	305.00	121.48%
Miracle Park Fund	448	10,853.15		8,517.47	5,600.00		3,209.20	(2,390.80)	57.31%
Dog Park Trust Fund	449	333.93		767.55	3,000.00		3,209.20	(2,390.00)	37.3170
P&R Scholarship Fund	450	333.93		27,173.90	-		-	-	
Civic Trust Fund	484	186.464.14		21,113.90	-		17.267.92	17,267.92	
Debt Service	300	29,364,984.36		15,102,496.15	15,497,792.00		8,683,511.22	(6,814,280.78)	56.03%
Enterprise:	300	29,304,904.30		15, 102,490.15	15,497,792.00		0,003,311.22	(0,014,200.70)	30.03%
Solid Waste	500	1,183,182.09		1,363,021.03	1,475,000.00		1,074,447.93	(400,552.07)	72.84%
	505	201,802.31		190,642.85	, ,		144,323.50	. , ,	66.51%
Utility Deposits	510				217,000.00			(72,676.50)	78.07%
Water Operations	520	18,128,905.67		19,545,481.82	21,619,504.00		16,877,850.91	(4,741,653.09)	70.07%
Water Improvement		-		-	-		-	-	
Water Sinking	530	47 750 070 05		47.005.000.05	40.054.440.00		-	(0.707.000.54)	77.000/
Sewer Operations	550	17,758,873.85		17,085,080.35	16,854,119.00		13,116,138.46	(3,737,980.54)	77.82%
Sewer Improvement	560	-		-	-		-	-	
Sewer Sinking	570	0 440 000 00		0.074.740.05	0.040.044.00		0.700.740.44	(005.074.50)	74.040/
Storm Water	580	3,413,386.00		3,671,742.25	3,643,814.00		2,708,742.41	(935,071.59)	74.34%
Golf Course	590	2,224,378.94		2,573,720.83	1,934,000.00		1,576,995.78	(357,004.22)	81.54%
Capital Project:	6**	0.570.000.00		0.000.400.00	7.045.000.00		F 000 7F7 0F	(0.500.040.05)	00.000/
Utility Fund Capital Projects	6**	6,578,382.26		3,393,193.39	7,845,000.00		5,336,757.95	(2,508,242.05)	68.03%
Special Assessments	9**	05 440 004 40		277,157.71			479,689.00	479,689.00	00.550/
Capital Projects	9^^	25,146,661.48		15,806,305.27	22,337,913.00		8,611,924.92	(13,725,988.08)	38.55%
Total Budgeted Revenues		\$ 165,619,688.54	\$	146,205,522.84	\$ 158,770,387.00	\$	105,239,348.43	\$ (53,531,038.57)	66.28%
Internal Service:									
Revolving	710	\$ 1,343,470.86	\$	1,472,271.23	\$ 1,789,570.00	\$	1,317,809.13	\$ (471,760.87)	73.64%
Risk Management	720	1,280,848.03	•	2,354,386.64	1,498,000.00	•	1,535,549.63	37,549.63	102.51%
Health Insurance	730	4,805,782.88		5,394,634.32	5,215,000.00		4,331,157.15	(883,842.85)	83.05%
Sustainability Revolving Loan	770	1,370.00		1,230.73	200.00		-	(200.00)	0.00%
Economic Development Revolving		14,421.21		8,726.69	4,600.00		2,600.00	(2,000.00)	56.52%
Equipment Reserve	790	135,059.94		134,122.32	303,385.00		66,852.42	(236,532.58)	22.04%
Total Unbudgeted Revenues		\$ 7,580,952.92	\$	9,365,371.93	\$ 8,810,755.00	\$	7,253,968.33	\$ (1,556,786.67)	82.33%
Total All Revenues (1)		\$ 173,200,641.46	\$	155,570,894.77	\$167,581,142.00	\$	112,493,316.76	\$ (55,087,825.24)	67.13%

⁽¹⁾ Includes interfund transactions. ⁽²⁾ March is 75% of the fiscal year.

City of Ankeny Expenditure Summary by Fund March 31, 2024

Fund	Budget 2021-22 2022-23 2023-24 As of Number Actual Actual Budget March 31, 2024		Variance	Percent (2)			
General:							
General	100	\$ 35,445,204.86	\$ 39,926,831.86	\$ 45,575,192.00	\$ 32,367,008.95	\$ (13,208,183.05)	71.02%
Hotel/Motel Tax	233	1.092.757.61	1,366,279.13	1,382,289.00	1,113,685.32	(268,603.68)	80.57%
Special Revenue:	200	1,002,707.01	1,000,270.10	1,002,200.00	1,110,000.02	(200,000.00)	00.07 70
Fire Gift	220	280	324	5.000.00	_	(5,000.00)	0.00%
Hawkeye Park Player Fees	240	-	17,434.00	22,120.00	13,571.76	(8,548.24)	61.36%
Police Gift	250		3.932.94	4,000.00	10,861.65	6,861.65	271.54%
Road Use Tax	260	6,309,244.00	6,546,030.24	9,745,582.00	6,890,835.87	(2,854,746.13)	70.71%
Police Seizure	270	9,710.60	4,700.15	39,900.00	34,440.14	(5,459.86)	86.32%
Tax Increment Financing	280	1,974,910.00	2,565,008.00	2,804,559.00	100,904.00	(2,703,655.00)	3.60%
Police and Fire Retirement	290	2,580,774.17	2,727,388.46	2,839,551.00	2,035,191.07	(804,359.93)	71.67%
Landfill Post-Closure	295	2,300,774.17	2,727,300.40	2,039,331.00	2,033, 191.07	(004,339.93)	71.0770
Friends of the Ankeny Library	430	41,770.78	46,895.73	46,000.00	40,527.24	(5,472.76)	88.10%
Park Dedication	430 440	41,770.70	40,093.73	40,000.00	40,527.24	(3,472.70)	00.10%
		-	-	-	-	-	
Sports Complex Foundation	445	0.040.00	-	4 000 00	-	(4.000.00)	0.000/
Ankeny Garden Club	446	3,640.00	-	1,000.00	-	(1,000.00)	0.00%
Miracle Park Fund	448	-	320.00	10,000.00	630.94	(9,369.06)	6.31%
Dog Park Trust Fund	449	-	-				
P&R Scholarship Fund	450	-	-	5,000.00	291.75	(4,708.25)	5.84%
Civic Trust Fund	484	-	-	-	-	-	
Debt Service	300	38,022,650.42	24,205,486.24	25,028,489.00	2,267,800.72	(22,760,688.28)	9.06%
Enterprise:							
Solid Waste	500	1,310,972.54	1,059,080.77	1,483,821.00	1,041,214.82	(442,606.18)	70.17%
Utility Deposits	505	155,535.00	168,900.00	183,000.00	121,475.00	(61,525.00)	66.38%
Water Operations	510	13,866,790.86	12,631,530.53	26,151,282.00	10,698,384.34	(15,452,897.66)	40.91%
Water Improvement	520	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Sinking	530	5,273,795.42	1,592,286.76	2,207,538.00	284,819.41	(1,922,718.59)	12.90%
Sewer Operations	550	9,250,821.92	12,735,377.06	9,475,151.00	7,194,087.55	(2,281,063.45)	75.93%
Sewer Improvement	560	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewer Sinking	570	4,076,287.50	-	-	_	-	
Storm Water	580	836,450.19	1,100,902.52	1,194,213.00	844,821.87	(349,391.13)	70.74%
Golf Course	590	1,755,171.77	2,026,266.39	2,340,137.00	1,536,636.71	(803,500.29)	65.66%
Capital Project:						, , ,	
Utility Fund Capital Projects	6**	7,997,584.72	12,985,502.97	21,125,273.00	11,961,592.09	(9,163,680.91)	56.62%
Special Assessments	8**	, , , , <u>-</u>	· · ·	· · ·	<u>-</u>	-	
Capital Projects	9**	23,595,037.43	31,599,841.94	30,775,398.00	23,048,102.57	(7,727,295.43)	74.89%
Total Budgeted Expenditures		\$ 153,599,389.99	\$ 153,310,319.69	\$ 182,444,495.00	\$ 101,606,883.77	\$ (80,837,611.23)	55.69%
Internal Service:							
Revolving	710	\$ 1,364,108.72	\$ 1,423,273.57	\$ 1.789.570.00	\$ 1,039,433.57	\$ (750,136.43)	58.08%
Risk Management	720	1,250,301.56	2,582,375.66	1,498,000.00	1,227,459.44	(270,540.56)	81.94%
Health Insurance	730	4,771,845.17	5,446,642.56	5,583,000.00	3,824,530.58	(1,758,469.42)	68.50%
Sustainability Revolving Loan	770	-	-	-	-	(1,100,100112)	00.0070
Economic Development Revolving		_	_	_	_	_	
Equipment Reserve	790	48,362.00	471,067.10	1,480,880.00		(1,480,880.00)	0.00%
Total Unbudgeted Expenditures		\$ 7,434,617.45	\$ 9,923,358.89	\$ 10,351,450.00	\$ 6,091,423.59	\$ (4,260,026.41)	58.85%
Total All Expenditures (1)		\$ 161,034,007.44	\$ 163,233,678.58	\$ 192,795,945.00	\$ 107,698,307.36	\$ (85,097,637.64)	55.86%

⁽¹⁾ Includes interfund transactions. ⁽²⁾ March is 75% of the fiscal year.

City of Ankeny Major Operating Funds Detailed Revenue Summary March 31, 2024

		2021-22 Actual		2022-23 Actual		2023-24 Budget	N	As of March 31, 2024		over (under) Budget	Percent (1)
General Fund:											
Property Tax: General Property Tax Ag Land Tax	\$	25,054,492 12,960	\$	27,322,028 12,794	\$	28,854,508 14,484	\$	16,211,424 10,290	\$	(12,643,084) (4,194)	56.18% 71.04%
Airport Authority Levy		621,186		651,414		683,324		383,920		(299,404)	56.18%
Subtotal	\$	25,688,638	\$	27,986,235	\$	29,552,316	\$	16,605,633	\$	(12,946,683)	56.19%
Non-Property Taxes: Hotel/Motel Tax	\$	1,527,170	\$	2,119,476	\$	1,982,000	\$	1,736,763	\$	(245,237)	87.63%
Mobile Home Tax	Ÿ	16,026	Ψ.	16,515	•	15,300	•	13,058	*	(2,242)	85.35%
Utility Replacement Tax		188,001		200,301		201,691		99,628		(102,063)	49.40% 80.47%
Utility Franchise Tax Cable TV Franchise Tax		1,600,494 250,135		1,785,485 218,635		1,419,000 216,000		1,141,902 139,055		(277,098) (76,945)	64.38%
Subtotal	\$	3,581,827	\$	4,340,413	\$	3,833,991	\$	3,130,405	\$	(703,586)	81.65%
Licenses and Permits: Miscellaneous Licenses:											
Liquor Licenses	\$	119,059	\$	67,462	\$	65,000	\$	88,556	\$	23,556	136.24%
Cigarette Permits		6,050		5,375		5,000		775		(4,225)	15.50%
Solicitor Licenses Miscellaneous Business Licenses		8,870 9,050		9,015 17,710		7,000 7,000		3,035 9,250		(3,965) 2,250	43.36% 132.14%
Garbage Licenses		1,400		1,400		1,400		1,400		-	100.00%
Pet Licenses		41,450		40,931		35,000		33,045		(1,955)	94.41%
Fire Permits		5,113		17,180		3,000		14,000		11,000	466.67%
Code Enforcement Licenses & Permits: Alarm Permits		10 110		13.195		14.000		0.455		(4.045)	CE 200/
Building Permits		12,410 2,069,033		1,820,542		14,000 1,262,000		9,155 1,000,932		(4,845) (261,068)	65.39% 79.31%
Electrical Permits		173,295		170,372		103,000		90,463		(12,538)	87.83%
Heating Permits		122,470		120,454		67,000		64,558		(2,442)	96.36%
Plumbing Permits Driveway Permits		128,084 16,680		135,380 13,615		92,000 6,000		51,642 8,155		(40,358) 2,155	56.13% 135.92%
Sidewalk Permits		16,005		13,515		6,000		7,885		1,885	131.42%
Moving/Demolition Permits		325		225		100		225		125	225.00%
Fence & Oversize Permits		87,087		78,394		65,000		41,836	_	(23,164)	64.36%
Subtotal	\$	2,816,381	\$	2,524,765	\$	1,738,500	\$	1,424,912	\$	(313,588)	81.96%
Use of Money and Property: Interest	\$	214,311	\$	2,103,263	\$	2,300,000	\$	4,346,355	\$	2,046,355	188.97%
Commissions	Ψ	19,015	Ψ	7,307	Ψ	7,600	Ψ	22,623	Ψ	15,023	297.67%
Advertising Leases		43,632		46,078		46,062		- 55,886		9,824	121.33%
Community Centers Rental		81,268		89,871		77,000		93,021		16,021	120.81%
Park Shelter Rentals		24,861		25,988		18,000		12,816		(5,185)	71.20%
Sports Complex Rentals		123,567		116,281		88,000		111,715		23,715	126.95%
Aquatic Center Rentals Miscellaneous Rentals		34,357 27,584		39,384 84,782		30,000 11,000		21,688 66,184		(8,312) 55,184	72.29% 601.67%
Subtotal	\$	568,595	\$	2,512,954	\$	2,577,662	\$	4,730,288	\$	2,152,626	183.51%
Intergovernmental Revenue:											
Local: Fire Protection	\$	359,911	Ф	225,340	\$	443,000	\$	556,007	\$	113.007	125.51%
School/Police Agreements	Ψ	145,066	Ψ	156,204	Ψ	145,487	Ψ	166,555	Ψ	21,068	114.48%
County Library Contribution		150,776		185,284		185,284		120,774		(64,510)	65.18%
Other Local Contributions State:		42,900		54,244		68,000		71,180		3,180	104.68%
Commercial & Industrial Replacement Business Property Tax Credit		664,092		530,674		401,278 211,779		200,675 105,890		(200,603) (105,889)	50.01% 50.00%
Library Contribution		31,060		28,987		28,987		26,085		(2,902)	89.99%
Miscellaneous Grants Federal: Public Safety Grants		18,208 174,663		64,802		- 45,000		- 78,185		- 33,185	173.75%
,	_		_		_		_		_		
Subtotal	\$	1,586,676	\$	1,245,535	\$	1,528,815	\$	1,325,352	\$	(203,463)	86.69%
Service Charges: Police and Fire:											
Insurance Reports	\$	8,643	\$	8,815	\$	9,000	\$	9,492	\$	492	105.47%
Fire/Ambulance Reports		140		130		200		70		(130)	35.00%
False Alarm Fees Ambulance Charges		1,975 2,750,308		2,200 2,606,610		4,000 2,866,760		600 2,147,381		(3,400) (719,379)	15.00% 74.91%
Fingerprinting		14,175		12,508		15,000		7,418		(7,582)	49.45%
Towing Surcharge		1,920		2,340		2,000		1,740		(260)	87.00%
Plan Review Fees		40,435		23,300		15,000		6,461		(8,539)	43.07%
Parks and Recreation: Admissions		590,141		611,737		496,000		426,383		(69,617)	85.96%
Season Passes		476,049		492,194		463,000		94,775		(368,225)	20.47%
Special Population		1,851		-		-		-		-	70 700
Special Programs Rec Programs - Tax Exempt		154,535 515,901		154,003 576,841		131,000 453,000		95,243 455,671		(35,758) 2,671	72.70% 100.59%
Swimming Lessons		125,497		131,018		112,000		7,621		(104,379)	6.80%
Dog Park Passes		33,604		27,382		37,000		23,437		(13,563)	63.34%

		2021-22 Actual		2022-23 Actual		2023-24 Budget	Ma	As of arch 31, 2024	_	over (under) Budget	Percent (1)
Housing and Subdivision: Housing Code		101,200		93,094		64,000		70,469		6,469	110.11%
Plan Review Fees		508,062		339,534		249,000		145,051		(103,949)	58.25%
Site Plan Review		18,300		15,300		8,000		9,360		1,360	117.00%
Zoning		6,380		5,645		4,000		11,880		7,880	297.00%
Subdivision Filing Fees		14,640		7,980		4,000		8,000		4,000	200.00%
Board of Adjustment Fees		3,120		3,720		2,000		2,010		10	100.50% 47.83%
Architect Review Board Fees Miscellaneous Service Charges:		6,305		4,005		3,000		1,435		(1,565)	47.83%
Information Systems - Enterprise Funds		340,235		333,771		410,946		289,398		(121,548)	70.42%
Animal Impound Fees		3,680		3,353		7,000		1,699		(5,301)	24.27%
Copy Charges		8,890		10,315		8,000		8,999		999	112.49%
Miscellaneous Service Charges		11,700		10,595		9,000		13,376		4,376	148.63%
Subtotal	\$	5,737,685	\$	5,476,391	\$	5,372,906	\$	3,837,968	\$	(1,534,938)	71.43%
Other Revenues:											
Map Sales	\$	30	\$	25	\$		\$	30	\$	30	
Sales/Salvages		1,897		16,529		400		2,950		2,550	737.59%
Concessions Contributions-Private Sources		288,637		282,327 6,200		234,000		167,040 22,892		(66,960) 22,892	71.38%
Program Sponsorships		25,172		28,034		18,000		22,952		4,952	127.51%
Refunds/Rebates		14,592		1,880		10,000		81		81	127.5170
Prairie Ridge Maint Reimb		241,132		206,277		265,843		126,532		(139,311)	47.60%
Roadway Signage Reimb		6,625		16,385		-				-	
Police OT Reimb		18,229		11,936		12,000		17,580		5,580	146.50%
Court Fines		49,968		83,247		78,000		28,111		(49,889)	36.04%
Library Fines		20,924		19,374		20,000		12,866		(7,134)	64.33%
Miscellaneous Library Revenues		7,846		7,046		6,000		10,669		4,669	177.82%
Miscellaneous Revenues		20,529		40,191		4,000		17,073		13,073	426.83%
Overages/Shortages		2,045		1,048				425		425	
Subtotal	\$	697,625	\$	720,498	\$	638,243	\$	429,202	\$	(209,041)	67.25%
Fund Total	\$	40,677,427	\$	44,806,792	\$	45,242,433	\$	31,483,762	\$	(13,758,671)	69.59%
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund Other Revenue:											
Interest Refunds/Reimbursements	\$	665 2,000	\$	17,235 2,000	\$	6,000	\$	-	\$	(6,000)	0.00%
Fund Total	\$	2,665	\$	19,235	\$	6,000	\$	-	\$	(6,000)	0.00%
Bood Hoe Toy Frieds											
Road Use Tax Fund: Intergovernmental Revenue:											
Road Use Taxes	\$	9,052,931	\$	9,343,167	\$	8,825,310	\$	6,961,419	\$	(1,863,891)	78.88%
Interest	•	12,651	٠	227,038	•	105,000	•	-	•	(105,000)	0.00%
Grants		4,735		-		-		-		-	0.0070
Salvage Sales		4,006		2,263		-		2,528		2,528	
Refunds		600		4,204		5,000		1,026		(3,974)	20.51%
Reimbursements		-		979				2,158		2,158	
Fund Total	\$	9,074,923	\$	9,577,651	\$	8,935,310	\$	6,967,130	\$	(1,968,181)	77.97%
Tax Increment Financing Fund:											
Property Tax:											
TIF District Urban Renewal I	\$	8,365,424	\$	8,990,643	\$	9,337,444	\$	5,194,798	\$	(4,142,646)	55.63%
TIF District Urban Renewal II		364,061		483,107		567,684		345,929		(221,755)	60.94%
TIF District Urban Renewal III		389,846		416,756		433,705		498,853		65,148	115.02%
Use of Money and Property:											
Interest		8,043		165,985		61,000		-		(61,000)	0.00%
Other Reimbursements		21,333						539,853		539,853	
Fund Total	\$	9,148,707	\$	10,056,491	\$	10,399,833	\$	6,579,432	\$	(3,820,401)	63.26%
Police and Fire Retirement Fund:											
Property Tax: General Property Tax	\$	2,277,681	\$	2,442,175	\$	2,558,395	\$	1,437,416	\$	(1,120,979)	56.18%
	*	_,,001	Ψ	_,, 0	*	_,555,555	*	., , + 10	¥	(.,,20,010)	55070
Non-property Taxes: Mobile Home Tax		1,422		1 440		1.000		1 100		106	112.57%
Utility Replacement Tax		1,422		1,442 17,487		1,000 17,469		1,126 8,629		126 (8,840)	49.40%
Intergovernmental Povenus											
Intergovernmental Revenue: Commercial & Industrial Replacement		58,911		46,307		34,756		17,373		(17,383)	49.99%
Grants		11,605				-		-		-	-0.0070
		26,036		26,824		26,586		32,644		6,058	122.79%
School Police Agreements				-		18,343		9,172		(9,171)	50.00%
		-									0.00%
School Police Agreements		950		6,250		6,000		-		(6,000)	
School Police Agreements Business Property Tax Credit Use of Money and Property: Interest		950		6,250		6,000		-		(6,000)	
School Police Agreements Business Property Tax Credit Use of Money and Property:		- 950 -		6,250 6,297		6,000		- -		(6,000)	
School Police Agreements Business Property Tax Credit Use of Money and Property: Interest Other Revenue:	\$	950 - 2,393,282	\$		\$	6,000 - 2,662,549	\$	- 1,506,359	\$	(6,000) - (1,156,190)	56.58%
School Police Agreements Business Property Tax Credit Use of Money and Property: Interest Other Revenue: Refunds/Reimbursements/Rebates	\$	-	\$	6,297	\$		\$	- 1,506,359	\$	<u>-</u>	56.58%
School Police Agreements Business Property Tax Credit Use of Money and Property: Interest Other Revenue: Refunds/Reimbursements/Rebates Fund Total Debt Service Fund: Property Tax:		2,393,282		6,297 2,546,782		2,662,549				(1,156,190)	
School Police Agreements Business Property Tax Credit Use of Money and Property: Interest Other Revenue: Refunds/Reimbursements/Rebates Fund Total Debt Service Fund:	\$	2,393,282	\$	6,297	\$		\$	1,506,359 8,478,093	\$	<u>-</u>	56.58% 56.32%

		2021-22 Actual		2022-23 Actual		2023-24 Budget	M	As of arch 31, 2024	o	ver (under) Budget	Percent (1)
Utility Replacement Tax		97,033		96,971	_	95,287		47,068	_	(48,219)	49.40%
Intergovernmental Revenue: Commercial & Industrial Replacement Business Property Tax Credit		342,757 -		276,946 -		204,411 100,053		102,174 50,027		(102,237) (50,026)	49.98% 50.00%
Use of Money and Property: Interest Bond Proceeds		3,241 14,660,000		108,608		36,000		-		(36,000)	0.00%
Fund Total	\$	29,364,984	\$	15,102,496	\$	15,497,792	\$	8,683,511	\$	(6,814,281)	56.03%
Solid Waste Fund:											
Recycling Fees Service Charges	\$	1,163,983 19,030	\$	1,336,486 20,455		1,454,000 20,000		1,058,659 15,789		(395,341) (4,211)	72.81% 78.95%
Grants Interest		- 168		- 6,080		- 1,000		<u> </u>		(1,000)	0.00%
Fund Total	\$	1,183,182	\$	1,363,021	\$	1,475,000	\$	1,074,448	\$	(400,552)	72.84%
Water Fund:											
Refunds	\$	11,791	\$	10,482		11,000		9,265	\$	(1,735)	84.23%
Sales Tax Excise Tax		(151) 904,784		63 982.146		1,166,000		16 861,962		16 (304,038)	73.92%
Cell Tower Lease		83,008		82,534		85,197		46,205		(38,992)	54.23%
Outside Billing		20,263		27,692		20,000		26,203		6,203	131.02%
Water Sales Hook Up Fees		12,712,319 329,793		13,850,632 308,782		15,695,691 200,000		12,413,780 235,982		(3,281,911) 35,982	79.09% 117.99%
Meter Sales		477,374		434,881		520,000		299,365		(220,635)	57.57%
Temporary Water Sales		85,620		79,960		80,000		37,360		(42,640)	46.70%
Water Availability		3,344,757		3,589,191		3,654,616		2,812,517		(842,099)	76.96%
Service Charges		136,937		140,629		127,000		126,455		(545)	99.57%
Unapplied Credits		14,782		7,879		-		2,160		2,160	CC E40/
Deposits Interest		201,802 4,750		190,643 24.000		217,000 60,000		144,324		(72,677) (60,000)	66.51% 0.00%
Miscellaneous		2,879		6,612		-		6,580		6,580	0.0070
Fund Total	\$	18,330,708	\$	19,736,125	\$	21,836,504	\$	17,022,174	\$	(4,814,330)	77.95%
Sewer Fund:											
Sales Tax Refunds	\$	243,856	\$	262,457 53	\$	279,000 -	\$	196,652 -	\$	(82,348) -	70.48%
Miscellaneous Miscellaneous Service Charge Sewer Disposal Fee		63,344		2,780 60,519		67,000 -		9,649 47,452 -		9,649 (19,548)	70.82%
Sewer Usage		9,943,470		10,019,648		9,830,513		7,151,456		(2,679,057)	72.75%
Hook Up Fees		1,110,017		299,199		300,000		813,850		513,850	271.28%
Sewer Availability		6,385,182		6,426,174		6,317,606		4,855,079		(1,462,527)	76.85%
Interest		13,006		14,250		60,000		42,000		(18,000)	70.00%
Fund Total	\$	17,758,874	\$	17,085,080	\$	16,854,119	\$	13,116,138	\$	(3,737,981)	77.82%
Storm Water Fund		404.000	_	07.000			_	50.540		(0.400)	0.4.400/
Permits Interest	\$	101,620 3,373	\$	97,220 70.903	\$	60,000 29.000	\$	50,510	\$	(9,490) (29,000)	84.18% 0.00%
Sales Tax		61,672		66,277		75.000		51.590		(23,410)	68.79%
Service Charges		3,245,895		3,423,284		3,479,814		2,597,919		(881,895)	74.66%
Miscellaneous		826		14,059				8,724		8,724	
Fund Total	\$	3,413,386	\$	3,671,742	\$	3,643,814	\$	2,708,742	\$	(935,072)	74.34%
Golf Course Fund:											
Refunds Rebates	\$	1,980	\$	1,172 -	\$	1,000	\$	1,836	\$	836	183.58%
Commissions		2,123		1,051		1,000		982		(18)	98.20%
Miscellaneous Service Charges		21,486		26,649		24,000		20,105		(3,895)	83.77%
Gift Certificates		9,425		3,447		-		7,196		7,196	0.4.000/
Driving Range Rec Program Fees		183,347 25,074		212,937 27,770		185,000 22,000		118,552 23,096		(66,448) 1,096	64.08% 104.98%
Overages (Shortages)		(37)		(1,145)		-		(1,320)		(1,320)	104.5070
Food and Beverage Sales		242,698		292,505		196,000		205,156		9,156	104.67%
Clubhouse and Banquet Rental		30,610		28,729		31,000		18,431		(12,570)	59.45%
Alcoholic Beverage Sales		286,436		332,814		206,000		193,215		(12,786)	93.79%
Season Passes Greens Fees		114,336 662,097		109,799 757,386		98,000 573,000		65,231 479,438		(32,769) (93,562)	66.56% 83.67%
Merchandise Sales		115,259		150,417		105,000		479,438 86,995		(93,562)	82.85%
Cart Rental		398,453		446,538		345,000		269,711		(75,289)	78.18%
Equipment Rental		2,877		3,604		3,000		2,210		(790)	73.67%
Sales Tax		42,081		46,635		34,000		27,301		(6,699)	80.30%
Miscellaneous Revenue		84,767		100,824		95,000		57,811		(37,189)	60.85%
Interest Other Reimbursement		1,366		32,591 -		15,000		1,050		(15,000) 1,050	0.00%
Fund Total	\$	2,224,379	\$	2,573,721	\$	1,934,000	\$	1,576,996	\$	(357,004)	81.54%
Total - Major Operating Funds	\$	133,572,517	\$	126,539,137	\$	128,487,354	\$	90,718,693	\$	(37,768,661)	70.61%
	_										

City of Ankeny Major Operating Funds Budget versus Actual March 31, 2024

		Revenue				Expenditures									
			Budget		Actual		<u>Variance</u>	<u>%</u>		Budget		Actual		Variance	<u>%</u>
General Fund								_							_
Public Safety: Police Administration	1111	\$	2,000	\$	11.565	\$	9.565	578%	\$	2,002,095	\$	1,399,623	\$	(602,472)	70%
Police Operations	1112	Ψ	282,487	Ψ	325,317	Ψ	42,830	115%	Ψ	8,221,822	Ψ	6.090.602	Ψ	(2,131,220)	74%
Police Support Services	1114		43,000		26,709		(16,291)	62%		2,978,095		2,187,344		(790,751)	73%
Crossing Guards	1119		-		-		-	N/A		118,129		71,440		(46,689)	60%
Emergency Preparedness	1140		-		<u>-</u>		.	N/A		99,144		58,764		(40,380)	59%
Fire Support	1141		461,200		576,701		115,501	125%		1,346,654		1,005,503		(341,151)	75%
Fire Suppression Emergency Medical Services	1142 1144		1,000 2,867,760		8,687 2,147,381		7,687 (720,379)	869% 75%		3,713,161 6,392,097		2,772,569 4,188,045		(940,592)	75% 66%
Code Enforcement	1460		1,857,100		1,450,865		(406,235)	78%		2,152,474		1,539,986		(2,204,052) (612,488)	72%
Animal Control	2224		7,000		1,699		(5,301)	24%		31,000		18,791		(12,209)	61%
Subtotal		\$	5,521,547	\$	4,548,924	\$	(972,624)	82%	\$	27,054,671	\$	19,332,667	\$	(7,722,004)	71%
Culture & Recreation:													_		
Library	2331	\$	260,971	\$	246,619	\$	(14,352)	95%	\$	2,789,570	\$	2,080,906	\$	(708,664)	75%
Park Administration Park Maintenance	2440 2441		60,000		56,253 350		(3,747) 350	94% N/A		349,345 2,084,369		262,879 1,489,635		(86,466) (594,734)	75% 71%
Recreation Programs	2442		526,000		486,883		(39,117)	93%		936,428		705,824		(230,604)	75%
Community Centers	2443		181,000		231,694		50,694	128%		585,320		386,040		(199,280)	66%
Aquatic Centers	2444		1,262,000		643,094		(618,906)	51%		1,597,732		1,062,179		(535,553)	66%
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex	2445		380,600		278,764		(101,836)	73%		1,211,674		745,505		(466,169)	62%
Hawkeye Concessions	2446		58,300		40,732		(17,568)	70%		66,120		28,270		(37,850)	43%
Cemetery	3547		-		-			N/A	_	600		600			100%
Subtotal		\$	2,728,871	\$	1,984,388	\$	(744,483)	73%	\$	9,621,158	\$	6,761,839	\$	(2,859,319)	70%
Public Works:															
Airport Authority	3548	\$	702,472	\$	393,615	\$	(308,857)	56%	\$	702,928	\$	351,464	\$	(351,464)	50%
Subtotal		\$	702,472	\$	393,615	\$	(308,857)	56%	\$	702,928	\$	351,464	\$	(351,464)	50%
Community & Economic Development:															
Development Engineering	3545	\$	58,000	\$	33,236	\$	(24,764)	57%	\$	1,032,176	\$	876,656	\$	(155,520)	85%
Housing Authority	3648		-		-		-	N/A		23,707		18,707		(5,000)	79%
Economic Development	4886		-		-		-	N/A		392,551		284,972		(107,579)	73%
Community Development	4887		22,000		33,115		11,115	151%		1,219,152		916,422		(302,730)	75%
Subtotal		\$	80,000	\$	66,351	\$	(13,649)	83%	\$	2,667,586	\$	2,096,757	\$	(570,829)	79%
General Government:															
Communications	2335	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	N/A	\$	465,913	\$	336,366	\$	(129,547)	72%
Mayor and City Council	4881		-		-		-	N/A		524,927		138,703		(386,224)	26%
Human Resources	4882		-		-		-	N/A		517,045		368,861		(148,184)	71%
City Manager City Clerk	4883 4884		120,400		- 136,275		- 15,875	N/A 113%		1,142,447 531.410		889,619 393,208		(252,828) (138,202)	78% 74%
Finance	4885		35,678,197		24,061,532		(11.616.665)	67%		611,177		481,729		(130,202)	74% 79%
Information Technology	4889		410,946		292,677		(118,269)	71%		1,643,782		1,157,593		(486,189)	70%
City Hall Building	4891		-				-	N/A		92,148		58,202		(33,946)	63%
Subtotal		\$	36,209,543	\$	24,490,484	\$	(11,719,059)	68%	\$	5,528,849	\$	3,824,281	\$	(1,704,568)	69%
Total General Fund		\$	45,242,433	\$	31,483,762	\$	(13,758,671)	70%	\$	45,575,192	\$	32,367,009	\$	(13,208,183)	71%
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund Community and Economic Development	2233	\$	6,000	\$	-	\$	(6,000)	0%	\$	1,382,289	\$	1,113,685	\$	(268,604)	81%
Road Use Tax Fund															
Public Works:	1000	۴		Φ.		φ.		NI/A	•	700.000	œ.	400 404	۴	(007 500)	670/
Street Lighting Roadway Administration	1260 3261	\$	2 035 310	\$	6,964,972	\$	- (1 070 339)	N/A 78%	\$	726,000 3,441,267	ф	488,431 2,856,161	\$	(237,569) (585,106)	67% 83%
Roadway Administration Roadway Maintenance	3262		8,935,310		2,158		(1,970,338) 2,158	76% N/A		2,737,874		2,030,101		(585,106) (700,011)	03% 74%
Snow and Ice Control	3263		-		2,130		2,136	N/A		1,383,193		434,633		(948,560)	31%
Traffic Safety	3265		-		-		-	N/A		1,457,248		1,073,748		(383,500)	74%
Total Road Use Tax Fund		\$	8,935,310	¢	6,967,130	¢		78%	\$	9,745,582	\$	6,890,836	\$	(2,854,746)	71%
Total Noad OSE TAXT UIIU		φ	0,000,010	φ	0,301,130	φ	(1,300,101)	10/0	φ	3,170,002	ψ	0,030,030	φ	(4,004,140)	1 1 70

		Revenue				Expenditures								
			<u>Budget</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>%</u>		<u>Budget</u>		<u>Actual</u>		<u>Variance</u>	<u>%</u>
Tax Increment Financing Community and Economic Development	4280	\$	10,399,833	\$	6,579,432	\$ (3,820,401)	63%	\$	2,804,559	\$	100,904	\$	(2,703,655)	4%
Police and Fire Retirement Public Safety:	4290	\$	2,662,549	\$	1,506,359	\$ (1,156,190)	57%	\$	2,839,551	\$	2,035,191	\$	(804,360)	72%
Debt Service:	4300	\$	15,497,792	\$	8,683,511	\$ (6,814,281)	56%	\$	25,028,489	\$	2,267,801	\$	(22,760,688)	9%
Solid Waste Enterprise:	3500	\$	1,475,000	\$	1,074,448	\$ (400,552)	73%	\$	1,483,821	\$	1,041,215	\$	(442,606)	70%
Water Enterprise: Utility Deposits Water Administration Water Maintenance Water Improvement Water Sinking	3505 3510 3512 3520 3530	\$	217,000 21,619,504 - - -	\$	144,324 16,877,851 - - -	\$ (72,677) (4,741,653) - - -	67% 78% N/A N/A N/A	\$	183,000 23,387,144 2,764,138 - 2,207,538	\$	121,475 8,705,134 1,993,250 - 284,819	\$	(61,525) (14,682,010) (770,888) - (1,922,719)	66% 37% 72% N/A 13%
Total Water Fund		\$	21,836,504	\$	17,022,174	\$ (4,814,330)	78%	\$	28,541,820	\$	11,104,679	\$	(17,437,141)	39%
Sewer Enterprise: Wastewater Administration Wastewater Operations Sewer Improvement Sewer Sinking	3550 3552 3560 3570	\$	16,854,119 - - -	\$	13,116,138 - - -	\$ (3,737,981) - - -	78% N/A N/A N/A	\$	8,047,467 1,427,684 - -	\$	6,031,035 1,163,053 - -	\$	(2,016,432) (264,631) - -	75% 81% N/A N/A
Total Sewer Fund		\$	16,854,119	\$	13,116,138	\$ (3,737,981)	78%	\$	9,475,151	\$	7,194,088	\$	(2,281,063)	76%
Storm Water Enterprise: Storm Water Administration Street Cleaning	3580 3584	\$	3,643,814 -	\$	2,708,742	\$ (935,072)	74% N/A	\$	929,844 264,369	\$	687,273 157,549	\$	(242,571) (106,820)	74% 60%
Total Storm Water Fund		\$	3,643,814	\$	2,708,742	\$ (935,072)	74%	\$	1,194,213	\$	844,822	\$	(349,391)	71%
Golf Course Enterprise: Golf Course Maintenance Golf Course Pro Shop Golf Course Banquet Services	2591 2592 2595	\$	1,000 1,384,000 549,000	\$	1,275 1,083,744 491,977	\$ 275 (300,256) (57,023)	128% 78% 90%	\$	805,163 691,398 843,576	\$	500,423 519,328 516,885	\$	(304,740) (172,070) (326,691)	62% 75% 61%
Total Golf Course Fund		\$	1,934,000	\$	1,576,996	\$ (357,004)	82%	\$	2,340,137	\$	1,536,637	\$	(803,500)	66%
Total		\$	128,487,354	\$	90,718,693	\$ (37,768,661)	71%	\$	130,410,804	\$	66,496,866	\$	(63,913,938)	51%

City of Ankeny Investment Schedule March 2024

Acco Numi		Description	Туре	Interest Rate	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Days	Principal	Accrued Interest	Premium/ (Discount)	Interest/ Dividends Received	Principal Redeemed	Balance March 31, 2024
Capital Proje	ects												
	433087201 US Bank	CD	CD	3.050%	8/22/2022	8/17/2023	360 \$	5,000,000.00 \$	- 5	\$ - \$	152,500.00 \$	5,000,000.00 \$	-
	Robert W. Baird & Co	o. T-Note	T-Note	4.683%	1/4/2023	8/31/2023	239	5,000,000.00	-	(105,079.71)	142,707.72	4,894,920.29	-
	13571051 Bankers Trust	CD	CD	4.200%	9/27/2022	9/27/2023	365	4,000,000.00	-	-	168,000.01	4,000,000.00	-
	313-91634 RBC Wealth Manage	em T-Note	T-Note	4.464%	4/10/2023	2/29/2024	325	2,000,000.00	5,292.12	(35,787.50)	77,995.38	1,964,212.50	-
	313-91634 RBC Wealth Manage	em T-Note	T-Note	4.855%	2/8/2023	2/29/2024	386	3,000,000.00	-	(101,231.25)	146,231.25	2,898,768.75	-
	313-91634 RBC Wealth Manage	em T-Note	T-Note	5.060%	3/1/2023	5/31/2024	457	5,000,000.00	-	(150,726.56)	62,500.00	-	4,849,273.44
	Robert W. Baird & Co	o. T-Note	T-Note	5.462%	6/30/2023	6/30/2024	366	5,000,000.00	-	(176,459.40)	43,750.00	-	4,823,540.60
	1346315-1 IPAIT	CD	CD	4.550%	2/1/2023	8/5/2024	551	3,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	3,000,000.00
	Robert W. Baird & Co	o. T-Note	T-Note	5.407%	9/5/2023	8/15/2024	345	5,000,000.00	1,069.97	(226,243.75)	8,305.03	-	4,773,756.25
48	511043811 Veridian Credit Unior	n CD	CD	5.641%	9/27/2023	9/27/2024	365	4,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	4,000,000.00
	313-91634 RBC Wealth Manage	em T-Note	T-Note	5.015%	3/5/2024	3/15/2025	375	5,000,000.00	41,346.15	(159,523.44)	2,403.85	-	4,840,476.56
Subtotal							\$	46,000,000.00 \$	47,708.24	\$ (955,051.61) \$	804,393.24 \$	18,757,901.54 \$	26,287,046.85
Equipment R	Reserve												
:	260001208 Community State	CD	CD	5.250%	6/24/2023	6/24/2024	365 \$	1,000,000.00 \$	- 5	- \$	- \$	- \$	1,000,000.00
Subtotal							\$	1,000,000.00 \$	- (- \$	- \$	- \$	1,000,000.00
General Fund	ds												
	313-91634 RBC Wealth Manage	am T-Note	T-Note	4.546%	12/1/2022	6/30/2023	211 \$	5,000,000.00 \$	- 5	\$ (124,513.59) \$	127,638.59 \$	4,875,486.41 \$	_
	001008015 Lincoln Savings Bank		CD	2.950%	8/17/2022	8/17/2023	365	5,000,000.00 \$ 5,000,000.00	- `	ψ (124,515.55) ψ	149,678.65	5,000,000.00	
	1302693-1 IPAIT	CD	CD	4.200%	9/29/2022	9/29/2023	365	5.000,000.00	_		210,000.00	5,000,000.00	
	313-91634 RBC Wealth Manage		T-Note	4.890%	2/10/2023	11/30/2023	293	3,000,000.00	_	(101,721.57)	109,221.57	2,898,278.43	
	313-91634 RBC Wealth Manage		Commercial Paper	5.181%	3/28/2023	12/4/2023	251	4,825,694.45	_	(101,721.57)	174.305.55	4.825.694.45	
	001042013 Lincoln Savings Banl		CD CD	4.800%	1/31/2023	1/31/2024	365	2,000,000.00	-	-	95,647.86	2,000,000.00	-
	260002163 Community State	CD	CD	4.910%	1/31/2023	1/31/2024	365	2.000,000.00	-	-	98.139.89	2.000,000.00	-
	1346728-1 IPAIT	CD	CD	5.060%	2/28/2023	2/28/2024	365	10,000,000.00	-	•	519,388.25	10,000,000.00	-
	313-91634 RBC Wealth Manage		T-Note	4.597%	4/3/2023	3/31/2024	363	5.000.000.00	922.13	(111,621.90)	55.327.87	10,000,000.00	4.888.378.10
	313-91634 RBC Wealth Manage		T-Note	4.596%	4/17/2023	4/30/2024	379	5,000,000.00	922.13	(116,242.20)	56,250.07	-	4,883,757.80
	900908840 BMO	CD	CD	5.830%	11/16/2023	5/16/2024	182	3,000,000.00	-	(110,242.20)	50,250.07	-	3,000,000.00
			CD	5.350%	6/27/2023	6/26/2024	365		-	-	-	-	
	001078547 Lincoln Savings Bank		T-Note	5.440%		6/30/2024	366	2,000,000.00	-	(175 400 70)	42.750.00	-	2,000,000.00
	313-91634 RBC Wealth Manage 900962723 BMO	em i-Note CD	CD	5.440%	6/30/2023 1/26/2024	7/23/2024	366 179	5,000,000.00 5,000,000.00	-	(175,429.70)	43,750.00	-	4,824,570.30 5,000,000.00
0	13637253 Bankers Trust	CD	CD	5.320%	1/26/2024	7/26/2024	182	5,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	5,000,000.00
		o. Korea Dev Bank NY		5.320%	1/20/2024	8/1/2024	185	2,920,604.16	-	-	-	-	2,920,604.16
	Robert W. Baird & Co		Commercial Paper Commercial Paper	5.607%	12/6/2023	8/20/2024	258	4,806,858.35	-	-	-	-	4,806,858.35
			T-Note	5.104%	1/29/2024	8/31/2024	215	5,000,000.00	67,410.71	(E2 006 07)	12 020 20	-	4,947,003.13
	313-91634 RBC Wealth Manage 260003236 Community State	CD	CD	5.740%	9/27/2023	9/26/2024	365	5,000,000.00	67,410.71	(52,996.87)	13,839.29	-	5.000.000.00
	900908841 BMO	CD	CD	5.880%	11/16/2023	11/16/2024	366	2,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	2,000,000.00
	92889-1001 Green State Credit U		CD	5.150%	1/26/2024	1/27/2025	367	3.000,000.00	-	-	-	-	3.000,000.00
	000907325 Lincoln Savings Ban		Money market	4.250%	N/A	1/2//2025 N/A	MM	10,347,524.49	-	-	236,998.88	3,000,000.00	7,347,524.49
	39246-101 IPAIT	MM	Money market	5.083%	N/A	N/A N/A	MM	45,703,797.39	-	-	1,096,748.69	12,000,000.00	33,703,797.39
	Farmers State Bank		Money market	5.080%	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	MM	25,931,328.44	-	-	968,824.09	12,000,000.00	25,931,328.44
Subtotal			•				\$	171,535,807.28 \$	68,332.84	\$ (682,525.83) \$	3,955,759.25 \$	51,599,459.29 \$	119,253,822.16
Police/Fire P	ension							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	_	
:	260001208 Community State	CD	CD	5.250%	6/24/2023	6/24/2024	365 \$	500,000.00 \$	- 5	\$ - \$	- \$	- \$	500,000.00
Subtotal	•						\$	500,000.00 \$	- 9	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	- \$	- \$	500.000.00
Gubiolal							Ψ	300,000.00 	- ,	- Y	- ψ	- ψ	300,000.00

City of Ankeny Investment Schedule March 2024

Account Number	Institution	Description	Interest Type Rate	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Days	Principal	Accrued Interest	Premium/ (Discount)	Interest/ Dividends Received	Principal Redeemed	Balance March 31, 2024
Sewer Improvement F	und											
26000143 26000120	1 Bankers Trust CD 2 Community State CD 8 Community State CD 1 Veridian Credit Union CD	CD CD CD CD	4.200% 5.250% 5.250% 5.641%	9/27/2022 6/7/2023 6/24/2023 9/27/2023	9/27/2023 6/7/2024 6/24/2024 9/27/2024	365 \$ 365 365 365	1,000,000.00 \$ 500,000.00 500,000.00 1,000,000.00	- \$ - - -	- \$ - -	42,000.00 \$ - - -	1,000,000.00 \$ - - -	500,000.00 500,000.00 1,000,000.00
Subtotal						\$	3,000,000.00 \$	- \$	- \$	42,000.00 \$	1,000,000.00 \$	2,000,000.00
Water Fund												
26000143	2 Community State CD	CD	5.250%	6/7/2023	6/7/2024	365 \$	2,000,000.00 \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	2,000,000.00
Subtotal						\$	2,000,000.00 \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	2,000,000.00
Total Investments						\$	224,035,807.28 \$	116,041.08 \$	(1,637,577.44) \$	4,802,152.49 \$	71,357,360.83 \$	151,040,869.01
	Totals by Institution											
	Bankers Trust BMO Community State Farmers State Bank First Interstate Bank First National Bank Great Southern Bank Great Southern Bank Green State Credit Union IPAIT Lincoln Savings Bank Northwest Bank RBC Wealth Management Robert W. Baird & Co. Two Rivers Bank South Story Bank & Trust US Bank Veridian Credit Union Wells Fargo Bank					_	10,000,000.00 \$ 10,000,000.00 11,500,000.00 25,931,328.44 3,000,000.00 63,703,797.39 19,347,524.49 47,825,694.45 22,727,462.51 5,000,000.00 5,000,000.00 5,000,000.00 224,035,807.28 \$	- \$	- \$	210,000.01 \$	5,000,000.00 \$ 2,000,000.00 - 27,000,000.00 10,000,000.00 17,462,440.54 4,894,920.29 - 5,000,000.00 - 71,357,360.83 \$	10,000,000.00 9,500,000.00 25,931,328.44
	Totals by Type CD Commercial paper Money market T-Bill T-Note						71,500,000.00 \$ 12,553,156.96 81,982,650.32 58,000,000.00 224,035,807.28 \$	- \$ - - - 116,041.08	- \$ - - (1,637,577.44)	1,435,354.66 \$ 174,305.55 2,302,571.66 889,920.62 4,802,152.49 \$	34,000,000.00 \$ 4,825,694.45 15,000,000.00 17,531,666.38 71,357,360.83 \$	7,727,462.51 66,982,650.32 38,830,756.18



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Planning and Building	Ensure Economic Vitality
ACTION REQUESTED:	
Motion	
LEGAL:	
No Review Required	
SUE	BJECT:
Consider motion to receive and file Building Permit l	Report for March 2024.
EXECUTIV	E SUMMARY:
FISCAL I	MPACT: No
CITY MANAGER'S F	RECOMMENDATIONS:
PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COM	MISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):
PUBLIC OUTR	EACH EFFORTS:
ACTION R	REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download

☐ March 2024 Building Permit Report

City of Ankeny Building Permit Report Month of March 2024

		Issued		Issued	Issued Calendar Year			ear	Issued Fiscal Year		
	1	March-24		March-23	1/1/2	2024-3/31/2024	1/1/2	2023-3/31/2023	7/1/2	023-3/31/2024	
	Num	Valuation	Num	Valuation	Num	Valuation	Num	Valuation	Num	Valuation	
RESIDENTIAL											
New Dwellings											
New Single Family Detached	50	\$20,399,061	51	\$16,477,261	124	\$47,983,196	82	\$26,135,284	283	\$108,097,390	
New Single Family Attached/Duplex	11	\$3,035,989	13	\$3,357,688	23	\$6,379,339	61	\$15,081,314	87	\$25,780,947	
New Multi - Family	0	\$0	0	\$0	0	\$0	1	\$7,270,821	1	\$4,534,864	
Total New Residential Permits	61	\$23,435,050	64	\$19,834,949	147	\$54,362,535	144	\$48,487,419	371	\$138,413,201	
Additions/Alterations/Other (1)	75	\$680,104	66	\$792,156	127	\$1,489,708	141	\$2,308,764	504	\$7,288,822	
Total New Dwelling Units	61		64		147		194		370		
NON-RESIDENTIAL											
Commercial New	2	\$3,063,263	0	\$0	2	\$3,063,263	5	\$14,309,138	15	\$21,283,415	
COM Additions/Alterations/Other	11	\$11,472,251	10	\$1,447,884	25	\$20,652,968	29	\$5,079,998	67	\$48,342,082	
New Church	0	\$0	0	\$0	0	\$0	0	\$0	0	\$0	
CHR Additions/Alterations/Other	0	\$0	0	\$0	0	\$0	1	\$17,000	0	\$0	
New School	0	\$0	0	\$0	0	\$0	1	\$70,000	2	\$6,930,500	
SCH Additions/Alterations/Other	0	\$0	1	\$60,913	1	\$0	1	\$60,913	4	\$165,000	
Total Non Residential Permits	13	\$14,535,514	11	\$1,508,797	28	\$23,716,231	37	\$19,537,049	88	\$76,720,997	
MISC PERMITS (2)	84	\$381,131	70	\$69,082	153	\$518,036	133	\$230,832	617	\$1,221,228	
TOTALS	233	\$39,031,799	211	\$22,204,984	455	\$80,086,510	455	\$70,564,064	1580	\$223,644,248	

⁽¹⁾ includes permits issued for sheds, pools, garages, decks, porches, auxiliary structures

⁽²⁾ includes permits issued for: driveway approach, signs, fences, other misc. non-residential

RSF includes attached & detached dwelling units; RDF includes duplexs; RMF includes apartments & stacked condo units

^{*} includes footing & foundation permits

The City Of Ankeny Building Permit Report (Monthly) Mar-24

Type of Use	Type of Work	Issue Date	Valuation Permit Number	Street Address	Applicant Name	Contractor Name
Single Family Detached	New Building	3/1/2024	\$397,425 24-0817-NEW	1309 NE Deerfield Dr	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	3/1/2024	\$397,767 24-0580-NEW	6208 NE Oak Ln	Harvest Ridge Builders	Harvester Ridge Builders LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	3/1/2024	\$399,156 24-0531-NEW	1328 NE 55th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	3/4/2024	\$420,355 24-0754-NEW	1516 NW Benjamin Dr	Sage Homes Inc.	Sage Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	3/4/2024	\$514,867 24-0730-NEW	1609 NW Benjamin Dr	Sage Homes Inc.	Sage Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	3/4/2024	\$562,818 24-0729-NEW	1109 NW Jackson Dr	Sage Homes Inc.	Sage Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	3/4/2024	\$559,218 24-0804-NEW	4714 NW 17th St	Sage Homes Inc.	Sage Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	3/5/2024	\$361,924 24-0850-NEW	5509 NE Seneca Dr	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	3/7/2024	\$397,425 24-0819-NEW	4122 NE 13th Ct	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	3/7/2024	\$373,996 24-0820-NEW	4118 NE 13th Ct	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	3/8/2024	\$697,694 24-0303-NEW	5712 NE Sherman Ct	Embarq Signature Homes	Embarq Signature Homes
Single Family Detached	New Building	3/11/2024	\$445,539 24-0763-NEW	2801 NW Linwood Ct	MJ Properties	MJ Properties
Single Family Detached	New Building	3/11/2024	\$458,396 24-0747-NEW	2805 NW Linwood Ct	MJ Properties	MJ Properties
Single Family Detached	New Building	3/11/2024	\$435,059 24-0751-NEW	2809 NW Linwood Ct	MJ Properties	MJ Properties
Single Family Detached	New Building	3/11/2024	\$327,804 24-0649-NEW	711 NE Meadow Landing Dr	Greenland Homes Inc	Greenland Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	3/13/2024	\$398,165 24-0984-NEW	4416 NE 11th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	3/13/2024	\$428,635 24-0929-NEW	1109 NE Crossing Oaks Dr	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	3/13/2024	\$342,655 24-0931-NEW	1113 NE Crossing Oaks Dr	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	3/13/2024	\$429,835 24-0916-NEW	4410 NE 12th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	3/13/2024	\$363,124 24-0917-NEW	4406 NE 12th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	3/13/2024	\$414,470 24-1015-NEW	4114 NE 13th Ct	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	3/13/2024	\$347,671 24-1016-NEW	4110 NE 13th Ct	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	3/13/2024	\$329,229 24-1017-NEW	4106 NE 13th Ct	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	3/13/2024	\$428,665 24-1019-NEW	1324 NE 55th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	3/14/2024	\$293,719 24-0950-NEW	704 NE Meadow Landing Dr	Greenland Homes Inc	Greenland Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	3/14/2024	\$458,149 24-0866-NEW	4708 NW 13th St	Vaughan Homes LLC	Vaughan Homes LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	3/15/2024	\$371,562 24-1021-NEW	1320 NE 55th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	3/18/2024	\$547,948 24-0975-NEW	515 SW Magazine Rd	Caliber Homes	Caliber Homes
Single Family Detached	New Building	3/18/2024	\$361,924 24-1075-NEW	1105 NE Crossing Oaks Dr	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	3/19/2024	\$412,051 24-1076-NEW	1101 NE Crossing Oaks Dr	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	3/19/2024	\$364,484 24-1077-NEW	4415 NE 11th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	3/20/2024	\$359,796 24-1078-NEW	4412 NE 11th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	3/20/2024	\$428,635 24-1079-NEW	4401 NE 12th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	3/20/2024	\$342,655 24-1080-NEW	4319 NE 12th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	3/21/2024	\$365,684 24-1081-NEW	4320 NE 12th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	3/21/2024	\$388,622 24-1083-NEW	4316 NE 12th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	3/21/2024	\$351,059 24-1123-NEW	4102 NE 13th Ct	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	3/21/2024	\$413,270 24-1124-NEW	4101 NE 13th Ct	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	3/21/2024	\$412,791 24-1140-NEW	5505 NE Seneca Dr	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	3/22/2024	\$389,122 24-1141-NEW	5501 NE Seneca Dr	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	3/22/2024	\$370,275 24-1142-NEW	1312 NE 55th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	3/22/2024	\$352,917 24-1036-NEW	1610 NW Benjamin Dr	Greenland Homes Inc	Greenland Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	3/22/2024	\$314,051 24-1037-NEW	614 NE Meadow Landing Dr	Greenland Homes Inc	Greenland Homes Inc

Single Family Detached	New Building	3/25/2024	\$354,286 24-1150-NEW	2716 NW Boulder Point Pl	Greenland Homes Inc	Greenland Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	3/25/2024	\$294,934 24-1146-NEW	618 NE Meadow Landing Dr	Greenland Homes Inc	Greenland Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	3/25/2024	\$370,156 24-1151-NEW	3611 NW 28th St	Greenland Homes Inc	Greenland Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	3/27/2024	\$465,469 24-1228-NEW	2912 NW 27th Ct	MJ Properties	MJ Properties
Single Family Detached	New Building	3/29/2024	\$435,321 24-1283-NEW	1405 NW Benjamin Dr	Sage Homes Inc.	Sage Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	3/29/2024	\$592,219 24-1268-NEW	1106 NW Jackson Dr	Sage Homes Inc.	Sage Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	3/29/2024	\$356,070 24-1288-NEW	4605 NW 13th St	Sage Homes Inc.	Sage Homes Inc
Single Family Attached	New Building	3/5/2024	\$263,699 24-0846-NEW	4333 NE 13th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Attached	New Building	3/5/2024	\$263,699 24-0845-NEW	4403 NE 13th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Attached	New Building	3/5/2024	\$263,699 24-0843-NEW	4404 NE 13th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Attached	New Building	3/5/2024	\$263,699 24-0849-NEW	4334 NE 13th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Attached	New Building	3/5/2024	\$289,807 24-0084-NEW	1623 NE Crossing Oaks Ln	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Attached	New Building	3/5/2024	\$289,807 24-0085-NEW	1627 NE Crossing Oaks Ln	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Attached	New Building	3/5/2024	\$289,807 24-0086-NEW	1631 NE Crossing Oaks Ln	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Attached	New Building	3/5/2024	\$289,807 24-0087-NEW	1635 NE Crossing Oaks Ln	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Attached	New Building	3/5/2024	\$289,807 24-0058-NEW	1639 NE Crossing Oaks Ln	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Attached	New Building	3/22/2024	\$266,079 24-1209-NEW	4330 NE 13th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Attached	New Building	3/25/2024	\$266,079 24-1208-NEW	4326 NE 13th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	3/1/2024	\$29,830 24-0703-ALT	1607 SW Abilene Rd	3 Sons Construction	3 Sons Construction
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	3/1/2024	\$31,815 24-0790-ALT	313 NE Country Meadow Dr	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	Porch	3/5/2024	\$3,380 24-0357-PRCH	608 NW Greenwood St	Buresh Homes Solutions	Buresh Homes Solutions
Single Family Detached	Pergola	3/5/2024	\$10,013 24-0911-PERG	2911 NW Sharmin Dr	ETCH Outdoor Living	ETCH Outdoor Living
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	3/7/2024	\$31,500 24-0525-ALT	514 NE 24th Ct	Vishal Patel	Vishal Patel
Single Family Detached	Porch	3/7/2024	\$3,360 24-0822-PRCH	1431 NW 27th St	GCC Construction LLC	GCC Construction LLC
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	3/11/2024	\$4,900 24-0732-ALT	201 SE 4th St	BAM Basements	BAM Basements
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	3/11/2024	\$19,845 24-0900-ALT	515 SW 32nd Ct	Scott C Bush	Scott C Bush, Eagle Electric, Inc.
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	3/11/2024	\$19,845 24-0999-ALT	4302 NW 12th St	Greenland Homes Inc	Greenland Homes Inc
Single Family Attached	Porch	3/11/2024	\$2,000 24-1023-PRCH	4316 NW Arlan Dr	Salazar Builders	Salazar Builders
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	3/11/2024	\$26,901 24-1028-ALT	4805 NE Innsbruck Dr	Strother Built Construction	Strother Built Construction
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	3/11/2024	\$6,000 24-1029-ALT	2810 NW 3rd St	SafeBasements/Anchored Walls	SafeBasements/Anchored Walls
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	3/13/2024	\$27,783 24-0987-ALT	4108 NE 6th St	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Attached	Pergola	3/13/2024	\$1,000 24-1065-PERG	1451 NE Falstaff Ln	Ronald Fuller	Ronald Fuller
Single Family Attached	Gazebo	3/14/2024	\$3,840 24-0882-GAZ	3215 NE 5th Ln	Chris Conlee	Chris Conlee
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	3/18/2024	\$26,775 24-1053-ALT	2309 NW School St	Ripperger Joe	Dream Building Contractors
Single Family Detached	Building Addition	3/18/2024	\$24,436 24-1100-ADD	212 NE Harvest Ridge Ln	Harvest Ridge Builders	Harvest Ridge Builders
Single Family Detached	Porch	3/20/2024	\$5,760 24-0584-PRCH	408 NE 51st Ct	Buresh Homes Solutions	Buresh Homes Solutions
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	3/20/2024	\$12,726 24-1049-ALT	410 NW Sturbridge St	Seth Eason	Seth Eason
Single Family Attached	Building Alteration	3/20/2024	\$29,295 24-1231-ALT	2603 SW Vineyard Ln	Bella Homes LLC	Bella Homes LLC
Single Family Detached	Porch	3/21/2024	\$4,800 24-0976-PRCH	1707 SW Linden St	3 Sons Construction	3 Sons Construction
Single Family Attached	Building Addition	3/21/2024	\$56,236 24-1222-ADD	2212 SE Clover Ridge Dr	John Taft	John Taft
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	3/21/2024	\$16,380 24-1269-ALT	2703 NW 25th St	O'Leary Transformations	O'Leary Transformations
Single Family Attached	Building Alteration	3/22/2024	\$1,499 24-0466-ALT	1325 SE Delaware Ave Unit 8	Baker Restoration and Remodel	Baker Restoration and Remodel
Single Family Attached	Building Alteration	3/22/2024	\$15,026 24-1003-ALT	1016 SW 50th St	Amber Fricke	Amber Fricke
Single Family Detached	Building Addition	3/22/2024	\$48,863 24-1280-ADD	802 SW Irvinedale Dr	Premier Construction Services	Premier Construction Services
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	3/26/2024	\$21,830 24-1324-ALT	4319 NE 12th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	3/27/2024	\$24,381 24-1308-ALT	3214 NE 6th Ln	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc

Single Family Detached	Porch	3/27/2024	\$2,540 24-1365-PRCH	2704 SW Fieldstone Ct	GCL Construction Services LLC	GCL Construction Services LLC
Single Family Detached	Porch	3/28/2024	\$3,520 24-1346-PRCH	1001 SW Kenworthy Dr	Midwest Construction	Midwest Construction
Single Family Detached	Porch	3/28/2024	\$2,880 24-1414-PRCH	3502 SW Maple Ct	Edgar Ramirez or Kim Gipple	Select Construction & Remodel
Single Family Detached	Porch	3/29/2024	\$2,160 24-0275-PRCH	6011 NE Sherman Dr	Kimberley Development Corp	Kimberley Development Corp
Single Family Detached	Solar	3/29/2024	\$21,832 24-1431-SOL	4805 NW 2nd Ct	Purelight Power	Purelight Power
Single Family Detached	Garage	3/5/2024	\$55,843 24-0901-GAR	418 NE 8th St	DLR Construction	DLR Construction
Single Family Detached	Shed	3/11/2024	\$3,840 24-0867-SHD	3001 SW Court Ave	Jacob Seelye	Jacob Seelye
Single Family Detached	Shed	3/20/2024	\$3,840 24-1227-SHD	1206 NW Cypress Ct	Justin Smalley	Hadis Jusic
Single Family Detached	Shed	3/21/2024	\$1,920 24-1261-SHD	4712 NE Trilein Dr	Shawn O'shea	Shawn O'shea
Single Family Detached	Shed	3/22/2024	\$1,920 24-1302-SHD	2207 SW Ridgeway Ct	Randy Stein	Randy Stein
Single Family Detached	Shed	3/25/2024	\$2,400 24-1323-SHD	4433 SW Camden Ridge Ct	Rodemyer James	Backyard Products
Single Family Detached	Shed	3/26/2024	\$2,400 24-1258-SHD	1410 NW 4th St	Tuff Shed	Tuff Shed
Single Family Detached	Shed	3/26/2024	\$2,400 24-1338-SHD	1107 NW Boulder Dr	Travis Johnson	Travis Johnson
Single Family Detached	Shed	3/28/2024	\$1,920 24-1334-SHD	3601 SE 17th St	John Skow	John Skow
Single Family Detached	Shed	3/28/2024	\$2,400 24-1416-SHD	1212 NW 25th St	Tuff Shed	Tuff Shed
Single Family Detached	Shed	3/29/2024	\$7,380 24-1179-SHD	1505 NE 36th St	Nilles Associates	DRA Properties LLC
Single Family Detached	Deck	3/7/2024	\$3,024 24-0728-DECK	5606 NE Northgate Dr	Vishal Patel	Ankeny Deck Specialist
Single Family Detached	Deck	3/8/2024	\$3,024 24-0977-DECK	3101 NW 27th Cir	Luke Britto	Weber Construction
Single Family Detached	Deck	3/11/2024	\$1,920 24-0932-DECK	5223 NE Seneca Dr	Ultimate Construction Services	Ultimate Construction Services
Single Family Attached	Deck	3/13/2024	\$1,680 24-1063-DECK	1451 NE Falstaff Ln	Ronald Fuller	Ronald Fuller
Single Family Detached	Deck	3/14/2024	\$2,880 24-1131-DECK	4317 NW 5th St	Zach Bigley	Zachery Bigley
Single Family Detached	Deck	3/18/2024	\$2,016 24-0879-DECK	2208 NW 31st St	Zach Buckley	Zach Buckley
Single Family Detached	Deck	3/18/2024	\$3,360 24-1175-DECK	5227 NE Seneca Dr	MJP Home Solutions	MJP Home Solutions
Single Family Detached	Deck	3/19/2024	\$192 24-1152-DECK	510 SE 33rd St	Strong Fencing & Decking LLC	Strong Fencing & Decking LLC
Single Family Detached	Deck	3/20/2024	\$5,148 24-1011-DECK	521 NW 5th St	Vishal Patel	Ankeny Deck Specialist
Single Family Detached	Deck	3/20/2024	\$192 24-1211-DECK	4316 NE 15th St	Salazar Builders	Salazar Builders
Single Family Detached	Deck	3/20/2024	\$4,608 24-1229-DECK	2729 NW Park Ln	Aubrey Minnis	Aubrey Minnis
Single Family Attached	Deck	3/21/2024	\$720 24-1216-DECK	4305 NW Sharmin Dr	Denali Builders	Denali Builders
Single Family Detached	Deck	3/21/2024	\$3,072 24-1243-DECK	1210 NW Orchard Dr	Luke M Jeziorski	Luke M Jeziorski
Single Family Detached	Deck	3/22/2024	\$3,168 24-1192-DECK	2513 NW Northpark Dr	Mike Meyer	Mike Meyer
Single Family Detached	Deck	3/25/2024	\$4,116 24-1237-DECK	906 SE 10th St	Reiter Construction	Reiter Construction
Multi-Family	Deck	3/28/2024	\$720 24-1330-DECK	725 NE 5th St Apt 206	Xtreme Xteriors Inc.	Xtreme Xteriors Inc.
Multi-Family	Deck	3/28/2024	\$720 24-1360-DECK	727 NE 5th St Apt 201	Xtreme Xteriors Inc.	Xtreme Xteriors Inc.
Multi-Family	Deck	3/28/2024	\$720 24-1374-DECK	729 NE 5th St Apt 201	Xtreme Xteriors Inc.	Xtreme Xteriors Inc.
Multi-Family	Deck	3/28/2024	\$720 24-1375-DECK	729 NE 5th St Apt 208	Xtreme Xteriors Inc.	Xtreme Xteriors Inc.
Multi-Family	Deck	3/28/2024	\$720 24-1377-DECK	729 NE 5th St Apt 203	Xtreme Xteriors Inc.	Xtreme Xteriors Inc.
Multi-Family	Deck	3/28/2024	\$720 24-1378-DECK	741 NE 5th St Apt 208	Xtreme Xteriors Inc.	Xtreme Xteriors Inc.
Multi-Family	Deck	3/28/2024	\$720 24-1379-DECK	741 NE 5th St Apt 205	Xtreme Xteriors Inc.	Xtreme Xteriors Inc.
Multi-Family	Deck	3/28/2024	\$720 24-1380-DECK	741 NE 5th St Apt 207	Xtreme Xteriors Inc.	Xtreme Xteriors Inc.
Multi-Family	Deck	3/28/2024	\$720 24-1381-DECK	783 NE 5th St Apt 201	Xtreme Xteriors Inc.	Xtreme Xteriors Inc.
Multi-Family	Deck	3/28/2024	\$720 24-1382-DECK	783 NE 5th St Apt 205	Xtreme Xteriors Inc.	Xtreme Xteriors Inc.
Single Family Detached	Deck	3/31/2024	\$4,572 24-1163-DECK	1408 NE 47th St	Better Builders	Better Builders
Single Family Detached	Spa/Hot Tub	3/21/2024	24-1242-SPA	717 SE Richland Ct	Jeremy Thoman	Jeremy Thoman

Single Family Detached	Swimming Pool	3/5/2024	24-0813-POOL	2911 NW Sharmin Dr	ETCH Outdoor Living	ETCH Outdoor Living
Single Family Detached	Swimming Pool	3/5/2024	24-0813-POOL 24-0776-POOL	4508 NE Sienna Ct	Valley Pool & Hot Tubs	Valley Pool & Hot Tubs
Single Family Detached	Swimming Pool	3/20/2024	24-0776-POOL 24-1236-POOL	909 SE Judy Dr	•	•
Single Family Detached	Swimming Pool	3/20/2024	24-1239-POOL 24-1239-POOL	4215 NE Trilein Dr	Wisecup Judy Central Iowa Pool And Spa	Wisecup Judy Central Iowa Pool And Spa
Single Fairling Detactied	Swiffilling Pool	3/20/2024	24-1239-POOL	4213 NE THIEIH DI	Central Iowa Pool Aliu Spa	Certifal Iowa Pool Allu Spa
Mixed Use	New Building	3/18/2024	\$2,274,801 23-6009-NEW	1630 S Ankeny Blvd	accurate commercial	accurate commercial
Restaurant	New Building	3/26/2024	\$788,462 23-5469-NEW	3525 NW State St	Stephens Cathy	Peter Schwabe Inc
Industrial	Building Alteration	3/8/2024	\$10,000,000 23-6112-ALT	6910 SE Four Mile Dr	CESO Inc, Ryan Companies	Ryan Companies
Office	Building Alteration	3/13/2024	\$150,000 24-0980-ALT	1615 SE Cortina Dr STE 105	K Johnson Construction	K Johnson Construction
Restaurant	Building Alteration	3/19/2024	\$46,000 24-1062-ALT	1975 N Ankeny Blvd Ste 101	Kim Yap	Jeff Tontz
Office	Building Alteration	3/19/2024	\$7,000 24-1030-ALT	103 E 1st St	Recon Roofing & Construction	Recon Roofing & Construction
Restaurant	Pergola	3/20/2024	\$17,000 24-1014-PERG	1975 N Ankeny Blvd Ste 117	Cutting Edge Construction US	Cutting Edge Construction US
Retail	Building Alteration	3/21/2024	\$83,280 24-0808-ALT	1610 SW Main St STE 102A	DRA Properties	DRA Properties, LC
Retail	Building Alteration	3/21/2024	\$186,971 24-0835-ALT	1200 NW 36th St Ste 101	Terminus Construct (Vogue Build)	Terminus Construct (Vogue Build
Other	Building Alteration	3/22/2024	\$125,000 24-0772-ALT	202 SE Oralabor Rd	Kwik Trip Inc	Kwik Trip Inc
Retail	Fuel Tanks	3/26/2024	\$12,000 24-0752-FUEL	1802 N Ankeny Blvd Ste 108	AmeriGas Propane	AmeriGas Propane
Retail	Building Alteration	3/26/2024	\$495,000 24-0970-ALT	109 SE Oralabor Rd	Tyler Cox	Dean Snyder Construction
Industrial	Building Alteration	3/29/2024	\$350,000 24-1420-ALT	8700 SE Convenience Blvd	Hansen Company	Hansen Company
maastrar	building Arteration	3/23/2024	\$350,000 24-1420-ALI	3700 SE CONVENIENCE BIVU	Transer company	Transen company
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	3/1/2024	24-0777-FNCE	2952 SW Meadow Ridge Dr	Bos Fencing	Bos Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	3/4/2024	24-0851-FNCE	2720 NW Cedarwood Dr	American Fence Company	American Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	3/4/2024	24-0852-FNCE	2761 SW 21st Cir	Central Iowa Fencing	Central Iowa Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	3/4/2024	24-0873-FNCE	1330 NE 56th St	Central Iowa Fencing	Central Iowa Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	3/4/2024	24-0877-FNCE	4508 NE Sienna Ct	Robert Douglas	Robert Douglas
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	3/5/2024	24-0871-FNCE	1427 NW 27th St	Central Iowa Fencing	Central Iowa Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	3/5/2024	24-0880-FNCE	318 SW Logan St	Densmore Harrison	Densmore Harrison
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	3/5/2024	24-0895-FNCE	918 NW 22nd St	Absolute Fence LLC	Absolute Fence LLC
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	3/5/2024	24-0898-FNCE	403 SW Carriage Dr	Darin M Cox	CKS Fence & Construction
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	3/6/2024	24-0952-FNCE	4107 NW 13th St	American Fence Company	American Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	3/7/2024	24-0954-FNCE	2415 NW North Creek Dr	American Fence Company	American Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	3/8/2024	24-0991-FNCE	2109 NW Logan St	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	3/8/2024	24-0993-FNCE	1517 SW Franklin Dr	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	3/8/2024	24-0995-FNCE	304 NW Beechwood St	Abrahan C Talavera	Abrahan C Talavera
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	3/8/2024	24-1001-FNCE	5408 NW 17th St	Shawn Frank	Shawn Frank
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	3/11/2024	24-1012-FNCE	3818 NE 8th St	Bret Staples	Bret Staples
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	3/12/2024	24-1040-FNCE	405 NW Watercrest Dr	Absolute Fence LLC	Absolute Fence LLC
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	3/13/2024	24-1057-FNCE	1216 NW 29th St	American Fence Company	American Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	3/14/2024	24-1056-FNCE	1107 NW Benjamin Dr	Gordon Gilbert Jonathon	Titan Fence, LLC
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	3/15/2024	24-1157-FNCE	301 NW Bayberry Ln	David Rizzuto	American Fence Company
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	3/15/2024	24-1159-FNCE	4009 NE 4th St	Gabriela Khattiya	Gabriela Khattiya
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	3/15/2024	24-1162-FNCE	1640 NE Deerfield Dr	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	3/18/2024	24-1165-FNCE	4311 NE Innsbruck Ct	Hochstein Karl	Hochstein Karl
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	3/18/2024	24-1166-FNCE	4407 NE 15th St	Bret Staples	Bret Staples
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	3/18/2024	24-1184-FNCE	710 NE Country Meadow Dr	Budnik Katelyn	Rylux Fence Company
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	3/20/2024	24-1219-FNCE	1503 NE Williamsburg Dr	Halcyon Fencing	Halcyon Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	3/20/2024	24-1224-FNCE	4406 NW 13th St	American Fence Company	American Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	3/20/2024	24-1246-FNCE	5004 NE Ledgestone Ct	Huber Fencing	Huber Fencing

Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	3/22/2024	24-0665-FNCE	3602 NW 27th St	Bos Fencing	Bos Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	3/22/2024	24-0785-FNCE	4223 NE 15th St	Platinum Fence	Platinum Fence
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	3/22/2024	24-1039-FNCE	1914 NE Trilein Dr	Platinum Fence	Platinum Fence
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	3/22/2024	24-1245-FNCE	3605 NW 19th St	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	3/25/2024	24-1215-FNCE	1813 NW Beechwood St	Huber Fencing	Huber Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	3/26/2024	24-1339-FNCE	733 NE Country Meadow Dr	Central Iowa Fencing	Central Iowa Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	3/27/2024	23-7047-FNCE	409 SE 30th St	Michael Robert Downer	Michael Robert Downer
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	3/27/2024	24-1355-FNCE	531 SW 46th St	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	3/27/2024	24-1356-FNCE	1402 NE Trilein Dr	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	3/27/2024	24-1357-FNCE	4204 NE 6th St	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	3/27/2024	24-1358-FNCE	608 NE 47th St	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	3/27/2024	24-1366-FNCE	828 SW Springfield Dr	Sturdy Fence Company	Sturdy Fence Company
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	3/28/2024	24-1406-FNCE	602 NW 31st St	Superior Fence & Rail Central IA	Superior Fence & Rail Central IA
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	3/28/2024	24-1415-FNCE	3601 SE 17th St	Skow John	Skow John
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	3/29/2024	24-1138-FNCE	2910 SW Ridgeview Ln	Veach Min	Jeff Riemenschneider
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	3/29/2024	24-1293-FNCE	727 NE Deerfield Dr	Vibbard Alex	Vibbard Alex
,	•					
Industrial	Sign	3/1/2024	\$4,500 24-0566-SIGNP	7400 SE Convenience Blvd	Chesnut Signs	Chesnut Signs
Industrial	Sign	3/1/2024	\$4,500 24-0568-SIGNP	7400 SE Convenience Blvd	Chesnut Signs	Chesnut Signs
Industrial	Sign	3/1/2024	\$7,000 24-0569-SIGNP	7400 SE Convenience Blvd	Chesnut Signs	Chesnut Signs
Restaurant	Sign	3/1/2024	\$725 24-0482-SIGNP	3525 NW State St	Chesnut Signs	Chesnut Signs
Restaurant	Sign	3/1/2024	\$725 24-0484-SIGNP	3525 NW State St	Chesnut Signs	Chesnut Signs
Single Family Detached	Sign	3/1/2024	\$725 24-0485-SIGNP	3525 NW State St	Chesnut Signs	Chesnut Signs
Restaurant	Sign	3/1/2024	\$2,693 24-0486-SIGNP	3525 NW State St	Chesnut Signs	Chesnut Signs
Restaurant	Sign	3/1/2024	\$2,693 24-0487-SIGNP	3525 NW State St	Chesnut Signs	Chesnut Signs
Restaurant	Sign	3/1/2024	\$225 24-0488-SIGNP	3525 NW State St	Chesnut Signs	Chesnut Signs
Restaurant	Sign	3/1/2024	\$239 24-0489-SIGNP	3525 NW State St	Chesnut Signs	Chesnut Signs
Restaurant	Sign	3/1/2024	\$15,000 24-0491-SIGNP	3525 NW State St	Chesnut Signs	Chesnut Signs
Single Family Detached	Sign	3/1/2024	\$15,000 24-0492-SIGNP	3525 NW State St	Chesnut Signs	Chesnut Signs
Restaurant	Sign	3/1/2024	\$10,000 24-0493-SIGNP	3525 NW State St	Chesnut Signs	Chesnut Signs
Restaurant	Sign	3/1/2024	\$10,000 24-0494-SIGNP	3525 NW State St	Chesnut Signs	Chesnut Signs
Restaurant	Sign	3/1/2024	\$256,390 24-0495-SIGNP	3525 NW State St	Chesnut Signs	Chesnut Signs
Other	Sign	3/1/2024	\$1,200 24-0309-SIGNP	1329 SW Ordnance Rd Ste 1	BDI Signs	BDI Signs
Other	Sign	3/1/2024	\$1,200 24-0639-SIGNP	1329 SW Ordnance Rd Ste 1	BDI Signs	BDI Signs
Mixed Use	Sign	3/13/2024	\$5,530 24-0726-SIGNP	1345 SW Park Square Dr STE 206	Chesnut Signs	Chesnut Signs
Other	Sign	3/14/2024	\$6,554 24-0959-SIGNP	3606 NE Otterview Cir UNIT 103	Nagle/Eagle Sign Co	Nagle/Eagle Sign Co
Retail	Sign	3/18/2024	\$700 24-1045-SIGNP	2732 SE Delaware Ave Ste 160	Signarama Ankeny and YESCO DM	Signarama Ankeny and YESCO DM
Office	Sign	3/22/2024	\$9,032 24-1127-SIGNP	310 NW 18th St	Nagle/Eagle Sign Co	Nagle/Eagle Sign Co
Retail	Sign	3/22/2024	\$4,000 24-1130-SIGNP	507 S Ankeny Blvd	Reis Sign Service , Inc.	Reis Sign Service , Inc.
Retail	Sign	3/27/2024	\$5,000 23-6758-SIGNP	5075 SE Delaware Ave	Signs 'N More	Signs 'N More
Retail	Sign	3/27/2024	\$1,500 23-6759-SIGNP	5075 SE Delaware Ave	Signs 'N More	Signs 'N More
Retail	Sign	3/27/2024	\$1,500 23-6760-SIGNP	5075 SE Delaware Ave	Signs 'N More	Signs 'N More
Retail	Sign	3/27/2024	\$1,500 23-6761-SIGNP	5075 SE Delaware Ave	Signs 'N More	Signs 'N More
Retail	Sign	3/27/2024	\$1,500 23-6763-SIGNP	5075 SE Delaware Ave	Signs 'N More	Signs 'N More
Retail	Sign	3/27/2024	\$1,500 23-6764-SIGNP	5075 SE Delaware Ave	Signs 'N More	Signs 'N More
Other	Sign	3/29/2024	\$5,000 24-0546-SIGNP	1631 SW Main St Ste 206	Fastsigns of Clive	Fastsigns of Clive
Other	Sign	3/29/2024	\$5,000 24-0547-SIGNP	1631 SW Main St Ste 206	Fastsigns of Clive	Fastsigns of Clive
-	- 0	=, ==, === .	, -, -,		0	

Other	Temporary Sign	3/25/2024	24-0427-SIGNT	118 SW State St	Kristin Rude	Kristin Rude
Other	Canopy/Tent	3/5/2024	24-0875-TENT	1500 SW Main St	Diane Weber	Diane Weber
Retail	Canopy/Tent	3/22/2024	24-1304-TENT	410 N Ankeny Blvd	Michael Colson	Michael Colson
Single Family Detached	Demolition	3/25/2024	24-1171-DEMO	7140 SE Four Mile Dr	Old Dominion Freight Line Inc	Hoyt + Berenyi, LLC
Single Family Detached	Demolition	3/27/2024	24-1350-DEMO	2225 NE 36th St	DRA Properties	DRA Properties, LC
Single Family Detached	Demolition	3/29/2024	24-1417-DEMO	214 SW Scott St	Central Iowa Construction Svcs	Central Iowa Construction Svcs
Single Family Detached	Drive Approach	3/1/2024	24-0840-RSTRM	2718 NE Trilein Dr	TBC Construction	TBC Construction
Single Family Detached	Drive Approach	3/12/2024	24-1047-RSTRM	501 SE Marigold Ct	Brian Jason Sullivan	Brian Jason Sullivan
Single Family Detached	Sidewalk	3/11/2024	24-0890-RSWRP	205 SE Park View Dr	Schaal Plumbing, Heating, Cooling	Schaal Plumbing, Heating, Cooling
Single Family Detached	Sidewalk	3/11/2024	24-0953-RSWRP	1011 NW Reinhart Dr	Portland Construction Company	Portland Construction Company



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Finance	Exercise Financial Discipline
ACTION REQUESTED:	
Motion	
LEGAL:	
No Review Required	
	SUBJECT:
Consider motion to receive and file Utility	Billing Report for March 2024.
EX	ECUTIVE SUMMARY:
F	FISCAL IMPACT: No
CITY MANA	AGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:
PREVIOUS COUNC	CIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):
PUBLI	C OUTREACH EFFORTS:
A	CTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

	down	

☐ <u>Utility Billing Report</u>

City of Ankeny To the Mayor and City Council Utility Billing Report

Month	Customers Billed	Billed Consumption (Gallons)		Water Billings		venue / 000 Gal	S	Water vc . Avail.	# W.A. Chg.		Total Tax	(Misc. Charges		Sewer Billings	Sewer Svc. Avail.	# S.A. Chg.		orm Water Billings	To	otal Monthly Billings
July August September October November December January February March April	29,175 29,406 29,370 29,414 29,408 29,355 29,367 29,411 29,549	151,845,412 131,802,257 133,365,917 136,955,483	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,820,835 1,925,366 2,022,248 1,519,119 1,006,171 920,090 831,328 936,644 857,742	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	6.91 6.84 6.97 7.05 6.63 6.98 6.23 6.84 6.83	\$ \$	315,560 316,457 318,081 318,670 318,020 318,167 318,701 318,993 319,772	27,189 27,299 27,346 27,412 27,443 27,480 27,507	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	149,121 157,068 161,500 129,861 102,185 94,882 93,936 97,812 91,458	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	15,275 15,299 15,319	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	769,528 \$ 856,194 \$ 866,462 \$ 794,786 \$ 800,843 \$ 765,650 \$ 793,389 \$ 805,488 \$ 752,342 \$	544,768 547,367 548,962 551,172 551,839 552,752 553,457	26,584 26,657 26,762 26,820 26,930 26,966 27,003 27,033 27,079	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	292,835 293,228 293,833 294,206 294,557 294,876	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	3,756,145 3,950,032 4,062,180 3,489,982 2,985,313 2,865,252 2,806,046 2,924,797 2,795,247
May June	264.455	1 720 200 410	¢	11 020 542	¢	C1 20	¢	2 002 422	246 242	¢	1.077.022	¢	127 245	¢	7.204.692 (4 0 4 9 4 4 4	244 024	ć	2 (42 710	ć	20 624 004
FY Total FY 24 Average	264,455 29,384	1,730,208,418 192,245,380	\$	11,839,543 1,315,505	\$ \$	61.28 6.81	\$	2,862,422 318,047	246,343 27,371	\$	1,077,822 119,758	\$	137,215 15,246	\$	7,204,682 \$ 800,520	4,948,414 549,824	241,834 26,870	\$	2,642,718 293,635	\$.	29,634,994 3,292,777
FY 23 Average FY 22 Average FY 21 Average FY 20 Average	28,338 27,012 25,514 24,069		\$ \$ \$	1,183,291 1,039,721 1,004,651 790,912	\$	6.32 5.96 5.65 5.23	\$ \$ \$	299,367 279,636 261,517 248,219	24,564	\$ \$ \$	110,645 100,602 97,325 81,443	\$ \$ \$	14,818 14,280 13,675 13,067	\$	821,186 839,667 893,718 790,209	543,516	26,102 25,155 24,102 23,018	\$ \$ \$	284,256 270,547 255,531 198,220		3,136,403 2,974,932 2,972,609 2,560,012
FY 19 Average FY 18 Average FY 17 Average FY 16 Average	23,157 22,199 21,118 20,144	141,721,265 148,299,683	\$ \$ \$	703,451 717,639 573,655 498,547		4.89 4.75 4.34 4.03	\$ \$	239,513 229,309 203,156 181,657	-	\$ \$ \$ \$	76,042 74,396 63,715 57,931	\$ \$ \$	12,604	\$ \$ \$	765,640 \$ 732,055 \$ 715,618 \$ 700,667 \$	500,957 479,581 454,144	22,194 21,257 20,208 19,276	\$ \$ \$ \$	191,607 168,141 160,807		2,413,772 2,338,804 2,118,875 1,978,423
FY 15 Average FY 14 Average FY 13 Average FY 12 Average	19,002 18,188 17,461 16,898	114,382,217 130,473,575 127,259,667	\$ \$ \$ \$	448,375 524,615 498,872 443,102	\$ \$ \$ \$	3.89 3.93 3.84	\$ \$ \$	165,892 157,676 147,519 135,767	18,592 17,824 17,146	\$	52,152 54,495 49,939 44,904	\$ \$ \$	9,481 9,082	\$ \$ \$	621,465 \$ 575,219 \$ 516,957 \$ 459,863 \$	381,931 347,744 308,223		\$ \$ \$ \$	146,989	\$ \$ \$	1,774,134 1,755,881 1,576,649 1,411,702
FY 11 Average FY 10 Average FY 09 Average FY 08 Average	16,415 15,932 15,325 14,934	105,824,267 109,564,150 109,776,358	\$ \$ \$ \$	343,916 325,559 316,943 326,578	\$ \$ \$ \$	3.24 2.94 2.84 2.86	\$ \$ \$	118,519 104,065 96,801 90,607	16,175 15,673 15,261	\$ \$	36,560 32,792 30,993 28,423	\$ \$ \$	7,621 7,243 7,060	\$ \$ \$ \$	427,041 \$ 375,098 \$ 350,002 \$ 309,562 \$	247,677 210,202 195,507	15,724 15,216 14,806 14,274	\$ \$ \$ \$	90,746 88,351 -	\$	1,235,520 1,110,519 966,313 930,639
FY 07 Average FY 06 Average FY 05 Average FY 04 Average	14,345 13,420 12,259 11,160	111,387,042 108,202,296 99,314,970	\$ \$ \$ \$	310,964 291,748 220,166 223,285	\$ \$ \$	2.74 2.66 2.24 2.10	\$ \$	83,528 73,332 63,148 57,886	14,099 13,109 14,096	\$ \$ \$	26,133 23,924 18,767 17,891	\$ \$ \$	•	\$ \$ \$	257,067 \$ 233,797 \$ 209,495 \$ 189,435 \$	137,350 109,441 80,757	13,634 12,668 13,687 13,393	\$ \$ \$ \$	- - -	\$ \$ \$	825,795 741,937 599,637 563,392
FY 03 Average FY 02 Average FY 01 Average FY 00 Average	10,241 9,538 8,968 8,943	90,622,843	\$	190,558 179,109 161,137 161,036	\$ \$ \$ \$	2.09 2.06 2.13 2.10	\$ \$ \$	54,239 51,377 49,015 46,920	-	\$ \$ \$	15,965 15,237 14,113	\$ \$ \$	2,836	\$ \$ \$	179,169 \$ 175,727 \$ 169,540 \$ 163,674 \$	66,118 62,666 59,883	12,546 11,891 11,363 10,868	\$ \$ \$ \$	- - -	\$ \$ \$ \$	508,886 486,982 456,075 442,999
FY 99 Average FY 98 Average FY 97 Average	8,402 8,014 7,631	66,329,874 63,130,217	\$	137,536 135,586 130,853	\$ \$ \$	2.10 2.07 2.15 2.10	\$ \$ \$	44,676 42,754 41,003	10,637 10,180	\$ \$ \$	10,510 10,520 9,892	\$ \$	2,168 2,445	\$ \$ \$	156,069 \$ 153,575 \$ 146,976 \$	55,530 52,226	10,537 9,910 9,629	\$	- - -	\$ \$ \$	406,489 396,835 381,841



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Municipal Utilities	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure
ACTION REQUESTED: Motion	
LEGAL: No Review Required	

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Amendment No. 1 to the Professional Services Agreement increasing the contract amount by \$87,940.00 with Kirkham Michael & Associates, Inc. (KM), for construction services on the NE 62nd Street RCB Culvert over Tributary to Four Mile Creek Project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Municipal Utilities Department proposes to continue using KM to provide construction services for this project. The scope of the construction services along with the corresponding fees are shown in the attached Amendment No.1 to the Professional Services Agreement. A copy of the original Professional Services agreement is attached for reference. The fee for the construction services for the NE 62nd Street RCB Culvert over Tributary to Four Mile Creek Project is \$87,940.00. The original Professional Services Agreement for design engineering services was \$71,240.00. Adding Amendment #1 to the Professional Services Agreement increases the total contract to \$159,180.00. This amendment would be a not to exceed contract without written approval.

It is recommended that the City Council approve Amendment No. 1 to the Professional Services Agreement with KM in the amount of \$87,940.00 for the NE 62nd Street RCB Culvert over Tributary to

FISCAL IMPACT: No

This project was included in the City of Ankeny's CIP for 2024 construction.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the City Council approve Amendment No. 1 to the Professional Services Agreement with KM in the amount of \$87,940.00 for the NE 62nd Street RCB Culvert over Tributary to Four Mile Creek Project.

PREVIOU	US COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):
	PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:
	ACTION REQUESTED:
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:
	ATTACHMENTS:
Click to download	
☐ Amendment #1	
☐ Professional Services Agreement	



SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT NO.1

This Agreement is made and entered into this 15th day of April 2024, by and between the CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, hereinafter referred to as "Owner," and Kirkham Michael, & Associates, Inc. a CONSULTING ENGINEERING corporation, hereinafter referred to as "Engineer," as follows:

PREAMBLE:

The parties hereto entered into an agreement dated the 17th day of April 2023, for the **Design of a reinforced** concrete box (RCB) culvert to replace the existing structure on the future alignment of NE 62nd St. over an unnamed tributary to Fourmile Creek in Ankeny, Iowa. Said contract shall hereinafter be referred to as the Base Agreement.

The Owner desires to have the Engineer perform additional resident engineering assignments in conjunction with construction of the reinforced concrete box culvert. The work to be performed is beyond the scope of the Base Agreement thereby constituting "extra work."

The Engineer is willing to provide said services.

AGREEMENT:

The parties, in consideration of these mutual promises contained herein, agree to the following:

2. SCOPE OF SERVICES

Upon authorization from the Owner, the Engineer will complete the following tasks during construction of the project. For budget purposes, it is assumed that the construction period will be 65 working days and that one full-time staff member of the Engineer will be available for the construction observation services on this project. This section includes providing field-testing of construction materials incorporated into the project and preparing written reports that document compliance or non-compliance of construction materials. All materials testing shall be provided by a sub-consultant contracted with the Engineer.

Task 1: Pre-Construction Conference

The Engineer will conduct a pre-construction meeting after the award of construction contract for the Owner's contractor, subcontractors, utility companies, and other interested parties.

Task 2: Construction Staking

The Engineer will provide one-time construction staking of control points, benchmarks, alignment, and grade of culvert. Additional staking that is required due to destruction of staking by the contractor will be billed to the Contractor at the Engineer's standard hourly rates.

Task 3: Construction Observation

The Engineer shall provide full-time and part-time resident observation of the construction work, dependent upon the current construction activity, by a full-time staff member of the Engineer. The Engineer shall observe the performance of construction work and advise the Contractor and the Owner of non-complying work or materials incorporated into the project. The Engineer shall maintain a daily



record of work completed, materials tickets & certifications, and test reports. On-site testing of concrete will be completed by the Engineer. All concrete laboratory testing and soil testing shall be provided by a sub-consultant contracted with the Engineer. The Engineer will participate in erosion control inspections with the Owner.

Task 4: Shop Drawings

The Engineer will review shop drawings, samples, and other data which the Contractor is required to submit, but only for conformance with design concept of the Project and conformance with the information given in the Contract Documents. The Engineer will evaluate and determine the acceptability of substitute materials and equipment proposed by the Contractor. The Engineer will have authority to require special inspection or testing of the work, and will receive and review all certificates of inspections, testing, and approvals required.

Task 5: Site Visits

The engineer of record shall make visits to the site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as the Engineer deems necessary (estimated to be one site visit per month minimum, with up to weekly visits during peak construction activity periods) to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress and quality of the various aspects of the Contractor's work. Based on information obtained during such visits and on such observations, the engineer of record shall determine, in general, if such work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Engineer shall keep the Owner informed of the progress of the work.

The purpose of the engineer of record's visits to the site will be to enable the Engineer to better carry out his duties and responsibilities during the construction phase and, in addition, by exercise of the engineer of record's efforts as an experienced and qualified design professional, to provide for the Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed work of the Contractor will conform to the Contract Documents, and that the integrity of the design concept as reflected in the Contract Documents has been implemented and preserved by the Contractor.

The engineer of record shall not during such visits supervise, direct, or have control over the Contractor's work, nor shall the engineer of record have authority over or responsibility for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction selected by the Contractor for safety precautions and programs incident to the work or for any failure of the Contractor to comply with laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, or orders applicable to the Contractor furnishing and performing his work. During such visits, the engineer of record may disapprove of or reject the Contractor's work while it is in progress if the engineer of record believes that such work will not produce a completed Project that conforms to the Contract Documents, or that it will prejudice the integrity of the design concept of the Project as reflected in the Contract Documents.

Task 6: Partial Pay Estimates

The Engineer shall determine the amounts owing to the Contractor and recommend, in writing, payments to the Contractor in such amounts. The Engineer will prepare progress payment requests in a form supplied by the Owner. Such recommendations of payment will constitute a representation to the Owner based on such observations and review that the work has progressed to the point indicated, and that, to the best of the Engineer's knowledge, information, and belief, quality of work is in accordance with the Contract Documents. In the case of unit price work, the Engineer's recommendation of payment will include final determination of quantities and classification of such work.

(Revised: 02-23-22)



Task 7: Change Orders

The Engineer shall issue necessary interpretations and clarifications of the Contract Documents and in connection therewith, prepare change orders as required.

Task 8: Final Inspections and Project Close-out

The Engineer shall conduct an inspection in the company of the Owner to determine if the work substantially complete and a final inspection to determine if the completed work is acceptable. The Engineer may recommend, in writing, final payment to the Contractor and may give written notice to the Owner and the Contractor that the work is acceptable. This task will also include assembling final project documentation, certifications, and attendance at the project audits.

Task 9: Audits / Final Close-out / Record Drawings

Engineer will update notes, record drawings, and other materials documenting the project construction, and provide materials as required by the Owner, as final records of the work. Engineer will work with the Owner to resolve items in question or dispute in order to document satisfactory completion of the project. Record Drawings will be provided to the owner in accordance with the City of Ankeny Post-Construction Submittals for CIP Projects, and include CAD file in AutoCAD format, one (1) half-size (11x17) paper copy, and one (1) half-size (11x17) PDF set.

3. SCHEDULE

The schedule for Tasks 1-7 of this Supplemental Agreement will be concurrent with the awarded contractor's schedule. The contract for construction of this project has designated 65 Working Days. Tasks 8 and 9 of this Supplemental Agreement will be completed within 60 days of final completion of construction on the project.

4. COMPENSATION

- A. For full and complete compensation for work, materials, and services furnished for the Scope of Services in this Supplemental Agreement No. 1, the Engineer shall be paid for direct time charged to the Project at Standard Hourly Rates for each employee Classification plus reimbursable expenses up to a limit of \$87,940.00. A detailed estimate and fee are included as Exhibit A to this agreement.
- B. The Standard Hourly Rates are included as Exhibit B to this agreement and shall apply for the work completed under this Supplemental Agreement. These hourly rates include salary, additives, overhead and profit.
- C. The contract ceiling amount is hereby increased by an amount of \$87,940 from \$71,240.00 to \$159,180.00, which shall not be exceeded without written authorization from the Owner.

Except as specifically amended by this Supplemental Agreement No. 1, all the terms and conditions of the Base Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

(Revised: 02-23-22)



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized officers or agents on the day and year first above written.

Attachment: Exhibit A – Fee Estimate – Supplemental Agreement #1

Exhibit B – Kirkham Michael 2024 Standard Hourly Rates

ENGINEER:	OWNER:
KIRKHAM, MICHAEL & ASSOCIATES, INC.	CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA
Federal ID #470365085	
BY: Greg D. Cabalka, P.E., Vice President	BY: Mark Holm, Mayor
Date: 3/28/2024	Date:

Project Staff Hour Estimate and Engineering Budget



Project Name:	NE 62nd St. Culvert - CA
Client Name:	City of Ankeny
KM Project Manager:	Andrew Putz
Date:	3/25/2024

Exhibit A

Task Description	Principal	Project Manager	Senior Engineer	Associate Engineer	Technician	Engineering Intern	Survey Manager	Survey Crew Chief	Consrtuction Observer	Construction Manager	Registered Land Surveyor	Admin / Clerical		KM Direct Expenses	Sub 1	Sub 2
Billing Rate	\$225.00	\$185.00	\$200.00	\$160.00	\$100.00	\$135.00	\$130.00	\$110.00	\$105.00	\$185.00	\$225.00	\$90.00				
SECTION II - Construction Engineering																
1 Pre-Construction Conference	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	2	\$2,080.00	0	0	0
2 Construction Staking	0	2	0	0	0	0	8	16	0	0	0	0	\$3,170.00	0	0	0
3 Construction Observation	0	16	0	0	0	120	0	0	280	16	0	0	\$51,520.00	2000	5000	0
4 Shop Drawings / Coordination	0	8	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$3,080.00	0	0	0
5 Site Visits	0	32	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	0	0	\$8,880.00	0	0	0
6 Partial Payments / Change Orders	0	16	0	0	0	4	0	0	8	8	0	0	\$5,820.00	0	0	0
7 Final Inspections and Project Closeout	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	4	0	0	\$3,060.00	0	0	0
9 Audits / Final Closeout / Record Drawings	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	\$3,330.00	0	0	0
TOTAL LABOR	\$0.00	\$18,500.00	\$1,600.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$16,740.00	\$1,040.00	\$1,760.00	\$31,500.00	\$9,620.00	\$0.00	\$180.00	\$80,940.00	\$2,000	\$5,000	\$0
TOTAL HOURS	-	100	8	-	-	124	8	16	300	52	-	2				

KM Fee	\$0	KM Fee	\$80,940	KM Fee	\$80,940
KM Directs	\$0	KM Directs	\$2,000	KM Direct Expenses	\$2,000
Subconsultants	\$0	Subconsultants	\$5,000	Subconsultant Expenses	\$5,000
PHASE I TOTAL	\$0	PHASE II TOTAL	\$87,940	Total Fee	\$87,940
SECTION I - Contract Fee	\$0	SECTION II - Contract Fee	\$87,940	Total Contract Fee	\$87,940

Kirkham Michael 2024 Billing Rate Schedule by Classification							
KM Classification	2024 Billing Rate (Range)						
Principal	\$255 - \$300						
Engineering Manager	\$230 - \$250						
Principal Engineer	\$205 - \$225						
Senior Scientist / NEPA Specialist	\$140 - \$175						
Senior Engineer	\$170 - \$205						
Associate Engineer	\$150 - \$170						
Engineering Intern 1	\$115 - \$125						
Engineering Intern 2	\$125 - \$135						
Engineering Intern 3	\$135 - \$145						
Design Manager	\$135 - \$165						
Design Technician	\$110 - \$130						
CADD Technician	\$100 - \$120						
Licensed Surveyor	\$160 - \$200						
Senior Project Surveyor	\$150 - \$180						
Project Surveyor / Survey Manager	\$135 - \$160						
Survey Crew Chief	\$110 - \$130						
Construction Engineer	\$150 - \$180						
Construction Manager	\$140 - \$170						
Senior Construction Observer	\$100 - \$125						
Associate Construction Observer	\$85 - \$100						
Administrative	\$75 - \$105						

Rates are subject to increase on January 1, 2025

Nebraska ♦ Iowa ♦ Kansas

www.kirkham.com

AGREEMENT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

This Agreement is made and entered into this <u>17</u> day of <u>April</u>, 2023, by and between the City of Ankeny, Iowa, hereinafter referred to as "Owner," and Kirkham Michael, & Associates, Inc. a CONSULTING ENGINEERING corporation, hereinafter referred to as "Engineer," as follows:

The Owner hereby agrees to retain the Engineer, and the Engineer hereby agrees to provide the required professional services; and to furnish the equipment, supplies, or materials necessary to complete the work for the following project:

Design of reinforced concrete box (RCB) culvert to replace the existing structure on the future alignment of NE 62nd St. over an unnamed tributary to Fourmile Creek in Ankeny, Iowa.

1. STANDARD CONDITIONS

"Kirkham, Michael & Associates, Inc., General Terms and Conditions," as attached hereto as Exhibit A (3 pages) and hereinafter referred to as the "Terms and Conditions", is hereby incorporated into this Agreement, with the following exceptions.

- A. Section 7 "LIMITATION OF LIABILITY" of the Terms and Conditions is not applicable to this Agreement, and is hereby eliminated in its entirety, from this Agreement.
- B. Section 8 "INSURANCE" of the Terms and Conditions is not applicable to this Agreement, and is hereby eliminated in its entirety, from this Agreement. Section 2 "SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS" of the base Agreement specifies "INSURANCE" requirements that are applicable to this Agreement, in lieu of those in Section 8 of the Terms and Conditions.
- C. Section 9 "INDEMNIFICATION" of the Terms and Conditions is not applicable to this Agreement, and is hereby eliminated in its entirety, from this Agreement. Section 2 "SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS" of the base Agreement specifies "INDEMNIFICATION" requirements that are applicable to this Agreement, in lieu of those in Section 9 of the Terms and Conditions.
- D. Section 12 "GOVERNING LAW" of the Terms and Conditions is not applicable to this Agreement, and is hereby eliminated in its entirety, from this Agreement. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Iowa.
- E. Section 13 "DISPUTE RESOLUTION" of the Terms and Conditions is not applicable to this Agreement, and is hereby eliminated in its entirety, from this Agreement. Section 2 "SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS" of the base Agreement specifies "DISPUTE RESOLUTION" requirements that are applicable to this Agreement, in lieu of those in Section 13 of the Terms and Conditions.
- F. Section 20 "PROPRIETARY DATA" of the Terms and Conditions is not applicable to this Agreement, and is hereby eliminated in its entirety, from this Agreement.



2. SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS

A. INSURANCE

Engineer agrees to purchase, at its own expense, Workers' Compensation Insurance and Comprehensive General Liability Insurance and will upon request, furnish insurance certificates to the Owner.

B. INDEMNIFICATION

- a. Indemnification for Professional Negligence: Notwithstanding any language contained herein to the contrary, Engineer warrants and represents to the Owner that the public improvement has been designed in accordance with a generally recognized engineering or safety standard, criteria, or design theory in existence at the time of the construction or reconstruction. In the event that it is determined that the public improvement was not designed in accordance with a generally recognized engineering standard, criteria or design theory in existence at the time of the construction or reconstruction, the engineer agrees to indemnify and hold the Owner harmless from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, forfeitures, judgement, legal fees, costs, expenses, liabilities, and obligations, including, but not limited to attorney fees, that arises out of or in any way relates to the failure to design in accordance with the generally recognized engineering standard, criteria, or design theory in existence at the time of the construction or reconstruction. In the event of a conflict between this provision and any other provision of the Contract Documents the terms of this provision shall prevail.
- b. General Indemnification: Engineer shall protect, indemnify, hold harmless and defend the Owner and its employees, agents, and representatives (the "Indemnitees") against any and all claims, causes of action, suits, losses, costs or damages, including attorneys' fees and expenses, resulting from the acts, failure to act, omissions, negligence, or fault of Engineer those employed by them, or their agents and representatives, whether or not said claim, cause of action, suit, loss, cost or damage is alleged to be caused in part by any act, failure to act, omission, negligence, or fault of any of the Indemnitees or their employees, and Engineer shall bear any expense which any of the Indemnitees may have by reason thereof, or on account of being charged with such claim, cause of action, suit, loss, cost or damage, unless such claim, cause of action, sit, loss, cost or damages is solely caused by the Indemnities' sole act, failure to act, omission, negligence or fault. This general indemnification obligation is in addition to, and not a limit on, the insurance or bond obligations of the Engineer. In any and all claims by an employee of Engineer, anyone directly or indirectly employed by it, or anyone for whose acts Engineer may be liable, against any of the Indemnitees, or any of their agents or employees, the indemnification obligation under this Section shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages by the compensation benefits payable by or for Engineer under workers' compensation acts, disability benefits acts, or other employee benefit acts.

C. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Owner and Engineer agree that as a prerequisite to the filing of a lawsuit or a demand for arbitration, they shall first submit any and all unsettled claims, counterclaims, disputes, and other matters in question between them arising out of or relating to this Agreement to informal non-binding mediation. If non-binding mediation is not successful then the Architect, Engineer, and Contractor agree that any dispute, controversy or claim arising out of or relating to this



Agreement, the Project at issue, or the breach, default, and/or nonperformance thereof, may, solely at the Owner's discretion, be settled by binding arbitration administered pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 679A or in a district court of competent jurisdiction in and for Polk County, Iowa. Architect, Engineer and/or Contractor further agree that if at any time the Architect, Engineer and/or Contractor have any dispute controversy or claim arising out of or relating to this Agreement, the Project at issue, or the breach, default, and/or nonperformance thereof all such disputes, controversies or claims shall be brought in one action and such disputes, controversies or claims shall be joined in and be bound by the same action and forum as elected and brought by the Owner in order to ensure there is no piecemeal litigation.

3. SCOPE OF SERVICES

The work to be performed by the Engineer under this Agreement shall encompass and include all work, services, materials, equipment, supplies and incidental costs necessary to perform the work outlined below and as represented by Exhibit B, Scope of Services and Exhibit C, Project Location Map, to this Agreement. In general, the Engineer shall provide:

Design of a Reinforced Concrete Box (RCB) Culvert to convey unnamed creek under the future extension of NE 62^{nd} St.

4. SCHEDULE

The schedule is included in Exhibit B, Scope of Services.

5. COMPENSATION

- A. For full and complete compensation for work, materials, and services furnished for the Scope of services in this Agreement, Engineer shall be paid for direct time charged to the project at Standard Hourly Rates for each employee Classification plus reimbursable expenses not to exceed \$71,240.00. The Standard Hourly rates are included as part of Exhibit D to this Agreement and includes salary, additives, overhead and profit. No additional fees shall be payable for the project, unless specifically agreed to in writing by the Owner and Engineer prior to providing said services. A detailed estimate and fee is included as Exhibit D to this Agreement.
- B. Work items not addressed in the scope of work included in this Agreement shall be considered extra work, and may be completed if required, at additional cost, to be negotiated at the time the work is found necessary.
- C. The Engineer shall invoice the Owner monthly for services, and any approved amendments to this Agreement, based upon services actually completed at the time of the invoice. Final payment shall be due and payable within 30 days of the Owner's acceptance of Engineer's submission of final deliverables in accordance with the Scope of Services.
- D. In consideration of said compensation, the Engineer agrees to perform all services, work, and/or provide all materials, supplies, and equipment, and to carry out the provisions of this Agreement in a good and workmanlike manner to the satisfaction of the Owner. If the performance of this Agreement involves the services of others or the furnishing of equipment, supplies, or materials, the Engineer agrees to pay for the same in full; and at the time of payment by the Owner, to certify in writing to the Owner that said payments have been so made.



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized officers or agents on the day and year first above written.

Attachment: Exhibit A – General Terms and Conditions

Exhibit B – Scope of Services Exhibit C – Project Location Map

Exhibit D – Fee Estimate and Hourly Rates

ENGINEER: OWNER:

KIRKHAM, MICHAEL & ASSOCIATES, INC. CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

Federal ID #470365085

v. They Cellit

Greg Cabalka, Vice President Mark Holm, Mayor

Date: 4/5/2023 Date: 4/17/23

Exhibit A



1. AUTHORIZATION TO PROCEED

Signing of the accompanying agreement for engineering and related services shall be authorization by the client for Kirkham Michael & Associates, Inc. (Kirkham Michael) to proceed with the professional services described, unless otherwise stated in the agreement form.

2. **DEFINITION**

These mutually agreed covenants which include as a minimum the attached written proposal (Proposal) including a Scope of Services and these General Terms and Conditions constitute the "Agreement." This Agreement defines the relationship between the Client as identified in the Proposal and Kirkham Michael for the Project as defined in the Proposal. The professional services of Kirkham Michael shall include services performed by employees of Kirkham Michael, its affiliates, subsidiaries, independent professional associates, consultants and subconsultants.

3. STANDARD OF PRACTICE AND ABSENCE OF WARRANTY

Services performed by Kirkham Michael under this agreement will be conducted in a manner consistent with the level of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the profession currently practicing in the same locality under similar conditions. No other representation, express or implied, and no warranty or guarantee is included or intended in the agreement or in any report, opinion, document, or otherwise. All estimates, recommendations, opinions, and decisions of Kirkham Michael will be made upon the basis of the information available to Kirkham Michael and Kirkham Michael's experience, technical qualifications, and professional judgment. Kirkham Michael makes no warranties, expressed or implied, under this Agreement or otherwise, in connection with Kirkham Michael's services.

Client expressly acknowledges that subsurface conditions may vary at locations other than at a particular location where borings, explorations, surveys and samplings are made, and that the data interpretations and recommendations of Kirkham Michael are based solely upon information available to Kirkham Michael. Client also acknowledges that Kirkham Michael shall not be responsible for interpretations by others of the information developed. All data obtained during investigative phases are subject to confirmation of conditions encountered during subsequent phases of the Project. Client recognizes that the scope of services under this Agreement is limited by Client's available budget and schedule and those additional services may yield more accurate and reliable information regarding conditions at or near the site.

4. PROJECT SITE AND RIGHT OF ENTRY

Client shall furnish or cause to be furnished to Kirkham Michael all documents and information known to CLIENT that relates to the identity, location, quantity, nature or characteristics of any hazardous waste at, on, or under the site. In addition, Client shall furnish and pay for such other reports, aerial photographs, data, studies, drawings, specifications, documents, and other information regarding surface and subsurface site conditions, which will be required by Kirkham Michael for performance of its services. Kirkham Michael shall be entitled to rely upon documents and information provided by Client in performing the services required under this Agreement; however, Kirkham Michael assumes no responsibility or liability for the accuracy or completeness of said documents and information. Client provided documents will remain the property of Client.

Kirkham Michael will not direct, supervise or control the work of contractors or their subcontractors. Kirkham Michael's services do not include a review or evaluation of a contractor's (subcontractor's) safety measures.

Kirkham Michael shall be responsible only for its activities and those of its employees on any site. Neither the professional activities nor the presence of Kirkham Michael, its employees, or its subconsultants on a site shall imply that Kirkham Michael controls the operations of others; nor shall this be construed to be an acceptance by Kirkham Michael of any responsibility for Project site safety.

General Terms and Conditions

Client shall provide right of entry for Kirkham Michael personnel, Kirkham Michael subconsultants and all equipment and vehicles necessary to perform services. Kirkham Michael will take reasonable measures to minimize damage to property; however, Client understands that some damage may occur and the cost of repair of such damage will be borne by the Client.

Client understands that Client will be responsible for designating the location of below grade structures, foundations, utilities and other subterranean obstacles. Kirkham Michael will take reasonable effort to avoid damage to these items. In the event these items cannot be located, Kirkham Michael, by Client written authorization, at Client's cost, will deploy feasible locating methods and employ specialty "dig up" crews to confirm locations. However, Client agrees to hold Kirkham Michael harmless for damages to or damages caused by any subsurface or subterranean utilities or structures which are not correctly located by Client or which Kirkham Michael could not locate using a reasonable standard of care.

5. INVOICING AND PAYMENT

The Client, recognizing that timely payment is a material part of the consideration of this agreement, shall promptly pay Kirkham Michael for services performed in accordance with the rates and charges set forth herein. Invoices will be submitted by Kirkham Michael on a monthly basis and shall be due and payable upon receipt. The Client shall pay an additional charge of one and one half percent (1.5%) (or the maximum percentage allowed by law, whichever is lower,) of the invoiced amount per month for any payment received by Kirkham Michael more than thirty (30) calendar days from the invoice date. Payment thereafter shall first be applied to accrued interest and then to principal unpaid amount.

If the Client for any reason fails to pay the undisputed portion of Kirkham Michael's invoices within thirty calendar days from the invoice date, Kirkham Michael may cease work on the project and the Client shall waive any claim against Kirkham Michael and shall defend and indemnify Kirkham Michael from and against any claims for injury or loss stemming from Kirkham Michael's cessation of services. Client shall also pay Kirkham Michael the cost associated with premature project demobilization. In the event the project is remobilized, Client shall also pay the cost of remobilization and shall renegotiate appropriate contract terms and conditions such as those associated with the budget, schedule or scope of services.

Unless the specific provisions of Proposal provide otherwise or the Current Year Schedule of Fees is not incorporated, then payment under this Agreement is based upon cost reimbursement (e.g., hourly rate, time and materials, direct personnel expense or per diem), and the provisions of the following sub-paragraphs shall apply:

- **a.** The minimum time segment for billing field work is four (4) hours. The minimum time segment for billing work performed at an office is one-half (1/2) hour.
- **b.** Project subcontracts (e.g. drilling, trenching, special testing, surveying, etc.) will be billed at cost plus 15% for handling and administration.
- c. Other direct costs, excluding travel and subsistence, are payable at actual documented cost plus 10% for handling and administration. This shall include such items as shipping, communication, printing and reproduction, computer services, supplies and equipment, and equipment items rented from commercial sources. Travel and subsistence expenses of personnel when on business connected with the Project are reimbursable at cost plus 10%. The use of reusable field and support equipment owned by Kirkham Michael will be billed at negotiated rates. In the event that equipment does not have a current rate, a daily rate of 2% of purchase price of equipment will be used.
- d. When applicable, rental charges will be applied to cover the cost of pilot-scale facilities or equipment, apparatus, instrumentation, or other technical machinery. When such charges are applicable, Client will be advised at the start of an assignment, task or phase. Analyses performed in Kirkham Michael or Kirkham Michael's subconsultants' laboratories will be billed on a unit-cost-per-analysis basis, unless specified otherwise in the accompanying Proposal (Scope of Services).

Revised: 09-02-11 Page 1 of 3

Exhibit A



e. Invoices based upon cost reimbursement will be submitted showing labor (hours worked) and total expense, but not actual documentation. If requested by Client, documentation will be supplied at the cost of providing such documentation, including labor and copying costs.

6. CHANGES OR DELAYS

Unless the accompanying Proposal provides otherwise, the proposed fees constitute Kirkham Michael's estimate to perform the services required to complete the Project as Kirkham Michael understands it to be defined. For those projects involving conceptual or process development services, activities often are not fully definable in the initial planning. In any event, as the Project progresses, the facts developed may dictate a change in the services to be performed, which may alter the scope. Kirkham Michael will inform CLIENT of such situations so that negotiation and compensation can be accomplished as required. If such change, additional services, or suspension of services results in an increase or decrease in the cost of or time required for performance of the services, whether or not changed by any order, an equitable adjustment shall be made, and the Agreement modified accordingly. Neither party shall be deemed in default of this Agreement to the extent that any delay or failure in the performance of either party's obligations results from any cause beyond either party's reasonable control and without either party's negligence.

7. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

Kirkham Michael's liability is limited to amount of Kirkham Michael's compensation or the amount of fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) whichever is less. To the fullest extent permitted by law, and notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the total liability, in the aggregate, of Kirkham Michael and Kirkham Michael 's directors, officers, principals, managers, employees, agents and Kirkham Michael's consultants and subconsultants, and any of them, to Client and anyone claiming, by, through, or under Client for any claims, losses, costs, or damages whatsoever arising out of, resulting from or in any way related to the Project or the Agreement from any cause or causes, including but not limited to the negligence, professional errors or omissions, strict liability or breach of contract, or warranty express or implied of Kirkham Michael or Kirkham Michael's directors, officers, principals, managers, employees, agents and Kirkham Michael's consultants and subconsultants, or any of them, shall not exceed the total compensation received by Kirkham Michael under this Agreement.

8. INSURANCE

Kirkham Michael agrees to purchase, at its own expense, Workers' Compensation Insurance and Comprehensive General Liability Insurance and will upon request, furnish insurance certificates to Client. Kirkham Michael agrees to indemnify Client for the claims covered by Kirkham Michael's insurance subject to the limitation of liability contained in Section 7. Kirkham Michael agrees to purchase additional insurance if requested by Client (presuming such insurance is reasonably available from carriers acceptable to Kirkham Michael), provided the costs for additional insurance are reimbursed by Client.

9. INDEMNIFICATION

Client and Kirkham Michael each agree to indemnify and hold the other harmless, and their respective officers, employees, agents and representatives, from and against liability for all claims, losses, damages and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, to the extent such claims, losses damages, or expenses are caused by the indemnifying party's negligent acts, errors or omissions. In the event claims, losses, damages or expenses are caused by the joint or concurrent negligence of Client and Kirkham Michael, they shall be borne by each party in proportion to its negligence.

10. CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES

The Client shall not be liable to Kirkham Michael and Kirkham Michael shall not be liable to the Client for any consequential damages incurred by either party due to the fault of the other, regardless of the nature of

General Terms and Conditions

this fault or whether it was committed by the Client or Kirkham Michael, their employees, agents, or subcontractors. Consequential damages include, but are not limited to, loss of use and loss of profit.

11. TERMINATION

Either party may terminate the Agreement, in whole or in part, fourteen (14) days after giving written notice, if the other party substantially fails to fulfill its obligations under the Agreement through no fault of the terminating party. Where method of payment is "lump sum," the final invoice will include all services and expenses associated with the Project up to the effective date of termination. Where method of payment is based upon cost reimbursement, the final invoice will include all services and expenses associated with the Project up to the effective date of termination. In any event, an equitable adjustment shall be made to provide for termination settlement costs Kirkham Michael incurs relating to commitments that had become firm before termination, and for a reasonable profit for services performed.

12. GOVERNING LAW

This Agreement is to be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Nebraska, unless mutually agreed in writing by Client and Kirkham Michael to be in accordance with the laws of the state where the Project is located.

13. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Client and Kirkham Michael agree that as a prerequisite to the filing of a lawsuit or a demand for arbitration, they shall first submit any and all unsettled claims, counterclaims, disputes, and other matters in question between them arising out of or relating to this Agreement to mediation in accordance with the Construction Industry Mediation Rules of the American Arbitration Association, effective as of the date of this Agreement.

14. HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS AND DISPOSAL OF CONTAMINATED MATERIAL

It is understood and agreed that Kirkham Michael is not, and has no responsibility as a handler, generator, treater, or storer, transporter, or disposer of hazardous or toxic substances found or identified at the Project site. It is acknowledged by both parties that Kirkham Michael's scope of services does not include any services related to the presence or discovery at the site of asbestos, PCBs, petroleum, hazardous waste, radioactive materials or any other hazardous material or toxic substance. Client acknowledges that Kirkham Michael is performing professional services for Client and Kirkham Michael is not and shall not be required to become an "arranger," "operator," "generator" or "transporter" of hazardous substances, as defined in the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1990 (CERCLA). CLIENT shall undertake or arrange for the handling, removal, treatment, storage, transportation, and disposal of hazardous substances or constituents found or identified at the Project site.

15. CONFIDENTIALITY

Kirkham Michael shall maintain as confidential and not disclose to others without Client's prior written consent all information obtained from Client that was not otherwise previously known to Kirkham Michael or in the public domain and is expressly designated by Client in writing to be "CONFIDENTIAL." The provisions of this paragraph shall not apply to information in whatever form that (1) is published or comes into the public domain through no fault of Kirkham Michael, (2) is furnished by or obtained from a third party who is under no obligation to keep the information confidential, or (3) is required to be disclosed by law on order of a court, administrative agency, or other authority with proper jurisdiction.

Client agrees that Kirkham Michael may use and publish Client's name and a general description of Kirkham Michael's services with respect to the Project in describing Kirkham Michael's experience and qualifications to other Clients or potential Clients.

Revised: 09-02-11 Page 2 of 3

Exhibit A



16. OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS, RE-USE OF DOCUMENTS AND USE OF ELECTRONIC MEDIA

All documents including drawings and specifications prepared or furnished by Kirkham Michael (and Kirkham Michael's affiliates, subsidiaries, independent professional associates, consultants, and subconsultants) pursuant to this Agreement are instruments of service in respect of the Project, and Kirkham Michael shall retain an ownership and property interest therein, whether or not the Project is completed. Client may make and retain copies for information and reference in connection with the Project; however, such documents are not intended or represented to be suitable for re-use by Client or others as extensions of the Project or on any other project. Any Client re-use without written verification or adaptation by Kirkham Michael for the specific purpose intended will be at Client's sole risk and without liability or legal exposure to Kirkham Michael or Kirkham Michael's affiliates, subsidiaries, independent professional associates, consultants, and subconsultants with respect to any and all costs, expenses, fees, losses, claims, demands, liabilities, suits, actions, and damages whatsoever arising out of or resulting there from. Any such verification or adaptation will entitle Kirkham Michael to further compensation at rates to be agreed upon by Client and Kirkham Michael.

Copies of documents that may be relied upon by Client are limited to the printed copies (also known as hard copies) that are signed or sealed by Kirkham Michael. Files in electronic media format or text, data, graphic or other types that are furnished by Kirkham Michael to Client are only for convenience of Client. Any conclusion or information obtained or derived from such electronic files will be at the user's sole risk. When transferring documents in electronic media format, Kirkham Michael makes no representations as to long-term compatibility, usability, or readability of documents resulting from the use of software application packages, operating systems or computer hardware differing from those in use by Kirkham Michael at the time electronic files were furnished to the Client.

17. CONTROLLING AGREEMENT

These General Terms and Conditions shall take precedence over any inconsistent or contradictory provisions contained in any proposal, contract, purchase order, requisition, notice-to-proceed, or like document regarding Kirkham Michael's services. If any of these General Terms and Conditions are determined to be invalid or unenforceable in whole or part by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining provisions hereof shall remain in full force and effect and be binding upon the parties hereto. The parties agree to reform this Agreement to replace any such invalid or unenforceable provision with a valid and enforceable provision that as closely as possible expresses the intention of the stricken provision.

These General Terms and Conditions shall survive the completion of the services under this Agreement and the termination of this Agreement for any cause. This Agreement between Client and Kirkham Michael shall pertain only to the benefit of the parties hereto, and no third party shall have rights hereunder.

18. OPINIONS OF PROBABLE COST

Opinions of probable cost, cost estimates, and construction cost estimates provided herein are made based upon Kirkham Michael's experience and qualifications as professional engineers. However, since Kirkham Michael has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or other market conditions, any opinions of cost shall be accepted by Client subject to Paragraph 3 of these General Terms and Conditions.

In the event Client desires a level of accuracy of an estimate which establishes cost ceilings or detailed cost component analyses, Kirkham Michael will upon written authorization from Client secure the services of a specialized cost estimating and analyzing firm acceptable to Client. The Client shall agree to the payment of additional compensation as required.

General Terms and Conditions

19. CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

If this Agreement provides for any construction phase services by Kirkham Michael, it is understood that the Contractor, not Kirkham Michael is responsible for the construction of the project, and that Kirkham Michael is not responsible for the acts or omissions of any contractor, subcontractor or material supplier; for safety precautions, programs or enforcement; or for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures employed by the Contractor.

Kirkham Michael understands that the Client has sole right to decide whether to engage Kirkham Michael for Construction Phase Services. In the event the Client chooses to not include Kirkham Michael in Construction Phase Services, the Client shall be solely responsible for interpreting the Contract Documents and observing the Work of the Contractor to discover, correct or mitigate errors, inconsistencies or omissions. If the Client authorizes deviations, recorded or unrecorded, from the documents prepared by Kirkham Michael, the Client shall not bring any claim against Kirkham Michael and shall indemnify and hold Kirkham Michael, its agents and employees harmless from and against any claims, losses, damages and expenses, including but limited to defense costs and time of Kirkham Michael professionals, to the extent such claim, loss, damage or expense arises out such deviations.

20. PROPRIETARY DATA

The technical and pricing information contained in the accompanying Proposal or this Agreement is to be considered Confidential and Proprietary, and is not to be disclosed or otherwise made available to third parties without the express written consent of Kirkham Michael.

Revised: 09-02-11 Page 3 of 3



www.kirkham.com

Exhibit B SCOPE OF SERVICES

Project Scope

The City of Ankeny is interested in constructing a culvert to convey an unnamed tributary to Fourmile Creek under the future extension of NE 62nd St. The culvert will be designed in consideration for a future residential development project. Coordination with the developer's engineer will be required.

The proposed design will be an Iowa Department of Transportation (Iowa DOT) standard cast-in-place Reinforced Concrete Box (RCB) Culvert. It is assumed that Iowa DOT standard headwalls will be utilized on this project. If an excessive fill height is required from the developer's engineer, then custom headwalls will need to be designed to minimize channel loss and avoid compensatory mitigation, which will be considered extra work. The project will include black vinyl chain link fencing on the culvert headwalls. No other aesthetic enhancements are included. No impacts to existing utilities are anticipated, therefore this project scope does not include relocation of existing utilities. However, it is anticipated that the future residential development project will include storm sewer. This project scope does not include storm sewer design but will accommodate connection details to the RCB if required.

Engineering Services to be Provided

The scope of services to be performed shall be completed in accordance with generally accepted standards of practice and shall include the services and supplies to complete the following tasks:

I. PROJECT MANAGEMENT

This task will be ongoing throughout the project duration. Andrew Putz will serve as the Consultant Project Manager. The Consultant Project Manager will serve as primary point of contact, manage project schedule and budget, and be responsible for coordinating work of design team members. The Consultant Project Manager will provide continuous project administration, management and coordination of tasks and activities, preparation of monthly progress reports, issuing of invoices and billings, ensuring appropriate quality assurance/quality control and other project management related activities deemed necessary to ensure efficient and timely project completion.

II. PRELIMINARY DESIGN

Preliminary plans shall be prepared and submitted to the City of Ankeny, in accordance with the Preliminary Plan Guidelines in the Instructional Memorandums to Local Public Agencies. HEC-RAS hydraulic models will be created by the Engineer as necessary to prepare permit applications to IDNR/USACE and FEMA. Proposed horizontal alignment and vertical profile of NE 62nd St. will be provided by the developer's engineer. HEC-RAS modeling will be used to develop the culvert size and will be provided by the Engineer to the developer's engineer and the City of Ankeny upon request. The final street typical section is unknown at this time, but it is expected that the street width will be 31' back-to-back of curbs with a 5' sidewalk on each side of the street. NE 62nd Street corridor will have a 70' Right-of-Way width.

- **A.** Topographic Survey To be provided by developer's engineer. Engineer to provide supplemental survey required specifically for the culvert design.
- **B.** Hydraulic Analysis Engineer will evaluate up to two culvert options as part of the hydraulic analysis.



- C. Environmental Concurrence and Phase I Cultural Resource Survey Engineer will complete an environmental/archaeological analysis.
 - a. Wetland Delineation Engineer will compile and assess existing site information using web-based Geographical Information Systems (GIS). Data to review includes project location maps, National Wetlands Inventory maps, City of Ankeny Soil Survey maps and tables, and aerial photographs. Based on the results of this investigation, areas requiring field investigation will be identified. Non-agricultural areas including potential wetlands and stream channels will be investigated according to the 1987 Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual and the 2010 Midwest Regional Supplement. All potentially jurisdictional areas will be field reviewed for hydrophytic vegetation, hydric soils, and wetland hydrology. Field identified wetlands will be flagged, if requested by the Owner. Delineation information will be recorded on Wetland Determination Data Forms: Midwest Region.
 - b. Threatened and Endangered Species (TES) Evaluation Engineer will complete a reconnaissance level assessment of the project site to determine the presence of listed threatened and endangered species and/or their favored habitats. This task does not include intensive species-specific surveys that may be required should state or federal regulatory agencies require detailed investigations. A summary of the evaluation results will be included in the Wetland Investigation Report along with an agency coordinated IaDOT Determination of Effect Form.
 - c. **Wetland Investigation Report** A technical report will be prepared to summarize the quantity and extent of jurisdictional waters of the proposed project area. The report will include delineated acreage, an assessment of adjacency, an assessment of the drainage resources, a location map of identified jurisdictional waters, data sheets documenting field findings, photographic record of site conditions, and summaries of the T&E Species Evaluation. Three hard copies and an electronic PDF copy will be provided to the client for record and further dissemination.
 - d. **Wetland Mitigation Planning/Design -** Determination of need to be made after preliminary design. Not a part of this contract. To be considered extra work, if required.
 - e. Cultural/Historical/Archaeological Evaluation Phase I cultural resources survey of the proposed project area. Includes pre-field archival research and records search, geoarchaeological evaluation of project area, Phase I field investigation, laboratory analysis (if required) and comprehensive project completion report. All work will meet or exceed Section 106 requirements, Association of Iowa Archaeologists Guidelines for Archaeological Research in Iowa, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers-Rock Island District requirements, and Iowa Department of Transportation regulations. Site review and report prepared to be by a subconsultant selected and hired by the Engineer. Assumes site is easily cleared. Detailed site investigation, if required to obtain clearance, will be considered extra work.

D. Submittal to Permitting Agencies -

- a. **US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE)** The Engineer shall prepare and make application submittal for a Nationwide 404 Permit from the USACE. An Individual 404 Permit from USACE is not expected to be required. Application for an Individual 404 Permit, if necessary, will be considered extra work. Services to provide wetland delineation are included. Preparation of a wetland mitigation plan, if required, will be considered extra work.
- b. **Iowa Department of Natural Resources (IDNR)** Application for a Floodplain permit from IDNR is expected and will be made as part of this project. Hydraulic modeling revisions required by IDNR review that are beyond the control of the Engineer will be considered extra work. Submittal to IDNR will be made to request review for threatened or endangered species.



- c. Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) It is not expected that revisions to Flood Insurance Rate Maps will be required. Preparation and submittal of CLOMR or LOMR is not part of this agreement.
- d. Any additional permit application submittals, if necessary, will be considered extra work.
- E. Legal Survey / Plats Not part of this project. To be provided by developer's engineer.

III. FINAL DESIGN

Check plans and final plans shall be prepared in accordance with the Check and Final Plan Guidelines in the Instructional Memorandums to Local Public Agencies. Final plans will provide culvert length, construction joint locations, and elevations. Culvert barrel dimensions and reinforcing details will be provided by referencing IaDOT standard drawings. Plans will include a Pollution Prevention Plan. NPDES permit application is included as the disturbed area will likely be more than 1.0 acre.

- **A. Materials Testing** Geotechnical investigation for the culvert will be provided at actual cost charged by a sub-consultant selected and hired by the Engineer. This work is dependent on the final vertical profile produced by the developer's engineer. This item is optional for fill heights less than 10 foot.
- B. Right-of-Way Acquisition Not a part of this contract. Not Anticipated.
- C. Utility Accommodation Not a part of this contract. Not Anticipated.

IV. LETTING AND CONSTRUCTION

The Engineer will perform construction administration / observation services during construction if requested by the City of Ankeny. These construction phase services would be contracted through an amendment to this agreement.

- **A.** The project will be let by the City of Ankeny and the Engineer shall supply the necessary documents for this process using City of Ankeny templates for the front ends and the SWPPP.
- **B.** The Engineer shall answer questions from potential contractors, subcontractors, and suppliers, and coordinate with the City of Ankeny during this phase of services.
- **C.** The Engineer shall attend the meeting at which bids are received, tabulate the bids, and make recommendations to the City Council regarding the awarding of the construction contract to the lowest qualified bidder.

Project Schedule

It is understood that the City of Ankeny is targeting an early 2024 letting for this project. The engineer has received a conceptual plan from the developer's engineer. Topographic Survey and confirmed roadway geometry from the developer's engineer are needed at the time of the notice to proceed. Delays in receiving those files could push the project schedule. To target a February 2024 letting, the Preliminary Design phase will need to be completed before the end of August 2023 for submittal to the Iowa DNR and other agencies. The preliminary design phase is expected to take 2 months to complete. Request will be made for an expedited review by IDNR. Final Design will be completed within 1 month of receiving Iowa DNR approval. Review time is currently estimated to be up to 3 months. Delays in review time could push the project schedule. Letting is anticipated in February 2024.



www.kirkham.com

Exhibit C LOCATION MAP





www.kirkham.com

Exhibit DFEE ESTIMATE AND HOURLY RATES

A) For full and complete compensation for work, materials, and services furnished for the Scope of Services in this Agreement, the Engineer shall be paid the following fees, including any authorized reimbursable expenses. The Owner shall pay fees associated with required permits.

I)	PROJECT	MANA	GEMENT
----	----------------	-------------	---------------

i) General Project Management.....\$ 6,240

Task I Estimated Cost: \$6,240

II) PRELIMINARY DESIGN

i)	Topographic Survey	\$ 1,840
ii)	Hydraulic Analysis	\$ 3,580
	Wetland and TES Investigation	
	Submittals to Permitting Agencies	
	Preliminary Design and Drafting	

Task II Estimated Cost = \$32,440

III) FINAL DESIGN

i) Final Design and Drafting......\$18,920

Task III Estimated Cost = \$18,920

IV) LETTING AND CONSTRUCTION

i) General Letting Services.....\$ 2,640

Task IV Estimated Cost = \$2,640

V) SUBCONSULTANT WORK

- i) Phase 1 Cultural/Historical/Archaeological Evaluation Estimated at \$ 4,500 To be provided at actual cost charged by a sub-consultant hired by the Engineer.

To be provided at actual cost charged by a sub-consultant hired by the Engineer.

Task V Estimated Cost = \$11,000

Project Total (Engineer) = \$60,240.00 Project Total (Subconsultant) = \$11,000.00

Total Not to Exceed Cost = \$71,240.00

- B) Work items not addressed in the Scope of Services included in this Agreement shall be considered extra work, and may be completed if required, at additional cost, to be negotiated at the time the work is found necessary.
- C) The Engineer shall invoice the Owner monthly for services, and any approved amendments to this Agreement, based upon services actually completed at the time of the invoice. Final payment shall be due and payable within 30 days of the Owner's acceptance of Engineer's submission of final deliverables in accordance with the Scope of Services.
- D) In consideration of said compensation, the Engineer agrees to perform all services, work, and/or provide all materials, supplies, and equipment, and to carry out the provisions of this Agreement in a good and workmanlike manner to the satisfaction of the Owner. If the performance of this Agreement involves the services of others or the furnishing of equipment, supplies, or materials, the Engineer agrees to pay for the same in full; and at the time of payment by the Owner, to certify in writing to the Owner that said payments have been so made.

Kirkham Michael (Iowa) 2023 Billing Rate Schedule by Classification							
KM Classification	2023 Billing Rate						
Principal / Operations Manager	\$245.00						
Engineering Manager	\$225.00						
Principal Engineer	\$195.00						
Senior Scientist / NEPA Specialist	\$160.00						
Senior Engineer	\$170.00						
Associate Engineer	\$160.00						
Engineering Intern 1	\$115.00						
Engineering Intern 2	\$125.00						
Engineering Intern 3	\$135.00						
Design Manager	\$155.00						
Design Technician	\$100.00						
CADD Technician	\$100.00						
Licensed Surveyor	\$245.00						
Senior Project Surveyor	\$150.00						
Project Surveyor	\$130.00						
Survey Crew Chief	\$120.00						
Construction Engineer	\$160.00						
Construction Manager	\$150.00						
Senior Construction Observer	\$105.00						
Assistant Construction Observer / Technician	\$95.00						
Administrative	\$95.00						

Rates are subject to increase on January 1, 2024



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:						
Public Works	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure						
ACTION REQUESTED:							
Motion							
LEGAL:							
No Review Required							
S	UBJECT:						
Consider motion to approve Change Order #2 inc Concrete Construction, for construction services Underpass and SW Oralabor Road and SW State							
EXECUT	IVE SUMMARY:						
FISCAI	L IMPACT: No						
CITY MANAGER'S	S RECOMMENDATIONS:						
PREVIOUS COUNCIL/CO	MMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):						
PUBLIC OUT	ΓREACH EFFORTS:						

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click	to	download
Ulick	w	aownioaa

☐ Change Order #2

CHANGE ORDER FORM



		Project Title	: SW State Stre	et Unde						V St	ate Street Inte
Änkeny		Contractor:	Absolu	olute Concrete Construciton							
		Address:		0							
	bringing it all together	Finance Bud	-		98.4451			e Projec			98.4451
		Vendor Proj	_	49	97		6	se Orde			0
		Original Cor	ntract Date:	March	6, 2023		Vendo	r Accour	nt #:		0
Date of	Council Meeting:	April 15,	2024 Ct	nange O	rder #:		2	2			
Purpos	e of Change Order:										
poured	rpose of this change of with overnight low ter 03) replacement of b	mperatures pe	r DOT spec 230	1, 11/1/2	2023 - 9	16.4	1 SY 11				
Details	of Change Order:										
ITEM#		ESCRIPTION		UNITS	QUANT	ITY (CHANGE	UNIT	PRICE	EX	TENDED PRICE
8002	(EW0) PCC COLD	WEATHER F	PROTECTION	SY		1,0	082.50	\$	2.50	\$	2,706.25
8003	VALVE BO	OX REPLACE	MENT	EACH			1.00	\$	750.00	\$	750.00
										\$	_
										\$	_
										\$	-
										\$	-
								7.		\$	_
										\$	-
					i -					\$	_
				i	i					\$	-
Chang	e Order #:	2 n	nakes the follow	ving adj	ustmer	ıts t	o the C	ontract:		\$	3,456.25
Contra	ctor Accepted:		oncrete Construc	citon		Re	cord of	Change	Orders:		
7	Firm Nat	me	4/4/20	73		O	riginal (Contract	Amount	\$	6,369,694.05
Sign	AVIA		Date			#		nge Orde		Ť	Amount
O.g.i.	3010		Date			1		ember 18		\$	11,484.00
Engine	er Approved:	HR (GREEN, INC.			b		May-18, 2	-	\$	3,456.25
			SILLIN, INVO.		2	8	-		5,2024	1*	3 456.25
т	DN: C+US,	Medity Tony Babcock E=tbabcock@hrgreen.com, en, Inc.*, CN=Tony Babcock	4/4/2	024	7	4	roon		12027	╁	5,130,23
Sign	pny Babcock Leaston A lature Babcock Leaston A batter 2924	nkeny - Oralabor & State lange Order 2 04 04 15 50 28 05 00	Date	.024		5		_		-	
Sign	ature	/	1 // / 1	15/202	4	6				-	
0	A coented.	Cit	y of Ankeny	1-1000		7	-		-	-	
Owner	Accepted:	Oit	y of Afficerty			-	-			-	
			May	.or		8	_			-	
0:-	-1		**	yoı		9				1	
Sign	ature		Title	0004		10				⊢	
			April 15	0, 2024	_	11				-	
A.,			Date			12				-	
Attest f	or Owner:					13				1	
V.						14	-			_	
_			City (Jlerk		15					
Sign	ature		Title			_				_	
			April 15	, 2024		Re	vised C	ontract	Amount	<u></u>	6,384,634.30
			Date								



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Municipal Utilities	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure
ACTION REQUESTED:	
Motion	
LEGAL:	
No Review Required	
	SUBJECT:
11	#1 increasing the contract amount by \$72,083.00 to Rognes he North Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer Phase 2 project.
EXI	ECUTIVE SUMMARY:
	ze from 18" to 24" and also revising manhole sizes. Also adding hange of Rognes reducing the linear foot price of some sanitary
F	ISCAL IMPACT: No
CITY MANA	AGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:
PREVIOUS COUNC	IL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

	ACTION REQUESTED:	
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:	
	ATTACHMENTS:	
Click to download Change Order #1		

		CHANGE	ORDEI	RFORM					
		Project Title:	North	Four Mile (Creek Tr	uck Se	wer Phase	2	
	city of	Contractor:		Rogr	nes Corp	oration			
	Ankeny	Address:	16	09 N Anken	y Blvd, A	nkeny,	IA 50023		
	bringing it all together	Finance Budget Code:	660.36	60.4452	Finance	Projec	ct #:	66	30.4452
		Vendor Project #:		0	Purchas	se Orde	er#:		0
		Original Contract Date:	Novembe	r 30, 2023	Vendor	Accou	nt #:		1768
						-			
Date of	f Council Meeting:	4-15-24	hange O	rder#:	1				
Purpos	se of Change Order:								
to the e	exising contract 110 w	o 24" also revising manhole s orking days in exchange of R it price reflects the deduct as	ognes red	ducing the li					
Details	of Change Order:								
ITEM#	D	ESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY C	HANGE	UNI	F PRICE	EX	TENDED PRICE
	Sanitary Sewer Gravi	ty Main, Trenched, PVC, 18 Ir			(88.00)	\$	275.00	\$	(24,200.00)
4.3		y Main, Trenchless, PVC, 18 Ir		(6	312.00)	\$	988.00	\$	(604,656.00)
		ty Main, Trenched, PVC, 24 Ir			88.00	\$	395.00	\$	34,760.00
4.3	Sanitary Sewer Gravi	ty Main, Trenched, PVC, 24 Ir	. LF	6	12.00	\$	1,075.00	\$	657,900.00
6.1	Manhole, Sanitary Sewer, S	W-301, 48ln, Rebuild Base & 24" Alo	ks EA		2.00	\$	2.712.00	\$	5.424.00

EA

makes the following adjustments to the Contract:

2

3

4 5

6 7

8 9

10

12

13

1.00

2,855.00

\$

\$ \$ \$ \$

\$

\$

\$

2,855.00

72,083.00

2,076,232.00

72,083.00

Amount

Contractor Accepted Rognes Corporation **Record of Change Orders: Original Contract Amount** Date # 1

Date

Date

Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC **Engineer Approved:** Firm Name 3/28/2024 Blair A. Spotts Department to the Court Court of the Cour

Manhole, Sanitary Sewer, SW-301, 60ln. Rebuild Base & 24" Aloks

6.2

Change Order #:

Signature

Owner Accepted: City of Ankeny Mayor

Signature Title Date Attest for Owner: City Clerk Title Signature

14 15

Change Order Date

Revised Contract Amount \$ 2,148,315.00



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Municipal Utilities	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure
ACTION REQUESTED:	
Motion	
LEGAL:	
No Review Required	
SU	BJECT:
Consider motion to approve Change Order #1 incre Contracting, LLC, for construction services on the Improvements project.	easing the contract amount by \$36,892.75 to Synergy HTT Water Transmission Main & Drainage
EXECUTIV	VE SUMMARY:
additional traffic control and PDMS along NE 18th	utlets with damage noted during construction repair, Street, addition clearing and grubbing, hydrant dewalk paving, and material to repair damaged split rail
FISCAL	IMPACT: No
CITY MANAGER'S	RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

	ACTION REQUESTED:	
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:	
	ATTACHMENTS:	
Click to download		

☐ Change Order #1

CHANGE ORDER FORM



Ankeny Stringing It all tagether	Project Title: HTT W Contractor: Address: Finance Budget Code: Vendor Project #: Original Contract Date:	Syner	DN MAIN & DRAINAGE IN gy Contracting, LLC y 69, Des Moines, Iowa 5 Finance Project #: Purchase Order #: Vendor Account #:	
Date of Council Meeting:	April 15, 2024	Change Order #:	1	
Purpose of Change Order:				
Additional work identified as r				
1.01. Existing storm sewer ou	itlets with damage noted du	uring construction at S	Sta. 21+00, 30+50, and 76	+90 . Repair
requested by the City.	and DDMO along NW 400	. 01	01. 11.1	
1.02. Additional traffic control control.	and Pulvis along NW 18th	1 St. requested by the	City which exceeded the	planned traffic
1.03. Additional clearing and	arubbing requested by the	City 90' north of Sta	27±00 and at Sta 22±00	
1.04. Hydrant adjustment req				after hydrant
installation.	uned to accommodate revi	sion to sidewalk pavil	ig and innon grade made a	anter fryuralit
1.05. Material to repair damag	ned split rail fence per agre	ement with City		
Details of Change Order:		on,		

Details

Attest for Owner:

Signature

ITEM#	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UN	IIT PRICE	EXT	ENDED PRICE
1.01	Storm Sewer Repair	LS	1.00	\$	15,072.20	\$	15,072.20
1.02	Additional Traffic Control	LS	1.00	\$	16,005.00	\$	16,005.00
1.03	Additional Clearing and Grubbing	LS	1.00	\$	4,347.20	\$	4,347.20
1.04	Hydrant Adjustment	LS	1.00	\$	1,291.92	\$	1,291.92
1.05	Fence, Split Rail	LS	1.00	\$	176.43	\$	176.43
						\$	-
						\$	-
						\$	•
Change	e Order #: 1 makes the follow	ing adi	ustments to the Co	ontrac	t:	\$	36,892.75

City Clerk

April 15, 2024

Title

Date

Contractor Accepted:	Synergy Contracting, LLC
Must week	m Name 4 5 24
Signature	Date
Engineer Approved:	Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Weeley Face	4/5/24
Signature	Date Don Cent
Owner Accepted:	City of Ankeny
	Mayor
Signature	Title
	April 15, 2024
	Date

Record of Change Orders:

Orig	ginal Contract Amount	\$ 5,778,405.00
#	Change Order Date	Amount
1	April 15, 2024	\$ 36,892.75
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Revised Contract Amount \$ 5,815,297.75



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Public Works	COUNCIL GOAL: Upgrade Essential Infrastructure
ACTION REQUESTED: Motion	
LEGAL: No Review Required	
SU	BJECT:
Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the am for construction services on the NW Northlawn Are	ount of \$20,201.75 to Absolute Concrete Construction, ea Utility Improvements - Phase 3 project.
EXECUTIV	E SUMMARY:
FISCAL	IMPACT: No
CITY MANAGER'S	RECOMMENDATIONS:
PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COM	MISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):
PUBLIC OUTF	REACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download

Payment #1

	Project Title	:	NW Northlav	vn Area U	ility Improvemer	its - Phas	se 3
dty of	Contractor:				ncrete Construct		
Ankeny	Address:		1800 E	Burr Oak B	lvd, Granger, IA	50109	
bringing it all together	Finance Bud	lget Code:	610.3610.4	450 Fi	nance Project#	!:	610.445
	650.3650	.4452	963.3963.4	451	650.4452		963.4451
	Vendor Proj	ect#:	N/A	Pı	ırchase Order #	t:	N/A
	Original Cor	tract Date:	November 20	, 2023 Ve	endor Account	#:	4997
Date of Council Meeting:	April 15,	2024	Payment Appl	ication #:	1		
	Payment	t Period:	From: Mar	ch 18, 202	Throug	h:N	larch 30, 2024
Contract Summary:							
Original Contract Amount:		\$	1,122,982.75				
Net Change by Change Orde	ers:	\$	-				
Contract Amount to Date: (lin	e 1 ± 2)			\$	1,122,982.75	_	
Total Completed and Stored		\$	21,265.00				
Retainage: 5 % of Com	• MANAGEMENT ACCUMANTACION	\$	1,063.25	•	00 004 75		900
Total Earned Less Retainage			,	\$	20,201.75		
Less Previous Applications f SUBTOTAL:	or Payment:			\$			20 201 75
SUBTUTAL.						\$	20,201.75
OTHER CHARGES:						\$	_
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE	i					\$	20,201.75
Balance to Finish, Including	Retainage:			\$	1,102,781.00	•	
Contract Time Remaining (S	ubstantial).		117.0	Working	Davs		
Contract Time Remaining (F	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY O	•	10.0	Working			
Community (many.	-	10.0	· •••••••	Dayo		
The undersigned Contractor certifies that in accordance with the Contract Docume	to the best of the Co	ntractor's knowled	dge, information, and b	elief the work of	covered by this Applicat	ion for Paym	ent has been completed were issued and
payments received from the Owner, and	that current payment		now due.				
Construction Contractor App	roval:	ıma	Absolu	ute Concre	ete Construction		
4 Marchas/	T IIII TC					4_2	-24
Signature						Date	
Engineer / Consultant Appro	val:						
Engineer / Containant / Appro	Firm Na	ime					
Signature						Date	
City of Ankeny Staff Approva	si.	1				Date	
Mittelly Stall Approve		i				4/3	3/2024
Signature					,	Date	
Submit to:		-	mile Draith - 41	Civil F'			
Submit to:E-mail:	EBreitbarth@		mily Breitbarth -	Civii Engli			515.062.2542
∟-iliali.	FDIGITIALITY	CHINELIAIOM	a.yuv		Phone Number	я.	515-963-3542

TEM DESCRIPTION NO. (Include Change Order #1f Applicable)	STINO	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	CHANGE (BY T	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING	PERCENT
EARTHWORK		The state of the s							TOTAL STREET,		THE PERSON	ALCO DE CONTRACTOR DE CONTRACT	Total Control of the last
2.01 Clearing and Grubbing	รา	1.00		1.00	\$ 4,800.00	\$ 4,800,00		. 09		00.00	- 8	1.00	0.00%
	Շ	400.00			43.25	ΙI		۰ ،		00:00	٠	400,00	%00.0
	Շ	1,300.00			20.00	- 1				0.00	· s	1,300.00	0.00%
	ઠે	3,975.00		975.00	3.15	- 1						3,975.00	0.00%
	5 8	1,000.00		1,000.00	4.55	\$ 4,550.00		s v		0.00	50	3 975 00	0.00%
2.05 Subbase, Modified, 6 Deptr (Virgin Aggregate)	5 4	3,373,00		-	2 600 00					_		1.00	0.00%
TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKELL	3	20.1	O ALTO CONTRACTOR OF	-	2,000,00		HOLDER OF THE PARTY						
3.01 Trench Compaction Testing	SJ	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,750.00	\$ 2,750.00		· s		00.00		1.00	0.00%
	Real Property lies	The Late of the La										Bullion School Street	STATE STATE OF
4.01 Sanitary Sewer Gravity Main, Trenched, Truss PVC, 8" Dia.	ᆈ	1,062.00			81.75	\$ 86,818.50		۰ -		00:0	·	1,062.00	0.00%
	F)	162.00		_		ı		٠ - د				162.00	0.00%
	占	656.00		\rightarrow	79.50	\$ 52,152.00		, s		0.00	· s	656.00	0.00%
	ᆈ	1,062.00		-	10.50	- 1					S	1,062.00	0.00%
	វ	1.00		_	3,450.00	-					S	1.00	0.00%
	4	1.00		1.00	200.00	1,800,00		, ,		000		162 00	0.00
4.07 Sanitary Sewer Abandonment, Fill and Plug, 6. Dia.	<u>.</u>	246.00			00.0						, 0	246.00	0.00%
4.08 Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 19. Ura. (CI R-z Bed)	5 4	246.00		86.00	1900	3 10,230.00					S	66.00	0.00%
4.09 Removal of Storm Sewer, Less than of equal to So Dia.	<u> </u>	1 902 00			32.00	1				0.00	S	1,902.00	0.00%
	F	3.00			2.385.00	1		- 8			s	3.00	0.00%
	3	10.00		-	420.00	ľ		·		_		10.00	0.00%
4.13 Storm Sewer Service Stub, PVC, 1.5" Dia.	4	306.00		306.00	59.00	\$ 18,054.00		· s		0.00	٠ \$	306.00	0.00%
WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES	100000									The second			
5.01 Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 4" Diameter	占	10.00		$\overline{}$	92.00					0.00	·	10.00	0.00%
5.02 Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 8" Diameter	F	1,129.00			45.50	"						1,129.00	%00.0
	4	2.00		_	688.00					_		2.00	0.00%
5.04 Fitting, 90.00 Degree Bend, 4"	ង	1.00		-	825.00			,		0.00	,	00.1	800.0
	4 5	2.00		0.1.0	01,020,00	910.00				_		1.00	0.00%
5.00 Filming, 6 A4 TEE	Sá	00:1		-	400.00					0.00		1.00	0.00%
	5 4	14.00		-	1.270.00	1				0.00	S	14.00	0.00%
5.09 Water Service, Polyethylene, 0.75" Diameter, Far Side	4	10.00		_	1,885.00	=				00:00	- 8	10.00	0.00%
	5	1,114.00			12.00					00.00	- 8	1,114.00	0.00%
	Ę	4.00		-	2,515.00	\$ 10,060.00		· S				4.00	0.00%
5.12 Fire Hydrant Assembly, Alternate	EA	3.00		-	7,385.00	\$ 22,155.00		۰ - د		$\overline{}$		3.00	0.00%
	EA	1,00		\rightarrow	900.009	\$ 600.00		S		0.00		1.00	%00.0
5.14 Water Main, Temporary, PEX, 2" Diameter	5	1,837.00		1,837.00	s 17.50	\$ 32,147.50	385.00	\$ 6,737.50		_	\$ 6,737,50	1,452.00	20.95%
				_				U		000		00.4	%000
6.01 Manhole, Type SW-301, 48" Diameter	4 4	4.00		2006	5 5 125 00	\$ 10.250.00		, ,		0.00	, ,	2.00	0.00%
6.03 Intake Type SW-506, 6'-8" X 6'-0"	5 5	2.00		_	8,025.00	1				_	s	2.00	ò.00%
6.04 Intake Adjustment, Minor	ĘĀ	1.00		_	1,675.00	\$ 1,675.00		· S			٠ \$	1.00	0.00%
6.05 Connection to Existing Intake, SW-211 Type PC-2	EA	1.00				\$ 1,275.00		· s		0.00	, s	1.00	0.00%
	Æ	4.00		4.00	850.00	- 1				0.00		00.4	%00.0
	EA	2.00			5/5.00	075.00				8.0	, ,	7.00	%00.0
6.08 Remove Cleanout, Sanitary	4	1.00	OF THE REAL PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON.	00.1		100				8:5		00:1	2000
3 TA DESCRIPTION OF THE TRICK	ò	3 250 00		3 250 00	57 00	\$ 185 250.00		· ·		0.00	5	3,250.00	0.00%
7.01 Pavement, roct, Osob, 7 miles 7.02 PCC Pavement Samples and Testing	SI	1.00			6,000.00	1				00.00	·	1.00	0.00%
	λS	850.00			-			٠ -		00:00		850.00	0.00%
	λS	820.00			6.00		64.00			64.00	\$ 384.00	756.00	7.80%
7.05 Sidewalk, PCC, 4" Thick	SY	799.00		799.00	58.00	\$ 46,342.00		, v		0.00	5	799.00	0.00%
$\overline{}$	λS	66.00			85.00					0.00		60.00	0.00%
7.07 Detectable Warnings, Galvanized Steel	SP.	00.00			96.00			, ,		8.0		898.00	%00.0
7.08 Driveway, Paved, PCC, Type A Residential, 6" Thick	λ δ	898.00		898.00	63.00	\$ 56,574.00				0000	, ,	400.00	0.00%
7.09 Subbase Over-Excavation, 6" Depth	10	40000		_	20.51	1		2			,		

7.10 Pavement Removal	λS	3,148.00		3,148.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 18,888.00	1,051.00	\$ 6,306.00	0	1,051.00	\$ 6,306.00	2,097.00	33.39%
TRAFFIC CONTROL											Medical Street		A COLUMN STORY
8.01 Temporary Traffic Control	ST	1.00		1.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	0.05	\$ 1,250.00	0	0.05	\$ 1,250.00	0.95	5.00%
8.02 Remove and Reinstall Type A Sign	EA	0.00		00.9	\$ 300.00	\$ 1,800.00	0	s		0.00	ا ج	9.00	0.00%
8.03 Portable Dynamic Message Signs	CDAY	١٧ 20.00		20.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 1,000.00	14.00	\$ 700.00	0	14.00	\$ 700.00	00.9	70.00%
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING			Part of the second of										
9.01 Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 4	AC	1.00		1.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00	0	s		0.00		1.00	0.00%
_	5	1,700.00		1,700.00	\$ 1.75 \$	\$ 2,975.00	0	· ·		0.00	- \$	1,700.00	0.00%
9.03 Filter Sock. Removal. 9"	5	1,700.00			\$ 0.50	\$ 850.00	0	69		\$ 00.00	- s	1,700.00	0.00%
9.04 Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BFM	AC	1.00		1.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00		s		\$ 00.0	- \$	1.00	0.00%
9.05 Inlet Protection Device. Rock	EA			_	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,000.00		s		00.00	- \$	4.00	0.00%
9.06 Inlet Protection Device, Drop In	EA	12.00		12.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 2,400.00	2.00	\$ 400.00	0	2.00	\$ 400.00		16.67%
9.07 Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	24.00		24.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 600.00	0	s		0.00	٠ چ	24.00	0.00%
9.08 Removal & Reinstallation of Existing Fence, Vinyl, 6'H X 8"W	6'H X 8'W LF	16.00		16.00	\$ 82.00	\$ 1,312.00	0	s		0.00	s	16.00	0.00%
9.09 Removal & Reinstallation of Existing Fence, Chain Link, 5'H X 8"W	k, 5'H X 8'W LF	16.00		16.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 1,040.00	0	9		0.00	· S	16.00	0.00%
MISCELLANEOUS				The state of the s									
11.01 Mobilization	ST	1.00		1.00	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 70,000.00	0.05	\$ 3,500.00	0	0.05	3		5.00%
11.02 Maintenance of Solid Waste Collection	ST	1.00		1.00	\$ 7,750.00	\$ 7,750.00	0.05	\$ 387.50	0	0.05	\$ 387.50		5.00%
11.03 Temporary Pedestrian Ramp	EA	0009		00.9	\$ 500.00	\$ 3,000.00	0	ı G		0.00	· S	00.9	0.00%
11.04 Temporary Granular Sidewalk	λS	868.00		868.00	\$ 9.00	\$ 7,812.00	0	ı •		00.00	· S	868.00	0.00%
11.05 Concrete Washout	ST	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 2,200.00	0	. €		00.00	&	1.00	0.00%
11.06 Temporary Fence, Orange Mesh Safety Fence	ㅂ	2,186.00		2,186.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 8,744.00	400.00	\$ 1,600.00	0	400.00	\$ 1,600.00	1,786.00	18.30%
CHANGE ORDER ITEMS													
12.01				0.00		s		5		00.00	٠	00.00	0.00%
12.02				00.00		ı G		· •		0.00	- &	00.00	0.00%
12.03				00.00		· S		· &		00.00	9	00.00	0.00%
12.04				00.00		· S		- •		0.00	- \$	00.00	0.00%
30.04				000		u				000	3	000	%UU U

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$1,122,982.75 PAY PERIOD = \$ 21,265.00

COMPLETED = \$ 21,265.00

Previo	ous Applications for Pay	ment:
No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Draviana	Annligations	for Payment:
FIEVIOUS	ADDIICALIONS	for Pavinent:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		10
69		
70	y	

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ -

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12	(8, m) (4) (m)	
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = __\$

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	March 18, 2024
Substantial Completion:	
Contract Working Days:	120.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	120.0
Working Days Used to Date:	3.0
Working Days Remaining:	117.0
Full Completion:	
Contract Working Days:	10.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	10.0
Working Days Used to Date:	



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Public Works	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure
ACTION REQUESTED:	
Motion	
LEGAL:	
No Review Required	
SUB	JECT:
Consider motion to approve Payment #6 in the amount Construction, Inc. for construction services on the Coand SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Intersections	Oralabor Gateway Trail - SW State Street Underpass
EXECUTIVI	E SUMMARY:
FISCAL II	MPACT: No
CITY MANAGER'S F	RECOMMENDATIONS:
PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COM	MISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):
PUBLIC OUTR	EACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
□ Payment #6

city of	Project Title:	and SW St	ate Stre	eet Inters		rovem	ents
Ankeny Stringing it all together	Address: Finance Budget Code Vendor Project #: Original Contract Date	4997		Purchas	Project # se Order # Account #	: _	998.4451
Date of Council Meeting:	April 15, 2024	Payment Appl	ication	ı#: _	6		
	Payment Period:	From: Dece	mber 7,	2023	Through	n:	April 4, 2024
Contract Summary: Original Contract Amount: Net Change by Change Orde Contract Amount to Date: (line		6,369,694.05 14,940.25	\$	6,38	4,634.30		
Total Completed and Stored Retainage: % of Completed Total Earned Less Retainage Less Previous Applications for SUBTOTAL:	pleted Work: \$	1,771,433.76 30,000.00	\$		1,433.76 9,127.51	\$	172,306.25
OTHER CHARGES:						\$	•
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE:						\$	172,306.25
Balance to Finish, Including I	Retainage:		\$	4,64	3,200.55		
Contract Time Remaining:		131.00	Worki	ing Days			
The undersigned Contractor certifies that completed in accordance with the Contractor and payments received from the Construction Contractor Apple	act Documents, that all the amount Owner, and that current payment s roval: Firm Name	s have been paid by the chown herein is now due.	Contractor	for work for v	which previous	Certifica	•
Engineer / Consultant Approx	Firm Name Digital DN: C Locati Reasc	lly signed by Tony Babcock :=US, E=tbabcock@hrgreen.com, on: Ankeny - Oralabor & State on: Pay Estimate 6 2021-0-10-15-10-12-05-05		Green, Inc , Inc.", CN=Tony	Babcock		/2024
City of Ankeny Staff Approva	al: 7					A/5	12024
Submit to: E-mail:	jhaberichter@ankenyio	Jim Habe	erichter	Pho	ne Numbe	r.	515-963-3536

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount	Ī
1	July 17, 2023	\$ 340,429.5	9
2	August 21, 2023	\$ 528,180.4	2
3	October 2, 2023	\$ 286,373.2	8
4	November 6, 2023	\$ 68,356.5	
5	December 18, 2023	\$ 345,787.7	1
6			
7			_
8			Π
9			_
10			_
11			_
12			_
13			_
14			_
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			_
22			_
23			_
24			_
25			_
26			_
27			_
28			_
29			_
30			_
31			_
32			_
33			
34			_
35			_

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		- 1
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 1,569,127.51

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount		
1	December 18, 2023	\$	11,484.00	
2	April 15, 2024	\$	3,456.25	
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 14,940.

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days		
Construction Start Date:	June 5, 2023		

Stages 1-5

Contract Working Days:	90.0
Added by Change Order:	1.0
Total Working Days:	91.0
Working Days Used to Date:	90.0
Working Days Remaining:	1.0

Stages 6-9

130.0
130.0
0.0
130.0

PERCENT	0.00%	25.29%	43.25%	61.08%	56.59%	0.00%	0.00%	%00.0	49.09%	40 500/	12.30%	14.23%	100.00%	100.00%	00.00	١	39.43%		33.33%	20.00%	100.00%	200.00	0,00%	2000	0.00%	400.00%	118 6567	10.00	401 52%	24 2297	7950 53	400.000	100.00%	200,001	0.00%	0.00%	20000	2000	0.00%	%00 U	7000	0.00	70000	70000	0.00%	100,00%	80.00%	70.00%	50.00%	63.60%	132.50%	0.00%	0.00%	%00.0	20.09%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	2.35%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	12.84%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	7,000	2000	20.00%	33.33%	0.00.78
REMAINING	0.35	195.00	4,665.00	3.30	78.06	337.30	13.90	5.20	3,422.10	2000	00.7	6.00	0.00	0.00	00:00	00.1	848.00	888.70	2.00	00.1	0.00	000	0.00	23.00	02.77	3,032,10	0.00	(91.00)	(70.40)	72.40	12.40	97.00	0.00	0.00	19.00	00.5	0.00	20.70	9.51	38.00	20.00	25.00	117.22	38.00	5.00	0.00	0.50	6.00	0.50	0.91	(0.39)	1.20	1,600.00	1,600.00	895.00	1,120.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	1.660.00	109.00	15.80	458.20	2,210.00	1.00	761.00	135.00	1,723.00	3,497.00	96.30	245.50	217.00	1.254.70	60,616,00	90.00	0.00	00.	1.00	2.00	TAN'2
COMPLETED WORK			\$ 83,542.50	\$ 6,136.37	1			اا	\$ 395,928.00	٦l.	۰Ι.	ا.	\$ 14,600.00	۸.	ا؞	إ	\$ 2,760.00		۱,	\$ 475.00	ا.	2,000.00			٦.	2 700 00	١.	٦l.	5 10,331.20	1	П	5 6,762,00	- 1	-1			1										\$ 19,500.00		\$ 137,500.00	\$ 6,757.50	\$ 3,895.50				\$ 832.50				ľ	480.00	ı			\$ 17,908.00	٠. د					•						1	8 800 00	\$ 6,600.00	\$ 7,600.00	
TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETED COMPLETED WORK	0.00	00'99	3,555.00	17.34	101.74	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,299.40	188.70	00.1	1.00	2.00	1.00	00.1	0.00	552.00	552.70	1.00	1.00	26.00	16.00	١	0.00	0.00	1,008.00	2.00	303.00	275.60	40.10	19.50	98.00	315.80	358.10					0.00	١			١			١		l		П	Ш	П		١	ı		П		١	١	ı		ı								۱	1	١	١	١	00.1	300	1.00	1.00 \$	0.00
TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	00.00	98.00	3555.00	47.7L	101.74	00'0	00.00	0.00	3299.40	188.70	00.1	1.00	2.00	1.00	00.1	0.00	552.00	552.70	1.00	1.00	26.00	16.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	00.8001	2.00	389.80	276.80	01.10	06.60	98.00	315.80	358.10	0.00	0.00	00.0	0.00	0.00	000	000	0.00	0.00	0.00	000	00.5	0.50	14.00	0.50	1.59	1.59	0.00	0.00	0.00	225.00	0.00	0.00	00:00	0.00	2.00	0.00	00.00	00.00	325.60	00'0	00.00	00'0	00'0	00.00	00.00	00.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	0,00
TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD							. s	. s																																																		٠ -						·				٠ .	. s	. s	. s			,						2
TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD																																																																																
EXTENDED PRICE	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 2,349.00	\$ 193,170.00	5 9,997.50	00,006,9	\$ 24,960.20	\$ 12,927.00	\$ 1,690.00	\$ 806,580.00	\$ 66,390.00	\$ 6,400.00	\$ 4,270.00	\$ 14,600.00	\$ 4,425.00	\$ 4,525.00	\$ 4,375.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 49,007.60	\$ 5,325.00	\$ 950.00	\$ 2,730.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 255.00	\$ 275.00	\$ 1,695.40	\$ 56,569.80	3,700.00	5 4,274,40	\$ 12,177,60	3 1,072.50	\$ 7,903.40	\$ 10,695.00	\$ 23,053,40	\$ 4,655.30	\$ 7,600.00	\$ 575,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 636.50	\$ 523.05	2 23,446.00	5 6,650.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 875.00	\$ 23,446.00	6,650.00	2 50 500 00	39 000 00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 275,000.00	\$ 10,625.00	\$ 2,940.00	\$ 2,760.00	\$ 2,640.00	80.00	8.00	\$ 280.00	\$ 630.00	\$ 15.00	3.00	5 5,000.00	\$ 5.450.00	\$ 821.60	\$ 82,476.00	\$ 139,458.00	\$ 2,300.00	\$ 53,270,00	\$ 13,500.00	\$ 8,615.00	\$ 87,425.00	\$ 12,519.00	\$ 515,550.00	\$ 438,991.00	\$ 81,555.50	\$ 151,540.00	\$ 151,502.40	\$ 4,350.00	5,800.00	\$ 13,200.00	\$ 22,800.00	\$ 6,000.00
UNIT PRICE	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 9.00	\$ 23.50	\$ 465.00	50.00	\$ 74.00	\$ 930.00	\$ 325.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 610.00	\$ 7,300.00	\$ 4,425.00	\$ 4,525.00	\$ 4,375.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 34.00	\$ 1,775.00	\$ 475.00	\$ 105.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 51.00	\$ 11.00	\$ 98.00	\$ 14.00	\$ 1,850.00	\$ 13.00	\$ 59.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 86.00	\$ 69.00	\$ 73.00	\$ 13.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 575,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	5 9.50	\$ 55.00	200.00	2 175.00	\$ 125.00	175.00	200.00	175.00	223.00	39,300,00	100.00	\$ 275,000.00	\$ 4,250.00	\$ 2,450.00	\$ 2,300.00	\$ 1.65	\$ 0.05	3 70	5.00	\$ 210.00	\$ 5.00	1.00	200.00	50.00	\$ 52.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 55.00	\$ 2,300.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 130.00	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 2,023.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 2.50	189.00	\$ 4,350.00	5,800.00	\$ 6,600.00	\$ 7,600.00	\$ 3,000.00
TOTAL QUANTITY	0.35	261.00	8,220.00	21.50	179.80	337.30	13.90	5.20	6,721.50	885.20	8.00	7.00	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1,400.00	1,441.40	3.00	2.00	26.00	16.00	5.00	25.00	17.30	4,040.70	2.00	328.80	206.40	16.50	91.90	155.00	315.80	358.10	19.00	1.00	1.00	67.00	9.51	117.23	38.00	52.00	2.00	117.23	38.00	2.00	00.1	20.00	1.00	2.50	1.20	1.20	1,600.00	1,600.00	160.00	1,120,00	3.00	3.00	3.00	10.00	109.00	15,80	458.20	2,535.60	1.00	761.00	135.00	1,723.00	3,497.00	96.30	245.50	217.00	1,254.70	60,616.00	801.60	1.00	1.00	2.00	3.00	2.00
CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)			96.00		30.00																																																																											
ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	0.35	261.00	8,124,00	21.50	954.00	337.30	13.90	5.20	6,721.50	885.20	8.00	7.00	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1,400.00	1,441.40	3.00	2.00	26.00	16.00	2.00	25.00	17.30	4.040.70	2.00	328.80	206.40	16.50	91.90	155.00	315.80	358.10	19.00	1.00	1.00	67.00	9.51	117.23	38.00	52.00	2.00	117.23	38.00	9.00	00.1	00.00	100	2.50	1.20	1.20	1,600.00	1,600.00	160.00	1 120.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	10.00	109.00	15.80	458.20	2.535,60	1.00	761.00	135.00	1,723.00	3,497.00	96.30	245.50	217.00	1,254.70	60,616.00	801.60	1.00	1.00	2.00	3.00	2.00
UNITS	ACRE	ò	Շ	STA	5 5	SY	STA	STA	SY	SY	EACH	EACH	EACH	EACH	EACH	EACH	7	T.	EACH	EACH	H.	5	4	SY	TON	SY	EACH	SY	SY	SY	λS	SF	SY	SY	EACH	rs	รา	EACH	STA	STA	EACH	STA	EACH	STA	EACH	EACH	EACH	NAC S	S	ACRE	ACRE	ACRE	5	5	<u>"</u>	5 4	EACH	EACH	EACH	EACH	5 6	TON	S	SY	S	ò	δ	ò	ò	ò	ζ	ζ	SY	EB	5	EACH	EACH	EACH	EACH	ЕАСН
Supplemental Description																																																									•	9																						
DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # If Applicable)	CI FABING AND GRIBBING	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, ROADWAY AND BORROW	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, WASTE	SPECIAL COMPACTION OF SUBGRADE	MODIFIED SUBBASE	PAVED SHOULDER P.C. CONCRETE 7 IN	SHOULDER CONSTRUCTION, EARTH	SHOULDER FINISHING, EARTH	STANDARD OR SUP FORM PORTLAND CRIMENT CONDICTE PANYMENT, CLASS C, CLASS 3 DURHBUTY, TO H	MEDIAN, P.C. CONCRETE, 6 IN.	REMOVAL OF CONCRETE FOOTINGS OF LIGHT POLES	REMOVAL OF LIGHT POLES	INTAKE, SW-503	INTAKE, SW-511	INTAKE ADJUSTMENT, MAJOR	CONNECTION TO EXISTING INTAKE	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN	SUBDRAIN, PVC, STANDARD, PERFORATED, 8 IN.	SUBDRAIN RISER, 8 IN., AS PER PLAN	SUBDRAIN OUTLET, DR-305	STORM SEMEST CHANTY MAIN. THEMORED, HERNOHORD CONCRETS, PIPE (FICIN), 2000D IGANDS HS, 12 BK.	STORES SEWER CHANTY MARK TREACHED, REPRORDED CONCRETE PPE (NOP), 20030 FOLASS IS, 24 PK.	REMOVE STORM SEWER PIPE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 36 IN.	ENGINEERING FABRIC	REVETMENT, CLASS E	REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT	REMOVAL OF INTAKES AND UTILITY ACCESSES	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK	SIDEWALK, P.C. CONCRETE, 4 IN.	SIDEWALK, P.C. CONCRETE, 5 IN.	SIDEWALK, P.C. CONCRETE, 6 IN.	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	DRIVEWAY, P.C. CONCRETE, 7 IN.	REMOVAL OF PAVED DRIVEWAY	REMOVE AND REINSTALL SIGN AS PER PLAN	TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION	REMOVAL OF TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION	RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKING, WATERBORNE OR SOLVENT-BASED	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, DURABLE	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, DURABLE	PAVEMENT MARKINGS REMOVED	SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS REMOVED	GROOVES CUT FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS	GROOVES CUT FOR SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS	SAFETY CLOSURE	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNALS	DODE TO THE CONTROL	MOBILITATION	MUSICIANTION MILI CHING BONDED FIBER MATRIX	SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN)	STABILIZING CROP - SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN)	SILT FENCE	REMOVAL OF SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE FOR DITCH CHECKS	MAINTENANCE OF SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE FOR DITCH CHECK	PERIMETER AND SLOPE SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICE, 12 IN. DIA	GRATE INTAKE SEDIMENT FILTER BAG	MAINTENANCE OF GRATE INTAKE SEDIMENT FILTER BA	REMOVAL OF GRATE INTAKE SEDIMENT FILTER BAG	MOBILIZATIONS, EROSION CONTROL	TOPSOIL, STRIP, SALVAGE AND SPREAD	ODANII AD AHOII OFFA TYPE A	STANDARD OF LIFT CONTROL AND CHIEFLY SHOWN TO CLASS CO.	TEMPORARY DAVEMENT	REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRUCTURES	GRANIII AR BACKFII I	FLOODED BACKFILL	COMPACTION WITH MOISTURE CONTROL (STRUCTURES)	EXCAVATION, CLASS 20	GRANULAR MATERIAL FOR BLANKET	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (MISCELLANEOUS)	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (RCB CULVERT)	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE COATING	REINFORCING STEEL	ORNAMENTAL METAL RAILING	APRONS, CONCRETE, 18 IN. DIA.	APRONS, CONCRETE, 30 IN. DIA.	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 48 IN.	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 60 IN.	INTAKE, SW-512, 24 IN.
ITEM NO. ITEM ID		20 2102-2710070	2102-2710090	40 2109-8225100	2115-0100000	700 2122-5190007	2123-7450000		100 2301-1033100			Г	Г	П	160 2435-0600120	170 2435-0700020	180 2502-6745952	Г	Г	Г		230 2503-0114224					П				320 2511-7526006	330 2511-7528101	340 2515-2475007	350 2515-6745600	360 2524-6765010	370 2525-0000100		390 2527-9263005	400 2527-9263109	- 1	420 2527-9263143		440 2527-9263190	450 2527-9270111	٦	- 1	480 2528-8400256		- 1					560 2602-0000071						2602-0010010	2105-8425015	660 2121-7425010	2301-1033100	2304-0101000	690 2401-6745650	2402-0425030	2402-0425040	2402-0875150	Г	2402-3825025	750 2403-0100000	2403-0100020	2403-7303000	780 2404-7775000	2414-6460000	П	2416-0100030	2435-0140148	830 2435-0140160	2435-0251224

1.00 0.00%	20.00	11,324,00	1 074 80	4 00 0 000%	2.00 0.00%	341.00 10.50%	0.00	353.00	55.00	20000	50.30	2,007.70	829.30 5.08%	990.90	10.20	24 70	2000	700.40	98.50	1,250.00 0.00%	1.00 0.00%	1.00	404 73	2000	7.00	525.00 0.00%	1.00	1,077.00 0.00%	20.00	200005	76000	2000	2000	0.00	0.00 100.00%	0.00	0.00 100.00%	0.00 100.00%	0.00	0.00 100.00%	0.00 100.00%	0.00	0.00	0 00 100 00%	100 00%	20000	2000	3.00	0.00	100000	0.00 100.00%	0.00 100.00%	0.00 100.00% 1.254.70 0.00% 2.50 0.00%	0.00 100.00% 1,254.70 0.00% 2.50 0.00% 1.30 0.00%	2.50 100.00% 2.50 0.00% 1.30 0.00% 1.30 0.00%	0.00 100.00% 1.254.70 0.00% 2.50 0.00% 1.30 0.00% 437.00 0.00%	1.254.70 0.00% 2.50 0.00% 1.30 0.00% 437.00 0.00% 437.00 0.00%	1,284,70 0,00% 1,294,70 0,00% 1,30 0,00% 437,00 0,00% 44,00 0,00%	1,254,70 0.00% 1,254,70 0.00% 1,30 0.00% 1,30 0.00% 4,37 00 0.00% 4,40 0.00% 777,00 0.00%	1,354.70 0.00% 1,30 0.00% 1,30 0.00% 437.00 0.00% 437.00 0.00% 447.00 0.00% 770.00 0.00%	0.00 1000% 1.23-0 0.00% 1.30 0.00% 1.30 0.00% 437.00 0.00% 777.00 0.00% 777.00 0.00% 74.00 0.00%	0.00% 1.25.70 0.00% 1.30 0.00% 437.00 0.00% 437.00 0.00% 770.00 0.00% 770.00 0.00% 4,00 0.00%	0.00 1000% 1.23-0 0.00% 1.30 0.00% 1.30 0.00% 437.00 0.00% 770.00 0.00% 770.00 0.00% 74.00 0.00% 4.00 0.00% 4.00 0.00% 4.00 0.00%	0.00% 1.25.00 1.000% 1.30 0.000% 1.30 0.000% 437.00 0.000% 447.00 0.000% 4.00 0.000% 4.00 0.000% 4.00 0.000% 4.00 0.000% 4.00 0.000% 4.00 0.000%	0.00 100 00% 1.25 0 000% 1.30 0.00% 45.00 0.00% 45.00 0.00% 45.00 0.00% 45.00 0.00% 45.00 0.00% 45.00 0.00% 45.00 0.00% 65.00 0.00% 65.00 0.00% 65.00 0.00% 65.00 0.00%	0.00% 1.25.70 1.30 0.00% 1.30 0.00% 437.00 0.00% 437.00 0.00% 447.00 0.00% 4.00 0.00% 4.00 0.00% 4.00 0.00% 6.00 0.00%	0.00 100.00% 1.30 0.00% 1.30 0.00% 44.00 0.00% 44.00 0.00% 4.00 0.00% 4.00 0.00% 4.00 0.00% 4.00 0.00% 6.00 0.00% 6.00 0.00% 6.00 0.00% 6.00 0.00% 6.00 0.00%	0.00% 1.30 0.00% 1.30 0.00% 1.30 0.00% 437.00 0.00% 437.00 0.00% 447.00 0.00% 770.00 0.00% 4.00 0.00% 4.00 0.00% 4.00 0.00% 6.00 0.00% 6.00 0.00% 6.00 0.00% 6.00 0.00% 6.00 0.00%	1,25 (100 000) 1,25 (100 000) 1,30 (100) 1,3
		168,850.00				3,600.00	31,700.00				•		577.20					•									(*)			\$ 137 500 00				9,462.00	29,925.00	152,000.00	\$ 168,000.00	3,370.00	1,250.00	7,150.00	3,110.00	2.400.00	16.250.00	12 700 00	17 900 00	17,300.00		. 0000	9,320.00	. 0.0	1,640.00	1,640.00	1.640.00	1,640.00	1,640.00	1,640.00	1,640.00	1,640.00	1,640.00	1,640.00	1,640,00	1,640,00	1,640,00	1,640.00	1,640.00	1,740,00	1,640,00	1,640,00	1,640.00 1,740.00 2,776.25
0.00	0.00	3,377.00	9 4	5000	0.00	40.00	317.00 \$	0.00	0.00	9 00 0	9 6	0.00	44.40 \$	0.00	0.00	9	9 6	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	000	9 6	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.50	\$ 000	9 6	٠,	e 1	69	400.00	120.00 \$	2.00 \$	S	S	S	49	69	9		9 6	9 6	9 6000	100.001		41.00 \$	\$ 0.00	\$ 00.0 8 8 8 8		\$ 00.0 \$ 00.0 \$ 00.0 \$ 00.0 \$ 00.0	\$ 00.0 \$ 00.0 \$ 00.0 \$ 00.0 \$ 00.0 \$ 00.0 \$ 00.0	\$ 00.0 \$ 00.0 \$ 00.0 \$ 00.0 \$ 00.0 \$ 00.0 \$ 00.0	8 00.00 8 00.00 9 0	8 00.00 8 00.00 8 00.00 9 00.00 9 00.00 9 00.00 9 00.00 9 00.00	8 00.00 8 00.00 8 00.00 9 0	8 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	00.00 00	001.4 001.000000000000000000000000000000	001.4 000.0	00.14 00.00 00	20014 00000 00000 00000 00000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0	41.00 0.00	41.00 8 8 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0	41.00
0.00	0.00	0.00	800	000	0.00	40.00	317.00	0.00	0.00	000	00.00	0.00	44.40	0.00	0.00	000	000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	000	00.0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	05.0	000	00.0	00.00	83.00	105.00	400.00	120.00	2.00	1.00	2.00	2.00	1.00	2.00	2 00	200	2.00	0.00	00.00	160.00	***	41.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	00.14	00.000000000000000000000000000000000000	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	41.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	41,00 0,00 0,00 0,00 0,00 0,00 0,00 0,00	41.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	41,00 0,00 0,00 0,00 0,00 0,00 0,00 0,00	41.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	41.00 0
		168,850.00						,							,																				,																																		
		3,377.00															Ī									,		0,				Ť			0,	0,	8	0,	.,	0,			0 07	0	200	0						0 00 0																	
\$ 9,400.00	3,900.00	735,050,00	36 543 20	2 200 00	\$ 1,450,00	\$ 34,290.00	\$ 31,700.00	\$ 49 420 00	\$ 1732.50	07 5340	3,733.40	36,507,80	\$ 11,358.10									\$ 9.645.00								00 000 526 8	240000	2,400.00	2,000,00	5 9,462.00	\$ 29,925.00	\$ 152,000.00	\$ 168,000.00	\$ 3,370.00	S 1,250.00	S 7,150.00	3,110.00	5 2.400.00	\$ 16.250.00	12 700 00	17 900 00	00.000.00	0,000,00	3,125.00	9.920.00	20000	0000	30,112.80	\$ 30,112.80	\$ 30,112.80 \$ 10,625.00 \$ 3,185.00	30,112.80 5 10,625.00 5 3,185.00 5 2,990.00	\$ 30,112,80 \$ 10,625,00 \$ 3,185,00 \$ 2,990,00 \$ 1,070,65													
9,400.00	195.00	50.00 5	ہا۔	٠L	۰	l,	l.s	l.	J۰	١.	al.	ام	اہ		١.,	١.,	J.	ا؞	ا؞		١.,	S 9.645.00 S	J.	٦l,	اہ	اړ.		١.,	100.00	275,000,00	1 200 00	1,200.00	2,000.00	114.00	285.00		1,400.00		1,250.00		ı	ı	П	П	1	П	000000	022.00	1		l	П	ш				24.00 4,250.00 2,450.00 2,300.00 2,45 0.05	24.00 4,250.00 2,450.00 2,300.00 2,45 0.05	24.00 4,250.00 2,450.00 2,300.00 2,45 0.05 0.05	24.00 4,250.00 2,450.00 2,300.00 2,45 0.05 0.05 3,70 0.25	24,00 2,450,00 2,300,00 2,45 0,05 0,05 0,05 2,05 2,45 0,05 0,05 0,05 0,05 0,05 0,05 0,05 0	24,00 4,250,00 2,450,00 2,300,00 2,300,00 0,05 0,05 0,05 0,05 0,05 0,05 0,	24,00 4,250,00 2,450,00 2,300,00 2,450,00 2,450,00 0,05 0,05 0,05 0,05 2,10,00 2,10,00 1,00 1,00 1,00	24,00 4,250,00 2,450,00 2,300,00 0,05 0,05 0,05 2,10,00 2,00 0,05 0,00 0,00 0,00 0,00 0,00	24,00 4,250,00 2,450,00 2,450,00 2,400,05 0,05 0,05 0,05 0,05 0,05 0,05 0,	24,00 2,450,00 2,450,00 2,300,00 2,45 0,05 0,05 2,45 0,05 2,00 3,70 2,00 3,70 1,00 1,00 1,00 1,00 1,00 1,00 1,00 1	24,00 2,450,00 2,450,00 2,300,00 2,45 0,05 2,45 0,05 2,00 3,70 1,00 5,00 6,00 6,00 2,50 2,50 3,70 3,70 6,00 6,00 2,50 3,70 3,70 3,70 3,70 3,70 3,70 3,70 3,7	24,00 2,4250,00 2,400,00 2,300,00 2,300,00 2,45 0,05 0,05 2,10 0,25 2,10,00 5,00 5,00 5,00 6,00,00 6,00,00 750,00 750,00	24,00 4,250,00 2,450,00 2,300,00 2,450,00 0,05 3,70 10,00 5,00 1,00 5,00 1,00 5,00 1,00 5,00 1,00 5,00 1,00 1
00.1	20.00	14,701.00		4 00 4	2.00	381.00	317.00	353.00	55.00	00.00	38.30	2,507.70	873.70	990.90	10.20 \$	02.703	324.70	/00.40	98.50	1,250.00	1.00	1.00	404 73	104.73	7.00	525.00	1.00	1,077,00	20.00	100	0000	200.7	2007	83.00	105.00	400.00	120.00	2.00 \$	1.00	2.00	2.00 \$	1.00 \$	2.00 \$	2 00 5	2002	2.00	00.00	5.00	160.00	41.00			1,254.70 \$	1,254.70 \$	1,254.70 2.50 1.30 1.30 5	1,254.70 s 2.50 s 1.30 s 1.30 s 437.00 s	1,254.70 \$ 2.50 \$ 1,30 \$ 1,30 \$ 437.00 \$	1,254.70 \$ 2.50 \$ 1.30 \$ 437.00 \$ 44.00 \$	1,254.70 \$ 2.50 \$ 1.30 \$ 437.00 \$ 44.00 \$ 770,00 \$	1,254.70 \$ 2.50 \$ 2.50 \$ 1.30 \$ 437.00 \$ 44.00 \$ 770.00 \$	1,254.70 2,50 2,50 1,30 437.00 437.00 44.00 770.00 770.00 4.00	250 5 250 5 1.30 8 437.00 8 437.00 5 770.00 8 770.00 8 770.00 8 770.00 8	1,234,70 s 2,50 s 2,50 s 4,100 s 7,70,00 s 7,7	1.254.70 S 2.50	1.254.70 S 1.250 S 1.30 S 1.30 S 437.00 S 437.00 S 770.00 S 470.00 S 4.00 S 4.00 S 8.00 M S 8	1.254.70 S 1.20 S 1.30 S 4.37 00 S 4.37 00 S 4.37 00 S 7.40 S 7.40 S 7.40 S 7.40 S 7.40 S 8.60 S 8.6	1,254.70 1,30 fs 1,30 fs 1,30 fs 1,30 fs 447.00 fs 440.00 fs 440.00 fs 4,00 fs 4,00 fs 4,00 fs 4,00 fs 4,00 fs 6,00 fs 1,00 fs 6,00 fs	1,254.70 1,306.50 1,306.50 1,306.50 1,306.50 1,306.50 1,306.50 1,306.50 1,0	1,234.70 1,324.70 1,300
																	1							1								1	1										l					1	1	1				\parallel											00 000	00 002	280.00 1,082.50	290.00 1.082.50 1.00	290.00 1.082.50 1.00
00.1	20.00	14,701.00	4 074 80	00.4	2.00	381.00	317.00	353.00	55.00	00.00	38.30	2,607.70	873.70	990.90	10.20	624.70	354.10	700.40	98.50	1,250.00	1.00	1 00	404 72	04.70	7.00	525.00	1.00	1,077.00	20 00	00 +	000	20.5	20.5	83.00	105.00	400.00	120.00	2.00	1.00	2.00	2.00	1.00	2 00	200	200	2.00	00.00	9.00	160.00	41.00		7,254.70	2.50	2.50	1.30	1.30	1.204.70 2.50 1.30 1.30 437.00 437.00	1,204,70 2,50 1,30 437,00 44,00	1.30 1.30 1.30 437.00 44.00	1.30 1.30 1.30 437.00 447.00 770.00	437.00 437.00 440.00 770.00 770.00	1.30 1.30 1.30 437.00 437.00 770.00 770.00 4.00 4.00	437.00 437.00 447.00 44.00 770.00 770.00 4.00 4.0	1.20 1.30 1.30 1.30 447.00 440.00 770.00 770.00 4.00 4.00	1,250 1,30 1,30 1,30 1,30 1,30 1,30 1,30 1,3	437 00 4400 4400 8.00 8.00 8.00	1,236 1,30 1,30 437,00 44,00 770,00 770,00 4,00 4,00 8,00	1.236 1.30 437.00 440 770.00 770.00 770.00 4.00 8.00	1.236.7.7 2.50 1.30 437.00 437.00 440.00 770.00 770.00 7.00 4.00 7.00 6.00 8.00
EACH	5	4 .	3 4	TOVE	EACH	щ	4	ш	λS	į,	5	š	SY	SY	STA	20	5 6	š	SY	5	EACH	EACH	CTA	0.0	EACH	5	รา	4	CDAY	v	200	5	3	5	5	5	F.	EACH	EACH	EACH	EACH	FACH	FACH	HACH	T TO	L CAC	I SCH	1	-	П	-	SY	ACRE A	ACRE ACRE	ACRE ACRE	SY ACRE ACRE	SY ACRE ACRE	SY ACRE ACRE	ACRE ACRE LF	AGRE AGRE	AGRE AGRE AGRE LF LF LF EAGH	ACRE ACRE ACRE LF LF LF EACH	AGRE FACH	AGRE FACH LF FF FEACH	ACRE ACRE ACRE EACH EACH EACH EACH EACH EACH EACH	AGRE AGRE EACH LF F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F	AGRE AGRE L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L	AGRE FACH FACH FACH FACH FACH FACH FACH FACH	AGRE AGRE AGRE LF LF LF LF LF LF LF LF LF CACH EAGH EAGH EAGH EAGH EAGH
														Reinforced																				Restrained Joint	Push-on Joint	Restrained Joint		Bend, 12 DI MJ	Plug, 12 DI MJ	Plug. 24, DI MJ	Sleeve, 12 DI MJ	Tee. 12x12 DI MJ	Ten 24x12 DI MJ			Manual Manual Control of the control	Install New F1 Light Fixture		Water Man Abandonment, Cut Casing, Remove Carine Pipe and Pill and Plug 2d Canin	8	Anticipaling																		
INTAKE, SW-513	LINEAR TRENCH DRAIN, SW-521	PILES, STEEL SHEET	SUBDIBAIN DVC STANDARD DEBEORATED BIN	SUBDRAIN RISER 8 IN AS PER PLAN	SUBDRAIN OUTLET, DR-303	STORN BEWER CHANTY MAIN THENCHED, HERPORCED CONCRETE, PIPE (RICH, 20XO) (CLASS H), 19 IN	STORM SEWEN CANNEY MAIN THENCHED, REPROREED CONCRETE PIPE (RICP), 2000 (CLASS III, 18 IN	STORM SERVEY WANT THENDRED, REPRORDED CONCRETTE PIPE (REP.) 2000 (SLASS III, 30 IN	ENGINEERING FABRIC	SOUTH STATE OF THE	SEVELMENT, CLASS E	REMOVAL OF PAVEMEN	REMOVAL OF RECREATIONAL TRAIL	RECREATIONAL TRAIL, PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE, 8 IN.	SPECIAL COMPACTION OF SUBGRADE FOR RECREATIONAL TRAIL	DEMOVAL OF SIDEWALK	China to Constant and	SIDEWALK, P.C. CONCRETE, 5 IN.	SIDEWALK, P.C. CONCRETE, 6 IN.	ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS	HANDHOLES AND JUNCTION BOXES	CONTROL CABINET	WET RETROBES SOUTH BEMOVABILE TABLE MADKINGS	VET RETRONETECTIVE REMOVABLE TAPE MARKINGS	SAFETY CLOSURE	TEMPORARY BARRIER RAIL, CONCRETE	TRAFFIC CONTROL	TEMPORARY LANE SEPARATOR SYSTEM	PORTABLE DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN (PDMS)	MOBII IZATION	TEMP CRASH CLISHION	TOTAL CONTROL OF THE PROPERTY	KENCH COMPACTION TESTING	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, POLYVINYL CHLORIDE PIPE (PVC), 12 IN.	VATER MAIN, TRENCHED, POLYVINYL CHLORIDE PIPE (PVC), 24 IN.	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, POLYVINYL CHLORIDE PIPE (PVC), 24 IN. Rostrained Joint	WATER MAIN WITH CABING PIPE, TRENCHLESS, POLYVINYL CHLORIDE PIPE (PVC), 12 IN	FITTINGS BY COUNT, DUCTILE IRON,	ITTINGS BY COUNT, DUCTILE IRON,	ITTINGS BY COUNT, DUCTILE IRON,	TITINGS BY COUNT, DUCTILE IRON,	ITTINGS BY COUNT, DUCTILE IRON.	ITTINGS BY COUNT, DUCTILE IRON.	ALVE GATE DIP 12 IN	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY WM-201	CONTRACTOR ASSEMBLT, WWW.ZOT	EACH TEM)	EACH ILEM)	LINEAR FEET TIEM)	(CINEAR FEET TIEM)	SCUARE TARUS ILEM)	VIGHTAM GROUP CHARLES	MULCHING, BONDED FIBER MATRIX	MULCHING, BONDED FIBER MATRIX SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN) STABILIZING CHOD, SEEDING AND FEETILIZING CHODAN	MULCHING, BONDED FIBER MATRIX SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN) STABILIZING GODD - SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN) STI TERMORE GODD INTOLUBICAGE	MULCHING, BONDED FIBER MATRIX SEEDING AAND FERTILIZING (URBAN STABILIZING GROP - SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN SILT FENCE FOR DITCH CHECKS	AULCHING, BONDED FIBER MATRIX SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN) SEEDING CROP - SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN) SILT FENCE FOR DITCH CHECKS. ERMONAL OF SULT FENCE OR SILT FENCE FOR DITCH CHECKS.	SEEDING AND FERTILZING (URBAN) STABILIZING GROP - SEEDING AND FERTILZING (URBAN) STABILIZING GROP - SEEDING AND FERTILZING (URBAN) STABILIZING CROP - SEEDING AND FERTILZING (URBAN) STABILIZING CROP - SEEDING AND FERTILZING (URBAN) STABILIZING CROP STAT FENCE OR SIT FENCE FOR DITCH OFFICEN MANTENANCE OF STAT FENCE OR SIT FENCE FOR DITCH OFFICEN MANTENANCE OF STAT FENCE OR SIT FENCE FOR DITCH OFFICEN MANTENANCE OF STAT FENCE OR SIT FENCE FOR DITCH OFFICEN MANTENANCE OF STAT FENCE OR SIT FENCE FOR DITCH OFFICEN MANTENANCE OF STAT FENCE OR SIT FENCE FOR DITCH OFFICEN MANTENANCE OF STAT FENCE OR SIT FENCE FOR DITCH OFFICEN MANTENANCE OF STAT FENCE OR SIT FENCE FOR DITCH OFFICEN MANTENANCE OF STAT FENCE OR SIT FENCE FOR DITCH OFFICEN MANTENANCE OR SIT FENCE OR SIT FENCE FOR DITCH OFFICEN MANTENANCE OR SIT FENCE OR SIT FENCE FOR DITCH OFFICEN MANTENANCE OR SIT FENCE OR SIT FENCE FOR DITCH OFFICEN MANTENANCE OR SIT FENCE OR SIT FENCE FOR DITCH OFFICEN MANTENANCE OR SIT FENCE OR SIT FENCE FOR DITCH OFFICEN MANTENANCE OR SIT FENCE OR SIT FENCE FOR DITCH OFFICEN MANTENANCE OR SIT FENCE OR SIT FENCE FOR DITCH OFFICEN MANTENANCE OR SIT FENCE OR SIT FENCE FOR DITCH OFFICEN MANTENANCE OR SIT FENCE OR SIT FENCE FOR DITCH OFFICEN MANTENANCE OR SIT FENCE OR SIT FENCE FOR DITCH OFFICEN MANTENANCE OR SIT FENCE OR SIT FENCE FOR DITCH OFFICEN MANTENANCE OR SIT FENCE OR SIT FENCE FOR DITCH OFFICEN MANTENANCE OR SIT FENCE OR SIT FENCE FOR DITCH OFFICEN MANTENANCE OR SIT FENCE OR SIT FENCE FOR DITCH OFFICEN MANTENANCE OR SIT FENCE OR SIT FENCE FOR DITCH OFFICEN MANTENANCE OR SIT FENCE OR SIT FENCE FOR DITCH OFFICEN MANTENANCE OR SIT FENCE OR SIT FENCE FOR DITCH OFFICENCE MANTENANCE OR SIT FENCE OR SIT FENCE FOR DITCH OFFICENCE MANTENANCE OR SIT FENCE OR SIT FENCE FOR DITCH OFFICENCE MANTENANCE OR SIT FENCE OR SIT FENCE FOR DITCH OFFICENCE MANTENANCE OR SIT FENCE FOR DITCH OFFICENCE	MULCHING, BONDER PIERR MATRIX SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN) STABILIZING SROP - SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN) SILT FENCE FOR DITCH CHECKE SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE OR DITCH CHECKE MANTHEWARD OF SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE FOR DITCH CHECK PERINCER AND SLOPE SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICE, 12 IN DIA.	SEEDING AND EFFILIZING (URBAN) STABILIZING GROP - SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN) STABILIZING GROP - SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN) STABILIZING GROP - SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN) RIMOTHAL GROPE - SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN) RIMOTHANGE OF SILT FENCE GROSS IT FENCE FOR DITCH CHECKS MANITHANCE OF SILT FENCE GROSS IT FENCE FOR DITCH CHECKS SERVICTER AND S. OPE SEDINGTY CONTROL DEVICE ITS IN DEVICE OF THE CHECKS OF	MULCHING, BONDER PIBER MATRIX SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN) STABILIZING OROP. SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN) SILT FENCE FOR DITCH CHECKS SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE FOR DITCH CHECKS MANNITURANCE OF SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE FOR DITCH CHECKS FENUETER AND SLOWE SEEDING CORPING. 17 N. DA. SERIMETER AND SLOWE SEEDING CORPUSE DIVIDE. 17 N. DA. GORATE INTAKE SEDIMENT FILTER BAG GORATE INTAKE SEDIMENT FILTER BAG GORATE INTAKE SEDIMENT FILTER BAG	SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN) 11. TELLIZING CROP - SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN) 11. TELLIZING CROP - SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN) 11. TELLIZING CROP THO G. HEIGH, SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN) 12. TELLIZING CROP - SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN) 13. TENGE FOR THO G. HEIGH CROP CROP CROP CROP CROP CROP CROP CROP	ALLCHING, BONDED FIBER NATRIX EEEDING OFFETTIZING (URBAN) TTABLIZING GROP - SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN) TTABLIZING GROP - SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN) TTABLIZING GROP - SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN) STABLIZING GROP - SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN) STABLIZING GROP SEEDING AND FERTILIZING GROP OFFECTION THE SEEDING S	SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN) THEILIZING CHOSE SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN) INT TEBLIZING CROSE - SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN) INT FEBLICE FOR DITCH CHEGGGS. TEBLICAL, G. SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN) INT FEBLICE FOR DITCH CHEGGGS. TEBLICAL, G. SEEDING TOWN CHOSE TEBLICAL, G. SEEDING TOWN CHOSE TEBLICAL CHEGGGS. THE TEBLIC TOWN CONTROL DITCH. THE BLAND CHEGGGS. THE TEBLIC TOWN CHOSE THE BLAND CHEGGGS. THE TEBLIC TOWN CHEGGGS. THE TEBLIC THE TEBLIC TOWN CHEGGGS. THE THE TEBLIC TOWN CHEGGGS. THE TEBLIC TOWN CHEGGGS. THE TEBLIC TOWN	MULCHINE, BONDED RER MATRIX STREDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN) STRAILIZING CROP - SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN) SIL FRENCH END EITHOUGHENG SIL FERNOR END EITHOUGHENG MANTEWANG EP SIL FENGE OR SILT FENGE FOR DITCH CHICKS MANTEWANG EP SILD FENGE OR SILT FENGE FOR DITCH CHICKS MANTEWANG EP SILD FENGE OR SILT FENGE FOR DITCH CHICKS MANTEWANG EP SILD FENGE OR SILT FENGE FOR DITCH CHICKS MANTENANCE OF GRAVE INTAKE SEDIMENT FILTER BAG MOBILIZATIONS, ERGORY CONTAINED MOBILIZATIONS, ERGORY CONTAINED TOTAL SILD FENGE FOR SILT FENGE FOR THE BAG MOBILIZATIONS, ERGORY CONTAINED TOTAL SILD FENGE FOR THE SILD FENGE FOR THE BAG MOBILIZATIONS, ERGORY CONTAINED TOTAL SILD FENGE FOR THE SILD FENGE FOR THE BAG MOBILIZATIONS, ERGORY CONTAINED TOTAL SILD FENGE FOR THE SILD FENGE FOR THE BAG MOBILIZATIONS, ERGORY CONTAINED TOTAL SILD FENGE FOR THE SILD FENCE FOR THE SILD FENGE FOR THE SILD FENCE FENCE FOR THE SILD FENCE FENCE FENCE FENCE FENCE FENCE FEN	SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN) THEIRING CAPOS - SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN) INT FRILIZING CAPOS - SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN) INT FRIAGE FOR INTO GAIGNOS INT FRIAGE FOR INTO GAIGNOS TRINONAL, OF SEIL FRIAGE OR SILT FRIAGE FOR INTO GAIGNOS TRINONAL, OF SEIL FRIAGE OR SILT FRIAGE FOR INTO GAIGNOS TRINONAL, OF SEIL FRIAGE OR SILT FRIAGE FOR INTO GAIGNOS TRINONAL OF SEIL FRIAGE OR SILT FRIAGE FOR INTO GAIGNOS TRINONAL OF SEIL TRINAS ESDIMENT FILTER BAG SANTE INTAKE SEDIMENT FILTER BAG AINTIFICANOL OF GRANTE INTAKE SEDIMENT FILTER BAG ORBITANTONS, EROSION CONTROL ORBITANTONS, EROSION CONTROL ORBITANTONS, EROSION CONTROL OR SIGNEDAD STRILL ZATION OF THE MAG TO CONTROL ORBITANTONS EROSION CONTROL	SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN) STREILIZING GROP - SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN) STABILIZING GROP - SEEDING TENCE GRO DITCH CHCKNS STABILIZING GROP - SEEDING TENCE GRO DITCH CHCKNS STABILIZING GROP SEEDING TOWN OF DEVICE, 13 IN DIA STABILIZING SEEDING TOWN OF DEVICE, 13 IN DIA STABILIZING GROP SEEDING TOWN OF SEEDING THE RAG AND STABILIZING GROUP SEEDING THE SEEDING THE RAG STABILIZING GROP TOWN OF SEEDING THE S	MULCHING, BONDEE DER MATRIX SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN) STABLIZING CROP - SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN) SILT FENCE FOR DITCH CHECKS SILT FENCE OF SILT SILT SILT SILT SILT SILT SILT SILT	SEEDING AND EBRICA MATRIX SEEDING AND EBRILIZING (URBAN) TABILIZING GROP - SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN) TABILIZING GROP - SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN) TABILIZING GROP - SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN) TENGER FOR THE FRAME OF BILL FENGER GROPH OFFICEN SENDAL G. FELT FENGER OR SILT FENGER FOR DITCH OFFICEN THE MAKE GROBE THE REAGE AND ADDRESS TO THE SEEDING THE SEEDING THE REAGE AND THE MAKE SEDIMENT FILTER BAG THE SELVING G. GASTE INTAKE SEDIMENT FILTER BAG THE SELVING G. GASTE G. GASTE G. GASTE G. GASTE G. GASTE THE SECOND THE SEDIMENT FILTER BAG THE SECOND
T	T	2501-5775000	I	I		2503-0114215 "	Ť	۲	T	T	1	1	Z511-0300000 F			T	ш	٠l	-7526006		2523-0000310 P		Ť	Ť		2528-8400048 T	Ė	Z528-9109020 T		T	T	Ť	I		Í	2554-0114024 M		2554-0202200 F				2554-0202200 F		1	T	T	T	1	1	2599-9999009		Г	П																



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:				
Public Works	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure				
ACTION REQUESTED:					
Motion					
LEGAL:					
No Review Required					
	SUBJECT:				
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	12 in the amount of \$2,388.50 to Civil Design Advantage for and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing project.				
EX	KECUTIVE SUMMARY:				
I	FISCAL IMPACT: No				
CITY MANA	AGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:				
PREVIOUS COUNC	CIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):				
PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:					

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download

Payment #12

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

	Project Title:		NW 36th	Stree	treet and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfaci Civil Design Advantage			esurfacing
A to 1 To to T	Contractor: Address:		4121 NW Urbandale Drive, Urbandale, IA 50322					E0222
Ankeny	Finance Budget Code:		895.3895.4210 Finance Project					895.421
bringing it all together	Vendor Proje		090.3	090.4		PRODUCTION OF THE PROPERTY AND	-	090.421
	Original Conf		March 6, 2023 Purchase Order Vendor Account				-	2407
Date of Council Meeting:	April 15, 2	024	Paymen	t Appl	ication #:	12		
	Payment	Period:	From: _	Ma	rch 4, 2024	Throug	h: _	March 31, 2024
Contract Summary:								
Original Contract Amount:		\$	218,86	4.00				
Net Change by Change Orde	ers:	\$	15,89	-				
Contract Amount to Date: (line		<u> </u>	10,00	0.00	\$	234,754.00		
				3				
Total Completed and Stored		\$	193,95	9.13				
	pleted Work:	\$			œ.	400 050 40		
Total Earned Less Retainage					\$	193,959.13		
Less Previous Applications for SUBTOTAL:	or Payment:				\$	191,570.63	\$	2,388.50
OTHER CHARGES:							<u> </u>	
OTHER CHARGES.							φ	
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE:							\$	2,388.50
Balance to Finish, Including F	Retainage:				\$	40,794.87		
Contract Time Remaining:				-	i		5	
The undersigned Contractor certifies that completed in accordance with the Contra issued and payments received from the Construction Contractor Apple	ct Documents, that a Owner, and that curre	ll the amounts h nt payment sho	ave been paid	by the 0				
Signature							Date	
Engineer / Consultant Approv	val:	ne		Ci	vil Design /	Advantage		
Signal de de lay	gota						4/3/	/2024
City of Ankeny Staff Approva	l:						Date	
Signature Hope							4/	5/2024
Submit to:	Haharichtar@			aberic	nter, P.E.			(515) 063-3536

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount	
1	April 3, 2023	\$ 14,652.	14
2	April 15, 2023	\$ 3,703.	70
3	June 5, 2023	\$ 20,142.	70
4	June 19, 2023	\$ 5,755.	33
5	July 6, 2023	\$ 2,717.	25
6	September 5, 2023	\$ 29,099.	.50
7	October 16, 2023	\$ 18,874.	50
8	November 18, 2023	\$ 45,495.	.56
9	January 16, 2024	\$ 19,597.	.00
10	February 19, 2024	\$ 26,827.	25
11	March 18, 2024	\$ 4,705.	70
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			
31			
32			
33			
34			
35			

-		
Dravious	Applications	for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 191,570.63

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 1, 2024	\$ 15,890.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 15,890.00

Contract Period:	
Construction Start Date:	
Substantial Completion:	
Contract Working Days:	
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	0.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	0.0
Full Completion:	
Contract Working Days:	
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	0.0
Working Days Used to Date:	2

0.0

Working Days Remaining:



Civil Design Advantage LLC 4121 NW Urbandale Drive Urbandale, Iowa 50322 (515) 369-4400

City of Ankeny

April 3, 2024

Attn: Accounts Payable 401 West First Street

Project No:

2301.073

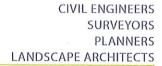
401 West First Stre Ankeny, IA 50023	eet		Invoice No: Due Date:	44197 May 3, 2024	
Project <u>Professional Serv</u>	2301.073 vices from March	C. of Ankeny - 36th/Weigel HM n 4, 2024 through March 31, 2024	IA Overlays		
Task	103	Topo/ROW Survey	Total this Task		0.00
Task	107	Existing Utility Information	Total this Task		0.00
Task	222	Joint Application Prep	Total this Task		0.00
Task	302	Preliminary Roadway Design (36th)	Total this Task		0.00
Task	303	Preliminary Roadway Design (Weigel)	Total this Task		0.00
Task	304	Preliminary Construction Drawings (HM	MA) Total this Task		0.00
Task	305	Check Construction Drawings (HMA)	Total this Task		0.00
Task Professional Pers	306 sonnel	Final Construction Drawings (HMA)			
Engineer 3 Engineer 8	Total Labor	Hours 5.00 2.00	118.00	mount 590.00 358.00	948.00 \$948.00
Task	404	Front Ends/Project Manual	Total this Task		0.00
Task	405	Estimated Construction Costs	Total this Task		0.00
Task	501	Preconstruction Meeting			

Project	2301.073	C. of Ankeny - 36th/Weigel HMA	Overlays	Invoice	44197
Profession	al Personnel				
Engine	er 8	Hours 5.50	Rate 179.00	Amount 984.50	
	Total Labor				984.50
			Total th	nis Task	\$984.50
ask	504	Bidding Services	Total th	nis Task	0.00
ask	505	Bid Letting Services			
			Total th	nis Task	0.00
ask rofession	601 al Personnel	Construction Staking			
Project	: Manager 6 Total Labor	Hours 3.00	Rate 152.00	Amount 456.00	456.00
			Total th	nis Task	\$456.00
ask	603	Limited Construction Administration			
			Total th	nis Task	0.00
ask	605	Record Drawings			
			i otal ti	his Task	0.00
ask	701	Allendar Butzke - Geotechnical Inv		his Task	0.00
			i otai ti	no ruon	0.00
ask	998	Permits & Fees	Total ti	his Task	0.00
ask	999	Reimbursable Expenses			
		• 300 300 30 • 30 0 0 0 0 0 0	Total ti	his Task	0.00
Billing Lim	its	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total E Lir Be		2,388.50	191,570.63	193,959.13 234,754.00 40,794.87	
	9		Total this	Invoice	\$2,388.50
			. 0 (0, 1110		+=,000.00

Should full compensation of invoice not be provided to Civil Design Advantage, LLC within 30 days of invoice date, said compensation shall be deemed past-due and shall accrue interest at 1.5% per month.

Project Manager

Joshua Trygstad





April 3, 2024

Attn: Jim Haberichter, P.E. City of Ankeny 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive Ankeny, IA 50023

RE:

Billing Information Report #12

NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing

Ankeny, Iowa CDA 2301.073

Dear Jim:

Enclosed, please find a copy of Billing Information Report #12 for the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing project.

During this time, Civil Design Advantage attend the Preconstruction Meeting and started the plan revisions required for removing some of the proposed HMA resurfacing on NW Weigel Drive since a portion of the street is being paved with PCC by others as part of a development project.

Please contact me with any comments or questions.

Sincerely,

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC

hua a. luggota

Josh Trygstad, P.E. Project Manager

Enclosures



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Public Works	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure
ACTION REQUESTED:	
Motion	
LEGAL:	
No Review Required	
	SUBJECT:
	the amount of \$102,447.85 to Civil Design Advantage, LLC e Area Utility Improvements - Conceptual Design project.
EXEC	CUTIVE SUMMARY:
FIS	CAL IMPACT: No
CITY MANAG	ER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:
PREVIOUS COUNCIL	/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):
PUBLIC (OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download

Payment #1

Al	PPLICATION	FOR PA	RTIAL	PAYN	IENT O	F CONTRAC	T		
	Project Title:	We	Westlawn Place Area Utility Improvements - Conceptual Design Civil Design Advantage, LLC						
city of	Contractor:								
Ankeny	Address:		4121 N	e, Iowa	a 50322				
bringing it all tagether	Finance Bud	get Code:	33.33	% to E	Each F	inance Project	#:	33.33% to Each	
	610.3610.42	10/650.365	0.4210/96	210/963.3963.4210 610.4210/				1210/963.4210	
	Vendor Proje	ct #:			P	urchase Order	#:		
	Original Con	tract Date:	Marc	h 18, 2	2024 V	endor Account	#:	2407	
Date of Council Meeting:	April 15, 2	2024	Paymer	t App	lication #	t: <u> </u>			
					The second resource	TO A STATE OF THE			
	Payment	Period:	From: _	Mar	ch 18, 20	24 Throu	ıgh: -	March 31, 2024	
Contract Summary:									
Original Contract Amount:		\$	454,36	67.00	ē.				
Net Change by Change Order		\$		-					
Contract Amount to Date: (lin	ne 1 ± 2)					454,367.00	_		
		•	100.1	47.05					
Total Completed and Stored		\$	102,4	47.85	e				
	pleted Work:	\$		-		400 447 05			
Total Earned Less Retainag					\$	102,447.85	_		
Less Previous Applications f	or Payment:				\$	-		100 117	
SUBTOTAL:								102,447.	
OTHER CHARGES.							¢		
OTHER CHARGES:									
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE	•						\$	102,447.	
CORRENT FATMENT DOL	•						Ψ	102,447.	
Balance to Finish, Including	Retainage:				\$	351,919.15	;		
Balance to Finish, moldang	rtotalilago.				Ψ	001,010.10	_		
Contract Time Remaining (S	Substantial):			_	#				
Contract Time Remaining (F	Control Contro				. <i>"</i> #				
Community (/-								
The undersigned Contractor certifies that			•				•		
completed in accordance with the Contribution issued and payments received from the				0.50		or work for which previ	ous Cert	ificate(s) for Payment were	
Construction Contractor App									
	Firm Nar	ne							
Signature							Date		
Engineer / Consultant Appro	oval:			C	ivil Desigr	n Advantage			
c On	Firm Nar	ne							
Cic Soluto			0				04/	/04/2024	
Signature							Date		
City of Ankeny Staff Approv	al:								
	1	/	1					/ !	
	Ad	am 1	ust				C	14/04/24	
Signature							Date	7	
								i i	
•									
Submit to:		Adam Lu	st, Public	Works	Enginee	ring Manager			

Alust@Ankenylowa.gov

E-mail:

Date Printed: 4/4/2024

(515) 963-3537

Phone Number:

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

	Previous Applications for Payment:						
No.	Date	Amount					
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							
31							
32							
33							
34							
35							

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		==
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69	*	
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ -

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

	13		
	14	,	
	15		
55	СН	ANGE ORDER TOTAL =	\$ -
	Contra	act Time Remaining:	
	Contra	ct Period:	
	Constr	uction Start Date:	
	Subst	antial Completion:	
	Contra	ct Working Days:	
	Added	by Change Order:	
	Total V	Vorking Days:	
	Workin	ng Days Used to Date:	
	Worki	ng Days Remaining:	
	Full C	ompletion:	
	Contra	ct Working Days:	
	Added	by Change Order:	
	Total \	Working Days:	
	Worki	ng Days Used to Date:	
	Morkin	na Dave Pomainina	



April 04, 2024

Attn: Adam Lust, P.E. City of Ankeny, Public Works Engineering Manager 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive Ankeny, IA 50023

RE:

Billing Information Report #1

Westlawn Place Area Utility Improvements - Conceptual Design

Ankeny, Iowa CDA 2312.796

Dear Adam:

Enclosed is a copy of Billing Information Report #1 for Westlawn Place Area Utility Improvements – Conceptual Design.

During this time, Civil Design Advantage mobilized to the field for a topographic, boundary,& drone survey, began boundary research, requested & coordinated multiple utility locates, prepared project phasing exhibits, prepared a neighborhood project information letter exhibit, provided a detailed soil boring location exhibit to our Geotech sub-consultant for the upcoming field soil boring, and transmitted preliminary topo files to our stormwater sub-consultant for the Westlawn Place Area Utility Improvements—Conceptual Design project.

Please contact me with any comments or questions.

Sincerely,

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC

Eric Schulte, P.E. Project Manager

Enclosures



Civil Design Advantage LLC 4121 NW Urbandale Drive Urbandale, Iowa 50322 (515) 369-4400

City of Ankeny

April 3, 2024

Adam Lust 220 W 1st St Project No:

220 W 1st St Ankeny, IA 50023 Invoice No: 44195

Due Date:

May 3, 2024

2312.796

Project

2312.796

C. Ankeny - Westlawn PI Area Utility Imp

Professional Services from March 18, 2024 through March 31, 2024

Task

103

Topographic Survey/Existing ROW Est.

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Principal/Senior Engineer	24.00	205.00	4,920.00
Engineer 2	8.50	106.00	901.00
Engineer 7	85.50	167.00	14,278.50
Technician 1	13.00	60.00	780.00
Technician 2	203.00	73.00	14,819.00
Technician 3	76.25	84.00	6,405.00
Technician 4	108.00	97.00	10,476.00
Technician 5	64.50	108.00	6,966.00
Technician 7	13.00	129.00	1,677.00
Technician 8	23.50	139.00	3,266.50
Senior Technician	24.50	152.00	3,724.00
Administrative 2	2.00	74.00	148.00
Project Manager 6	50.50	152.00	7,676.00

Total Labor 76,037.00

Total this Task \$76,037.00

Task 105 Exisitng Utility Information

Professional Personnel

•	Hours	Rate	Amount
Principal/Senior Engineer	3.00	205.00	615.00
Engineer 2	11.50	106.00	1,219.00
Engineer 7	17.00	167.00	2,839.00
Technician 3	16.50	84.00	1,386.00

Total Labor 6,059.00

Total this Task \$6,059.00

Task 203 Stormwater Analysis

Total this Task 0.00

Task 206 Geotechnical Investigation

Total this Task 0.00

Task 230 Estimated Construction Costs

Total this Task 0.00

Task 302 Conceptual CD Preperation (30% Complete)

Project 23	312.796	C. Ankeny - W	estlawn Pl Area Utility	y Imp	Invoice	44195
Professional Pe	rsonnel					
			Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal/Ser	nior Engineer		10.00	205.00	2,050.00	
Engineer 7	0		76.50	167.00	12,775.50	
Technician 3			22.50	84.00	1,890.00	
	Total Lal	oor	22.00		.,000.00	16,715.50
		. T			2 22 2	
				Total th	is Task	\$16,715.50
Гask	402	Design Memo(s)			
				Total th	is Task	0.00
Гask	404	Private Utility Co	pordination			
				Total th	is Task	0.00
Γask	405	Right-of-Way (R	OW) Needs Determin	ation		
				Total th	is Task	0.00
Гask	501	Meetings				
Professional Pe	rsonnel	50				
			Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal/Ser	nior Engineer		4.00	205.00	820.00	
Engineer 2	nor Engineer		4.00	106.00	424.00	
Engineer 7			9.00	167.00	1,503.00	
Liigiilooi 7	Total Lal	hor	0.00	107.00	1,000.00	2,747.00
	rotal Eat					
				Total th	is Task	\$2,747.00
Гask	998	Permits & Fees				
				Total th	nis Task	0.00
Task	999	Reimbursable E	xpenses			
Unit Billing	STATE SPECIAL	2001 - 200 (100) (100) (100) (100) - 100				
1/16/2024		pto 24x36-color		Plots @ 5.00	15.00	
2/6/2024	Mileage		1,305.0	miles @ 0.67	874.35	
	Total Un	nits			889.35	889.35
				Total th	nis Task	\$889.35
Billing Limits			Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	3		102,447.85	0.00	102,447.85	
Limit Remaini			market of the state of the stat		454,367.00 351,919.15	
Homain	9					
				Total this	Invoice	\$102,447.85

Should full compensation of invoice not be provided to Civil Design Advantage, LLC within 30 days of invoice date, said compensation shall be deemed past-due and shall accrue interest at 1.5% per month.

Project Manager

Eric Schulte



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Public Works	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure
ACTION REQUESTED:	
Motion	
LEGAL:	
No Review Required	
	SUBJECT:
	#9 in the amount of \$121,674.51 to Elder Corporation, for are Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to Fourmile Creek
EΣ	XECUTIVE SUMMARY:
	FISCAL IMPACT: No
CITY MAN	AGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:
PREVIOUS COUN	CIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):
PUBL	IC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
D Payment #9

A	PPLICATIO	N FOR P	ARTIAL PA	YMENT OF CO	NTRACT								
	Project Title:	NE	Delaware Ave	enue Reconstruction		t to Fo	urmile Creek						
city of	Contractor:		Elder Corporation										
Ankeny	Address:	-10-1		088 E University A			070 1151						
bringing it all together	Finance Budg		979.3979.		Finance Projec		979.4451						
	Vendor Proje		-	990		0#_	E240						
	Original Cont	ract Date:	Januar	y 3, 2023	Vendo	or#	5340						
Date of Council Meeting:	April 1	5, 2024		PAYI	MENT REQUEST	.#	9						
•		ENT PERIO	DD: From:	March 18, 2024	Through:	_	March 30, 2024						
Contract Summary													
Original Contract Amount:		\$	9,993,000.00	_									
Net change by Change Order			16,833.90	<u> </u>									
Contract Amount to Date: (line	1 ± 2)			\$	10,009,833.90								
Total completed and stored to	data	¢	E 006 224 22				4						
	oleted Work:	\$	5,086,334.33	_	Charifications								
Total Earned less Retainage:	Dieteu Work.		30,000.00	\$	5,056,334.33								
Less previous applications for	r navment:			\$	4,934,659.82	-							
SUBTOTAL	paymont.			. —	1,001,000.02	\$	121,674.51						
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an i	temized list)					\$	-						
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE						\$	121,674.51						
Balance to finish, including re	tainage:			\$	4,953,499.57	_							
Contract Time Remaining (If a	pplicable)		-	Working Days	(2023)								
Contract Time Remaining (If a	**************************************		114.00		(2024)								
The undersigned Contractor certifies that to with the Contract Documents, that all the a													
Owner, and that current payment shown he Construction Contractor Appro	erein is now due.	and the second of the second o		Elder Corpo									
Want Harri	Firm Nam	е				41	15/24						
Signature Engineer / Consultant Approv	/			Snyder & Assoc	siates, Inc.	Date	,						
Dordan The	Firm Nam	е				4/	5/24						
Salature City of Ankeny Staff Approval				9		Date							
ong in among ordin repproval	Adam	- /11	<i>A</i>			04	405/24						

Adam Lust

Phone:

(515) 963-3537

Signature

Submit to:

ALust@Ankenylowa.gov

E-mail:

(515) 963-3535

Fax:

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL													-								100/41					B (A) (A) B (A) (A) (B)	- (A) (A) - D ((MARWALII)			
DESCRIPTION		ORIGINAL	QUANTITY	ORIGINAL PROPOSED	QUANTITY	ORIGINAL PROPOSED	QUANTITY CHANGE DIVISION	TOTAL		EXTENDED	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS	TOTAL VALUE THIS	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY	TOTAL VALUE THIS	TOTAL	TOTAL QUANTITY DIVISION 1	TOTAL QUANTITY DIVISION 2	TOTAL QUANTITY DIVISION 3	QUANTITY	TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL	OF OF	VALUE OF	OF OF	TOTAL VALUE	REMAINING	PERCENT
NO.		ROPOSED	DIVISION 1 (BY	QUANTITY	DIVISION 2 (BY	QUANTITY	3 (BY CHANGE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	PRICE	PAY PERIOD	PAY PERIOD	PAY PERIOD	PAY PERIOD	PERIOD	PAY PERIOD	VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	PREVIOUS PAY	PREVIOUS PAY	PREVIOUS PAY	FROM PREVIOUS PAY	DIVISION 1	DIVISION 2	DIVISION 3	QUANTITY COMPLETE	COMPLETED WORK DIVISION	COMPLETED C	WORK	COMPLETED		COMPLETE
(Include Change Order # if Applicable)	0	DIVISION 1	CHANGE ORDER)	DIVISION 2	CHANGE ORDER	DIVISION 3	ORDER)				DIVISION 1	DIVISION 2	DIVISION 3	DIVISION 1	DIVISION 2	DIVISION 3	PATPERIOD	PERIOD\$	PERIOD\$	PERIODS	PERIODS	COMPLETE	COMPLETE C			1	DIVISION 2	DIVISION 3	WORK		
1 CLEARING AND GRUBBING	UNIT	1335						1,335.00						\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,290.20	0.00	0.00	1,290.20	1,290.20	0.00	0.00	1,290.20	\$ 76,121.80	\$ - \$	-	\$ 76,121.80	44.80	96.64%
2 EMBANKMENT-IN-PLACE, STOCKPILE	CY	6513		1628				8,141.00	\$ 6.75	\$ 54,951.75				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ - \$	-	\$ -	8,141.00	0.00%
3 EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, ROADWAY AND BORROW A EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, WASTE	CY	9047		2262				11,309.00	\$ 6.50	\$ 73,508.50 \$ 95,855.40		1,100.00		\$ -	\$ 7,150.00	\$ -	\$ 7,150.00	4,302.00 8,381.00	2,095.00	0.00	4,302.00 10,476.00	4,302.00 8,381.00	1,100.00 2,095.00	0.00	5,402.00 10.476.00	\$ 27,963.00 \$ 76,686.15			\$ 35,113.00 \$ 95,855.40	5,907.00	47.77% 100.00%
EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, WASTE	CY	8381		2095		-		10,476.00						9 -	· -	v -	v -				ALCO SALVE		10000000			\$ 10,000.15	\$15,105.25		9 93,033.40		
5 FRAGMENTS	CY	400						400.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 20,000.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ - \$	-	\$ -	400.00	0.00%
6 EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, CHANNEL	CY	1262						1,262.00		\$ 15,144.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ - \$	-	\$ -	1,262.00	0.00%
7 TOPSOIL, STRIP, SALVAGE AND SPREAD	CY	4646						4,646.00	\$ 24.00	\$ 111,504.00	1,000.00			\$24,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$24,000.00	2,273.00	0.00	0.00	2,273.00	3,273.00	0.00	0.00	3,273.00	\$ 78,552.00	\$ - \$	-	\$ 78,552.00	1,373.00	70.45%
COMPACTING BACKFILL ADJACENT TO BRIDGES,	CY	170						170.00	\$ 28.50	\$ 4,845.00			3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ - \$	-	\$ -	170.00	0.00%
8 CULVERTS OR STRUCTURES COMPACTION WITH MOISTURE AND DENSITY	L CT	170		_		-			_		-				_					0.00	0.000.00	0.000.00	0.00	0.00	0.000.00	6 5 700 75			0 570075	40 507 00	45.4404
9 CONTROL	CY	17516		4380				21,896.00	\$ 1.75	\$ 38,318.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3,309.00	0.00	0.00	3,309.00	_	0.00	0.00		\$ 5,790.75	\$ - \$		\$ 5,790.75	18,587.00	
10 SPECIAL COMPACTION OF SUBGRADE	STA	43		10.7				53.70	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 102,030.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	29.60	0.00	0.00	29.60		0.00	0.00		\$ 56,240.00	\$ - \$	5 -	\$ 56,240.00	24.10	
11 SUBGRADE STABILIZATION MATERIAL, POLYMER GRID	SY	4000	(2,000.00))				2,000.00	\$ 4.50	\$ 9,000.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ - \$	5 -	\$ -	2,000.00	0.00%
MODIFIED SUBBASE, 6 INCH DEPTH (VIRGIN	CY	685						685.00	\$ 61.00	\$ 41,785.00		1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	258.80	0.00	0.00	258.80	258.80	0.00	0.00	258.80	\$ 15,786.80	\$ - \$	-	\$ 15,786.80	426.20	37.78%
12 AGGREGATE) MODIFIED SUBBASE, 8 INCH DEPTH (VIRGIN	LY	685				_									_	_	_	4.550.00	0.00	0.00	4.550.00	4550.00	0.00	0.00	4.550.00	6000 046 60			6000 040 00	404004	50.000
13 AGGREGATE)	CY	7629		975				8,604.00	\$ 61.50	\$ 529,146.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	4,558.00	0.00	0.00	4,558.00	4,558.00	0.00	0.00	4,558.00	\$280,316.69	\$ - \$	-	\$280,316.69	4,046.01	52.98%
14 GRANULAR SHOULDERS, TYPE A	TON	80						80.00	\$ 64.50	\$ 5,160.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	9.60	0.00	0.00	9.60	9.60	0.00	0.00	9.60	\$ 619.20	\$ - \$	5 -	\$ 619.20	70.40	
15 SHOULDER FINISHING, EARTH	STA	164.75						164.75	\$ 500.00	\$ 82,375.00	-			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	80.50	0.00	0.00	80.50	80.50	0.00	0.00	80.50	\$ 40,250.00	\$ - \$	-	\$ 40,250.00	84.25	
16 REMOVAL OF CURB	STA	0.5		-				0.50	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,100.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.50		0.00	0.00	0.50	\$ 1,100.00 \$ 2,360.00	\$ - \$	-	\$ 1,100.00 \$ 2.360.00	0.00	
17 RELOCATION OF MAIL BOXES	EACH	9	1.00			-		10.00		\$ 5,900.00		-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	4.00 0.00	0.00	0.00	4.00 0.00	-	0.00	0.00	0.00		8 - 8	-	\$ 2,360.00	6.00 248.00	
18 BRIDGE APPROACH, BR-201 STANDARD OR SLIP-FORM PORTLAND CEMENT	SY	248				-		248.00	\$ 237.00	\$ 58,776.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ ·										9 - 9	, -	•		
19 CONCRETE PAVEMENT, CLASS C, CLASS 3, 8 IN.	SY	3493						3,493.00	\$ 96.00	\$ 335,328.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,361.60	0.00	0.00	1,361.60	1,361.60	0.00	0.00	1,361.60	\$130,713.60	\$ - \$	5 -	\$130,713.60	2,131.40	38.98%
STANDARD OR SLIP-FORM PORTLAND CEMENT								33,697.00	\$ 84.00	\$2,830,548.00				s -	s -	s -	s -	17,495.60	0.00	0.00	17,495.60	17,495.60	0.00	0.00	17,495.60	\$1,469,630.40	s - s	5 .	\$ 1,469,630.40	16,201.40	51.92%
20 CONCRETE PAVEMENT, CLASS C, CLASS 3, 9 IN.	SY	29307		4390		-	-	1000-1000-000	200000000	(A) 100 (A) 100 (A) 100 (A)	-	·		e	e	c	c	27.00	0.00		80	_	0.00		27.00	\$ 3.807.00		88	\$ 3,807.00	0.00	
21 MEDIAN, DOWELLED P.C. CONCRETE, 6 INCH 22 MEDIAN, P.C. CONCRETE, 6 IN.	SY			27		-	-	27.00 596.00	\$ 141.00 \$ 136.00		-	-		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	62.40	246.70	0.00	27.00 309.10	62.40	246.70	0.00	309.10	\$ 8,486.40			\$ 42,037.60	286.90	
23 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT SAMPLES	SY LS			596		-		_	\$ 136.00			 		\$ - S -	s -	S -	S -	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.50	_	0.00	0.00	0.50	\$ 19,500.00	\$ - 9		\$ 19,500.00	0.50	
PAYMENT ADJUSTMENT INCENTIVE/DISINCENTIVE FOR		-1		_		+	1	2002/2003/2017 (2003)	T00 000000	to economic surrous	—			,							E CAMPINA CANADA										
24 PCC PAVEMENT THICKNESS	EACH	29307		4390				33,697.00	\$ 1.00					\$ -	> -	\$ -	\$ -	39,005.98	0.00		39,005.98		0.00	0.00	39,005.98	\$ 39,005.98	3 -	-	\$ 39,005.98	(5,308.98)	
25 TEMPORARY PAVEMENT, 6 INCH	SY	925						925.00	\$ 56.00	\$ 51,800.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	868.60	0.00		868.60		0.00	0.00		\$ 48,641.60		\$ -	\$ 48,641.60	56.40	
26 SURFACING, DRIVEWAY, CLASS A CRUSHED STONE	TON	7						7.00	\$ 49.00	\$ 343.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	7.00	0.00	0.00	7.00	7.00	0.00	0.00	7.00	\$ 343.00	\$ - \$	\$ -	\$ 343.00	0.00	100.00%
PAYMENT ADJUSTMENT INCENTIVE/DISINCENTIVE FOR 27 PCC PAVEMENT SMOOTHNESS	EACH	29307		4390		1	1	33,697.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 33,697.00	1			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	600.00	0.00	0.00	600.00	600.00	0.00	0.00	600.00	\$ 600.00	\$ - \$	\$ -	\$ 600.00	33,097.00	1.78%
28 REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRUCTURES	LS	29307		4390				1.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ - 5	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
29 REMOVAL OF LIGHT POLES	EACH	2						2.00	\$ 1,500.00					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2.00	0.00		2.00		0.00	0.00	2.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ - 8	\$ -	\$ 3,000.00	0.00	
30 FLOODED BACKFILL	CY	145						145.00		\$ 19,285.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ - 8	\$ -	\$ -	145.00	0.00%
COMPACTION WITH MOISTURE CONTROL								850.00	\$ 875	\$ 7,437.50				s -	s -	s -	s -	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	s -	s - s	s -	s -	850.00	0.00%
31 (STRUCTURES)	CY	850				-								•	•	•	•				100000				2,510/3			,	^	11.00	
32 EXCAVATION, CLASS 20, (RCB CULVERT)	CY	4535		_		· ·		4,535.00		\$ 46,483.75	<u> </u>			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00		\$ - 3		\$ -	4,535.00 387.00	
33 GRANULAR MATERIAL FOR BLANKET 34 STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (RCB CULVERT)	CY	387		-	-	-	-	387.00 749.00		\$ 33,282.00	1	-		9 -	\$ -	\$ -	9 -	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	*	\$ - 5	\$ -	\$ -	749.00	
35 REINFORCING STEEL	CY LB	749 129296		-		-		129,296.00		\$ 226,268.00	1		-	s -	s -	s -	s -	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00		s - s	s -	\$ -	129,296.00	_
36 ORNAMENTAL METAL RAILING	LF	300		+-	-	_	1	300.00		\$ 63,600.00				s -	\$ -	S -	\$ -	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00		\$ - 8	\$ -	\$ -	300.00	
APRONS, CONCRETE, 15 IN. DIA., APRON GUARD, AND		300						2.00	\$ 2,300.00					c	c	c	e	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00		0.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 2,300.00	s		\$ 2,300.00	1.00	
37 FOOTING	EACH	2						2.00	\$ 2,300.00	\$ 4,000.00				* -	• -	* -	* -	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 2,500.00	,	· -	\$ 2,000.00	1.00	30.0075
APRONS, CONCRETE, 24 IN. DIA., APRON GUARD, AND	EACH	4						1.00	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 2,800.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ - \$	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
38 FOOTING 39 TEMPORARY STREAM DIVERSION	EACH	1		_	-	_	1	1.00	\$ 9,200.00	\$ 9,200.00				s -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ - \$	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
40 MODULAR BLOCK RETAINING WALL	SF	304	50.00					354.00	\$ 35.00		-			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	354.00	0.00	0.00	354.00	354.00	0.00	0.00	354.00	\$ 12,390.00	\$ - \$	\$ -	\$ 12,390.00	0.00	100.00%
41 MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 48 IN.	EACH	10					1	10.00						\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	\$ 7,800.00	\$ - \$	\$ -	\$ 7,800.00	8.00	20.00%
42 MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 72 IN.	EACH	1						1.00	\$ 9,400.00	\$ 9,400.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 9,400.00	\$ - \$	\$ -	\$ 9,400.00	0.00	100.00%
43 INTAKE, SW-501	EACH	7						7.00	\$ 3,300.00	\$ 23,100.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00		1.00		0.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 3,300.00	\$ - \$	\$ -	\$ 3,300.00	6.00	
44 INTAKE, SW-502, 60 IN.	EACH	1						1.00						\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00			1.00	_	0.00	0.00	1.00		\$ - \$		\$ 7,700.00	0.00	
45 INTAKE, SW-505	EACH	27						27.00	4 01	\$ 140,400.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	12.00		0.00	12.00		0.00	0.00	12.00		\$ - \$		\$ 62,400.00	15.00	
46 INTAKE, SW-506	EACH	8							\$ 9,100.00		2			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3.00	0.00	0.00	3.00		0.00	0.00		\$ 27,300.00	\$ - 3		\$ 27,300.00	5.00	
47 INTAKE, SW-506 MODIFIED 1	EACH	7				-		7.00		\$ 126,000.00		-		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	7.00			7.00		0.00	0.00	7.00 2.00	4.1-0,000.00	\$ - 5		\$126,000.00 \$ 3,800.00	1.00	
48 INTAKE, SW-512, 24 IN.	EACH	2	1		_			_	\$ 1,900.00		`			\$ -	-	9 -	9				1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00		\$ 5,500.00				0.00	100.00%
49 INTAKE, SW-513, 4'X4' 50 MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, MINOR	EACH	1		1	-	1	-		\$ 5,500.00 \$ 2,100.00			1	 	\$ - S -	_	\$ - \$ -	s -	0.00		0.00			0.00	0.00		\$ 5,500.00			\$ 5,500.00	3.00	
51 MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, MAJOR	EACH	3		+	 	1	1		\$ 2,100.00					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	6.00					0.00			\$ 13,200.00			\$ 13,200.00		66.67%
52 SUBDRAIN, PVC, STANDARD, PERFORATED, 6 IN.	LF	10272		1				10,272.00	,	\$ 128,400.00				\$ -	*	1	*	5,274.00					0.00	0.00		\$ 65,925.00			\$ 65,925.00		51.34%
53 SUBDRAIN OUTLET, DR-303, OUTLET TO STRUCTURE	EACH	91	(2	2)				89.00		\$ 24,920.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	47.00	0.00	0.00	47.00	47.00	0.00	0.00	47.00	\$ 13,160.00	\$ - 5	\$ -	\$ 13,160.00	42.00	52.81%
STORM SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, POLYVINY			,					20.00		\$ 2,140.00				s -	s -	\$ -	s -	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	s -	s - s	s -	\$ -	20.00	0.00%
54 CHLORIDE PIPE (PVC), 12 IN.	LF	20		-	-	-		-			-		-	-		<u> </u>						-		385300							
STORM SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, RCP, 2000 55 (CLASS III), 15 IN,	LF	2211	8.00					2,219.00	\$ 72.00	\$ 159,768.00)			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,125.00	0.00	0.00	1,125.00	1,125.00	0.00	0.00	1,125.00	\$ 81,000.00	\$ - 5	\$ -	\$ 81,000.00	1,094.00	50.70%
STORM SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, RCP, 2000	D		1					892.00		\$ 71,360.00				s -	s -	s -	s -	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	s -	s - !	s -	s -	892.00	0.00%
56 (CLASS III), 18 IN.	LF	892						092.00	\$ 80.00	¥ 11,300.00	<u> </u>	1		· -	· ·	-	-									-28	-	*	*		
STORM SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, RCP, 2000 57 (CLASS III), 24 IN.	יט וב	737						737.00	\$ 90.00	\$ 66,330.00			1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	17.00	0.00	0.00	17.00	17.00	0.00	0.00	17.00	\$ 1,530.00	\$ - !	\$ -	\$ 1,530.00	720.00	2.31%
STORM SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, RCP, 2000	D	131		1		1		250.00		c 40.040.00	,	1		c	c	•	s	352.00	0.00	0.00	352.00	352.00	0.00	0.00	353.00	\$ 42,240.00	s .	,	\$ 42,240.00	0.00	100.00%
58 (CLASS III), 30 IN.	LF	352						352.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 42,240.00	1			\$ -	٠ -	\$ -	٠.	352.00	0.00	0.00	352.00	352.00	0.00	0.00	332.00	\$ 42,240.00	v - ;	· -	y 42,240.00	0.00	100.00%
STORM SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, RCP, 2000	D LF	1015						1,015.00	s 147.00	\$ 149,205.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,015.00	0.00	0.00	1,015.00	1,015.00	0.00	0.00	1,015.00	\$149,205.00	\$ - !	\$ -	\$149,205.00	0.00	100.00%
59 (CLASS III), 36 IN. STORM SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, RCP, 2000		1015		-		+		-	•			1		1.			1,				001.55	000.00	222	0.00	001.00	6105 100 0			C 40F 400 0-		00.000
60 (CLASS III), 42 IN.	LF	1001						1,001.00	\$ 189.00	\$ 189,189.00	'			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	981.00	0.00	0.00	981.00	981.00	0.00	0.00	981.00	\$185,409.00	> - 3	ə -	\$185,409.00	20.00	98.00%
REMOVE STORM SEWER PIPE LESS THAN OR EQUAL		12.0						1,665.00		\$ 49,117.50				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	764.00	0.00	0.00	764.00	764.00	0.00	0.00	764.00	\$ 22,538.00	\$ - !	ş -	\$ 22,538.00	901.00	45.89%
61 TO 36 IN. 62 REMOVE STORM SEWER PIPE GREATER THAN 36 IN.	LF	1665	-	-	-	+	-	56.00	\$ 29.50	200 20020000000		+	+	s -	s -	s	s	0.00			0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	22 22	S .	s -	s -	56.00	
62 REMOVE STORM SEWER PIPE GREATER THAN 36 IN. STORM SEWER ABANDONMENT, FILL AND PLUG, LESS	LF	56		-	-	+	+		\$ 69.00	\$ 3,864.00		1				ļ, ·	,										1	-	0.000		
63 THAN OR EQUAL TO 36 IN. DIA.	LF	161						161.00	\$ 42.00	\$ 6,762.00	1			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	161.00	0.00	0.00	161.00	161.00	0.00	0.00	161.00	\$ 6,762.00	\$ - !	> -	\$ 6,762.00	0.00	100.00%
REMOVE SANITARY SEWER PIPE LESS THAN OR			(215.00	0)				215.00		\$ 6,020.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	39.40	0.00	0.00	39.40	39.40	0.00	0.00	39.40	\$ 1,103.20	\$ - !	ş -	\$ 1,103.20	175.60	18.33%
64 EQUAL TO 36 IN.	LF	430	(210.00	1		+	-	1,979.00	\$ 28.00			+	-	s -	\$.	\$ -	5	80.00		P. (1)	2000		0.00	0.00	3370000	de deserviciones	100		\$ 340.00		
65 ENGINEERING FABRIC 66 CONCRETE GROUT FOR REVETMENT OR GABION	SY	1979		+	-	+	+	1,979.00		\$ 8,410.75 \$ 6,960.00		+		\$ - S -	\$ - S -	<u> </u>	s -	0.00					0.00	0.00			 	\$ - \$ -	-	8.00	
67 REVETMENT, CLASS B	TON	990			+	+		990.00		\$ 67,320.00		1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	s -	0.00					0.00	0.00	0.00		1	\$ -	\$ -	990.00	
68 REVETMENT, CLASS E	TON	990	 		—	+		925.00		\$ 58,275.00		1		\$ -	*	1	\$ -	132.08			132.08		0.00	0.00	200.000	\$ 8,321.04	,	\$ -	\$ 8,321.04		
69 REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT	SY	21325			1			21,325.00		\$ 149,275.00				\$52,500.00		\$ -	\$52,500.00					18,467.54	0.00	0.00		\$129,272.78			\$129,272.78		
70 REMOVAL OF INTAKES AND UTILITY ACCESSES	EACH	9						9.00		\$ 12,600.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3.00	0.00	0.00	3.00		0.00	0.00		\$ 4,200.00		\$ -	\$ 4,200.00		
71 REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK	SY	2730						2,730.00		\$ 22,522.50		5		\$9,408.71	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,408.71	859.55					0.00	0.00		\$ 16,500.00		\$ -	\$ 16,500.00		
72 SIDEWALK, P.C. CONCRETE, 4 IN.	SY	1504						1,522.10						\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	777.60					0.00	0.00	777.60			\$ -	\$ 39,657.60		
73 SIDEWALK, P.C. CONCRETE, 5 IN.	SY	2983	27.10	0				3,010.10		\$ 144,484.80				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,740.60				.,	0.00	0.00		\$ 83,548.80	-	\$ -	\$ 83,548.80		
74 SIDEWALK, P.C. CONCRETE, 6 IN.	SY	628						628.00		\$ 66,568.00		1	-	\$ -	\$ -	· -	· ·	303.50					0.00	0.00		\$ 32,171.00		\$ -	\$ 32,171.00		48.33%
75 DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SF	558				-		558.00		\$ 28,458.00		+	-	\$ -	\$ -	-	1	207.80			207.80 42.00		0.00	0.00		\$ 10,597.80 \$ 2,142.00		ş -	\$ 10,597.80 \$ 2,142.00		37.24% 100.00%
76 CURB AND GUTTER, P.C. CONCRETE, 2.5 FT.	LF	42		-	-	_	-	42.00		\$ 2,142.00		+	-	\$ -				42.00 341.70					0.00	0.00		\$ 2,142.00		\$ - \$ -	\$ 2,142.00		54.67%
77 DRIVEWAY, P.C. CONCRETE, 6 IN.	SY	625	1					625.00	76.00	\$ 47,500.00	· I	1		٠.		\$ -	١٧ -	341.70	1 0.00	0.00	1 341.70	341.70	0.00	0.00	341.70	¥ 20,009.20		· -	V 20,009.20	203.30	34.01%

DRIVEWAY, P.C. CONCRETE, 6 IN., STAMPED AND			
78 COLORED SY 40	40.00 \$ 270.00 \$ 10,800.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 40.00 0.00%
79 DRIVEWAY, P.C. CONCRETE, 7 IN. SY 560 80 REMOVAL OF PAVED DRIVEWAY SY 1446	560.00 \$ 61.00 \$ 34,160.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 560.00 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 1,023.00	0.00 0.00 560.00 560.00 0.00 0.00 560.00 \$ 34,160.00 \$ - \$ - \$ 34,160.00 0.00 100.00% 0.00 100.00% 0.00 1,023.00 1,023.00 0.00 0.00 1,023.00 \$ 8,695.50 \$ - \$ - \$ 8,695.50 423.00 70.75%
COMBINED CONCRETE SIDEWALK AND RETAINING	1,446.00 \$ 8.50 \$ 12,291.00		
81 WALL CY 110 (3.20)	106.80 \$ 810.00 \$ 86,508.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - 106.80	0.00 0.00 106.80 106.80 0.00 0.00 106.80 \$ 86,508.00 \$ - \$ - \$ 86,508.00 0.00 100.00%
82 FENCE, TEMPORARY, ORANGE SAFETY FENCE LF 5556	5,556.00 \$ 5.25 \$ 29,169.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - 4,083.00	0.00 0.00 4,083.00 4,083.00 0.00 0.00 4,083.00 \$21,435.75 \$ - \$ - \$21,435.75 1,473.00 73.49%
REMOVAL AND REINSTALLATION OF FENCE, 6 FT. 83 HEIGHT WOOD PRIVACY FENCE LF 370 (130.00)	240.00 \$ 49.00 \$ 11,760.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - 240.00	0.00 0.00 240.00 240.00 0.00 0.00 240.00 \$ 11,760.00 \$ - \$ - \$ 11,760.00 0.00 100.00%
HANDHOLES AND JUNCTION BOXES, TYPE III, 36 IN X 24	6.00 \$ 1,900.00 \$ 11,400.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 3.00	0.00 0.00 3.00 3.00 0.00 0.00 3.00 \$5,700.00 \$ - \$ - \$ 5,700.00 3.00 50.00%
84 IN. X 30 IN. EACH 6 HANDHOLES AND JUNCTION BOXES, TYPE IV, 48 IN. X			
85 30 IN. X 36 IN. EACH 4	4.00 \$ 2,000.00 \$ 8,000.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - 1.00	0.00 0.00 1.00 1.00 0.00 0.00 1.00 \$ 2,000.00 \$ - \$ - \$ 2,000.00 3.00 25.00%
86 REMOVAL OF TYPE A SIGN EACH 38	38.00 \$ 152.00 \$ 5,776.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 13.00	0.00 0.00 13.00 13.00 0.00 0.00 13.00 \$ 1,976.00 \$ - \$ - \$ 1,976.00 25.00 34.21%
87 POSTS, STEEL, AS PER PLAN EACH 18 88 WOOD POSTS FOR TYPE A OR B SIGNS, 4 IN. X 4 IN. LF 906	18.00 \$ 152.00 \$ 2,736.00 906.00 \$ 25.50 \$ 23,103.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 10.00 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 352.00	0.00 0.00 10.00 10.00 0.00 0.00 10.00 \$ 1,520.00 \$ - \$ - \$ 1,520.00 8.00 55.56% 0.00 0.00 352.00 352.00 0.00 0.00 352.00 \$ 8,976.00 \$ - \$ - \$ 8,976.00 554.00 38.85%
88 WOOD POSTS FOR TYPE A OR B SIGNS, 4 IN. X 4 IN. LF 906 89 TYPE A SIGNS, SHEET ALUMINUM SF 336.8	336.80 \$ 51.00 \$ 17,176.80	S - S - S - S - 183.90	0.00 0.00 183.90 183.90 0.00 0.00 183.90 5.738.90 5. \$ - \$ - \$ 9,378.90 152.90 54.60%
90 INSTALL TYPE A SIGN EACH 74	74.00 \$ 202.00 \$ 14,948.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 40.00	0.00 0.00 40.00 40.00 0.00 0.00 \$ 8,080.00 \$ - \$ - \$ 8,080.00 34.00 54.05%
TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION, NE 18TH STREET	1.00 \$ 229,000.00 \$ 229,000.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 1.00 0.00%
91 INTERSECTION LS 1 TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION, NE 5TH STREET			
92 INTERSECTION LS 1	1.00 \$ 229,000.00 \$ 229,000.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - 0.00	1.00 0.00 1.00 0.00 1.00 0.00 1.00 \$ - \$229,000.00 \$ - \$229,000.00 0.00 100.00%
93 REMOVAL OF TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION LS 1	1.00 \$ 7,600.00 \$ 7,600.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 1.00 0.00%
94 RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS EACH 336 PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKING, WATERBORNE OR	336.00 \$ 25.50 \$ 8,568.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - 167.00	0.00 0.00 167.00 167.00 0.00 0.00 167.00 \$ 4,258.50 \$ - \$ - \$ 4,258.50 169.00 49.70%
95 SOLVENT-BASED STA 34.5	34.50 \$ 35.00 \$ 1,207.50	\$ - \$ - \$ - 17.50	0.00 0.00 17.50 17.50 0.00 0.00 17.50 \$ 612.50 \$ - \$ - \$ 612.50 17.00 50.72%
96 PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, DURABLE STA 206.79 51.7	258.49 \$ 71.00 \$ 18,352.79	\$ - \$ - \$ - 123.90	0.00 0.00 123.90 123.90 0.00 0.00 123.90 \$ 8,796.90 \$ - \$ - \$ 8,796.90 134.59 47.93%
97 PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, DURABLE EACH 19 17 98 PAVEMENT MARKINGS REMOVED STA 29.6	36.00 \$ 131.00 \$ 4,716.00 29.60 \$ 56.00 \$ 1,657.60	\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 16.00 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 16.09	0.00 0.00 16.00 16.00 0.00 0.00 16.00 \$ 2,096.00 \$ - \$ - \$ 2,096.00 20.00 44.44% 0.00 0.00 16.09 16.09 0.00 0.00 16.09 \$ 901.04 \$ - \$ - \$ 901.04 13.51 54.36%
98 PAVEMENT MARKINGS REMOVED STA 29.6 99 SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS REMOVED EACH 5	5.00 \$ 101.00 \$ 505.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 3.00	0.00 0.00 3.00 3.00 0.00 0.00 3.00 3.00
100 GROOVES CUT FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS STA 167.91 42	209.91 \$ 35.00 \$ 7,346.85	\$ - \$ - \$ - 121.29	0.00 0.00 121.29 121.29 0.00 0.00 121.29 \$ 4,245.15 \$ - \$ - \$ 4,245.15 88.62 57.78%
101 GROOVES CUT FOR SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS EACH 17 17	34.00 \$ 111.00 \$ 3,774.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - 14.00	0.00 0.00 14.00 14.00 0.00 0.00 14.00 \$ 1,554.00 \$ - \$ - \$ 1,554.00 20.00 41.18%
102 SAFETY CLOSURE EACH 27	27.00 \$ 202.00 \$ 5,454.00 7.00	\$1,414.00 \$ - \$ - \$1,414.00 10.00	0.00 0.00 10.00 17.00 0.00 0.00 17.00 \$ 3,434.00 \$ - \$ - \$ 3,434.00 10.00 62.96%
NO EXCUSE ROAD OPENING BONUS, ALL ROADWAYS 103 OPEN BY OCTOBER 7, 2023 LS 1	1.00 \$ 75,000.00 \$ 75,000.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - 1.00	0.00 0.00 1.00 1.00 0.00 0.00 1.00 \$ 75,000.00 \$ - \$ - \$ 75,000.00 0.00 100.00%
NO EXCUSE ROAD OPENING BONUS, ALL ROADWAYS	1.00 \$ 75,000.00 \$ 75,000.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 1.00 0.00%
104 OPEN BY OCTOBER 5, 2024	1.02 \$ 99,000.00 \$ 100,650.00 0.25	\$25,165.80 \$ - \$ - \$25,165.80 0.51	0.00 0.00 0.51 0.76 0.00 0.00 0.76 \$ 75,491.13 \$ - \$ - \$ 75,491.13 0.25 75,00%
106 PORTABLE DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN (PDMS) CDAY 80	80.00 \$ 101.00 \$ 8,080.00 10.00	\$1,010.00 \$ - \$ - \$1,010.00 28.00	0.00 0.00 28.00 38.00 0.00 0.00 38.00 \$ 3.838.00 \$ - \$ - \$ 3.838.00 42.00 47.50%
107 MOBILIZATION LS 1	1.00 \$ 526,167.21 \$ 526,167.21	\$ - \$ - \$ - 1.00	0.00 0.00 1.00 1.00 0.00 0.00 1.00 \$526,167.21 \$ - \$ - \$526,167.21 0.00 100.00%
108 TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING LS 1 WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, POLYVINYL CHLORIDE PIPE	1.00 \$ 6,500.00 \$ 6,500.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - 0.90	0.00 0.00 0.90 0.90 0.00 0.00 0.90 \$ 5,850.00 \$ - \$ - \$ 5,850.00 0.10 90.00%
109 (PVC), 8 IN. 390	390.00 \$ 97.00 \$ 37,830.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - 0.00	0.00 365.00 365.00 0.00 0.00 365.00 \$ - \$ - \$ 35,405.00 \$ 35,405.00 25.00 93.59%
110 FITTINGS BY WEIGHT, DUCTILE IRON LB 520		\$ - \$ - \$ - 0.00	0.00 204.00 204.00 0.00 0.00 204.00 \$ - \$ - \$ 3,672.00 \$ 3,672.00 316.00 39.23%
111 WATER SERVICE CURB STOP AND BOX, PVC, 1.0 IN. EACH 112 TAPPING VALVE ASSEMBLY, 8 IN. EACH 118 TAPPING VALVE ASSEMBLY, 8 IN. EACH	4 (1.00) 3.00 \$ 3,700.00 \$ 11,100.00 1 1.00 \$ 6,900.00 \$ 6,900.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 0.00 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0
113 FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY, WM-201 EACH 1	1 1.00 \$ 6,600.00 \$ 6,600.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 1.00 0.00*
114 FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY, WM-201, ALTERNATE EACH 1	1 1.00 \$ 7,200.00 \$ 7,200.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - 0.00	0.00 1.00 1.00 0.00 0.00 1.00 1.00 \$ - \$ - \$ 7,200.00 \$ 7,200.00 0.00 100.00%
115 VALVE BOX EXTENSION EACH 6	6 1.00 7.00 \$ 660.00 \$ 4,620.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - 0.00	0.00 6.00 6.00 0.00 0.00 6.00 6.00 \$ - \$ - \$ 3,960.00 \$ 3,960.00 1.00 85.71%
116 VALVE BOX REPLACEMENT EACH 8 117 BIO-RETENTION CELL INSTALLATION EACH 4	8 8.00 \$ 660.00 \$ 5,280.00 4.00 \$ 32,000.00 \$ 128,000.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 0.00 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 0.00	0.00
118 EXTERNAL DROP CONNECTION, SW-307, REMOVAL EACH 1	1.00 \$ 5,900.00 \$ 5,900.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 1.00	0.00 0.00 1.00 1.00 0.00 0.00 1.00 \$ 5,900.00 \$ - \$ - \$ 5,900.00 0.00 100.00%
119 HYDRANT (IN LINE), GATE VALVE, 6 IN. EACH 1	1 1.00 \$ 6,600.00 \$ 6,600.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - 0.00	0.00 1.00 1.00 0.00 0.00 1.00 1.00 \$ - \$ - \$ 6,600.00 \$ 6,600.00 0.00 100.00%
120 HYDRANT REMOVAL EACH 2	2 2.00 \$ 970.00 \$ 1,940.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - 0.00	0.00 1.00 1.00 0.00 0.00 1.00 1.00 \$ - \$ - \$ 970.00 \$ 970.00 1.00 50.00%
121 SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT, TYPE B EACH 6 2.00 122 CONDUIT, BLUE HDPE, 2 IN. LF 6570	8.00 \$ 2,000.00 \$ 16,000.00 6,570.00 \$ 15.00 \$ 98,550.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 4.00 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 0.00	0.00 0.00 4.00 4.00 0.00 0.00 8,000.00 5 - \$ - \$ 8,000.00 4.00 50.00% 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ 6,570.00 0.00%
REMOVAL OF ARANDONED HIGH PRESSURE GAS MAIN			
123 LF 4400 (2,400.00)	2,000.00 \$ 1.25 \$ 2,500.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - 93.20	0.00 0.00 93.20 93.20 0.00 0.00 93.20 \$ 116.50 \$ - \$ - \$ 116.50 1,906.80 4.66%
124 CONCRETE WASHOUT LS 1	1.00 \$ 23,000.00 \$ 23,000.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - 0.50	0.00 0.00 0.50 0.50 0.00 0.00 0.50 \$11,500.00 \$ - \$ - \$11,500.00 0.50 50.00%
125 MAINTENANCE OF SOLID WASTE COLLECTION LS 1 126 MONUMENT SIGN REMOVAL LS 1	1.00 \$ 21,000.00 \$ 21,000.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 0.50 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 1.00	0.00 0.00 0.50 0.50 0.00 0.00 0.50 \$10,500.00 \$ - \$ - \$10,500.00 0.50 50.00% 0.00 0.00 1.00 1.00 0.00 0.00 1.00 \$11,000.00 \$ - \$ - \$11,000.00 0.00 1.00 0.00 0.00 1.00 0.00 1.00 0.00 1.00 0.00 1.00 0.00 0.00 1.00 0.00 0.00 1.00 0.00 0.00 1.00 0.00
125 MONOMENT SIGN REMOVAL LS 1 127 CONCRETE RETAINING WALL FORMLINER SF 1188 (37.00)	1,151.00 \$ 12.00 \$ 13,812.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 1,151.00	0.00 0.00 1,151.00 1,151.00 0.00 0.00 1,151.00 \$ 1,301.00 \$ - \$ - \$ 11,000.00 0.00 100.00%
TEMPORARY ACCESS DRIVE, INSTALLATION,	600.00 \$ 51.00 \$ 30,600.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 390.00	0.00 0.00 390.00 390.00 0.00 0.00 390.00 \$ 19,890.00 \$ - \$ - \$ 19,890.00 210.00 65.00%
128 MAINTENANCE, AND REMOVAL TON 600	24.00 \$ 3,500.00 \$ 84,000.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 3.56	0.00 0.00 3.56 3.56 0.00 0.00 3.56 \$ 12,443.20 \$ - \$ - \$ 12,443.20 20.44 14.81%
130 SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN) ACRE 8	8.00 \$ 2,300.00 \$ 18,400.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 2.54	0.00 0.00 2.54 2.54 0.00 0.00 2.54 \$ 5,842.00 \$ - \$ - \$ 5,842.00 5.46 31.75%
STABILIZING CROP - SEEDING AND FERTILIZING	16.00 \$ 300.00 \$ 4,800.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - 0.54	0.00 0.00 0.54 0.54 0.00 0.00 0.54 \$ 162.00 \$ - \$ - \$ 162.00 15.46 3.38%
131 (URBAN) ACRE 16 132 SILT FENCE LF 1000	1,000.00 \$ 2.50 \$ 2,500.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 584.00	0.00 0.00 584.00 584.00 0.00 0.00 584.00 \$ 1,460.00 \$ - \$ - \$ 1,460.00 416.00 584.00
REMOVAL OF SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE FOR DITCH	1,000.00 \$ 0.05 \$ 50.00 120.00	\$ 6.00 \$ - \$ - \$ 6.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 120.00 0.00 120.00 0.00 120.00 \$ 6.00 \$ - \$ - \$ 6.00 880.00 120.00
133 CHECKS LF 1000	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		1909/09 (MARCOLD MARCOLD MARCO
134 STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE, EC-303 LF 400 PERIMETER AND SLOPE SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICE,	400.00 \$ 29.00 \$ 11,600.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 400.00 0.00%
135 9 IN. DIA. LF 9660	9,660.00 \$ 2.00 \$ 19,320.00 260.00	\$ 520.00 \$ - \$ - \$ 520.00 378.50	0.00 0.00 378.50 638.50 0.00 0.00 638.50 \$ 1,277.00 \$ - \$ - \$ 1,277.00 9,021.50 6.61%
REMOVAL OF PERIMETER AND SLOPE OR DITCH 136 CHECK SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICE LF 9660	9,660.00 \$ 0.01 \$ 96.60	\$ - \$ - \$ - 330.50	0.00 0.00 330.50 330.50 0.00 0.00 330.50 \$ 3.31 \$ - \$ - \$ 3.31 9,329.50 3.42%
137 TEMPORARY INTAKE OR MANHOLE COVER ASSEMBLY EACH 50	50.00 \$ 610.00 \$ 30,500.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 50.00 0.00
MAINTENANCE OF TEMPORARY INTAKE OR MANHOLE	100.00 \$ 5.00 \$ 500.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 100.00 0.00%
138 COVER ASSEMBLY EACH 100 REMOVAL OF TEMPORARY INTAKE OR MANHOLE			
139 COVER ASSEMBLY EACH 50	50.00 \$ 5.00 \$ 250.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 50.00 0.00
140 GRATE INTAKE SEDIMENT FILTER BAG EACH 97 MAINTENANCE OF GRATE INTAKE SEDIMENT FILTER	97.00 \$ 177.00 \$ 17,169.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - 48.00	0.00 0.00 48.00 48.00 0.00 0.00 48.00 \$ 8,496.00 \$ - \$ - \$ 8,496.00 49.00 49.8%
141 BAG EACH 194	194.00 \$ 10.00 \$ 1,940.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - 12.00	0.00 0.00 12.00 12.00 0.00 0.00 12.00 \$ 120.00 \$ - \$ - \$ 120.00 182.00 6.19%
142 REMOVAL OF GRATE INTAKE SEDIMENT FILTER BAG EACH 97	97.00 \$ 5.00 \$ 485.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - 48.00	0.00 0.00 48.00 48.00 0.00 0.00 48.00 \$ 240.00 \$ - \$ - \$ 240.00 49.00 49.8%
		\$ 500.00 \$ - \$ - \$ 500.00 8.00 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 0.00	0.00 0.00 8.00 9.00 0.00 0.00 9.00 \$ 4,500.00 \$ - \$ - \$ 4,500.00 31.00 22.50%
143 MOBILIZATIONS, EROSION CONTROL EACH 40	40.00 \$ 500.00 \$ 20,000.00 1.00		
143 MOBILIZATIONS, EROSION CONTROL EACH 40 144 MOBILIZATIONS, EMERGENCY EROSION CONTROL EACH 10	10.00 \$ 1,000.00 \$ 10,000.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0
143 MOBILIZATIONS, EROSION CONTROL EACH 40 144 MOBILIZATIONS, EMERGENCY EROSION CONTROL EACH 10 145 CONCRETE BARRIER, TAPERED END, BA-108 EACH 2 46 WATER SERVICE CURB STOP AND BOX, Polyethylene, FACH 0.00	10.00 \$ 1,000.00 \$ 10,000.00 2.00 \$ 12,000.00 \$ 24,000.00		0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 2.00 0.00%
143 MOBILIZATIONS, EROSION CONTROL EACH 40 144 MOBILIZATIONS, EMERGENCY EROSION CONTROL EACH 10 145 CONCRETE BARRIER, TAPERED END, BA-108 EACH 2 WATER SERVICE CURB STOP AND BOX, Polyethylene, 20, IN. EACH 2	10.00 \$ 1,000.00 \$ 10,000.00 2.00 \$ 12,000.00 \$ 24,000.00 10 1.00 \$ 5,200.00 \$ 5,200.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0
143 MOBILIZATIONS, EROSION CONTROL EACH 40 144 MOBILIZATIONS, EMERGENCY EROSION CONTROL EACH 10 145 CONCRETE BARRIER, TAPERED END, BA-108 EACH 2 146 WATER SERVICE CURB STOP AND BOX, Polyethylene, 20 IN. EACH 0.00 147 10 IN. TILE LINE CONNECTION TO INTAKE EACH 0.00 7.00 148 MOBILIZATION, REMOVAL AND HAUL OFF LS 0.00 1.00	10.00 \$ 1,000.00 \$ 10,000.00 2.00 \$ 12,000.00 \$ 24,000.00 1.00 1.00 \$ 5,200.00 \$ 5,200.00 7.00 \$ 3,200.00 \$ 22,400.00 1.00 \$ 2,000.00 \$ 2,000.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 0.00 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 7.00 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 1.00	0.00
143 MOBILIZATIONS, EROSION CONTROL EACH 40 144 MOBILIZATIONS, EMERGENCY EROSION CONTROL EACH 10 145 CONCRETE BARRIER, TAPERED END, BA-108 EACH 2 168 WATER SERVICE CURB STOP AND BOX, Polyethylene, 2.0 IN. EACH 2 2.0 IN. 147 10 IN. TILE LINE CONNECTION TO INTAKE EACH 0.00 7.00 148 MOBILIZATION, REMOVAL AND HAUL OFF LS 0.00 1.00 149 TEMPORARY DELINEATORS EACH 0.00 6.00 1.00	10.00 \$ 1,000.00 \$ 10,000.00 2.00 \$ 12,000.00 \$ 24,000.00 0 1.00 \$ 5,200.00 \$ 5,200.00 7.00 \$ 3,200.00 \$ 2,2400.00 1.00 \$ 2,000.00 \$ 2,000.00 6.00 \$ 311.67 \$ 1,870.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 0.00 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 7.00 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 1.00 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 6.00	0.00 0.00 <td< td=""></td<>
143 MOBILIZATIONS, EROSION CONTROL	10.00 \$ 1,000.00 \$ 10,000.00 2.00 \$ 12,000.00 \$ 24,000.00 1.00 1.00 \$ 5,200.00 \$ 5,200.00 7.00 \$ 3,200.00 \$ 22,400.00 1.00 \$ 2,000.00 \$ 2,000.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 0.00 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 7.00 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - 1.00	0.00

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK Stockpiled Materials (This Pay Estimate)
Total of Completed and Stored Material (This Pay Estimate)

CONTRACT = \$10,009,833.90

PAY PERIOD = \$114,524.51 \$7,150.00 \$ - \$121,674.51

COMPLETED= \$4,646,172.38 \$288,870.45 \$69,907.00 \$5,004,949.83 \$81,384.50 \$5,086,334.33

50.00%

Previous Applications for Payment

Previo	Previous Applications for Payment				
No.	Date		Amount		
1	April 17, 2023	\$	193,428.65		
2	May 15, 2023	\$	347,978.24		
3	June 19, 2023	\$	597,513.62		
4	July 19, 2023	\$	453,219.51		
5	August 21, 2023	\$	770,595.15		
6	September 18, 2023	\$	1,322,169.38		
7	October 16, 2023	\$	346,662.08		
8	December 18, 2023	\$	903,093.19		
9		П			
10					
11		T			
12		T			
13		Г			
14					
15					
16					
17		Г			
18					
19		 			
20		Τ			
21		Τ			
22		Π			
23		1			
24		T			
25		T			
26		Т			
27		Τ			
28		T			
29		Т			
30					
31					
32		T			
33		T			
34		Τ			
35		Τ			

Previous	Annlicatio	ns for Pa	vment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 4,934,659.82

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date		Amount
1	May 15, 2023	\$	4,400.00
2	July 17, 2023	\$	8,856.00
3	August 21, 2023	\$	3,440.00
4	December 18, 2023	\$	137.90
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20	,		
21			
22			
23			
24		1	
25			

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 16,833.90

Contract Time Remaining (2023)

Tarrica Contraction (2020)	
Contract Period (2023):	Working Days
Construction Start Date (2023);	March 27, 2023
Contract Working Days (2023):	120.0
Added by Change Order (2023):	0.0
Total Working Days (2023):	120.0
Working Days Used to Date (2023):	120.0
Working Days Remaining (2023):	0.0

Contract Time Remaining (2024)

Contract Period (2024):	Working Days
Construction Start Date (2024):	March 18, 2024
Contract Working Days (2024):	120.0
Added by Change Order (2024):	0.0
Total Working Days (2024):	120.0
Working Days Used to Date (2024):	6.0
Working Days Remaining (2024):	114.0



April 15, 2024

Adam Lust, P.E. City of Ankeny 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE:

NE DELAWARE AVENUE RECON. – NE 5TH STREET TO FOURMILE CREEK

PARTIAL PAYMENT APPLICATION NO. 09

FINANCE PROJECT NO. 979.4451 S&A PROJECT NO. 121.0695.01

Dear Mr. Lust:

Partial Payment Application No. 9 includes work completed between March 18, 2024, and March 30, 2024. The Contractor's work through this period includes earthwork, pavement and sidewalk removal, erosion control, and traffic control. We recommend payment of \$121,674.51 to the Contractor, Elder Corporation, for work completed through March 30, 2024. 50.0% of the total contract work has been completed and 6 of the 120 working days (5%) have been charged through the pay application.

Please contact me should you have any questions on this partial payment application. We will be in attendance at the April 15, 2024, council meeting to answer any questions regarding this partial payment application.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Jordan M. Stoermer, P.E.

Project Manager

cc:

Mark Land, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.

Sarah Ritchie, E.I., Snyder & Associates, Inc.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Public Works	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure
ACTION REQUESTED:	
Motion	
LEGAL:	
No Review Required	
	SUBJECT:
**	in the amount of \$15,643.65 to HR Green, Inc., for construction ay Trail-SW State Street Underpass and SW Oralabor Road and t.
EXE	ECUTIVE SUMMARY:
F	ISCAL IMPACT: No
CITY MANA	GER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:
PREVIOUS COUNC	IL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):
PUBLIC	C OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download

Payment #15

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

	Project Title:	Oralabor (te Street Underpas et Intersection Imp		d SW Oralabor Road ments
city of	Contractor: HR Green, Inc.				R Green, Inc.		
Ankeny	Address:						A 50131
bringing it all together	Finance Bud	get Code:	998.3998.4	210	Finance Project #	: _	998.421
	Vendor Proje	ect #:	N/A		Purchase Order #	: _	N/A
	Original Con	tract Date:	February 7,	2022	Vendor Account #	# : _	5513
Date of Council Meeting:	April 15, 2		Payment App				
	Payment	Period:	From: Decer	nber 30	, 2023 Through	h: -	February 23, 2024
Contract Summary:							
Original Contract Amount:		\$	355,700.00				
Net Change by Change Order	rs:	\$	473,813.00				
Contract Amount to Date: (line	: 1 ± 2)			\$	829,513.00		
Total Completed and Stored t	o Date:	\$	620,899.08				
	oleted Work:	\$	-				
Total Earned Less Retainage				\$	620,899.08		
Less Previous Applications fo				\$	605,255.43		
SUBTOTAL:	an in the Property and the Control					\$	15,643.65
OTHER CHARGES:						\$	_
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE:						\$	15,643.65
Balance to Finish, Including F	Retainage:			\$	208,613.92		
Contract Time Remaining:			_	Workii	ng Days		
F				•			
The undersigned Contractor certifies that completed in accordance with the Contractor certifies that completed in accordance with the Contractor certifies that complete distributions are considered in accordance with the Contractor certifies that complete distributions are considered in accordance with the Contractor certifies that complete distributions are considered in accordance with the Contractor certifies that complete distributions are considered in accordance with the Contractor certifies that complete distributions are considered in accordance with the Contractor certifies that complete distributions are considered in accordance with the Contractor certifies that complete distributions are considered in accordance with the Contractor certifies that contractor certifies the certifies th	ct Documents, that a	II the amounts h	ave been paid by the C				
issued and payments received from the C Construction Contractor Appr		ent payment show	wn herein is now due.	HR G	reen, Inc.		
••	Firm Nar	ne					
Signature						Date	
Engineer / Consultant Approv	val:			HR G	Green, Inc.		
1500	Firm Nar	ne					
Signature						Date	April 8, 2024
City of Ankeny Staff Approval	l:						
11/1-	_						
In Vait						4	1/8/2024
Signature						Date	
No.							
Submit to:	The about the second	A -1 1	Jim Habe	erichter	DI VI I		F4F 000 0500
E-mail:	Jhaberichter@Ankenylowa.gov Phone Number: 515-963-3536						

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	4/1822	\$ 45,993.75
2	June 6, 2022	\$ 69,475.00
3	August 15, 2022	\$ 59,151.51
4	October 3, 2022	\$ 36,117.50
5	October 17, 2022	\$ 65,290.75
6	November 7, 2022	\$ 66,482.50
7	January 3, 2023	\$ 29,525.63
8	August 7, 2023	\$ 2,217.00
9	September 18, 2023	\$ 40,890.60
10	October 2, 2023	\$ 26,102.28
11	November 6, 2023	\$ 74,065.26
12	December 4, 2023	\$ 26,000.65
13	December 18, 2023	\$ 27,985.75
14	February 5, 2024	\$ 35,957.25
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36	-	
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		1
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 605,255.43

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1	July 5, 2022	\$ 16,500.00
2	May 15, 2023	\$ 457,313.00
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 473,813.00

	Ψ 470,010.00
Contract Time Remaining:	
Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	
Substantial Completion:	
Contract Working Days:	
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	0.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	0.0
Full Completion:	
Contract Working Days:	
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	0.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	0.0

February 1, 2024

Jim Haberichter, PE Civil Engineer II City of Ankeny Public Works Department 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive Ankeny, IA 50023

Progress Report & Attached Invoice Ankeny, IA - Oralabor Gateway Trail - SW State Street Underpass and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Intersection Improvements

HRG Project No. 210345.02 Contract date: March 6, 2023

Dear Jim:

Please find the attached invoice for our services on the above referenced project. A brief summary of the invoice and how it relates to project progress is provided below.

Attached Invoice #	171667
Period covered by invoice	12/30/23 - 1/26/24
Amount this invoice	\$8,718.68
Total billings to date, including this invoice	\$599,790.86
Contract maximum fee	\$829,513.00
% of Contract billed to date	72.31%

Summary of services during this billing period:

- On-Site Representative
- Reviewed and approved submittals
- Provided coordination and design support for inquiries and modifications
- Project visits and reviews by Engineer
- Project management

Comments:

None at this time

Feel free to contact me if you have any questions about the attached invoice, or about the progress of the project.

Best regards,

HR GREEN, INC.

Tony Babcock, P.E.



March 25, 2024

Jim Haberichter, PE Civil Engineer II City of Ankeny Public Works Department 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive Ankeny, IA 50023

Progress Report & Attached Invoice Ankeny, IA - Oralabor Gateway Trail - SW State Street Underpass and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Intersection Improvements

HRG Project No. 210345.02 Contract date: March 6, 2023

Dear Jim:

Please find the attached invoice for our services on the above referenced project. A brief summary of the invoice and how it relates to project progress is provided below.

Attached Invoice #	172517
Period covered by invoice	1/27/24 - 2/23/24
Amount this invoice	\$6,924.97
Total billings to date, including this invoice	\$606,715.83
Contract maximum fee	\$829,513.00
% of Contract billed to date	73.14%

Summary of services during this billing period:

- On-Site Representative
- Reviewed and approved submittals
- Provided coordination and design support for inquiries and modifications
- · Project visits and reviews by Engineer
- Project management

Comments:

None at this time

Feel free to contact me if you have any questions about the attached invoice, or about the progress of the project.

Best regards,

HR GREEN, INC.

Tony Babcock, P.E.



Please Remit To: HR Green, Inc. PO Box 8213 Des Moines, IA 50301-8213 319-841-4000

City of Ankeny, IA 220 West 1st Street Ankeny, IA 50023

January 26, 2024

Project No:

210345.02

Invoice No:

171667

Invoice Total

\$8 718 68

				Invoice	e Total:	\$8,718.68	
Project	210345.02	Ankeny	, IA - Oralabor Ga	eway Trail and SV	V State Street		
Professional Service	es Through Jar	uary 26, 2024					
Phase	11.0	Construction Ph	ase Services				
Professional Perso							
			Hours	3	Amount	t	
Professional			8.00)	1,567.50		
Junior Field Pers	sonnel		29.00		3,335.00	l.	
	Totals		37.00)	4,902.50).	
	Total Labor					4,902.50	
Consultants							
Terracon Consu	Itants. Inc.						
1/10/2024	Terracon Cons	sultants, Inc.	Materials Testir	g	238.05	i	
	Total Consult	Annual Contraction of the Contraction		_	238.05	238.05	
Unit Charges							
					418.08)	
Mileage 0.67		arane			418.08		
Mileage 0.67	Total Unit Ch					710.00	
Mileage 0.67	Total Unit Ch	arges					
Mileage 0.67	Total Unit Ch	arges		Total thi		\$5,558.63	
						\$5,558.63 	
	12.0		ase Services - Fib			\$5,558.63 	
	12.0			— — — — — — er Optic		\$5,558.63 	
 Phase Professional Perso	12.0		Hours	er Optic	s Phase		
Phase Professional Perso Professional	 12.0 nnel		Hours 9.2	er Optic	S Phase	 t	
Phase Professional Perso Professional Junior Professio	 12.0 nnel		Hour : 9.2: 1.5:	er Optic	Amount 2,081.25 210.00	t ;	
Phase Professional Perso Professional Junior Professio Technician	 12.0 nnel		Hour: 9.2: 1.5: 3.0	er Optic s 5 0	Amount 2,081.25 210.00 345.00	t ; ;	
Phase Professional Perso Professional Junior Professio	 12.0 nnel nal		Hours 9.2: 1.5 3.0 3.0	er Optic s 5 0 0	Amount 2,081.25 210.00 345.00 495.00		
Phase Professional Perso Professional Junior Professio Technician			Hour: 9.2: 1.5: 3.0	er Optic s 5 0 0	Amount 2,081.25 210.00 345.00	t ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	
Phase Professional Perso Professional Junior Professio Technician Field Personnel	 12.0 nnel nal		Hours 9.2: 1.5 3.0 3.0	er Optic s 5 0 0	Amount 2,081.25 210.00 345.00 495.00		
Phase Professional Perso Professional Junior Professio Technician Field Personnel Unit Charges	12.0 nnel nal Totals Total Labor	Construction Ph	Hours 9.2: 1.5 3.0 3.0	er Optic s 5 0 0	Amount 2,081.25 210.00 345.00 495.00 3,131.25	3,131.25	
Phase Professional Perso Professional Junior Professio Technician Field Personnel	12.0 nnel Totals Total Labor any Service Veh	Construction Pr	Hours 9.2: 1.5 3.0 3.0	er Optic s 5 0 0	Amount 2,081.25 210.00 345.00 495.00 3,131.25	3,131.25	
Phase Professional Perso Professional Junior Professio Technician Field Personnel	12.0 nnel nal Totals Total Labor	Construction Pr	Hours 9.2: 1.5 3.0 3.0	er Optic s 5 0 0	Amount 2,081.25 210.00 345.00 495.00 3,131.25	3,131.25	
Phase Professional Perso Professional Junior Professio Technician Field Personnel	12.0 nnel Totals Total Labor any Service Veh	Construction Pr	Hours 9.2: 1.5 3.0 3.0	er Optic	Amount 2,081.25 210.00 345.00 495.00 3,131.25	3,131.25	
Phase Professional Perso Professional Junior Professio Technician Field Personnel Unit Charges Mileage - Comp	12.0 nnel Totals Total Labor any Service Veh	Construction Pr	Hours 9.2: 1.5 3.0 3.0	er Optic	Amount 2,081.25 210.00 345.00 495.00 3,131.25	3,131.25 3,131.25 3,3131.25	
Phase Professional Perso Professional Junior Professio Technician Field Personnel Unit Charges Mileage - Comp	12.0 nnel Totals Total Labor any Service Veh	Construction Pr	Hour: 9.2: 1.5: 3.0: 3.0: 16.7:	er Optic Total thi	Amount 2,081.25 210.00 345.00 495.00 3,131.25 28.80 28.80 s Phase	3,131.25 3,131.25 28.80 \$3,160.05	
Phase Professional Perso Professional Junior Professio Technician Field Personnel Unit Charges	12.0 nnel Totals Total Labor any Service Veh	Construction Pr	Hour: 9.2 1.5 3.0 3.0 16.7	er Optic S 5 0 0 0 Total thi	Amount 2,081.25 210.00 345.00 495.00 3,131.25 28.80 28.80 s Phase	3,131.25 3,131.25 3,160.05	

Project 210345.02 Ankeny, IA - Oralabor Gateway Trail CE&I Invoice 171667

Total this Invoice \$8,718.68



Please Remit To: HR Green, Inc. PO Box 8213 Des Moines, IA 50301-8213 319-841-4000

City of Ankeny, IA 220 West 1st Street Ankeny, IA 50023

February 23, 2024

Total this Invoice

Project No:

210345.02

Invoice No:

172517

			Invoic	e Total: \$6,	924.97	
Project	210345.02	Ankeny, IA - Oralabor Gate	way Trail and S\	W State Street		
Professional Ser	vices Through F	ebruary 23, 2024				
Phase	11.0	Construction Phase Services				
Professional Per	sonnel					
		Hours		Amount		
Professional		10.50		2,212.50		
Junior Field F	Personnel	16.00		1,840.00		
Admin Coord	inator	.50		65.00		
	Totals	27.00		4,117.50		
	Total Labor	r			4,117.50	
Unit Charges						
Mileage 0.67				278.72		
3	Total Unit (Charges		278.72	278.72	
			7.1.1.11.			
			i otai th	is Phase	\$4,396.22	
Discourse						
Phase	12.0	Construction Phase Services - Fibe	r Optic			
Phase Professional Per			r Optic			
Professional Per		Hours	r Optic	Amount		
Professional Per	sonnel	Hours 8.75	r Optic	1,968.75		
Professional Per	sonnel sional	Hours 8.75 4.00	r Optic	1,968.75 560.00		
Professional Per	sonnel sional Totals	Hours 8.75 4.00 12.75	r Optic	1,968.75	0.500.75	
Professional Per	sonnel sional	Hours 8.75 4.00 12.75	r Optic	1,968.75 560.00	2,528.75	
Professional Per	sonnel sional Totals	Hours 8.75 4.00 12.75	•	1,968.75 560.00	2,528.75 \$2,528.75	
Professional Per	sonnel sional Totals	Hours 8.75 4.00 12.75	•	1,968.75 560.00 2,528.75	35	
Professional Per Professional Junior Profes	sonnel sional Totals	Hours 8.75 4.00 12.75	Total th	1,968.75 560.00 2,528.75 is Phase	35	
Professional Per Professional Junior Profes Billing Limits	sonnel sional Totals	Hours 8.75 4.00 12.75	Total th	1,968.75 560.00 2,528.75 is Phase	35	



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Economic Development	Exercise Financial Discipline
ACTION REQUESTED:	
Motion	
LEGAL:	
No Review Required	
SUB	JECT:
Consider motion to approve Payment #11 in the amo construction work on the High Trestle Trail Park Pha	ount of \$5,925.00 to ISG (I&S Group) for design and ase 1 project.
EXECUTIVI	E SUMMARY:
FISCAL II	MPACT: No
CITY MANAGER'S F	RECOMMENDATIONS:
PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COM	MISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):
PUBLIC OUTR	EACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

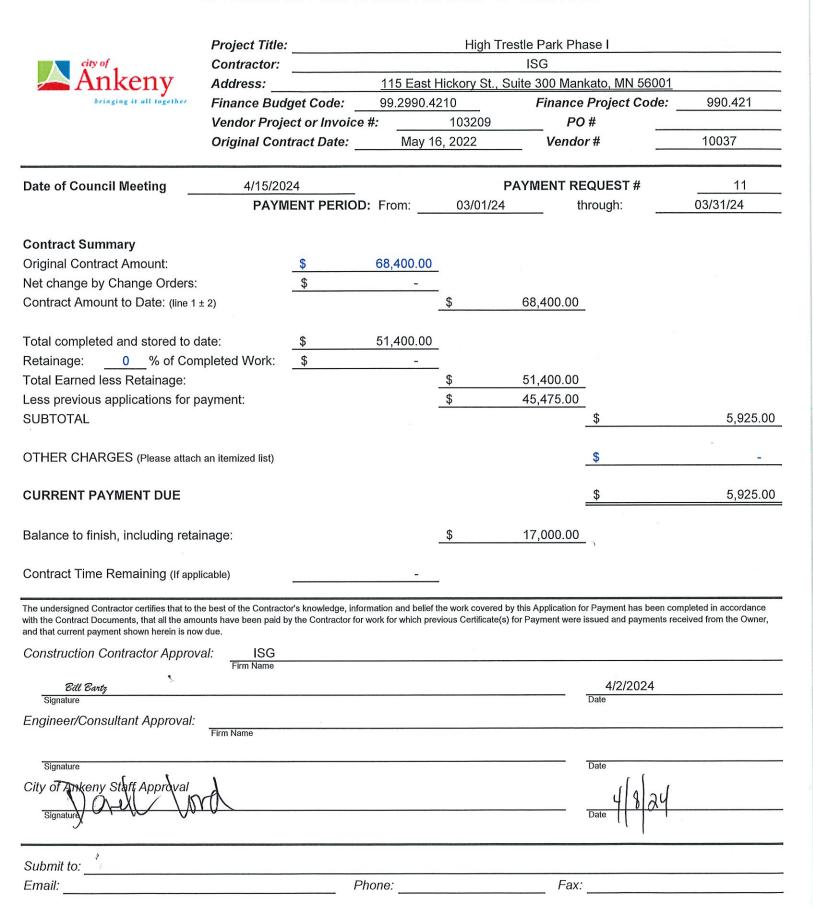
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download

☐ ISG-Payment #11- High Trestle Trail Park Phase 1

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT





City of Ankeny 410 West 1st Street Ankeny, IA 50023 Invoice Number

103209

Date

03/31/2024

Project 22-26951 High Trestle Park Phase 1 - Ankeny, IA

Progress billing for professional services provided through date of invoice

INCLUDE PAY APP			
Description	Contract Amount	Prior Billed	Current Billed
Design			
Survey	\$9,000.00	\$9,000.00	
Permitting	\$2,600.00		
Preliminary Design	\$18,700.00	\$18,700.00	
Final Design	\$23,700.00	\$17,775.00	\$5,925.00
Bidding	\$3,600.00		
Construction			
Construction Staking	\$5,000.00		
Construction Administration	\$5,800.00		*
	\$68,400.00	\$45,475.00	\$5,925.00

Invoice Amount

\$5,925.00

Payment Terms: Net 30 days from invoice date. Past due balances are subject to late fees in the amount of 1.5% per month. If you have a question regarding your invoice or are interested in receiving invoices electronically, please e-mail AR@ISGInc.com

Automated Clearing House (ACH) Instructions

Account Name: I&S Group, Inc. ABA/Routing Number: 073000642 Account Number: 2348642289 Send Remittance to: AR@ISGinc.com



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Municipal Utilities	COUNCIL GOAL: Upgrade Essential Infrastructure		
ACTION REQUESTED: Motion			
LEGAL: No Review Required			
SUB	JECT:		
Consider motion to approve Payment #7 in the amount., for engineering services on the NE 62nd St Box			
EXECUTIVE	E SUMMARY:		
FISCAL II	MPACT: No		
CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:			
PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COM	MISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):		
PUBLIC OUTRI	EACH EFFORTS:		

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download

Payment #7

	Project Title:			NE	62nd	St Box	Culvert Des	gn			
Contractor: Kirkham Michael and Associates											
Ankeny	Address:			4390	0322)					
bringing it all together	Finance Budget Code:		892.3892.4210 Finance Project			1.5	_	892.4210			
	Vendor Proje Original Con		Anr	il 17, 20	023	-	nase Order a or Account	_	908		
	Original Con	liaci Dale.		11 17, 20	020	- Vend	or Account	** –	300		
			_				_				
Date of Council Meeting:	April 15, 2	2024	Payme	nt App	licatio	n #:	7				
	Payment	Period:	From:	Febu	ary 17,	2024	Throug	ıh: _	March 29, 2024		
Contract Summary:											
Original Contract Amount:		\$	71,2	40.00							
Net Change by Change Ord		\$		-							
Contract Amount to Date: (lin	ne 1 ± 2)						71,240.00				
Total Completed and Stored	I to Date:	\$	66,2	47.03							
	npleted Work:	\$									
Total Earned Less Retainag					\$		66,247.03				
Less Previous Applications	for Payment:				\$		61,477.03				
SUBTOTAL:									4,770.00		
OTHER CHARGES:								\$			
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE	:							\$	4,770.00		
Balance to Finish, Including	Retainage:				\$		4,992.97				
Contract Time Remaining:				-	Work	ing Day	ys				
The undersigned Contractor certifies that completed in accordance with the Contractor			-						(HE 1) 1 전 : 1 전 : 1 전 : 1 전 : 1 전 : 1 전 : 1 전 : 1 전 : 1 전 : 1 전 : 1 전 : 1 전 : 1 전 : 1 전 : 1 전 : 1 전 : 1 전 : 1		
issued and payments received from the Construction Contractor App		nt payment show	wn herein is	now due.							
Contraction Contractor 7 (p)	Firm Nan	ne									
Signature								Date			
Engineer / Consultant Appro	oval:			Kirkhai	m Mich	ael and	d Associates				
1 91 5	Firm Nan	ne							normal series		
Andrew July					, a				2024		
Signature / /	-1.							Date			
City of Ankeny Staff Approv	aı:										
Donald ()	me								4-8-24		
Signature			(Date			
Submit to:	deled O4	Don Clar		Directo	r of Mu				(FAE) 202 2722		
E-mail:	dclark@An	kenylowa.g	<u>ov</u>			Pl	hone Numbe	er: _	(515) 963-3529		

Previous Applications for Payme

No.	us Applications for Payı Date	Amount
1	July 3, 2023	\$ 3,400.00
2	October 16, 2023	\$ 9,035.00
3	November 20, 2023	\$ 15,797.50
4	January 2, 2024	\$ 11,897.50
5	Febuary 5, 2024	\$ 12,672.03
6	March 4, 2024	\$ 8,675.00
7	April 15, 2024	
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous	Ap	plication	ons for	Pa	yment:
----------	----	-----------	---------	----	--------

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 61,477.03

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$

Contract Time Remaining: Contract Period: Working Days Construction Start Date: Substantial Completion: Contract Working Days: Added by Change Order: Total Working Days: 0.0 Working Days Used to Date: Working Days Remaining: 0.0 Full Completion: Contract Working Days: Added by Change Order: Total Working Days: 0.0 Working Days Used to Date:

0.0

Working Days Remaining:



4390 114th Street

Urbandale, IA 50322

Billing Questions: 402-255-3833

INVOICE

Invoice Number: 9

95441

Date: April 03, 2024

Project Number:

2304600

City of Ankeny

Attn: Don Clark

1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive

Ankeny, IA 50023

Ankeny 62nd St. RCB

For Professional Services Rendered Through: March 29, 2024

Professional engineering services for the design of a reinforced concrete box culvert to replace the existing structure on the future alignment of NE 62nd St. in Ankeny, lowa per contract dated 4/17/2023.

Work completed during this reporting period: Final plans, front ends, bid opening

Work anticipated during the next reporting period: Get ready for construction, SWPPP

001 - Project Managment				
Professional Services				
	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Putz, Andrew J	6.0	\$190.00	\$1,140.00	
	6.00		\$1,140.00	
001 - Project Managment Total:				\$1,140.00
002 - Preliminary Design				
Professional Services				
	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Greenway, Chad A	2.0	\$135.00	\$270.00	
Karolus, Jaylene	4.0	\$80.00	\$320.00	
	6.00		\$590.00	
002 - Preliminary Design Total:				\$590.00
003 - Final Design				
Professional Services				
	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Khiangtes, Dennis	6.0	\$120.00	\$720.00	
Putz, Andrew J	2.0	\$190.00	\$380.00	
Reneker, Steven B	2.0	\$210.00	\$420.00	

10.00

\$1,520.00

003 - Final Design Total:

\$1,520.00

004 - Letting & Construction

Professional Services

Putz, Andrew J

Hours

Rate

Amount

8.0

\$190.00

\$1,520.00

8.00

\$1,520.00

004 - Letting & Construction Total:

\$1,520.00

		Invoice Total	\$4,770.00
Maximum Allowable	\$71,240.00		
Previously Billed	\$61,477.03		
Current Invoice Amount	\$4,770.00		
Remaining Contract	\$4,992.97		



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Public Works	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure
ACTION REQUESTED: Motion	
LEGAL: No Review Required	
	SUBJECT: #1 in the amount of \$41,613.75 to McClure Engineering ing services on the SW Des Moines Street Utility
EX	ECUTIVE SUMMARY:
I	FISCAL IMPACT: No
CITY MANA	AGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:
PREVIOUS COUNC	CIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):
PUBLI	IC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
D Payment #1



E-mail:

SW Des Moine	s Street Utility Improveme	ents						
McG	Clure Engineering							
335 SE Oralabor Road; Ankeny, IA 50021								
699.3699.4210	Finance Project #:	699.4210						
2024000157-000	Purchase Order #:							
March 18, 2024 Vendor Account #: 002183								

bringing it all together	Finance Bud	dget Code:	699.3	3699.4	210	_ Fina	ince Project #	። _	699.4210
	Vendor Proj	ect #:	20240	00157	-000	Purc	chase Order#	t:	
	Original Contract Date:		March 18, 20		2024	024 Vendor Accoun		#: _	002183
Date of Council Meeting:	April 15,	2024	Paymen	t Appl	licatio	n #:	1		
	Payment	t Period:	From: _	Mar	ch 18,	2024	Throug	h: _	March 23, 2024
Contract Summary:									
Original Contract Amount:		\$	235,90	00.00					
Net Change by Change Orde	ers:	\$	•	-					
Contract Amount to Date: (lin					\$		235,900.00		
Total Completed and Stored	to Dato:	¢	41,61	12 75					
•	ipleted Work:	\$	41,0	13.73					
Total Earned Less Retainage	-	Ψ			\$		41,613.75		
Less Previous Applications f					\$		41,013.73		
SUBTOTAL:	or Fayinein.				Ψ			\$	41,613.75
GODTOTAL.								Ψ	41,013.73
OTHER CHARGES:								\$	-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE	:							\$	41,613.75
Balance to Finish, Including	Retainage:				\$		194,286.25		
Contract Time Remaining (S	Substantial):			_	Worl	king D	avs		
Contract Time Remaining (F	11.70			-		king D	5		
The undersigned Contractor certifies the completed in accordance with the Contraissued and payments received from the Construction Contractor App	act Documents, that Owner, and that curr	all the amounts ha ent payment show	ave been paid	by the C					
Signature								Date	
Engineer / Consultant Appro	val:			Λ	/lcClur	e Eng	ineering		
Signature Hoffm	Firm Na	ime *				N.		Data	April 1, 2024
City of Ankeny Staff Approva	al:							Date	
Bedy Ford	()							4	Phory
Signature								Date	727
Submit to:	Bec	ky Ford, PE,	CFM, Sto	ormwat	ter & E	Enviror	nmental Mana	ger	

bford@ankenyiowa.gov

Date Printed: 4/1/2024

515-963-3526

Phone Number:

Previo	us Applications for Paym	nent:
No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		J
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payme	nt:
---------------------------------	-----

No.	Applications for Pa Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66	y_1957910239	
67		
68		
69	1	
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ -

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	-
Substantial Completion:	
Contract Working Days:	
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	0.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	0.0
Full Completion:	
Contract Working Days:	-
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	0.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	0.



1360 NW 121st Street Clive, IA 50325

Becky Ford

Engineer II

Project Manager III

March 26, 2024

City of Ankeny, IA 410 West 1st Street					Project No: Invoice No:	2024000157-000 151130
Ankeny, IA 50023					Due Date:	April 25, 2024
Project	2024000157-000	Ankeny SW Des Moir	nes Street Ut	ility Improve	ments	
Professional Service	es from February	18, 2024 to March 23, 2024				
Phase	400	Preliminary Design				
Task	401	Preliminary Design and Plans				
			Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer I			44.00	125.00	5,500.00	
Engineer II			.50	155.00	77.50	
Project Manage	er III		3.00	230.00	690.00	
Engineer III			24.00	185.00	4,440.00	
	Totals		71.50		10,707.50	
	Total Labor					10,707.50
				To	tal this Task	\$10,707.50
				Tota	Il this Phase	\$10,707.50
	700					
Task	735	Preliminary Design Survey				
			Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manage	er I		3.00	185.00	555.00	
Crew Chief			62.50	135.00	8,437.50	
Crew Member			74.75	75.00	5,606.25	
Engineering Te	chnician II		62.00	135.00	8,370.00	
Professional La	and Surveyor		21.50	180.00	3,870.00	
	Totals		223.75		26,838.75	
	Total Labor					26,838.75
				То	tal this Task	\$26,838.75
				Tota	al this Phase	\$26,838.75
Phase	850	Project Management and Coo	 rdination			
Task	851	Project Management and Coo				
			Hours	Rate	Amount	

4.50

5.00

155.00

230.00

697.50

1,150.00

oject	2024000157-000	Ankeny SW Des Moines St Utility Impro	ove.	Invoice	151130
Enginee	er III	12.00	185.00	2,220.00	
	Totals	21.50		4,067.50	
	Total Labor				4,067.50
			Total th	nis Task	\$4,067.50
			Total thi	s Phase	\$4,067.50
		Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Bi	llings	41,613.75	0.00	41,613.75	
Co	ntract Limit (not-to-exceed)			235,900.00	
Co	ntract Limit Remaining			194,286.25	
			Total Due this	Invoice	\$41,613.75



PROGRESS REPORT #1

SW Des Moines Street Utility Improvements

Date: April 1, 2024 McClure Project #: 2024000157-000

To: Becky Ford, PE, CFM From: Colton Hoffmann, PE

Stormwater & Environmental Senior Project Engineer Manager 335 SE Oralabor Road

1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive Ankeny, IA 50021

Date Range of Report: March 18, 2024 – March 23, 2024

1. SUMMARY OF WORK DONE LAST PERIOD

a. Project management and coordination

b. Topographic, utility, and boundary survey

c. Survey CAD base drawing

d. Preliminary horizontal design including setting alignments, proposed roadway, sidewalk, and driveway linework

e. Preliminary horizontal utility design, including water main, sanitary sewer, and storm sewer

2. FORECAST OF ACTIVITIES PLANNED FOR NEXT PERIOD

a. Continue functional roadway and utility design

b. Begin storm sewer storm sewer study and report

c. Prepare 30% design plan drawings

d. Geotechnical investigation

3. SCOPE CHANGES / VALUE ADDED

a. None

4. STATUS OF PREVIOUS INVOICES

a. None

5. INPUT NEEDED / ACTION ITEMS

a. None



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: COUNCIL GOAL: Parks and Recreation
ACTION REQUESTED:
LEGAL:
SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve Payment #4 in the amount of \$10,500.00 to Romtec Companies, for construction services on the restroom facility at the Rally Complex.
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
FISCAL IMPACT: No
CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:
PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):
PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:
ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Payment #4

	Project Title:		RALLY COM	ATT DESCRIPTION	RESTROOM CONS	TRU	CTION
disy of	Contractor:		49240 N		TEC COMPANIES RD, ROSEBURG, C	1D 0	7.470
Ankeny	Address: Finance Budg	not Codo:	897.2897.4		Finance Project #		897.2897
bringing it all together	Vendor Proje	-	NA	400	Purchase Order#	-	NA NA
	Original Con			023	Vendor Account #	-	6802
	Oliginia oo.				•		,
Date of Council Meeting:	April 15, 2	024	Payment App	licatio	n#:4		
	Payment	Period:	From: Ma	rch 1, 2	2024 Through	h: _	March 29,2024
Contract Summary:							
Original Contract Amount:		\$	327,315.56				
Net Change by Change Orde	ers:	\$		•			
Contract Amount to Date: (lin				\$	327,315.56		
Total Completed and Stored	to Date:	\$	105,500.00	_			
Retainage: 0 % of Com	pleted Work:	\$					
Total Earned Less Retainage	e:			\$	105,500.00		
Less Previous Applications f	or Payment:			\$	95,000.00		
SUBTOTAL:					· ·	\$	10,500.00
OTHER CHARGES:						\$	*
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE:	:					\$	10,500.00
EURRENT PAYMENT DUE:	Retainage:			\$	221,815.56		
Contract Time Remaining:			-	Work	ing Days		
The undersigned Contractor certifies that completed in accordance with the Contractor issued and payments received from the Construction Contractor Approximately Construction Contractor Approximately Consultant	not Documents, that a Owner, and that curre proval:	ill the amounts hant payment sho	nave been pald by the win herein is now due.	Contracto	e work covered by this Applik r for work for which previous C COMPANIES	Certific	or Payment has been cate(s) for Payment were
	rum Nac						
Signature		10		1		Date	
City of Ankeny Staff Approve	al:	p p				Date	1/1/24
Signature						Date	
Submit to:			NICK LI	ENOX			Ed. 000 0550
E-mail:	NLENOX@AN	KENYIOW	A.GOV		Phone Numbe	r: _	515-963-3576

Monthly Billing	Application No:	Application Date:
ule of Values - Mo	Tax-Exempt	
oorts Complex)(IA) - Schedule of Values - M	Job# 20179	
rail Sports Compl		
rmerly Prairie Tr		
ally Complex (Fo	nkenv	k Lenox
Romtec - Rally	City of A	Attn: Nick Lenox

1439 3/26/2024

Ath: Nick Lenox 410 West First St.		6/107 #000	מא-באפווף.		Application Date:	3/26/2024 4/30/2024
Ankeny, IA 50023			u	G		r
an	נ		1	14404	76	BAI ANCE
DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SCHEDULED	WORK COMPLETED	MPLETED	CONST TEN	80	5
	VALUE	FROM PREVIOUS	THIS PERIOD	COMPLETED	5	2
Restroom						
Delivery of Decide Submittal (SCDS)	8 60,000.00	\$ 60,000,00		00.000,00	\$ 000T	•
	20,000,00	35,000,00	\$ 10.500.00	\$ 45,500.00	\$ %59	24,500.00
Manufacturing at Komtee lacillus (monthly progress)	2000000	1			\$ %0	15,463.83
Ready to Ship (manufacturing and packaging complete)	\$ T2,402.05			> 4	200	9 612 00
Freight	\$ 9,612.00	ų,		, ,	200	מילינים מילינים
The Mark & Daish in Direction	25.000.00				\$ 80	25,000.00
Statistical Side Work & According to the Control of	0000000				\$ %0	35,000.00
nstallation - Foundation & Slab	מסיססיים אין			1	\$ %U	55.000.00
installation – Erection of Walls	\$ 5,000.00			n 4	200	000000
pstallation - Roof System	30,000.00			,	0.00	20,000,00
State of the Control	20,000,00			,	\$ %0	20,000.00
installation - 100 out framming & Electrical	7 220 72				\$ %0	7,239.73
Installation - Finishes & Accessones	51.553,1			•	\$	
VIII AMERICAN	227 24 5 56	U	95 000 00 \$ 10.500.00 \$ 105.500.00	\$ 105,500,00	165% \$	\$ 221,815.56

This standard Schedule of Values is contingent upon an approved customer credit application.
 Romtec will invoice monthly for work completed related to all payment milestones above.
 All payments are due NET 30 of invoice date.
 Romtec will apply ments on the contingent upon customer receipt of payment from any external entity nor per the terms of any external agreement.
 Payment obligations are not contingent upon customer receipt of payment from any external entity nor per the terms of any external agreement.
 Any failure to meet payment obligations may void these terms and grants Romtec the right to require new terms, including the right to require prepayment of all remaining

- At the time the customer formally authorizes Romtec to proceed with production and delivery, Romtec will confirm the delivery date with the customer. Note that Romtec does NOT have capacity for long term storage of completed goods, and the customer must accept delivery no later than the agreed date. If necessary, the customer must arrange for storage of delivered goods at a different location. Regardless of any customer caused delivery, Romtec will invoice for completed goods that are ready to ship.



Invoice

#INV1439

3/26/2024

Romtec Companies (541) 496-3541 18240 N. Bank Rd Roseburg OR 97470 United States

BIII To

City of Ankeny 410 W 1st St Ankeny IA 50023-1557 United States Ship To

City of Ankeny 725 SW Prairie Trail Pkway Ankeny IA 50023 United States **TOTAL**

\$10,500.00

Due Date: 4/30/2024

MFG Project Customer PO# Contract # Terms **Due Date** City of Ankeny: 20179 30 - Net 30 4/30/2024 Rate Amount Quantity /C: Rally Complex (IA) project. **Supply :** Invoicing up to 65% of Manufacturing at Romtec Facilities \$10,500.00 \$10,500.00 1 Subtotal \$10,500.00 Discount Tax Total (0%) \$0.00 \$10,500.00 'Total



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns □ Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: COUNCIL GOAL: City Manager Upgrade Essential Infrastructure **ACTION REQUESTED:** Motion LEGAL: No Review Required SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #12 in the amount of \$21,802.29 to SVPA Architects Inc. for design services associated with the Ankeny Fire Station No. 4 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

This item represents progress payments for work associated with the design and bid phase of Fire Station No. 4.

FISCAL IMPACT: Yes

Funding for this item is specifically included in the City Council approved 2024-2028 Capital Improvement Program.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Recommend approval of the Pay Application as presented.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

	ACTION REQUESTED:	
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:	
	ATTACHMENTS:	
	ATTACHWENTS:	
Click to download		
Pay Application		

	Project Title:			Fire S	Station No. 4		
div of	Contractor: Savage-Ver Ploeg & Associates, Inc., dba SVPA Architects Inc.						
Ankeny	Address: 1466 28th Street, Suite 200, West Des Moines, IA 50266						
tensing it all ingerner	Finance Budg	get Code:	901.1901.4	4210	Fir	ance Projec	t Code: 901
	Vendor Proje		e #: 2301	9.00 /#0	039414 PC)#	
	Original Cont	tract Date:	March	6, 2023	Vendo	or#	1859
Date of Council Meeting		2024			PAYMENT RE	EQUEST#	12
	PAYM	ENT PERIC	D: From:	03/04/2	24 th	rough: _	03/31/24
Contract Summary							
Original Contract Amount:		œ.	240 400 00				
Net change by Change Orders:		\$	348,400.00				
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ±	2)	-	12,500.00	•			
Contract Amount to Date. (line 1 ±	2)				360,900.00		
Total completed and stored to da	ate:	\$	282,623.00				
	pleted Work:	\$	202,023.00	•			
Total Earned less Retainage:	piotod Work.	Ψ		• •	289,345.00		
Less previous applications for pa	vment			<u>φ</u>	282,623.00		
SUBTOTAL	,			Ψ	202,023.00	\$	6 700 00
						Ψ	6,722.00
OTHER CHARGES (Please attach a	an itemized list)					\$	15,080.29
						Ψ	10,000,29
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE						S	21,802.29
Balance to finish, including retains	age:			\$	71,555.00		
						•	
Contract Time Remaining (If applic	able)						
The understand Control of the U. A. H.							
The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the accordance with the Contract Documents, that a received from the Owner, and that average accordance with the Owner, and that average accordance with the Owner and that accordance with the Owner and the Owner and the Owner and that accordance with the Owner and that accordance with the Owner and the Owner a	iii the amounts have be	een baid by the (ormation and belief the Contractor for work for	e work covered which previous	by this Application for Certificate(s) for Pavi	Payment has been	completed in
received from the Owner, and that current payme	ent shown herein is no	ow due.		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	o an amount (e) for 7 dy	none were issued a	na payments
Construction Contractor Approval							
	Firm Name						
Signature						Date	
Engineer/Consultant Approval		SVPA Archi	itects			24.0	
	Firm Name						
Signalure 1. Coccy						4/3/2024	
						Date	
City of Ankeny Staff Approval	4					. 4/20 /	
Signature						Date Date	24
,		-v	27.7				
Submit to:		Mike Sohr	nok Assistant	City Man-	Y0.		
Email: mschrock@anke	enviowa gov		ock, Assistant hone: 51	011y ivianag 15-965-642			
	,ioira.gov		110110	0-300-042	rax;		1



m-vogl@svpa-architects.com

Invoice Total

\$2,450.00

23019,00 40039414

Robert Ormsby SVPA Architects, Inc. 1466 28th Street, Suite 200 West Des Moines, IA 50266 March 11, 2024

Invoice No:

23002142.00 - 9

Project #:

Contract #: Work Order #:

Project

23002142.00

City of Ankeny, IA / Ankeny , IA / Ankeny Fire Station #4

Fixed Fee \$122,500 Plus Expenses

Professional Services from February 12, 2024 to March 10, 2024

Fee

Phase	Fee	%	Fee Earned	Previous Billing	Billing
MEPT Schematic Design	14,025.00	100.00	14,025.00	14,025.00	0.00
Structural Construction Admin,	5,800.00	10.00	580.00	0.00	580.00
Structural Schematic Design	4,350.00	100.00	4,350.00	4,350.00	0.00
MEPT Design Development	18,700.00	100,00	18,700.00	18,700.00	0.00
Structural Design	5,800.00	100.00	5,800.00	5,800.00	0.00
Development					0.00
MEPT Construction Docs	37,400.00	100.00	37,400.00	37,400.00	0.00
Structural Construction Docs	11,600.00	100.00	11,600.00	11,600.00	0.00
MEPT Bidding	4,675.00	100.00	4,675.00	4,675.00	0.00
Structural Bidding	1,450.00	100.00	1,450.00	1,450.00	0.00
MEPT Construction Admin.	18,700.00	10.00	1,870.00	0.00	1,870.00
Total Fee	122,500.00		100,450.00	98,000.00	2,450.00
	## The state of th	Total Fee			2,450.00
			- Contracting the Contracting of		40 100 00

\$2,450.00 Total this Invoice ___

Please direct any questions to accountsreceivable@imegcorp.com. If you would like to pay your invoice by credit card, please click on the hyperlink below. Please note, this is available for US clients only. You may also find a 'Pay Now' button on our website at imegcorp.com.

Click here to Pay via credit card.

** For payments by check, please reference invoice number on remittance stub and mail to:

623 26th Avenue Rock Island, IL 61201

NOTICE TO U.S. CUSTOMERS PAYING WITH CREDIT CARD:

Effective October 1, 2023, IMEG imposes a surcharge of 3% when paying with a credit card, which is not greater than our cost of acceptance. The adjustment will appear on your receipt. We do not surcharge debit cards. Any payments made with a debit card, check/cash, or ACH will not include a surcharge.

> 623 26th Avenue, Rock Island, IL 61201 ▶309 788,0673 → Fax: 309,786,5967 → Imegcorp oc n



www.svpa-architects.com Phone 515.327.5990 1466 28th Street, Suite 200 West Des Moines, Iowa 50266

Mike Schrock City of Ankeny 410 West First Street Ankeny, IA 50023-0944 April 3, 2024

Project No:

23019.00

Invoice No:

0039414

Project

23019.00

Ankeny Fire Station #4

Beyond Fee: Snyder & Associates Survey Services \$4,600.

Professional Services from March 4, 2024 to March 31, 2024

Phase

03

Schematic Design

Fee

Billing Phase	Fee	Percent Complete	Earned
Schematic Design	52,260.00	100.00	52,260.00
Design Development	69,680.00	100.00	69,680.00
Construction Documents	132,392.00	100.00	132,392.00
Bidding/Negotiation	6,968.00	100.00	6,968.00
Construction Administration	87,100.00	20.00	17,420.00
Amendment #1	12,500.00	85.00	10,625.00
Total Fee	360,900.00		289,345.00
		Previous Fee Billing	282,623.00
		Current Fee Billing	6,722.00

Total Fee

6,722.00

Total this Phase

\$6,722.00

Phase

07

Construction Administration

Reimbursable Expenses

Printing

Mileage & Parking

Filing Fees

Total Reimbursables

14,843.31

27.47

209.51

15,080.29

15,080.29

Total this Phase

\$15,080.29

Total this Invoice

\$21,802.29

Project	23019.00	Ankeny Fire St	Invoice	0039414		
Billings to	Date					
		Current	Prior	Total		
Fee		6,722.00	282,623.00	289,345.00		
Consul	tant	0.00	4,600.00	4,600.00		
Expens	se	15,080.29	906.32	15,986.61		
Unit		0.00	262.58	262.58		
Totals		21,802.29	288,391.90	310,194.19		

Authorized By: / Solut + O.

Robert Ormsby



IOWA | MISSOURI | NEBRASKA | SOUTH DAKOTA | WISCONSIN

INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

March 31, 2024

Bob Ormsby SVPA Architects, Inc. 1466 28th Street Suite 200 West Des Moines, IA 50266

Invoice No:

123.0384.01 - 9

Email

m-vogl@svpa-architects.com

Project

123.0384.01

Ankeny Fire Station No. 4

Professional Services through February 29, 2024

Basic Services Lump Sum Fees

Contract Amount	% Compl	Total Billed to Date	Previous Billed	Current Billed
4,600.00	100.00	4,600.00	4,600.00	0.00
4,200.00	100.00	4,200.00	4,200.00	0.00
14,600.00	100.00	14,600.00	14,600.00	0.00
3,800.00	100.00	3,800.00	3,800.00	0.00
15,200.00	100.00	15,200.00	15,200.00	0.00
1,000.00	100.00	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00
43,400.00		43,400.00	42,400.00	1,000.00
	4,600.00 4,200.00 14,600.00 3,800.00 15,200.00 1,000.00	Amount Compl 4,600.00 100.00 4,200.00 100.00 14,600.00 100.00 3,800.00 100.00 15,200.00 100.00 1,000.00 100.00	Amount Compl to Date 4,600.00 100.00 4,600.00 4,200.00 100.00 4,200.00 14,600.00 100.00 14,600.00 3,800.00 100.00 3,800.00 15,200.00 100.00 15,200.00 1,000.00 1,000.00 1,000.00	Amount Compl to Date Billed 4,600.00 100.00 4,600.00 4,600.00 4,200.00 100.00 4,200.00 4,200.00 14,600.00 100.00 14,600.00 14,600.00 3,800.00 100.00 3,800.00 3,800.00 15,200.00 15,200.00 15,200.00 1,000.00 1,000.00 0.00

Total Lump Sum Fees

1,000.00

Fleet Mileage

0.00

Phase Subtotal

\$1,000.00

Billings to Date

Total 43,400.00

Prior 42,400.00 Current 1,000.00

Additional Services

Lump Sum Fees

Total Fee

Contract Amount		Total Billed to Date	Previous Billed	Current Billed
2,000.00	100.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00
2,000.00		2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00
_				

Total Lump Sum Fees

0.00

Phase Subtotal

0.00

Billings to Date

Fuel Station Alternate

Total 2,000.00

Prior 2,000.00

Current 0.00

Construction Services

REMIT TO: SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Mailing: PO Box 1159 | Ankeny, IA 50021 Physical: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd. | Ankeny IA 50023 p: 888-964-2020 | f: 515-964-7938 Federal E.I.N. 42-1379015 SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM

Project 1	123.0384.01	SVPA-Ankenyl	ireStationNo4		Invoice	9
Construction A	dmin					
Note: Light pole re	location, as-bid drav	vings, CAD files.				
Hourly Services	5			Dete	Amount	
			Hours	Rate 245.00	122.50	
Principal En	igineer II		.50 3.25	245.00 161.00	523.25	
Engineer V			3.25 3.75	101.00	645.75	
	Total Servi	ces	3.73		0.0.70	645.75
				Task Sul	btotal	\$645.75
		Total	Prior	Current		
Billings to Date	e	645.75	0.00	645.75		
annigo to zato				Phase Su	btotal	\$645.75
Direct Expense	3					
Submittal Fee	s					
Advertising	/Legals				00.50	
2/13/20	24 Des Moine	es Register	Legal Publication		28.60	
Permit Fee					180.91	
2/21/20		. of Natural	NPDES Permit		100.91	
	Resource Total Exp				209.51	209.51
	TOTO: EXP			Task St	ıbtotal	\$209.51
		*** - a - 1	Prior	Current		
Dilliana ta Dat		Total 209.51	0.00	209.51		
Billings to Dat	e			Phase St	ubtotal	\$209.51
Farmer volction o			A	mount Due this I	nvoice	\$1,855.26
		Total	Prior	Current		
Billings to Da	te	46,255.26	44,400.00	1,855.26		

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager:

Eric Cannon

Physical: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd. | Ankeny IA 50023



5037 NE 14th Street Des Moines, IA 50313 www.actionrepro.com

(515) 288-2146 info@actionrepro.com www.vitalsignsdg.com

Page Invoice Number Invoice Date

Order Number

Customer

INVOICE

0000136620 2/29/2024

0000001635

0000020849

11:10:46AM

Ship To: SVPA ARCHITECTS INC.

1466 28TH STREET

SUITE 200

WEST DES MOINES IA 50266

(515) 327-5990 (515) 327-5991 (fax)

BIII To: SVPA ARCHITECTS INC. **1466 28TH STREET** SUITE 200 WEST DES MOINES IA 50266

Ordered By: CASEY WHITE Sales Rep: 000050 PO Number: 23019 Terms: Net 30 Days ANKENY FIRE STAT Project: Amount Price Description B/O UOM Item Code Shipped Ordered 12,166.57 ANKENY FIRE STATION #4 0 1 1 Ankeny Fire Station #4 38 sets of 104 at 24x36, 38 specs of 2 volumes of 1,548

originals, 115 electronic sets and addendum printing

EMAIL NOTIFICATION FEE (ADDENDUMS) 819 0 EA 903-007 819 903-002-5 0 EA 1

1,228.50

PLANROOM SET UP FEE (LARGE)

375.00

1.15-2

1

Sub-Total 13,770.07 Shipping & Handling 0.00

Energy Surcharge 7.50

Sales Tax 964.43

Deposit Rec'd

Balance Due 14,742.00

RECEIVED BY: __

Payments by credit card over \$1,000.00 will be subject to a 3% processing fee. Late Charges of 1.5% per month, equal to 18% annually, on unpaid balances after 30 days.







5037 NE 14th Street Des Moines, IA 50313 www.actionrepro.com (515) 288-2146 info@actionrepro.com www.vitalsignsdg.com Page Invoice Number Invoice Date INVOICE

0000136755

3/25/2024

1:32:50PM

Order Number Customer 0000001635

Bill To: SVPA ARCHITECTS INC. 1466 28TH STREET SUITE 200 WEST DES MOINES IA 50266 Ship To: SVPA ARCHITECTS INC. 1466 28TH STREET SUITE 200 WEST DES MOINES IA 50266

> (515) 327-5990 (515) 327-5991 (fax)

DO Number	ANKENY FIRE #4	Sales Rep: 000050	Ordered By: LAUREL STEENHOEK
Project:			Terms: Net 30 Days
Ordered Shipped	B/O UOM Item Co	de Description	Price Amount
1 1	0	ANKENY FIRE STATIO	ON #4 - AS BIDS 80.50

Ankeny Fire Station #4 As-Bids 1 set of 105 at 12x18

3.21-3

Sub-Total 80.50 Shipping & Handling 12.50

Energy Surcharge 2.50 Sales Tax 5.81 Deposit Rec'd

Balance Due 101.31

RECEIVED BY:

Payments by credit card over \$1,000.00 will be subject to a 3% processing fee.

Late Charges of 1.5% per month, equal to 18% annually, on unpaid balances after 30 days.





Expense Report

NAME:

Casey White

WEEK ENDING

0.67

				- Laures T		\$\$
		JOB#	PROJECT	MILES		
DATE	TO		Ankony #A	41	\$	27.47
3/5/2024	Ankeny		Ankeny #4	13	Ś	8.71
2/5/2024	Keo Town Homes	22077				
3/5/2024	Keo Town Homes				<u> </u>	
					\$	
						
	<u> </u>					
				<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
					Ś	180.6
				54.0	<u> </u>	180.0
otal						

OTHER DATE 3/18/2024	PROJECT Phone taxes + Screen protec	EXPE \$	NSE 144.49	EXPLANATION

41 miles e .67 = \$ 27.47



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Municipal Utilities	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure
ACTION REQUESTED:	
Motion	
LEGAL:	
No Review Required	
SUB	JECT:
Consider motion to approve Payment #14 in the amore construction services on the HTT Water Transmission	ount of \$46,436.16 to Synergy Contracting, LLC, for on Main & Drainage Improvements project.
EXECUTIVI	E SUMMARY:
FISCAL II	MPACT: No
CITY MANAGER'S R	RECOMMENDATIONS:
PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COM	MISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):
PUBLIC OUTR	EACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click t	o dossm	lood

□ Payment #14

	Project Title	:HTT W	VATER TRANS		STATES SALES CONTRACTOR		GE IN	MPROVEMENTS	
Anlrony	Contractor: Address:		Synergy Contracting, LLC 7481 US Highway 69, Des Moines, Iowa 50320						
Ankeny	Finance Bud	Igot Codo:	629.3629.						
bringing it all together	Finance Bud	0.0 -3 .0	688.3688.		_	e Project # e Project #	_	688.4453	
	Vendor Proj	7.4	000.3000.	1400	_	se Order#		000.4433	
	Original Cor		October 3,	2022		r Account #	_	5089	
	Original ooi	itiaot bate.		2022	- vendo	Account	· —		
Date of Council Meeting:	April 15,	2024	Payment App	olicatio	n #:	14	- 12		
	Payment	Period:	From: Jar	uary 1,	2024	Throug	h:	March 29, 2024	
Contract Summary:							_		
Original Contract Amount:		\$	5,778,405.00						
Net Change by Change Orde	are:	\$	36,892.75	-					
Contract Amount to Date: (line		Ψ	30,032.73	- \$	5.0	15,297.75			
Contract Amount to Date. (iiii)	e (± 2)			Ψ	5,0	10,297.70			
Total Completed and Stored	to Date:	\$	5,467,173.40						
managan ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang a	pleted Work:	\$	273,358.67	-					
Total Earned Less Retainage	-			\$	5,1	93,814.73			
Less Previous Applications fo				\$		47,378.57			
SUBTOTAL:							\$	46,436.16	
OTHER CHARGES:							\$	-	
			Payment Due				\$	45,036.55	
		Current	Payment Due	- Divisio	on 2 (688	3.4453)	\$	1,399.61	
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE:							\$	46,436.16	
Balance to Finish, Including I	Retainage:			\$	6	21,483.02			
Contract Time Remaining (D	ivision 1)·		_	Work	ing Days	•			
Contract Time Remaining (D				-	ing Days				
Contract Time Terrialining (D	14101011 27.			- ***	ing Days	•			
The undersigned Contractor certifies that completed in accordance with the Contra issued and payments received from the C	ct Documents, that a	Il the amounts ha	ave been paid by the	d belief the Contractor	work cover for work for	ed by this Applic which previous	ation for Certifica	r Payment has been ate(s) for Payment were	
Construction Contractor Appr			racting, LLC						
12/	Firm Nar						1	1 1	
Signature Signature	reff /	A_		-			Date	8/24	
Engineer / Consultant Appro	(al: Si	nyder & Ass	ociates, Inc.						
Wuly Facian	Firm Nar	ne					4/:	8/24	
Signature							Date	O/L 1	
City of Ankeny Staff Approva	l:								
(a) mald (c)	a P						4	1-8-24	
Signature							Date	/	
Submit to: Don Clark, F	P.E Director	of Municipal	Utilities						
	enyiowa.gov		3		Pho	one Number		(515) 963-3529	
							and the second		

DIVISION 1 - WATER TRANSMISSION MAIN

NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
	EARTHWORK							\$14 Table 183	Design Color				ALC: NAME OF STREET	
1	Clearing and Grubbing, Select Trees	UNITS	50.00		50.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 1,500,00	NUMBER OF STREET	s -	185,50	185.50	\$ 5,565,00	(135,50)	371.00%
2	Clearing and Grubbing, General	LS	1.00		1,00	\$ 108,000,00	\$ 108,000.00	01 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	s -	1.00	1.00	\$ 108,000.00	0.00	100,00%
11.5	TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL			S. C. C. L. C. C.	1100	* 100,000,00	0 100,000.00			1.00	1,00	\$ 100,000.00	0,00	100,007
3	Trench Foundation	TON	820.00		820,00	\$ 56,00	\$ 45,920,00	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	s -	0.00	0,00	s -	820,00	0.00%
4	Special Pipe Support	EA	2.00		2,00	\$ 3,500,00	\$ 7,000.00	Control of the Control	s -	0.00	0.00	s -	2.00	0.00%
5	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	1.00		1,00	\$ 2,800,00	\$ 2,800,00		s -	1.00		\$ 2,800,00	0.00	100,00%
	SEWERS AND DRAINS		1100	Contract of the Contract of th	1,00	¥ 2,000.00	2,000,00			1,00	1,00	\$ 2,000,00	0,00	100,000 %
6	Drain Tile Repair	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 3,500.00		s -	1.00	1.00	\$ 1,750.00	1.00	50.00%
1000	WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES		2.00		2.00	4 1,750.00	\$ 5,500.00		•	1.00	1.00	\$ 1,750.00	1.00	30.00%
7	Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 24"	LF	4,815.00		4,815.00	\$ 406.00	\$1,954,890.00		s -	5074.53	E 074 E2	\$2,060,259,18	(259.53)	105.39%
8	Water Main, Trenchless, PVC, 24*	LF	5,005.00		5,005.00	\$ 406.00	\$2,032,030.00		\$ -	4747.24		\$1,927,379.44	257.76	94.85%
9	Water Main with Casing Pipe, Trenchless, PVC, 24"	LF	100.00		100.00	\$ 1,001.00	\$ 100,100.00		s -	100.00		\$ 100.100.00	0.00	100.00%
10	Fitting, Bend, 24"	EA	18.00		18.00	\$ 6,720.00	\$ 120,960.00	The second second	s -	19.00			(1.00)	105.56%
11	Fitting, Solid Sleeve Coupling, 24"	EA	10.00		10.00	\$ 5,460.00	\$ 54,600.00		s -	13.00				
12	Connect to Existing, 24"	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 9,100.00	\$ 18,200.00		s -		13.00	\$ 70,980.00	(3.00)	130.00%
13	Valve, Gate, 24"	EA	1.00			\$ 46,550.00			•	2.00	2.00	\$ 18,200.00	0.00	100.00%
14	Fire Hydrant Assembly	EA	7.00		7.00	\$ 16,170.00			\$ - \$ -	7.00		\$ 46,550.00	0.00	100.00%
1.4	STREETS AND RELATED WORK	EA	7.00		7.00	\$ 10,170.00	\$ 113,190.00	2000	3 -	7,00	7.00	\$ 113,190.00	0.00	100.00%
15	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	200.00		200.00	\$ 14,00	\$ 2800.00			620.45	222.45		NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY.	
16	Removal of Recreational Trail	SY	860.00		860.00	\$ 14.00 \$ 14.00	-,	24.00	\$ -	223.45	223,45	\$ 3,128.30	(23.45)	111.73%
17	Recreational Trail, PCC, 6"	SY	860.00				\$ 12,040.00	64.99	\$ 909.86	377.84	442.83	\$ 6,199.62	417.17	51.49%
18						\$ 72.00	\$ 61,920.00	64.99	\$ 4,679.28	399.32	464.31	\$ 33,430.32	395.69	53.99%
19	Sidewalk, PCC, 4"	SY	240.00		240.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 14,400.00		\$ -	274.03	274.03	\$ 16,441.80	(34.03)	114.18%
20	Subbase Over-Excavation	TON	55.00		55.00	\$ 56.00	\$ 3,080.00	No. of the last	\$ -	34.76	34.76	\$ 1,946.56	20.24	63.20%
	Granular Surfacing, Class A	TON	50.00		50.00	\$ 42.00	\$ 2,100.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	50,00	%00.0
21	Handhole, Type III	EA	3.00			\$ 3,220.00	\$ 9,660.00		\$ -	0.00	0,00	\$ -	3,00	0.00%
22	Conduit, 2"	LF	2,340.00		2,340.00	\$ 35,00	\$ 81,900.00		\$ -	0.00	0,00	\$ -	2,340.00	0.00%
	TRAFFIC CONTROL										211			
23	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 17,500.00	\$ 17,500.00	0.05	\$ 875.00	0.95	1,00	\$ 17,500.00	0.00	100.00%
-	SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING												210-12-50	
24	Conventional Seeding, Type 1	AC	2,30		2.30	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 8,280,00		\$ -	2.31	2,31	\$ 8,316,00	(0.01)	100.43%
25	Hydraulic Seeding, Type 5 (Erosion Control)	AC	2.30			\$ 3,600.00	\$ 8,280.00		\$ -	0.00	0,00	\$ -	2.30	0.00%
26	Wattles, 9"	LF	6,400.00			\$ 2.00	\$ 12,800.00	275,00	\$ 550,00	4908.00	5,183.00	\$ 10,366.00	1,217.00	80.98%
27	Wattles, Removal	LF	6,400.00		6,400.00		\$ 6,400.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	6,400.00	%00.0
28	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching	AC	4.60			\$ 3,600.00	\$ 16,560.00		\$ -	4.83	4.83	\$ 17,388.00	(0.23)	105.00%
29	Inlet Protection Device	EA	7.00		7.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 1,260.00		\$ -	10.00	10,00	\$ 1,800.00	(3.00)	142.86%
30	Tree Protection Fence	LF	750.00		750.00	\$ 6,00	\$ 4,500.00		\$ -	230.78	230.78	\$ 1,384.68	519.22	30.77%
	VISCELLANEOUS						\$ -							
31	Mobilization	LS	1.00			\$ 81,000.00	\$ 81,000.00		\$ -	1.00	1,00	\$ 81,000.00	0.00	100.00%
32	Concrete Washout	LS	1,00		1,00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 7,000.00	0.50	\$ 3,500.00	0.50	1.00	\$ 7,000.00	0.00	100.00%
	CHANGE ORDER ITEMS													
1.01	Storm Sewer Repair	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 15,072.20	\$ 15,072.20	1.00	\$ 15,072.20		1.00	\$ 15,072.20	0.00	100.00%
1.02	Additional Traffic Control	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 16,005.00	\$ 16,005.00	1.00	\$ 16,005.00		1.00	\$ 16,005.00	0.00	100.00%
1.03	Additional Clearing and Grubbing	LS	V	1.00	1.00	\$ 4,347.20	\$ 4,347.20	1.00	\$ 4,347.20		1.00	\$ 4,347.20	0.00	100.00%
1.04	Hydrant Adjustment	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 1,291.92	\$ 1,291.92	1.00	\$ 1,291.92		1.00	\$ 1,291.92	0.00	100.00%
1.05	Fence, Splt Rail	LS	·	1.00	1.00	\$ 176.43	\$ 176.43	1.00	\$ 176.43		1.00	\$ 176.43	0.00	100.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$4,975,792.20 PAY PERIOD = \$ 47,406.89

COMPLETED = \$4,825,247.65

96.97%

DIVISION 2 - DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS

NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
	EARTHWORK													
33	Clearing and Grubbing, Select Trees	UNIT	1,500.00		1,500.00	\$ 18,00	\$ 27,000.00		\$ -	2258.40	2,258.40	\$ 40,651.20	(758,40)	150,56%
34	Clearing and Grubbing, General	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 72,000.00	\$ 72,000.00	A PRINCIPAL CONTRACTOR	\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 72,000.00	0.00	100,00%
35	Excavation, Class 10	CY	4,672.00		4,672.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 163,520.00	The second	\$ -	4672.00	4,672.00	\$ 163,520.00	0.00	100,00%
	TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL								The state of the state of			100000000000000000000000000000000000000		
36	Trench Foundation	TON	10.00		10.00	\$ 56.00	\$ 560,00	3 25 colors 25 5	\$ -	16.64	16.64	\$ 931.84	(6.64)	166,40%
37	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	SERVICE SE	\$ -	1.00	1,00	\$ 1,400,00	0.00	100,00%
	SEWERS AND DRAINS								SECRETARIA SO		-			
38	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 15"	LF	30.00		30.00	\$ 168.00	\$ 5,040.00		\$ -	36.38	36.38	\$ 6,111.84	(6.38)	121.27%
39	Pipe Apron Guard, 24"	EA	6.00		6.00	\$ 2,870.00	\$ 17,220.00	50-250-1019	s -	6.00	6.00	\$ 17,220.00	0.00	100.00%
	STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS						-		THE CASE OF THE PARTY OF		100 mm			
40	Manhole, SW-401, 48"	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 6,160.00	\$ 6,160.00	Carlot and the	\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 6,160.00	0.00	100.00%
41	Intake, SW-503	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 6,650.00	\$ 6,650.00	Walliam Co.	\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 6,650.00	0.00	100.00%
42	Intake, SW-506	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 9,170.00	\$ 9,170.00	Margaret Here	s -	1.00	1.00	\$ 9,170,00	0,00	100.00%
43	Intake, SW-509	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 7,385,00	\$ 7,385,00	the second	s -	1.00	1.00	\$ 7,385.00	0.00	100.00%
44	Remove Intake	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00	Taxon California	s -	1.00	1.00	\$ 1,400.00	0.00	100.00%
	STREETS AND RELATED WORK		500000							DE CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF T	A COLUMN TO A COLU	1,100.00	0.00	100.00%
45	Full Depth Patch, PCC	SY	210.00		210.00	\$ 161.00	\$ 33,810.00	1.75	\$ 281.75	191,18	192.93	\$ 31,061.73	17,07	91.87%
46	Subbase Over-Excavation	TON	35.00			\$ 56.00	\$ 1,960.00	Landa Stock	s -	34.76	34.76	\$ 1,946.56	0.24	99.31%
47	Granular Surfacing, Class A	TON	50.00			\$ 42.00	\$ 2,100.00	The state of the s	s -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	50.00	0.00%
- 8	TRAFFIC CONTROL						2,100,00		ROLL CO.	0.00	0.00		50.00	0.00%
48	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 10.500.00	\$ 10,500,00	AVAILABLE PROPERTY	s -	1.00	1.00	\$ 10,500.00	0.00	100.00%
	SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING				1100	10,000.00	4 10,000.00		-	1.00	1.00	\$ 10,000.00	0.00	100.00%
49	Conventional Seeding, Type 1	AC	0.10		0.10	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 360.00		s -	0.40	0.40	\$ 1,440.00	(0.30)	400.00%
50	Conventional Seeding, Type 3	AC	3,30			\$ 3,600.00	\$ 11,880,00		s -	4.67	4.67	\$ 16,812.00	(1.37)	141,52%
51	Hydraulic Seeding, Type 3, BFM	AC	1.30		1,30	\$ 5,400.00	\$ 7,020.00		s -	0.00	0.00	\$ 10,012.00	1.30	0.00%
52	Hydraulic Seeding, Type 5 (Erosion Control)	AC	4.70		4.70		\$ 16,920.00		s -	2.20	2,20	\$ 7,920,00	2,50	46,81%
53	Temporary RECP, Type 2	SY	500,00			\$ 3,00	\$ 1,500,00		s -	0.00	0.00	\$ 7,920.00	500,00	0,00%
54	Wattles, 9"	LF	1,500,00		1,500,00	\$ 2.00	\$ 3,000.00		s -	4825.00	4,825,00	\$ 9,650,00	(3.325.00)	321,67%
55	Wattles, Removal	LF	1,500.00		1,500,00		\$ 1,500.00		s -	0.00	0.00	\$ 9,650,00	1,500,00	0.00%
56	Check Dam. Rock	TON	50.00			\$ 70,00	\$ 3,500,00		\$ -	19.49	19.49	\$ 1,364.30	30,51	38,98%
57	R'p Rap, Class E	TON	3,660,00		3,660,00				\$ -	1522,37	1,522,37	\$ 118,745,16	2,137,63	41,59%
58	Sit Fence	LF	500.00			\$ 3.00	\$ 1,500.00		s -	1191.53	1,191,53	\$ 3,574.59	(691,53)	238.31%
59	Sit Fence, Removal	LF	500.00			\$ 1,00	\$ 500.00	1,191,53	\$ 1,191,53	0.00	1,191.53		(691.53)	238.31%
60	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching	AC	9.00		9,00	\$ 3,600,00	\$ 32,400,00	1,131.33	\$ 1,191.55	6,70	6,70	\$ 24,120,00	2.30	74,44%
	DEMOLITION	7.0	0.00		5.00	\$ 0,000.00	\$ 32,400,00		3	0,70	0.70	\$ 24,120.00	2,30	74.44%
61	Remove Pedestrian Bridge	EA	10.00		10,00	\$ 5,250,00	\$ 52,500,00	Section 2 in contrast	s -	10.00	10,00	\$ 52,500,00	0.00	400.001
62	Tree Protection Fence	LF	750,00		750,00	\$ 7.00	\$ 5,250.00		5 -	0.00	0,00	\$ 52,500,00	0.00 750.00	100,00%
	VISCELLANEOUS		750.00	2	730,00	7,00	\$ 3,230,00		•	0.00	0.00	3 -	/50,00	0.00%
63	Vobilization	LS	1,00		1,00	\$ 25,000,00	\$ 25,000,00	To the latest and the	5 -	1.00	100	\$ 25,000.00	0.00	400.007
64	Concrete Washout	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 3,500.00			5 -	1,00	1.00	\$ 25,000.00	0.00	100.00%
-	CHANGE ORDER ITEMS	1.0	1.00		1.00	9 3,300.00	\$ 3,300.00	The Laboratory	, .	1.00	1.00	\$ 3,500.00	0.00	100.00%
	VINNIOL OLIDER TIERO		-		0.00		s -		5 -	The second	0.00			
		\vdash			0.00		\$ -		-		0.00	\$ - \$ -	0.00	0.00%
		\vdash			0.00		-		-		0.00	-	0.00	0.00%
_		-					s -		•		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
		\vdash			0.00		\$		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 817,685.00 PAY PERIOD = \$ 1,473.28

COMPLETED = \$ 641,925.75

78.51%

Provious	Annlications	for Payment:

No.	us Applications for Pay Date	Amount
1	December 19, 2022	\$ 111,373.25
2	January 17, 2023	\$ 130,628.89
3	February 21, 2023	\$ 265,766.84
4	March 20, 2023	\$ 204,678.96
5	April 17, 2023	\$ 634,936.90
6	May 15, 2023	\$ 601,414.67
7	July 3, 2023	\$ 2,107,126.85
8	August 7, 2023	\$ 716,604.58
9	September 5, 2023	\$ 158,300.36
10	October 3, 2023	\$ 104,532.26
11	November 6, 2023	\$ 41,857.34
12	December 18, 2023	\$ 32,972.60
13	January 15, 2024	\$ 37,185.07
14		\$ -
15		\$ -
16		\$ -
17		\$ -
18		\$
19		\$ -
20		\$ -
21		\$ -
22		\$ -
23		\$ -
24		\$ -
25		\$ -
26		\$ -
27		\$ -
28		\$
29		\$ -
30		\$ -
31		\$ -
32		\$ -
33		\$ -
34		\$ -
35		\$ -

Previous	Applications	for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55	•	
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 5,147,378.57

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 15, 2024	\$ 36,892.75
2		
3	ş)	
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 36,892.75

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days			
Construction Start Date (Div.I):	November 1, 2022			
Construction Start Date (Div.II):	April 1, 2022			

Full Completion (Div. 1)

Contract Working Days:	170.0
Added by Change Order:	0.0
Total Working Days:	170.0
Working Days Used to Date:	170.0
Working Days Remaining:	0.0

Full Completion (Div. 2):				
Contract Working Days:	90.0			
Added by Change Order:	0.0			
Total Working Days:	90.0			
Working Days Used to Date:	90.0			
Working Days Remaining:	0.0			



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: COUNCIL GOAL: Finance
ACTION REQUESTED: Motion
LEGAL:
SUBJECT: Consider motion to approve the April 15, 2024 Accounts Payable.
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
FISCAL IMPACT: No
CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:
PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):
PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:
ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to do	wiload
□ AP Re	<u>cap</u>
□ AP Ch	eck Report

CITY OF ANKENY ACCOUNTS PAYABLE RECAP APRIL 15, 2024

Fund		PAYMENTS
100	General Fund	\$ 217,277.67
220	Fire Gift Fund	-
233	Hotel Motel Tax Fund	-
240	Parks Improvements	317.36
250	Police Gift Fund	-
260	Road Use Tax Fund	29,904.36
270	Seizure Fund	-
280	Tax Increment Financing Fund	-
284	Economic Development Fund	-
290	Police/Fire Pension Fund	-
300	Debt Service Fund	-
430	Library Foundation Fund	275.00
440	Park Dedication Trust Fund	-
445	Sports Complex Foundation Fund	-
446	Ankeny Garden Club	-
448	Miracle Park Fund	-
449	Dog Park Trust Fund	-
484	Civic Trust Fund	-
491	Ankeny Foundation Fund	. -
500	Solid Waste Fund	106,680.92
510	Water Fund	834,389.69
520	Water Improvement Fund	8-
530	Water Sinking Fund	-
550	Sewer Fund	602,609.63
560	Sewer Improvement Fund	:=
570	Sewer Sinking Fund	-
580	Stormwater Fund	8,246.41
590	Golf Course Fund	42,760.97
600-699		182,473.83
710	Revolving Fund	27,260.57
720	Risk Management Fund	13,761.00
730	Health Insurance Fund	1,023.90
770	Sustainability Revolving Loan	_
780	Economic Development Revolving	-
790	Equipment Reserve Fund	1.5
800-880,890	Special Assessments Funds	-
900	BAN/Bond Activity Fund	-
882-998	Capital Projects Funds	 511,350.95
	Sub Total	\$ 2,578,332.26
	Payroll Totals	1,377,828.44
	Service Transfers/ACH Drafts	(204,519.88)
	Agenda Payments Approved Separately	(648,073.10)
	Grand Total	\$ 3,103,567.72

Honorable Mayor & City Council:

It is my recommendation that the City Council approve payment of the bills listed from funds as shown.

City Manager

Date

4/11/2024 10:31 AM

10:31 AM A/P HISTORY CHECK REPORT

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny

BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES

DATE RANGE: 4/04/2024 THRU 4/17/2024

CHECK INVOICE CHECK CHECK CHECK AMOUNT DISCOUNT VENDOR I.D. NAME STATUS DATE NO STATUS AMOUNT 009645 911 CUSTOM LLC I-55832 BALLISTIC SHIELDS 4/15/2024 6,195.86 247145 6,195.86 R *** VENDOR TOTALS *** 1 CHECKS 6,195.86 004997 ABSOLUTE CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION I-PAY 1-NTHLWN PH3 PAY 1-NW NTHLWN UTLTY IMP PH3 R 4/15/2024 20,201.75 247146 20,201.75 004997 ABSOLUTE CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION I-PAY 6-GTWY TRL PAY 6-GTWY TRL/STATE/ORALBR R 4/15/2024 172,306.25 247147 172,306.25 *** VENDOR TOTALS *** 2 CHECKS 192,508.00 008578 ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES INC. I-INV1548461 4/15/2024 1,980.07 247148 1,980.07 2/29/24-3/30/24 STATEMENT *** VENDOR TOTALS *** 1 CHECKS 1,980.07 000003 ACCO UNLIMITED CORP 4/15/2024 I-0240989-IN POOL SUPPLIES - AC 34.55 247149 I-0241002-IN NON SKID ADDITIVE-AC 4/15/2024 17.00 247149 51.55 *** VENDOR TOTALS *** 1 CHECKS 51 55 000164 G & S HARDWARE INC I-209805/2 LED - PRSC 4/15/2024 22.98 247150 48 96 T-209826/2 GLENBROOK RR STARTUP-PKS 4/15/2024 25.98 247150 *** VENDOR TOTALS *** 1 CHECKS 48.96 005541 ACUSHNET COMPANY R 4/15/2024 I-917523185 STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE-OC 1,912.25 247151 I-917541612 MERCH FOR RESALE -OC R 4/15/2024 411.87 247151 I-917542145 MERCH FOR RESALE-OC 4/15/2024 1,821.09 247151 I-917555814 MERCH FOR RESALE-OC R 4/15/2024 1,874.91 247151 STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE-OC R 4/15/2024 146.05 I-917572928 247151 R 4/15/2024 58.80 I-917604434 STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE-OC 247151 I-917622510 STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE-OC R 4/15/2024 394.89 247151 I-917656362 STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE-OC 4/15/2024 589.47 247151 R 4/15/2024 7,328.31 I-917686695 STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE-OC 118.98 247151 *** VENDOR TOTALS *** 1 CHECKS 7,328.31 000026 AHLERS & COONEY PC I-863918 NE 36TH ST SPECIAL ASSESSMENT E 4/17/2024 12,500.00 009046 I-863919 3/15/24 SVCS FS#4 4/17/2024 1,900.00 009046 I-863920 3/15/24 SVCS SE 3RD ST UTILITY E 4/17/2024 1,900.00 009046 3/15/24 SVCS NW 36TH & NW WGL E 4/17/2024 1,900.00 I-863921 009046 I-863922 SVCS 3/15/24 MAG GRND STRG Ε 4/17/2024 1,900.00 009046 I-863923 3/15/24 SVCS SW MAG & SW STATE E 4/17/2024 1,900.00 009046 3/15/24 SVCS 2024 PCC PVMNT E 4/17/2024 I-863924 1,900.00 009046 23,900.00 *** VENDOR TOTALS *** 1 CHECKS 23,900.00

PAGE:

PAGE: 2

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny

BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
011374		AIA CORPORATION							
	I-MBA3041621	UNIFORMS - FD	R		4,205.58 VENDOR TOTALS ***		247152 1 CHECKS		4,205.58 4,205.58
000226		AIRGAS NORTH CENTRAL INC							
	I-5506568755	CYLINDER RENTALS - FD	R	4/15/2024	111.60		247153		
	I-9147856347	OXYGEN - FD	R	4/15/2024	106.86		247153		218.46
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		218.46
009981		ALL CITY MANAGEMENT SERVICES,							
	I-92305	3/10-3/23/24 CROSSING GUARDS	E	4/17/2024	3,203.55		009102		3,203.55
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		3,203.55
000875		ALL STAR PRO GOLF INC							
	I-S034165	PENCILS - OC	R	4/15/2024	273.52		247154		273.52
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		273.52
009262		AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC							
	C-17XV-H7J7-9QX3	CR: SCANNER BATTERY - PD	E	4/17/2024	6.89CR		009097		
	C-1CRG-YTYY-KR3D	CR: BASKETBALL RIM -AC	E	4/17/2024	184.99CR		009097		
	I-113V-G67Y-YDPD	BASKETBALL RIM - AC	E	4/17/2024	184.99		009097		
	I-11HV-71HJ-7PPF	WALL HOOKS - KL	E	4/17/2024	10.74		009097		
	I-11JW-7MH7-4X9T	CORK BOARD P&R	E	4/17/2024	29.98		009097		
	I-11TJ-MYYV-G6NT	SOCKET SET - CD	E	4/17/2024	37.49		009097		
	I-1317-X4YM-33QQ	CARD STOCK - KL	E	4/17/2024	25.96		009097		
	I-13H4-HR14-TMCP	MISC OFFICE SUPPLIES - SW	E	4/17/2024	458.09		009097		
	I-146L-J943-4W1R	BATTERIES - PD	E	4/17/2024	74.95		009097		
	I-16GY-13LJ-4KKG	JUMP STARTER POWER CABLE-CG	E	4/17/2024	12.04		009097		
	I-16RD-CDQ7-FJFV	TAPE/LABEL PRINTERS - KL	E	4/17/2024	62.40		009097		
	I-17H1-RK6J-F3WR	MISC BOOKS -KL	E	4/17/2024	53.74		009097		
	I-17QW-6VY3-1TYP	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	4/17/2024	369.37		009097		
	I-19JH-3WXM-67PC	FIRST AID SUPPLIES - AC	E	4/17/2024	83.42		009097		
	I-1DCJ-J9J4-4R9D	MICROWAVE - PSB	E	4/17/2024	199.14		009097		
	I-1DHL-MCVN-F1LR	MIGHTY MOVIE/ELEMENTAL-P&R	E	4/17/2024	34.48		009097		
	I-1DRH-JTLH-4FNQ	STICKERS - KL	E	4/17/2024	27.96		009097		
	I-1F16-LF99-HJTL	MOUNDS-PRSC	E	4/17/2024	1,109.94		009097		
	I-1F16-LF99-PJWV	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	4/17/2024	39.92		009097		
	I-1F9K-MY3W-9QDX	FLASH DRIVES - PD	E	4/17/2024	37.47		009097		
	I-1GMP-PVPC-FLLM	HOOKS/RINGS/MISC-KL	E	4/17/2024	186.56		009097		
	I-1GQM-PLJH-4CV9	POWER STRIP - PSB	E	4/17/2024	14.95		009097		
	I-1HQY-1WMY-DPG6	PERSONNEL RECORD JACKET-HR	E	4/17/2024	81.22		009097		
	I-1JQ4-G674-LJY7	BOOKS - PD	E	4/17/2024	18.04		009097		
	I-1KFC-7FPC-6VQR	BATTERY BACKUPS - IT	E	4/17/2024	516.56		009097		
	I-1KR3-LJ4D-W6RH	MCROCHP READ/PTCHR/SUPPLY-PD	E	4/17/2024	384.60		009097		
	I-1LXL-FM7H-CQYW	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	4/17/2024	79.97		009097		
	I-1M46-9KGT-3YXR	FAUCET - PRSC	E	4/17/2024	43.14		009097		
	I-1PPG-ML4X-H4DC	REPAIR KIT - PRSC	E	4/17/2024	58.00		009097		
	I-1PX7-PX94-GTLV	PICTURE FRAMES - PD		4/17/2024	104.93		009097		

A/P HISTORY CHECK REPORT

PAGE: 3

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny

BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES

				CHECK	INVOICE	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	AMOUNT	DISCOUNT NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	I-1T3W-11PC-CQWN	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	4/17/2024	114.23	009097		
	I-1TDL-1GT1-H7X9	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	4/17/2024	130.26	009097		
	I-1TQ6-DJCF-NMH3	CABLES/CHARGER- P&R	E	4/17/2024	13.53	009097		
	I-1VCD-613N-6LC6	BROCHURE HOLDERS - KL	E	4/17/2024	26.89	009097		
	I-1VQV-MTWY-1MFW	TRAFFIC ROOM TV - TRFC	E	4/17/2024	497.95	009097		
	I-1WJH-GP6X-QLRP	UNIFORM UNDERSHIRT - PD	E	4/17/2024	24.49	009097		
	I-1WKC-YGWX-FTFP	10 MONTH UNIFORMS-PKS	E	4/17/2024	56.05	009097		
	I-1XNK-LNNM-GMKD	MULTIMEDIA -KL	E	4/17/2024	160.97	009097		
	I-1XNK-LNNM-PJ7K	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	4/17/2024	90.48	009097		
	I-1YRL-TT6K-DY37	PENCILS/ANTISEPTIC - KL	E	4/17/2024	84.13	009097		
	I-1YRL-TT6K-G4X4	SCANNER BATTER - PD	E	4/17/2024	6.89	009097		
	I-1YVM-974L-4P99	TOWELS/PARTY FAVORS- KL	E	4/17/2024	37.43	009097		
	I-1YWT-GQVN-1DWM	PING PONG TABLES - ACC	E	4/17/2024	482.33	009097		
	I-1YYW-6VMT-P6XR	MULTIMEDIA -KL	E	4/17/2024	39.92	009097		5,913.72
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1 CHECKS		5,913.72
000043		ANKENY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS						
	I-FY24 #10	APRIL 2024 GYM USE PAYMENT	R	4/15/2024	5,700.00	247155		5,700.00
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1 CHECKS		5,700.00
011996		ANKENY HARDWARE STORE LLC						
	I-1115678	SINGLE CUT KEY-PD	E	4/17/2024	5.98	009111		
	I-1115738	TARP STRAP - PKS	E	4/17/2024	24.06	009111		
	I-1115774	RUBBER STRAP - PKS	E	4/17/2024	7.98	009111		
	I-1116175	AIR FILTER/LAMPHOLDER-PRSC	E	4/17/2024	18.48	009111		
	I-1116191	COUPLING/GALV - OCM	E	4/17/2024	13.98	009111		
	I-1116265	DRINKING FOUNTAIN PARTS-PKS	E	4/17/2024	4.99	009111		
	I-1116342	CONCRET -PRAC	E	4/17/2024	7.96	009111		
	I-1117165	PAINT SKATE PARK - PKS	E	4/17/2024	7.39	009111		90.82
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1 CHECKS		90.82
004201		TSJM TOWING SERVICE LLC						
	I-24-59824	#67 TOW/HOOK FEE	R	4/15/2024	40.00	247156		
	I-24-59859	#274 TOW/HOOK FEE	R	4/15/2024	40.00	247156		80.00
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1 CHECKS		80.00
009326		RYAN ARENDSE						
	I-03/18/24-03/20/24	03/18/24-03/20/24 MEALS	E	4/17/2024	69.04	009123		69.04
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1 CHECKS		69.04
000057		ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY						
	C-15CR014661	CR: UNIT #251 PARTS	R	4/15/2024	37.01CR	247157		
	C-15CR014687			4/15/2024		247157		
ĺ	I-15NV175649	HOSE - CG	R	4/15/2024	489.00	247157		
	I-15NV175668	UNIT #251 PARTS	R	4/15/2024	37.01	247157		
	I-15NV175700	UNIT #251 PARTS	R	4/15/2024	148.04	247157		
ĺ	I-15NV175726	UNIT #251 PARTS	R	4/15/2024		247157		
	I-15NV175750	DRILL - PRSC	R	4/15/2024	18.99	247157		

BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES

				CHECK	INVOICE		CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	I-15NV175780	UNIT #203 PARTS	R	4/15/2024	24.82		247157		
	I-15NV175988	UNIT #231 PARTS	R	4/15/2024	388.41		247157		
	I-15NV176346	SHOP SUPPLIES - CG	R	4/15/2024	42.32		247157		
	I-15NV176394	FUSES - PKS	R	4/15/2024	29.66		247157		
	I-15NV176402	UNIT #238 PARTS	R	4/15/2024	12.99		247157		
	I-15NV176403	UNIT #116 PARTS	R	4/15/2024	372.27		247157		
	I-15NV176514	AIR CHUCK FOR AIR HOSE-PKS	R	4/15/2024	10.84		247157		
	I-15NV176556	SHOP SUPPLIES - CG	R	4/15/2024	42.32		247157		
	I-15NV176679	ROLL OF 1/2 HYD HOSE	R	4/15/2024	2,207.70		247157		
	I-51NV253310	UNIT #251 PARTS	R	4/15/2024	74.02		247157		3,552.10
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	L CHECKS		3,552.10
002549		ATLANTIC BOTTLING COMPANY							
	I-4451374	BEVERAGES FOR RESALE -HAWKEYE	R	4/15/2024	965.90		247158		
	I-4468494	BEVERAGES FOR RESALE-OC	R	4/15/2024	672.66		247158		
	I-4471342	BEVERAGE FOR RESALE-HWKEYE	R	4/15/2024	1,496.10		247158		3,134.66
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	L CHECKS		3,134.66
011546		JOSE AVINA							
	I-01/24-03/24FITNESS	01/24-03/24 FITNESS	E	4/17/2024	54.00		009135		54.00
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	L CHECKS		54.00
000067		BAKER & TAYLOR INC							
	I-2038184018	MISC BOOKS -KL	E	4/17/2024	1,519.49		009047		
		MISC BOOKS - KL	E	4/17/2024	416.11		009047		
	I-2038199086	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	4/17/2024	1,090.94		009047		
		MISC BOOKS - KL	E	4/17/2024	417.00		009047		3,443.54
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	L CHECKS		3,443.54
009053		AMY BAKER							
	I-01/24-03/24FITNESS		E	4/17/2024	54.00		009122		54.00
	1 01/21 03/21111111000	01/21 03/21 111NB00	_		VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	L CHECKS		54.00
					vanson romae	-	01120110		01.00
002479		AMIN BAKRI		. / /					
	I-01/24-03/24FITNESS	01/24-03/24 FITNESS	R				247159		54.00
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***]	L CHECKS		54.00
001291		BOB BASH							
	I-01/24-03/24FITNESS	01/24-03/24 FITNESS	E	4/17/2024	54.00		009059		54.00
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	L CHECKS		54.00
006127		BATTERIES PLUS BULBS #203							
	I-P68011702	BATTERIES - STREETS	R	4/15/2024	4.49		247160		
	I-P69801462	BATTERY - MU	R	4/15/2024	77.95		247160		
	I-P70760746	BATTERIES - MU	R	4/15/2024	11.76		247160		
	I-P71262354	BATTERIES - DUMP TRUCK	R	4/15/2024	124.70		247160		218.90
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	L CHECKS		218.90

BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	CHECK DISCOUNT NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
010118		BEACON ATHLETICS LLC						
	I-0589299-IN	SPONGE/WHISKERS - PRSC	E	4/17/2024	376.00	009104	1	376.00
	1 0003233 111	525.1627, MITSTERIO 11.65	-		VENDOR TOTALS ***			376.00
05950		BLACKSTONE AUDIO INC						
	I-2145830	MULTIMEDIA/SHELF SVCS-KL	R	4/15/2024	192.14 VENDOR TOTALS ***	247163 1 CHECKS		192.14 192.14
					VENDOR TOTALS	I CHECK	,	132.14
003947		BOB BROWN GMC INC						
	I-443554	UNIT #99 REPAIRS	E	4/17/2024 ***	581.50 VENDOR TOTALS ***	009069 1 CHECKS		581.50 581.50
007515		EEELIENE TNO						
007515	I-I9494	EFFLUENT INC 03/2024 RENTALS NW ASH-PKS	R	4/15/2024	77.00	247162)	
	I-19494 I-19503	GREASE TRAP INSPECTION-ACC	R	4/15/2024	225.00	247162		
	I-I9504	GREASE TRAP INSPECTION-CFAC	R	4/15/2024	225.00	247162		
	I-I9505	GREASE TRAP INSPECTION-MIR PK	R	4/15/2024	225.00	247162		
	I-I9506	GREASE TRAP INSPECTION-HWKY	R	4/15/2024	225.00	247162		977.00
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1 CHECKS	3	977.00
008100		BOMGAARS SUPPLY INC						
	I-65210633	BOOTS - FAZIO	R	4/15/2024	140.00	247163	3	
	I-65210711	BOOTS - EASTIN	R	4/15/2024	109.99	247163	3	249.99
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1 CHECKS	3	249.99
009487		BOOT BARN INC						
	I-INV00354046	BOOTS - PW	E	4/17/2024	106.24	009100)	
	I-INV00355688	APPAREL - ENGINEERING	E	4/17/2024	120.56	009100)	
	I-INV00355689	REFLECTIVE APPAREL - ENG	E	4/17/2024	31.49	009100)	
	I-INV00355690	BOOTS/APPAREL - ENG	E	4/17/2024	115.17	009100)	
	I-INV00355691	BOOTS - BR	Ε	4/17/2024	140.00	009100)	
	I-INV00355692	BOOTS - BRYANT	E	4/17/2024	140.00	009100		653.46
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1 CHECKS	5	653.46
005174		BOUND TREE MEDICAL LLC						
	C-70347434	CR: EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	4/15/2024	112.50CR	247164	1	
				4/15/2024		247164	1	
	I-85285414	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	4/15/2024	422.15	247164	1	
	I-85290507	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	4/15/2024	1,121.10	247164	1	
	I-85290508	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	4/15/2024	1,100.25	247164	1	
	I-85293718	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	4/15/2024	336.03	247164	1	
	I-85293719	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	4/15/2024	587.76	247164	1	4,081.59

PAGE: 6

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny

BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT		CHECK	CHECK
011616		TANYA BOYLE							
	I-03/2024 BOOTCAMP	03/2024 BOOTCAMPS	E		330.00 VENDOR TOTALS ***		009137 CHECKS		330.00
000127		BRICK GENTRY PC							
	I-418768	03/25/2024 STATEMENT 224.008	R	4/15/2024	420.00		247165		
	I-418769	3/25/24 STATEMENT 224.017	R	4/15/2024	165.00		247165		
	I-418772	03/25/2024 STATEMENT 224.031	R	4/15/2024	1,974.71		247165		
	I-418774	3/25/24 STATEMENT 224.003	R	4/15/2024	165.00		247165		
	I-418776	3/25/24 STATEMENT 224.092	R	4/15/2024	225.00		247165		2,949.71
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		2,949.71
010643		PATRICIA BROWN							
	I-03/24-04/24YOGA	03/24-04/24 YOGA	E	4/17/2024	440.00		009131		440.00
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		440.00
007873		ROSS BUDDEN							
	I-03/26/24-03/27/24	3/26-3/27/24 MEALS	E	4/17/2024	31.87		009119		31.87
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		31.87
005401		CAPITAL SANITARY SUPPLY CO INC	:						
	I-C384460	STATION SUPPLIES - FD	E	4/17/2024	369.52		009079		369.52
					VENDOR TOTALS ***		CHECKS		369.52
000453		CARQUEST AUTO PARTS							
	I-2330-827011	UNIT #652 PARTS	R	4/15/2024	36.82		247166		36.82
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		36.82
007568		CENTRAL IOWA TELEVISING							
	I-6061	STORM SEWER TELEVISING	E	4/17/2024	1,581.12		009091		1,581.12
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		1,581.12
007388		COMPUTERIZED FLEET ANALYSIS IN	I						
	I-15308	CFA SOFTWARE	R	4/15/2024	2,995.00		247167		2,995.00
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		2,995.00
008999		CHRISTIAN PRINTERS INC							
	I-118682 A	PRINTING CITY GUIDE	E	4/17/2024	16,000.00		009095		
	I-118682 B	CITY GUIDE PRINTING	E	4/17/2024	119.00		009095	1	.6,119.00
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		16,119.00
010049		CINTAS CORPORATION							
	I-5203310783	MEDICINE CABINET SUPPLIES-MU	R	4/15/2024	59.67		247168		59.67
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		59.67
l									

BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES

				CHECK	INVOICE	CHECK	CHECK CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS		AMOUNT	DISCOUNT NO	STATUS AMOUNT
011576		CINTAS CORPORATION					
	I-4183977822	UNIFORM RENTALS -OCM		4/15/2024	24.46	247169	
	I-4183983659	MAT/UNIFORM RENTALS-PKS MNT		4/15/2024	116.58	247169	
	I-4186137849	MAT RENTALS - CH	R	4/15/2024	63.48	247169	
	I-4187575318	MAT/UNIFORM RENTAL- OCM	R	4/15/2024	95.00	247169	
	I-4187581368	MAT RENTAL - ACC	R	4/15/2024	67.90	247169	
	I-4187581492	UNIFORM / MAT RENTAL - PKS	R	4/15/2024	138.65	247169	
	I-4187881012	BANQUET SUPPLY RENTALS-OC	R	4/15/2024	53.60	247169	
	I-4188289439	UNIFORM RENTAL -OCM	R	4/15/2024	82.95	247169	
	I-4188294910	MAT RENTAL -ACC	R -	4/15/2024	65.75	247169	
	I-4188295010	MAT/UNIFORM RENTAL- PKS	R	4/15/2024	112.90	247169	
	I-4188594499	BANQUET SUPPLY RENTALS-OC		4/15/2024	147.34	247169	
	I-4189010282	MAT RENTAL - CH		4/15/2024	61.51	247169	
	I-4189016775	MAT RENTALS-LAKESIDE		4/15/2024		247169	
	I-4189016887	MAT/UNIFORM RENTAL -PKS	R	, ., .		247169	1,164.14
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1 CHECKS	1,164.14
002726		CITY OF DES MOINES TREASURY					
	I-135009	FY24 #11 WRA MONTHLY ALLOCATN	R	4/15/2024	563,129.90	247170	563,129.90
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1 CHECKS	563,129.90
002407		CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE LLC					
	I-44195 #1	PAY 1-WESTLWN UTLTY-DESIGN	E	4/17/2024	102,447.85	009063	
	I-44197 #12	PAY 12-NW 36TH/WEIGEL HMA			2,388.50	009063	104,836.35
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1 CHECKS	104,836.35
10554		DES MOINES A TO Z PARTY RENTAI					
	I-603952	RENTAL EQUIPMENT	R	4/15/2024	829.95	247171	829.95
		-			VENDOR TOTALS ***	1 CHECKS	829.95
001732		DOCED CLEVELING COLE OF THE					
JU1/32		ROGER CLEVELAND GOLF CO INC	D	4/15/2024	E 160 20	047170	
	I-7839958 SO	MERCHANDISE FOR RESALE-OC		4/15/2024		247172	
	I-7841929 SO	MERCHANDISE FOR RESALE-OC		4/15/2024		247172	
	I-7862905 SO	STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE - OC	R	4/15/2024		247172	
	I-7866542 SO	STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE-OC			150.00	247172	6 712 70
	I-7870006 SO	STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE - OC	К		133.33 VENDOR TOTALS ***	247172 1 CHECKS	6,713.72 6,713.72
009223		COMMERCIAL LIGHTING SERVICES 1					
	I-34076	PARKING LOT LIGHT REPAIRS-PD		4/15/2024		247173	
	I-34086	PARKING LOT LIGHT - KL	R	4/15/2024	845.00	247173	1,101.73
					VENDOR TOTALS ***	1 CHECKS	1,101.73

PAGE: 8

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny

BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK STATUS	CHECK
006208		COMPASS BUSINESS SOLUTIONS							
	I-201424C	DEPOSIT BOOKS - FINANCE	R	4/15/2024	211.99 VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	247174 CHECKS		211.99
002992		CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TESTING							
	I-49852	INSPECTION SVS FS#4	E	4/17/2024	860.00 VENDOR TOTALS ***		009065 CHECKS		860.00
005586		TROY L CORY							
	I-01/24-02/24FITNESS	01/24-02/24 FITNESS	E	4/17/2024	36.00 VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	009117 CHECKS		36.00 36.00
009110		PAIRADOCS P C							
	I-426114	ANIMAL EXAM	R	, ., .	464.25 VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	247175 CHECKS		464.25 464.25
003533		5 TRAILS INC							
	I-18966	PLAQUES - P&R	R	4/15/2024	58.50		247176		
	I-18982	ENGRAVED PLATES/LETTERS-P&R	R	4/15/2024	145.40		247176		203.90
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		203.90
000146		CENTURY HOMES CO							
	I-75401IN	STARTER FERTILIZER-PRSC	R	4/15/2024	1,180.00		247177		
	I-75402IN	CHALK- PRSC	R	4/15/2024	1,064.00		247177		
	I-75519IN	HIGH PROFILE FERTALIZER-PKS	R	4/15/2024	7,416.00		247177		
	I-75520IN	SULFATE BAGS -PRSC	R	4/15/2024	261.00		247177		
	I-75521IN	HERBICIDE/POSTING SIGNS-PK MNT	R	4/15/2024	964.00		247177		
	I-75805IN	HERBICIDE - PW	R	4/15/2024	745.00		247177	11	,630.00
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		11,630.00
009427		AMY DAWSON							
	I-01/2024 FITNESS	01/2024 FITNESS	E	4/17/2024	18.00		009125		18.00
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		18.00
012039		DEAF SERVICES UNLIMITED, INC.							
	I-IN3796	INTERPRETING SVCS	R	4/15/2024	357.50		247178		357.50
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		357.50
000605		DEMCO INC							
	I-7461200	TAPE/JACKETS/MISC -KL	E	4/17/2024	567.61		009054		567.61
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***		CHECKS		567.61
010109		ANTHONY DERRICK							
		BOOT REIMBURSEMENT	E	4/17/2024	140.00		009126		140.00
	-,,		_		VENDOR TOTALS ***		CHECKS		140.00
						-			

A/P HISTORY CHECK REPORT

CHECK

INVOICE

PAGE: 9

CHECK

CHECK CHECK

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES

				CHECK	INVOICE		CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT	
000758		DES MOINES IRON & SUPPLY CO								
	I-1904684637	HR FLT 20FT LNGTH - OCM	R	4/15/2024	9.83		247179		9.83	
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		9.83	
000160		DES MOINES WATER WORKS								
	I-000186 3/28/24	3/28/2024 STATEMENT	R	4/15/2024	1,810.00		247180			
		3/27/24 STATEMENT			174,024.20		247180			
	I-005040 3/27/24	3/27/2024 STATEMENT		4/15/2024			247180			
	I-084542 3/27/24	3/27/2024 STATEMENT		4/15/2024	•		247180			
		3/27/2024 STATEMENT		4/15/2024			247180			
		3/27/2024 STATEMENT		4/15/2024			247180			
		3/27/24 STATEMENT		4/15/2024			247180	731	5,316.33	
	1 101030 3/2//21	S/E//ET SIMBREM	10		VENDOR TOTALS ***		CHECKS		735,316.33	
005538		KAREN L DETERS								
	I-3/27/24	MAILBOX REPLACEMENT EXPENSES	R							
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		150.00	
000161		DEWEY FORD INC								
	I-620484 FOW	UNIT #69 PARTS	R	4/15/2024	11.12		247182		11.12	
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		11.12	
005556		DLT SOLUTIONS LLC								
	I-SI647394	AUTOCAD RENEWAL	E	4/17/2024	8,229.84		009082	8	8,229.84	
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		8,229.84	
004568		DOLL DISTRIBUTING LLC								
	I-1468659	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE -HAWKEYE	E	4/17/2024	753.65		009072			
		ALCOHOL FOR RESALE -HAWKEYE					009072			
		ALCOHOL FOR RESALE - OC			620.80		009072			
		ALCOHOL FOR RESALE- OC		4/17/2024			009072	2	2,245.15	
					VENDOR TOTALS ***		CHECKS		2,245.15	
008555		DVNAMTO DDANDO II O								
		DYNAMIC BRANDS LLC STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE-OC	D	1/15/2021	249 50		247183		248.50	
	1-INV1/00343	STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE-OC	K		VENDOR TOTALS ***				248.50	
					VENDOR TOTALS """	1	CHECKS		240.30	
000759										
	I-01/24-03/24FITNESS	01/24-03/24 FITNESS	E		54.00		009056		54.00	
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		54.00	
004995		ECHO GROUP INC								
	I-S010498047.002	PLIERS - TRAFFIC	E	4/17/2024	147.70		009076		147.70	
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		147.70	

BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
005340		ELDER CORPORATION							
	T-PAY 9-DEL RECON		R	4/15/2024	121,674.51		247184	12	1,674.51
	1 1111 9 222 12001	THE S DEE LEGON OF TO MOUNT			VENDOR TOTALS ***		CHECKS		121,674.51
000186		ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING							
	I-80071281, 80071146	04/2024 STATEMENT-PARK MAINT	E	4/17/2024	296.50		009048		
		04/2024 STATEMENT - PW		4/17/2024	930.00		009048		
	I-80071283, 80071148	04/2024 STATEMENT - MU	E	4/17/2024	440.50		009048		
	I-80071284	04/2024 STATEMENT-ENGINEERING	E	4/17/2024	26.50		009048		1,693.50
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		1,693.50
005334		ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS RESEARCH							
	I-94699315	ESRI ANNUAL MAINTENANCE	R	4/15/2024	23,185.92		247185	2	3,185.92
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		23,185.92
008516		TINA ERICKSON							
	I-01/24-03/24FITNESS	01/24-03/24 FITNESS	E	4/17/2024	54.00		009121		54.00
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		54.00
005478		EXCEL MECHANICAL COMPANY INC							
	I-170853	HVAC REPAIR-SERVER ROOM PSB	E	4/17/2024	364.00		009080		364.00
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		364.00
002285		FASTENAL COMPANY							
	I-IADES440837	TRAFFIC SUPPLIES - PW	E	4/17/2024	272.41		009062		
	I-IADES441415	SHOP SUPPLIES - MU	E	4/17/2024	22.25		009062		
	I-IADES441432	SHOP SUPPLIES - MU	E	4/17/2024	23.14		009062		317.80
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		317.80
011234		FIRE SERVICE TRAINING BUREAU							
	I-241705	FIRE/ARSON INVST-P. CASKEY	R	4/15/2024	600.00		247186		600.00
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		600.00
007648		DAIOHS USA INC							
	I-017975	COFFEE SERVICES - CH	E	4/17/2024	57.70		009092		57.70
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		57.70
010286		AT&T MOBILITY II LLC							
	I-03272024 FD	02/20/24-03/19/24 STATEMENT-FD	R	4/15/2024	843.75		247187		843.75
010286		AT&T MOBILITY II LLC							
	I-03272024 PD	02/20/24-03/19/24 STATEMENT-PD	R	4/15/2024	1,705.41		247188		1,705.41
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	2	CHECKS		2,549.16

BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
09329		JOSHUA FREEMAN							
	I-03/22/2024	03/22/2024 MEALS/FUEL	E		81.57 VENDOR TOTALS ***		009124 1 CHECKS		81.57 81.57
09388		FRIENDS OF THE GRIMES PUBLIC L							
	I-03/28/2024	TIXKEEPER SOFTWARE/AUTH-KL	R	4/15/2024	225.00 VENDOR TOTALS ***		247189 1 CHECKS		225.00
02635		FUN EXPRESS LLC							
	I-73036479901 I-73036497101	SCRATCH ORNAMENTS/STICKERS-KL POSTERS/BEACH STICKERS-KL	R R	4/15/2024 4/15/2024 ***	301.77 878.60 VENDOR TOTALS ***		247190 247190 1 CHECKS		1,180.37 1,180.37
000211		GALE							
	I-84085264	MARCH WESTERN 2 PLAN-KL	E	4/17/2024	47.23		009049		
	I-84109114	MARCH TOP SHELF 8 PLAN-KL	E	4/17/2024	57.73		009049		
	I-84109408	MARCH HIGH OCTANE 8 PLAN-KL	E	4/17/2024	83.97		009049		
	I-84109800	MARCH DYNAMIC DRAMA 5 PLAN	E	4/17/2024	29.99		009049		
	I-84110914	MARCH LARGE PRINT DIST 5 PLAN	Ε	4/17/2024	213.00		009049		431.92
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		431.92
11998		GALLS PARENT HOLDINGS, LLC							
	I-027312071	UNIFORMS - PD	E	4/17/2024	49.31		009112		49.31
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		49.31
009366		GEMPLER'S INC							
	I-INV0004579336	RAIN PANTS - OCM	E	4/17/2024	51.90		009098		51.90
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		51.90
004643		DEBRA L GERVAIS							
	I-03/2024 FITNESS	03/2024 FITNESS	E	4/17/2024	18.00		009073		18.00
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		18.00
009054		GPS INDUSTRIES LLC							
	I-CON119731	04/01/24-04/30/24 SERVICES-OC	R	4/15/2024	2,189.00		247191		2,189.00
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		2,189.00
000227		GRAINGER							
	I-9063189642	CORNER GUARDS -KL	E	4/17/2024	949.68		009050		
	I-9064277446	CABLES - AC	E	4/17/2024	122.33		009050		
	I-9064546337	SINK PARTS - PKS	E	4/17/2024	133.44		009050		
	I-9064546352	SUPPLIES FOR SLAT BOARD-KL	E	4/17/2024	126.85		009050		
	I-9067678848	UNIT #743 PARTS	E	4/17/2024	115.99		009050		
	I-9068049981	GASKETS FOR TOILETS -PKS	E	4/17/2024	49.46		009050		
	I-9071488077	REPLACEMENT MOTOR-PKS	Ε	4/17/2024	70.66		009050		
	I-9073384621	AIR FRESHNER BATHROOMS-PKS	E	4/17/2024	159.30		009050		
	I-9075709619	STOP VALVE-SUNRISE PK	Ε	4/17/2024	23.45		009050		1,751.16
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,751.16

BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS A	CHECK
006348		GRAZIANO BROTHERS INC							
	I-246636	FOOD FOR RESALE- OC	E		357.19 VENDOR TOTALS ***		009086 1 CHECKS		57.19 357.19
009268		BROCK DANA GRUBBS							
	I-2/16/24 SNOW	2/16/24 SNOW REMOVAL	R		1,115.00 VENDOR TOTALS ***		247192 1 CHECKS	•	15.00 ,115.00
000691		OMG MIDWEST, INC							
	I-1813368	DOG PARK BEACH SAND-PKS	E	4/17/2024	195.80 VENDOR TOTALS ***		009055 1 CHECKS		95.80 195.80
005531		HR GREEN INC							
	I-171667/172517 #15	PAY 15-GTWY TRL/STATE/ORLBR UN	E		15,643.65 VENDOR TOTALS ***			15,6 15	43.65
005515		BRIAN W HUGGINS							
	I-01/24-03/24FITNESS	01/24-03/24 FITNESS	R	4/15/2024	54.00		247193		
	I-03/26/24-03/28/24	03/26/24-03/28/24 MEAL	R	4/15/2024 ***	9.88 VENDOR TOTALS ***		247193 1 CHECKS		63.88
011208		HYDRO-KLEAN LLC							
	I-088024	DOG PARK VAULT CLEANING	R		5,144.90 VENDOR TOTALS ***		247194 1 CHECKS		44.90
010037		I & S GROUP, INC							
	I-103209 #11	PAY 11-HIGH TRESTLE PARK PH1	R		5,925.00 VENDOR TOTALS ***		247195 1 CHECKS	5 , 9	25.00
009240		MORPHO USA, INC							
	I-167870	LIVESCAN MAINT - PD	E		257.00 VENDOR TOTALS ***		009096 1 CHECKS		57.00 257.00
009565		INFOSEND INCORPORATED							
	I-259409	03/2024 MAIL SERVICES	R		11,875.99 VENDOR TOTALS ***		247196 1 CHECKS		75.99 ,875.99
000407		WEBER BATTERY INC							
	I-1925901008432	BATTERIES - PRSC	R	4/15/2024	5.80		247197		
	I-1925901008444	CORE CHARGE - PRSC	R	4/15/2024	56.85		247197		
	I-1925901008477	CORE CHG - PRSC	R		65.65 VENDOR TOTALS ***		247197 1 CHECKS		28.30 128.30

BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES

				CHECK	INVOICE		CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
002156		IOWA BEVERAGE SYSTEMS INC							
	I-W-5044870	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE-HAWKEYE	R	4/15/2024	1,318.40		247198		
	I-W-5060558	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE - OC	R	4/15/2024	553.90		247198		1,872.30
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,872.30
000269		IOWA DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION							
	I-1282	MILLING HEAD - PW	R	4/15/2024	975.00		247199		
	I-1283	PAVEMENT BREAKER - PW	R	4/15/2024	975.00		247199		
	I-CI-0020197	PAINT/TRASH BAGS/RAGS - PW	R	4/15/2024	295.41		247199		2,245.41
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		2,245.41
004428		IOWA FIRE MARSHALS ASSOCIATION							
	I-2023 & 2024 DUES	2023 & 2024 DUES - FD	E	4/17/2024	100.00		009071		100.00
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		100.00
000743		IOWA MUNICIPAL FINANCE OFFICER	L						
	I-FY24 DUES HANSON	FY24 IMFOA MEMBERSHIP-HANSON		4/15/2024	20.00		247200		20.00
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		20.00
003226		IOWA ONE CALL							
	I-259871	2/29/2024 FTP - MU	E	4/17/2024	664.20		009066		
	I-259949	2/29/2024 EMAIL - TRFC	E	4/17/2024	98.10		009066		762.30
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		762.30
001139		IOWA POLICE CHIEFS ASSOCIATION							
	I-4122	IPCA CONF-POTTS, ECHER, SCHAFFER	R	4/15/2024	450.00		247201		450.00
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		450.00
000272		IOWA PRISON INDUSTRIES							
	I-038245 A	SIGNS - TRAFFIC	R	4/15/2024	379.80		247202		
	I-038245 B	SIGN BLADES FOR CIP'S	R	4/15/2024	2,027.80		247202		
	I-038335	SIGNS P&R	R	4/15/2024	27.00		247202		
	I-038457	CHERRY GLEN BATTING CAGES-P&R	R	4/15/2024	127.50		247202		2,562.10
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		2,562.10
000644		IOWA SIGNAL INC							
	I-PAY2FNL ST FIBER	PAY 2 FINAL-STATE ST FIBER OPT	R	4/15/2024	69,483.07		247203	•	69,483.07
000644		IOWA SIGNAL INC							
	I-RTNG-STATE FIBER	RTNG-STATE ST FIBER OPTIC	R	4/15/2024	12,880.32		247204	:	12,880.32
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***		2 CHECKS		82,363.39
009276		J & M GOLF INC							
	I-0695033-IN	STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE-OC	R	4/15/2024	232.51		247205		
	I-0695323-IN	STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE-OC	R	4/15/2024	143.90		247205		
	I-0695554-IN	MERCH FOR RESALE - OC	R	4/15/2024	35.60		247205		412.01
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		412.01
4									

BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES

VENDOR	T D	NAME	STATIS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
, Engon	1.2.		0111100	21112	111001112	21000011	1.0	0111100	12100111
012001		JESSE GUTIERRES							
	I-04/27/2024 CONCERT	4/27/24 CONCERT	R	4/15/2024	800.00		247206		800.00
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		800.00
004783		KELTEK INCORPORATED							
	I-10285	POLICE VEHICLE UNIT #54	E	4/17/2024	20,949.38		009074		
	I-10302	POLICE UNIT #78	E	4/17/2024	19,705.16		009074		
	I-10389	EQUIPMENT PARTS - PW	E	4/17/2024	125.67		009074	4	0,780.21
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		40,780.21
012000		KEY COOPERATIVE							
	I-8168057	3/28/24 DIESEL/SUPER UNLD	E	4/17/2024	20,993.56		009113	21	0,993.56
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		20,993.56
012063		SAYLAR KILLOUGH-WILHELM							
	I-03/2024 BOOTS	03/2024 BOOTS	E	4/17/2024	140.00		009142		140.00
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		140.00
000581		MIDWEST MOTOR SUPPLY CO INC							
	I-102033004	SHOP SUPPLIES - CG	E	4/17/2024	225.43		009052		225.43
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***		CHECKS		225.43
000908		KIRKHAM MICHAEL & ASSOCIATES I							
		PAY 7 NE 62ND BOX CLVRT DSN		4/17/2024	4.770 00		009057		4,770.00
	1 30111 /		-		VENDOR TOTALS ***		CHECKS		4,770.00
001650		NATHAN R LAMPE							
	I-02/14/2024 MEAL		D	4/15/2024	11.63		247207		11.63
	1-02/14/2024 MEAL	UZ/14/24 MEAL	K		VENDOR TOTALS ***				11.63
					VENDOR TOTALS	1	CHECKS		11.00
000402		LINDE GAS & EQUIPMENT							
	I-42093075	02/20/24-03/20/24 WELDING RNTL	R	4/15/2024	41.94		247208		41.94
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		41.94
003193		COLTON LIPPERT							
	I-03/26/24-03/27/24	03/26/24-03/27/24 MEALS	E	4/17/2024	29.92		009115		29.92
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		29.92
004810		LOGAN CONTRACTORS SUPPLY							
	I-D69315	EQUIPMENT PARTS - MU	E	4/17/2024	660.98		009075		
	I-D69946	EQUIPMENT PARTS - MU	E	4/17/2024	33.73		009075		
	I-D70130	STREET SUPPLIES - PW	E	4/17/2024	2,599.38		009075	;	3,294.09
i				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		3,294.09

CHECK INVOICE

CHECK CHECK CHECK

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny

BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES

				CIIDCIC	11110101		CIIDCIC	CIIDCIC	CIIDCIC
ENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
11610		QUINN LOPREATO							
	I-01/24-03/24FITNESS		E	4/17/2024	54.00		009136		
	I-03/28/2024	3/28/24 MEALS		4/17/2024	12.23		009136		66.23
					VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		66.23
002207		MANATTS INC							
	I-5127052	3/14/24 C-4WR-C20	Е	4/17/2024			009061		
	I-5127309	3/19/24 C-4WR-C20	E	4/17/2024	948.00		009061		
	I-5127490	3/20/24	E	4/17/2024	1,817.00		009061		
	I-5127637	3/21/24 C4WR C20	E	4/17/2024	613.00		009061		
	I-5127803	03/27/24 C4WRC20	E	4/17/2024			009061		7,446.00
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		7,446.00
008131		MARTIN BROTHERS DISTRIBUTING C							
	I-1446269	HAWKEYE PARK FOOD ORDER	E	4/17/2024	3,180.04		009093		3,180.04
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		3,180.04
009346		MARY'S CLEANING CARE INC							
	I-33730	MARCH 2024 CLEANINGS - FD	R	4/15/2024	488.00		247209		
	I-33732	MARCH 2024 CLEANING-PSB	R	4/15/2024	1,190.00		247209		
	I-33733	MARCH 2024 CLEANINGS - PD	R	4/15/2024	2,889.00		247209		
	I-33734	03/2024 CLEANINGS - ACC	R	4/15/2024	1,645.00		247209		
	I-33735	MARCH 2024 CLEANINGS - PW	R	4/15/2024	175.00		247209		
	I-33778	03/2024 CLEANINGS - OEC	R	4/15/2024	190.00		247209		6,577.00
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		6,577.00
002183		MCCLURE ENGINEERING CO							
	I-151130 #1	PAY 1-SW DSM ST UTLTY IMP	R	4/15/2024	41,613.75		247210	4	1,613.75
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		41,613.75
01671		MCC IOWA LLC							
		4/01/24-4/30/24 DEDICATE INT	R	4/15/2024	500.00		247211		500.00
	1 1,01,21 1,00,21	1,01,11 1,00,11 525101112 1111			VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		500.00
004747	- 005	MENARDS	_	4/15/0004	6.70		0.4501.0		
	I-225	SHOP SUPPLIES - CG	R				247212		
	I-229	WEED PREV/FERT/BAGS-PKS	R				247212		
	I-232	PLUMBING-SOCCER CONCESSION	R				247212		
	I-243	TIE/LINK/SPOONS/CVR/CLNR-PRSC		4/15/2024			247212		
	I-247	STREET SUPPLIES - PW	R	4/15/2024			247212		
	I-264	TITEFOAM BIG GAPS - CFAC	R	4/15/2024			247212		
	I-266	PLUMBING-SOCCER CONCESSIONS		4/15/2024			247212		
	I-278	PLUMBING-PRSC BB FIELD	R	4/15/2024	120.00		247212		
	I-279	FORKS/PRIMER/STICKS/LINKS-PRSC	R	4/15/2024			247212		
	I-287	PVC PIPES - SOCCER CONCESSIONS	R	4/15/2024	88.78		247212		
	I-289 3/19/24	PVC - MU	R	4/15/2024	10.48		247212		
	I-314	WASTEBASKET/CHAPS - OCM	R	4/15/2024	145.92		247212		

BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
	I-329	PLUMBING -SOCCER CONCESSIONS	R	4/15/2024	10.94		247212		
	I-334	CONCRETE -PRSC	R	4/15/2024	45.48		247212		
	I-361	BLADE/VALVE/BRASS ELBOW-MU		4/15/2024	28.76		247212		
	I-370	TAPER PUNCH/HAMMER/BLADES-MU	R	4/15/2024	28.96		247212		
	I-391	STATION SUPPLIES - FD	R	4/15/2024	198.81		247212		
	I-415	SOLVNTS/SCRPR/SCRWS/MSC-PRSC	R	4/15/2024	100.99		247212		
	I-418	WATER SUPPLIES - MU	R	4/15/2024	204.12		247212		
	I-433	HANDLE - PD	R	4/15/2024	5.52		247212		
	I-480	STATION SUPPLIES - FD	R	4/15/2024	106.37		247212		
	I-548	SPACER CHRM - CFAC	R	4/15/2024	15.96		247212		
Ì	I-580	HANDLE/BROOM/SPRAY/BIT-PRSC	R	4/15/2024	206.20		247212		
1	I-581	CONCRETE MIX - PRSC	R	4/15/2024	44.88		247212		
Ì	I-583	PAINT - PD	R	4/15/2024	2.96		247212		
	I-706	RR SUPPLIES -MIRACLE PARK	R	4/15/2024	30.96		247212		
	I-98266	MASKING PAPER/BULK - PKS	R	4/15/2024	21.95		247212		
	I-99688 03/05/24	GEL/BKT/CLMPS/HOSE/TIES-PRSC	R	4/15/2024	235.19		247212		2,498.55
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		2,498.55
007664		MERCYONE ANKENY PHARMACY							
	I-3/25/2024	EMS PHARMACY - FD	R	4/15/2024	950.03		247213		950.03
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		950.03
001931		METRO WASTE AUTHORITY							
	I-40074955	PESTICIDES - OCM	E	4/17/2024	174.30		009060		
	I-70026467	MARCH 2024 MONTHLY CURB IT FEE	E	4/17/2024	106,680.92		009060	10	6,855.22
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		106,855.22
011620		BRODY MILLER							
Ì	I-02/2024 NREMT	2/23/24 NREMT-1ST ATTEMPT	E	4/17/2024	160.00		009138		160.00
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		160.00
001019		KORY J MILLER							
	I-01/24-03/24FITNESS	01/24-03/24 FITNESS	R	4/15/2024	54.00		247214		54.00
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		54.00
007277		MILLERBERND MANUFACTURING COMP							
	I-184578	REPAIR SIGNAL/LIGHT POLE	R				247215	1	3,611.00
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		13,611.00
1		BJOIN, BRANDON							
Ī	I-000202404100886	US REFUND	R	4/15/2024	25.81		247112		25.81
1		CARSTENSEN, PAUL	_	. /					
Ì	I-000202404100883	US REFUND	R	4/15/2024	57.71		247113		57.71

A/P HISTORY CHECK REPORT PAGE: 17

CHECK INVOICE CHECK CHECK CHECK STATUS DATE AMOUNT DISCOUNT NO STATUS AMOUNT

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny

VENDOR I.D.

BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES

NAME

	COLEMAN, MEREDITH P					
I-000202404100885	US REFUND	R	4/15/2024	13.16	247114	13.16
	CRAWFORD, MACKENZIE					
I-000202404100896	US REFUND	R	4/15/2024	16.29	247115	16.29
	DOUGHAN, ERIC					
I-000202404100902	US REFUND	R	4/15/2024	48.87	247116	48.87
	ELEVATION CHIROPRACT					
I-000202404100894	US REFUND	R	4/15/2024	85.91	247117	85.91
	GETTLER, JORDAN					
I-000202404100895	US REFUND	R	4/15/2024	37.42	247118	37.42
	GOODWIN, MARIE D					
I-000202404100890	US REFUND	R	4/15/2024	52.34	247119	52.34
	HAPPEL, KRISTINA					
I-000202404100897	US REFUND	R	4/15/2024	39.88	247120	39.88
	HOWARD, CAITLYN					
I-000202404100889	US REFUND	R	4/15/2024	55.08	247121	55.08
	JOHNSON, CAMDEN					
I-000202404100882	US REFUND	R	4/15/2024	56.75	247122	56.75
	KAESTNER, MEGAN					
I-000202404100877	US REFUND	R	4/15/2024	73.27	247123	73.27
	KEPHART, AARON					
I-000202404100898	US REFUND	R	4/15/2024	31.86	247124	31.86
	LARSEN, KODY					
I-000202404100875	US REFUND	R	4/15/2024	99.04	247125	99.04
	LINDAHL, MORGAN					
I-000202404100892	US REFUND	R	4/15/2024	49.60	247126	49.60
	LUDWIG, JOEL E					
I-000202404100900	US REFUND	R	4/15/2024	59.73	247127	59.73
	LUNDQUIST, SARAH					
I-000202404100887	US REFUND	R	4/15/2024	54.85	247128	54.85

4/11/2024 10:31 AM PAGE: 18

BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES

I-000202404100884

US REFUND

VENDOR SET: 01

City of Ankeny

DATE RANGE: 4/04/2024 THRU 4/17/2024

CHECK INVOICE CHECK CHECK CHECK AMOUNT DISCOUNT VENDOR I.D. NAME STATUS DATE NO STATUS AMOUNT 1 MCCULLOUGH, SHELBY 64.67 247129 64.67 I-000202404100878 US REFUND R 4/15/2024 1 MCDOWELL, TREVOR I-000202404100901 US REFUND 4/15/2024 58.76 247130 58.76 1 PORTILLA, ZULEMA US REFUND I-000202404100876 4/15/2024 40.39 247131 40.39 1 REDMOND, HANNAH US REFUND I-000202404100874 4/15/2024 36.91 247132 36.91 1 REED, KATELYN I-000202404100891 US REFUND 4/15/2024 87.67 247133 87.67 1 RIEKEN, SAMUEL R I-000202404100880 US REFUND 4/15/2024 45.50 247134 45.50 1 RYAN, STEVEN I-000202404100903 US REFUND 4/15/2024 55.16 247135 55.16 SAMUELSON, LUCAS I-000202404100879 US REFUND 4/15/2024 247136 38.82 38.82 1 SCHEFFLER, CHLOE I-000202404100888 US REFUND 4/15/2024 51.75 247137 51.75 1 SPRINGER, ELYSSA I-000202404100881 US REFUND 4/15/2024 59.98 247138 59.98 STORVICK, MARY I-000202404100899 US REFUND 4/15/2024 32.73 247139 32.73 TESKA, KILEY I-000202404100893 US REFUND 4/15/2024 35.75 247140 35.75 THIRTY 31 PARTNERS L I-000202404100906 US REFUND 4/15/2024 92.84 247141 92.84 1 TWELFTH MAN, LLC I-000202404100904 US REFUND 4/15/2024 247142 28.69 28.69 WHITE, ALEXANDRA M 1

4/15/2024

56.76

247143

56.76

BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE AMOUNT		CHECK	CHECK
1		ZHEN, SHIFU						
	I-000202404100905	US REFUND	R	4/15/2024	78.38	24714	4	78.38
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	33 CHECK	5	1,722.33
011419		JUSTIN MOHLENCAMP						
	I-03/18/24-03/20/24	3/18-3/20/24 MEALS	E	4/17/2024	42.39	00913	1	42.39
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1 CHECK	3	42.39
006756		MTI DISTRIBUTING INC						
	I-1416394-00	TORO HDX REPAIRS-PKS	R	4/15/2024	280.00	24721	5	
	I-1420811-00	UNIT #877 KIT SPOOL FLOAT	R	4/15/2024	140.00	24721	6	
	I-1421271-00	BLADES/OIL - OCM	R	4/15/2024	270.48	24721	6	
	I-1421501-00	UNIT #877 PULLEY/SPINDLE	R	4/15/2024	182.78	24721	6	
	I-1421501-01	UNIT #877 PULLEY	R	4/15/2024	164.98	24721	6	
	I-1422221-00	FILTER/BELT - OCM	R	4/15/2024	155.27	24721	6	
	I-1422222-00	UNIT #877 BELT - OCM	R	4/15/2024	90.65	24721	5	1,284.16
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1 CHECK	3	1,284.16
010193		MTS CONTRACTING INC						
	I-24-5243A	PRAC SLIDE TOWER REPAIRS	E	4/17/2024	6,390.00	00910	5	6,390.00
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1 CHECK	3	6,390.00
008356		MARK D MUELLER						
	I-01/24-03/24FITNESS	01/24-03/24 FITNESS	E	4/17/2024	54.00	00912)	54.00
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1 CHECK	3	54.00
002032		MUNICIPAL COLLECTIONS OF AMERI						
	I-63978	03/24 COLLECTION FEES	R	4/15/2024	157.18	24721	7	
	I-63979	03/24 COLLECTION FEES OLD	R	4/15/2024	6.00	24721	7	163.18
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1 CHECK	3	163.18
006750		MUNICIPAL PIPE TOOL						
	C-34300-CR	CR: REPAIR KIT - MU	R	4/15/2024	451.05CR	24721	3	
	I-34356	REPAIR-MU	R	4/15/2024	2,093.56	24721	3	1,642.51
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1 CHECK	3	1,642.51
000350		MUNICIPAL SUPPLY INC						
	I-0901513-IN	METERS-MU	R	4/15/2024	13,376.00	24721	9	
	I-0901514-IN	METERS-MU	R	4/15/2024	5,675.00	24721	9	
	I-0901515-IN	METERS-MU	R	4/15/2024	3,840.00	24721	9	
	I-0902376-IN	STREET SUPPLIES - PW	R	4/15/2024	1,064.20	24721	9 2	3,955.20
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1 CHECK	3	23,955.20

BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES

89 NICOLE TEUT I-2401 TINCUP MENU

011389

DATE RANGE: 4/04/2024 THRU 4/17/2024

l				CHECK	INVOICE		CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
003832		KELLY MUNTER							
	I-03/2024 FITNESS	03/2024 FITNESS	E	4/17/2024	15.90		009068		15.90
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		15.90
009252		LAURA MYERS							
	I-24-01	POLYGRAPH EXAMS	R	4/15/2024	2,100.00		247220		2,100.00
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		2,100.00
003057		NAPA AUTO PARTS							
	C-2986-735289	CR: UNIT #67 PARTS	R	4/15/2024	66.00CR		247221		
	C-2986-735455	CR: UNIT #274 PARTS	R	4/15/2024	24.74CR		247221		
	I-2986-735261	AIR FILTER/FLUID FILTER - CG	R	4/15/2024	28.21		247221		
	I-2986-735271	UNIT #67 PARTS	R	4/15/2024	394.97		247221		
	I-2986-735272	SPARK PLUGS-OCM	R	4/15/2024	1.85		247221		
	I-2986-735310	UNIT #206 PARTS	R	4/15/2024	53.79		247221		
	I-2986-735311	UNIT #274 PARTS	R	4/15/2024	289.12		247221		
	I-2986-735326	AIR FILTERS - CG	R	4/15/2024	144.32		247221		
	I-2986-735331	UNIT #274 PARTS	R	4/15/2024	32.99		247221		
	I-2986-735334	UNIT #274 PARTS	R	4/15/2024	23.69		247221		
	I-2986-735342	UNIT #235 PARTS	R	4/15/2024	537.98		247221		
	I-2986-735363	CABLE TIES - CG	R	4/15/2024	84.98		247221		
	I-2986-735460	UNIT #245 PARTS	R	4/15/2024	24.98		247221		
	I-2986-735468	UNIT #875 SPARK PLUG	R	4/15/2024	6.80		247221		
	I-2986-735530	OIL DYE - CG	R	4/15/2024	48.11		247221		
	I-2986-735567	CHAIN LUBRICANT - CG	R	4/15/2024	101.88		247221		
	I-2986-735703	SPARK PLUG-CIRCUIT TESTER-CG	R	4/15/2024	3.15		247221		
	I-2986-735720	#220 #228 PARTS	R	4/15/2024	9.16		247221		
	I-2986-735769	PANEL FILTERS - CG	R	4/15/2024	14.94		247221		
	I-2986-735771	UNIT #235 PARTS	R	4/15/2024	119.99		247221		
	I-2986-735815	FUEL/AIR/OIL FILTERS - CG	R	4/15/2024	114.58		247221		
	I-2986-735841	#220 #228 PARTS	R	4/15/2024	29.96		247221		
	I-2986-735868	UNITS 861/827/863 PARTS-OCM	R	4/15/2024	36.76		247221		
	I-2986-735966	UNIT #654 PARTS	R	4/15/2024	339.85		247221		
	I-2986-736003	UNIT #861 CORE DEPOSIT	R	4/15/2024	189.14		247221		
	I-733703	UNIT #163 PARTS	R	4/15/2024	43.66				2,584.12
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		2,584.12
009285		NETBRINGER, INC							
	I-26661		R	4/15/2024	50.00		247222		50.00
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		50.00

E 4/17/2024 100.00 009133 100.00

*** VENDOR TOTALS *** 1 CHECKS 100.00

100.00

BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
011980		CASSIE LEE CUMINGS-PETERSON							
	I-2024 PILATES	2024 PILATES VIA ZOOM-P&R	E		105.75 VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	009141 CHECKS		105.75 105.75
011656		NOVELTY PLUS WHOLESALE, INCORP							
	I-10108	SAFETY SUPPLIES - PW	E	4/17/2024	301.65 VENDOR TOTALS ***		009107 CHECKS		301.65 301.65
003727		ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC							
	I-358216565001	OFFICE SUPPLIES - PSB	R	4/15/2024	65.32		247223		
	I-359726088001	COFFEE - PD	R	4/15/2024	261.78		247223		
	I-360540159001	TAPE/LABEL/PAPER- OCM	R	4/15/2024	158.36		247223		
	I-360542166001	ENTRANCE MAT - OCM	R	4/15/2024	60.71		247223		
	I-360613056001	OFFICE SUPPLIES - PSB	R	4/15/2024	297.51		247223		
	I-360628376001	BREAKROOM SUPPLIES - PSB	R	4/15/2024	7.51		247223		
	I-361646636001	WHITEBOARD/PIC FRAMES - FD	R	4/15/2024	153.72		247223		1,004.91
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		1,004.91
009158		PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE - THOM							
	C-7545238	CR: FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	4/15/2024	50.00CR		247224		
	C-7545319	CR: FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	4/15/2024	85.17CR		247224		
	I-7541414	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	4/15/2024	628.82		247224		
	I-7543738	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	4/15/2024	974.23		247224		
	I-7544826	FOOD FOR RESALE -OC	R	4/15/2024	30.43		247224		1,498.31
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		1,498.31
008695		CHRISTINE CARROLL							
	I-04/2024 PROGRAMS	04/2024 BALLOONS/SCIENCE-P&R	R	4/15/2024	352.00		247225		352.00
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		352.00
000384		PITNEY BOWES INC							
	I-1025024480	INK CARTRIDGE - PSB	E	4/17/2024	265.58		009051		265.58
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		265.58
003387		PJ IOWA LC PAPA JOHN'S PIZZA							
	I-165227	4/1/24 PIZZA HAWKEYE	R	4/15/2024	7.50		247226		7.50
					VENDOR TOTALS ***		CHECKS		7.50
011587		PLATINUM FENCE CO LLC							
	I-03142024-1	BATTING CAGE REPAIR	R	4/15/2024	3,098.00		247227		3,098.00
					VENDOR TOTALS ***		CHECKS		3,098.00
011708		PLAYAWAY PRODUCTS LLC							
	I-457101	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	4/17/2024	427.44		009108		427.44
		-	-		VENDOR TOTALS ***		CHECKS		427.44

BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES

				CHECK	INVOICE		CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT	
000671		PLUMB SUPPLY COMPANY - DM								
	I-S100326606.001	GLENBROOK RR STARTUP-PKS	R	4/15/2024	8.27		247228			
	I-S100327188.001	GLENBROOK RR STARTUP-PKS	R	4/15/2024	14.13		247228		22.40	
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	:	1 CHECKS		22.40	
011897		POLK COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE								
	I-11754	BLOOD DRAW - PD	R	4/15/2024	150.00		247229		150.00	
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		150.00	
009386		POMP'S TIRE SERVICE, INC								
	I-1400137952	UNIT #92 TIRE	E	4/17/2024	159.78		009099		159.78	
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	:	1 CHECKS		159.78	
006757		QUALITY STRIPING INC								
	I-8449	ACC PARKING LOT STRIPING	E	4/17/2024	1,600.00		009088		1,600.00	
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	:	1 CHECKS		1,600.00	
001789		QUALITY TRAFFIC CONTROL INC								
	I-31819	AMP DELINEATOR - PKS	R	4/15/2024	146.00		247230		146.00	
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	:	1 CHECKS		146.00	
006390		QUILL CORPORATION								
	I-37573121	PAPER - P&R	R	4/15/2024	22.09		247231			
	I-37665363	NOTEPADS - P&R	R	4/15/2024	28.04		247231		50.13	
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	:	1 CHECKS		50.13	
005557		RACOM CORPORATION								
	I-INV15278	P25/BEON ACCESS - FD	E	4/17/2024	2,015.25		009083			
	I-INV15284	P25 ACCESS - PD	E	4/17/2024			009083		4,627.98	
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	:	1 CHECKS		4,627.98	
000587		RED WING SHOE STORE								
	I-42598	04/07/24 BOOTS- B. PESTER	E	4/17/2024			009053		140.00	
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	-	1 CHECKS		140.00	
010224		FARON REED								
	I-01/24-03/24FITNESS	01/24-03/24 FITNESS	E		54.00		009127		54.00	
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	:	1 CHECKS		54.00	
003999		RINGCENTRAL INC								
	I-CD_000781886	03/26/24-04/25/24 STATEMENT	E				009070		5,671.42	
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	:	1 CHECKS		5,671.42	

BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES

I-01/24-03/24FITNESS 01/24-03/24 FITNESS

DATE RANGE: 4/04/2024 THRU 4/17/2024

CHECK INVOICE
STATUS DATE AMOUNT CHECK CHECK CHECK AMOUNT DISCOUNT NO STATUS AMOUNT VENDOR I.D. NAME 010281 VIKKI RINKER I-01/24-03/24FITNESS 01/24-03/24 FITNESS E 4/17/2024 54.00 009128 54.00 2024 54.00 *** VENDOR TOTALS *** 1 CHECKS 54.00 006802 ROMTEC INC I-INV1439 #4 PAY 4-RALLY COMPLEX RR CONST E 4/17/2024 10,500.00 009090 10,500.00 *** VENDOR TOTALS *** 1 CHECKS 10,500.00 006366 ROTELLA'S ITALIAN BAKERY INC I-A43543 FOOD FOR RESALE - OC E 4/17/2024 36.96 009087 I-A46769 FOOD FOR RESALE - OC E 4/17/2024 65.82 009087 E 4/17/2024 009087 I-A49425 FOOD FOR RESALE -OC 80.68 183.46 *** VENDOR TOTALS *** 1 CHECKS 004079 STRAWBERRY PATCH STRAWBERKY PAICH
TSHIRTS MENS BBALL CHAMPS R 4/15/2024

*** VENDOR 80.50 T-94187 80.50 247232 *** VENDOR TOTALS *** 1 CHECKS 001769 GARY SANDERS I-01/2024 FITNESS 01/2024 FITNESS E 4/17/2024 18.00 009114 18.00 *** VENDOR TOTALS *** 1 CHECKS 006210 CAMIE SCHILTZ I-01/24-03/24FITNESS 01/24-03/24 FITNESS 54.00 R 4/15/2024 54.00 247233 2024 54.00 *** VENDOR TOTALS *** 1 CHECKS 54.00 000791 COREY J SCHNEDEN I-03/26/24-03/28/24 3/26-3/28/24 MEAL R 4/15/2024 31.64 247234 31.64 *** VENDOR TOTALS *** 1 CHECKS 31.64 010375 MICHAEL SCHROCK E 4/17/2024 I-03/27/24-03/29/24 3/27-3/29/24 MEALS 23.27 009129 38.27 I-3/20/2024 MEAL REIMBURSEMENT E 4/17/2024 15.00 009129 *** VENDOR TOTALS *** 38.27 1 CHECKS 010821 KRISTINE SEXTON I-01/24-03/24FITNESS 01/24-03/24 FITNESS E 4/17/2024 54.00 009132 54.00 *** VENDOR TOTALS *** 54.00 1 CHECKS 002108 JOBE SHANNON

R 4/15/2024 54.00

247235

*** VENDOR TOTALS *** 1 CHECKS

54.00

54.00

BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK STATUS	CHECK
004842		THE SHERWIN-WILLIAMS CO							
	I-8417-0	PAINT - KL	R		147.25 VENDOR TOTALS ***		247236 L CHECKS		147.25 147.25
001103		SHRED-IT							
	I-8006741910	3/28/2024 SHREDDING SVCS - PD	R		65.83 VENDOR TOTALS ***		247237 L CHECKS		65.83 65.83
012062		JOHN SKOW							
	I-4/03/24	STORMWATER BMP REIMBURSEMENT	R		54.03 VENDOR TOTALS ***		247238 L CHECKS		54.03 54.03
012064		ANDREW SMITH							
	I-03/18/24-03/20/24	3/18-3/20/24 MEALS	E		47.43 VENDOR TOTALS ***		009143 L CHECKS		47.43 47.43
000990		SNYDER & ASSOCIATES INC							
	I-124.0209.01-1	SURVEY SVCS THRU 3/17/24	E		8,500.00 VENDOR TOTALS ***		009058 L CHECKS	1	8,500.00 8,500.00
002339		STAPLES CONTRACT & COMMERCIAL							
	I-3561876714	DVDS - PD	R	4/15/2024	392.64		247239		
	I-3562022125	WHITE BASIC BINDER - OCM	R	4/15/2024	10.88		247239		403.52
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	-	L CHECKS		403.52
011942		LUCAS STEPHENSON							
	I-04/2024 SHOES	04/2024 SHOE REIMBURSEMENT	E		140.00		009140		
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	-	L CHECKS		140.00
004250		GL DODGE CITY LLC							
	I-CHCS729409	#724 TRANSSMISSION	R		10,335.37 VENDOR TOTALS ***			10	10,335.37
					VENDOR TOTALS """	-	I CHECKS		10,333.37
003339		STREICHER'S							
	I-I1690640	WASKO BALLISTIC VEST	R	4/15/2024	1,193.00		247241		
	I-I1692266	FREEMAN BALLISTIC VEST	R	4/15/2024 ***	1,152.00 VENDOR TOTALS ***	=	247241 L CHECKS	:	2,345.00
006324		SUN MOUNTAIN SPORTS							
	C-868009	SUN MOUNTAIN REBATES-OC	R	4/15/2024	13.16CR		247242		
	I-1195897	STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE -OC	R	4/15/2024	345.00		247242		331.84
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	-	L CHECKS		331.84

CHECK INVOICE CHECK CHECK CHECK

*** VENDOR TOTALS *** 1 CHECKS 479.81

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny

BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES

				CHECK	INVOICE		CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT	
001859		SVPA ARCHITECTS INC.								
		PAY 12- FIRE STATION NO 4	R	4/15/2024	21,802.29		247243	2	1,802.29	
					VENDOR TOTALS ***					
011685		RONALD VANCE SWISHER								
			E	4/17/2024	54.00		009139		54.00	
					VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		54.00	
005089		SYNERGY CONTRACTING LLC								
	I-PAY 14-HTT WTR TRN	PAY 14-HTT WTR TRNSMSN MN/DRNG	E	4/17/2024	46,436.16		009078	4 (5,436.16	
					VENDOR TOTALS ***	-	1 CHECKS		46,436.16	
000124		SYSCO IOWA INC								
	I-339478932	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	4/15/2024	651.93		247244		651.93	
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***				651.93	
010068		T-MOBILE USA INC								
	I-3/21/2024	2/21/24-3/20/24 STATEMENT	R	4/15/2024	861.11		247245		861.11	
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	=	1 CHECKS		861.11	
005911		TARGET SOLUTIONS LEARNING LLC								
i	I-INV92284A	TRAINING SOFTWARE RENEWAL	E	4/17/2024	4,811.70		009084			
	I-INV92284B	TRAINING SOFTWARE RENEWAL	E	4/17/2024	114.20		009084	4	1,925.90	
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	-	1 CHECKS		4,925.90	
007220		COMPLETELY IT								
	I-TS-INV-14237	FY24 TEAMSIDELINE RENEWAL	R	4/15/2024	1,299.00		247246	1	1,299.00	
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	=	1 CHECKS		1,299.00	
009540		TELEFLEX LLC								
	I-9508179257	IO NEEDLES FOR AMBOS	E		1,115.50				1,115.50	
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	-	1 CHECKS		1,115.50	
008966		THE BUSINESS LETTER INC								
	I-76889	FALSE ALARM NOTIFICATION - PD	R				247247		761.21	
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	=	1 CHECKS		761.21	
006031		KATIE THIELMAN								
	I-03/2024 MILEAGE	03/2024 MILEAGE	E		70.35		009085		70.35	
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	Í	1 CHECKS		70.35	
010028		TIFOSI OPTICS INC								
	I-PSI0310363	STOCK MERCH OFR RESALE-OC	R	4/15/2024	479.81		247248		479.81	

CHECK INVOICE

CHECK CHECK CHECK

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny

BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES

				CHECK	INVOICE		CHECK	CHECK	CHECK	
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT	
010127		TK ELEVATOR CORPORATION								
	I-1000597011	4/1-6/30/24 ELEVATOR SVC-PD	E	4/17/2024	208.95		009105		208.95	
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	:	1 CHECKS		208.95	
03194		TNT LANDSCAPING & NURSERY								
	I-79700	AMP LANDSCAPING - PKS	R	4/15/2024	484.91		247249		484.91	
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	:	1 CHECKS		484.91	
004343		TRACTOR SUPPLY COMPANY								
	I-675051	SHOP SUPPLIES - PKS	R	4/15/2024	9.99		247250		9.99	
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	:	1 CHECKS		9.99	
006765		TRAFFIC CONTROL CORPORATION								
	I-149903	SIGNAL CONTROLLER	E	4/17/2024	5,750.00		009089	5	,750.00	
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	:	1 CHECKS		5,750.00	
000465		TREASURER STATE OF IOWA								
	I-04/05/2024	MONTHLY SALES & EXCISE TAX	D	4/05/2024	99,657.65		002466	99	,657.65	
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		99,657.65	
000740		TRIPLETT COMPANIES								
	I-450938-0	BUSINESS CARDS - PD	R	4/15/2024	267.00		247251			
	I-451177-0	BUSINESS CARDS - FD	R	4/15/2024	89.00		247251		356.00	
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	:	1 CHECKS		356.00	
011455		TRIVISTA COMPANIES INC								
	I-XA100029447:01	UNIT #273 PARTS	R	4/15/2024	509.34		247252		509.34	
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	:	1 CHECKS		509.34	
010088		TRUCK CENTER COMPANIES EAST LL								
	C-XA301377851:01	CR: UNIT #220 PARTS	E	4/17/2024	120.89CR		009103			
	C-XA301377920:01	CR: UNIT #220 PARTS	E	4/17/2024	78.13CR		009103			
	I-XA301377707:01	#220 PARTS	E	4/17/2024	1,197.40		009103			
		UNIT #132 PARTS	E	4/17/2024			009103			
	I-XA301379193:02	UNIT #132 PARTS	Ε	4/17/2024				1		
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	:	1 CHECKS		1,157.25	
011810		INTELLIGENT MARKING USA INC								
	I-67285	PAINT- PRSC	Ε		1,785.17		009109			
	I-67348	BASE STATION ANTENNA - PRSC			68.77		009109	_		
	I-67362	COMNAV DEVICE - PRSC	E		166.95		009109	2	,020.89	
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	-	1 CHECKS		2,020.89	

BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES

				QUE QU	TNUO T OF		OUT OF	auman.	OHEO!
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK AMOUNT
003278		DAVIS EQUIPMENT CORPORATION							
	I-JI88198 03/20/24	PARTS #810	E	4/17/2024	2,066.11		009067		
	I-JI88334	GRIT - OCM	E	4/17/2024	87.50		009067		2,153.61
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		2,153.61
007363		TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC							
	I-025-460099	01/01/24-03/31/24 INSITE FEES	R	4/15/2024	363.30		247253		363.30
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		363.30
006209		ULINE INC							
	I-175785955	SLATWALL PANELS - KL	R	4/15/2024	339.31		247254		339.31
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		339.31
000277		UNITED RENTALS (NORTH AMERICA)							
	I-231346904-001	PLUG TESTER/HOSE - MU	R	4/15/2024	130.00		247255		130.00
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		130.00
010031		ANOVA FURNISHINGS INC							
	I-640993	FY24 ANOVA MEMORIAL BENCH	R	4/15/2024	2,211.10		247256		2,211.10
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		2,211.10
000858		V & V MANUFACTURING INC							
	I-58894	POLICE BADGE - PD	R	4/15/2024	57.95		247257		57.95
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		57.95
010506		ASHLIE VAN HORN							
	I-02/2024-04/2024	02/24-04/24 ZUMBA	E	4/17/2024	289.25		009130		289.25
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		289.25
008174		JUSTIN VANDER LEEST							
	I-01/24-03/24FITNESS	01/24-03/24 FITNESS	R	4/15/2024	54.00		247258		54.00
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		54.00
005012		VAN-WALL EQUIPMENT INC							
	I-6171930	BOLTS - PRSC	E	4/17/2024	14.88		009077		
	I-6172155	TURF GARD - PRSC	E	4/17/2024	7.15		009077		
	I-6173745	KEY -PRSC	E	4/17/2024	9.25		009077		
	I-6177436	UNIT #245 PARTS	E	4/17/2024	63.08		009077		94.36
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		94.36
007560		CORY VAUDT							
	I-4/01/24	QUARTERLY STIPEND/MD CELL - FD	E	4/17/2024	3,870.00		009118		3,870.00
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		3,870.00

BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES

DATE RANGE: 4/04/2024 THRU 4/17/2024

				CHECK	INVOICE		CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	DATE	AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
002569		WASTE CONNECTIONS INC							
	I-3650056T071	04/2024 WASTE SVCS -AMP	R	4/15/2024	47.45		247259		
	I-3650057T071	04/2024 WASTE SVCS- CFAC	R	4/15/2024	189.74		247259		
	I-3650058T071	04/2024 WASTE SVCS - CH	R	4/15/2024	65.34		247259		
	I-3650063T071	04/2024 WASTE SERVICES-KL	R	4/15/2024	102.58		247259		
	I-3650064T071	04/2024 WASTE SERVICES HAWKEYE	R	4/15/2024	47.45		247259		
	I-3650071T071	04/2024 WASTE SVCS-PRAC	R	4/15/2024	126.49		247259		
	I-3650074T071	04/2024 WASTE SVCS -PRSC	R	4/15/2024	119.34		247259		698.39
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		698.39
005121		TODD R WESTBERG							
	I-3/26/2024	BOOT REIMBURSEMENT	E	4/17/2024	108.74		009116		108.74
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		108.74
002783		ZIEGLER INC							
	I-IN001397123	UNIT #255 PARTS	E	4/17/2024	69.28		009064		
	I-IN001404653	UNIT #255 PARTS	E	4/17/2024	16.20		009064		85.48
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		85.48
008820		SIOUXLAND TURF PRODUCTS INC							
	I-188008	EARLY ORDER CHEMICALS-OC	E	4/17/2024	7,664.00		009094		
	I-189957	HOLE CUTTER BLADE -OCM	E	4/17/2024	106.20		009094		
	I-189958	GOLF COURSE EQUIPMENT	E	4/17/2024	1,567.37		009094		
	I-189959	ARMORTECH 45SR - OCM	E	4/17/2024	680.00		009094	1	0,017.57
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		10,017.57
011964		ZOLL DATA SYSTEMS, INC.							
	I-INV00170078	5/01/24-5/31/24 SVCS - FD	E	4/17/2024	420.00		009110		420.00
				***	VENDOR TOTALS ***	1	CHECKS		420.00
* *	TOTALS * *	NO			INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCO	DUNTS	CHEC	K AMOUNT
REG	GULAR CHECKS:	148			1,975,878.26		0.00	1,97	5,878.26
	HAND CHECKS:	0			0.00		0.00		0.00
	DRAFTS:	1			99,657.65		0.00	9	9,657.65
	EFT:	98			502,796.35		0.00	50	2,796.35
	NON CHECKS:	0			0.00		0.00		0.00
	VOID CHECKS:	0 VOID DEBITS		0.00					
		VOID CREDITS	S	0.00	0.00		0.00		

TOTAL ERRORS: 0

4/11/2024 10:31 AM A/P HISTORY CHECK REPORT PAGE: 29

CHECK INVOICE CHECK CHECK CHECK

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny

BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES

VENDOR I.D. NAME		STATUS	DATE	AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
	NO			INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	'S	CHECK	AMOUNT
VENDOR SET: 01 BANK: APFNB TOTALS:	247			2,578,332.26	0.0	00	2,578	,332.26
BANK: APFNB TOTALS:	247			2,578,332.26	0.0	00	2,578	3,332.26
REPORT TOTALS:	247			2,578,332.26	0.0	00	2,578	,332.26



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Manager
Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Consider motion to approve **RESOLUTION** authorizing the purchase of an alerting system for Fire

Station No. 4.

This item authorizes the City Manager to execute a sole source agreement with Racom Corporation for the purchase and installation of the Phoenix Station Alerting System. This system will be installed with the construction of Fire Station No. 4 and the is the alerting system that is currently used in all other Ankeny fire stations and is compatible with the Polk County Dispatch Center, thus no competitive bids were received. The proposed cost to outfit Station No. 4 in a similar fashion to stations 1-3 is \$100,477.92.

FISCAL IMPACT: Yes

Funding for the construction of Fire Station No. 4 and this specific item were specifically included in the 2024 - 2028 city council approved capital improvement program.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the item as presented and authorize the City Manager to issue a purchase order to Racom

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download

Resolution
Proposal

Corporation for the Phoenix Alerting System in the amount of \$100,477.92.

RESOLUTION 2024-

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF AN ALERTING SYSTEM FOR FIRE STATION NO. 4

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny desires to purchase an alerting system for emergency call notifications; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny has determined the sole source purchase is in accordance with the City's purchasing policy; and

WHEREAS, the sole source bid was received from Racom Corporation in the amount of \$100,477.92; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds and determines that it is in the best interest of the City to authorize the purchase of said alerting system from Racom Corporation.

NOW THEREFORE, be it resolved, by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that:

The City Manager or designee is hereby authorized to issue a purchase order for the alerting system in the amount of \$100,477.92.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 15th day of April, 2024

	Mark E. Holm, Mayor
ATTEST:	
Michelle Yuska. City Clerk	



213 SE 16th St Pella, IA 50219 Ph: 641-628-1724 Cell 641-780-1007 duane.vos@racom.net www.racom.net Proposal Prepared for:
Address
City
Ankeny
State & Zip Code
County
Phone/FAX
Contact Name
Contact E-mail

Ankeny Fire Department

120 NW Ash Drive
Ankeny

120 NW Ash Drive

120 NR Ash Drive

1

Installation Subtotal

Tax Rate

Taxes

Total \$

1,925.00

Shipping

Ankeny Station 4 USDD G2 Alerting System

ITEM	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	Е	XTENDED
1			USDD G2 Fire Station Alerting System	\$ -	\$	-
2	1		G2 VOICEALERT - Single Station License	\$ 1,102.50	\$	1,102.50
3	24		G2 MOBILE FSAS APP - Single Device License	\$ -	\$	-
4			- Up to 24 Licenses-Per-ATX are offered at \$0.00 cost each as long as system is currently	\$ -	\$	-
5			under warranty or elected recurring annual support coverage.	\$ -	\$	-
6	1		G2 ATX STATION CONTROLLER	\$ 23,272.50	\$	23,272.50
7	1		G2 EXPANSION KIT	\$ 7,838.00	\$	7,838.00
8	2		ATX UPS, Standard	\$ 988.00	\$	1,976.00
9	2		Shelf/Bracket, Wall-Mount for UPS	\$ 75.00	\$	150.00
9	4		G2 HDTV REMOTE Module (TV / Electrical outlet / TV install by others)	\$ 1,121.50	\$	4,486.00
10	2		Push Button, Standard (Black)	\$ 126.50	\$	253.00
11	1		Push Button, Emergency (Red)	\$ 126.50	\$	126.50
12	2		G2 MESSAGE REMOTE 2 Module	\$ 1,525.00	\$	3,050.00
13	3		G2 MESSAGE SIGN (Digital LED) STANDARD	\$ 1,260.00	\$	3,780.00
14	3		MS-G Adapter Plate, SINGLE	\$ 63.50	\$	190.50
15	3		MS Mount - Articulating, Long reach	\$ 390.00	\$	1,170.00
16	5		G2 ROOM REMOTE 2 Module	\$ 2,167.00	\$	10,835.00
17	14		G2 SPEAKER - LED Illuminated	\$ 374.00	\$	5,236.00
18	2		G2 SPEAKER - OmniAlertStrobe (requires MR2 for power/signal/control)	\$ 1,050.00	\$	2,100.00
19	15		SPEAKER - STANDARD, FLUSH Mount, 70v	\$ 121.00	\$	1,815.00
20	1		SPEAKER - STANDARD, SURFACE Mount (Metal Box), 70v	\$ 126.00	\$	126.00
21	2		SPEAKER - APP BAY/OUTDOOR - Weatherized, Surface Mount, 70v	\$ 373.75	\$	747.50
22	4		G2 Strobe Light / Red LED	\$ 661.50	\$	2,646.00
24	1		USDD Stations Config / Startup / PM / Eng & Design / Station Docs	\$ 8,259.92	\$	8,259.92
25	1	A1	RACOM On Site Services with Year 1 Support	\$ 7,000.00	\$	7,000.00
26	1	SW1	Year 1 Warranty provided with System Purchase at no cost	\$ -	\$	-
27		SW2	Year 2 Warranty and on site RACOM support - invoiced at Year 2	\$ 10,090.05	\$	-
				Total Equipment Price	\$	98,552.92

Terms of Purchase: System, Cabling, Cable path Installation by Building Contractor with RACOM support. Wiring provided by RACOM. Shipping Fees Estimated, Actual Invoiced. Year 1 Warranty and Support included at No Cost. Year 2 shown for budget - multiple year support may be purchased up front - to 5 years. Quote v2

System Description: Ankeny, IA Fire Department, NW Weigel D	rive, - Station #4 USDD G2 Fire Station Alerting System
Proposal Presented By: D Vos	Date: 3/26/2024
Proposal Accepted By:	Date:



Page 2

ITEM	QTY	Part No.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	Е	XTENDED
28			Base Radio	\$ -	\$	-
29	1	XT-MPS1M	MOBILE, XL-185M, SINGLE-BAND	\$ 2,861.25	\$	2,861.25
30	1	XT-PL4L	FEATURE, 700/800 MHZ BAND N/C	\$ -	\$	-
31	1	XT-PKGPT	FEATURE PACKAGE,P25 TRUNKING	\$ 1,200.00	\$	1,200.00
32	1	XT-PL4F	Feature,Phase II TDMA	\$ 187.50	\$	187.50
33	1	XT-PKG8F	Feature Package,P25 Encryption - Bundle	\$ 495.00	\$	495.00
34	1	XT-PL5L	Feature OTAR- Bundle	\$ -	\$	-
35	1	XT-PL5K	Feature P25 OTAP - Bundle	\$ -	\$	-
36	1	XT-CP6A	Control Unit, XL-CH	\$ 1,237.50	\$	1,237.50
37	1	XT-MC6C	Microphone, XL-Mobile, Desktop	\$ 183.75	\$	183.75
38		XT-MC6B	Microphone, XL-Mobile, Keypad	\$ 243.75		-
39	1	XT-MA4A	KIT Mounting XL-Mobile Universal	\$ 371.25	\$	371.25
40	1	XZ-CA6L	Cabinet, XL Desktop	\$ 487.50	\$	487.50
41	1	XT-CA6M	Cable, XL Desktop Accesory	\$ 187.50		187.50
42	1	XZ-CA6R	Cable, Power, Y-Split, Desktop	\$ 131.25	\$	131.25
43		XT-AB2E	Footswitch, XL-Mobile	\$ 255.00		-
44	1	XT-Y3EWP	SERVICE ASSIST, EXT WARRANTY 3YR, XL185M	\$ 200.00	\$	200.00
45	1	ANTENNA	Antenna System	\$ 1,000.00	\$	1,000.00
46	1	A1	Base Radio Program / Setup / Installation	\$ 1,250.00	\$	1,250.00
47	1	5YRCMA	5 Year Comprehensive Maintenance - Control Station	\$ 600.00	\$	600.00
48				\$ -	\$	-
49	1		LTE Backup Connectivity to Fiber	\$ 1,000.00	\$	1,000.00
50				\$ -	\$	-
51	1		MISC Wiring / Brackets for Installation	\$ 1,000.00	\$	1,000.00
52				\$ -	\$	-
53				\$ -	\$	-
54		_		\$ -	\$	-



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Fire	Deliver Exceptional Service
ACTION REQUESTED: Resolution	
LEGAL: No Review Required	
CLID	IPCT.

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve **RESOLUTION** authorizing the purchase of a 2026 ambulance for the Fire Department.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Ankeny Fire Department is preparing to purchase a Ford Type I Ambulance that was approved in the FY2025 budget process. The specifications for this ambulance are similar to the last unit we ordered a year ago. The specifications have been developed and approved by our Ambulance Specification Committee comprised of department personnel and a representative of the central garage. As with our previous purchases, specifications are developed with the following goals:

- Improve occupant safety
- Consistent design with existing ambulances in the fleet
- The ability for future remount of the ambulance module on a new chassis if desired
- Meet or exceed Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards (FMVSS), KKK-A-1822F and Ambulance Manufacturer Division Standards (AMD), as well as compliance with NFPA 1917 Standard for Automotive Ambulances.

Our current Houston-Galveston Area Council Buying Group (H-GAC) vendor for Braun Ambulance is North Central Emergency Vehicles (Minnesota). They have informed the department they will be able to provide an ambulance utilizing our last specifications under the H-GAC Buying Group.

FISCAL IMPACT: No

The Fire Department's FY 2025 budget includes the purchase of a new ambulance.

The proposed budget plan for this purchase includes:

FY2025 Approved Budget	\$555,000
H-GAC Ambulance price	\$402,522
Less Ford Government Price Concession (GPC)	Unknown
Final estimated delivered price	\$402,522

In addition to the final delivered price, we will have to purchase all the required equipment for this apparatus like: a patient cot/load system, medications, and other supplies as this vehicle is an expansion of our existing fleet for Fire Station 4. The costs of these items are not readily available due to the delayed delivery time of the ambulance.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Staff recommends placing this order as soon as possible. The build time for the ambulance is approximately 24-26 months out, which means we would accept delivery well into the next fiscal year or even beyond the next fiscal year.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):
PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:
ACTION REQUESTED:
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:
ATTACHMENTS:
Click to download
□ Resolution
□ Executive Summary
□ Proposal

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF A 2026 AMBULANCE FOR THE FIRE DEPARTMENT

WHEREAS, the Fire Department's FY 2025 budget includes the purchase of a new ambulance; and

WHEREAS, North Central Emergency Vehicles is the current vendor for Braun Ambulances under the Houston-Galveston Area Council Buying Group (H-GAC). North Central Emergency Vehicles submitted the cost proposal for a 2026 Type I Braun Chief XL in the amount of \$402,522.00 under the H-GAC competitive bidding process.

WHEREAS, the City Council finds and determines that it is in the best interest of the City to authorize the purchase of said 2026 Type I Braun Chief XL from North Central Emergency Vehicles.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the City Manager is hereby authorized to issue a purchase order from FY 2025 funds for the purchase of a 2026 Type I Braun Chief XL in an amount not to exceed \$402,522.00.

PASSED AND APPROVED the 15th day of April 2024.

Mark Holm, Mayor

Attest:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

April 10, 2024

The Ankeny Fire Department is preparing to purchase a Ford Type I Ambulance that was approved in the FY2025 budget process. The specifications for this ambulance are similar to the last unit we ordered a year ago. The specifications have been developed and approved by our Ambulance Specification Committee comprised of department personnel and a representative of the central garage. As with our previous purchases, specifications are developed with the following goals:

- Improve occupant safety
- o Consistent design with existing ambulances in the fleet
- o The ability for future remount of the ambulance module on a new chassis if desired
- Meet or exceed Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards (FMVSS), KKK-A-1822F and Ambulance Manufacturer Division Standards (AMD), as well as compliance with NFPA 1917 Standard for Automotive Ambulances.

Our current Houston-Galveston Area Council Buying Group (H-GAC) vendor for Braun Ambulance is North Central Emergency Vehicles (Minnesota). They have informed the department they will be able to provide an ambulance utilizing our last specifications under the H-GAC Buying Group.

Recommendation

We recommend placing this order as soon as possible. The build time for the ambulance is approximately 24-26 months out, which means we would accept delivery well into the next fiscal year or even beyond the next fiscal year. Note - There continue to be issues with Ford chassis availability that may result in additional costs beyond the proposed amount from North Central Ambulance.

The proposed budget plan for this purchase includes:

FY2025 Approved Budget	\$555,000
H-GAC Ambulance price	\$402,522
Less Ford Government Price Concession (GPC)	Unknown
Final estimated delivered price	\$402,522

In addition to the final delivered price, we will have to purchase all the required equipment for this apparatus like: a patient cot/load system, medications, and other supplies as this vehicle is an expansion of our existing fleet for Fire Station 4. The costs of these items are not readily available due to the delayed delivery time of the ambulance.

Attached to this summary is the purchase quote from North Central Emergency Vehicles.





City of Ankeny Fire Department Deputy Chief Robert Chiappano 120 NW Ash Dr. Ankeny, Iowa 50023 October 1, 2023 Rev April 10, 2024

Deputy Chief Chiappano,

Thank you for allowing North Central Emergency Vehicles and Braun Ambulances the opportunity to provide a budget proposal for your next new Braun Ambulance – Estimated delivery mid 2026

Braun Ambulances

Ambulance Updated Proposal:

Braun Ambulance – North Central Emergency Vehicles (Distributor) 2026 Ford F 550 Diesel 4 x 4 "Chassis" with Type I Braun Chief XL Conversion

Ambulance HGAC Price: proposal (Does not include Cot, Cot Mount, computer/radio.) Chassis price is subject to change

TOTAL - Delivered \$ 402,522.00

Less Ford GPC QV987 - \$ All rebate monies will be used to reduce invoice.

This proposal does not include estimated Cot Mount or Cot pricing.

Stryker Power Load / Power Cot Estimated 2026 price \$ 71,595.00

Proposal shall be honored for sixty days

Thank you for your continued support and trust.

Respectfully,

David B. Cole Iowa Sales Rep



City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Fire	Deliver Exceptional Service
ACTION REQUESTED:	
Resolution	
LEGAL:	
No Review Required	
SUI	BJECT:
Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION authorize for the Fire Department in an amount not to exceed	zing the purchase of a 2025 Ford Police Utility AWD \$42,186.00.
EXECUTIV	E SUMMARY:
existing 2009 GMC Acadia vehicle assigned to the I vehicle has an equipment rating of 5 as assigned by several repairs. The 2025 Ford Police Utility AWD	e purchase of a Ford Police Utility AWD to replace an Deputy Chief of Administration/EMS. The existing the central garage, has over 100,000 miles, and needs matches the existing fleet utilized by Chief Officers in nal needs of the Deputy Chief of Administration/EMS.
FISCAL I	IMPACT: No
CITY MANAGER'S	RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:
ACTION REQUESTED:
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:
ATTACHMENTS:
Click to download
□ Resolution

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF A 2025 FORD POLICE UTILITY AWD FOR THE FIRE DEPARTMENT

WHEREAS, the Fire Department's FY 2025 budget includes the purchase of a 2025 Ford Police Utility AWD; and

WHEREAS, two proposals were received for the 2025 Ford Police Utility AWD under lowa State contract bidding, with Karl Ford having submitted the lowest cost proposal in the amount of \$42,186.00; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds and determines that it is in the best interest of the City to authorize the purchase of said 2025 Ford Police Utility AWD from Karl Ford.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, lowa, that the City Manager is hereby authorized to issue a purchase order from FY 2025 funds for the purchase of a 2025 Ford Police Utility AWD in an amount not to exceed \$42,186.00.

PASSED AND APPROVED the 15th day of April 2024.

Mark Holm, Mayor

Attest:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Planning and Building

Deliver Exceptional Service

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** adopting a schedule of fees and charges for certain rental inspection activities and rental license/registration duration as authorized by the City of Ankeny, Municipal Code.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

This establishes the fee structure for in-house rental inspection activities as well as establishes the license/registration duration timeframe. The fee structure increases ten dollars for the initial unit in each building as well as increases five dollars for each additional unit in a building. The license/registration duration decreases from three years to two years.

FISCAL IMPACT: Yes

There will be no fiscal impact incurred by the city, nor is it anticipated this will require additional staffing at this time. The overall impact is indeterminate at this time based on the fee structure that includes a fee for the first unit in a multi-unit building and the remaining units are charged one-half that fee. This occurs from duplex units to apartments with many units. If each was charged with the initial unit fee for example these units would increase ten dollars each and each subsequent unit thereafter in a multi-unit building would

incur an additional five dollar fee. This request also includes fees for late renewals, no access at time of scheduled inspection(s) and a fee for not obtaining a new rental license/registration after being afforded a thirty day notice.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Council take the following action: adopt the rental license/registration duration and fee schedule Exhibit C.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S): Previous schedule of Fees and Charges Resolution 2018-127 PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS: ACTION REQUESTED: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: ATTACHMENTS: Click to download D Fee Reso 2024

Exhibit C 2024

Fee Reso 2018-127 with Exhibit C

RESOLUTION ADOPTING A SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES FOR CERTAIN RENTAL INSPECTION ACTIVITIES AND RENTAL LICENSE/REGISTRATION DURATION AS AUTHORIZED BY THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA MUNICIPAL CODE

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny has adopted an ordinance regulating rental housing license/registration and inspection requirements; and

WHEREAS, said ordinance refers the establishment of a schedule of rental housing license/registration duration and inspections' fees related to said rental housing program to review and resolution of the City Council of the City of Ankeny; and

WHEREAS, City of Ankeny staff has recommended that said fee schedule and license/registration duration be established, with said fees and license/registration duration referenced as Exhibit C being effective from July 1, 2024.

NOW, THEREFOR, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

That effective July 1, 2024, the rental housing license/registration duration and inspection fee schedule as outlined in the attached Exhibit C and prescribed by the aforementioned ordinances of the City of Ankeny shall apply.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 15th day of April 2024.

	Mark E. Holm, Mayor	
ATTEST:		
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk		



Exhibit 'C' Effective Date July 1, 2024 CITY OF ANKENY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Rental Housing License/Registration Duration	
Description	Duration
Single Family Dwelling	2 years
Duplex Dwelling	2 years
Multi-Family Dwelling	2 years

Rental Housing Inspection Fee Schedule	
Description	Inspection Fee Per Unit
Single Family Dwelling Inspection Fee - initial	\$60
Single Family Dwelling Inspection Fee - renewal	\$60
Single Family Dwelling Re-inspection Fee - initial	-0-
Single Family Dwelling Re-inspection Fee - additional	\$30
Duplex Inspection Fee - initial unit	\$60
Duplex Inspection Fee – additional unit	\$30
Duplex Inspection Fee - initial unit renewal	\$60
Duplex Inspection Fee - additional unit renewal	\$30
Duplex Re-inspection Fee - initial per unit	-0-
Duplex Re-inspection Fee - additional per unit	\$30
Multi-Family Inspection Fee – initial unit	\$60
Multi-Family Inspection Fee – additional unit(s)	\$30
Multi-Family Inspection Fee – initial unit renewal	\$60
Multi-Family Inspection Fee – additional unit(s) renewal	\$30
Multi-Family Re-inspection Fee – initial per unit	-0-
Multi-Family Re-inspection Fee – additional per unit	\$30
No access at time of scheduled inspection(s)	\$30 per unit
Fee for late renewal of existing rental - 30 days past expiration date	\$30 per unit
Fee for not obtaining a new rental license/registration, after a 30 day notice	\$100 per unit
New construction new rental properties – initial 2-year license/registration based on Certificate of Occupancy issuance date	-0-

RESOLUTION 2018-127

RESOLUTION ADOPTING A SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES FOR CERTAIN RENTAL INSPECTION ACTIVITIES AND RENTAL REGISTRATION DURATION AS AUTHORIZED BY THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA MUNICIPAL CODE

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny has adopted an ordinance regulating rental housing registration and inspection requirements; and

WHEREAS, said ordinance refers the establishment of a schedule of rental housing registration duration and inspection fees related to said rental housing program to review and resolution of the City Council of the City of Ankeny; and

WHEREAS, City of Ankeny staff has recommended that said fee schedule and registration duration be established, with said fees and registration duration referenced as Exhibit "C" being effective from July 1, 2018.

NOW, THEREFOR, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

That effective July 1, 2018, the rental housing registration duration and inspection fee schedule as outlined in the attached Exhibit "C" and prescribed by the aforementioned ordinances of the City of Ankeny shall apply.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 19th day of March 2018.

Pamela DeMouth, City Clerk

Gary Lorenz, Mayor



Exhibit 'C' Effective Date July 1, 2018 CITY OF ANKENY PLANNING & BUILDING DEPARTMENT

Rental Housing Registration Duration		
Description	Duration	
Single Family Dwelling	3 years	
Duplex Dwelling	3 years	
Multi-Family Dwelling	3 years	

Rental Housing Inspection Fee Schedule		
Description	Inspection Fee Per Unit	
Single Family Dwelling Inspection Fee - initial	\$50	
Single Family Dwelling Inspection Fee - renewal	\$50	
Single Family Dwelling Re-inspection Fee - initial	-0-	
Single Family Dwelling Re-inspection Fee - additional	\$25	
Duplex Inspection Fee - initial unit	\$50	
Duplex Inspection Fee – additional unit	\$25	
Duplex Inspection Fee - initial unit renewal	\$50	
Duplex Inspection Fee - additional unit renewal	\$25	
Duplex Re-inspection Fee - initial per unit	-0-	
Duplex Re-inspection Fee - additional per unit	\$25	
Multi-Family Inspection Fee – initial unit	\$50	
Multi-Family Inspection Fee – additional unit(s)	\$25	
Multi-Family Inspection Fee – initial unit renewal	\$50	
Multi-Family Inspection Fee – additional unit(s) renewal	\$25	
Multi-Family Re-inspection Fee – initial per unit	~0~	
Multi-Family Re-inspection Fee – additional per unit	\$25	



City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns □ Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: **COUNCIL GOAL:** City Manager Exercise Financial Discipline **ACTION REQUESTED:** Resolution LEGAL: No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION establishing charges for curbside recycling services for the City of Ankeny, Iowa, effective July 1, 2024.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The curbside recycling services fee will increase \$0.04 from \$4.54 to \$4.58 per household per month, effective July 1, 2024. The rate is calculated based on the nationally published CPI and the compressed natural gas index that are provisions of the Metro Waste Authority contract with Waste Management for collection services. This increase covers the cost of collection for recycled materials.

FISCAL IMPACT: Yes

The annual cost of curbside recycling services will increase from \$54.48 to \$54.96, an increase of \$0.48 or 0.88%.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Recommend adopting resolution establishing charges for curbside recycling services for the City of Ankeny, Iowa, effective July 1, 2024.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):	
PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:	
ACTION REQUESTED:	
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:	
ATTACHMENTS:	
Click to download	
D Resolution	

A RESOLUTION ESTABLISHING CHARGES FOR CURBSIDE RECYCLING SERVICES FOR THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2024

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa has established curbside recycling services for residents of the city, and

WHEREAS, Section 113.03(4) of the Municipal Code authorizes the City Council to establish fees for said services by resolution, and

WHEREAS, the City has incurred additional costs for the providing of curbside recycling services through the Curb It! program and the City Council desires to establish and/or reestablish the fees charged for these services.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the following charges be imposed:

Curbside Recycling Services

\$4.58

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the above service charges be accepted and made effective with all bills due and payable on or after July 1, 2024.

Passed and approved the 15th day of April, 2024.

	Mark E. Holm, Mayor	
Attest:		
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk		



City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns □ Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: **COUNCIL GOAL:** City Manager Exercise Financial Discipline **ACTION REQUESTED:** Resolution LEGAL: No Review Required SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the implementation of a convenience or service fee on debit and credit card transactions.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

As discussed during the budget workshop in February, staff is recommending the implementation of a 3% convenience or service fee on all debit and credit card transactions, except for utility billing, as soon as administratively feasible.

The recommendation to exclude utility billing is due to government discounts, specific to utilities, the City receives that would not be available if a convenience or service fee was charged, thus increasing costs to customers. In order to avoid these additional costs, the City will continue to include the cost of debit and credit card fees in utility rates.

FISCAL IMPACT: Yes

Based on FY 2023 credit card activity in the general and golf course funds it is expected that credit card fees will be reduced \$167,000 for FY 2025.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Recommend adopting resolution authorizing the implementation of a convenience or service fee on debit and credit card transactions.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):
PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:
ACTION REQUESTED:
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:
ATTACHMENTS:
Click to download Resolution

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE IMPLEMENTATION OF A CONVENIENCE OR SERVICE FEE ON DEBIT AND CREDIT CARD TRANSACTIONS

WHEREAS, the volume of debit and credit card transactions has grown substantially over the past several years; and

WHEREAS, the trend toward increased use of debit and credit cards as a method of payment is expected to continue; and

WHEREAS, the City incurs significant costs associated with processing debit and credit card transactions; and

WHEREAS, implementing a convenience or service fee was identified during the budget process as a means to reduce costs; and

WHEREAS, the City may offset the cost of debit and credit card transactions by assessing a convenience or service fee based on a percentage of sale.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the Finance Department is authorized to implement a three percent convenience or service fee for all debit and credit card transactions, except utility billing, as soon as administratively feasible.

Passed and approved the 15th day of April, 2024.

	Mark E. Holm, Mayor	
Attest:		



City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Manager
Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** adopting a schedule of fees and charges for certain police department services of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The police department charges special detail pay for businesses and vendors requesting police officers for a special event or function such as Black Friday. Last updated in 2015, the current special detail pay for each police officer is \$60 per hour with a minimum of two hours salary for each police officer.

Staff are proposing that instead of a fixed rate for special detail requests, the language should be changed to the following to better align with area and regional strategies for invoicing:

"Vendors shall be required to pay a two (2) hour minimum based on one and one half ($1\frac{1}{2}$) times the top hourly pay rate of an officer, plus administrative costs of 12.65%. Vendors requesting officers for city recognized holidays shall be shall be required to pay a two (2) hour minimum based on two (2) times the top hourly pay rate of an officer, plus administrative costs of 12.65%."

The fee in its current iteration does not fully recover the cost for an officer to be assigned to a special detail assignment. The proposed adjustment to the fee aims to ensure fair compensation for the services

provided by the Ankeny police department, considering both regular, overtime, and holiday duties as well as the administrative costs associated with providing benefits (FICA, 6.20% and Medicare, 1.45%) and outfitting officers with equipment and vehicles (5%).

FISCAL IMPACT: No

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

The City Manager recommends Council approve the motion adopting the resolution adopting a schedule of fees and charges for certain police department services of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ATTACHMENTS:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

Click to download

Resolution

RESOLUTION 2024-

RESOLUTION ADOPTING A SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES FOR CERTAIN POLICE DEPARTMENT SERVICES OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to establish a schedule of fees and charges for police department services by resolution; and

WHEREAS, the City Council supports the annual review of fees and charges to ensure that fees and charges are appropriate for the services provided; and

WHEREAS, City of Ankeny staff has recommended that said schedule of fees and charges be established, with the fees and charges assessed as follows:

1) Vendors shall be required to pay a two (2) hour minimum based on one and one half (1½) times the top hourly pay rate of an officer, plus administrative costs of 12.65%. Vendors requesting officers for city recognized holidays shall be shall be required to pay a two (2) hour minimum based on two (2) times the top hourly pay rate of an officer, plus administrative costs of 12.65%.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that effective July 1, 2024, the schedule of fees and charges as outlined above shall apply.

ATTEST:	Mark E. Holm, Mayor
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk	

PASSED AND APPROVED this 15th day of April, 2024.



City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns □ Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: **COUNCIL GOAL:** Planning and Building Deliver Exceptional Service **ACTION REQUESTED:** Resolution LEGAL: No Review Required SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** adopting a schedule of fees and charges for certain permit activities as authorized by the City of Ankeny, Municipal Code.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Building permit fees including flat fees are reviewed annually for update and were last updated in 2023.

FISCAL IMPACT: Yes

There will be no fiscal impact incurred by the city, nor is it anticipated this will require additional staffing at this time. The February 2024 BVD shows, on average, a decrease in the cost per square foot of construction of less than 1% thus reflecting a minimal decrease in building permit fee revenues.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Council take the following action: 1) adopt permit fees schedule exhibits 'A' (permit fee schedule) and 'B' (Building Valuation Data construction cost per square foot).

Previous schedule of Fees and Charges Resolution 2023-146 approved April 3, 2023.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

Referenced annually via electronic communications and at the spring contractors' update when held inperson.

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download D Fee Reso 2024 D Exhibit 'A' D Exhibit 'B' D Fee Reso 2023-146 with exhibits 'A' & 'B'

RESOLUTION ADOPTING A SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES FOR CERTAIN PERMIT ACTIVITIES AS AUTHORIZED BY THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA MUNICIPAL CODE

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny has adopted ordinances regulating construction and maintenance codes and establishing permit requirements; and

WHEREAS, said ordinances refer the establishment of a fee schedule based on published valuations established by the International Code Council (Building Valuation Data) and fixed fees related to said permits to review and resolution of the City Council of the City of Ankeny; and

WHEREAS, City of Ankeny staff has recommended that said fee schedule and fixed fees be established, with said fees referenced as Exhibits A & B being effective from July 1, 2024.

WHEREAS, construction valuation data shall be reviewed in accordance with the latest published valuations established by the International Code Council.

NOW, THEREFOR, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

That effective July 1, 2024, the fee schedule, flat fees and valuation table as outlined in the attached Exhibits A & B and prescribed by the aforementioned ordinances of the City of Ankeny shall apply.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 15th day of April 2024.

	Mark E. Holm, Mayor	
ATTEST:		



Exhibit 'A' Effective Date July 1, 2024 CITY OF ANKENY

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

PERMIT FEES	FLAT FEES			FEES BASED ON VALUATION		
Accessory Structure Slab			(apply	valuation -or- calculated valuation of following to permi	it fee schedu	ıle below)
(I	RC) flat work only \$25	flat fee		Buildings - New Construction & Additions see Exhibit 'E	3'	
Demolition	\$25	flat fee		Egress Window		
Drive Approach	\$25	flat fee		Fireplaces (other than factory built)		
Fence	\$25	flat fee		Fuel Tank		
Pool / Hot Tub (Single Far	mily Dwelling)			Pergola		
Above Grour	nd \$25	flat fee		*Pool House (includes amenity (e.g., bathroom, kitcher	nette etc. (no	ninclusive))
In-Ground	\$150	flat fee		Pool / Hot Tub (other than Single Family Dwelling)		
Ramp	\$25	flat fee		Remodel (includes fire/water/wind damage et al.)		
Retaining Wall (SFD)	\$25	flat fee		Retaining Wall (other than SFD)		
Sidewalk	\$25	flat fee		Signs - building, free-standing, gasoline pump island c	anopy, groui	nd, menu
Sign (Special Event)				board, pylon, video et al.		
30 days/cale	ndar year \$25	flat fee		Spray Booth		
Sign - temporary (2'x3' free	estanding) \$10	annually		Standby Generator (other than SFD)		
Standby Generator (SFD)	\$25	flat fee		Tower - Cell/Radio / Wind Turbine		
Temporary (tents/garden of	center et al.) \$50	flat fee				
				*Shed (inlcudes pool equipment-only structure) (IRC) Covered Porch/Gazebo	@ \$20 @ \$20	
Reinspection (more than o	one -			(IRC) Open Deck	@ \$12	! /sq ft
same project/items)	\$50	each		*(IRC) Finished basement (new)	@ \$63.00	/sq ft
				*(IRC) Unfinished basement (new)	@ \$31.50	/sq ft
Temporary Certificate of Occ	unancy (limited to 14 days	outside of winter-		*(IRC) Finish basement (existing)	@ \$31.50	/sq ft
build (initial no charge), (Exte	' ' '		ı	*(SFD) Dwelling Construction	@ \$165.67	/sq ft
extension thereafter @ \$300				(SFD) includes additions, 3 or 4 season porches / s	sunrooms)	
	, (=====, ====	,		*Garage (attached & detached)	@ \$64.19	/sq ft
Occupancy of a building with	out a Valid Certificate of O	ccupancy - \$500 flat				
fee (imposition of additional				MECHANICAL, PLUMBING PERMIT FEES		
Extension or Reactivation of	• • •			Residential - Addition or Remodel	\$50	flat fee
(***delinquency see footnot	e below)	, ,		Residential - New	\$100	flat fee
, ,	•			Residential - Replace Furnace/AC	\$30	flat fee
Six Month Extension of Curre	ent Building Permit - shall b	e requested in writing		Fees other than listed above - see individual permit ap	plications	
prior to expiration (initial r	no charge) (subsequent ext	ensions @ 1/2 of		ELECTRICAL PERMIT FEES		
original permit fee not to exc	ceed \$500) (***delinguence	see footnote below)		Residential - Addition or Remodel	\$50	flat fee
- ·	, , , ,	•		Residential - New w/o temp pole	\$100	flat fee
Six Month Reactivation of Exp	pired Building Permit - shal	l be retroactively		Residential - New with temp pole	\$150	flat fee
dated based upon original iss		•		Residential Main Panel Change-out	\$50	flat fee
not to exceed \$500) (***deli	inquency see footnote belo	w)		Fees other than listed above - see individual permit ap	plications	

**PERMIT FEE - SCHEDULE Based on Table #3-A - 1991 Uniform Building Code revised

Total Valuation		Fee - Permit fees shall be rounded up to the next whole dollar.
\$1 to \$500	**	\$20
\$501 to \$2,000	**	\$20 for the first \$500 plus \$2.20 for each additional \$100 or fraction thereof
\$2,001 to \$25,000	**	\$53 for the first \$2,000 plus \$9.90 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof
\$25,001 to \$50,000	**	\$280.70 for the first \$25,000 plus \$7.15 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof
\$50,001 to \$100,000	**	\$459.45 for the first \$50,000 plus \$4.95 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof
\$100,001 to \$500,000	**	\$706.95 for the first \$100,000 plus \$3.85 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof
\$500,001 to \$1,000,000	**	\$2,246.95 for the first \$500,000 plus \$3.30 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof
\$1,000,001 and up	**	\$3,896.95 for the first \$1,000,000 plus \$2.20 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof

^{**}Building permit fee shall include a plan review fee equal to 65% of the permit fee for multi-family, commercial including schools and churches and industrial type projects. This charge shall be in addition to the normal building permit fee.

Change of SFD plans after issuance of permit and prior to any work being done will be refunded 80% of permit fee and permit voided. Re-submittal of permit application and plan changes along with subsequent payment thereof required thereafter.

Inspections outside normal business hours shall be subject to inspector availability - \$75.00 per hour (two hour minimum charge, pre-payment required).

Water Hookup & Meter Fees, Sewer Connections & Sewer Fees; Driveway & Sidewalk permit fees where applicable are collected with the Building Permit fee.

^{***}Delinquency - prior to issuance of any Certificate of Occupancy, extension of any current permit or reactivation of any expired permit, any and all delinquent charges shall be paid.

^{* =} changes from 2023 exhibit

EXHIBIT B

CITY OF ANKENY

Building Valuation Chart

Based on ICC BVD (February 2024) Effective July 1, 2024

INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE With No Regional Cost Modifier. Square Foot Construction Costs (a,b,c,d)

Square Foot Construction Costs

·	IA	IB	IIA	IIB	IIIA	IIIB	IV	VA	VB
A-1 Assembly, theaters, with stage	330.56	318.80	309.39	297.20	277.71	269.67	287.04	258.79	248.89
A-1 Assembly, theaters, without stage	303.49	291.73	282.32	270.13	250.88	242.84	259.97	231.96	222.06
A-2 Assembly, nightclubs	272.51	264.43	256.91	248.19	232.76	226.12	239.28	211.57	204.72
A-2 Assembly, restaurants, bars, banquet halls	271.51	263.43	254.91	247.19	230.76	225.12	238.28	209.57	203.72
A-3 Assembly, churches	308.01	296.25	286.84	274.65	255.52	247.48	264.49	236.60	226.71
A-3 Assembly, general, community halls, libraries, museums	258.66	246.90	236.50	225.30	205.06	198.01	215.15	186.13	177.24
A-4 Assembly, arenas	302.49	290.73	280.32	269.13	248.88	241.84	258.97	229.96	221.06
B Business	289.51	279.23	269.21	257.82	235.42	227.07	247.91	210.39	200.78
E Educational	276.33	266.73	258.30	247.60	231.08	219.28	239.09	202.46	195.97
F-1 Factory and industrial, moderate hazard	160.20	152.78	143.34	138.64	123.55	117.41	132.48	102.44	95.93
F-2 Factory and industrial, low hazard	159.20	151.78	143.34	137.64	123.55	116.41	131.48	102.44	94.93
H-1 High Hazard, explosives	149.46	142.04	133.60	127.90	114.12	106.97	121.74	93.00	N.P.
H234 High Hazard	149.46	142.04	133.60	127.90	114.12	106.97	121.74	93.00	85.50
H-5 HPM	289.51	279.23	269.21	257.82	235.42	227.07	247.91	210.39	200.78
I-1 Institutional, supervised environment	262.22	252.95	244.31	235.67	215.42	209.47	235.71	193.82	187.73
I-2 Institutional, hospitals	455.16	444.88	434.86	423.47	399.17	N.P.	413.57	374.14	N.P.
I-2 Institutional, nursing homes	315.97	303.75	293.73	282.34	261.43	N.P.	272.44	236.40	N.P.
I-3 Institutional, restrained	338.01	327.73	317.71	306.32	285.40	276.05	296.41	260.38	248.77
I-4 Institutional, day care facilities	262.22	252.95	244.31	235.67	215.42	209.47	235.71	193.82	187.73
M Mercantile	203.29	195.21	186.69	178.98	163.28	157.64	170.06	142.09	136.24
R-1 Residential, hotels	264.67	255.41	246.77	238.13	218.35	212.40	238.17	196.75	190.67
R-2 Residential, multiple family	221.32	212.06	203.42	194.78	175.96	170.01	194.82	154.36	148.28
R-3 Residential, one- and two-family c	209.61	203.74	198.94	195.12	188.41	181.45	191.77	175.86	165.67
R-4 Residential, care/assisted living facilities	262.22	252.95	244.31	235.67	215.42	209.47	235.71	193.82	187.73
S-1 Storage, moderate hazard	148.46	141.04	131.60	126.90	112.12	105.97	120.74	91.00	84.50
S-2 Storage, low hazard	147.46	140.04	131.60	125.90	112.12	104.97	119.74	91.00	83.50
U Utility, miscellaneous a	114.09	107.37	99.89	95.60	85.13	79.54	90.99	67.39	64.19

- a. Private Garages use Utility, miscellaneous
- b. N.P. = not permitted
- c. Unfinished basements (Group R-3) = \$31.50 per sq. ft.
- d. Valuation Footing/foundation only permit may deduct 90%; Shell only building permit may deduct 50% if known occupancy -or- if unknown occupancy may use S-2 deduct 20%. Permit valuation may be based on contract amount with verifiable executed contract documents being provided for review and confirmation prior to permit issuance

RESOLUTION 2023-146

RESOLUTION ADOPTING A SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES FOR CERTAIN PERMIT ACTIVITIES AS AUTHORIZED BY THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA MUNICIPAL CODE

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny has adopted ordinances regulating construction and maintenance codes and establishing permit requirements; and

WHEREAS, said ordinances refer the establishment of a fee schedule based on published valuations established by the International Code Council (Building Valuation Data) and fixed fees related to said permits to review and resolution of the City Council of the City of Ankeny; and

WHEREAS, City of Ankeny staff has recommended that said fee schedule and fixed fees be established, with said fees referenced as Exhibits A & B being effective from July 1, 2023.

WHEREAS, construction valuation data shall be reviewed in accordance with the latest published valuations established by the International Code Council.

NOW, THEREFOR, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

That effective July 1, 2023, the fee schedule, flat fees and valuation table as outlined in the attached Exhibits A & B and prescribed by the aforementioned ordinances of the City of Ankeny shall apply.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 3rd day of April 2023.

Made Ettolo

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



Exhibit 'A' Effective Date July 1, 2023 CITY OF ANKENY

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

PERMIT FEES FLAT FEE	S			FEES BASED ON VALUATION		
Accessory Structure Slab			(apply	valuation -or- calculated valuation of following to perm		e below)
(IRC) flat work only	\$25	flat fee		Buildings - New Construction & Additions see Exhibit	В'	
Demolition	\$25	flat fee		Egress Window		
Drive Approach	\$25	flat fee		Fireplaces (other than factory built)		
Fence	\$25	flat fee		Fuel Tank		
Pool / Hot Tub (Single Family Dwelling)				Pergola		
Above Ground	\$25	flat fee		*Pool House (includes amenity (e.g., bathroom, kitche	nette etc. (nor	ninclusive))
In-Ground	\$150	flat fee		Pool / Hot Tub (other than Single Family Dwelling)		
Ramp	\$25	flat fee		Remodel (includes fire/water/wind damage et al.)		
Retaining Wall (SFD)	\$25	flat fee		Retaining Wall (other than SFD)		
Sidewalk	\$25	flat fee		Signs - building, free-standing, gasoline pump island of	anopy, groun	ıd, menu
Sign (Special Event)				board, pylon, video et al.		
30 days/calendar year	\$25	flat fee		Spray Booth		
Sign - temporary (2'x3' freestanding)	\$10	annually		Standby Generator (other than SFD)		
Standby Generator (SFD)	\$25	flat fee		Tower - Cell/Radio / Wind Turbine		
Temporary (tents/garden center et al.)	\$50	flat fee				
				*Shed (inicudes pool equipment-only structure)	@ \$20	
				(IRC) Covered Porch/Gazebo	@ \$20	
Reinspection (more than one -				(IRC) Open Deck	@ \$12	•
same project/items)	\$50	each		*(IRC) Finished basement (new)	@ \$63.00	•
				*(IRC) Unfinished basement (new)	@ \$31.50	•
Temporary Certificate of Occupancy (limited to	14 days	outside of winter-		*(IRC) Finish basement (existing)	@ \$31.50	
build (initial no charge), (Extensions 1st @ \$1	00. 2nd	@ \$200, 3rd and each	h	*(SFD) Dwelling Construction	@ \$167.37	/sq ft
extension thereafter @ \$300) (***delinquency				(SFD) includes additions, 3 or 4 season porches /		
2, 1,				*Garage (attached & detached)	@ \$66.48	/sq ft
Occupancy of a building without a Valid Certification	ate of O	ccupancy - \$500 flat				
fee (imposition of additional fees such as Tempo			1,	MECHANICAL, PLUMBING PERMIT FEES		
Extension or Reactivation of Permit etc. shall be				Residential - Addition or Remodel		flat fee
(***delinguency see footnote below)		., .		Residential - New		flat fee
,				Residential - Replace Furnace/AC		flat fee
Six Month Extension of Current Building Permit	- shall b	e requested in writing	g	Fees other than listed above - see individual permit a	oplications	
prior to expiration (initial no charge) (subseq	uent ext	ensions @ 1/2 of		ELECTRICAL PERMIT FEES		
original permit fee not to exceed \$500) (***deli	inquenc	y see footnote below))	Residential - Addition or Remodel		flat fee
	•			Residential - New w/o temp pole		flat fee
Six Month Reactivation of Expired Building Perm	nit - sha	be retroactively		Residential - New with temp pole	*	flat fee
dated based upon original issuance date (each (Residential Main Panel Change-out	• •	flat fee
not to exceed \$500) (***delinquency see footn				Fees other than listed above - see individual permit a	pplications	

**PERMIT FEE - SCHEDULE Based on Table #3-A - 1991 Uniform Building Code revised

Total Valuation		Fee - Permit fees shall be rounded up to the next whole dollar.
\$1 to \$500	**	\$20
\$501 to \$2,000	**	\$20 for the first \$500 plus \$2.20 for each additional \$100 or fraction thereof
\$2,001 to \$25,000	**	\$53 for the first \$2,000 plus \$9.90 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof
\$25,001 to \$50,000	**	\$280.70 for the first \$25,000 plus \$7.15 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof
\$50,001 to \$100,000	**	\$459.45 for the first \$50,000 plus \$4.95 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof
\$100,001 to \$500,000	**	\$706.95 for the first \$100,000 plus \$3.85 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof
\$500,001 to \$1,000,000	**	\$2,246.95 for the first \$500,000 plus \$3.30 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof
\$1,000,001 and up	**	\$3,896.95 for the first \$1,000,000 plus \$2.20 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof

^{**}Building permit fee shall include a plan review fee equal to 65% of the permit fee for multi-family, commercial including schools and churches and industrial type projects. This charge shall be in addition to the normal building permit fee.

Change of SFD plans after issuance of permit and prior to any work being done will be refunded 80% of permit fee and permit voided. Re-submittal of permit application and plan changes along with subsequent payment thereof required thereafter.

Inspections outside normal business hours shall be subject to inspector availability - \$75.00 per hour (two hour minimum charge, pre-payment required).

Water Hookup & Meter Fees, Sewer Connections & Sewer Fees; Driveway & Sidewalk permit fees where applicable are collected with the Building Permit fee.

***Delinquency - prior to issuance of any Certificate of Occupancy, extension of any current permit or reactivation of any expired permit, any and all delinquent charges shall be paid.

^{* =} changes from 2022 exhibit

EXHIBIT B

CITY OF ANKENY

Building Valuation Chart

Based on ICC BVD (February 2023) Effective July 1, 2023

INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE With No Regional Cost Modifier. Square Foot Construction Costs (a,b,c,d)

Square Foot Construction Costs

Square Foot Construction Costs										
	IA	IB	liA	IIB	IIIA	IIIB	IV	VA	VB	
A-1 Assembly, theaters, with stage	338.88	327.46	319.76	307.63	289.42	280.47	298.24	268.37	259.83	
A-1 Assembly, theaters, without stage	310.12	298.70	291.00	278.87	260,66	251.71	269.48	239.62	231.07	
A-2 Assembly, nightclubs	275.09	266.93	259.34	250.54	234.96	228.26	241.54	213.57	206.65	
A-2 Assembly, restaurants, bars, banquet halls	274.09	265.93	257.34	249.54	232.96	227.26	240.54	211.57	205.65	
A-3 Assembly, churches	314.65	303.24	295.53	283.41	265.65	256.70	274.02	244.61	236.06	
A-3 Assembly, general, community halls, libraries, museums	268.44	257.02	248.32	237.19	218.26	210.31	227.80	197.22	189.68	
A-4 Assembly, arenas	309.12	297.70	289.00	277.87	258.66	250.71	268.48	237.62	230.07	
B Business	263,16	253.51	244,15	233.85	213.00	204.65	224.67	187.98	179.49	
E Educational	280.42	270.83	263.70	252.34	235.54	223.64	243.64	205.87	199.45	
F-1 Factory and industrial, moderate hazard	161.70	154.21	144.70	139.94	124.72	118.51	133.72	103.40	96.83	
F-2 Factory and industrial, low hazard	160.70	153.21	144.70	138.94	124.72	117.51	132.72	103.40	95.83	
H-1 High Hazard, explosives	150.85	143.36	134.84	129.08	115.17	107.96	122.87	93.86	N.P.	
H234 High Hazard	150.85	143.36	134.84	129.08	115.17	107.96	122.87	93.86	86.28	
H-5 HPM	263,16	253.51	244.15	233.85	213.00	204.65	224.67	187.98	179.49	
I-1 Institutional, supervised environment	264.93	255.57	246.84	238.11	217.64	211.63	238.15	195.82	189.67	
I-2 Institutional, hospitals	438.26	428.62	419.26	408.96	386.98	N.P.	399.78	361.97	N.P.	
I-2 Institutional, nursing homes	304.86	295.22	285.86	275.55	256.23	N.P.	266.37	231.21	N.P.	
I-3 Institutional, restrained	298.67	289.02	279.66	269.36	250.30	240.95	260.18	225.29	214.80	
I-4 Institutional, day care facilities	264.93	255.57	246.84	238.11	217.64	211.63	238.15	195.82	189.67	
M Mercantile	205.22	197.06	188.47	180.67	164,83	159.13	171.67	143.44	137.53	
R-1 Residential, hotels	267.42	258.06	249.33	240.60	220.62	214.60	240.64	198,79	192.64	
R-2 Residential, multiple family	223.61	214.25	205.52	196.79	177.77	171.76	196.82	155.95	149.80	
R-3 Residential, one- and two-family c	211.77	205.84	200.99	197.13	190.36	183.32	193.75	177.67	167.37	
R-4 Residential, care/assisted living facilities	264.93	255.57	246.84	238.11	217.64	211.63	238.15	195.82	189.67	
S-1 Storage, moderate hazard	149.85	142.36	132.84	128.08	113.17	106.96	121.87	91.86	85.28	
S-2 Storage, low hazard	148.85	141.36	132.84	127.08	113.17	105.96	120.87	91.86	84.28	
U Utility, miscellaneous a	115.48	108.95	102.64	98.13	88.49	81.89	93.86	69.76	66.48	

a. Private Garages use Utility, miscellaneous

b. N.P. = not permitted

c. Unfinished basements (Group R-3) = \$31.50 per sq. ft.

d. Valuation - Footing/foundation only permit may deduct 90%; Shell only building permit may deduct 50% if known occupancy -or- if unknown occupancy may use S-2 deduct 20%. Permit valuation may be based on contract amount with verifiable executed contract documents being provided for review and confirmation prior to permit issuance



City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Fire	Exercise Financial Discipline
ACTION REQUESTED: Resolution	
LEGAL: No Review Required	

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** amending the schedule of charges and fees for certain Fire and Emergency Medical Services for the City of Ankeny, Iowa, effective July 1, 2024.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Ankeny Fire Department last increased its Emergency Medical Services fee schedule on July 1, 2022. Due to several factors, the Ankeny Fire Department is recommending increasing fees to meet current cost to provide services. The factors used to determine the new fee schedule includes: An updated cost study completed by the Public Consulting Group (PCG) for the Ground Emergency Medical Transport (GEMT) program, the increase of Medicare fees, and survey results from organizations around the State of Iowa and the Des Moines Metro Area.

To further explain the aforementioned factors, PCG for FY 2023 estimated our average cost to provide Medicaid Fee-for-Service and Medicare managed care members to be \$1,316.43 per transport, which included 620 transports or 12% of the total number of GEMT transports. The second factor is that Medicare in the last two years has had implemented a 11.78% increase in their rates (8.95% from 2022 to

2023 and 2.83% from 2023 to 2024). The third factor is comparing Ankeny fees to a State-wide and local survey which illustrated that Ankeny shares with the averages for Basic Life Support Non-Emergent and Emergent, but is behind in all other areas, to include a per mileage fee for service.

FISCAL IMPACT: Yes

EMS Fees are proposed to be increased by the amounts presented. The attached table illustrates the level of service, level of response, and compares current fees with proposed fees, and the subsequent percent increase. The new fee schedule brings Ankeny to a comparable level with its peers.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Recommend adopting resolution amending the schedule of charges and fees for certain Fire and

Emergency Medical Services for the City of Ankeny, Iowa, effective July 1, 2024. PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S): PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS: **ACTION REQUESTED:** ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: ATTACHMENTS: Click to download **Resolution**

A RESOLUTION AMENDING THE SCHEDULE OF CHARGES AND FEES FOR CERTAIN FIRE AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES FOR THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2024

WHEREAS, Chapter 36.11 and 36.12 of the Ankeny Municipal Code provides for the charges and fees for fire and emergency medical services to be set forth by resolution; and

WHEREAS, City staff has recommended that charges and gees for certain fire and emergency medical services be modified effective July 1, 2024, and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED, that effective July 1, 2024, the following schedule of charges shall apply for fire and emergency medical services:

Schedule of Charges and Fees Basic Life Support - Non-Emergency \$744 Basic Life Support - Emergency \$744 Advanced Life Support - Non-Emergency \$890 Advanced Life Support - Emergency \$890 Advanced Life Support - 2 \$1,290 Treatment/No Transport \$300 Mileage (Per Loaded Mile) \$16.00 Special Event Detail – per hour, minimum of two (2) hours \$60 False Alarm Fees, first three (3) false alarms, per fiscal year No Charge False Alarm Fees, four (4) or more false alarms, per fiscal year \$100 Fire Alarm Testing without proper notification, first time, per fiscal year No Charge Fire Alarm Testing without proper notification, two or more times, per fiscal year \$100 Non-Payment of any false alarm fees, after 30 days Additional \$200 Ambulance Reports, each No Charge Fire Reports - paper, each \$10 Fire Reports - electronic, each No Charge **APPROVED** this 15th day of April, 2024. Mark E. Holm, Mayor ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

2024 Ankeny City Council Executive Summary Ambulance Fee Adjustments

Executive Summary:

The Ankeny Fire Department last increased its Emergency Medical Services fee schedule on July 1, 2022. Due to several factors, the Ankeny Fire Department is recommending increasing fees to meet current cost to provide services. The factors used to determine the new fee schedule includes: An updated cost study completed by the Public Consulting Group (PCG) for the Ground Emergency Medical Transport (GEMT) program, the increase of Medicare fees, and survey results from organizations around the State of Iowa and the Des Moines Metro Area.

To further explain the aforementioned factors, PCG for FY 2023 estimated our average cost to provide Medicaid Fee-for-Service and Medicare managed care members to be \$1,316.43 per transport, which included 620 transports or 12% of the total number of GEMT transports. The second factor is that Medicare in the last two years has had implemented a 11.78% increase in their rates (8.95% from 2022 to 2023 and 2.83% from 2023 to 2024). The third factor is comparing Ankeny fees to a State-wide and local survey which illustrated that Ankeny shares with the averages for Basic Life Support Non-Emergent and Emergent, but is behind in all other areas, to include a per mileage fee for service.

The below table illustrates the level of service, level of response, and compares current fees with proposed fees, and the subsequent percent increase. The new fee schedule brings Ankeny to a comparable level with its peers.

Level of Service	Level of Response	2022/2024 AFD Current	2024/2026 AFD Proposed	% Increase
Basic Life Support	Non-Emergency	\$675	\$744	10.22%
Basic Life Support	Emergency	\$675	\$744	10.22%
Advanced Life Support	Non-Emergency	\$675	\$890	31.85%
Advanced Life Support	Emergency	\$875	\$890	1.71%
Advanced Life Support - 2	Emergency	\$1,211	\$1,290	6.52%
Treatment/No Transport	N/A	\$200	\$300	50.00%
Mileage (Per Loaded Mile)	N/A	\$14	\$16	14.29%

Level of Service	Level of Response	2023 State- wide AVG	2023 State- Wide Median	2024 DSM Metro AVG	2024 DSM Metro Median	2024/2026 AFD Proposed
Basic Life Support	Non-Emergency	\$654.17	\$590	\$656.14	\$650	\$744
Basic Life Support	Emergency	\$842.56	\$709	\$745.57	\$738	\$744
Advanced Life Support	Non-Emergency	\$849.52	\$700	\$791.99	\$735	\$890
Advanced Life Support	Emergency	\$1,018.51	\$867	\$896.42	\$876	\$890
Advanced Life Support - 2	Emergency	\$1,447.99	\$1,200	\$1,264.96	\$1,268	\$1,290
Treatment/No Transport	N/A	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$192.86	\$250	\$300
Mileage (Per Loaded Mile)	N/A	\$19.27	\$17.50	\$16.42	\$15.60	\$16

Des Moines Metro Area Survey Results (Sorted by BLS non-emergent)

Level of Service	Level of Response	Newton	Hartford	Des Moines	Bondurant	Ankeny	Waukee	Clive	Johnston
Basic Life Support	Non- Emergency	\$461	\$583	\$620	\$650	\$675	\$700	\$744	\$834.99
Basic Life Support	Emergency	\$738	\$932	\$620	\$650	\$675	\$700	\$744	\$834.99
Advanced Life Support	Non- Emergency	\$553	\$699	\$735	\$725	\$675	\$850	\$882	\$1,099.93
Advanced Life Support	Emergency	\$876	\$1,107	\$735	\$725	\$875	\$850	\$882	\$1,099.93
Advanced Life Support - 2	Emergency	\$1,268	\$1,602	\$1,065	\$1,025	\$1,211	\$1,180	\$1,278	\$1,436.69
Treatment/No Transport	N/A	\$0.00	\$250	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$200	\$500	\$317.00	\$283.01
Mileage (Per Loaded Mile)	N/A	\$15.79	\$21.00	\$13.00	\$15.00	\$14.00	\$15.00	\$15.60	\$19.52



City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Human Resources	COUNCIL GOAL: Become the Employer of Choice
ACTION REQUESTED: Motion	
LEGAL: No Review Required	
SUBJECT:	
Consider motion to accept the Civil Service Commission certified lists for appointment to: Utilities Operator I and Engineering Technician II; subject to passing any further departmental requirements.	
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:	
FISCAL IMPACT: No	
CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS: Recommend acceptance of the Civil Service Commission certified lists for appointment to: Utilities Operator I and Engineering Technician II; subject to passing any further departmental requirements.	
PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):	
PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:	

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: ATTACHMENTS: Click to download Certified Lists



April 15, 2024

To: The Honorable Mark Holm, Mayor, and City Council Members

From: Civil Service Commission

At the April 11, 2024, meeting of the Civil Service Commission, the following applicants were certified eligible for appointment, subject to passing all other requirements.

Utilities Operator I – Municipal Utilities Department:

RANK	LAST NAME	FIRST NAME
1	Kranes	Andrew
1	Slauson	Tucker
3	McGill	Josiah
3	Sosa	Louis
5	Chernik	Justin
5	Garcia	Carlos
7	Holt	Justin
8	Petersen	Paige
9	Blair	Caleb
10	Halsted	Garrett
11	Docker	Andrew
12	Grubb	Patrick

13	Lockey	Andrew
14	McGregor	Jesse
15	Galloway	Cassandra
16	Simpson	Michael
16	Tokheim	Jacob
16	Wright	Chris
19	Schares	John
20	Lundberg	Ryan
21	Sehic	Bajro
22	Israel	Aaron
23	Evans	Crystal
23	Mathews	Ben
23	Wahr	Scott

Engineering Technician II – Municipal Utilities Department:

RANK	LAST NAME	FIRST NAME
1	Gillette	Justin
2	Cole	Shawn
3	Tolkan	Cody
4	Thompson	Curtis

Respectfully submitted,

Dawn Hear

Dawn Gean, Clerk of the Civil Service Commission



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Human Resources

Become the Employer of Choice

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** amending the City of Ankeny Employee Handbook.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The following sections of the Employee Handbook have been amended.

- 4.7 Overtime & Compensatory Time
- 5.7 Military Leave
- 5.13 Pregnancy Leave and Accommodation
- 6.9 Employee Training (Travel and Training Policy)
- 7.14 Vehicle Policy (Vehicle Use Policy)
- 7.18 Voluntary Resignation
- 12.4 Public Purpose Policy

For specifics on amended sections please refer to the attached redlined version of the Employee Handbook.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS: Recommend adopting resolution amending the City of Ankeny Employee Handbook.		
PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):		
PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:		
ACTION REQUESTED:		
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:		
ATTACHMENTS:		
Click to download		
□ Resolution		
☐ Employee Handbook		

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION AMENDING THE CITY OF ANKENY EMPLOYEE HANDBOOK

WHEREAS, the Employee Handbook outlines the personnel policies and procedures of the City of Ankeny; and

WHEREAS, the Employee Handbook applies to all regular full-time and part-time employees as well as seasonal/temporary employees; and

WHEREAS, the purpose of the Employee Handbook is to inform all employees about the various City policies and procedures as they relate to personnel. The following sections of the handbook have been amended:

- 4.7 Overtime & Compensatory Time
- 5.7 Military Leave
- 5.13 Pregnancy Leave and Accommodation
- 6.9 Employee Training (Travel and Training Policy)
- 7.14 Vehicle Policy (Vehicle Use Policy)

DATED this 15th day of April, 2024.

- 7.18 Voluntary Resignation
- 12.4 Public Purpose Policy

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the amended sections of the City of Ankeny Employee Handbook, as prepared and presented by staff is hereby adopted.

ATTEST:	Mark E. Holm, Mayor
	<u> </u>



Employee Handbook

April 3, 2023April 15, 2024

Human Resources

Welcome Letter

Dear Employees:

The most important resource to the City of Ankeny is its employees!

The city has prepared this handbook to help you understand the city's policies and procedures. It also explains some of the benefits that you receive as an employee. For a more detailed explanation please refer to our various benefits handbooks that will be made available to you.

From time to time the city will make changes in the policies and procedures set forth in this handbook. We reserve the right to do this. Please read this manual carefully. Should you have any questions concerning this handbook, please direct them to your immediate supervisor or Human Resources.



David A. Jones

City Manager

Mission & Vision Statements

Mission Statement

The mission of the City of Ankeny is to provide customer-focused, high-quality services and sound fiscal management. By advocating for and engaging our community, we enhance quality of life and protect the community's interests.

Vision Statement

Ankeny is a multi-generational hometown with an independent community spirit. Residents enjoy a safe community, an active lifestyle, thriving businesses and easy connectivity to the region.

Table of Contents

Welcor	Velcome Letter1		
Missio	n & Vision Statements	1	
Miss	ion Statement	1	
Visio	n Statement	1	
Introdu	uction	5	
1.1	Purpose	5	
1.2	Who is covered by this handbook?	5	
1.3	Civil Service	5	
1.4	History of the City of Ankeny	5	
Definit	ions	7	
Equal E	Employment Opportunity (EEO) and Affirmative Action	9	
Compe	ensation	9	
4.1	Pay Plan	9	
4.2	Job Classification	10	
4.3	Pay Periods	10	
4.4	Payroll Deductions/Direct Deposit	10	
4.5	Longevity Pay	11	
4.6	Hours of Work	11	
4.7	Overtime & Compensatory Time	11	
4.8	Standby Pay	12	
Leave E	Benefits: with and without pay	12	
5.1	Paid Holidays	12	
5.2	Paid Vacation Leave	13	
5.3	Paid Personal Leave	15	
5.4	Paid Sick Leave	15	
5.5	Donated Leave Policy	16	
5.6	Paid Injury Leave	16	
5.7	Military Leave	17	
5.8	Family Death Leave	17	
5.9	Jury Duty	18	
5.10	Voting Leave	18	

	5.11	Unpaid Leave	18
	5.12	Family & Medical Leave Act of 1993	18
	5.13	Pregnancy Leave	19
	5.14	Lactation	19
E	mploy	yee Benefits	<u>20</u> 19
	6.1	Insurance	<u>20</u> 19
	6.2	COBRA	20
	6.3	Fitness Reimbursement	20
	6.4	Flexible Spending Account	20
	6.5	Deferred Compensation Plan	20
	6.6	Retirement	2 <u>21</u> 20
	6.7	Employee Assistance Program	<u>21</u> 20
	6.8	Length of Service Award	21
	6.9	Employee Training	21
	6.10	Tuition Reimbursement	21
E	mploy	yee Policies	22
	7.1	Job Vacancy & Recruitment	22
	7.2	Job Posting	22
	7.3	Promotion	22
	7.4	Personnel Records	<u>23</u> 22
	7.5	Probationary Period	23
	7.6	Attendance	23
	7.7	Personal Appearance	24
	7.8	Housekeeping	25
	7.9	Inclement Weather	25
	7.10	Residence Requirement	25
	7.11	Wage Garnishments	25
	7.12	Outside Employment	25
	7.13	Hiring of Relatives	<u>2625</u>
	7.14	Vehicle Policy	26
	7.15	Notification of Arrests and Other Governmental Action	26
	7.16	Electronic Communication	27
	7.17	Communications and Social Media Policy	27

7.18	Voluntary Resignation	27	
Occupa	ational Safety and Health	<u>28</u> 27	
8.1	Safety	28	
8.2	Required Licenses and Clothing	28	
8.3	Sexual Harassment	<u>29</u> 28	
8.4	Drug and Alcohol Policy	29	
8.5	Smoking and Tobacco Policy	29	
8.6	Workplace Violence and Weapons Policy	<u>30</u> 29	
8.7	Workplace Bullying	<u>32</u> 31	
8.8	Security Camera Policy	32	
Employ	Employee Conduct and Work Rules32		
Perfori	Performance Appraisal <u>34</u> 33		
Grieva	nce Procedures	34	
Employ	yee Ethics	<u>35</u> 34	
12.1	Campaign Activities	<u>35</u> 34	
12.2	Candidates for Office	35	
12.3	Gift & In-Kind Contributions	35	
12.4	Code of Ethics	35	
12.5	General Employee Conduct and Ethical Behavior	36	
12.6	Reporting Hotline	<u>37</u> 36	
City of	Ankeny Organizational Chart	38	

Introduction

1.1 Purpose

The contents of this employee handbook are presented as a matter of information only. It is not a contract, express or implied. While the City of Ankeny believes wholeheartedly in the plans, policies, and procedures described here, they are not conditions of employment. The City reserves the right to delete from, add to and/or revise the employee handbook at any time without notice to the employee. Although the hope that your employment relationship with us will be long term, your employment is at will, meaning either you or the City of Ankeny may terminate this relationship at any time, for any reason, with or without notice, subject to the provisions of the lowa Code, Chapter 400.

1.2 Who is covered by this handbook?

This employee handbook applies to all regular full-time and part-time employees as well as seasonal/temporary employees who work for the City of Ankeny. The City of Ankeny will mention from time to time, when a policy or practice may be the same or slightly different for employees who are working under contract terms, or employees working under a collective bargaining agreement. Whenever the policies, terms, conditions or language of this handbook are in conflict with those of a collective bargaining agreement or any other employment contract, the policies, terms, conditions and language of the collective bargaining agreement or employment contract supersede those of the handbook.

1.3 Civil Service

The lowa Code identifies certain positions as civil service positions and the provisions of section 400.6 govern these positions. All full-time police officers, fire fighters, and appointive full-time employees are covered under Chapter 400 Civil Service. By definition of the section 400.6 of the lowa Code, the following are not civil service positions in the City of Ankeny:

- The Mayor, City Council, persons appointed to fill vacancies, elective offices, members of Boards and Commissions, and clerk to the Civil Service Commission.
- The City Clerk, Deputy City Clerk, City Attorney, City Treasurer, City Engineer, and other professional city engineers licensed in this state.
- The City Manager and Assistant City Managers.
- The Chief of Police and the Fire Chief.
- The head and principal assistant of each department and the head of each division.
- The principal secretary to the City Manager and the principal secretary to each of the department heads.
- Employees of boards of trustees or commissions established pursuant to state law or city ordinances.
- Employees whose positions are funded by state or federal grants or other temporary revenues.
- All part-time or temporary/seasonal employees.

Seniority rights of employees shall be those set out in Chapter 400.12 of the Iowa Code.

1.4 History of the City of Ankeny

Located near the center of Polk County, the City of Ankeny is situated approximately six miles north of Des Moines on U.S. Highway 69, served by I-35 interchanging with I-80 four miles south of the city. John

Fletcher Ankeny and his wife, Sarah, acquired the 80-acres of land on which the town of Ankeny originally developed, on July 11, 1874. The following year, on April 19, Ankeny and his wife laid out the plan for the city, which bears their name, and recorded the plat three days later on April 22, 1875.

In the early days, there were no decent roads between Ankeny and Des Moines. Much of the land between the two towns was swampy, and in wet weather it was almost impossible to make the trip to Des Moines. A narrow-gauge railroad was completed from Des Moines through Ankeny to Ames in 1874. Passenger service was established on July 11, 1880, with the fare from Ankeny to Des Moines at 33 cents.

Ankeny was incorporated as a town on February 28, 1903, with a total incorporated area of one square mile. Seven years after its incorporation, the United States census indicated a population of 445 persons.

Telephone service was inaugurated in Ankeny in 1903, and electricity was made available to residents for the first time in 1907. Extensive electrical service was not generally available to residents until 1919, when the Central Light and Power Company was granted a franchise to operate a power plant in Ankeny. The first fire department was organized on a volunteer basis in 1909. The total firefighting equipment, at that time, consisted of 3 ladders and 24 galvanized pails.

In 1940, the Federal Government established an ordinance plant for the manufacture of ammunition on the site that is now occupied by the Iowa State University Research Farm and the John Deere Company. Due to the establishment of this plant, Ankeny's population growth experienced a rapid increase, which continued after the John Deere Company purchased the plant in October of 1947. Production of corn pickers began in the Deere plant in February of 1948 with 570 employees. Production later included harvesting equipment for corn, cotton, sugar beets and potatoes, along with grain dryers and self-propelled crop sprayers.

By 1950, the town had grown to a total of 1,229. In 1958, the first home delivery came to Ankeny via the United States Post Office. In 1961, Ankeny officially became a city. The number of residents living in Ankeny at this time was 2,964, more than double the 1950 total. In 1975, Ankeny celebrated its one-hundredth birthday with a population continuing to grow from a 1970 census of 9,151 to a 1980 census of 15,482. The City has experienced an approximate 5 percent annual population growth over the past decade with a 1990 census count of 18,482 to a 2000 census count of 27,117. A special census in 2005 recorded Ankeny's population at 36,161. The US Census Bureau released its 2008 population estimates which again show that Ankeny has had the largest increase in population in the state, growing by nearly 15,000 people between 2000 and 2008. The 2010 census reported a population of 45,582. Ankeny's 2014 special census reported a population of 54,598, making it the third largest city in the Des Moines Metro and eleventh largest in the state. A recent report issued by the US Census Bureau in 2016 stated Ankeny is the third fastest-growing city in the nation. The 2020 census reported a population of 67,887 making it the seventh largest city in the state. Ankeny's current population is estimated to be over 70,000.

We have a Mayor/Council form of government, with a City Manager. The City Council consists of the Mayor and five council members who are elected at large. The Council sets policy for the City, adopts ordinances and resolutions, approves the annual budget, and approves all expenditures. Day-to-day operations of the City are managed by the City Manager. The city employs approximately 800 employees including full-time, part-time, seasonal and temporary employees. A sports complex, two aquatic centers, public library, three fire stations, police station, senior community center and city hall provide residents with contemporary city facilities.

Ankeny has forty-six city parks and greenways, two 18-hole golf courses as well as a 9-hole country club course. A 120-acre youth sports complex was completed in 2002. Just west of Ankeny is Saylorville Lake, a 5,400-acre lake with recreational and camping facilities. Big Creek Lake, an 866-acre lake is just north of Ankeny. Both provide opportunities for hiking, boating, swimming, biking, camping and fishing.

The community's K-12 public education needs were historically met by just the Ankeny Community School District, the 7th largest district in the state. But due to rapid growth and new residential development, the community is also served by a smaller but growing North Polk Community School District. Both districts enjoy outstanding reputations in Iowa and the Midwest for exemplary and balanced programs designed to meet the needs of all students. Students routinely rank among the best in the state in music, sports and academics. Other private education options available are Ankeny Christian Academy and St. Luke The Evangelist Catholic School.

Ankeny is home to Des Moines Area Community College, the state's largest community college. Built in 1970, the DMACC campus is constructed on a 320-acre site and services an eleven-county area offering a wide variety of educational programs designed to meet the different interests, abilities and personal objectives of adults of all ages regardless of prior educational achievements.

Faith Baptist Bible College is located on a 40-acre campus in northwest Ankeny. FBBC is a private, coeducational, degree-grant undergraduate Baptist Bible College and offers Associate of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Arts, and Bachelor of Theology Degrees.

Ankeny has a long history of supporting businesses, both big and small, and fostering an environment where businesses can be successful and continue to grow in Ankeny. A cooperative spirit fostered public and private partnerships between the City and businesses that has resulted in attracting a number of prominent companies including, Kreg Tool, PowerPollen, Casey's Corporate Headquarters, John Deere Des Moines Works, Bayer, B&G Foods/Tone's Spices, Perishable Distributors of Iowa, Baker Group and several other prominent companies. As a community with over 70,000 residents, Ankeny is a major, full-service retail and service hub supporting the needs of residents while also drawing visitors of all ages from outside our community to visit Ankeny's national retailers, independent shops, unique dining establishments, abundant recreational opportunities and entertainment amenities.

Ankeny Regional Airport is located adjacent to Interstate 35 and one of the area's top business parks, Metro North. The airport features a 5,500-foot main runway and is among the fastest growing general aviation airports in the nation.

Definitions

Listed below are the definitions of some common terms found in this handbook:

Appeal — An application for review of an alleged grievance submitted or instituted by employees to a higher authority.

City -- The City of Ankeny

City Employee — A person who is employed by the city and is compensated by salary or hourly wages. Not included are elected officials, appointed members of boards, contractors, and employees of contractors.

City Manager — Is the chief administrative officer of the City of Ankeny, appointed by the Mayor and City Council, who is responsible for the day to day operations of the city. The City Manager ensures that city policies are properly administered, and is the appointing authority for the city.

Civil Service Commission — A three-member commission, appointed by the Mayor and approved by the City Council, to oversee that the provisions of the Code of Iowa, Chapter 400 are followed.

Compensation — The salary, wage, allowances and other forms of similar consideration earned by or paid to you for working in a position.

Compensatory Time off – Time off from work instead of monetary pay for overtime worked.

Demotions — The movement of an employee to a job class having a lower maximum pay grade. A reclassification is not considered a demotion.

Discharge — The separation of an employee from city employment for cause.

Discrimination — A showing of bias or favoritism in treatment because of race, sex, age, color, ancestry, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, religion, physical handicap, etc.

Eligibility List — A list containing the names of individuals qualified for appointment to civil service positions.

Exempt Classification — A job not subject to the provisions of the Fair Labor Standards Act with respect to minimum wages and overtime. Management and professional classifications are considered exempt.

Grievance -- A formal written complaint by a city employee through proper administrative channels alleging that their employment or productivity has been adversely affected by unfair treatment, unsafe or unhealthy working conditions, inaccurate application of Ankeny's policies or procedures, or unlawful discrimination.

Human Resources Director — The individual designated to establish and administer on a daily basis the city's personnel management procedures in accordance with policies established by the City Manager, Mayor, and Council.

Leave — An approved absence from work as provided for by personnel policies and the employee handbook.

Outside Employment — Employment of any kind engaged in by a city employee for which compensation is received from a source other than the City of Ankeny.

Overtime — Authorized time worked by an employee in excess of regular work schedule as provided for in the Fair Labor Standards Act.

Pay Plan — The official pay schedule approved by the City Council. The plan assigns a rate of pay to each class, such as a pay range.

Promotion — Any movement of an employee from a position in one class to a position in another class having a higher pay grade. Reclassifications are not considered a promotion.

Regular Full-time Employee — An employee who normally works a minimum of 40 hours per week. Anyone who is considered regular full-time is eligible to enroll and participate in the city's benefit programs.

Regular Part-time Employee — An employee who is regularly scheduled to work year-round, with a minimum of 20 hours but less than 40 hours worked per week. Eligible for paid leave benefits on a prorated basis. May qualify for health insurance under the Affordable Care Act. This excludes temporary/seasonal employees. (Revised 1-1-98)

Retirement — The separation of an employee from the service of the city who is eligible for and receives benefits from a recognized retirement system.

Seasonal/Temporary Employee — An employee who may work full- or part-time during one or more seasons. May qualify for health insurance under the Affordable Care Act.

Sexual Harassment — Unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and/or all other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual or otherwise offensive nature where (1) submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of employment, (2) submission to or rejection of such conduct by an individual is used as the basis of employment decisions affecting the individual, and/or (3) such conduct has the purpose or effect of unreasonably creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive working environment.

Termination — The separation of an employee from the service of the city; including death, rejection, discharge, layoff, resignation or retirement. The termination date will be the last working day of the employee, unless otherwise determined by the City Manager.

Transfer — The movement of an employee from one position to another. This could be within the same job classification or in a different classification.

Vacancy -- A position duly created and not abolished which is not currently occupied by an employee.

Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) and Affirmative Action

The City of Ankeny is an equal opportunity employer and is committed to fair and equal treatment of all employees without regard to race, color, age, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, ancestry, national origin, or handicap that does not interfere with job performance with reasonable accommodation.

The City is committed to administer all personnel actions in compliance with federal and state regulations. The City refrains from using policies that discriminate in such matters as employment, promotion, demotion, transfer, compensation, benefits, training and education. The City's policies also prohibit sexual harassment of any kind. If any employee feels discriminated against or harassed, they should direct their problem either to their immediate supervisor or to human resources. All complaints will be investigated and resolved promptly. The confidence of the employees involved will be maintained to the extent possible.

The City will comply with all federal and state regulations regarding affirmative action.

Compensation

4.1 Pay Plan

The City seeks to balance the need to be prudent with public funds and the compensation needs of its employees. The city competes for a talented dedicated workforce in the same labor market as private sector employers. Accordingly, the City frequently assesses the labor market in order to determine the

competitiveness of your pay plan. Most likely the City will not be the highest paying employer in the area. However, we do offer a competitive total compensation package and a work environment where you can feel good about your contribution to improving the community where you live.

Each job classification shall be assigned to the appropriate salary range. Newly appointed employees will normally start at the minimum rate of pay in the range. Generally, step increases in pay will occur at the beginning of each fiscal year.

4.2 Job Classification

The job classification plan shall consist of the various classification titles as approved by the City Council. The plan shall be administered by the City Manager to ensure that the job class specifications are accurate and current.

All employees are designated as either non-exempt or exempt under state and federal wage and hour laws. The following is intended to help employees understand employment classifications and the employee's employment status and benefit eligibility. These classifications do not guarantee employment for any specified period of time. The right to terminate the employment-at-will relationship at any time is retained by both the employee and the City of Ankeny.

Non-exempt employees – are employees whose work is covered by the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA). They are NOT exempt for the law's requirements concerning minimum wage and overtime.

Exempt employees – are generally managers or professional, administrative or technical staff who ARE exempt from the minimum wage and overtime provisions of the FLSA. Exempt employees hold jobs that meet the standards and criteria established under the FLSA by the US Department of Labor.

4.3 Pay Periods

Payday is every other Friday (bi-weekly). If payday falls on a holiday, you will be paid prior to the holiday. Your pay period will begin on Monday and end on the Sunday prior to the Friday pay date.

The city provides a variety of benefits to regular full-time employees. The city provides certain paid leave benefits on a prorated basis to regular part-time employees. These benefits are part of the total city compensation package. Brochures concerning benefits are available from the Human Resources Department.

4.4 Payroll Deductions/Direct Deposit

The City of Ankeny offers a wide variety of payroll deduction options to include:

- Deferred Compensation (457 Plan)
- Group Medical, Dental, Life and Long-term Disability Insurance
- Medical and Dependent Care Flexible Spending Accounts (125 Plan)
- Voluntary Life Insurance and other employer sponsored voluntary benefits
- Charitable Organizations (United Way, Iowa Shares)

The direct deposit of payroll checks is also provided and encouraged. All new employees are required to sign up for direct deposit. An employee may divide their check among three depositories and/or accounts for same day ACH deposit. Contact the Human Resources Department for additional information on direct deposit.

If, for some reason, an overpayment of wages occurs, employees will be given the option of paying back the amount overpaid in a lump sum, or they may elect to pay the overpayment back over a series of payrolls mutually agreed upon.

4.5 Longevity Pay

The city will contribute the following amounts to your salary for full-time employees depending on your years of service.

Longevity Schedule (Continuous Service)	Additional Per Year Amount	Total Yearly Amount
after 5 years	\$500	\$500
after 10 years	\$500	\$1,000
after 15 years	\$500	\$1,500
after 20 years	\$500	\$2,000
after 25 years	\$500	\$2,500

4.6 Hours of Work

All employees shall be scheduled to work on a regular work schedule and shall have a regular starting and quitting time. All full-time employees shall work a forty (40) hour workweek but schedules may be flexible or vary depending on the position. For some personnel a workweek may consist of a variety of work schedules such as 24 hour shifts in the fire department and 9 hour shifts in the police department. The workweek covers seven consecutive days beginning on Monday and ending on Sunday. The workday is defined as the 24-hour period starting at 12:00 a.m. and ending at 11:59 p.m. Employees whose shift starts one day and ends the next will have the hours counted on the day the shift began.

You are expected to be at your work place in accordance with approved hours of work, holidays and leaves. All non-exempt employees must record their working time and nonworking time in the appropriate time keeping system. Employees may not punch other employees in/out without prior approval from a supervisor. The time keeping system rounds punches to the nearest quarter hour, therefore you should not punch in more than seven (7) minutes prior to your scheduled start time to prevent unauthorized overtime. Employees are expected to be engaged in carrying out their duties during all scheduled work time and should be ready to begin working at their scheduled starting time.

Lunch Hours: Your supervisor will advise you of your assigned time as the city must maintain adequate work coverage. Each employee shall be allowed an unpaid lunch period when working eight (8) hours or more per day, which shall generally be scheduled in the middle of the work shift. Lunch periods shall be scheduled by the department supervisor, who will give appropriate consideration to department needs and regulations. Such periods will not be more than one (1) hour nor less than thirty (30) minutes.

Work Breaks: Each employee may take a 15-minute rest break for every four hours worked. The direct supervisor is responsible for determining when and where employees take rest breaks.

Rest break time does not accrue; if unused it is lost. You may not save your break times to extend a lunch period or leave work early.

4.7 Overtime & Compensatory Time

All employees are expected to work overtime when necessary. If you are a non-exempt employee and work in excess of forty hours in any workweek, you will be paid either cash or compensatory time at a rate of time and one-half. Employees engaged in fire protection or law enforcement may have different work periods and their overtime shall be compensated in accordance with Section 7(k) of the Fair Labor Standards Act.

Full-time employees who are required to work on a Sunday that is outside of the regular Monday-Friday work schedule, will be paid either cash or compensatory time at the rate of double-time.

Full-time employees who are scheduled or called to work outside their regularly scheduled shift, will be paid a minimum of two (2) hours cash or compensatory time at the rate of time and one-half, regardless of the amount of time actually required to perform the task(s) assigned.

Full-time employees who are scheduled or called to work outside but contiguous to their regularly scheduled shift, will be paid for the actual hours worked in cash or compensatory time at the rate of time and one-half for those hours that exceed the regular shift.

For purposes of computing overtime hours, all hours for which the employee actually works, as well as all approved paid leave, including sick leave, shall be considered as hours worked.

Fire fighters and police officers covered under the collective bargaining agreements are excluded from earning compensatory time.

If you elect compensatory time, you will be allowed to be compensated with comp time up to a maximum of eighty (80) hours per fiscal year. All accumulated compensatory time not taken by the end of the fiscal year will be paid. Compensatory time may be used in increments of one-quarter hour and will be scheduled mutually by the Employer and the Employee.

If you are a non-exempt employee and get promoted to an exempt position, your accrued compensatory time will be paid out at your current rate of pay prior to the promotion.

Exempt employees are eligible to receive administrative time for excess hours worked. The intent of administrative time is not to provide hour for hour time off, but rather to allow management the flexibility to recognize employees who work extra time to provide services.

4.8 Standby Pay

Standby pay only applies to eligible employees working in the Municipal Utilities department. An employee designated to be in standby status is responsible for keeping the Employer aware of their where-a bouts and shall be accessible by telephone. The Employer may establish reasonable reporting time and procedures for implementation of this section. An employee in standby status shall receive \$10 per day for each day on standby.

Leave Benefits: with and without pay

5.1 Paid Holidays

The following days shall be recognized and observed by regular full-time and regular part-time employees as paid holidays:

New Year's Day

- Martin Luther King Jr. Day
- Memorial Day
- Independence Day
- Labor Day
- Thanksgiving Day
- The Friday following Thanksgiving
- One additional day either before or after Christmas Day (see below)
- Christmas Day

Employees shall be eligible for holiday pay provided they work the last scheduled working day before and the next scheduled working day following the holiday, or provided they are on approved leave (either paid or unpaid) for those same days. In approving leave around a holiday, directors/division heads must ensure adequate personnel are on-duty to conduct departmental business.

If the holiday falls on a Saturday, the Friday before the holiday will be observed, and if the holiday falls on a Sunday, the Monday after the holiday will be observed. When Christmas falls on Tuesday, Wednesday, Friday, or Saturday, in addition to the legal holiday observance, the preceding workday shall also be observed as a holiday. When Christmas falls on Sunday, Monday, or Thursday, in addition to the legal holiday observance, the following workday shall also be observed as a holiday.

Non-exempt employees who are required to work on any of the holidays listed above, shall be paid double time for all hours worked on the holiday, or compensatory time off at the rate of two (2) hours for each hour worked, in addition to the regular holiday pay.

If you are on a paid leave of absence, and the holiday occurs during your leave, the holiday will not be counted as part of that leave of absence.

Fire department personnel working 24-hour shifts will not receive paid holidays, but will be expected to work all official holidays that fall upon their regular shift day unless authorized in advance to use other paid leave time on that day. If an Employee's regular work schedule includes a holiday, they shall be paid time and one-half (1 ½) for each hour worked on the holiday. If an Employee volunteers or is required to work a holiday that is not a part of their regular work shift, they shall receive double time (2) in lieu of time and one-half (1 ½).

The holiday work rate of pay shall start at the beginning of the shift on the day of the actual holiday and continue for 24 hours until the end of the shift on the next day. The one additional day at Christmas will be designated as Christmas Eve Day. The actual calendar day the holiday falls will be the recognized day to receive the premium pay. This also applies to part-time paid on call firefighters who work on a holiday.

5.2 Paid Vacation Leave

All regular full-time employees are granted vacation based on the following schedule*:

Length of <u>Continuous</u> Service	Accrual
0-4 years	80 hours per year

5-9 years	120 hours per year
10-14 years	160 hours per year
15-24 years	200 hours per year
25+ years	240 hours per year

^{*} Vacation schedules for employees covered by union contracts are found therein.

Regular part-time employees are granted vacation that is prorated on the basis of their regularly scheduled hours within the two-week (80 hours) pay period. For example, a part-time employee that is regularly scheduled to work 40 hours within the two-week pay period would receive 50% of the leave benefit provided to a comparable full-time employee; 60 hours 75%, 64 hours 80% and so on. (Approved July 1, 2001)

Fire department personnel working a 24-hour shift will accrue vacation at the rate of 1.4 times the hours accrued for personnel working an 8-hour shift. Police department personnel working a 9-hour shift will accrue vacation at the rate of 45 hours per week instead of 40 hours per week. You will not accrue additional vacation until you have completed twelve (12) consecutive calendar months of service.

Your immediate supervisor needs to approve all vacation leaves in advance. All employees should take a minimum of one week of their accumulated vacation as a full week. All remaining accumulated vacation may be used in one (1) hour increments, unless prior approval is granted for a smaller amount.

If one of the paid holidays occurs during your vacation, the holiday will not be counted as part of your vacation time.

An Employee will automatically carry-over any remaining vacation up to the annual accrual as long as the balance does not exceed two times the annual accrual. For example, if you earn 80 hours of vacation and don't use it, you may carry-over the 80 hours and earn your new 80 hours for a balance of two times your annual accrual. The city does not make cash payments in lieu of not taking a paid vacation, unless you are under a specific contract or agreement that would allow this. One exception to this rule is that if you have declared a bona fide retirement date, after your last annual vacation accrual you may choose a one-time cash payout of your accrued vacation leave prior to your retirement date.

An Employee, who is laid off, discharged, resigns, or separates from the service of the Employer or dies, shall be compensated in cash for unused vacation they have earned at the time of such layoff, discharge, resignation, separation or death provided they have successfully completed their probationary period and have given a minimum of two weeks written notice.

An employee who has completed at least 20 years of service with the City of Ankeny or who is taking a bona fide retirement from IPERS or MFPRSI shall be compensated for their unused vacation balance by placing this payout amount into a Retirement Health Savings Plan (RHS Plan) to be used for post-retiree health care expenses and/or premiums.

Accrued vacation time may not be used to satisfy the two week minimum termination notice requirement, unless waived under special circumstances by the City Manager. All unused vacation will be paid in lump sum on the employee's last paycheck. An employee's termination date will be their last working day.

Under certain circumstances, the City Manager may approve an exception to the above policy. The department director may request approval for the use of the employee's unused vacation to extend the termination date of the employee beyond their last working day so long as all of the following conditions

are met:

- The extended period is for no more than two weeks
- While the employee is "on vacation" they may not accrue any additional vacation time by passing their anniversary date
- Extending the termination date does not cost an additional full month of insurance coverage to the
 City

5.3 Paid Personal Leave

The city provides paid personal leave to regular full-time and regular part-time employees.

Each year on July 1, each regular full-time employee shall receive 32 hours of personal leave. Eligible Employees hired between July 1 and October 1 shall receive 32 hours of personal leave. Eligible Employees hired after October 1 but prior to January 1 shall receive 24 hours of personal leave. Eligible Employees hired after January 1 but prior to April 1 shall receive 16 hours of personal leave. This personal leave must be used on or before June 30th of the following year. Regular part-time employees will receive a prorated amount on the basis of their regularly scheduled hours within the two-week (80 hours) pay period. Certain groups of employees may receive a differing amount of personal leave based on a contract or agreement.

Fire department personnel working a 24-hour shift shall receive 96 hours of personal leave. Police department personnel working a 9-hour shift shall receive 36 hours of personal leave. Personal leave does not accumulate from one year to the next.

Personal leave may be taken in one-hour increments, unless prior approval is granted.

Your immediate supervisor needs to approve personal leave requests.

Personal leave is not paid out at time of separation. You must use it prior to your last working day or you lose it.

5.4 Paid Sick Leave

As a regular full-time employee, you will accrue sick leave on the first pay period of each month at the rate of 8 hours per month after the first 30 days of employment. Total accumulation cannot exceed 1,600 hours. Regular part-time employees will receive a prorated amount on the basis of their regularly scheduled hours within the two-week (80 hours) pay period. Fire department personnel who work a 24-hour shift will accrue sick leave at the rate of 1.4 times the hours accrued for personnel working an 8-hour shift.

You may take sick leave for medical or dental appointments during working hours, which may be used in units of 1/4 hour. You shall notify your immediate supervisor prior to your regular scheduled reporting time if you are going to be absent. Your supervisor may require a doctor's excuse if there is reason to believe an abuse of sick leave is occurring or if you are absent for more than three consecutive days. False or fraudulent use of sick leave shall be cause for disciplinary action and may result in dismissal. If you are sick on a holiday or scheduled vacation, that time will not be charged as sick leave used.

You can use up to 40 hours per calendar year to care for the health or medical needs of immediate family. Fire personnel working 24-hour shifts can use up to 72 hours per calendar year. In the event of a catastrophic illness or injury, where the immediate family member's life is at risk, an additional 80 hours

of sick leave may be granted by the City Manager. For purposes of sick leave usage, immediate family is defined as spouse, child, step-child, parent or step-parent.

Regular full-time and part-time employees who have an illness or injury off the job may request a temporary modified work assignment. Please notify your supervisor and Human Resources to discuss if light-duty work is available. Temporary modified work is always dependent upon individual circumstances.

You can use up to 80 hours of sick leave in connection with the birth of your child, to assist your spouse in recovering from childbirth, or for the placement of a child for adoption or foster care. Parental leave must be used within 120 calendar days immediately following the birth or placement of the child. Parental leave will be treated as FMLA leave and counted against the FMLA leave entitlement.

Upon an employee's separation of service in good standing, an employee who has completed at least 20 years of service with the City or who is taking a bona fide retirement from IPERS or MFPRSI shall be paid 25% of their sick leave balance, up to a maximum of 400 hours. This compensation shall be placed into a Retirement Health Savings Plan (RHS Plan) to be used for post-retiree health care expenses and/or premiums. There shall be no payout of any sick leave balance for employees who involuntarily terminate or resign in lieu of termination.

5.5 Donated Leave Policy

The City of Ankeny recognizes that an employee or immediate family member may suffer from a catastrophic illness or injury resulting in circumstances where the employee lacks sufficient paid leave time to care for themselves or a family member. The City will allow employees an opportunity to donate accumulated leave to an employee who has exhausted all forms of paid leave for which the employee was eligible. This policy is strictly voluntary and for the sole purpose to assist employees who have a personal or family catastrophic illness or injury. An employee may not directly or indirectly intimidate, threaten, or coerce any other employee or interfere with any right that employee may have with respect to donating, receiving, or using available leave. Such acts of coercion will be the basis for taking disciplinary actions. The City Manager has the authority to grant exceptions to this policy by modifying or waiving any provision pertaining to eligibility or procedure. This will only be given consideration upon a joint recommendation by the appropriate department director and Human Resources Director. Donated Leave Policy

5.6 Paid Injury Leave

All employees can receive paid injury leave when they incur an injury or occupational disease that occurred while performing work duties. During the leave, the city pays you your full wage or salary less any amounts paid to you by worker's compensation insurance for lost time. The waiting period of three days will be compensated to employee and charged to accrued sick leave. The portion compensated by the city shall be calculated and charged to accrued sick leave. Temporary employees incurring an injury will be paid to the end of their shift that day.

If you should be injured on the job, notify your supervisor immediately, then you and your supervisor must contact Company Nurse at 1-888-770-0928 to report the injury and receive treatment information. Your supervisor will complete the Employer Investigation Report and submit that to Human Resources. Job-related injuries are covered under the provisions of Worker's Compensation. Please refer to this document for questions related to worker's compensation.

The City has a designated clinic as its worker's compensation authorized treating clinic as provided by law

under Iowa Code Chapter 85.39. Employees with a work-related illness or injury will be required to have their initial evaluation with this clinic. If appropriate, and with prior approval from the work comp carrier, the designated clinic may make referrals to other specialists.

If an employee decides to go to another provider without the referral from the authorized treating clinic, the employee will be responsible for all expenses related to those visits. No workers' compensation benefits may be claimed unless seen by the authorized treating clinic.

It is the policy of the City of Ankeny to provide temporary modified work, if available at the earliest possible date following an injury or illness, for employees who are unable to return to their regular job classifications. This policy is to complement the procedures applicable to employees eligible for reasonable accommodation or covered under the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) or leave benefits under the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA). Return to Work Policy

Employees covered by the Municipal Fire and Police Retirement System (MFPRSI) are exempt from workers' compensation benefits. The above procedures still apply to this group of employees; however, the City will pay the regular wages of the employee who is injured on the job and unable to work due to a temporary disability. Permanent disabilities are paid by the MFPRSI under Chapter 411 of the lowa Code.

5.7 Military Leave

All employees who are members of a reserve force of the United States or of the state shall be granted a leave of absence when ordered to attend a training program or perform other duties under the supervision of the United States or this state. Any employee, other than employees employed temporarily for six months or less, who enters into active service in the Armed Forces of the United States while in the service of the City of Ankeny shall be granted a leave of absence for the period of military service without loss of status or efficiency rating, and without loss of pay for the first thirty days of such leave of absence. lowa Code Chapter 29A

The leave of absence shall be with pay_, only for regular full-time employees, during the period of such activity and shall not exceed thirty days of military leave per calendar year. A day is defined as a normally scheduled working day for an employee. The City will not count non-working days as a part of the thirty day maximum. For example, if an employee is ordered to participate in annual training for fourteen consecutive days and if during those days the employee would normally be required to work for ten days, then ten days of military leave would be required. If the employee's work shift crosses two calendar days, only one day shall count toward the 30 paid day maximum.

However, where the employee's military duty is for a period of thirty (30) days or more, military leave is required for all days that the employee is performing military service.

Military leave that exceeds the 30-day per calendar year allotment may be taken with pay if the employee chooses to use vacation, personal, PTO, and/or compensatory time or without pay at the request of the employee.

Copies of your orders are required to be given to your department director or designee at least ten working days prior to reporting for duty whenever possible. If the military orders require reporting to duty sooner than ten working days' notice, the employee will provide a copy of the orders as soon as they are received by the employee.

5.8 Family Death Leave

If you are a regular full-time or regular part-time employee and there is a death in your immediate family defined as spouse, child, parent, step-parent, step-child, father-in-law or mother-in-law, you may take up to five working days off without loss of pay. Fire personnel working 24-hour shifts may take two shifts off without loss of pay for immediate family. For other family members defined as brother, step/half-brother, brother-in-law, sister, step/half-sister, sister-in-law, daughter-in-law, son-in-law, grandchild, step-grandchild, grandparent or grandparent of a spouse, you may take up to three working days off without loss of pay. Fire personnel working 24-hour shifts may take one shift off without loss of pay for other family members. This provision also includes leave for miscarriages and stillbirths.

5.9 Jury Duty

If regular full-time or regular part-time employees are called to jury duty, upon providing proof of such duty, the city will continue to pay your wage or salary. In addition, the employee is allowed to keep any compensation received from the court system for their jury duty. If you are released and there are two or more hours left in your normal workday, you will need to return to work.

5.10 Voting Leave

All city employees are entitled to vote in an election. However, if you do not have three consecutive hours of non-work time in the period between the opening and closing of the polls, you are entitled to limited paid time off to go vote. Notice must be given to the employee's supervisor prior to taking leave.

5.11 Unpaid Leave

Regular full-time and regular part-time employees may ask their department director for leave without pay after six months of service with the City of Ankeny. The request shall be submitted in writing indicating the reason and length of time of absence. The request shall be submitted no later than ten (10) days prior to the date of the anticipated absence whenever possible. The Human Resources Director along with the department director shall grant or deny the leave taking into consideration the division's work units, work load and the Employee's request. Unpaid leave prior to six months of employment will be determined on a case by case basis by the department director and the Human Resources Director.

5.12 Family & Medical Leave Act of 1993

In accordance with the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 it is the policy of the city to grant up to 12 workweeks of family and medical leave during a 12-month period to eligible employees. Medical leave necessitated by pregnancy shall be allowed to eligible employees pursuant to the provisions of federal and state law.

To be eligible for Family and Medical Leave, the employee must:

- have been employed by the city for at least 12 months, and
- have been employed for at least 1,250 hours of service during the 12-month period immediately preceding the commencement of the leave.

The employee must submit a Request for Family/Medical Leave and be taking the leave for one or more of the following reasons:

- the birth of the employee's child and in order to care for that child.
- the placement of a child with the employee for adoption or foster care and to care for the newly placed child.

- to care for a spouse, child, or parent with a serious health condition;
- for the employee's own serious health condition that makes the employee unable to perform the functions of their position.
- Qualifying exigency leave for families of members of the Armed Forces when the covered military member is on active duty or called to active duty in support of a contingency operation to a foreign country or international waters. This includes the employee's spouse, son, daughter, or parent.
- Military caregiver leave (also known as covered servicemember leave) to care for an ill or injured servicemember.

The leave may be paid, unpaid, or a combination of paid and unpaid depending on the circumstances as specified:

- Birth of child An employee taking leave for the birth of a child must use paid sick leave if available for physical recovery following childbirth (typically six weeks). A doctor's note will be required for the period of physical recovery. The employee must then use all other paid leave, and then will be eligible for unpaid leave for the remainder of the 12 weeks.
- Care for newborn child after birth, adoption, or foster care An employee taking leave to care for a child after birth, adoption, or foster care may use up to 40 hours of sick leave if available (in accordance with the Employee Handbook 5.4) and then all other paid leave prior to being eligible for unpaid leave.
- Serious health condition An employee who is taking leave because of the employee's own serious health condition or the serious health condition of a spouse, child, or parent must first use sick leave (in accordance with the Employee Handbook 5.4) then all other paid leave prior to being eligible for unpaid leave.
- Other authorized leave If the employee has accrued paid leave the employee must use paid leave first and take the remainder of the twelve weeks as unpaid leave.

For leaves taken because of the employee's or a covered family member's serious health condition, the employee may be required to submit a completed "Physician or Practitioner Certification" form and return the certification to the Human Resources Department. Family Medical Leave Act Policy

5.13 Pregnancy Leave and Accommodation

Employees not eligible for FMLA leave who are temporarily disabled because of pregnancy or related medical conditions are entitled to unpaid leave for the period of temporary disability or for 8 weeks, whichever is less.

The Pregnant Workers Fairness Act 2023 requires the City to provide a reasonable accommodation to an employee's known limitations related to pregnancy, childbirth, or related medical conditions, unless the accommodation would cause an undue hardship. Therefore, please notify your supervisor and Human Resources if you need an accommodation to continue working during your pregnancy.

5.14 Lactation

The City of Ankeny will provide reasonable break time for an employee to express breast milk for a nursing child for 1 year after the child's birth. The City will provide a place, other than a bathroom, that is shielded from view and free from intrusion from coworkers and the public, which may be used by an employee to express breast milk. The frequency of breaks needed to express milk as well as the duration of each break will likely vary, and the employee must communicate with their supervisor regarding the timing of breaks.

Employee Benefits

6.1 Insurance

The group insurance program the city provides for regular full-time employees and their families is one of the most attractive programs available. The program is constantly being reviewed to provide a cost-effective foundation upon which you can build the security and well-being required for you and your family. The following is a brief outline of the coverage provided:

- Medical
- Dental
- Life Insurance
- Long-term Disability Insurance
- Voluntary Life Insurance
- Voluntary Vision Discount Program
- Other voluntary insurance products

Please contact the Human Resources Department for more information on insurance.

6.2 COBRA

By law the city must offer continuation of health coverage to employees and dependents under certain termination-of-employment situations.

Please contact the Human Resources Department for a summary of your rights and obligations under the law.

6.3 Fitness Reimbursement

To encourage the physical wellness of our employees the City offers a \$18/month fitness reimbursement to all full-time and regular part-time employees for wellness activities. This amount may differ for employees covered by a collective bargaining agreement. Please contact the Human Resources Department for more information on this reimbursement.

6.4 Flexible Spending Account

Regular full-time and regular part-time employees (who qualify for health insurance under the Affordable Care Act) are eligible to participate in the City's Section 125 Flexible Benefit Cafeteria Plan. As a part of the City's Section 125 plan, any premiums you pay for medical or dental insurance will be deducted from your paycheck on a pretax basis.

Eligible full-time employees may also contribute pretax dollars to a flexible spending account to pay medical costs not covered by insurance and/or dependent care expenses. The Human Resources Department will distribute more information prior to the beginning of each plan year.

6.5 Deferred Compensation Plan

The City of Ankeny provides a deferred compensation plan for regular full-time and regular part-time employees. Employees may defer, or set aside, a portion of their paycheck and delay paying federal and state taxes on that amount, usually until they retire. Details on the plan and other various investment

options are available from the Human Resources Department.

6.6 Retirement

The retirement program for all regular full-time, part-time, and certain seasonal/temporary employees (except full-time police officers and fire fighters) is the Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System (IPERS). For full-time police officers and fire fighters the retirement system is the Municipal Fire and Police Retirement System of Iowa (MFPRSI). Detailed information about both systems is available from the Human Resources Department.

6.7 Employee Assistance Program

With the hectic pace of our daily lives, we encounter a variety of problems at home, work or other life areas. It is not uncommon to experience marital, emotional, legal, alcohol/drug, financial, family or a wide variety of other problems. Generally, we are able to deal on our own with the stressors of everyday living; however, in some situations outside help may be welcome. Regardless of the type of problems, help is available through the Employee Assistance Program (EAP).

EAP's service is offered as a benefit to all employees and family members within our organization. Initial counseling and referral services are confidential and at no cost. Counselors are available 24-hours a day, 7-days a week. If problems do arise, the employee assistance program can help. If you need it, please use it. Refer to your benefits booklet for contact information.

6.8 Length of Service Award

The City appreciates and recognizes the importance of your continuing service with the city. All regular full-time and part-time employees will be presented a Service Award commemorating your service after your 5th, 10th, 15th, 20th, 25th and 30th years of employment with the city.

6.9 Employee Training

The City of Ankeny encourages its employees to attend conferences, seminars and training sessions of benefit to the employee in enhancing job performance, skills and knowledge. A request for approval to attend conferences, seminars or training sessions must be submitted on the proper forms and signed by the department director. For a detailed description of policies and procedures on employee training and travel, refer to the Travel and Training Policy.

6.10 Tuition Reimbursement

The City of Ankeny encourages regular full-time employees to improve their knowledge, abilities and skills. Tuition reimbursement shall be limited to \$1,200 per fiscal year, for courses which directly relate to the employee's current position or which are a part of a program leading to an associate degree, a bachelor's degree or a graduate degree in a field which is related to the employee's current position or a position which the employee may have a reasonable expectation of being promoted to while employed with the City. In order to be eligible for tuition reimbursement each employee is subject to the following requirements:

- The employee must be a non-probationary full-time employee.
- The employee must submit the "Application for Course Approval and Tuition Reimbursement" form, before enrolling, to the department director and City Manager for approval.
- The course shall directly relate to the employee's current position or position in which the employee

would have a reasonable expectation of being promoted to; or any course, including outside-themajor electives, required for a degree or certificate in a field either directly related to the employee's current duties or a field in which the employee would have a reasonable expectation of being promoted to while employed by the City.

- The employee must submit a statement of the tuition charges and proof of payment that the employee paid for the tuition or is going to pay back through a student loan. Tuition that is paid from other sources, therefore not an expense to the employee, are not eligible for reimbursement.
- The employee must submit course completion with a grade of a C or better. When an institution provides a course on a pass/fail option only, the City will honor a "pass" grade.
- Courses are to be completed during non-working hours unless prior approval is given by the department director and the City Manager.
- The employee must attend a college, university, trade school, business school or other institution which meets the requirements of an accrediting association recognized by the U.S. Department of Education.
- The employee must agree to remain employed by the City for an additional one (1) year after the course has been completed, or shall refund tuition payments to the City on a prorated basis for the months not worked.

Employee Policies

7.1 Job Vacancy & Recruitment

The City of Ankeny recruits the most qualified persons regardless of race, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, color, religion, age, ancestry, national origin or handicap (provided such handicap does not interfere with job performance with reasonable accommodations). The City will not hire relatives of regular full-time or part-time employees when employment would result in an employee being in a position supervised by a relative. A more detailed description of the policy on hiring of relatives is found in paragraph 7.13 Hiring of Relatives.

The Human Resources Director, in consultation with the City Manager, and department directors, determines whether each job classification is an open or promotional vacancy. Typically, promotional job classifications are those in which employees in a lower classification would gain the experience to qualify. Vacancies in civil service promotional grades are filled primarily by a promotion or transfer of a qualified civil service employee. Vacancies in civil service open positions eventually are filled by qualified persons either within or outside city employment.

7.2 **Job Posting**

The City of Ankeny, in its employment efforts, will post a job announcement on the public bulletin board; on the city website; and online with job boards and trade and professional websites if applicable. The recruitment of civil service positions will follow the Code of Iowa section 400.

7.3 Promotion

Promotion is another process of selection for staffing and is concerned with filling positions from among persons already in the service. A promotion represents the advancement of an employee in terms of a higher paid job, with increased responsibilities, greater skill and advanced status or prestige. The promotion policy concerns itself with that aspect of developing a plan to ensure management that the

best talent in the organization can render even greater service, and that employees are aware of the avenues open to them and the extent to which advancement will be governed by work performance. Promotion procedures will follow the Code of Iowa section 400.9.

7.4 Personnel Records

The city keeps a separate, confidential file for each employee that includes the employment application, experience records, and other pertinent information. These files are used to provide information for payroll deductions, determine eligibility for benefit programs, pay increases, and other personnel related matters.

All information is kept confidential, with only authorized personnel having access to it.

You may review your file to examine the contents. You must do this in the Human Resources Department in the presence of the Human Resources Director in order to preserve the security of your information. You may not remove any item from the file.

We would appreciate your help in keeping your records up to date. Please contact Human Resources if you have any change in the following:

- Name
- Address / phone number
- Marital status
- Beneficiaries
- Dependents
- Persons to be notified in the event of an emergency

Iowa law governs the access to City of Ankeny records and information. Please refer to Chapter 22 (Open Records) of the Iowa Code for guidance on this matter.

7.5 Probationary Period

Your first six months of employment are a time for both of us to get to know one another. If during the probationary period it is determined that you do not fulfill the requirements of your employment, you will be terminated.

Exceptions: All new police officers shall be subject to a nine-month probationary period following certification from the law enforcement academy. If a new employee has already been certified at the time of hire, their probationary period shall be nine months from date of hire. The probationary period for full-time Firefighter/Paramedic and Firefighter/EMT is one year.

7.6 Attendance

Paid time off (vacation, personal, etc.) must be scheduled with the employee's supervisor in advance. Sick leave may be used in the case of emergency or sudden illness without prior scheduling. Patterns of absenteeism or tardiness may result in discipline even if the employee has not yet exhausted available paid time off. Absences due to illness or injuries that qualify under the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) will not be counted against an employee's attendance record. Medical documentation within the guidelines of the FMLA may be required in these instances.

If any employee is absent because of an illness for more than three (3) or more consecutive days, their supervisor may request that the employee provide written documentation from the attending physician as to the reason for the absence and must advise Human Resources of the absence. The employee is required to provide written documentation from a doctor stating they are able to resume normal work duties before the employee will be allowed to return to work. Employees are responsible for any charges made by their doctors for this documentation.

Not reporting to work or not calling to report the absence is a no-call/no-show and is a serious matter. The first instance of a no-call/no-show will result in a written warning. The second separate offense may result in termination of employment with no additional disciplinary steps. A no-call/no-show lasting three days may be considered job abandonment and may be deemed an employee's voluntary resignation of employment.

7.7 Personal Appearance

It is the policy of City of Ankeny that each employee's dress, grooming, and personal hygiene should be appropriate to the work situation. Radical departures from conventional dress or personal grooming are not permitted, regardless of the nature of the job performed. Every employee has some contact with others, and therefore represents the City of Ankeny in their appearance as well as by their actions. Quality service to the public includes the clean and professional appearance of the people who provide those services. All employees' clothing should be professional and appropriate to the work performed, as set forth in these policies, and determined by each department director. The properly attired employee helps to create a favorable image for the City of Ankeny. The following guidelines should be followed by all employees; however, nothing in this policy prohibits a department director from establishing a more stringent dress code for their office or department.

- Employees are expected to dress in a manner that conforms to each department's dress code, and is normally acceptable in their work area.
- All employees must maintain a clean, well-kept appearance.
- Clothing must be clean, well-maintained and fit properly. Tight fitting, over-sized, torn, and revealing or provocative clothing is considered unacceptable. Certain articles of clothing such as miniskirts, halter tops, sweatpants, wind pants and pajama pants will be considered inappropriate work attire for all employees. Jeans that are not ripped, tattered or worn-out may be worn on designated casual days as determined by the department director.
- Closed-toe protective shoes and stockings/socks must be worn by certain departments and in certain work areas due to OSHA safety & health regulations. Personal protective equipment should be used if applicable to the work situation.
- Perfume/colognes, nail polish, jewelry and cosmetics should be used with appropriate taste.
- Hair should be clean, combed and neatly trimmed or arranged. Shaggy unkempt hair is not permissible regardless of length.
- Sideburns, moustaches and beards should be neatly trimmed. Eccentric styles of facial hair will not be permitted.
- Tattoos and body piercings (other than earrings) should not be visible if there is a complaint filed by an employee or a member of the public. The complaint must be investigated by the Human Resources Director and result in a "founded" conclusion. A "founded" conclusion is one in which it is determined that the tattoo or body piercings are unsafe, disruptive, offensive or otherwise inappropriate when

considering the circumstances, job duties and work environment.

Specific departmental policies and procedures may be more restrictive than this policy.

Department directors are responsible for enforcing this policy and for defining "appropriate" as necessary. Supervisors have the authority to ask employees to make changes, for example, removing a jewelry item, tying hair back, or requiring employees to go home and return in proper attire. Any work time missed because of failure to comply with this policy will not be compensated, and repeated violations of this policy will be cause for disciplinary action.

Any prescribed and issued uniform or approved attire must be worn in its entirety while on duty. Uniforms must be clean, pressed and neatly maintained. Uniforms may be worn only while on-duty or while traveling to and from work.

7.8 Housekeeping

It is important that your work area is neat and clean. We need your cooperation in meeting the city objective of making the work place a pleasant and safe working environment.

7.9 Inclement Weather

Because we serve the citizens of Ankeny, the City will remain open during normal hours even in cases of severe weather. In extreme circumstances, if the City Manager announces by public broadcast that city offices are closed, then only persons designated as "essential personnel" need to report to work. Employees considered "essential personnel" will be notified by their supervisor if they are required to report to work. Employees who are directed by city administration not to report to work or to leave work because of severe weather will be compensated at their regular base pay rate.

Employees who, because of severe inclement weather, report to work late after having made an earnest effort to report on time, have supervisory approval not to report to work, or have supervisory approval to leave work before the end of the workday, will be allowed to make up for lost time or may elect to use vacation, personal, compensatory time, or leave without pay. Employees who choose to make up the time must do so within the week the time was lost. All makeup time will be scheduled by the supervisor.

7.10 Residence Requirement

In the spirit of Section 400.17 of the Iowa Code, the City of Ankeny does not require its employees to be residents of the city. Nevertheless, the City of Ankeny may require that certain critical employees reside within a distance outside the city limits that allows them to report to work within a reasonable period of time.

If for some reason you cannot meet this requirement, we ask that you consult with your supervisor.

7.11 Wage Garnishments

We expect our employees to meet their financial obligations. Wage garnishments against an employee's salary cause extra work, time, and expense for the city. Thank you for preventing wage garnishments.

7.12 Outside Employment

Your department director shall be informed of your outside employment to avoid possible conflict with your City of Ankeny employment.

If outside employment interferes with your work for the City of Ankeny, you will be asked to resign from

one or the other positions.

Regular full-time employees of one department are prohibited from part-time or seasonal employment in another City department. An exception is made for emergency snow removal operations, where certain employees may be given approval to help the Public Works department on a case by case basis.

Any outside employment that involves the use of a uniform or badge must be approved by the City Manager.

7.13 Hiring of Relatives

It is the policy of the City of Ankeny that applicants who are Relatives of full-time or part-time employees shall not be hired, appointed or transferred to any position that would result in:

- A Relative being in a supervisory or administrative position over another Relative; or
- One Relative with access to confidential information concerning actual or potential administrative/disciplinary action to be taken against another Relative.

For the purpose of this policy, "Relatives" shall mean: (a) spouses (including domestic partner, romantic partner or cohabitant); (b) parents; (c) siblings or half-siblings; (d) children; (e) grandparents; (f) aunts/uncles; (g) nieces/nephews; (h) first cousins; or (i) unrelated persons living together. The term Relatives shall also include any step-relations and/or the spouses of the above-listed individuals.

Employees who become Relatives after their employment with the City has commenced and who would therefore be in violation of this policy shall notify the employer and the employer will: (1) have the subordinate employee reassigned to another supervisor; and/or (2) transfer to different departments if an open position is available, the employee is qualified and the approval of the department head is granted.

7.14 Vehicle Policy

All vehicles and equipment owned by the city are for official use only and cannot be used for personal business without prior approval of management.

However, you may take a vehicle during a lunch break if your destination immediately after lunch is farther from your normal workplace than the location where you eat lunch.

At no time shall any person(s) be allowed in city vehicles unless for city business or city sponsored activities without prior approval of management.

The use of any tobacco products in city vehicles or equipment is prohibited.

If an employee is required to operate a motor vehicle as part of their job duties, that employee must maintain a valid operator's license and be insurable under the City's liability policy as a condition of continued employment.

Please refer to Vehicle Use Policy for complete information.

7.15 Notification of Arrests and Other Governmental Action

Employees are expected to perform their assigned jobs, respect and follow City policies, and obey the law. In the event that employees are arrested or receive a citation for any crime, have any criminal charges filed against them, receive notice of the disposition of any criminal charges pending against them (including, but not limited to, a conviction, a guilty plea, a plea of nolo contendere (no contest), or

deferred judgment) or receive notice of any charges relating to operating a motor vehicle while intoxicated, they must notify the Human Resources Director.

Notification to the Human Resources Director must occur within five (5) business days of notification to the employee. Employees whose duties require possession of a Commercial Driver's License and/or who regularly and frequently operate City vehicles must report all charges and citations, including traffic tickets such as speeding tickets. Other employees need not report such traffic tickets.

Employees who have any contact with minor children must notify the Human Resources Director of any child abuse complaints filed against them. Employees must notify the Human Resources Director regarding the findings in any complaint against them alleging child abuse. The Human Resources Director must be notified of any complaints and findings within five (5) business days of notification to employee.

Information relating to arrests, criminal charges and child abuse complaints will be treated as confidential and maintained as part of the employee's personnel file. Employees who do not notify the City as required by this policy may be subject to disciplinary action up to and including termination.

7.16 Electronic Communication

Electronic communication includes but is not limited to electronic mail, Internet access, voice mail, audio and video conferencing, and facsimile messages. These services shall not be used to transmit any improper communications such as messages which are derogatory, defamatory, or obscene. The City reserves the right to monitor electronic communication without prior notification to employees. Additionally, employees should keep in mind that all communication using city equipment (computers, phones) is treated as open records under Iowa Code Chapter 22, and can be made available to the public for review upon request. Electronic Communication Policy

7.17 Communications and Social Media Policy

Efficient and effective communication with the media and the public is critical to the City of Ankeny's ability to present information in a manner consistent with Ankeny City Council policies and philosophy of open government. Coordination, uniformity, accuracy and timeliness are cornerstones of strong and productive public relations.

The purpose of the <u>Communications and Social Media Policy</u> is to provide guidelines for the City of Ankeny to keep the media and the public fully, fairly and accurately informed of programs, services, events and issues in a timely and forthright manner.

All employees are to comply with the procedures and standards in this policy as it applies to media relations, internal and external communications, and social media within the City of Ankeny.

As a City of Ankeny employee, you may have your photo taken while at work. Photos could be used for communications, marketing and public relations efforts to educate and promote the services provided by the City of Ankeny. You must alert the Communications Department if you do not want your photo used in this manner.

7.18 Voluntary Resignation

The City is proud of its low employee turnover rate. Employees should talk to their immediate supervisor prior to submitting a resignation. Sometimes a misunderstanding can be resolved. We request that employees who do decide to leave please give at least a two-week notice. If an employee provides less

notice than requested, the employer may deem the individual to be ineligible for rehire depending on the circumstances regarding the notice given. Accrued vacation time may not be used to satisfy the two-week notice, unless the notice requirement is waived by the Human Resources DirectorCity Manager.

An employee who is terminated for violating policy or who resigned in lieu of termination from employment due to a policy violation will be ineligible for rehire.

Employees must return all City property at the time of separation. Failure to return some items may result in deductions from the final paycheck.

Employees who leave employment in good standing may be considered for reemployment. Rehired employees begin benefits just as any other new employee. Previous tenure will not be considered in calculating longevity, leave accruals or any other benefits.

Occupational Safety and Health

The City of Ankeny makes every effort to keep your work area safe and free from hazard.

For a detailed description of policies and procedures on employee safety, refer to employee intranet for copies of specific safety policies, such as the <u>General Safety Policy</u> and the <u>Right to Know: Hazardous Communications Written Program.</u>

8.1 Safety

It is the responsibility of every department to ensure a safe and healthful atmosphere, safe working conditions, tools, equipment and work methods for all of its employees. Employees are expected to comply with all safety and health requirement whether established by management or by federal, state, or local law.

Employees are required, as a condition of employment, to exercise due care in the course of their work to prevent injuries to themselves and to their fellow workers. Employees have a responsibility to report any unsafe working conditions or practices to a supervisor or safety committee member.

Employees violating recognized safety rules, procedures, or standards, or acting in such a manner as to endanger their own or another's personal safety shall be subject to disciplinary action which may include an oral or written warning, suspension or discharge.

8.2 Required Licenses and Clothing

If the maintenance of a state approved license is a condition of employment established by the Employer, the cost of the test, the license fee and its renewal shall be paid by the Employer. State approved license does not include the standard driver's license but does include a commercial driver's license.

If an Employee is required to wear a uniform as a condition of employment established by the Employer, the uniform shall be furnished and maintained by the Employer.

The Employee shall wear the uniform only as authorized in the work rules.

The Employee is not responsible for fair wear and tear to the uniform. The Employee is responsible for any damage caused to the uniform by deliberate act or by deliberate violation of the work rules.

If an Employee is required to wear a protective device as a condition of employment established by the Employer, the protective device shall be furnished and maintained by the Employer.

The Employee shall use the protective device only as authorized in the work rules.

The Employee is not responsible for fair wear and tear to the protective device. The Employee is responsible for any damage caused to the protective device by deliberate act, or by deliberate violation of the work rules.

Upon receipt of a duly authorized invoice, the Employer shall pay up to \$140 per year towards the purchase of work boots. In the event that an Employee desires a work boot of higher price, the Employee shall pay any difference at the time of purchase. In addition, the Employer will provide, at its cost, rubber boots when it is needed in the employment.

8.3 Sexual Harassment

The City of Ankeny policy regarding sexual harassment is as follows: Acts of sexual harassment by any employee are prohibited employment practices and are subject to disciplinary measures including discharge.

The Equal Employment Opportunity Commission defines sexual harassment as any <u>unwelcome</u> sexual advance, request for sexual favors, or other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature directed at an employee by an employer or fellow employee. Such conduct is unlawful if submission to it is a condition of employment, used as a basis for making employment decisions affecting the employee, has the effect of unreasonably interfering with the employee's work performance, or creates an intimidating, hostile or abusive work environment.

Please refer to the Sexual Anti-Harassment Policy of the City of Ankeny for complete information.

8.4 Drug and Alcohol Policy

It is the policy of the City of Ankeny to comply with the Drug Free Workplace Act of 1988 to insure a drug-free workplace. The policy is intended to prohibit the unlawful possession, use, dispensation, distribution, or manufacture of controlled substances in the workplace. Violation of this policy will result in disciplinary action up to, and including, termination of employment. Depending upon the circumstance, other action, including notification of appropriate law enforcement agencies, may be taken against any violator of this policy.

As a condition of employment, all employees must pass a post offer pre-employment drug test. Employees must comply with this policy and notify management within (5) days of conviction for any criminal drug violation occurring during work hours or in the workplace. Failure to do so will result in immediate suspension and/or termination of employment. Any staff member arrested in connection with a criminal drug violation occurring during work hours or in the workplace will be on personal leave of absence without pay and could face termination of employment pending the outcome of any legal investigation and conviction.

Please refer to the Drug and Alcohol Policy for complete information.

8.5 Smoking and Tobacco Policy

In compliance with the Iowa Smokefree Air Act (7/1/08), the City of Ankeny has established a smoke-free workplace. All City-owned buildings, facilities and vehicles are smoke-free. All tobacco usage, including smoking and smokeless tobacco, as well as electronic cigarettes, is prohibited in all City-owned buildings, facilities, vehicles and equipment, and on all public grounds owned by the City except in designated areas

in accordance with the Iowa Smokefree Air Act. The City may establish a designated smoking area at each facility. This area must be located in the building's parking lot away from all building entrances and must not adversely impact other employees or the general public. Please contact your supervisor to identify these designated smoking areas. Employees are permitted to smoke, use tobacco, or use electronic cigarettes within their personal vehicles which are parked in a City-owned parking lot. Employees who choose to smoke, use tobacco, or use electronic cigarettes, must do so in accordance with this section and during normal meal and break periods. Employees are not provided additional time away from work to smoke, use tobacco products, or electronic cigarettes. Violation of this policy may lead to disciplinary action, up to and including termination. Opportunities for smoking cessation classes will be made available for any employee wishing to quit the use of tobacco products. The City will provide a subsidy if there is a cost associated with the class. For more information please contact the Human Resources Department.

8.6 Workplace Violence and Weapons Policy

It is the policy of the City of Ankeny provide a work environment free from violence, aggression, or threatening conduct of any kind. To ensure a safe workplace and to reduce the risk of violence, all employees must review and understand all provisions of the Workplace Violence and Weapons Policy.

Prohibited Conduct

The City of Ankeny will not tolerate any type of workplace violence committed by or against employees. Employees are prohibited from making threats or engaging in violent activities toward any employee of the City or any member of the general public. A threat of violence is any visual, verbal, or physical act, that warns of or expresses an ability or intent to harm or kill; is intended to intimidate or create fear; or has the purpose of unreasonably interfering with an individual's reasonable expectation of a peaceful, non-hostile or inoffensive work environment.

Although not all-inclusive, the following are examples of behaviors included in this policy:

- Causing physical injury to another person.
- Making threatening remarks in person, in writing, by telephone, or other means of communication.
- Aggressive or hostile behaviors that create a reasonable fear of injury to another person or subjects another individual to emotional distress.
- Intentionally damaging City property or property of another employee.
- Unauthorized possession of a weapon while on City property or while on City business.

Weapons

The City of Ankeny prohibits all employees from possessing a handgun, firearm, explosives, or dangerous weapons of any kind onto City property. City property includes, without limitation, all City parking lots, buildings (leased and owned); grounds and parks; and vehicles used for City business. Employees who are off City property but performing a task for the City or City-sponsored events (i.e. Summerfest, etc.), are covered by this policy.

Possession of a valid permit to carry a weapon shall not be construed to exempt an employee from this policy. However, an employee's supervisor, with the express concurrence of the Police Chief and the City Manager, on an individual-by-individual basis, may grant an exception for the employee holding such a

permit, if the exception is deemed reasonable and appropriate for protection and defense of person, or other City of Ankeny employees or officials.

This section shall not apply to City employees who are authorized to use weapons in the performance of their job responsibilities (e.g. police), or for those who are authorized to use hazardous tools or devices as bona fide portions of their job. (e.g. machete for clearing brush, small knives to cut rope or piping, etc.).

Reporting Procedures

Any potentially dangerous situations must be reported immediately to a supervisor or the Human Resources Department. All reported incidents will be investigated. Reports or incidents warranting confidentiality will be handled appropriately and information will be disclosed to others only on a need-to-know basis.

Risk Reduction Measures

While the City does not expect employees to be skilled at identifying potentially dangerous persons, employees are expected to exercise good judgment and to inform their supervisors or the Human Resources Department if any employee or other individual exhibits behavior that could be a sign of a potentially dangerous situation. Such behaviors may include the following:

- Discussion of bringing a weapon into the workplace.
- Displaying overt signs of extreme stress, resentment, hostility, or anger.
- Making threatening remarks.
- Sudden or significant deterioration of performance.
- Displaying irrational or inappropriate behavior.

Searches

The City reserves the right to conduct searches in accordance with state law of any employee and his or her vehicle or personal effects brought into the workplace. Pursuant to this provision, the City is authorized to search an employee's locker, desk, purse, briefcase, baggage, toolbox, lunch sack, clothing, vehicle parked on City property, and any other item in which a weapon may be hidden. Additionally, the City may search a City-owned vehicle used by an employee, and a vehicle owned by an employee that is being used to conduct business on behalf of the City, regardless of whether the vehicle is located on City property at the time. Searches may be conducted by City management or local authorities. To the extent the search is requested by City management and the employee is present, the employee may refuse the search; provided however, that such refusal may result in disciplinary action, up to and including termination of employment for refusal to cooperate. The City reserves the right to conduct searches on its property or authorize searches by law enforcement on its property without the employee being present.

Enforcement

Threats, threatening conduct, or any other acts of aggression or violence in the workplace will not be tolerated. Any employee determined to have committed such acts or any employee who fails to report such acts committed by others shall be subject to disciplinary action, up to and including termination. Non-employees engaged in violent acts toward City employees will be reported to the proper authorities and may be banned from City property.

8.7 Workplace Bullying

The City of Ankeny defines bullying as inappropriate behavior, either direct or indirect, whether verbal, physical or otherwise, directed by one or more persons against another or others, at the place of work and/or in the course of employment which has the effect of substantially interfering with an individual's employment, performance of duties, or which causes the individual to have a reasonable fear of harm. Such behavior violates the City Code of Ethics which clearly states that all employees will be treated with dignity and respect.

The purpose of this policy is to communicate to all employees that the City will not tolerate bullying behavior. Employees found in violation of this policy will be disciplined up to and including termination.

Bullying may be intentional or unintentional. Where an allegation of bullying is made, the intention of the alleged bully is relevant and will be given consideration when meting out discipline. As in sexual harassment, the effect of the behavior upon the individual is most important. The City of Ankeny considers the following types of behavior examples of bullying:

- Verbal bullying: Slandering, ridiculing or maligning a person or their family; persistent name calling
 that is hurtful, insulting or humiliating; using a person as the butt of jokes; abusive and offensive
 remarks.
- Physical bullying: Pushing, shoving, kicking, poking, tripping, assault or threat of physical assault;
 damage to a person's work area or property.
- **Gesture bullying**: Non-verbal threatening gestures or glances that convey threatening messages.
- **Exclusion**: Socially or physically excluding or disregarding a person in work-related activities.

8.8 Security Camera Policy

The City of Ankeny is committed to establishing and maintaining a workplace that is secure and safe for employees, residents and visitors. To enhance this commitment, the city may install and utilize security cameras. The cameras will be used in a professional, ethical, and legal manner consistent with all existing city policies, as well as State of Iowa Code and Federal laws. Camera use will be limited to situations that do not violate the reasonable expectation of privacy as defined by law. Please refer to the <u>Security Camera Policy</u> for complete information.

Employee Conduct and Work Rules

In order to maintain a safe, efficient, and harmonious organization, the rules and regulations listed below have been established for municipal employees. Each of the rules and regulations has a sound background of common sense based on experience. These rules are not necessarily the only areas in which disciplinary action may be taken if conduct or instances require. These rules may be modified as changing conditions warrant. Each case shall be considered on its merits with due consideration as to the nature of the offense, the cause, the background, likelihood of repetition, and the attitude of the offender.

FOLLOWING IS A LIST OF EMPLOYEE CONDUCT THAT WILL RESULT IN DISCIPLINE TO THE EMPLOYEE UP TO AND INCLUDING DISCHARGE:

1. Theft or willful destruction of property of the city or any employee.

- 2. Falsifying or supplying false information for the completion of city records.
- 3. Insubordination or refusing to perform work or reasonable instructions.
- 4. Possession or use of intoxicants or narcotics on city property.
- 5. Possession of explosives, firearms or other concealed weapons on the city premises without permission.
- 6. Intentional abuse of City's time keeping system, including unauthorized punching in/out of another employee.
- 7. Sleeping during working hours.
- 8. An employee determined to be an aggressor in a fight on city premises.
- 9. Conviction of a crime carrying a penitentiary sentence.
- 10. Leaving work site during working hours without signing out, unless with authorized permission or performing activities related to the employee's job.
- 11. Reporting to work under the influence of intoxicants or narcotics.
- 12. Disorderly conduct including use of profane or abusive language, intimidating, threatening, or provoking fellow employees, or other acts showing lack of respect for other people and property.
- 13. Deliberate defacing of bulletin boards, material thereon, walls or other properties of the city or fellow employees.
- 14. Working on personal unrelated work duties on city time.
- 15. Falsifying city records or information.
- 16. Sabotage, causing damage or destruction of tools, equipment, or other property belonging to the city or fellow employees.
- 17. Failure to comply with request of supervisory personnel to submit personal packages being brought onto or out of the work site for inspection.
- 18. Unauthorized altering or repairing of equipment.
- 19. Soliciting, collecting, distributing, or selling on city time without authorization.
- 20. Soliciting, collecting, distributing, or selling on city property without written authorization.
- 21. Unauthorized operation of equipment or use of material or property of the city or fellow employees.
- 22. Smoking in restricted areas, including any city facility, vehicle or equipment.
- 23. Willful violation of safety and health requirements.
- 24. Habitual tardiness or absences without just cause.
- 25. Horseplay including running, pushing, shoving, throwing objects, playing practical jokes, and otherwise disturbing fellow employees.
- 26. Failure to call and notify the city of an absence prior to the start of work.
- 27. Leaving workstation unnecessarily.

- 28. Failure to use the employee time keeping system in accordance with standard procedure.
- 29. Failure to be at the work site at starting time, or stopping before quitting time.
- 30. Unauthorized parking, excess speed, or other acts of disregard for fellow employees in moving traffic on city property.
- 31. Unauthorized use of city telephones except in case of emergencies.
- 32. Violating the City's Code of Ethics (See Section 12)

The list set out above is for the purpose of illustration only and is not intended to include all actions that will subject an employee to discipline.

Performance Appraisal

Performance evaluation will give you an opportunity to discuss your development with your supervisor. This will allow you to know where you stand in relation to the job requirements.

Each director is responsible for the timely and proper completion of an employee performance review and evaluation report.

Performance reports shall be made on the standard form provided by the Human Resources Department and must be submitted at the specified times:

- At the end of the probationary period.
- Annually on the employees' anniversary date.

Such reviews do not necessarily result in pay increases. A step increase normally will occur July 1 of each year pending a satisfactory performance evaluation and provided that the maximum pay range has not been achieved.

In the event the supervisor does not do performance appraisals timely, it is the employee's responsibility to bring this to the attention of the supervisor. If the appraisal is not done within ten (10) days after the employee's complaint, the employee shall bring the matter to the attention of the Human Resources Director.

Grievance Procedures

The most important resource to the City of Ankeny is its employees. Sometimes, all of us experience some type of problem in the workplace. We have a problem-resolving procedure that will assure you that your problem will be heard and appropriate action will be implemented. Therefore, please bring your problems to your immediate supervisor, who will help you resolve them.

If for any reason you are not satisfied with the results, you may file a formal grievance in the following manner:

Step 1 - The Employee shall take up the grievance or dispute with the Employee's supervisor within ten (10) calendar days of the date of the grievance or the Employee's knowledge of its occurrence. The supervisor shall attempt to adjust the matter and shall respond orally to the Employee within ten (10) calendar days.

Step 2 - If the grievance has not been settled, it shall be reduced to writing by the Employee and presented

to the Department Director within ten (10) calendar days of the supervisor's response to Step 1. The Department Director shall respond in writing to the Employee within ten (10) calendar days.

Step 3 - If the grievance has not been settled, it shall be presented in writing by the Employee to the City Manager within ten (10) calendar days after the Department Director's response. The City Manager or designee will meet with the aggrieved employee within thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of the grievance to discuss and attempt to resolve the grievance. Following this meeting, the written decision of the City Manager or designee will be returned to the grievant within ten (10) calendar days, and the answer shall be final.

Employee Ethics

12.1 Campaign Activities

In accordance with Section 721.3 of the Iowa Code, we encourage you to vote, which is an expression of your personal opinion. However, candidates or committee members cannot solicit contribution or receive political support from you during work hours.

Employees may participate in, or contribute to, the election or appointment of public officials. Political activity; however, must not interfere with your normal work duties. No city employee will be forced or compelled to take part in political campaigns to favor the appointment or election of candidates for any office.

12.2 Candidates for Office

If you become a candidate for any city elective office, you automatically receive a leave of absence without pay. The leave without pay begins upon either an announcement of your candidacy or filing of a petition for office. However, this will not be later than thirty (30) days before the primary or general election day, and it continues until you are no longer a candidate.

If elected, you are required to resign your city position.

However, you may be a candidate for a non-city, non-partisan office that is not related to your employment. If this is the case, you will not be required to take the leave of absence without pay, as long as you do not campaign while you are on duty as an employee or let your duties interfere with your city job responsibilities.

12.3 Gift & In-Kind Contributions

As an employee of the City of Ankeny, you shall not directly or indirectly accept or receive any gift or series of gifts, as defined in Section 68B.22 of the Code of Iowa. This includes special discounts or offers that are not available to the general public. Please see Q & A on how the gift law works.

12.4 Public Purpose Policy

A public purpose policy has been established for the expenditure of funds for recognition of employees, volunteers and other provisions. The following activities are considered appropriate public purposes for the expenditure of tax revenues:

- Plaques, awards, gift cards and other items of negligible resale value given in recognition of public service.
- Meals and refreshments for emergency operations, employee appreciation events, open houses,

- public meetings, training sessions and other official events.
- Sustenance supplies for the City's use. Sustenance supplies include, but are not limited to, the following items: coffee, creamer, coffee filters, sweeteners, paper products, including plates, cups, utensils, paper towels and napkins.
- Flowers and cards for Mayor and City Council members, Board and Commission members, employees and their families and other persons as deemed appropriate.
- Employee wellness program incentives, prizes and other similar items.
- Community relations, recognitions, celebrations, commemorations and associated memorabilia.
- Expenses by the Mayor and City Council, City Manager and City staff to promote the City.

12.4 Code of Ethics

As an employee of the City of Ankeny, you shall adhere to the following code of ethics regarding conduct and behavior. Failure to do so can result in discipline or termination:

- I shall be impartial and dedicated to the best interests of the City. I shall conduct myself, both inside and outside the City's service, so as not to cause distrust of my impartiality or of my dedication to the City's best interests.
- I shall follow all applicable local and state standards for ethical conduct at all times, and will not use
 my position with the City in an inappropriate manner or in a way that will result in personal or financial
 gain.
- I shall affirm the dignity and worth of the services rendered by government and maintain a
 constructive, creative, and practical attitude toward local government affairs and a deep sense of
 social responsibility as a trusted public servant.
- I shall be dedicated to the highest ideals of honor and integrity in all public and personal relationships in order that I may merit the respect and confidence of the elected officials, of other officials and employees, and of the public.
- I shall consider, first, the interests of the City in all transactions.
- I shall carry-out the established policies of the City.
- I shall buy without prejudice, seeking to obtain the maximum value for each expenditure of public funds.
- I shall never engage in acts of corruption or bribery, nor will I condone such acts by other employees.
- I shall be responsible for my own standard of professional performance and will take every reasonable opportunity to enhance and improve my level of knowledge and competence.

12.5 General Employee Conduct and Ethical Behavior

City employees are prohibited from engaging in any conduct which could violate state or local ethics laws and/or reflect unfavorably upon the City or their department. Employees must avoid any action which might result in or create the impression of using public office for private gain, giving preferential treatment to any person, or losing impartiality in conducting City business.

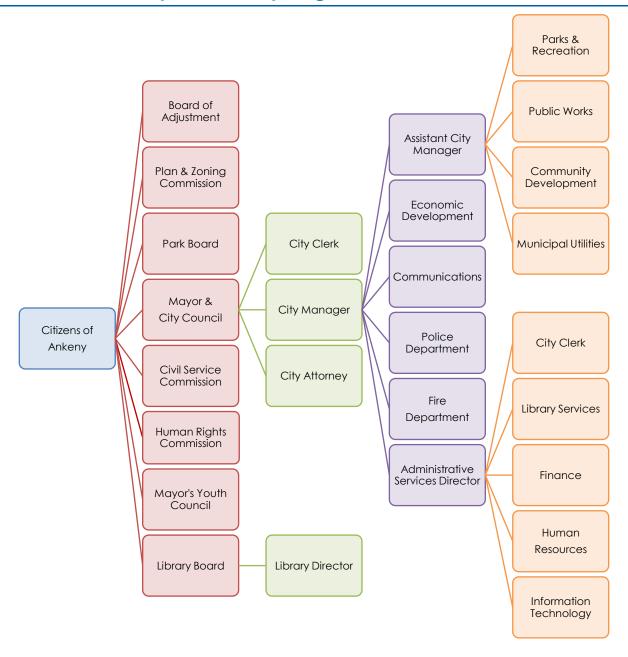
City employees must not accept any extraneous fee for work performed on behalf of the City.

- A City employee may not grant or make available to any person, any consideration, treatment, advantage or favor beyond that which is the granted or made available to all citizens.
- City employees must refrain from securing special privileges or exemptions for themselves or their relatives beyond that which would be available to all citizens.
- Employees must not use privileged information for their own financial advantage or to provide friends and acquaintances with financial advantages or with information which could be used for financial advantage. Each employee is charged with the responsibility for ensuring that they release only information that should be made available to the general public.
- A City employee will not use or permit the use of any publicly owned resource (property, vehicle, equipment, labor, service or supplies (new, surplus or obsolete)) for the personal convenience or advantage of the employee or any other person other than what is generally available to the public. Employees will not be permitted to work on personal items, including vehicles, in a City-owned building or shop area.
- An employee is required to exercise care in the use of City property. Negligence in the care and use of City property may be grounds for suspension and/or dismissal. Unauthorized removal of City property from the premises or its conversion to personal use will be considered grounds for suspension and/or discharge.
- An employee must return City issued property at the time the employee terminates employment or when the employee's department head requires such a return. The City assumes no responsibility for loss or damage of personal property of an employee.
- City employees must exercise care when posting to personal websites or other social media. Any images or posts that could damage the City, department, or another employee's reputation or otherwise reflect unfavorably on the City or employees in their official capacity are prohibited. See additional policies for guidance on use of electronic communications including telephone, e-mail, internet, etc.

12.6 Reporting Hotline

The City of Ankeny has established a reporting hotline for both community and employee use. Employees can use the reporting hotline to anonymously report concerns or suspicious activity related to fraudulent behavior, misconduct, policy violations or ethical breaches. The hotline is confidential and available 24 hours a day, 365 days per year by using the link https://www.eidebailly.com/hotline. Employees may also call the toll-free number 866-912-5378 which is available during business hours.

City of Ankeny Organizational Chart





ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:		
Human Resources	Become the Employer of Choice		
ACTION REQUESTED:			
Motion			
LEGAL:			
No Review Required			
SUBJECT:			
Consider motion to approve the new classification position descriptions recommended in the FY 2025 budget for the following positions: Civil Engineering Technician I, II & III, Administrative Assistant, Public Education Coordinator, Park Maintenance Assistant, Civil Engineer I - Traffic, Civil Engineer II - Traffic and Groundskeeper.			
EXECUTIVI	E SUMMARY:		
FISCAL II	MPACT: No		

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Recommend approving the new classification position descriptions recommended in the FY 2025 budget for the following positions: Civil Engineering Technician I, II & III, Administrative Assistant, Public Education Coordinator, Park Maintenance Assistant, Civil Engineer I - Traffic, Civil Engineer II - Traffic and Groundskeeper.

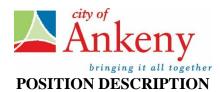
PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download Civil Engineering Technician I, II & III Administrative Assistant Public Education Coordinator Park Maintenance Assistant Civil Engineer I - Traffic Civil Engineer II - Traffic Croundskeeper



POSITION: CIVIL ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN CIVIL SERVICE: YES

I, II, & III

DEPARTMENT: MUNICIPAL UTILITIES FLSA EXEMPT: NO

DIVISION: WATER/WASTEWATER UNION: N/A

REPORTS TO: DIRECTOR OF MUNICIPAL PAY GRADE: N11

UTILITIES N12 N13

FUNCTION:

Under the general supervision of a Professional Engineer, performs a number of duties and oversight functions including, but not restricted to the list below. Functions under the supervision of the Director of Municipal Utilities.

SUPERVISES: EQUIPMENT USED:

None Standard Office and Communication Equipment Specialized Civil Engineering and GIS Software

Surveying and Materials Testing Equipment

PRINCIPAL DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES:

- Performs construction observation for all Municipal Utility Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) to ensure contractors are following approved construction plans and specifications.
- Attends preconstruction meetings, weekly construction meetings, and project walkthrough meetings for Municipal Utility Capital Improvement Projects.
- Inspects construction sites of CIP to determine compliance with approved plans and specifications, to check staking, to advise on construction activities, and to note any concerns with project or traffic related issues related to said project.
- Tests or oversees testing of construction materials to ensure they meet prescribed standards.
- Maintains project field books, performs field measurements, quantifies bid items, and prepares payment applications and change orders.
- Reviews engineering plans and cost estimates for CIP within the Municipal Utilities Department in accordance with Statewide Urban Design and Specifications (SUDAS) and City of Ankeny Standards and Codes.
- Participates in the in-house engineering design and preparation of construction documents for CIP including plans, specifications, cost estimates, bidding documents, and easements.
- Reviews material submittals and shop drawings for materials to be incorporated into projects for correctness and compliance to prescribed standards.

- Assists with work activities for the City's record drawing repository, including the filing and
 archiving of digital and paper copies of as-built construction plans for CIP projects and entry into
 our GIS systems.
- Reviews projects under construction with assigned consultant to audit inspection process.
- Completes a variety of computations including distances, angles, as-built calculations, and quantities.
- Assists with maintaining and updating water and sanitary sewer system data by utilizing GIS software.
- Interprets and explains ordinances, codes and regulations to contractors, homeowners and interested parties.
- Assists other departments and divisions during emergencies and performs related duties as assigned.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS AND SKILLS:

Associate in Applied Science (AAS) degree in Civil Engineering Technology, or related field. Shall possess and maintain a valid motor vehicle operator's license issued by the State of Iowa.

Entry-level knowledge of modern principles and practices of public works, civil engineering, and municipal utilities operations and maintenance. Basic knowledge of computer aid drafting (CAD), geographic information systems (GIS), and surveying principles. Ability to communicate and cooperate with co-workers, contractors, and the general public.

REQUIRED SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS: CIVIL ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN I

Shall possess the following certifications (or be able to obtain within six (6) months from hire):

- Iowa DOT Level I Portland Cement Concrete (PCC)
- Iowa DOT Aggregate Sampler

CIVIL ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN II

Shall have a minimum of five (5) years of experience as a Civil Engineering Technician I (or comparable position) along with the above required certifications of the Technician I and possess the following certifications (or be able to obtain within six (6) months from hire):

- ITCP-CIPP Certification (Inspector Training Certification Program Cured in Place Pipe Certification Class) NASSCO
- PACP Certification (Pipeline Assessment Certification Program) NASSCO

CIVIL ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN III

Shall have a minimum of ten (10) years of experience, five (5) of which shall be as a Civil Engineering Technician II (or comparable position) along with the above required certifications of the Technician I and II and possess the following certifications (or be able to obtain within six (6) months of hire):

- ITCP-MR Certification (Inspector Training Certification Program Manhole Rehabilitation Certification Class) NASSCO
- APWA Certified Public Infrastructure Inspector (CPII)

WORKING CONDITIONS:

- Works in both a typical office and construction field environment.
- Is periodically called during off-hours to respond to citizen and construction related inquires.
- Climbs and walks over uneven terrain.
- Required to work in adverse weather conditions for a period of time.

- Work requires the occasional exertion of up to 50 pounds of force.
- Must be insurable.
- Must be sighted.
- Must be able to hear normal conversation.
- Must be able to speak clearly at normal rate of conversation.
- Must be able to kneel, squat, and walk.
- Must be able to move up and down ladders and stairs.
- Must be able to work in wet, snow/icy weather conditions.
- Must keep regular and reliable attendance at work.



POSITION DESCRIPTION

POSITION: ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT CIVIL SERVICE: NO DEPARTMENT: POLICE FLSA EXEMPT: NO DIVISION: OPERATIONS UNION: N/A REPORTS TO: CAPTAIN - OPERATIONS PAY GRADE: N07

FUNCTION:

Performs under general supervision, to complete highly responsible administrative and advanced clerical tasks under the direction of the Patrol Operations Captain; and to do related work as required.

SUPERVISES: EQUIPMENT USED: N/A Standard office equipment

PRINCIPAL DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES:

- Coordinates, monitors, and provides assistance where necessary to ensure the smooth running of research, staff studies, programs, projects, grants, and/or budgets. Provides regular updates and reports on the progress of these activities to ensure goals and objectives are met.
- Maintains and prepares accurate payroll data, including the preparation of overtime reports, reviews payroll for completeness and accuracy, and verifies various types of leave, such as overtime, vacation, sick leave, work comp, shift trades, FMLA leave, and return to duty.
- Researches and coordinates staff training registrations and travel arrangements in compliance with City policies and regulations.
- Ensures the proper maintenance of department credit cards, processes payments promptly as required, and performs transaction reconciliation.
- Serves as backup for the Administration Administrative Assistant to provide direction and assistance to the Command Staff.
- Uses various computer applications extensively, such as Microsoft Word, Excel and PowerPoint. Develops spreadsheets, databases, and other tools to streamline work efforts. Composes correspondence independently and maintains records and files.
- Conducts thorough research, compiles and analyzes data, and summarizes it concisely and accurately for use in preparing various documents such as audits, briefs, reports, contracts, correspondence, presentations, and meeting agendas; and maintains program goals and/or strategic plans.
- Records minutes of meetings as required and performs records and program management.

- Proficient in composing, editing, and proofreading a wide range of correspondence, reports, and forms.
- Arranges scheduling and coordinating meetings, conferences, and appointments for senior staff.
- Prioritizes and tracks time-sensitive events and assignments to ensure timely completion.
- Assists and/or prepares and designs graphic presentations to improve information sharing and comprehension.
- Performs confidential duties for the department.
- Transcribes confidential information to report form for use in court or intelligence files.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS AND SKILLS:

Graduation from high school or an equivalent and three years clerical or general office experience.

Knowledge of standard office procedures and equipment and proficiency in operating a computer, with extensive knowledge and experience of Microsoft Office software applications; ability to learn and understand software and technology that is unique to law enforcement operations; ability to operate office machines, such as copy machine and fax; telephone etiquette; ability to maintain confidential data and information; ability to understand and carry out oral and written instructions, as well as departmental policies and procedures; ability to think critically, solve problems efficiently, and undertake challenging administrative tasks that require independent judgment and personal initiative; ability to have a tactful approach towards the public and maintain a positive attitude, even in high-stress situations; ability to establish and maintain effective working relationships with co-workers.

REQUIRED SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS:

- Ability to work with confidential material and information.
- Must be able to become a Notary in the State of Iowa.

WORKING CONDITIONS:

Works in office environment.

- Must be insurable.
- Must be sighted.
- Must be able to hear and understand normal range verbal communications.
- Must be able to speak clearly at normal rate of conversation.
- Must keep regular and reliable attendance at work
- Must be able to lift, pickup, and/or carry equipment up to 30 pounds



POSITION DESCRIPTION

POSITION: PUBLIC EDUCATION CIVIL SERVICE: NO

COORDINATOR (PT)

DEPARTMENT: FIRE DEPARTMENT FLSA EXEMPT: NO

DIVISION: FIRE AND EMS UNION: N/A

REPORTS TO: DIVISION CHIEF-COMMUNITY RISK PAY GRADE: N06

REDUCTION

FUNCTION:

This position is responsible for assisting with managing, directing, and delivering the prevention and public education functions of the Fire Department. Promotes health and safety of the community through education. The work involves scheduling of professional staff, administration and delivery of the Prevention and Public Education Programs, coordinating community-wide fire prevention and public fire education activities, and promoting the department at local and regional career fairs. In addition, this position works with the Fire Chief in various administrative functions such as community risk assessment and department budget development.

SUPERVISES: EQUIPMENT USED:

none Standard office equipment, education/training aids,

communication equipment, and public education

safety trailer.

PRINCIPAL DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES:

- Plans, researches, organizes, develops, promotes, delivers, and evaluates public education programs for civic groups, schools, employee groups, and residents.
- Conducts juvenile fire setter screening and education utilizing approved guidelines.
- Educates, encourages, and motivates residents to become involved in public safety practices and programs.
- Provides information and assistance to the public, community agencies, and others.
- Coordinates staffing for designated special events for the fire department.
- Develops, schedules, coordinates, and delivers public education presentations for local businesses, civic groups, and schools.
- Conducts research and compiles information as necessary to improve and enhance community risk reduction.
- Maintains knowledge of fire prevention and promotion research through training and professional literature review, along with participation in conferences and continuing education.
- Prepares and maintains a variety of reports and records related to public education activities.

- Prepares news releases and public service announcements, and provides interviews to various media outlets to get fire and life safety messages out to the public.
- Perform related work as required.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS AND SKILLS:

- High school diploma or equivalent.
- Three years general office experience with presentation skills preferred.
- Ability to effectively deliver public education material to a variety of audiences.
- Ability to develop education materials, associated lesson plans, and supporting presentation programs.
- Possess a valid Iowa driver's license and insurable to operate city vehicles.
- Knowledge of standard office procedures and equipment
- Ability to operate a computer.
- Ability to understand and carry out written and oral instructions in English.
- Ability to deal tactfully with the public.
- Ability to establish and maintain effective working relationships with co-workers.

WORKING CONDITIONS:

- Works in office environment.
- May be required to travel to other city offices for mail and to retrieve data.
- Large group presentation venues
- Outside in a variety of environmental conditions delivering pubic education

- Must be sighted.
- Must be able to hear a normal conversation.
- Must be able to speak clearly at normal rate of conversation.
- Must keep regular and reliable attendance at work.



POSITION DESCRIPTION

POSITION: PARK MAINTENANCE ASSISTANT

DEPARTMENT: PARKS AND RECREATION

DIVISION: PARK MAINTENANCE

REPORTS TO: PARKS & FACILITIES

ADMINISTRATOR

FUNCTION:

Under basic supervision, performs a variety of manual labor maintenance tasks and semi-skilled work in keeping the cleanliness of Parks & Recreation facilities, and performs related duties as required.

SUPERVISES: EQUIPMENT USED:

Trucks, utility vehicles, computer, basic cleaning tools, tractors, saws, mowers, seeders, hand tools, tree chipper and power tools. See division inventory list for detail.

CIVIL SERVICE:

FLSA EXEMPT:

PAY GRADE:

UNION: AFSCME

YES

NO

A06

PRINCIPAL DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES:

- Makes regular rounds to inspect conditions, pick up trash, and remove debris from city parks, playgrounds, recreation facilities, and parking lots.
- Cleans facility bathrooms and toilets; empties trashcans; stocks bathrooms with paper towels, toilet paper, soap, and other items.
- Performs manual labor as directed including painting, digging, caulking, cleaning, mowing, hauling, and loading.
- Landscapes as directed, including planting and transplanting trees, flowers and shrubs, seeding, laying sod, fertilizing, trimming, pruning and watering.
- Assists in removing snow from city parking lots, sidewalks, and skating rink.
- Cleans and maintains division vehicles, equipment, and tools.
- Assists with municipal swimming pool maintenance.
- Assists in division building maintenance to keep buildings and grounds clean and neat appearing.
- Observe and maintain established safety policies and procedures.
- Operate vehicles and equipment in a safe and efficient manner; and perform related duties and responsibilities, as required.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS AND SKILLS:

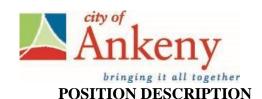
Graduation from high school or equivalent. Ability to understand and follow written and oral instructions; ability to perform manual labor for extended periods under adverse weather

conditions, and ability to establish and maintain effective working relationships with co-workers and the public. Shall maintain a valid driver's license issued by the State of Iowa.

WORKING CONDITIONS:

- Must be willing to work an irregular schedule (Thursday Monday), which includes weekends, some holidays, and/or varying shifts.
- Periodically lifts heavy objects weighing up to 75 pounds and carries for short distances.
- May be required to stoop, walk and climb stairs.
- Periodically climbs and walks over uneven terrain.
- Performs outside work in all kinds of weather conditions.
- Operates equipment having varying degrees of noise and vibration.

- Must be insurable.
- Must be sighted.
- Must be able to hear normal conversation.
- Must be able to speak clearly at normal rate of conversation.
- Must be able to kneel, squat, climb and walk.
- Must be able to step up 12 to 18 inches into employer's equipment.
- Must keep regular and reliable attendance at work.



POSITION: CIVIL ENGINEER I - TRAFFIC C

DEPARTMENT: PUBLIC WORKS

DIVISION: TRAFFIC ENGINEERING REPORTS TO: TRAFFIC ENGINEERING

MANAGER

CIVIL SERVICE: YES FLSA EXEMPT: NO

UNION: N/A

PAY GRADE: N12

FUNCTION:

Under general direction from the Public Works Traffic Engineering Manager, prepares and reviews engineering designs, plans, specifications, and cost estimates for public infrastructure projects. Prepares and reviews traffic engineering studies and reports for public improvement and proposed private development projects. Performs traffic studies, including data collection, field observations, analysis and documentation. Responds to inquiries and concerns from citizens and contractors. Performs related work as required.

SUPERVISES:

Assists in the supervision of Traffic Engineering staff

EQUIPMENT USED:

Standard Office and Communication Equipment Specialized Engineering Software Specialized Traffic Engineering Software

PRINCIPAL DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES:

- Prepares and reviews designs, plans, specifications, and cost estimates for public infrastructure projects including traffic control, capacity or safety improvements.
- Reviews capital improvement project design and construction for compliance with Statewide Urban Design and Specifications (SUDAS), City of Ankeny and Iowa Department of Transportation (Iowa DOT) standards, and Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD).
- Assists with the preparation of the City's annual Capital Improvement Program (CIP), including developing public improvement concepts and generating conceptual cost estimates.
- Participates in the in-house engineering design and preparation of construction documents for capital improvement projects including plans, specifications, cost estimates, and bidding documents.
- Performs construction administration and periodic observation on public improvement projects including leading preconstruction meetings, preparing payment applications, reviewing change orders, and overseeing project closeouts.
- Plans, organizes and conducts traffic data collection and analysis, including high-resolution data and traffic signal performance measures (ATSPM).
- Prepares and reviews traffic engineering studies and reports. Studies may include

- operations and safety studies, traffic control and signal warrant studies, traffic impact studies, vehicle count and speed studies, gap studies, and regulatory and warning traffic sign or pavement marking studies.
- Assists with field review and creation of work orders for regulatory and guide sign installation for existing or new streets and subdivisions.
- Assists with the development, implementation and evaluation of traffic signal timing plans to achieve operational and safety goals.
- Assists with regular observation of peak hour traffic conditions utilizing the City's Traffic Management Center (TMC), Advanced Traffic Management System (ATMS) and Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) equipment; assists with incident or construction-related congestion mitigation, as needed per direction of Traffic Engineering Manager, Traffic Engineering Specialist II or Traffic Safety Supervisor.
- Attends work-related meeting and field reviews, including outside normal working hours, as necessary or as directed.
- Assist with GPS data collection for sign and fiber optic inventory or installation.
- Maintains files, folders, and record drawings for public improvement projects in paper copy and digital format. Assists with the work activities for the City's GIS database management and fiber optic network management software.
- Responds to inquiries and concerns from residents, businesses, and contractors regarding traffic engineering-related issues, completes on-site investigations, and acts as the City's representative.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS AND SKILLS:

Bachelor's degree in Civil Engineering, or closely related field.

Entry-level knowledge of modern traffic engineering principles and practices; basic knowledge of AutoCAD 3D software (or equivalent) and ArcReader GIS software (or equivalent) and traffic analysis software (e.g. Synchro, VISSIM, HCM); ability to coordinate with technicians and other Public Works Divisions and City Departments; ability to manage multiple tasks simultaneously; ability to communicate and cooperate with officials, co-workers, contractors, and the general public.

REQUIRED SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS:

Must be in possession of an Engineer In Training (EIT) certificate issued by the State of Iowa or equivalent from another state within six (6) months of hire.

Shall possess and maintain a valid motor vehicle operator's license issued by the State of Iowa.

WORKING CONDITIONS:

- Works in office environment.
- Periodic work in the field or at off-site locales.
- May be required to participate in meetings or field reviews outside normal working hours.

• Must keep regular and reliable attendance at work.

- Work requires occasional exertion of up to 25 pounds of force
- Must be insurable.
- Must be sighted.
- Must be able to hear normal conversation.
- Must be able to speak clearly at normal rate of conversation.
- Must be able to kneel, squat, and walk.



POSITION DESCRIPTION

POSITION: CIVIL ENGINEER II - CIVIL SERVICE: NO

TRAFFIC

DEPARTMENT: PUBLIC WORKS FLSA EXEMPT: YES

DIVISION: TRAFFIC ENGINEERING UNION: N/A REPORTS TO: TRAFFIC ENGINEERING PAY GRADE: N16

MANAGER

FUNCTION:

Under general direction from the Public Works Traffic Engineering Manager, prepares and reviews engineering designs, plans, specifications, and cost estimates for public infrastructure projects. Assists with the preparation of the City's annual Capital Improvement Program (CIP). Prepares and reviews traffic engineering studies and reports for public improvement and proposed private development projects. Responds to inquiries and concerns from citizens and contractors. Performs related work as required. The Traffic Engineer II position is distinguished from the Traffic Engineer I position by the required experience and licensure.

SUPERVISES:

Assists in the supervision of Traffic Engineering staff

EQUIPMENT USED:

Standard Office and Communication Equipment

Specialized Engineering Software

Specialized Traffic Engineering Software

PRINCIPAL DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES:

- Prepares and reviews designs, plans, specifications, and cost estimates for public infrastructure projects including traffic control, capacity or safety improvements.
- Reviews capital improvement project design and construction for compliance with Statewide Urban Design and Specifications (SUDAS), City of Ankeny and Iowa Department of Transportation (Iowa DOT) standards, and Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD).
- Assists with the preparation of the City's annual Capital Improvement Program (CIP), including developing public improvement concepts and generating conceptual cost estimates.
- Participates in the in-house engineering design and preparation of construction documents for capital improvement projects including plans, specifications, cost estimates, and bidding documents.
- Performs construction administration and periodic observation on public improvement projects including leading preconstruction meetings, preparing payment applications, reviewing change orders, and overseeing project closeouts.

- Plans, organizes and conducts traffic data collection and analysis, including high-resolution data and traffic signal performance measures (ATSPM).
- Prepares and reviews traffic engineering studies and reports. Studies may include operations
 and safety studies, traffic control and signal warrant studies, traffic impact studies, vehicle
 count and speed studies, gap studies, and regulatory and warning traffic sign or pavement
 marking studies.
- Field review and creation of work orders for regulatory and guide sign installation for existing or new streets and subdivisions.
- Development, implementation and evaluation of traffic signal timing plans to achieve operational and safety goals.
- Assists with regular observation of peak hour traffic conditions utilizing the City's Traffic Management Center (TMC), Advanced Traffic Management System (ATMS) and Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) equipment; assists with incident or construction-related congestion mitigation, as needed per direction of Traffic Engineering Manager, Traffic Engineering Specialist II or Traffic Safety Supervisor.
- Attends work-related meeting and field reviews, including outside normal working hours, as necessary or as directed.
- Assist with GPS data collection for sign and fiber optic inventory or installation, as needed.
- Maintains files, folders, and record drawings for public improvement projects in paper copy and digital format. Assists with the work activities for the City's GIS database management and fiber optic network management software.
- Responds to inquiries and concerns from residents, businesses, and contractors regarding traffic engineering-related issues, completes on-site investigations, and acts as the City's representative.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS AND SKILLS:

Bachelor's degree in Civil Engineering, or closely related field; and a minimum of four (4) years of progressively responsible work experience in civil or traffic engineering; or an equivalent combination of education and experience.

Knowledge of modern traffic engineering principles and practices; basic knowledge of AutoCAD software (or equivalent) and ArcReader GIS software (or equivalent) and traffic analysis software (e.g. Synchro, VISSIM, Sidra); ability to coordinate with Technicians and other Public Works Divisions and City Departments; ability to manage multiple tasks simultaneously; ability to communicate and cooperate with officials, co-workers, contractors, and the general public.

REQUIRED SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS:

Must be in possession of a license to practice as a professional civil engineer issued by the State of Iowa or licensed in another state with the ability to obtain an Iowa license within six (6) months of date of hire.

Shall possess and maintain a valid motor vehicle operator's license issued by the State of Iowa.

WORKING CONDITIONS:

- Works in office environment.
- Periodic work in the field or at off-site locales.
- May be required to participate in meetings or field reviews outside normal working hours.
- Must keep regular and reliable attendance at work.

- Work requires occasional exertion of up to 25 pounds of force
- Must be insurable.
- Must be sighted.
- Must be able to hear normal conversation.
- Must be able to speak clearly at normal rate of conversation.
- Must be able to kneel, squat, and walk.



POSITION DESCRIPTION

POSITION: GROUNDSKEEPER **CIVIL SERVICE:** YES NO **DEPARTMENT:** PARKS & RECREATION **FLSA EXEMPT: GOLF COURSE AFSCME DIVISION: UNION:** GOLF COURSE SUPERINTENDENT **REPORTS TO: PAY GRADE: A07**

FUNCTION:

Performs work under the general direction of the Golf Course Superintendent. Performs a wide variety of manual labor and semi-skilled work in the care and maintenance of the golf course.

SUPERVISES: EQUIPMENT USED:

Turf grass diagnostic tools, training aids, golf course maintenance equipment, construction and shop equipment. See department inventory list for detail.

PRINCIPAL DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES:

- Performs manual labor work in the daily maintenance of the golf course, and preparing the golf course for daily play.
- Mows the turf in a described manner (Greens, Tees, Fairways, Rough, and trimming)
- Assists with daily operation of the irrigation system, trouble shooting and repair. Hand watering when needed.
- Makes regular rounds to inspect course conditions and repair and report any issues or concerns to the appropriate staff.
- Performs as a lead worker on construction projects (landscape, shelters, new tees, signs and fence).
- Makes chemical applications when needed of all pesticides including aquatic pesticides and completes the proper record keeping for applications made.
- Assists with aeration of the Greens, Tees, Fairways, and rough.
- Assists in janitorial work, cleaning course out houses, cleaning shop and office area and around the clubhouse
- Assists the Mechanic in equipment inspections and maintenance.
- Observes and maintains established safety policies and procedures.
- Assists in removing snow from city parking lots, sidewalks, and facilities.
- Operates vehicles and equipment in a safe and efficient manner; and performs related duties and responsibilities, as required.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS AND SKILLS:

High school diploma or equivalent. Minimum of two years' experience on a golf course or in sports turf maintenance, lawn care, horticulture or related field. Ability to obtain a Commercial Driver's License (CDL) Class B with airbrakes endorsement issued by the State of Iowa. Ability to obtain an Iowa pesticide applicator certification at the City's expense.

Ability to understand and follow written and oral instructions; ability to perform manual labor for extended periods under adverse weather conditions, and ability to establish and maintain effective working relationships with co-workers and the public. Shall maintain a valid driver's license issued by the State of Iowa.

REQUIRED SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS:

• Iowa Chemical Applicator's License within 90 days of employment in category 3OT and 5.

WORKING CONDITIONS:

- Requires early morning start times, weekend, holiday, and occasional evening hours.
- Works in office and field environments.
- Handles a variety of chemicals, and is exposed to noxious odors, gases, noise, and high voltage dangers.
- Performs outside work in all kinds of weather conditions.
- Operates equipment having a varying degree of noise and vibration.

- Must be insurable.
- Must be sighted.
- Must be able to hear normal conversation.
- Must be able to speak clearly at normal rate of conversation
- Must be able to kneel, squat, stoop, walk and climb stairs.
- Must be able to work in wet or dry trenches.
- Must be able to move up and down ladders and walk over uneven terrain.
- Must be able to lift heavy objects weighing up to 75 pounds and carries for short distances.
- Must be able to lift 50 lb. from floor to 60" height on an occasional basis.
- Must keep regular and reliable attendance at work.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: Human Resources	COUNCIL GOAL: Become the Employer of Choice		
ACTION REQUESTED: Resolution			
LEGAL: No Review Required			
SUBJECT: Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION relating to the revision of the Travel and Training Policy and the Vehicle Use Policy of the Standard Administrative Policy and Procedures Manual.			
EXECUTIVE See attached redlined versions for revisions to the Tr	E SUMMARY: ravel and Training Policy and Vehicle Use Policy.		
FISCAL II	MPACT: No		

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Recommend approving resolution relating to the revision of the Travel and Training Policy and the Vehicle

Use Policy of the Standard Administrative Policy and Procedures Manual.

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download

- **Resolution**
- Travel and Training Policy
- <u> Vehicle Use Policy</u>

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION RELATING TO THE REVISION OF THE TRAVEL AND TRAINING POLICY AND THE VEHICLE USE POLICY OF THE STANDARD ADMINISTRATIVE POLICY AND PROCEDURES MANUAL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

WHEREAS, City staff is recommending revision to the Travel and Training Policy and the Vehicle Use Policy of the Standard Administrative Policy and Procedures Manual.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the revised Travel and Training Policy and Vehicle Use Policy, of the Standard Administrative Policy and Procedures Manual, dated April 15, 2024, should be and is hereby adopted as the Financial Policy and Human Resources Policy of the City and shall remain in full force and affect until otherwise amended or supplemented by subsequent Council action.

Passed and approved the 15th day of April, 2024.

	Mark E. Holm, Mayor	
Attest:		
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk		



Standard Administrative Policy and Procedures Manual

Title: FINANCIAL POLICY Date of Version: April 3, 202315, 2024

Section: TRAVEL AND TRAINING POLICY Resolution No.:

SECTION 1 – GENERAL PURPOSE

Whenever an employee travels on behalf of the City, whether it is for business or training, the policies and procedures stated herein shall apply. It is the expressed purpose of these policies and procedures to provide the employee with reasonable travel accommodations and related expenses, while maintaining a prudent spending policy. It is each employee's responsibility to learn and abide by these rules. The policies and procedures found in this manual supersede all previous policies, directives and rules governing City travel and training.

SECTION 2 - GENERAL POLICIES

Budget appropriations for travel and training should be reviewed by the Department Director prior to requesting travel approval. Travel and training requests that exceed budget balances will not be automatically approved and will require substantial justification to merit approval.

Employees are expected to seek the most reasonable prices available for lodging, meals and fares, considering location and services. Employees should take advantage of early discounts and ensure that reservations are available. Authorization should be submitted at least one month in advance of the early discount deadline or every effort should be made to receive the early registration discount, if available. Employees should stay at conference hotel when possible to avoid other transportation charges. A government rate should be requested. Rental cars shall only be approved if other transportation, such as rideshare, taxi, or Uber/Lyft, is more expensive during the stay at the destination. Documentation of cost savings must be attached to the **Travel and Training Form**. Before training and/or conference travel occurs, the appropriate approvals must be obtained. Forms for acquiring the approvals are described below.

Expenses submitted for reimbursement must be accompanied by an <u>itemized receipt</u> for the expense (i.e. meal receipts should be the detailed receipt, not the credit card copy showing only the total spent). Without a proper receipt, the reimbursement may not be approved unless extraordinary circumstances prevail. Advances made to the employee must be supported by attaching receipts to the post travel expense report.

If at any time en route, during or returning from a City business trip, a weather emergency, natural disaster, threat to national or regional security, or other circumstances occur that are

outside the control of the employee, and deviations from the planned travel itineraries result, the employee is expected to utilize rational judgement in regards to their personal safety given the situation. Any expenses incurred by an employee in one of the above situations will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis to determine if they are reimbursable or personal expenses. Communication of any emergency situation should be directed to the employee's supervisor or Department Director as soon as possible.

Expenses for entertainment, alcohol, non-City employees, including spouses, and for any expense deemed wasteful or extravagant will not be reimbursed. Costs incurred above the applicable expense ceilings will not be paid and are the responsibility of the employee, unless prior approval from the City Manager's Office is obtained.

If an employee combines business with personal travel, or if an indirect route is taken as a result of personal travel, only the business portion of the trip is reimbursable. This amount may not exceed the amount of reimbursable expenses which would have incurred had the trip been strictly for business purposes.

When two or more employees are attending a training seminar or a conference at the same location and on the same dates, the employees must share and coordinate transportation in order to minimize the expense to the City. Employees should travel in the same vehicle unless there are extenuating circumstances.

When traveling in a group, payment and accounting of registration fees, meals, transportation and lodging can be consolidated and either advanced or reimbursed to one person in the group.

Requests for advancements and reimbursements shall be made on the proper forms and include all documentation as required. The forms must be fully completed including the brief narrative report on the purpose for the training or travel.

For the purpose of this policy manual, a full day is when departure for the business trip occurs prior to 8 a.m. and return is after 5 p.m.

SECTION 3 - APPROVALS

To attend any training seminar or conference requiring travel expense, an employee must first obtain approvals from his/her Department Director. Both the Human Resources Director and the City Manager's Office must also review and approve the request. The **Travel & Training Form** must be completed and submitted for signatures. An employee must attach conference or training registration forms and supporting materials to itemize the travel costs.

SECTION 4 – ADVANCES

An advance of funds for actual or estimated travel expenses will be made upon proper application for such on the **Travel & Training Form**. Travel expenses eligible for advanced funding include registration, lodging, mileage, public transportation (air, rental car, taxi, shuttle, Uber/Lyft, rail

or bus), and meals within the daily expense ceiling. Incidental expenses are considered reimbursable and will not be advanced. None of the funds advanced may be used for any purpose other than those applied for on the form, even if the employee intends to subsequently reimburse the City those funds. For example, the employee may not use the advance for entertainment or similar personal expense even if they intend to repay the City. **An advance must be requested a minimum of five working days prior to its issuance.** Except for registration fees, advances for expenses less than \$30 will not be made. Additionally, no advances will be made to those employees who have a City-issued purchasing card.

SECTION 5 – REIMBURSEMENTS

A report/reimbursement of actual travel expenses must be submitted on the **Travel & Training Form** within 10 working days of the end of the trip. To receive reimbursement for an eligible expense, the corresponding itemized receipt must be attached. Travel and training expenses eligible for reimbursement include registration, lodging, mileage, public transportation, meal expense and incidental expenses such as tips (up to 20% gratuity), parking fees, business telephone use and business supplies. Reimbursement for meals should include a schedule of dollars spent per day on meals.

Ineligible expenses include, but are not limited to, the following: entertainment, alcoholic beverages, gifts, personal calls, laundry, any expense for spouse, dependents or guests, transportation costs or mileage for travel unrelated to City business and any incidental expense not pre-approved. Employees are encouraged to request a separate receipt for personal ineligible expenses when possible. Alcohol is considered a personal expense.

SECTION 6 – IN-STATE TRAVEL

Unless another mode of transportation is specifically approved by the City Manager, all in-state travel will be by City vehicle. In the case that a City vehicle is unavailable for use, the employee can travel by personal car. In the case of the latter, mileage at the current allowable IRS rate will be paid to the employee. Total mileage traveled shall be determined by consulting an accepted reference such as Google Maps and documentation should be attached.

The following expense ceilings apply to in-state travel unless pre-approval for a higher amount is given by the City Manager's Office:

- A. Lodging \$225 per day before taxes
- B. Meals \$55 per full day and \$35 per half day (ceiling includes tax and tip) Under no circumstances will any one meal over \$35 be reimbursed (including tax and tip).

Prior to expending or committing City funds for in-state lodging, the employee shall confirm that the lodging provider is eligible to accept public funds by the Iowa Office to Combat Human Trafficking (IOCHT) per Section 80.45A of the <u>Code of Iowa</u>. The current certification status of providers is found on the internet site https://stophtiowa.org/certified-locations.

SECTION 7 OUT-OF-STATE TRAVEL

Unless time is a critical factor, all out-of-state travel within five hours driving time will be by car. Air travel will be approved, in lieu of the car, in those instances where it is deemed absolutely necessary. For car travel, mileage at the current allowable IRS rate will be paid. Total mileage traveled shall be determined by consulting an accepted reference such as Google Maps and document should be attached.

The following expense ceilings apply to out-state travel unless pre-approval for a higher amount is given by the City Manager's Office:

- A. Lodging \$250 per day before taxes
- B. Meals \$60 per full day and \$40 per half day (ceiling includes tax and tip) Under no circumstances will any one meal over \$40 be reimbursed (including tax and tip).

SECTION 8 - TRANSPORTATION

Employees are expected to secure the lowest possible airfares. Travelers shall fly basic economy class on the lowest cost flight available, with reasonable consideration given to the time and distance of travel involved. Upgrades shall not be reimbursed, including early boarding, seat selection, travel insurance, cost for any additional luggage, after the first bag, or overweight luggage are not reimbursable unless special equipment or supplies are required to be taken as part of the conference. Travel by air, rail or bus may be arranged by the Human Resources Director, if desired. Preferably, requests for airline tickets should be made well in advance of the travel date, but under no circumstances less than three working days from that date. If air travel is more economical than driving, but the employee elects to drive their personal vehicle, the employee may only be reimbursed up to the value of what airfare would have cost or mileage (whichever is the lesser). Costs for parking at the airport are reimbursable up to the economy daily rate.

If at any time during an air travel trip, an itinerary is required to be changed, resulting in additional fees, full disclosure and documentation of the situation is to be reported to the Department Director as soon as possible. Circumstances will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis to determine what, if any, portion of the cost may be the responsibility of the employee. Change fees due to personal conflicts are not reimbursable.

Expenses for local transportation costs (e.g., public transportation, tolls, parking, rideshare and taxi) may be eligible for reimbursement with proper documentation. Transportation for personal reasons, such as travel for entertainment or excursions is the sole responsibility of the employee. Reimbursement for gratuity for local transportation is allowed, but shall not exceed twenty percent of the original charge and must be documented on an itemized receipt.

SECTION 9 – LODGING

Employees are expected to secure reasonable lodging rates. It may be reasonable for employees

to stay at the conference hotel, even if it is over the expense ceiling, when additional transportation costs would exceed the maximum. Lodging is assumed to start the night prior to the conference start date and check-out on the last day of the conference. An exception may be made based on the judgment of the Department Director and the employee. Lodging arrangements may be arranged by the Human Resources Department, if desired. The employee must submit an itemized hotel/motel bill upon completion of the trip. A credit card receipt alone is not sufficient documentation. Amenities not included in the hotel rate are the responsibility of the employee.

SECTION 10 – ROUTINE TRAVEL

Routine travel for regular in-state meetings of professional organizations, in which the employee holds membership, does not require the completion of the **Travel & Training Form**, provided lodging is not required. Eligible expenses, such as mileage, meals and parking, may be filed for reimbursement on the **Employee Reimbursement Request Form** with receipts attached. However, if the trip requires lodging, then the **Travel & Training Form** is to be completed. Routine reimbursements that only involve mileage should be made at least monthly.

<u>SECTION 11</u> – WAGES WHILE ATTENDING LECTURES, MEETINGS, AND TRAINING

Time spent at conferences and training is not considered to be hours worked for *non-exempt* employees if all of the following are met:

- 1. Attendance is outside the employee's normal work hours;
- 2. Attendance is voluntary;
- 3. The lecture or training is not directly related to the employee's job; and,
- 4. The employee does not perform productive work while attending the lecture or participating in the training program.

Time spent at conferences and training will be considered to be hours worked for *non-exempt* employees when any of the following are met:

- 1. Attendance is part of the employees normal work hours
- 2. Attendance is not voluntary
- 3. The training is directly related to the employee's job
- 4. The employee is performing productive work while attending the lecture or participating in the training program.

Time spent when training is provided by an independent school or college is not considered to be hours worked for *non-exempt* employees if all of the following are met:

- 1. Attendance is voluntary;
- 2. Attendance occurs outside regular work hours; and,
- 3. The employee does not perform productive work in connection with the course.

For *non-exempt* (hourly) employees: Continuing education courses required by the state to obtain or keep professional certifications (e.g. Paramedic, Police Officer Firearms Training, etc.) will not be considered hours worked and will only be paid if authorized by the Department Director prior to attendance of the training.

SECTION 12 – WAGES WHILE TRAVELING

Employees in positions considered non-exempt may be eligible for compensation for the time they spend traveling. The compensation an employee receives depends upon the kind of travel and whether the travel time takes place within normal work hours or outside of normal work hours.

"Normal work hours", for the purposes of this policy, are defined as 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. This definition applies to normal work days (Monday through Friday) and to weekends (Saturday and Sunday). Employees not working "normal work hours" (ex: third shift) will convert to this schedule while traveling on City business to insure appropriate and consistent payment.

One-Day Trips

When employees are required to travel to another city, all the travel time involved counts as time worked. The only times excluded are meal periods and the time spent traveling between the worker's home and point of departure (such as the airport). This is to exclude the normal travel time from home to work before the regular work day begins and from work to home after the workday is over.

Travel Time, More than One Day, Within Normal Work Hours

Any portion of authorized travel time that takes place within normal work hours (defined as 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.) on any day of the week, including Saturday and Sunday, is treated as "work hours".

When an employee travels between two or more time zones, the time zone associated with the point of departure should be used to determine whether the travel falls within normal work hours.

Travel Time, More than One Day, Outside of Normal Work Hours

Any portion of authorized travel time (with the exception of driving time) that takes place outside of normal work hours is considered to be "outside travel hours" and are not counted as hours worked.

When a non-exempt employee is required to travel as a passenger in an automobile, plane, or any other mode of transportation outside of normal work hours, he/she will not be compensated for that portion of travel time that takes place outside of normal work hours.

When an employee travels between two or more time zones, the time zone associated with the point of departure should be used to determine whether the travel falls outside of normal work hours.

Travel Time as the Driver of an Automobile

All authorized travel time spent driving an automobile (as the driver, not as a passenger) is treated as "hours worked", regardless of whether the travel takes place within normal work hours or outside of normal work hours.

Travel as a passenger in an automobile is not automatically treated as "work hours". Travel as a passenger in an automobile is treated the same as all other forms of travel and compensation depends upon whether the travel time takes place within normal work hours or outside of normal work hours.

If an employee drives a car as a matter of personal preference when an authorized flight or other travel mode is available, and the travel time by car would exceed that of the authorized mode, only the estimated travel time associated with the authorized mode will be eligible for compensation.

Calculating and Reporting Travel Time

Employees are responsible for accurately tracking, calculating and reporting travel time on their time sheets in accordance with this policy.

Meal periods should be deducted from all travel time.

If an employee requests a specific travel itinerary or mode that is different than the one authorized, only the estimated travel time associated with the schedule, route and mode of transportation authorized should be reported on the time sheet.

Travel time should be calculated by rounding up to the nearest quarter hour.

Whenever possible, the employee's normal work schedule should be flexed to allow for the compensable travel and training time. For example, if a non-exempt employee who normally works 8 am. – 5 pm., M-F, is in training for 24 hours during the week and the travel time of 4 hours is deemed compensable by the policy, then the employee has worked 28 hours and their work schedule should be adjusted to allow for the extra travel time.

	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	
Work Hours	8 (8a-5p)				4 (8a-12p)	
Training Time		8 (8a-5p)	8 (8a-5p)	8 (8a-5p)		
Travel Time *	2 (5p-7p)			2 (5p-7p)		

Total paid	10	8	8	10	4	40 hours
------------	----	---	---	----	---	----------

^{*}Assumes the employee is the driver.



Standard Administrative Policy and Procedures Manual

Title: **HUMAN RESOURCES POLICY**Section: **VEHICLE USE POLICY**Date of Version: April 15, 2024

Resolution No.: 2018-128

POLICY STATEMENT:

The purpose of this policy is to establish regulations governing employee responsibility for the use of personal vehicles and City vehicles for City-related business. Violations of this policy may result in disciplinary action.

APPLICABILITY:

This policy is applicable to all City employees who are authorized to operate City vehicles or who are authorized to use their personal vehicle in conducting City business.

IN GENERAL:

Employees who are authorized to use a personal or City-owned vehicle in conducting City business shall receive a mileage reimbursement, a vehicle allowance, use of a pool vehicle, use of an emergency or special use vehicle, or be assigned a department vehicle in accordance with provisions of this policy.

AUTHORIZATION:

Authority to regularly receive mileage reimbursements for the use of a personal vehicle or to use a City-owned vehicle on the basis of a department assignment or emergency or special use assignment must be received from the City Manager upon recommendation of the department director (department directors will have the authority and responsibility for approving the use of pool vehicles by their employees).

Employees not assigned City vehicles are not allowed to use vehicles without prior management approval.

TYPES OF ASSIGNMENT:

Employees who regularly use a vehicle in performance of their work will use a pool vehicle, be assigned a department vehicle, an emergency or special use vehicle, or use a personal vehicle. Although each type of assignment will be

determined individually, the following guidelines shall be followed in making these types of assignments:

Pool Vehicle

A pool vehicle, if available, will be used in most instances by employees needing transportation in performing their work. Each department director or assigned designee shall be responsible for dispatching pool vehicles.

Assigned Department Vehicle

A department assignment of a City vehicle may be approved when:

- a. The vehicle is used extensively each working day;
- b. It is less expensive to furnish a vehicle than to pay mileage;
- c. It is important that radio contact be maintained with the employee;
- d. The nature of the assignment may cause unusual depreciation of the vehicle:
- e. A vehicle other than a passenger vehicle is required; or
- f. Other factors warrant such an assignment.

These vehicles will remain parked on City property at the end of the work day.

Employees who have been previously approved to take home a City vehicle will be allowed to continue to do so until they are no longer performing in that job classification.

The City shall follow IRS regulations regarding the valuation of fringe benefits for employees authorized to take home a City vehicle. Under this special IRS rule, the value of each one-way commute (from home to work or from work to home) is \$1.50. This amount will be included in the employee's taxable wages each pay period in the amount of \$30 (\$3 per day x 10 working days in the pay period). The employee should keep records to verify the number of commuting trips made and to notify the Human Resources Director of any changes. The total value of all commuting trips will be reported on the employee's W-2 form each year.

Emergency or Special Use Vehicles

An emergency use vehicle will be approved to the department or division for take home use when the employee is frequently subject to 24-hour emergency calls throughout the year (e.g., public safety vehicles). A special use vehicle (that carries special tools, equipment, supplies, or parts needed to perform emergency work) may be approved for a department or division take home use for portions of the year for seasonal duties such as snow removal.

Emergency or special use vehicles shall not be assigned to City personnel, for take home use, who live outside the City limits unless approved for special circumstances.

Personal Vehicle

Reimbursement for the regular use of a personal vehicle will be approved when this type of an arrangement is satisfactory. Normally, this type of assignment shall be considered when a vehicle is needed for a number of hours each day and the

use of a pool vehicle is, therefore, not practical and/or when no City vehicle assigned to the department is available.

APPROVED USE OF CITY VEHICLES:

Permitted Uses

City vehicles shall be used in the most economical and efficient manner, solely for the performance of City business. No City vehicle shall be used for personal benefit or personal business other than for commuting or de minimis personal use (such as stopping for a personal errand on the way between business and home).

Department directors shall be responsible for ensuring that all of their employees have a license to operate the type of vehicle used in their work, and that the employee's driving record justifies the operation of City vehicles.

A photocopy of each driver's state operator license will be kept on file with Human Resources. This will provide the necessary information for running a Motor Vehicle Report and review of the driver's restrictions.

A copy of each driver's Motor Vehicle Report will be obtained annually or more frequently if the driver is under disciplinary action, probation or suspension.

The following are considered minimal guidelines for new employees and will place current employees under disciplinary action if not in compliance:

- 1. No more than three convictions for moving traffic violations within any 12 month period within the last 5 years.
- 2. Conviction of any traffic violation that is defined as serious by Iowa Code within the last 5 years.
- 3. No Operating While Intoxicated (OWI) convictions in the last 5 years.
- 4. No designation of being a "Habitual Offender" within the last 5 years.

Only employees of those departments or divisions assigned emergency or special use vehicles may use the vehicle for transportation to and from work or to lunch. Those assigned a department vehicle or a pool vehicle, who regularly work in the field most of the day, may drive the vehicle to lunch if they are away from the office when the lunch hour occurs, and if they have received approval from the responsible department director.

Only authorized persons are to be passengers in a City-owned vehicle. Authorized persons include customers, vendors, and fellow employees. Family members or friends should not be allowed as passengers in the City vehicle except as authorized for City events as approved by the City Manager (e.g., Summerfest parade). Personal use and trips outside of the City are not allowed without prior approval of management

An employee's department supervisor should know of intended travel plans by way of an itinerary or other equivalent method. This also allows a means of contact during an emergency.

Responsibility

Employees using a City vehicle shall assume responsibility for reporting any mechanical failures or difficulties. It shall be the responsibility of department directors to see that their employees use City vehicles in accordance with the provisions of this policy.

Employees who are assigned City vehicles are responsible for keeping the vehicle interior and exterior clean, notifying the Central Garage when routine service is due, reporting any vehicle problems or defects and maintaining the vehicle according to City policy.

Employees are required to report any moving or parking violations they receive while operating a City vehicle. Employees are responsible for final disposition (court appeal or payment of fine) for any traffic citation issued while operating their own vehicle for City business or while operating a City-owned vehicle. Failure to resolve a traffic related fine as with any other violation of a City ordinance is a performance issue subject to the disciplinary process separate from the act resulting in the traffic citation.

An employee operating a City-owned vehicle that activates a red light or speed camera shall be responsible for any related fee, unless the employee's Department Director determines that the incident was justified.

Any incident with a City vehicle that causes physical damage must be reported to your supervisor immediately and the Auto Physical Damage/Auto Liability Investigation Report shall be completed and sent to risk management within twenty-four (24) hours.

All accidents must be reported to your department supervisor immediately. The local law enforcement agency shall be called to the scene and required to prepare an accident report that will be submitted to the lowa Department of Transportation. The Auto Physical Damage/Auto Liability Claim Investigation Report in the glove box should shall be filled out and sent to risk management within twenty-four (24) hours regardless of fault and will help speed the insurance process. The driver of the City vehicle involved in the accident should provide all the necessary identification and insurance information to the other party involved.

Drug testing of the employee must occur if the accident involves a loss of human life; any person is transported from the scene for medical treatment; there is disabling damage to any motor vehicle requiring tow away; the employee receives a ticket for a moving traffic violation arising from the accident; or if there is reasonable suspicion that the employee is under the influence of drugs or alcohol. The driver may be held accountable for the deductible if the driver is found in violation of the driving policy.

Seat belts are required to be worn in lowa and must be used at all times; and the driver is responsible for making sure all passengers are also wearing their seat belts in accordance with state law. This includes all vehicles which have factory installed seat belts including skid loaders, utility carts, backhoes and mowers which have a Roll over Protection Structure (ROPS).

The driver is responsible for locking the vehicle when parking and may be held responsible for any items stolen from the vehicle if not properly secured.

Use of any tobacco products, including smoking and smokeless tobacco as well as electronic cigarettes, is prohibited in City vehicles and equipment.

Drinking alcohol or illegal drug use while driving or prior to driving a City vehicle is prohibited and can result in immediate termination.

Drivers are required to inform their supervisor of any OWI tickets, suspensions or revocation of driving privileges immediately, regardless of which state they are received. Continuing to drive a City vehicle while under suspension can result in termination.

Drivers are responsible for operating a motor vehicle safely. To do this, you must focus your full attention on the driving task. Employees must comply with the lowa Code regarding the use of electronic communication devices while driving. An employee may not write, send, or read a text message while driving a motor vehicle unless the motor vehicle is at a complete stop off the traveled portion of the roadway. The provisions of this section do not apply to public safety agencies performing official duties.

USE OF A PERSONAL VEHICLE:

General Requirements

The employee or the employee's personal automobile insurance policy will be responsible for payment of any damage to the employee's personal vehicle while acting within his or her scope of employment or duties.

The City considers any payment of City mileage reimbursement or vehicle allowance as satisfactory reimbursement to an employee to cover that portion of the employee's personal automobile insurance premium that could be associated with the employee's use of his or her personal vehicle to act within his or her scope of employment or duties.

All employees using their personal vehicle for City business on a regular basis will, if requested, provide proof of insurance to the Human Resources Director. Independent contractors using vehicles as part of their service should be required to furnish evidence of insurance and carry the same specified liability coverage.

Vehicle Allowance

Employees receiving an allowance are prohibited from the use of the Central Garage for gas, vehicle washes, vehicle repairs, and all other services. Those vehicles requiring radio contact will be provided mobile radios—installed and maintained by the City. However, installation will be provided only once every 24 months unless extenuating circumstances arise. The cost of additional installations will be borne by the employee.

The monthly vehicle allowance is a form of compensation, subject to applicable state and federal income tax and withholding laws. The City will not maintain mileage or any other records for reporting business expense deductions on personal income tax returns.

Employees who are receiving the vehicle allowance and who travel out of state for City business purposes will be eligible for mileage reimbursement for that trip.

Mileage Reimbursement

In order to receive reimbursements for travel expenses in a personal vehicle, it is necessary that proper travel and training forms be completed.

Reimbursements for mileage shall be made at the current IRS allowable rate. The mileage reimbursement rates include factors for variable costs, gasoline, oil, lubrication, tires, battery, washing, and winterization; and fixed costs—depreciation, repairs, insurance, and license fees.

Reimbursements will be made only for mileage traveled in conducting City business. Mileage for travel between home and work and between work and lunch does not qualify for reimbursement. The Human Resources Director may use any reasonable means of checking the validity of mileage reimbursement requests.

COMMERCIAL DRIVERS LICENSE:

Additional controls are required by the state for drivers of vehicles requiring a Commercial Driver's License (CDL) according to the Commercial Motor Vehicle Safety Act of 1986.

A CDL is required to operate any of the following vehicles:

- A single vehicle with Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) over 26,000 pounds.
- b) A trailer with GVWR over 10,000 pounds if the gross combination weight is over 26,000 pounds.
- c) A vehicle designed to transport more than 15 people.
- d) Any vehicle requiring hazardous material placards.

Firefighters are excluded from this requirement.

Transporting hazardous materials or a regulated load weight without the proper CDL license can subject the driver and City to significant litigation.

Federal regulations require that lowa licensed commercial drivers must report ALL violations (except parking violations) to their employers within 30 days of

conviction, whether the driver was operating a commercial or non-commercial vehicle.

INSPECTION OF EQUIPMENT:

The driver shall report any defects to the Central Garage that may have developed during the day. If the brakes are not working properly, they shall be adjusted or repaired before the vehicle is put in operation. Other items that affect safety shall be repaired before continued vehicle operation.

All lights and reflectors of vehicle shall be inspected by the driver, and if found defective, they shall be repaired immediately.

The driver shall inspect windshield wipers frequently and see that they are in good operating condition and that the windows and windshield give sufficient visibility for safe operation of vehicle.

OPERATION:

Before leaving a parked vehicle unattended, off City property, the ignition key shall be removed to prevent theft or unauthorized starting of vehicle.

Vehicles are to be driven in a manner such as to create a favorable impression on the public. Drivers shall exercise special precaution when:

- Children are playing on the roadway, alley or near the curb.
- Passing schools or play grounds.
- Approaching persons on bicycles.
- Driving during inclement weather.

BACKING PROCEDURES:

Backing situations shall be avoided when practical, however, when vehicle must be backed, the following procedures shall be observed:

- The backing maneuver shall be accomplished upon arrival at site when possible.
- A safety zone shall be established before vehicle is moved. Establishing safety zone requires completing a 360-degree visual inspection around the vehicle looking for potential hazards. NOTE: The visual inspection shall include all sides of the vehicle and the intended travel path.
- Where possible, back from the driver's side.

Backing operations involving an obstructed view to the rear shall:

- Be equipped with a reverse signal (backup alarm) audible above the noise level of the surrounding area.
- Be backed with the assistance of a ground guide, whenever a second employee is available, stationed at the rear of the vehicle.

During all vehicle operations, the vehicle operator shall:

- Keep a constant lookout the entire time.
- Carefully check any blind areas.
- Back or move ahead slowly until clear of obstructions.

- Watch both sides. Do not depend entirely on mirrors.
- Enlist the aid of other employees to act as a ground guide whenever a second employee is in the vehicle or available at the job site.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

COUNCIL GOAL:

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Approve and accept resolution.

Planning and Building	Ensure Economic Vitality
ACTION REQUESTED: Resolution	
LEGAL:	
	SUBJECT:
	accepting final plat, letter of credit for seeding and silt fence, lic improvements, and platted easements for Kimberley Villas
EXEC	CUTIVE SUMMARY:
of Interstate-35. The subject plat contains 64	6 acre (+/-) final plat located north of NE 54th Street and west townhome lots that range from 4-plex to 6-plex unit layouts. buffering, and streets that will be privately owned and t.
FIS	CAL IMPACT: No
CITY MANAG	ER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

The Plan & Zoning Commission recommended approval of the final plat on December 5, 2023.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download

Resolution

P&Z Commission Minutes

Final Plat

Staff Report

□ Map

<u>Applicant Letter</u>

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

City of Ankeny, City Clerk 410 W 1st Street Ankeny, IA 50023

Preparer Information: Bryan Morrissey, City of Ankeny, Iowa, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive, Ankeny, IA 50023

Phone: (515) 963-3551

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING FINAL PLAT, LETTER OF CREDIT FOR SEEDING AND SILT FENCE, PERFORMANCE AND MAINTENANCE BONDS FOR PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS, AND PLATTED EASEMENTS FOR KIMBERLEY VILLAS PLAT 2

WHEREAS, the Plan and Zoning Commission of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, recommended City Council approval of the final plat for Kimberley Villas Plat 2 on the 5th day of December, 2023; and

WHEREAS, the attorney's title opinion, letter of credit for seeding and silt fence, performance and maintenance bonds for public improvements, and platted easements have been submitted and accepted by the City Engineer and Director of Community Development of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

- 1. That the final plat for Kimberley Villas Plat 2 is hereby approved; and
- 2. That the letter of credit for seeding and erosion control are hereby accepted; and
- That the performance and maintenance bonds for water main and sanitary sewer are hereby accepted;
- 4. That the public water main easement, public ingress/egress easement, public water main, sanitary sewer, and ingress/egress easement, public utility easement, public sanitary sewer easement, storm water management facility maintenance covenant and permanent easement agreement, offsite sanitary sewer and ingress/egress easement, offsite public water main easements, and offsite public sanitary sewer easement are hereby accepted.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 15th day of April, 2024.

	CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA
	Mark E. Holm, Mayor
ATTEST:	
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk	

Meeting Minutes

Plan & Zoning Commission Meeting

Tuesday, December 5, 2023

Ankeny City Council Chambers, Second Floor
1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

CALL TO ORDER

In the absence of Chair Ted Rapp and Vice Chair Glenn Hunter, Trina Flack served as Chair Pro tem and called the December 5, 2023 meeting of the Plan & Zoning Commission to order at 6:27 p.m.

ROLL CALL

Members present: Trina Flack, Todd Ripper, Annette Renaud and Lisa West. Absent: Ted Rapp, Glenn Hunter and Randy Weisheit. Staff present: E.Jensen, E.Carstens, B.Morrissey and B.Fuglsang.

AMENDMENTS TO THE AGENDA

Motion by T.Ripper to approve and accept the December 5, 2023 agenda without amendments. Second by A.Renaud. All voted aye. Motion carried 4 - 0.

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS

Item #3. Kimberley Villas Plat 2 Final Plat

Motion to recommend City Council approval of the Kimberley Villas Plat 2 Final Plat.

Motion by L.West to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items #1 - #5. Second by A.Renaud. All voted aye. Motion carried 4 - 0.

INDEX LEGEND

PART OF OUTLOT Z, KIMBERLEY CROSSING PLAT 1, AND PART OF THE SW FRL 1/4, SEC 31, T81N, R23W, CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA

PROPRIETOR AND REQUESTOR:

DR HORTON 1910 SW PLAZA SHOPS LANE ANKENY, IA 50023 ANASTACIA SMITH

SURVEYOR NICHOLAS F. CARTER

COMPANY & CARTER SURVEYING & RETURN TO: CONSTRUCTION SERVICES 8755 NE 27TH AVE ALTOONA, IA 50009 515-343-6756

515-620-4240

AN IRREGULAR SHAPED TRACT OF LAND IN OUTLOT Z OF KIMBERLEY CROSSING PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, AND IN PART OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL 1/4 (SW 1/4) OF SECTION 31, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA, MORE

PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: COMMENCING AT AN IRON ROD WITH YELLOW IDENTIFICATION CAP #15980, SAID MONUMENT BEING THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF PARCEL 2018-243, AS SHOWN IN THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 17593, PAGE 263 OF THE POLK COUNTY RECORDER; THENCE N89°49'03"E ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SW 1/4, A DISTANCE OF 1161.77 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID OUTLOT Z; THENCE SO0°06'26"E ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID OUTLOT Z A DISTANCE OF 229.50 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE N89°49'03"E, A DISTANCE OF 135.91 FEET; THENCE SOO'13'30"E, A DISTANCE OF 92.05 FEET; THENCE N89'46'30"E, A DISTANCE OF 208.00 FEET; THENCE SOO'13'30"E, A DISTANCE OF 0.82 FEET; THENCE N89'46'30"E, A DISTANCE OF 96.00 FEET; THENCE NOO'13'30"W, A DISTANCE OF 7.62 FEET; THENCE N89°46'30"E, A DISTANCE OF 98.21 FEET; THENCE S00°10'57"E, A DISTANCE OF 196.53 FEET; THENCE S89°49'57"E, A DISTANCE OF 18.33 FEET; THENCE S00°10'31"E, A DISTANCE OF 112.00 FEET; THENCE N89°49'57"W, A DISTANCE OF 111.00 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF OUTLOT Y OF SAID KIMBERLEY CROSSING PLAT 1; THENCE CONTINUING N89°49'57"W ALONG THE SOUTH LINE, AND LINE EXTENDED, OF SAID OUTLOT Z, A DISTANCE OF 768.88 FEET; THENCE NO0°06'21"W, A DISTANCE OF 316.69 FEET; THENCE N70°57'48"E, A DISTANCE OF 199.08 FEET; THENCE N86°39'16"E, A DISTANCE OF 130.46 FEET; THENCE N89°49'03"E, A DISTANCE OF 4.29 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; SAID TRACT CONTAINING 6.76 ACRES.

<u>OWNER:</u> KIMBERLEY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION WILLIAM B KIMBERLEY REVOCABLE TRUST 2785 N ANKENY BLVD, SUITE 22 ANKENY, IA 50013 BILL KIMBERLEY 515-963-8335

<u>DEVELOPER:</u> N ANKENY LAND, LLC 431 NE 72ND STREET PLEASANT HILL, IA, 50327 CONTACT: DAVE STUBBS 515-979-9963

ZONING: R-3 - MULTIPLE FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT

BULK REGULATIONS:

-MINIMUM YARD SETBACK REQUIREMENTS:

-REAR: 35 FEET 15 FEET (7 FEET MIN. ONE SIDE)

NICHOLAS F.

CARTER

20757

- SURVEY NOTES: 1. SAID TRACT OF LAND BEING SUBJECT TO AND TOGETHER WITH ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS, RESTRICTIONS OR COVENANTS OF RECORD.
- 2. THIS PLAT HAS AN ERROR OF CLOSURE OF LESS THAN 1 FOOT IN 10,000 FEET AND EACH LOT WITHIN THIS PLAT HAS AN ERROR OF CLOSURE OF LESS THAN 1 FOOT IN 5,000 FEET.
- 3. ALL MONUMENTS PLACED ARE A 1/2 INCH DIAMETER IRON ROD WITH A YELLOW PLASTIC IDENTIFICATION CAP No. 20757 UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- 4. ALL MONUMENTS IDENTIFIED AS "SET" WILL BE PLACED WITHIN ONE YEAR OF THE RECORDING OF THIS
- 5. RECORDED MEASUREMENTS REFER TO THOSE MEASUREMENTS SHOWN ON KIMBERLEY CROSSING PLAT 1,
- AN OFFICIAL PLAT, AS RECORDED IN BOOK 18529, PAGE 665 OF THE POLK COUNTY RECORDER. 6. THE SITE IS LOCATED IN ZONE X, AREA OF MINIMAL FLOOD HAZARD, PER FEMA PANEL #19153C0065F, EFFECTIVE DATE 2-1-2019.
- 7. OUTLOT Z CONSISTS OF ALL OF THE COMMON AREA/OPEN SPACE, INCLUDING THE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT EASEMENT AREA.

KIMBERLEY VILLAS PLAT 2 FINAL PLAT

VICINITY MAP:





RECEIVED MAR 27 2024

CITY OF ANKENY

Plan & Zoning Commission

ANKENY, IDWA FINAL PLAT REVISIONS:

10/27/23 - ADDRESSED CITY COMMENTS AND REVISED LOT SIZES

11/8/23 - ADDRESSED CITY COMMENTS

11/22/23 - ADDRESSED CITY COMMENTS

11/25/23 - MOVED LOTS 7 THROUGH 17 5' EAST

11/29/23 - ADDRESSED CITY COMMENTS

12/5/23 - UPDATED STREET NAME (NE ELMWOOD LANE)

3/21/24 - REMOVED LANDSCAPE EASEMENTS 23-150 9-28-2023 | N. Carter | 1" = 500'

KIMBERLEY VILLAS PLAT 2

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS LAND SURVEYING DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED AND THE RELATED SURVEY WORK WAS PERFORMED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT PERSONAL SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA.

MY LICENSE RENEWAL DATE IS DECEMBER 31, 2024

ADDITIONAL PAGES OR SHEETS COVERED BY THIS SEAL (NONE UNLESS INDICATED HERE): PAGES 1 THROUGH 3



SYMBOLSSET 1/2" IRON ROD WITH YELLOW PLASTIC CAP #20757 UNLESS LEGEND:

OTHERWISE NOTED SET "X" CUT IN CONCRETE SET "MAG" NAIL IN ASPHALT

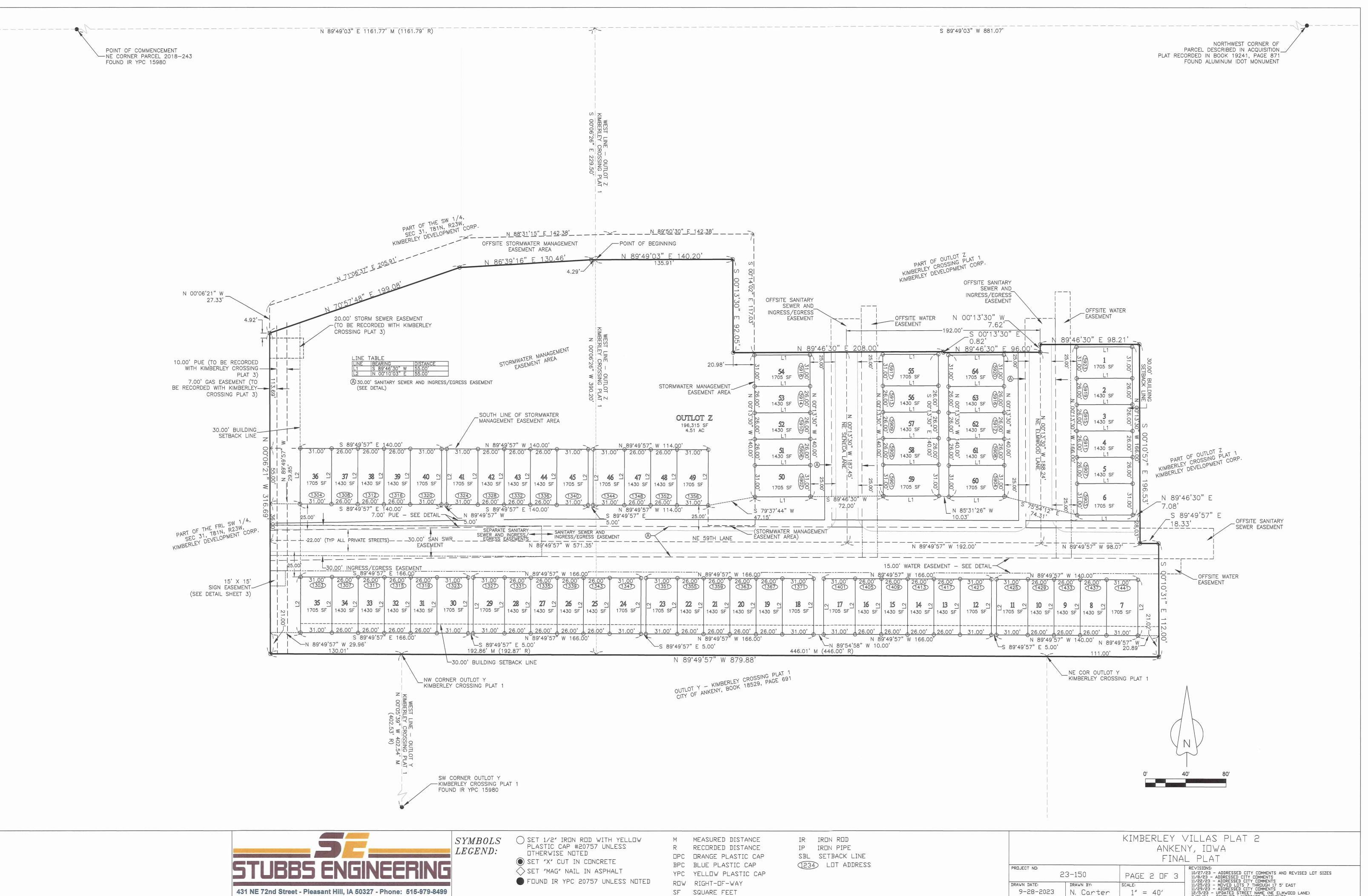
FOUND IR YPC 20757 UNLESS NOTED

M MEASURED DISTANCE R RECORDED DISTANCE OPC ORANGE PLASTIC CAP

BPC BLUE PLASTIC CAP YPC YELLOW PLASTIC CAP

IR IRON ROD IP IRON PIPE SBL SETBACK LINE (1234) LOT ADDRESS

ROW RIGHT-OF-WAY SF SQUARE FEET



REVISIONS:

10/27/23 - ADDRESSED CITY COMMENTS AND REVISED LOT SIZES

11/8/23 - ADDRESSED CITY COMMENTS

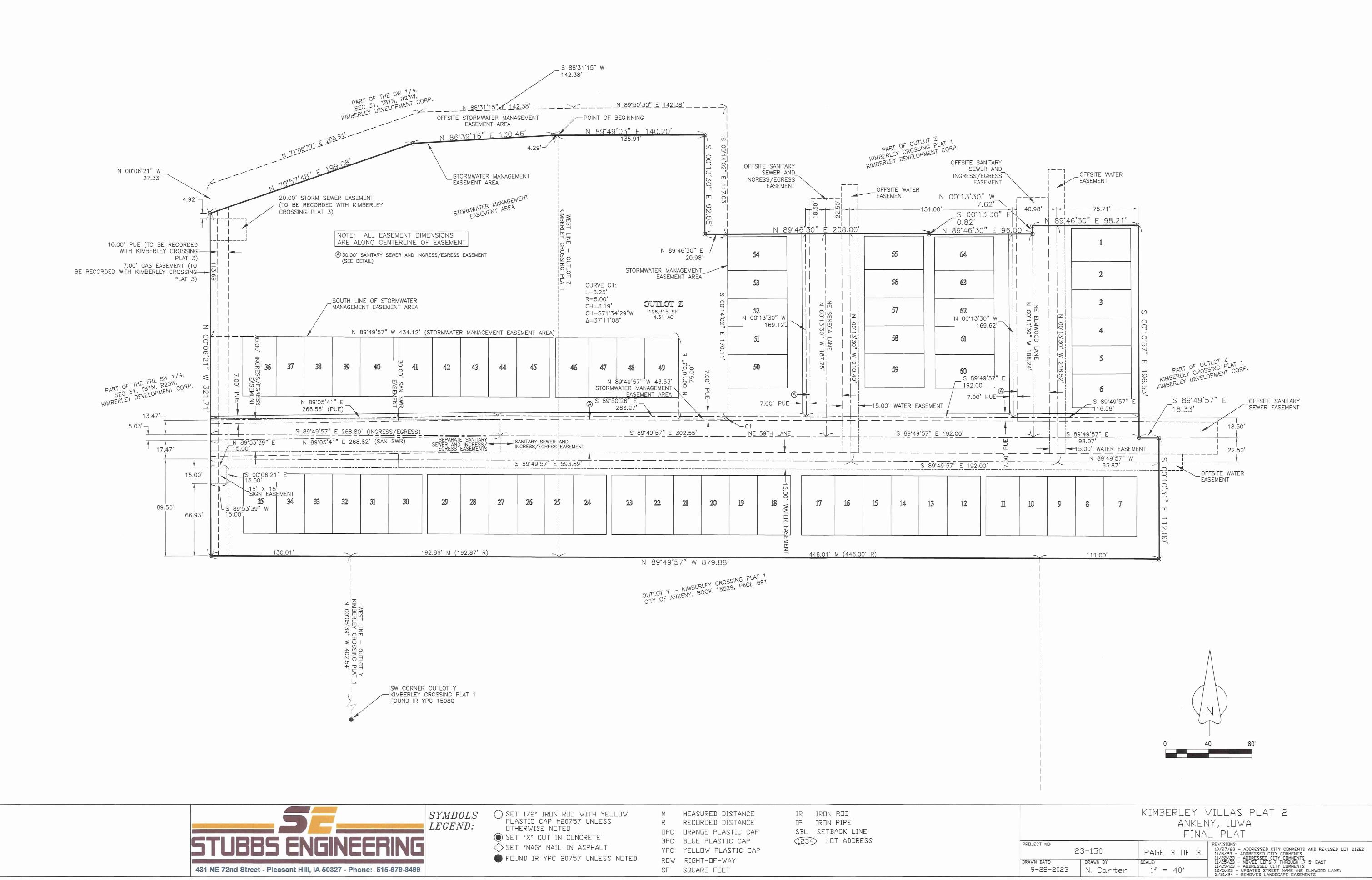
11/22/23 - ADDRESSED CITY COMMENTS

11/25/23 - MOVED LOTS 7 THROUGH 17 5' EAST

11/29/23 - ADDRESSED CITY COMMENTS

12/5/23 - UPDATED STREET NAME (NE ELMWOOD LANE)

3/21/24 - REMOVED LANDSCAPE EASEMENTS 9-28-2023 N. Carter 1'' = 40'



ROW RIGHT-OF-WAY

SF SQUARE FEET

DRAWN BY:

9-28-2023 N. Carter 1" = 40'

FOUND IR YPC 20757 UNLESS NOTED

431 NE 72nd Street - Pleasant Hill, IA 50327 - Phone: 515-979-8499



Plan and Zoning Commission Staff Report

Meeting Date: December 5, 2023

Agenda Item: Kimberley Villas Site Plan & Kimberley Villas Plats 1, 2, & 3

Report Date: November 30, 2023
Prepared by: Bryan Morrissey,

Associate Planner

Staff Recommendation:

That the Plan and Zoning Commission recommend City Council approval of Kimberley Villas Plat 1.

That the Plan and Zoning Commission recommend City Council approval of Kimberley Villas Plat 2.

That the Plan and Zoning Commission recommend City Council approval of Kimberley Villas Plat 3.

That the Plan and Zoning Commission approve the Kimberley Villas Site Plan, subject to recordation of the associated final plats; and acceptance of the private street names NE Elmwood Lane, NE Lilac Lane, and NE Lavender Lane.

Project Summary:

North Ankeny Land, LLC has proposed Kimberley Villas, a 20.49-acre site plan and multiple final plats located north of NE 54th Street and west of Interstate-35 within the northeastern quadrant of Ankeny. The proposed development includes the creation of 225 townhome lots that range from 4-plex to 6-plex units, two outlots for stormwater detention, and multiple streets that will be privately owned and maintained. Outlot Z of Kimberley Crossing Plat 1 is not included with the proposal at this time, however, it is expected to be developed at a later date.

Project Report:

The general layout of the project site shows 225 attached townhome units in a 4, 5, and 6-plex layout. Each attached building will be separated by at least 15 feet from any other attached townhome structure on the site. A 30-foot setback exists around most of the perimeter of the project area, with the exception being to the property line adjacent to Interstate-35, where a 35-foot setback exists. Included within the 30 and 35-foot perimeter setback is a landscape buffer easement that will help screen the development from the existing residences to the west and Interstate-35 to the east. The proposed development also includes the development of three new private streets; NE Elmwood Lane, NE Lilac Lane, and NE Lavender Lane.

Eight-inch water and sanitary service will be provided throughout the proposed development and will connect to the existing mains off NE 55th Street, NE 56th Street, and NE Sienna Drive. Storm sewer pipes and intakes are proposed throughout the entirety of the development and lead to one of the two proposed stormwater detention ponds within the project area.

A landscaping plan is included as a part of the site plan submittal. As previously mentioned, a landscape buffer has been provided around the entire perimeter of the development to help screen the area from adjacent properties and Interstate-35. Additionally, the open space and pavement shading landscaping requirements have been met with what's shown on the landscaping plan as well. In addition to the parking provided by each unit's garage and driveway, 56 additional parking stalls are required to meet the parking

requirements of the Code. The site plan shows 56 stalls, meeting the minimum requirement for a development of this size and use. Stalls are spread out through the entirety of the project area to ensure equitable access for residents. Parksite dedication requirements are required with this development, however, those requirements were fulfilled for this project area previously with the Kimberley Crossings Plat 1 Final Plat.

Building elevations have been included with the site plan submittal. The submitted elevations show the use of stone, board and batten siding, and lap siding. A base of stone at least three feet in height is shown around the perimeter of all the units within the development. City Code requires that the elevations facing public rights-of-ways are comprised of at least 40% primary materials, while the elevations not facing public rights-of-ways are required to be comprised of at least 10% primary materials. The submitted elevations appear to meet these Code requirements. Lastly, the developer has indicated that varying design and color packages will be used throughout the development to avoid a repetitive, monotonous design. Overall, the submitted elevations appear to meet the requirements of the Code.

CITY OF ANKENY

SUBDIVISION DATA

NAME OF PLAT:

Kimberley Villas Plats 1, 2, & 3

NAME OF OWNER:

Kimberley Development Corporation

NAME OF DEVELOPER:

North Ankeny Land, LLC

GENERAL INFORMATION:

PLAT LOCATION: North of NE 54th Street, west of Interstate-35

SIZE OF PLAT(S): 20.49 acres

ZONING: R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District

LOTS:

NUMBER:

225 townhome lots, 2 outlots

SIZE/DENSITY: 10 units per acre

USE:

Residential

BUILDING LINES:

Front: 30 feet Side: 15 feet Rear: 35 feet

PARK SITE DEDICATION: Parksite dedication requirements were satisfied with Kimberley Crossing Plat 1.

ADJACENT LANDS:

NORTH: R-1, One-Family Residence District

SOUTH: NE 54th Street EAST: Interstate-35

WEST: R-3, Multiple Family Residence District w/Conditions

STREET DEVELOPMENT:

All proposed streets in the development will be private.

WASTE WATER:

PROJECTED FLOWS: 20.49 acres of developable land x 1,800 gal. per day/acre of developable land = 36,882 GPD

TREATMENT PLANT CAPACITY: Design: 47 MGD; current daily avg. 18 MGD.

STORM WATER:

BASIN FLOWS: This plat lies in the Upper Four Mile Creek Subwatershed

WATER SYSTEM:

USAGE: 20.49 acres of developable land x 1,800 gal. per day/acre of developable land = 36,882 GPD estimate

SUPPLY CAPACITY: 13.72 MGD; Current daily avg. 6.2 MGD.

FINAL PLAT DRAWING: Staff recommends approval. **CONSTRUCTION PLANS:** To be approved by staff.





1 inch = 550 feet

Date: 11/30/2023





10/27/2023

Planning and Zoning CommissionCity of Ankeny

Kimberley Villas Plat 2 Approval Request

Stubbs Engineering requests approval for Kimberley Villas Plat 2 Construction Plans on October th 2023. Kimberley Villas Plat 2 is a residential development that consists of 6.78 acres. This development per the most recent submittal contains 60 townhome lots. The lot count is subject to change with reviews and resubmittals.

Sincerely,

Stubbs Engineering

Branden Stubbs, P.E.

Branden Stubbs



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:		
Planning and Building	Ensure Economic Vitality		
ACTION REQUESTED:			
Resolution			
LEGAL:			
SU	BJECT:		
Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION approving plans and specifications, and accepting contracts and performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of sanitary sewer and water main in Kimberley Villas Plat 2.			
EXECUTIV	/E SUMMARY:		
FISCAL	IMPACT: No		
CITY MANAGER'S	RECOMMENDATIONS:		
Approve and accept resolution.			
PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COM	MMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):		
PUBLIC OUTF	REACH EFFORTS:		

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
□ Resolution

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION APPROVING PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS, AND ACCEPTING CONTRACTS AND PERFORMANCE AND MAINTENANCE BONDS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF SANITARY SEWER AND WATER MAIN IN KIMBERLEY VILLAS PLAT 2

WHEREAS, the plans and specifications for the construction of sanitary sewer and water main in Kimberley Villas Plat 2 have been submitted and approved by the City Engineer; and

WHEREAS, the three-party contracts for construction and the performance and maintenance bonds for the above-described improvements have been submitted and accepted by the City Engineer; and

WHEREAS, the Plan and Zoning Commission recommended City Council approval, and the City Council has approved the final plat for Kimberley Villas Plat 2.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

- 1. That the plans and specifications for the construction of sanitary sewer and water main are hereby approved; and
- 2. That the three-party contracts for construction and the performance and maintenance bonds are hereby accepted; and
- 3. That permission is hereby granted to the parties of said contract to construct said above-described improvements, subject to inspection and approval of the City Engineer, in accordance with said contract and plans and specifications.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 15th day of April, 2024.

	CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA	
	Mark E. Holm, Mayor	
ATTEST:		
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk		



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Planning and Building	Ensure Economic Vitality
ACTION REQUESTED: Motion	
LEGAL:	

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to grant preliminary approval of Trestle Ridge Estates Plat 7 Final Plat subject to the applicant obtaining the required permits from the DNR & Army Corps before grading and/or construction operations are allowed to commence; and authorize 100% reimbursement in the amount of \$47,430 for 24-inch trunk sewer and City cost-participation in the amount of \$9,555 for 8' sidewalk along NW Reinhart Drive.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Trestle Ridge Estates Plat 7 is a proposed 29.4 (+/-) plat located in the northwest quadrant of Ankeny at the southeast intersection of NW Weigel Drive and NW 36th Street. The final plat includes the development of 46 single family lots, a 10.6-acre outlot for detention and a 3.3-acre outlot for parkland dedication. The property is currently zoned R-3 Mutiple Family Residential District restricted to single family.

FISCAL IMPACT: Yes

100% cost reimbursement in the amount of \$47,430 for 24-inch trunk sewer and City cost participation in the amount of \$9,555 for 8' sidewalk along NW Reinhart Drive.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Grant preliminary approval of Trestle Ridge Estates Plat 7.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

The Plan & Zoning Commission recommended approval at their meeting on March 19, 2024.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download		
☐ <u>Staff Report</u>		
☐ Aerial Map		
D PZ Minutes		
Applicant Letter		
☐ Final Plat		



Plan and Zoning Commission Staff Report

Meeting Date: March 19, 2024

Agenda Item: Trestle Ridge Estates Plat 7 Final Plat

FJC

Report Date: March 14, 2024 Prepared By: Laura Hutzell

Associate Planner

Staff Recommendation:

That the Plan and Zoning Commission recommend City Council approval of Trestle Ridge Estates Plat 7 Final Plat; and recommend City Council authorization of 100% reimbursement in the amount of \$47,430 for 24-inch trunk sewer and City cost participation in the amount of \$9,555 for 8' sidewalk along NW Reinhart Drive.

Project Summary:

Trestle Ridge Estates is a proposed 29.4 (+/-) plat located in the northwest quadrant of Ankeny at the southeast intersection of NW Weigel Drive and NW 36th Street. The final plat includes the development of 46 single family lots, a 10.6-acre outlot for detention and a 3.3-acre outlot for parkland dedication. The property is currently zoned R-3 Multiple Family Residential District restricted to single family.

Project Report:

Streets: Trestle Ridge Plat 7 will be primarily accessed via an easterly extension of NW

Reinhart Drive and NW 28th Street. NW Reinhart Drive will connect north to NW Fairfield Drive, which turns into NW Fairfield CT. Five-foot sidewalks will be required throughout Plat 7, with the exception of an 8-foot sidewalk being required on

the south side of NW Reinhart Drive for which there will be sidewalk cost share.

Water: A 10-inch water main will be installed along NW Reinhart Drive, and an eight-inch

water main will be extended throughout the remainder of the proposed development.

Sewer: 24-inch sanitary sewer exists along the east plat boundary, this will be extended further

north to serve the northern portion of the development near lot 22. Eight-inch sanitary

sewer will then be extended throughout the development.

Drainage: The plat area is part of the Rock Creek watershed and stormwater generally flows

from the northeast to the southwest. A drainage study associated with the final plat is being reviewed by Development Engineering. There are four existing tiles present on

the property, these will be routed to the detention facility or piped through the

development.

The required detention for this plat will occur in Outlot Y, which will be owned and maintained by the Homeowner's Association. Two reinforced concrete box culverts, and a weir are required to handle the drainage through the extension of NW Reinhart Drive.

An additional flood study with floodplain modeling and mapping is also being prepared. The area west and south of Outlot Z contains areas of Zone A, Special Flood Hazard Area without Base Flood Elevation (BFE) and Zone X, Area of Minimal Flood Hazard. The construction plans show grading and installation of riprap in the special flood hazard area, so an Ankeny Floodplain Development Permit is required.

Parkland:

The City's Parks Department has agreed to accept Outlot Z totaling 3.33 acres as parkland dedication. This ground, along with a 6.3-acre (+/-) dedication from Trestle Ridge Estates Plat 2, will combine to create an approximate 9.6-acre park adjacent to the High Trestle Trail.

CITY OF ANKENY SUBDIVISION DATA

NAME OF PLAT: Trestle Ridge Estates Plat 7

NAME OF OWNER/ DEVELOPER: Absolute Farms, LLC

GENERAL INFORMATION:

PLAT LOCATION:

Southeast intersection of NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive.

SIZE OF PLAT:

29.4-acres

ZONING:

R-3 Restricted to Single Family Residential

LOTS:

NUMBER:

46 single-family lots

SIZE/DENSITY:

1.56 units per acre

USE:

Residential

BUILDING LINES:

30' front yard setback; 35' rear yard setback; 17' (>1 story-8' minimum);

15' (1 story-7' minimum)

PARK SITE DEDICATION:

The City's Parks Department agreed to accept Outlot Z totaling 3.33 acres as parkland dedication. This ground, along with a 6.3-acre (+/-) dedication from Trestle Ridge Estates Plat 2, combines to create an approximate 9.6-acre park adjacent to the High Trestle Trail.

ADJACENT LANDS:

NORTH:

R-3 Restricted to 10 units per acre

SOUTH:

R-3 Restricted to 10 units per acre R-3 Restricted to Single Family

EAST: WEST:

Undeveloped R-1

STREET DEVELOPMENT:

NAME:

NE Reinhart Drive

LENGTH:

680.89

CLASSIFICATION:

Normal Residential

R.O.W. (REQ'D./PROV.): 70'/70'

PAVEMENT WIDTH: 31'

NAME:

NW Fairfield Drive

LENGTH:

657.07

CLASSIFICATION:

Normal Residential

R.O.W. (REO'D./PROV.): 60'/60'

PAVEMENT WIDTH: 27'

NAME:

NW Fairfield Ct

LENGTH:

388.21

CLASSIFICATION:

Normal Residential

R.O.W. (REQ'D./PROV.): 60'/60'

PAVEMENT WIDTH: 27'

NAME:

NW 28th Street

LENGTH:

194.01'

CLASSIFICATION: Normal Residential

R.O.W. (REQ'D./PROV.): 60'/60'

PAVEMENT WIDTH: 27'

WASTE WATER:

PROJECTED FLOWS: 29.4 acres X 990 gal. per day/pers.= 29,106 GPD

WRA CAPACITY: 11.2 MGD; current daily avg. 4.4 MGD

NEAREST DOWNSTREAM INTERCEPTOR/TRUNK LINE: 24" Trunk Sewer extended along the east plat boundary.

STORM WATER:

BASIN FLOWS: This plat lies in the Rock Creek Drainage Basin

WATER SYSTEM:

USAGE: 46 units X 3 persons X 990 gal. per day/person = 136,620 GPD

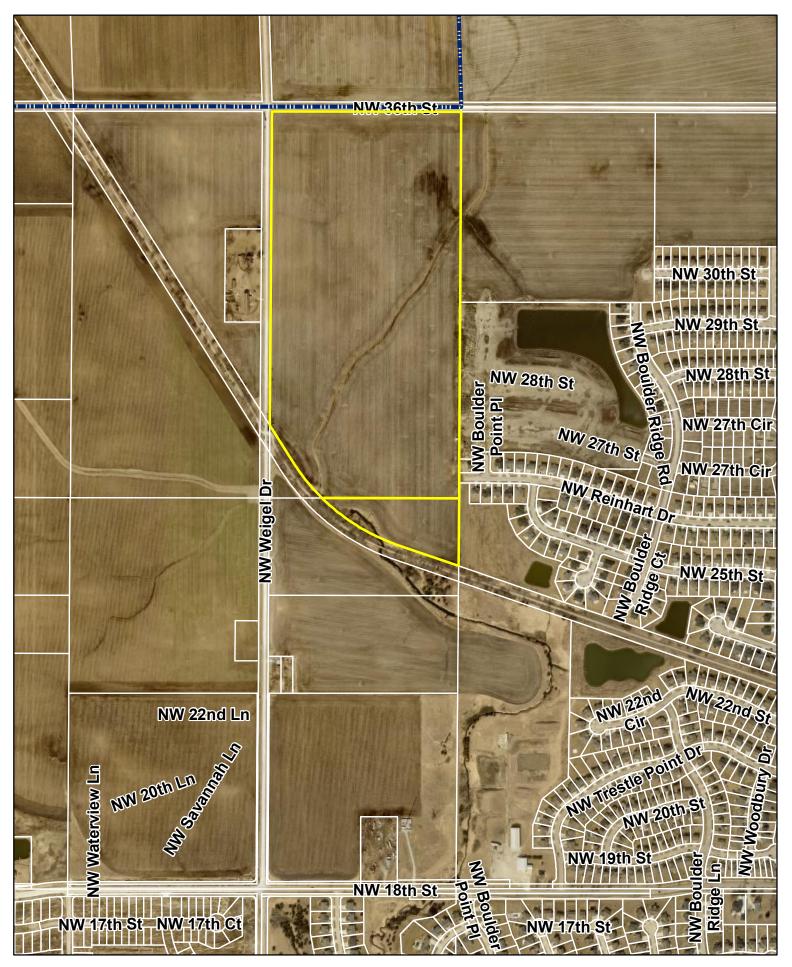
SUPPLY CAPACITY: 13.72 MGD; Current daily avg. 6.2 MGD.

FINAL PLAT DRAWING:

Staff recommends approval.

CONSTRUCTION PLANS:

To be approved.







Meeting Minutes

Plan & Zoning Commission Meeting

Tuesday, March 19, 2024

Ankeny City Council Chambers, Second Floor 1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

CALL TO ORDER

Chair Ted Rapp called the March 19, 2024 meeting of the Plan & Zoning Commission to order at 6:30 p.m.

ROLL CALL

Members present: Ted Rapp, Annette Renaud, Todd Ripper, Lisa West, and Randy Weisheit. Absent: Glenn Hunter and Trina Flack. Staff present: Eric Jensen, Eric Carstens, Deb Gervais, Jake Heil, Bryan Morrissey, Laura Hutzell, Ryan Kirschman and Brenda Fuglsang.

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS

Item #2. Trestle Ridge Estates Plat 7 Final Plat

Motion to recommend City Council approval of Trestle Ridge Estates Plat 7 Final Plat; and recommend City Council authorization of 100% reimbursement in the amount of \$47,430 for 24-inch trunk sewer and City cost-participation in the amount of \$9,555 for 8' sidewalk along NW Reinhart Drive.

Motion by L.West to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Item #1 - #3. Second by R.Weisheit. All voted aye. Motion carried 5-0.



March 7, 2024

Honorable Mayor, City Council & Planning & Zoning Commission c/o Laura Hutzell
City of Ankeny
Planning & Building Department
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50021

RE: Trestle Ridge Estates Plat 7

Construction Drawings & Preliminary Approval of Final Plat

Honorable Mayor, City Council and Planning and Zoning Commission;

On behalf of Absolute Farms LLC, we submit herewith the following final plat and construction drawings for review and approval. The project area contains 29.4 acres and is located southeast of the intersection of NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive. The final plat includes the development of 46 single family lots, a 10.6 acre outlot for detention and a 3.3 acre outlot for parkland dedication. The property is currently zoned R-3 Multiple Family Residential District restricted to single family. We are requesting that preliminary approval of the final plat be granted by City Council. We will bring the final plat with bonds back before the City Council for approval once construction is complete.

We would like to request cost sharing for the upsizing of the 8 foot trail along NW Reinhart Drive in the amount of \$9,555 and reimbursement in the amount of \$47,430 for the cost of the 24-inch sanitary sewer trunk main.

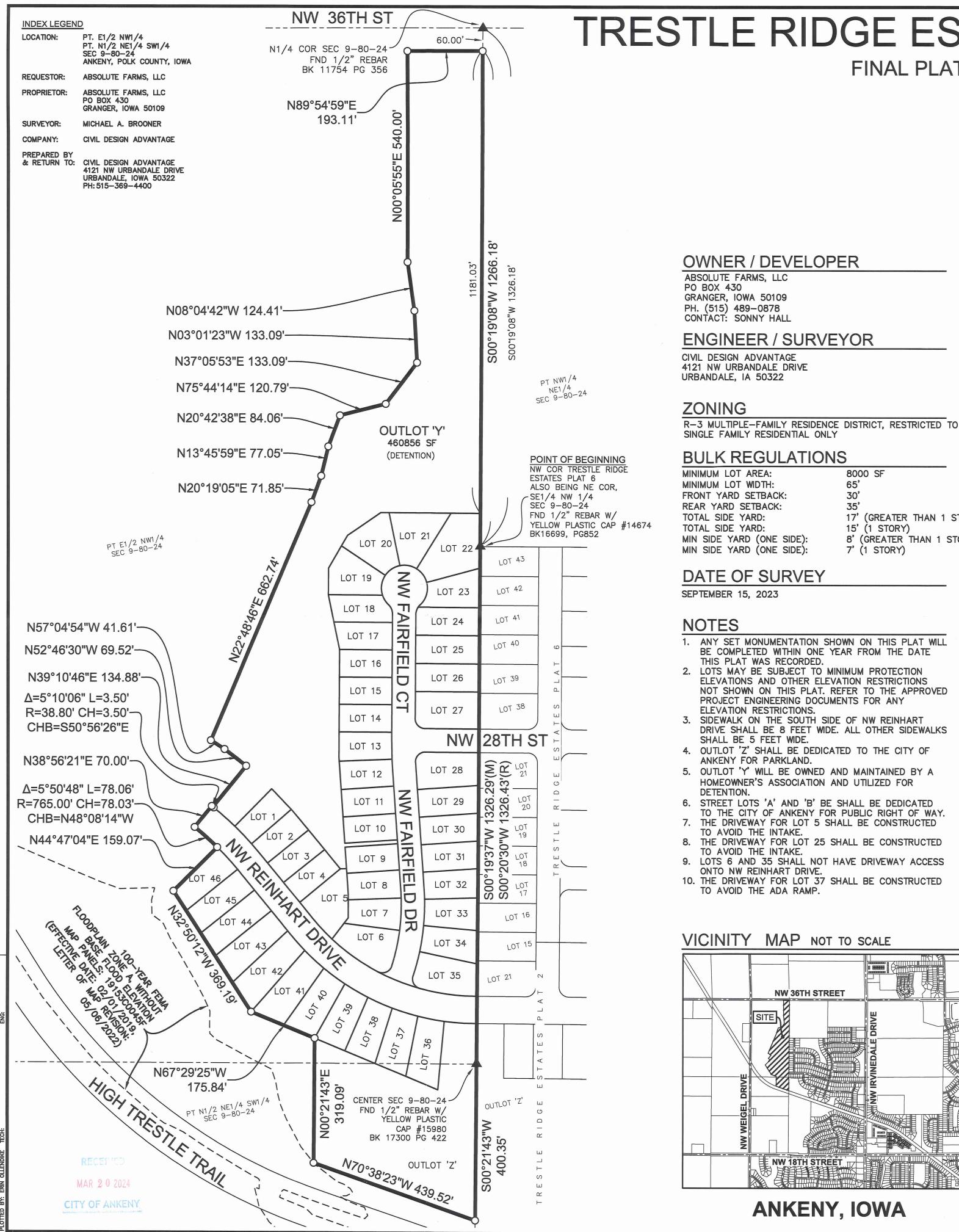
Please accept this submittal for the next available Planning & Zoning and City Council meetings. Let me know if you have any questions or require any further information to complete your review. Thanks.

Sincerely,

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC

Erio L. allendike

Erin K. Ollendike, P.E.



TRESTLE RIDGE ESTATES PLAT 7

FINAL PLAT

30'

NW 36TH STREET

ANKENY, IOWA

15' (1 STORY)

7' (1 STORY)

17' (GREATER THAN 1 STORY)

8' (GREATER THAN 1 STORY)

CURVE DATA

UZ	29 30 32	373.00	290.14	N33 34 UZ W	292.00
C3	11°54'52"	800.00'	166.36	N45°06'12"W	166.06
C4	12°17'11"	540.00'	115.80'	S68°32'18"E	115.57
C5	25°17'07"	550.00'	242.72	S08°42'09"W	240.76
C6	4°16'03"	1000.00'	74.48'	S01°48'24"E	74.46'
C7	5°47'02"	765.00'	77.22	S42°19'18"E	77.19'
C8	0°17'01"	765.00'	3.79	S39°17'17"E	3.79'
C9	4°58'39"	610.00'	52.99'	S41°38'06"E	52.98'
C10	6°17'23"	610.00'	66.96	S47°16'07"E	66.93'
C11	6°20'22"	610.00'	67.49'	S53°34'59"E	67.46'
C12	6°23'05"	610.00'	67.98	S59°56'43"E	67.94'
C13	6°25'30"	610.00'	68.40'	S66°21'00"E	68.37'
C14	6°27'36"	610.00'	68.78	S72°47'33"E	68.74'
C15	6°29'21"	610.00'	69.09'	S79°16'02"E	69.05
C16	7°08'47"	610.00'	76.08	S86°05'06"E	76.04
C17	14°58'37"	540.00'	141.15	N82°10'11"W	140.75
C18	92°50'45"	25.00'	40.51	N28°15'30"W	36.22'
C19	6°24'20"	580.00'	64.84	N14°57'43"E	64.81'
C20	6°40'21"	580.00'	67.55	N08°25'22"E	67.51'
C21	6°40'21"	580.00'	67.55	N01°45'01"E	67.51'
C22	2°21'15"	580.00'	23.83'	N02°45'47"W	23.83'
C23	1°03'34"	970.00'	17.94	N03°24'38"W	17.94'
C24	93°13'21"	25.00'	40.68'	N43°43'50"E	36.34'
C25	89°59'07"	25.00'	39.26'	N44°39'56"W	35.35'
C26	34°27'36"	33.50'	20.15	N17°33'26"E	19.85
C27	12°11'15"	33.50'	7.13'	N40°52'51"E	7.11'
C28	62°04'20"	59.00'	63.92'	N15°56'18"E	60.84
C29	43°10'55"	59.00'	44.47'	N36°41'19"W	43.42'
C30	43°10'55"	59.00'	44.47'	N79°52'14"W	43.42'
C31	44°38'22"	59.00'	45.97'	S56°13'07"W	44.81'
C32	51°42'03"	59.00'	53.24	S08°02'55"W	51.45'
C33	28°31'06"	59.00'	29.37	S32°03'40"E	29.06'
C34	46°38'51"	33.50'	27.27	S22°59'48"E	26.53'
C35	2°35'44"	1030.00'	46.66	S00°58'14"E	46.66'
C36	1°40'19"	1030.00'	30.06	S03°06'16"E	30.05'
C37	1°53'11"	520.00'	17.12'	S02°59'49"E	17.12'
C38	9°07'30"	520.00'	82.81'	S02°30'31"W	82.73'
C39	10°21'35"	520.00'	94.02'	S12°15'03"W	93.89'
C40	100°10'27"	25.00'	43.71	S67°31'04"W	38.35'
C41	15°22'20"	540.00'	144.88'	N54°42'32"W	144.45'
C42	7°52'36"	540.00'	74.24	N43°05'04"W	74.18'
C43	2°11'59"	835.00'	32.06	N40°14'46"W	32.06'
C44	4°18'23"	835.00'	62.76	N43°29'57"W	62.75
C45	5"10'06"	835.00'	75.32'	S48°14'12"E	75.29'

RADIUS LENGTH

21°00'12" 575.00' 210.78' N79°09'24"W 209.60'

29°30'32" 575.00' 296.14' N53°54'02"W 292.88'

BEARING

PLAT DESCRIPTION

A PART OF THE EAST HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER AND A PART OF THE NORTH HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER, ALL IN SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

AREA ABOVE RESERVED FOR RECORDING STAMP

Plan & Zoning Commission

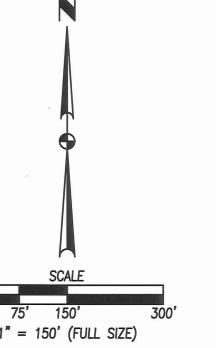
lyes <u></u> Nays <u></u> Abstain <u></u> Absent _ APPROVED

March Ankeny, IA

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF TRESTLE RIDGE ESTATES PLAT 6, AN OFFICIAL PLAT; THENCE SOUTH 00°19'37" WEST ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID EAST HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER, 1326.29 FEET TO THE CENTER OF SAID SECTION 9; THENCE SOUTH 00°21'43" WEST ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID NORTH HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER, 400.35 FEET; THENCE NORTH 70°38'23" WEST, 439.52 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°21'43" EAST, 319.09 FEET; THENCE NORTH 67°29'25" WEST, 175.84 FEET; THENCE NORTH 32°50'12" WEST, 369.19 FEET; THENCE NORTH 44°47'04" EAST, 159.07 FEET; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 765.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 78.06 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 48°08'14" WEST, 78.03 FEET: THENCE NORTH 38'56'21" EAST, 70.00 FEET: THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 38.80 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 3.50 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 50°56'26" EAST, 3.50 FEET; THENCE NORTH 39°10'46" EAST, 134.88 FEET; THENCE NORTH 52°46'30" WEST, 69.52 FEET; THENCE NORTH 57°04'54" WEST, 41.61 FEET; THENCE NORTH 22°48'46" EAST, 662.74 FEET; THENCE NORTH 20°19'05" EAST, 71.85 FEET; THENCE NORTH 13°45'59" EAST, 77.05 FEET; THENCE NORTH 20°42'38" EAST, 84.06 FEET; THENCE NORTH 75°44'14" EAST, 120.79 FEET; THENCE NORTH 37°05'53" EAST, 133.09 FEET; THENCE NORTH 03°01'23" WEST, 133.09 FEET; THENCE NORTH 08°04'42" WEST, 124.41 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°05'55" EAST, 540.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°54'59" EAST, 193.11 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID EAST HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER; THENCE SOUTH 0019'08" WEST ALONG SAID EAST LINE, 1266.18 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 29.38 ACRES (1,279,803 SQUARE FEET).

THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

LEGEND	FOUND	SET
SECTION CORNER AS NOTED		\triangle
1/2" REBAR, YELLOW PLASTIC CAP#18660	-	
(UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)	_	
1/2" REBAR, YELLOW PLASTIC CAP#15980 (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)		0
MEASURED BEARING & DISTANCE	М	
RECORDED BEARING & DISTANCE	R	
DEEDED BEARING & DISTANCE	D	
PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT	P.U.E.	
CURVE ARC LENGTH	AL	
LOT ADDRESS CENTERLINE	(1234)	
SECTION LINE		
EASEMENT LINE		
BUILDING SETBACK LINE		
PLAT BOUNDARY		



MICHAEL A BROONER

PREPARED AND THE RELATED SURVEY WORK WAS PERFORMED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT PERSONAL SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

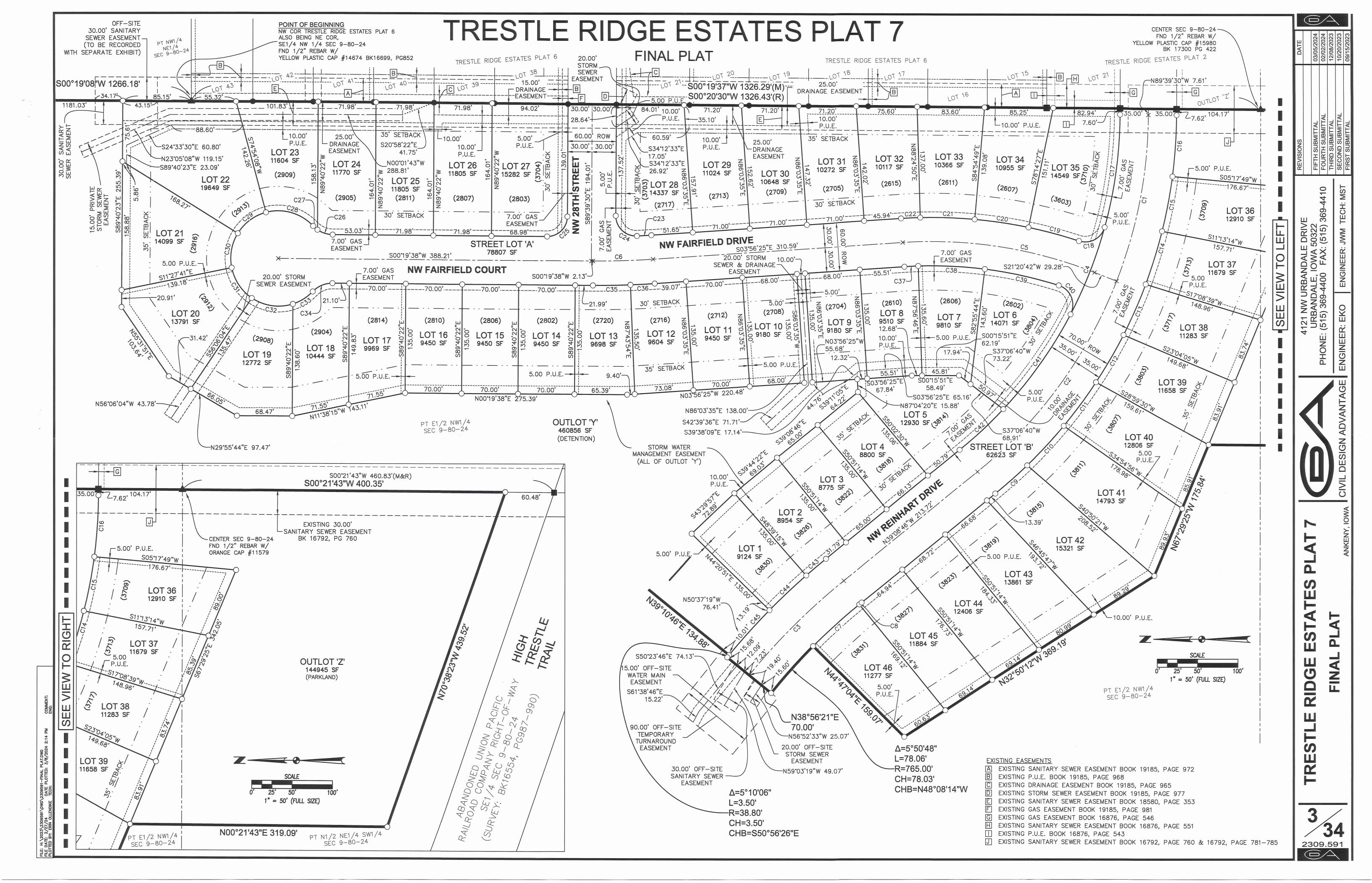
MICHAEL A. BROONER, P.L.S. LICENSE NUMBER 15980 MY LICENSE RENEWAL DATE IS DECEMBER 31, 2024 PAGES OR SHEETS COVERED BY THIS SEAL: SHEETS 1 AND 2

2309.591

1" = 150' (FULL SIZE) I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS LAND SURVEYING DOCUMENT WAS UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA.

10 4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE URBANDALE, IOWA 50322 : (515) 369-4400 FAX: (515) 36

S





ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns □ Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Planning and Building	Ensure Economic Vitality
ACTION REQUESTED: Resolution	
LEGAL:	
SUB	JECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** providing for the notice and hearing of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone certain property owned by Berwick Holdings, LLC., located south of SE Oralabor Road and east of NE Berwick Drive. (date of hrg: 5/6/24 @ 5:30 p.m.)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The area subject to the proposed rezoning consists of two parcels totaling approximately 103.98 acres (+/-) located east of NE Berwick Drive and south of SE Oralabor Road. The parcels subject to the rezoning are currently zoned R-1, One Family Residence District. Property to the west is zoned R-1 and property to the north, east, and south is not currently in the City of Ankeny, it is however zoned for residential use. The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map identifies the project area as being suitable for Low Density Residential.

FISCAL IMPACT: No

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

To adopt resolution setting a public hearing for May 6, 2024 at 5:30 P.M.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

The Plan and Zoning Commission recommended City Council approval at their meeting on April 2, 2024.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

Legal publication and notification.

△ Applicant Letter

The Plan and Zoning Commission held a	public hearing at their meeting on March 19, 2024.
	ACTION REQUESTED:
ADE	DITIONAL INFORMATION:
	ATTACHMENTS:
Click to download	
Resolution	
Notice of Hearing	
Rezoning Exhibit	
D PUD Manual	
☐ Aerial Map	

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE NOTICE AND HEARING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, TO REZONE CERTAIN PROPERTY OWNED BY BERWICK HOLDINGS, LLC., LOCATED SOUTH OF SE ORALABOR ROAD AND EAST OF NE BERWICK DRIVE

WHEREAS, on the 19th day of March, 2024, the Plan and Zoning Commission of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, held a public hearing; and on the 2nd day of April, 2024, recommended City Council approval of an amendment to the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone certain property owned by Berwick Holdings, LLC., from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District, to PUD, Planned Unit Development; and

WHEREAS, the City Council now deems it necessary to provide for the notice and hearing of said amendment to rezone the following described property:

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

An irregular tract of land in the Southeast Quarter and Northeast Quarter of Section 32, Township 80 North, Range 23 West of the 5th Principal Meridian, Polk County, Iowa, consisting of Parcel "O" of said Section 32, as shown on the Plat recorded in Book 15089, Page 430 in the Office of the Polk County Recorder, and Outlot 'X' in DRA Acres Plat 1, an Official Plat, as shown on the Plat recorded in Book 15393, Pages 121 through 134 in the Office of the Polk County Recorder, more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the North Sixteenth Corner between said Section 32 and Section 33, Township 80 North, Range 23 West of the 5th Principal Meridian, Polk County, Iowa; thence S0°02'44"W along the east line of said Section 32, 1322.51 feet to the East Ouarter Corner of said Section 32; thence S0°11'23"W continuing along the east line of said Section 32, 936.31 feet; thence departing said east line, \$90°00'00"W, 771.86 feet; thence southwesterly 200.44 feet along a 580.01-foot radius curve, said curve having a chord of 199.45 feet bearing \$80°05'59"W; thence \$70°11'58"W, 33.12 feet; thence \$63°47'05"W, 17.00 feet to the easterly right-of-way line of Berwick Drive; thence northwesterly 448.73 feet along a 1594.16-foot radius curve, said curve having a chord of 447.25 feet bearing N34°16'45"W; thence northwesterly 38.55 feet along a 283.00-foot radius curve, said curve having a 38.52-foot chord bearing N46°22'15"W; thence N50°14'05"W, 39.79 feet; thence northwesterly 67.29 feet along a 2033.00-foot radius curve, said curve having a chord of 67.29 feet bearing N51°06'34"W; thence N51°59'32"W, 130.76 feet; thence northwesterly 65.18 feet along a 1967.00-foot radius curve, said curve having a chord of 65.18 feet bearing N51°05'13"W: thence N49°56'53"W, 58.49 feet; thence northwesterly 309.96 feet along a 2967.00-foot radius curve, said curve having a chord of 309.82 feet bearing N47°12'13"W; thence N43°56'07"W, 55.40 feet to the southernmost corner of Lot 2 in said DRA Acres Plat 1; thence departing said east right-of-way line and continuing along the southerly line of said Lot 2, N45°51'34"E, 415.00 feet to the southeasterly corner of said Lot 2; thence N4°38'12"E along the easterly line of said Lot 2, 228.29 feet to the northeast corner of Lot 1 of said DRA Acres Plat 1, also being a point on the southerly line of said Parcel "O"; thence N89°36'54"W along the north line of said Lot 1, 312.53 feet; thence S30°57'41"W along the westerly line of said Lot 1, 228.09 feet; thence S39°09'08"W along said westerly line, 178.08 feet; thence departing said westerly line Lot 1 and continuing along the westerly line of said Parcel "O" N39°43'08"W, 652.19 feet; thence continuing along the westerly line of said Parcel "O", 587.94 feet along a 1246.09-foot radius curve, said curve having a chord of 582.50 feet bearing N26°13'45"W; thence continuing along said westerly line N12°43'06"W, 245.69 feet to the northwest corner of said Parcel "O"; thence S89°55'08"E along the north line of said Parcel "O", 160.30 feet to the Center-North Sixteenth Corner of said Section 32; thence continuing along said north line S89°53'03"E, 1321.27 feet to the Northeast Sixteenth Corner of said Section 32; thence continuing along the north line of said Parcel "O" S89°40'42"E, 1318.73 feet to the point of beginning.

Described tract of land contains 103.98 acres (4,529,337 square feet), including 1.11 acres of right-of-way (48,545 square feet). Subject to any and all easements and restrictions of record.

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION:

Approximately 103.98-acres (+/-) located south of SE Oralabor Road/NE 78th Avenue, east of NE Berwick Drive and north of NE 70th Avenue.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

- That a public hearing shall be held at 5:30 p.m. on the 6th day of May, 2024, in the Ankeny City Council Chambers, 1250 SW District Drive, Second Floor, Ankeny, Iowa, to consider a proposed amendment to the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone the above-described property owned by Berwick Holdings, LLC., from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District, to PUD, Planned Unit Development;
- 2. That the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to publish notice of said hearing at the time and in the manner required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 15th day of April, 2024.

	CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA	
	Mark E. Holm, Mayor	
ATTEST:		
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk		

NOTICE OF A PUBLIC HEARING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA TO REZONE CERTAIN PROPERTY OWNED BY BERWICK HOLDINGS, LLC., LOCATED SOUTH OF SE ORALABOR ROAD AND EAST OF NE BERWICK DRIVE

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, will consider an amendment to the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone the following described property owned by Berwick Holdings, LLC., from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District, to PUD, Planned Unit Development:

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

An irregular tract of land in the Southeast Quarter and Northeast Quarter of Section 32, Township 80 North, Range 23 West of the 5th Principal Meridian, Polk County, Iowa, consisting of Parcel "O" of said Section 32, as shown on the Plat recorded in Book 15089, Page 430 in the Office of the Polk County Recorder, and Outlot 'X' in DRA Acres Plat 1, an Official Plat, as shown on the Plat recorded in Book 15393, Pages 121 through 134 in the Office of the Polk County Recorder, more particularly described as follows: Beginning at the North Sixteenth Corner between said Section 32 and Section 33, Township 80 North, Range 23 West of the 5th Principal Meridian, Polk County, Iowa; thence S0°02'44"W along the east line of said Section 32, 1322.51 feet to the East Quarter Corner of said Section 32; thence S0°11'23"W continuing along the east line of said Section 32, 936.31 feet; thence departing said east line, S90°00'00"W, 771.86 feet; thence southwesterly 200.44 feet along a 580.01-foot radius curve, said curve having a chord of 199.45 feet bearing S80°05'59"W; thence S70°11'58"W, 33.12 feet; thence S63°47'05"W, 17.00 feet to the easterly right-of-way line of Berwick Drive; thence northwesterly 448.73 feet along a 1594.16-foot radius curve, said curve having a chord of 447.25 feet bearing N34°16'45"W; thence northwesterly 38.55 feet along a 283.00-foot radius curve, said curve having a 38.52-foot chord bearing N46°22'15"W; thence N50°14'05"W, 39.79 feet; thence northwesterly 67.29 feet along a 2033.00-foot radius curve, said curve having a chord of 67.29 feet bearing N51°06'34"W; thence N51°59'32"W, 130.76 feet; thence northwesterly 65.18 feet along a 1967.00-foot radius curve, said curve having a chord of 65.18 feet bearing N51°05'13"W; thence N49°56'53"W, 58.49 feet; thence northwesterly 309.96 feet along a 2967.00-foot radius curve, said curve having a chord of 309.82 feet bearing N47°12'13"W; thence N43°56'07"W, 55.40 feet to the southernmost corner of Lot 2 in said DRA Acres Plat 1; thence departing said east right-of-way line and continuing along the southerly line of said Lot 2, N45°51'34"E, 415.00 feet to the southeasterly corner of said Lot 2; thence N4°38'12"E along the easterly line of said Lot 2, 228.29 feet to the northeast corner of Lot 1 of said DRA Acres Plat 1, also being a point on the southerly line of said Parcel "O"; thence N89°36'54"W along the north line of said Lot 1, 312.53 feet; thence S30°57'41"W along the westerly line of said Lot 1, 228.09 feet; thence S39°09'08"W along said westerly line, 178.08 feet; thence departing said westerly line Lot 1 and continuing along the westerly line of said Parcel "O" N39°43'08"W, 652.19 feet; thence continuing along the westerly line of said Parcel "O", 587.94 feet along a 1246.09-foot radius curve, said curve having a chord of 582.50 feet bearing N26°13'45"W; thence continuing along said westerly line N12°43'06"W, 245.69 feet to the northwest corner of said Parcel "O"; thence S89°55'08"E along the north line of said Parcel "O", 160.30 feet to the Center-North Sixteenth Corner of said Section 32; thence continuing along said north line S89°53'03"E, 1321.27 feet to the Northeast Sixteenth Corner of said Section 32; thence continuing along the north line of said Parcel "O" S89°40'42"E, 1318.73 feet to the point of beginning.

Described tract of land contains 103.98 acres (4,529,337) square feet), including 1.11 acres of right-of-way (48,545) square feet). Subject to any and all easements and restrictions of record.

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION:

Approximately 103.98-acres (+/-) located south of SE Oralabor Road/NE 78th Avenue, east of NE Berwick Drive and north of NE 70th Avenue.

NOTICE IS FURTHER GIVEN that the proposed amendment, as described above, will affect only the above-described property.

YOU ARE FURTHER AND SPECIFICALLY NOTIFIED that the City Council will hold a public hearing at 5:30 p.m. on the 6th day of May, 2024, in the Ankeny City Council Chambers, 1250 SW District Drive, Second Floor, Ankeny, Iowa, to consider said amendment, at which time and place all citizens and all parties in interest shall have the opportunity to be heard. The City Council may choose to act upon the amendment at that time.

DATED this 15th day of April, 2024.

	CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA
	Michelle Yuska, City Clerk
Published in the Des Moines Register on the day of	, 2024.

(20) (19) (3) 4 NE BERWICK DRIVE 6 (5) Rezoning Area Description An irregular tract of land in the Southeast Quarter and Northeast Quarter and Northeast Quarter of Section 32, Township 80 North, Range 23 West of the 5th Principal Meridian, Polk County, lowa, consisting of Parcel "O" of said Section 32, as shown on the Plat recorded in Book 15089, Page 430 in the Office of the Polk County Recorder, and Outlet "X in DRA Acres Plat 1, an Official Plat, as shown on the Plat recorded in Book 15393, Pages 121 through 134 in the Office of the Polk County Recorder, more particularly described as follows: Beginning at the North Sixteenth Corner between said Section 32 and Section 33, Township 80 North, Range 23 West of the 5th/ Principal Meridian, Polk County, lowa; thence S0'02'44"W along the east line of said Section 32, 132.51 feet to the East Quarter Corner of said Section 32, thence S0'11'23"W continuing along the east line of said Section 32, 936.31 feet; thence S0'02'44"W along the east line of said Section 32, 136.21, 136.21 feet to the Section 32, 136.21, 136.21 feet to the East Quarter Corner of said Section 32, 140.21, 136.21 feet to the Southwesterly 200.44 feet along a 580.01-foot radius curve, said curve having a chord of 474.25 feet bearing 180.474.57 feet along a 283.00-foot radius curve, said curve having a chord of 197.29 feet bearing NS1'106'34"W; thence NS1'106'34"W; thence NS1'106'34"W; thence NS1'106'34'W; thence

Rezoning Exhibit

Berwick Estates PUD

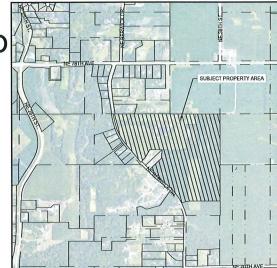
Owner / Developer

Berwick Holdings LLC 1615 SW Main Street, Ste 207 Ankeny, Iowa 50023

Zoning

Existing - R-1 (103.98 acres)

Proposed - Berwick PUD (103.98 acres)



Vicinity Sketch

Rezoning Table

Parcel Number	Name of Property Owner	Legal Description	Parcel Number			Area within 250' of rezoning	% of Area within 250' of rezoning
1	Roy & Florence Bishop	NE 1/4 NE 1/4 LESS 1.58 A RD SEC 32-80-23	8023-32-226-001	3818 NE 78TH AVE ANKENY, IA 50021-9738	1,673,575 sf	329,269 sf	13.6%
2	Roy & Florence Bishop	NW 1/4 NW 1/4 LESS 1.58 A RD SEC 33-80-23	8023-33-100-001	3818 NE 78TH AVE ANKENY, IA 50021-9738 1,673,575 sf		47,153 sf	2.0%
3	Roy & Florence Bishop	W 1/2 \$ 1/2 NW 1/4 SEC 33-80-23	8023-33-100-004	3818 NE 78TH AVE ANKENY, IA 50021-9738	1,742,400 sf	331,737 sf	13.7%
4	Jerry M Bishop	W 1/2 W 1/2 W 1/2 SW 1/4 LESS .25A RD SEC 33-80-23	8023-33-300-005	4050 NE 78TH AVE ANKENY, IA 50021-9382	860,310 sf	284,344 sf	11.8%
5	Berwick Holdings LLC	OUTLOT X DRA ACRES PLAT 1	8023-32-426-001	1615 SW MAIN ST STE 207 ANKENY, IA 50023-7261	3,115,689 sf	242,940 sf	10.0%
6	Wesley Investments INC	LTS 5 & 6 PAGLIAI COMPOUND PLAT 1	8023-32-400-023	7252 NE BERWICK DR ANKENY, IA 50021-9258	394,236 sf	101,743 sf	4.2%
7	Third and Collins Properties LLC	EX BEG 1332F N & 955F W OF SE COR OF SECTHN W 1214F NW 221F NE110.5F SE 175F NELY 828F TO W LN OF HWY SELY 754F TO POB- N 1/2 SE 1/4 W OF PD & LESS RD SEC 32-80-23	8023-32-400-001	2601 SW 35TH ST ANKENY, IA 50023-6203	1,267,596 sf	210,274 sf	8.7%
8	Scoil Stephenson Aubrey Jungen	LOT 2 DRA ACRES PLAT 1	8023-32-252-002	7393 NE BERWICK DR ANKENY, IA 50021-9259			3.1%
9	Richard and Marlis Backus	LOT 1 DRA ACRES PLAT 1	8023-32-252-001	7403 NE BERWICK DR ANKENY, IA 50021-9260 88,266		88,266 sf	3.7%
10	Harold Tyler, Thomas Tyler, Bradley Johnson	LOT 1 OAKWOOD HEIGHTS	8023-32-176-010	1211 NE 315T ST ANKENY, IA 50021-6694 41,599 s		35,966 sf	1.5%
11	Tyler Thomas	LOT 2 OAKWOOD HEIGHTS	8023-32-176-009	1211 NE 31ST ST ANKENY, IA 50021-6694	44,082 sf	28,059 sf	1.2%
12	Bradley Johnson	LOT 3 OAKWOOD HEIGHTS	8023-32-176-008	7470 NE BERWICK DR ANKENY, IA 50021-9260	44,082 sf	28,000 sf	1.2%
13	Bradley Johnson	LOT 4 OAKWOOD HEIGHTS	8023-32-176-007	7470 NE BERWICK DR ANKENY, IA 50021-9260	44,082 sf	28,000 sf	1.2%
14	Bradley Johnson	LOT 5 OAKWOOD HEIGHTS	8023-32-176-006	7470 NE BERWICK DR ANKENY, IA 50021-9260	154,507 sf	7,820 sf	0.3%
15	Tyler Thomas	LOT 6 OAKWOOD HEIGHTS	8023-32-176-002	1211 NE 31ST ST ANKENY, IA 50021-6694	269,723 sf	8,012 sf	0.3%
16	Tyler Thornas	LOT 7 OAKWOOD HEIGHTS	8023-32-176-005	1211 NE 31ST ST ANKENY, IA 50021-6694	49,092 sf	30,207 sf	1.2%
17	Wayne and Robyn Biehl	LOT 8 OAKWOOD HEIGHTS	8023-32-176-004	7514 NE BERWICK DR ANKENY, IA 50021-9230	7514 NE BERWICK DR 45 738 ef		1.2%
18	Elizobeth and Derek Peterson	LOT 9 OAKWOOD HEIGHTS	8023-32-176-003	7534 NE BERWICK DR ANKENY, IA 50021-9230 48,046 st		29,092 sf	1.2%
19	Andrew and Rhonda Swanson	LOT 10 OAKWOOD HEIGHTS	8023-32-176-001	7560 NE BERWICK DR ANKENY, IA 50021-9230 233,177 sf		84,842 sf	3.5%
20	Jeremy Brandt	BEG SE COR THN W 280.67F N 396.19F E 244.16F SELY 400.08F TO POB PRT E 27.5A N 1/2 NW 1/4 LYG W OF CL NE BERWICK DR LESS .293A RD SEC 32-80-23	8023-32-126-008	7420 NE BERNACK DR		35,185 sf	1.5%
21	Curfs and Linda Walle	LOT 1 FOURMILE WOODS PLAT 2	8023-32-201-010	7621 NE BERWICK DR ANKENY, IA 50021-926	140,873 sf	140,873 sf	5.8%
22	Jeffery and Karen Glock	LOT 2 FOURMILE WOODS PLAT 2	8023-32-201-014	7645 NE BERWICK DR ANKENY, IA 50021-9262	385,462 sf	221,506 sf	9.2%

ZONING TABLE NOTES: 1) RIGHT-OF-WAY AREA IS NOT INCLUDED
2) CITY OF ANKENY OWNED PROPERTY THAT IS NOT ROW IS INCLUDED (IE, PARKLAND, GREENBELTS, ETC.)
3) OWNERSHIP INFORMATION PROVIDED WIA FOLK COUNTY GIS AS OF 12/12/2023
4) AREA WITHIN 250' OF REZONING IS PROVIDED BASED ON GIS PARCEL LINE DATA



1360 NW 121ST. Street Clive, Iowa 50325 515-964-1229 fox 515-964-2370

REZONING EXHIBIT



BERWICK ESTATES

ANKENY, IA NOVEMBER 3, 2023

12/8/2023

J. BECKER J. BECKER J. BECKER

RZ-01

BERWICK ESTATES

PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT CITY OF ANKENY



PREPARED BY:



ROLL CALL
Plan & Zoning Commission
Ankeny, IA
Date April 2 2024
Ayes 5 Nays Abstain Absent 2
APPROVED
Ti Rape Chairperson

PREPARED ON: 11/3/2023

REVISIONS: 12/8/2023 3/5/2024 4/5/2024

Table of Contents

P&Z and Council	Request Letter	3
SECTION 1 -	PURPOSE	4
SECTION 2 -	LEGAL DESCRIPTION	4
SECTION 3 -	MASTER PLAN ADOPTION	5
SECTION 4 -	REQUIRED PLANS	5
SECTION 5 -	GENERAL CONDITIONS	6
SECTION 6 -	STREET CIRCULATION AND RIGHT-OF-WAY	7
SECTION 7 -	PEDESTRIAN TRAILS	8
SECTION 8 -	OPEN SPACE	8
SECTION 9 -	PARKLAND DEDICATION	8
SECTION 10 -	SANITARY SEWER SERVICE AND STORM WATER DRAINAGE	9
SECTION 11 -	STORM WATER MANAGEMENT	9
SECTION 12 -	LAND USE DESIGN CRITERIA	9
SECTION 13 -	GENERAL LANDSCAPE STANDARDS	11
SECTION 14 -	ARCHITECTURE AND SITE DESIGN REGULATIONS	11
SECTION 15 -	SIGNAGE	
SECTION 16 -	DEFINITION	11
SECTION 17 -	VIOLATIONS AND PENALTIES	11
SECTION 18 -	OTHER REMEDIES	12
SECTION 19 -	REPEALER	12
SECTION 20 -	SEVERABILITY CLAUSE	12
SECTION 21 -	EFFECTIVE DATE	12
APPENDICIES		12
Appendix A – R	Rezoning Map Exhibit	12
Appendix B – B	Berwick Estates Master Plan (pgs 1-12)	12
Appendix C – A	Architectural Character	12



12/8/2023

Honorable Mayor, City Council, and Plan & Zoning Commission City of Ankeny

1250 SW District Drive Ankeny, Iowa 50023

 1360 NW 121st Street Clive, IA 50325
 P 515.964.1229
 F 515.964.2370

RE: Berwick Estates PUD – Rezoning

www.mecresults.com

Dear Honorable Mayor, City Council, and Plan & Zoning Commission Members,

On behalf of Berwick Holdings LLC and ATI Group, we are pleased to submit a rezoning request for approximately 104 acres in the City of Ankeny east of NE Berwick Drive and respectfully request your approval of said rezoning request.

This proposal is to rezone the property from R-1 to Berwick Estates PUD. The development plan as presented is generally consistent with the City's Comprehensive Land Use Plan and represents strategic and thoughtful residential growth for the City of Ankeny. Additionally, we believe the proposed PUD zoning offers the following advantages to the City of Ankeny and its residents:

- Simultaneously offer flexibility in development yet establish general structure and framework of the planned property
- Provide a variety of housing types and price points that encourages diverse opportunities for a wide range of potential residents
- Provide adequate information for the City, general public, and neighbors who may be living near or interacting with the development to understand the big picture
- Provide adequate information for future Developers, homebuilder partners, homebuyers, and other stakeholders to set expectations of current and future development

This letter of request is included as part of the PUD submittal package that establishes the framework for the next highly sought-after area in the City of Ankeny. We thank you for your consideration of approval of this project.

Sincerely,

McClure Engineering Company

John Sole

Jake Becker, PE Senior Project Engineer

Cc: ATI Group

SECTION 1 - PURPOSE The primary and technical purpose of this PUD document is to provide the framework and basis to change the official zoning of the parcel of ground as described in Section 2 herein from R-1 to PUD.

Additionally, the following purposes are also considered vital to the intents this PUD document:

- Simultaneously offer flexibility in development yet establish general structure and framework of the planned property
- Provide sufficient and expanded details so that a Preliminary Plat is not necessary for future development proceedings
- Provide adequate information for approving entities (City Council, P&Z, City Staff, etc.)
 to feel comfortable approving this PUD and future development proceedings
- Provide adequate information for stakeholders, future Developers, homebuilder partners, and homebuyers to set expectations of current and future development
- Provide adequate information for the general public and neighbors who may be living near or interacting with the development to understand the big picture

SECTION 2 - LEGAL DESCRIPTION The Official Zoning Map of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, is proposed to be amended from R-1 to PUD, for the property legally described as follows:

AN IRREGULAR TRACT OF LAND IN THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER AND NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 32, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE 5TH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, POLK COUNTY, IOWA, CONSISTING OF PARCEL "O" OF SAID SECTION 32, AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT RECORDED IN BOOK 15089, PAGE 430 IN THE OFFICE OF THE POLK COUNTY RECORDER, AND OUTLOT 'X' IN DRA ACRES PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT RECORDED IN BOOK 15393, PAGES 121 THROUGH 134 IN THE OFFICE OF THE POLK COUNTY RECORDER, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTH SIXTEENTH CORNER BETWEEN SAID SECTION 32 AND SECTION 33, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE 5TH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, POLK COUNTY, IOWA; THENCE S0°02'44"W ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID SECTION 32, 1322.51 FEET TO THE EAST QUARTER CORNER OF SAID SECTION 32; THENCE S0°11'23"W CONTINUING ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID SECTION 32, 936,31 FEET: THENCE DEPARTING SAID EAST LINE, S90°00'00"W, 771,86 FEET: THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY 200.44 FEET ALONG A 580.01-FOOT RADIUS CURVE, SAID CURVE HAVING A CHORD OF 199.45 FEET BEARING S80°05'59"W; THENCE S70°11'58"W, 33.12 FEET; THENCE S63°47'05"W, 17.00 FEET TO THE EASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF BERWICK DRIVE; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY 448.73 FEET ALONG A 1594.16-FOOT RADIUS CURVE, SAID CURVE HAVING A CHORD OF 447.25 FEET BEARING N34°16'45"W; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY 38.55 FEET ALONG A 283.00-FOOT RADIUS CURVE, SAID CURVE HAVING A 38.52-FOOT CHORD BEARING N46°22'15"W; THENCE N50°14'05"W, 39.79 FEET; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY 67.29 FEET ALONG A 2033.00-FOOT RADIUS CURVE, SAID CURVE HAVING A CHORD OF 67.29 FEET BEARING N51°06'34"W; THENCE N51°59'32"W, 130.76 FEET; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY 65.18 FEET ALONG A 1967.00-FOOT RADIUS CURVE, SAID CURVE HAVING A CHORD OF 65.18 FEET BEARING N51°05'13"W; THENCE N49°56'53"W, 58.49 FEET; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY 309.96 FEET ALONG A 2967.00-FOOT RADIUS CURVE, SAID CURVE HAVING A CHORD OF 309.82 FEET BEARING N47°12'13"W; THENCE N43°56'07"W, 55.40 FEET TO THE SOUTHERNMOST CORNER OF LOT 2 IN SAID DRA ACRES PLAT 1: THENCE DEPARTING SAID EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE AND CONTINUING ALONG THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 2, N45°51'34"E, 415.00 FEET TO THE SOUTHEASTERLY CORNER OF SAID LOT 2; THENCE N4°38'12"E ALONG THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 2, 228.29 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 1 OF SAID DRA ACRES PLAT 1, ALSO BEING A POINT ON THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID PARCEL "O"; THENCE N89°36'54"W ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 1, 312.53 FEET; THENCE S30°57'41"W ALONG THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 1, 228.09 FEET; THENCE S39°09'08"W ALONG SAID WESTERLY LINE, 178.08 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID WESTERLY LINE LOT 1 AND CONTINUING ALONG THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID PARCEL "O" N39°43'08"W, 652.19 FEET: THENCE CONTINUING ALONG THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID PARCEL "O",

587.94 FEET ALONG A 1246.09-FOOT RADIUS CURVE, SAID CURVE HAVING A CHORD OF 582.50 FEET BEARING N26°13'45"W; THENCE CONTINUING ALONG SAID WESTERLY LINE N12°43'06"W, 245.69 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL "O"; THENCE S89°55'08"E ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL "O", 160.30 FEET TO THE CENTER-NORTH SIXTEENTH CORNER OF SAID SECTION 32; THENCE CONTINUING ALONG SAID NORTH LINE S89°53'03"E, 1321.27 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST SIXTEENTH CORNER OF SAID SECTION 32; THENCE CONTINUING ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL "O" S89°40'42"E, 1318.73 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

DESCRIBED TRACT OF LAND CONTAINS 103.98 ACRES (4,529,337 SQUARE FEET), INCLUDING 1.11 ACRES OF RIGHT-OF-WAY (48,545 SQUARE FEET).

SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD.

SECTION 3 - MASTER PLAN ADOPTION Attached hereto and made a part of this rezoning approval, for concept description and delineation is the Berwick Estates Master Plan listed as Appendix B. The Master Plan is adopted to establish the rules, regulations, and development guidelines for the land use and performance standards pursuant to Section 192.15 of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, for the development of the Berwick Estates PUD. The Master Plan layout, including the relationship of uses to each other and the relationship of land use to the general plan framework, and development requirements, shall be used as the implementation guide.

Individual parcels within the PUD may be developed independent of other parcels or tracts, provided the minimum requirements are met, unless modified herein, and the development of the parcel allows for the proper development of other parcels or tracts within the PUD.

It is recognized that shifts or modifications to the Master Plan layout and reasonable adjustments to the PUD Land Use Parcel boundaries may be made in order to establish workable street patterns, storm water management systems or facilities, elevations, grades, and/or usable building sites. Any modifications to the Master Plan considered by the Zoning Administrator to be major or significant and any amendments to the PUD text shall be made pursuant to Subsection 192.15 of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

- **SECTION 4 REQUIRED PLANS** The following plans shall be required as a part of the processing of any development application for any property within the Berwick Estates PUD.
 - Preliminary Plat: For a majority of this property, the Master Plan provides sufficient detail that a Preliminary Plat is not necessary and may be excluded from the development review process. This exclusion applies to all land uses Parcels listed in the Master Plan (except the Future Development Area).
 - 2. <u>Construction Drawings or Site Plans</u>: Standard City of Ankeny processes and procedures shall be utilized for preparing, reviewing, and approving drawings to facilitate construction of public or private infrastructure. These are generally referred to Construction Drawings for public subdivision work and Site Plans for private site work. Said Drawings or Plans shall generally conform to the Master Plan and shall be demonstrate that properly sized and located public sanitary sewers, storm sewers, water mains, and streets will be constructed adjacent to or across the respective property in order to fully serve other areas within the PUD.
 - 3. <u>Platting</u>: Prior to, or in conjunction with development of any portion of the PUD, said area shall be platted in accordance with the City of Ankeny subdivision regulations to delineate within a plat the parcel to be developed except as noted in this ordinance.

- a. <u>Final Plats</u>: A Final Plat shall be the mechanism to create a buildable lot on property within this PUD. Final Plats shall conform to City standards including content, review, and approval.
- b. <u>Plats-of-Surveys</u>: In order to facilitate the sale or transfer of ownership of property within the PUD, a Plat-of-Survey may be created in accordance with State Law and submitted to the City of Ankeny for its review and approval following a finding of general compliance within the intent of the PUD. It is understood that the transfer of title of any property in the PUD is an interim measure to facilitate development of the PUD and will ultimately culminate in the Final Platting of the respective property. Parcels created by Plat-of-Survey shall not be buildable and no building permit shall be issued until the parcel is platted as part of a Subdivision Plat is approved and the final plat is recorded. No public or private infrastructure improvements are required to be installed or surety posted for any parcels created by Plat-of-Survey.
- c. <u>Outlots</u>: As part of a Subdivision Plat, Outlot(s) may be created to facilitate the sale or transfer of ownership. Outlots shall not be buildable and no building permit shall be issued until such time that a Subdivision Plat is approved and the final plat is recorded that replats said Outlot(s) into one or more regular Subdivision Lots. No public or private infrastructure improvements are required to be installed or surety posted for any temporary Outlots created for the purpose of ownership transfer. Public or private infrastructure may be required and proposed within permanent Outlots created by the Subdivision Plat (eg, stormwater infrastructure in stormwater Outlots).
- d. <u>Acquisition Plats</u>: Public street rights-of-way may be established by Acquisition Plat following the review and approval by the City.
- e. <u>Postage Stamp Lots</u>: Individual lots created within a common lot or outlot that is owned and controlled by an Owner's Association or condominium regime, commonly referred to as a *Postage Stamp Lot*, are not proposed as part of this PUD and Master Plan and shall not be permitted.

SECTION 5 - GENERAL CONDITIONS The following general site development criteria are applicable to the Berwick Estates PUD:

- 1. Any regulation, standard, provision or requirement that is not specifically addressed within this document that is regulated elsewhere in the Municipal Code of Ankeny, Iowa, the requirements of the Municipal Code shall be enforced.
- 2. All subdivisions, public streets, public street rights-of-way, public improvements, and other general development improvements shall adhere to the standards and design criteria set forth in the Ankeny Subdivision Ordinance and the Statewide Urban Design Specifications (SUDAS) as adopted or as amended by the City of Ankeny, pertaining thereto, unless otherwise stated within this Ordinance or approved by City Council. To allow for creative residential community design, alternate public ROW sections may be considered to allow for flexibility in unit design and layout.
- 3. Applicable in all areas located within a 100-year frequency flood hazard zone, or in adjoining drainageways, detention areas, or other storm water management areas involving potential flood hazards, no building shall be erected which has a lowest floor elevation, including basements, of less than one (1) foot above the determined level of the one hundred (100) year frequency flood event; or the building shall be flood proofed to the same elevation. No building shall be erected within 25-feet of any major drainage (as determined by the storm water management plan), storm water detention basin or pond, unless approved by the City.

- 4. The Developer, its successors and assigns, if any, shall pay all construction and engineering costs for the development and improvement of its property, including improvements located in all rights-of-way to be dedicated to the City, all in accordance with the current City policies and ordinances in effect at the time of development unless otherwise addressed in an approved Development Agreement.
- **SECTION 6 STREET CIRCULATION AND RIGHT-OF-WAY** Appendix B shows a conceptual roadway circulation system including the classification of each road. The minimum standards of each road classification are as follows:

Residential "Collector" Street:

- 70' Right of Way
- 31' wide paving
- Widened to 37' wide and 3-lanes at intersection with NE Berwick Drive
- Widened to 37' wide and 3-lanes at intersection with future arterial street
- No Parking on either side of street
- 5' sidewalk on both sides

Residential "Local" Street:

- 60' Right of Way
- 27' wide paving
- Widened to 37' wide and 3-lanes at intersection with NE Berwick Drive
- Widened to 37' wide and 3-lanes at intersection with future arterial street
- Parking on south and west sides of streets
- 5' sidewalk on both sides

A Traffic Impact Study was completed and approved as part of this PUD approval process and recommends certain physical improvements associated with this development. A summary of the physical improvements recommended by the traffic study is as follows:

- Developer to construct an eastbound right turn lane at NE 78th Ave and NE Berwick Drive, triggered by the first plat of development of Berwick Estates
- Developer to construct an eastbound left turn lane on at NE 62nd Ave and NE Berwick Drive, triggered by 50% build-out of Berwick Estates. The traffic study assumes 244 units, so the trigger for this improvement will be the platting of the 122nd lot.
- Westbound left turn lane at NE 78th Ave and NE Berwick Drive discussed in the TIS is not required to be constructed by the Developer
- City and County will monitor the traffic for the NE Berwick Drive offset as development occurs in the area and will coordinate/fund a potential project addressing the intersection if/when a project is needed. The City will not require additional payment or construction of lane modifications on NE 78th Ave from the Developer of the Berwick Estates development beyond what is stated above

At a minimum, the Developer of each area shall design the street circulation system and shall extend designated roadways across its plat to adjacent areas. Public street right-of-way shall be dedicated to the City at the time of platting consistent with the above standards or as approved by City Council.

Private streets may be utilized if approved in a site-specific Site Plan and shall establish a private street easement. Said easement shall detail the private street ownership, maintenance, private access rights, and the right of use by the general public and city emergency service vehicles for access and circulation. Alternate curb sections may be allowed on private streets if reviewed and approved by City Council at the time of development.

SECTION 7 - PEDESTRIAN TRAILS No trails or oversized sidewalk are proposed within public ROW. Where trails are proposed outside of ROW (rear yards or around ponds), trails shall be contained within either easement or Outlots. If within Outlots, the restrictive covenants shall describe ownership and maintenance provisions of the trail.

SECTION 8 - OPEN SPACE

- 1. Various types of open spaces are proposed in the Master Plan including general open space, City parks, pedestrian trails, and storm water detention.
- 2. Parcel D is to be dedicated to the City for parkland and shall be maintained by the City upon dedication.
- 3. All other common open space intended for public use (i.e., pedestrian trails or stormwater detention) shall generally be contained within an Outlot or easement. Outlots shall be owned and maintained by the HOA.

SECTION 9 - PARKLAND DEDICATION

- 1. All development within this PUD shall comply with the City's parkland dedication requirements. Provisions provided as part of this Section are intended to fully satisfy the parkland dedication requirements for the entire Berwick Estates development.
- 2. The parkland dedication area required for Berwick Estates is 7.2 acres as of the time of this writing based on the proposed land uses and concept plans.

LAND USE PARCEL	LAND USE	LAND USE AREA		PARKLAND REQUIRED
	2 2 002	(ACRES)	REQUIRED (%)	(ACRES)
А	LDR	42.6	5%	2.1
В	B LDR		5%	1.2
С	C MDR		10%	2.5
D	PARKLAND	7.4	0%	0.0
E	ROW	1.7	0%	0.0
F	ROW	0.5	0%	0.0
G	ROW	2.6	0%	0.0
FDA*	LDR	27.0	5%	1.4
	TOTAL PARKLAND REQUIRE		D REQUIRED:	7.2

^{*}FDA means Future Development Area

- 3. The Master Plan (Appendix B) identifies Parcel D as a conceptual parkland location that is to be dedicated to the City of Ankeny as part of the final platting procedures in that area. Parcel D is 7.3 acres and satisfies the City's parkland dedication requirements.
- 4. An area called 'Future Development Area' is included in parkland calculations as part of this PUD in an attempt to master plan the entire properties owned by the applicant at the time of this PUD writing. The 'FDA' is not intended to be a part of the official PUD and rezoning processes due to portions of the 'FDA' not being annexed into the City of Ankeny as of the time of this writing. It is anticipated that the 'FDA' will be rezoned to "straight" R-1 or R-2 zoning and calculations herein reflect this assumption. It is acknowledged that this PUD may require revisions or alternate parkland dedication arrangements may be necessary if the future rezoning request for the 'FDA' is for a different classification than R-1 or R-2 and a higher threshold of parkland dedication requirements are triggered.
- 5. Should future PUD modifications occur that would result in an increase in required parkland dedication, the difference in parkland dedication shall be satisfied with an agreed-upon arrangement in the PUD modifications including additional land, payment-in-lieu, or both.

SECTION 10 - SANITARY SEWER SERVICE AND STORM WATER DRAINAGE Each Developer shall extend sanitary and storm sewers across its plat at sufficient capacity and appropriate elevations and locations to serve the respective service areas. The Developer of all areas within the PUD shall submit to the City for its review and approval, as part of the Subdivision Plat and any Site Plan review and approval process, a sanitary sewer service and storm water drainage plan which satisfies the City's development standards and regulations. Sanitary sewer plan and profile pages in Construction Drawings and/or Site Plans and a site-specific Storm Water Management Plan would generally suffice for the purposes of this Section's requirements.

Sufficient service is defined herein as sanitary sewer and storm water drainage facilities (pipes, structures, drainageways, detention ponds, and similar facilities) adequately sized and designed, including location and depth/elevation, to accommodate the expected flows generated within the service area. Furthermore, the design shall provide for the extension of the facilities across or through the respective Subdivision Plat and/or Site Plan so that all areas within the service area including those located 'upstream' from the Plat and/or Site Plan shall be adequately served.

As previously stated, the Master Plan in Appendix B contains certain pages that are more detailed than necessary in traditional PUD documents. One of the reasons for this is to provide a baseline for utility extensions as it relates to the overall development. The GN-series and GR-series pages function essentially as a Preliminary Plat. As such, Developers shall generally adhere to utility plans depicted in Appendix B in regard to utility extensions to adjacent sites. Since more detail is provided in a traditional PUD Master Plan, special consideration should be made to reasonable modifications and deviations of Construction Drawings, Site Plans, and/or Final Plats from this Master Plan in regard to specific configuration, lot sizing, utility layout, and other provisions.

- SECTION 11 STORM WATER MANAGEMENT A Master Storm Water Management Plan (titled "Berwick Estates Master Storm Water Management Plan") is prepared and approved coincident with this PUD. This Master SWMP provides calculations and discussions in regard to storm water detention requirements for a majority of the site. As a part of the review and approval for each Subdivision Plat or Site Plan, a storm water management plan for the area within the Subdivision Plat and/or Site Plan shall be submitted to the City for its approval. Subsequent, plat/site-specific SWMPs will serve the purpose of establishing compliance with the Master SWMP and to provide specific storm water details (i.e., intake and pipe capacity calculations). All storm water management plans shall generally comply with the Master SWMP or provide calculations justifying changes.
- **SECTION 12 - LAND USE DESIGN CRITERIA** The following land use design criteria shall apply to the respective Land Use parcels designated on the Berwick Estates Master Plan. The intent of this section is to establish bulk regulation criteria for each Land Use parcel similar to traditional City of Ankeny zoning criteria. Criteria specifically listed herein shall be the governing standards, however a similar City of Ankeny zoning classification is also listed in an effort to direct users to supplemental data for criteria not explicitly listed herein.
 - 1. Land Use Parcels A and B: The intent of this parcel is to develop into detached single-family units. The closest similar City of Ankeny zoning classification is R-2. Land Use Parcel sizes and gross densities are planned as shown below:

Parcel	Size	Maximum Units	Maximum Gross Density
Α	A 42.6 Acres		3 DU per Ac.
В	24.6 Acres	98 Units	4 DU per Ac.

 <u>Allowed Uses</u>: All permitted principal and accessory uses and special uses as provided in the City Code for the R-1 and R-2 districts with a restriction to detached single-family uses. b. <u>Bulk Regulations</u>: All setbacks shall be in accordance with the Height and Bulk Regulations for the R-1 and R-2 districts, except as modified herein. Setbacks are modified in accordance with the following table for each land use.

Use	Lot Area	Lot Width	Story Height Limit	Front Setback	Side Setback	Sum of Side Setbacks	Rear Setback
Single Family – Parcel A	9,000 sf	70 ft	2	30 ft	7.5 ft	15 ft	30 ft
Single Family – Parcel B	8,000 sf	70 ft	2	30 ft	7.5 ft	15 ft	30 ft

2. Land Use Parcel C: The intent of these parcels is to develop into primarily smaller or specialty detached single-family or attached duplex units. The closest similar City of Ankeny zoning classification is R-3 with restrictions. Land Use Parcel sizes and gross densities are planned as shown below:

Parcel	Size	Size Maximum Units	
С	25.0 Acres	125 Units	5 DU per Ac.

- a. <u>Allowed Uses</u>: All permitted principal and accessory uses and special uses as provided in the City Code for the R-1, R-2, and R-3 districts. Setbacks are modified in accordance with the following table for each land use.
- b. <u>Bulk Regulations</u>: All setbacks shall be in accordance with the Height and Bulk Regulations for the R-1, R-2, and R-3 districts, except as modified herein.

Use	Lot Area	Lot Width	Story Height Limit	Front Setback	Side Setback	Sum of Side Setbacks	Rear Setback
Single Family	5,000 sf	50 ft	2	25 ft	5 ft	10 ft	30 ft
Two-Family	4,000 sf	40 ft	2	25 ft	5 ft	10 ft	25 ft

- 3. Land Use Parcel D: The intent of this parcel is to provide a conceptual location and scope for open space that is to be dedicated to the City of Ankeny as part of the final platting procedures in the respective areas to wholly or partially satisfy parkland dedication requirements.
- 4. Land Use Parcels E and F: The intent of these parcels is to be reserved for NE Berwick Drive right-of-way. This ROW is specifically excluded from the other PUD areas since it is a special acquisition requirement and not a development land use, thus should not be counted towards certain requirements or calculations for this PUD. It is, however, a part of the official rezoning, thus must be acknowledged in the PUD.

- 5. Land Use Parcel G: The intent of this parcel is to be reserved for future NE 38th Street right-of-way. This ROW is specifically excluded from the other PUD areas since it is a special acquisition requirement and not a development land use, thus should not be counted towards certain requirements or calculations for this PUD. It is, however, a part of the official rezoning, thus must be acknowledged in the PUD.
- 6. Future Development Area: The intent of this designation is to attempt to master plan the entire properties owned by the applicant at the time of this PUD writing. The 'FDA' is not intended to be a part of the official PUD and rezoning processes due to portions of the 'FDA' not being annexed into the City of Ankeny as of the time of this writing. It is anticipated that the 'FDA' will be rezoned to "straight" R-1 or R-2 zoning and calculations herein reflect this assumption. It is acknowledged that this PUD may require revisions (specifically regarding alternate parkland dedication arrangements) if the future rezoning request for the 'FDA' is for a different classification than R-1 or R-2.

SECTION 13 - GENERAL LANDSCAPE STANDARDS

- 1. All areas not covered by building or paving shall be landscaped with turf grass, prairie grass, plant beds, shrubs, and/or trees in accordance with open space and landscaping requirements set forth the City Zoning Ordinance.
- 2. It is anticipated that the Restrictive Covenants will provide specific requirements on individual lots in regard to landscaping requirements. Such requirements would be implemented in an effort to create a canopy of overstory trees decades after development is completed. Specific requirements and species would be specified in the Restrictive Covenants.
- 3. 25 Buffer Easements are proposed along NE Berwick Drive and future NE 38th Street. These easements will be allowed to overlap PUEs and Gas Easements. No fences or sheds are allowed within the Buffer Easements. Tree/buffer requirements per Ankeny City code are to be within the Buffer Easements.

SECTION 14 - ARCHITECTURE AND SITE DESIGN REGULATIONS

- All structures shall comply with the City's architectural standards set forth in the City Zoning Ordinance.
- 2. All structures shall comply with the Restrictive Covenants as prepared with each respective phase of development.
- 3. Exhibit B includes general examples of the expectations of architectural character of the structures within Berwick Estates.
- Side-by-side usage of the exact same frontage elevation for a single-family home shall be avoided where practical. For the sake of clarity, this requirement will not apply to duplex-style homes.
- **SECTION 15 SIGNAGE** All signage shall be in compliance with the City Zoning Code regulations.
- **SECTION 16 DEFINITION** The term "Developer" for the purpose of the Ordinance, shall mean any person, individual, firm, partnership, association, corporation, estate, trust, entity, or agent or same acting or proposing to subdivide land, improve or develop land including grading or installation of utilities, or plat a Land Use Area Parcel (or fractional part therein) within the PUD by improving or grading the parcel, installing utilities, or for the construction of a building or buildings or amenities.
- **SECTION 17 VIOLATIONS AND PENALTIES** Any person who violates the provision of this Ordinance upon conviction shall be punished as set forth in the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

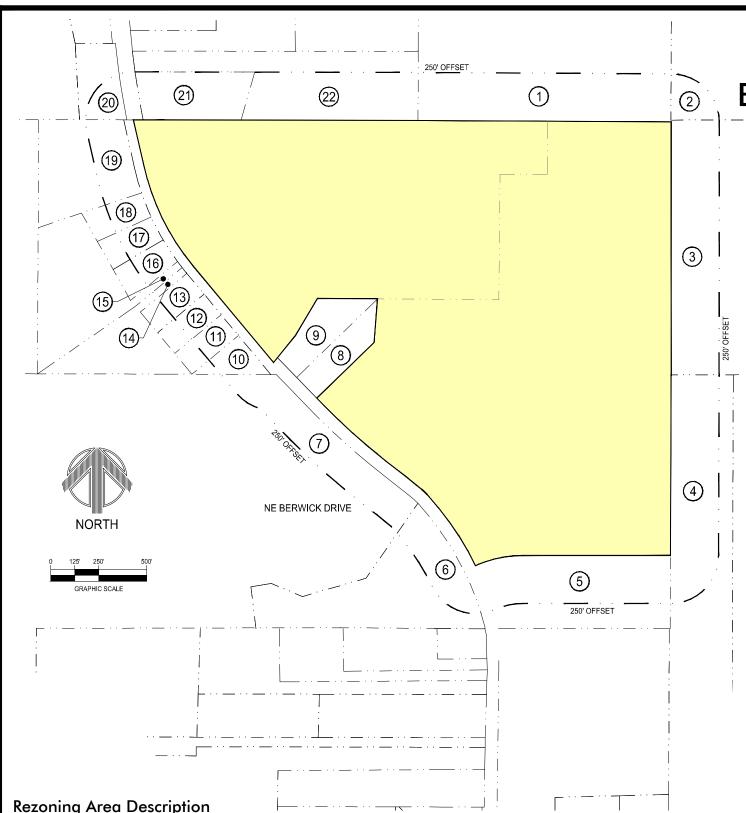
- **SECTION 18 OTHER REMEDIES** In addition to the provisions set out in Violation and Penalties Section herein, the City may proceed in law or equity against any person, firm or corporation for violation of any section or subsection of this Ordinance.
- **SECTION 19 REPEALER** All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.
- **SECTION 20 SEVERABILITY CLAUSE** In any section, provision, or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.
- **SECTION 21 EFFECTIVE DATE** This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

APPENDICIES:

Appendix A – Rezoning Map Exhibit

Appendix B – Berwick Estates Master Plan (pgs 1-12)

Appendix C – Architectural Character



An irregular tract of land in the Southeast Quarter and Northeast Quarter of Section 32, Township 80 North, Range 23 West of the 5th Principal Meridian, Polk County, Iowa, consisting of Parcel "O" of said Section 32, as shown on the Plat recorded in Book 15089, Page 430 in the Office of the Polk County Recorder, and Outlot X in DRA Acres Plat 1, an Official Plat, as shown on the Plat recorded in Book

Beginning at the North Sixteenth Corner between said Section 32 and Section 33, Township 80 North, Range 23 West of the 5th/ Principal Meridian, Polk County, Iowa; thence S0°02'44"W along the east line of said Section 32, 1322.51 feet to the East Quarter Corner of said Section 32; thence S0°11'23"W continuing along the east line of said Section 32, 936.31 feet; thence departing said east line, S90°00'00"W, 771.86 feet; thence southwesterly 200.44 feet along a 580.01-foot radius curve, said curve having a chord of 199.45 feet bearing S80°05'59"W; thence S70°11'58"W, 33.12 feet; thence S63°47'05"W, 17.00

feet to the easterly right-of-way line of Berwick Drive; thence northwesterly 448.73 feet along a 1594.16-foot radius curve, said curve having a chord of 447.25 feet bearing N34°16'45"W; thence

northwesterly 38.55 feet along a 283.00-foot radius curve, said curve having a 38.52-foot chord bearing N46°22'15°W; thence N50°14'05°W, 39.79 feet; thence northwesterly 67.29 feet along a 2033.00-foot radius curve, said curve having a chord of 67.29 feet bearing N51°06'34"W; thence N51°59'32"W, 130.76 feet; thence northwesterly 65.18 feet along a 1967.00-foot radius curve, said curve having a chord of 65.18 feet bearing N51°05'13"W; thence N49°56'53"W, 58.49 feet; thence northwesterly 309.96 feet along a 2967.00-foot radius curve, said curve having a chord of 309.82 feet bearing N47°12'13"W; thence N43°56'07"W, 55.40 feet to the southernmost corner of Lot 2 in said DRA Acres Plat 1; thence departing said east right-of-way line and continuing along the southerly line of said Lot 2, N45°51'34"E, 415.00 feet to the southeasterly corner of said Lot 2; thence N4°38'12"E along the easterly line of said Lot 2, 228.29 feet to the northeast corner of Lot 1 of said DRA Acres Plat 1, also being a point on the southerly line of said Parcel "O"; thence N89°36'54"W along the north line of said Lot 1, 312.53 feet; thence \$30°57'41"W along the westerly line of said Lot 1, 228.09 feet; thence \$39°09'08"W along said westerly line, 178.08 feet; thence departing said westerly line Lot 1 and continuing along the westerly line of said Parcel "O" N39°43'08"W, 652.19 feet; thence continuing along the westerly line of said Parcel "O", 587.94 feet along a 1246.09-foot radius curve, said curve having a chord of 582.50 feet bearing N26°13'45"W; thence continuing along said westerly line N12°43'06"W, 245.69 feet to the northwest corner of said Parcel "O"; thence S89°55'08"E along the north line of said Parcel "O", 160.30 feet to the Center-North Sixteenth Corner of said Section 32; thence continuing along said north

line S89°53'03"E, 1321.27 feet to the Northeast Sixteenth Corner of said Section 32; thence continuing along the north line of said Parcel "O" S89°40'42"E, 1318.73 feet to the point of beginning.

15393, Pages 121 through 134 in the Office of the Polk County Recorder, more particularly described as follows:

Subject to any and all easements and restrictions of record

Described tract of land contains 103.98 acres (4,529,337 square feet), including 1.11 acres of right-of-way (48,545 square feet).

Rezoning Exhibit Berwick Estates PUD

Ankeny, Iowa

Owner / Developer

Berwick Holdings LLC 1615 SW Main Street, Ste 207 Ankeny, Iowa 50023

Zoning

Existing - R-1 (103.98 acres)

Proposed - Berwick PUD (103.98 acres)



Vicinity Sketch

Rezoning Table

Parcel Number	Name of Property Owner	Legal Description	Parcel Number	Mailing Address	Total Area of Property	Area within 250' of rezoning	% of Area within 250' of rezoning
1	Roy & Florence Bishop	NE 1/4 NE 1/4 LESS 1.58 A RD SEC 32-80-23	8023-32-226-001	3818 NE 78TH AVE ANKENY, IA 50021-9738	1,673,575 sf	329,269 sf	13.6%
2	Roy & Florence Bishop	NW 1/4 NW 1/4 LESS 1.58 A RD SEC 33-80-23	8023-33-100-001	3818 NE 78TH AVE ANKENY, IA 50021-9738	1,673,575 sf	47,153 sf	2.0%
3	Roy & Florence Bishop	W 1/2 S 1/2 NW 1/4 SEC 33-80-23	8023-33-100-004	3818 NE 78TH AVE ANKENY, IA 50021-9738	1,742,400 sf	331,737 sf	13.7%
4	Jerry M Bishop	W 1/2 W 1/2 W 1/2 SW 1/4 LESS .25A RD SEC 33-80-23	8023-33-300-005	4050 NE 78TH AVE ANKENY, IA 50021-9382	860,310 sf	284,344 sf	11.8%
5	Berwick Holdings LLC	OUTLOT X DRA ACRES PLAT 1	8023-32-426-001	1615 SW MAIN ST STE 207 ANKENY, IA 50023-7261	3,115,689 sf	242,940 sf	10.0%
6	Wesley Investments INC	LTS 5 & 6 PAGLIAI COMPOUND PLAT 1	8023-32-400-023	7252 NE BERWICK DR ANKENY, IA 50021-9258	394,236 sf	101,743 sf	4.2%
7	Third and Collins Properties LLC	EX BEG 1332F N & 955F W OF SE COR OF SEC THN W 1214F NW 221F NE110.5F SE 175F NELY 828F TO W LN OF HWY SELY 754F TO POB- N 1/2 SE 1/4 W OF RD & LESS RD SEC 32-80-23	8023-32-400-001	2601 SW 35TH ST ANKENY, IA 50023-6203	1,267,596 sf	210,274 sf	8.7%
8	Scott Stephenson Aubrey Jungen	LOT 2 DRA ACRES PLAT 1	8023-32-252-002	7393 NE BERWICK DR ANKENY, IA 50021-9259	75,157 sf	75,157 sf	3.1%
9	Richard and Marlis Backus	LOT 1 DRA ACRES PLAT 1	8023-32-252-001	7403 NE BERWICK DR ANKENY, IA 50021-9260	88,266 sf	88,266 sf	3.7%
10	Harold Tyler, Thomas Tyler, Bradley Johnson	LOT 1 OAKWOOD HEIGHTS	8023-32-176-010	1211 NE 31ST ST ANKENY, IA 50021-6694	41,599 sf	35,966 sf	1.5%
11	Tyler Thomas	LOT 2 OAKWOOD HEIGHTS	8023-32-176-009	1211 NE 31ST ST ANKENY, IA 50021-6694	44,082 sf	28,059 sf	1.2%
12	Bradley Johnson	LOT 3 OAKWOOD HEIGHTS	8023-32-176-008	7470 NE BERWICK DR ANKENY, IA 50021-9260	44,082 sf	28,000 sf	1.2%
13	Bradley Johnson	LOT 4 OAKWOOD HEIGHTS	8023-32-176-007	7470 NE BERWICK DR ANKENY, IA 50021-9260	44,082 sf	28,000 sf	1.2%
14	Bradley Johnson	LOT 5 OAKWOOD HEIGHTS	8023-32-176-006	7470 NE BERWICK DR ANKENY, IA 50021-9260	154,507 sf	7,820 sf	0.3%
15	Tyler Thomas	LOT 6 OAKWOOD HEIGHTS	8023-32-176-002	1211 NE 31ST ST ANKENY, IA 50021-6694	269,723 sf	8,012 sf	0.3%
16	Tyler Thomas	LOT 7 OAKWOOD HEIGHTS	8023-32-176-005	1211 NE 31ST ST ANKENY, IA 50021-6694	49,092 sf	30,207 sf	1.2%
17	Wayne and Robyn Biehl	LOT 8 OAKWOOD HEIGHTS	8023-32-176-004	7514 NE BERWICK DR ANKENY, IA 50021-9230	45,738 sf	29,091 sf	1.2%
18	Elizabeth and Derek Peterson	LOT 9 OAKWOOD HEIGHTS	8023-32-176-003	7534 NE BERWICK DR ANKENY, IA 50021-9230	48,046 sf	29,092 sf	1.2%
19	Andrew and Rhonda Swanson	LOT 10 OAKWOOD HEIGHTS	8023-32-176-001	7560 NE BERWICK DR ANKENY, IA 50021-9230	233,177 sf	84,842 sf	3.5%
20	Jeremy Brandt	BEG SE COR THIN W 280.67F N 396.19F E 244.16F SELY 400.08F TO POB PRT E 27.5A N 1/2 NW 1/4 LYG W OF CL NE BERWICK DR LESS .293A RD SEC 32-80-23	8023-32-126-008	7630 NE BERWICK DR ANKENY, IA 50021-9262	89,602 sf	35,185 sf	1.5%
21	Curtis and Linda Waite	LOT 1 FOURMILE WOODS PLAT 2	8023-32-201-010	7621 NE BERWICK DR ANKENY, IA 50021-926	140,873 sf	140,873 sf	5.8%
22	Jeffery and Karen Glock	LOT 2 FOURMILE WOODS PLAT 2	8023-32-201-014	7645 NE BERWICK DR ANKENY, IA 50021-9262	385,462 sf	221,506 sf	9.2%

ZONING TABLE NOTES:

- 1) RIGHT-OF-WAY AREA IS NOT INCLUDED
- 2) CITY OF ANKENY OWNED PROPERTY THAT IS NOT ROW IS INCLUDED (IE, PARKLAND, GREENBELTS, ETC.)
- 3) OWNERSHIP INFORMATION PROVIDED VIA POLK COUNTY GIS AS OF 12/12/2023
- 4) AREA WITHIN 250' OF REZONING IS PROVIDED BASED ON GIS PARCEL LINE DATA



building strong communities

1360 NW 121ST, Street Clive, Iowa 50325 515-964-1229 fax 515-964-2370

REZONING EXHIBIT



BERWICK ESTATES PUD

> ANKENY, IA 2023000306 NOVEMBER 3, 2023

12/8/2023 12/12/2023

FIELD BOOK NO

J. BECKER

RZ-01



BERWICK ESTATES PUD MASTER PLAN

Owner / Developer

Berwick Holdings LLC 1615 SW Main Street, Ste 207 Ankeny, IA 50023 Attn: Eric Bohnenkamp (712) 540-3756

Zoning

Existing - R-1

Proposed - Berwick Estates PUD

Engineer / Designer

Clive, IA 50325 Attn: Jake Becker, PE (515) 964-1229

McClure Engineering Company 1360 NW 121st Street

NOTES

- 1. THE INTENT OF THIS MASTER PLAN IS TO PROVIDE SUFFICIENT DETAIL SUCH THAT A TRADITIONAL PRELIMINARY PLAT IS NOT REQUIRED TO DEVELOP PORTIONS OF THIS PROPERTY THAT GENERALLY CONFORM TO THIS MASTER PLAN.
- 2. AREA DESIGNATED AS "FUTURE DEVELOPMENT" IS NOT A PART OF THIS OFFICIAL REZONING AND PUD DUE TO PORTIONS OF THE AREA NOT BEING ANNEXED INTO THE CITY OF ANKENY AS OF THE TIME OF THIS WRITING. CERTAIN CALCULATIONS INCLUDE THIS AREA IN AN ATTEMPT TO MASTER PLAN THE ENTIRE PROPERTIES OWNED BY THE APPLICANT. IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT THIS FUTURE DEVELOPMENT AREA WILL BE PROCURED SEPARATELY AND WILL REQUIRE SEPARATE APPROVALS, INCLUDING REZONING AND PRELIMINARY PLAT.
- 3. THE GRAPHICAL RENDERING PROVIDED ON THIS SHEET IS CONCEPTUAL IN NATURE AND INTENDED TO DEMONSTRATE THE GENERAL CHARACTER OF THE DEVELOPMENT. FINAL LAYOUT, CONFIGURATION, AND PRODUCT TYPE MAY REASONABLY DEVIATE FROM THIS PLAN.
- 4. LAYOUT OF THE CITY PARK DEDICATION IS CONCEPTUAL AND SHOULD NOT BE CONSTRUED AS A PROPOSAL FOR THESE AREAS.
- 5. THIS DEVELOPMENT WILL REQUIRE CERTAIN ROW DEDICATIONS AS PRESENTED IN THIS PLAN. SAID
- DEDICATIONS WILL OCCUR WITH RESPECTIVE FINAL PLAT(S) ADJACENT TO THE DEDICATION AREA(S).

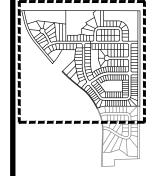
 6. LOT NUMBERING IS BROKEN OUT BY LAND USE PARCEL FOR SIMPLICITY AND REVIEWABILITY. EACH PLAT
- SHALL CONTAIN ITS OWN TRADITIONAL NUMBERING NOMENCLATURE AS PART OF ITS FINAL PLAT. 7. BUFFER EASEMENTS SHALL MEET TREE/BUFFER REQUIREMENTS AS DIRECTED BY THE CITY.
- 8. PROPOSED UTILITY LAYOUTS SHOWN ARE PRELIMINARY AND SUBJECT TO MODIFICATION WITH THE SUBMITTAL OF PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS.
- 9. WATER VALVES ARE TO BE ADDED TO ISOLATE SECTIONS OF WATER MAIN DURING CONSTRUCTION
- 10. AREAS WHERE THERE IS DEFLECTION SHOWN IN WATER MAIN WILL BE ASSESSED DURING CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS PHASE(S). BENDS MAY BE REQUIRED.
- 11. UTILITY POLES ALONG NE BERWICK DRIVE MAY NEED RELOCATED. EXACT POLES AND NEW LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED DURING CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS PHASE(S)

	SHEET LIST TABLE					
SHEET NO.	SHEET TITLE	SHEET DESCRIPTION				
1	MP-01	MASTER PLAN				
2	MP-02	PROPOSED LAND USE PLAN				
3	EX-01	EXISTING CONDITIONS				
4	GN-01	GENERAL LAYOUT NORTHWEST				
5	GN-02	GENERAL LAYOUT NORTHEAST				
6	GN-03	GENERAL LAYOUT SOUTHWEST				
7	GN-04	GENERAL LAYOUT SOUTHEAST				
8	GR-01	GRADING PLAN NORTHWEST				
9	GR-02	GRADING PLAN NORTHEAST				
10	GR-03	GRADING PLAN SOUTHWEST				
11	GR-04	GRADING PLAN SOUTHEAST				
12	GR-06	GRADING PLAN OVERALL				



building strong communitie

1360 NW 121ST. Street Clive, Iowa 50325 515-964-1229



MASTER PLAN





BERWICK ESTATES MASTER PLAN & PRELIMINARY PLAT

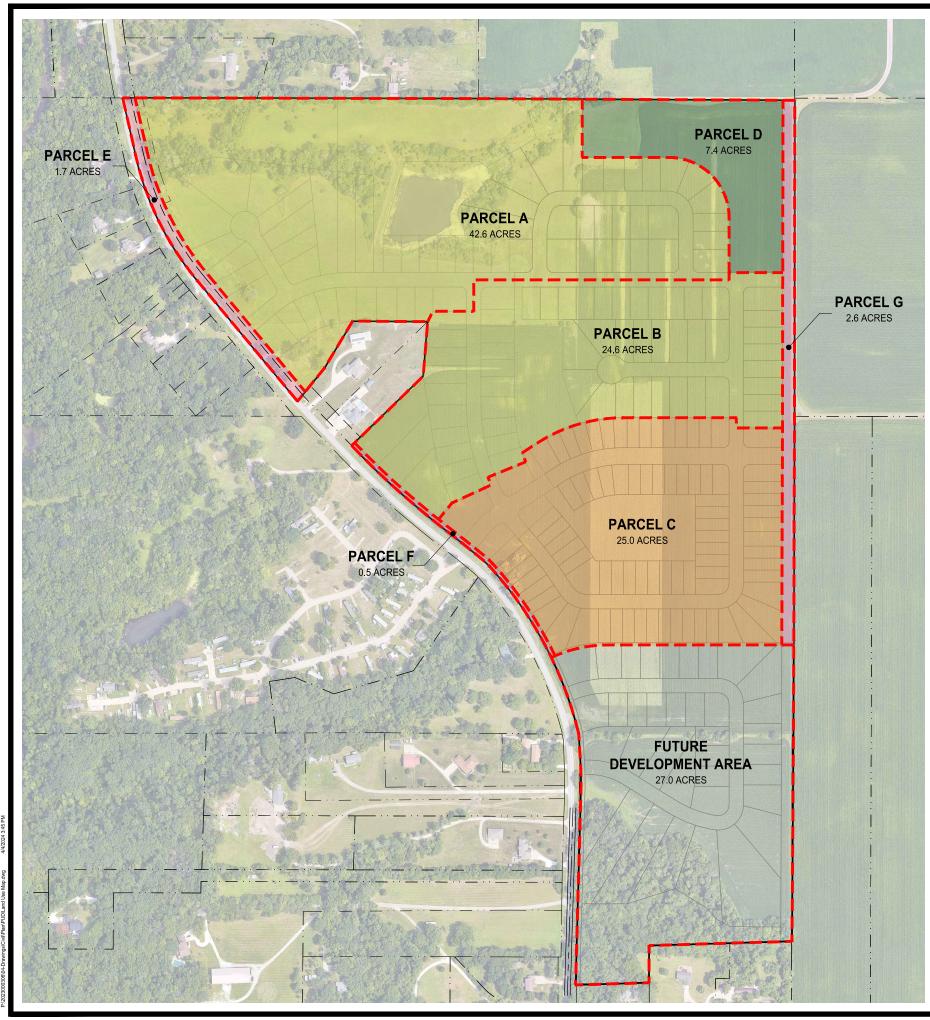
ANKENY, IA

ISSUANCE DATE: 4/5/2024

J. BECKER

J. BECKER

MP-01 1 / 12



BERWICK ESTATES PUD LAND USE PLAN

NOTES

- 1. ANTICIPATED ROW ACQUISITION FOR BERWICK DRIVE IS INCLUDED AS PARCELS E & F.
- 2. ANTICIPATED ROW ACQUISITION FOR NE 38TH STREET EXTENSION AND CONSTRUCTION IS INCLUDED
- 3. THE FUTURE DEVELOPMENT AREA ("FDA") IS NOT INTENDED TO BE PART OF THIS REZONING AND PUD DUE TO PORTIONS OF THE FDA NOT BEING ANNEXED INTO THE CITY OF ANKENY AS OF THE TIME OF THIS WRITING. AN ANNEXATION APPLICATION HAS BEEN MADE AND ANNEXATION PROCESSES ARE
- 4. THE FDA IS INCLUDED IN CALCULATIONS TO ATTEMPT TO MASTER PLAN THE ENTIRE PROPERTIES OWNED BY THE APPLICANT AS OF THE TIME OF THIS PUD AND REZONING PROCESS. IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT THE FDA WILL BE REZONED TO 'STRAIGHT' R-1 OR R-2 ZONING, AND CALCULATIONS HEREIN REFLECT THIS ASSUMPTION. IT IS ACKNOWLEDGED THAT THIS PUD MAY REQUIRE REVISIONS IF THE ZONING REQUEST IS FOR A DIFFERENT CLASSIFICATION THAN R-1 OR R-2.
- 5. PARKLAND AREA IS GENERAL AND MAY NOT BE THE FINAL ACREAGE DEDICATED TO THE CITY. FINAL ACREAGE WILL BE DETERMINED DURING FINAL PLATTING OF RESPECTIVE AREAS. THE INTENT OF THIS MAP IS TO PROVIDE A GENERAL FRAMEWORK FOR PARKLAND DEDICATION AND/OR PAYMENT.
- AREA INTERFACE LINES ARE BASED ON THE GRAPHICAL CONCEPT AND MAY REASONABLY ADJUST BASED ON FINAL LAYOUT PROPOSED DURING FINAL PLATTING STAGES.

BULK REGULATIONS

SEE PUD TEXT FOR BULK REGULATION TABLES AND DISCUSSION

DENSITY CALCULATIONS:

PARCEL	SIZE	MAXIMUM UNITS	MAXIMUM GROSS DENSITY
	(ACRES)	(UNITS)	(DU / ACRE)
A	42.6	128	3
В	24.6	98	4
С	25.0	125	5
D	7.4	0	0
E	1.7	0	0
F	0.5	0	0
G	2.6	0	0
PUD TOTAL	PUD TOTAL 104.4 351		3
FDA*	27.0 54		2
PLANNED TOTAL	131.4	405	3

LAND USE COMPARISON:

LAND USE TYPE	2040 COMP LAND US		PROPOSED MASTER PLAN	
	(ACRES)	(%)	(ACRES)	(%)
LDR	75.3	72%	67.2	64%
MDR	0	0%	25.0	24%
HDR	0	0%	0.0	0%
COMMERCIAL / MIXED	0	0%	0.0	0%
ROW DEDICATION	0	0%	4.8	5%
OPEN SPACE	29.1	28%	7.4	7%
PUD TOTAL	104.4	100%	104.4	100%

PARKLAND DEDICATION CALCULATION:

7.1.1.1.2 11 12 DED1-07 111-01 1 07 12-00-2 111-01							
LAND USE PARCEL	LAND USE	AREA (ACRES)	PARKLAND REQUIRED (%)	PARKLAND REQUIRED (ACRES)			
Α	LDR	42.6	5%	2.1			
В	LDR	24.6	5%	1.2			
С	MDR	25.0	10%	2.5			
D	PARKLAND	7.4	0%	0.0			
Е	ROW	1.7	0%	0.0			
F	ROW	0.5	0%	0.0			
G	ROW	2.6	0%	0.0			
FDA*	LDR	27.0	5%	1.4			

TOTAL PARKLAND REQUIRED:

*FDA = FUTURE DEVELOPMENT AREA

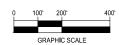


building strong communitie

1360 NW 121ST. Street Clive, Iowa 50325 515-964-1229

PROPOSED LAND USE PLAN





BERWICK ESTATES MASTER PLAN & PRELIMINARY PLAT

> ANKENY, IA 2023000306

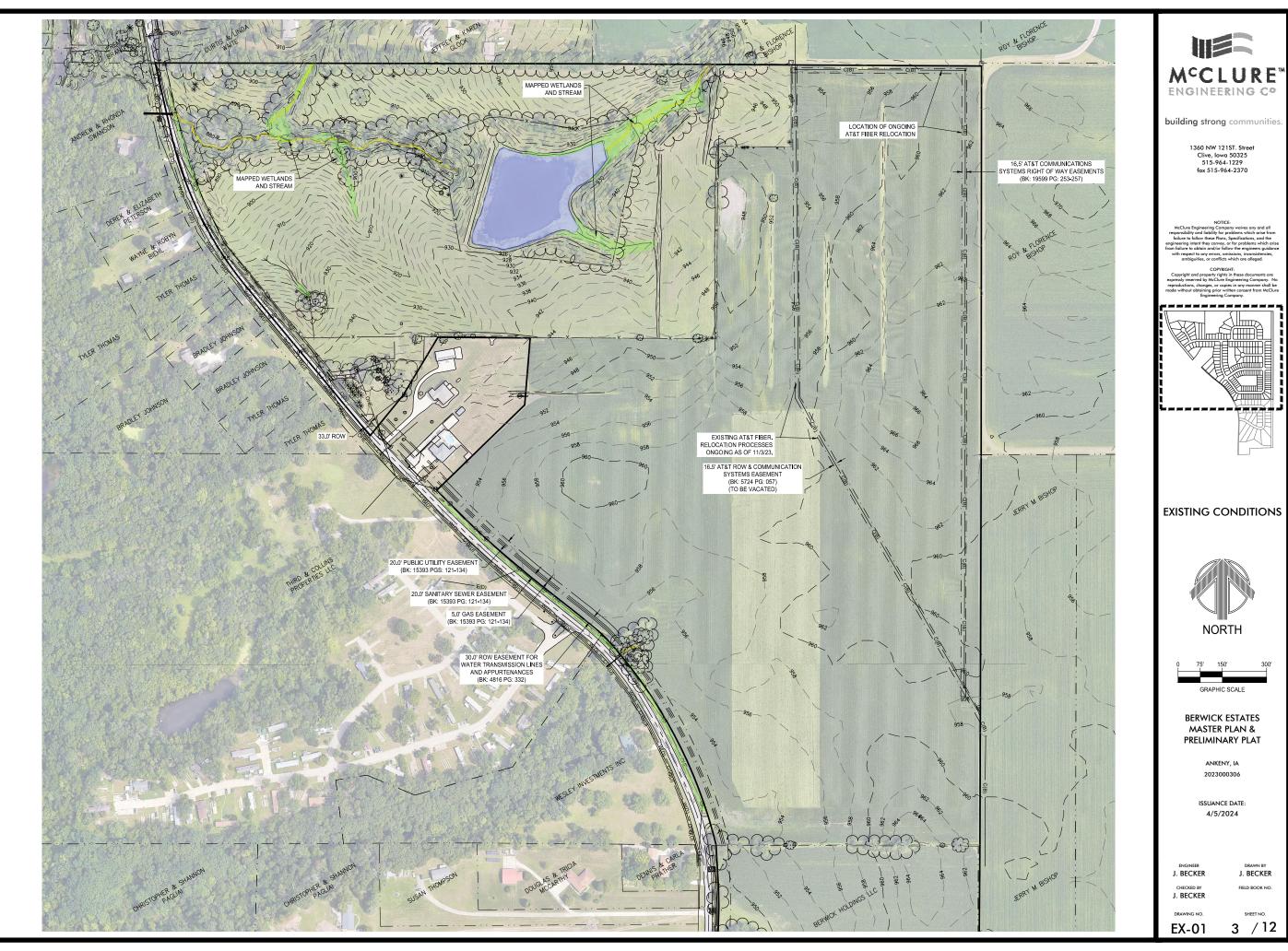
ISSUANCE DATE: 4/5/2024

J. BECKER

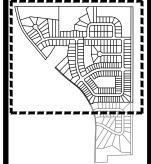
J. BECKER

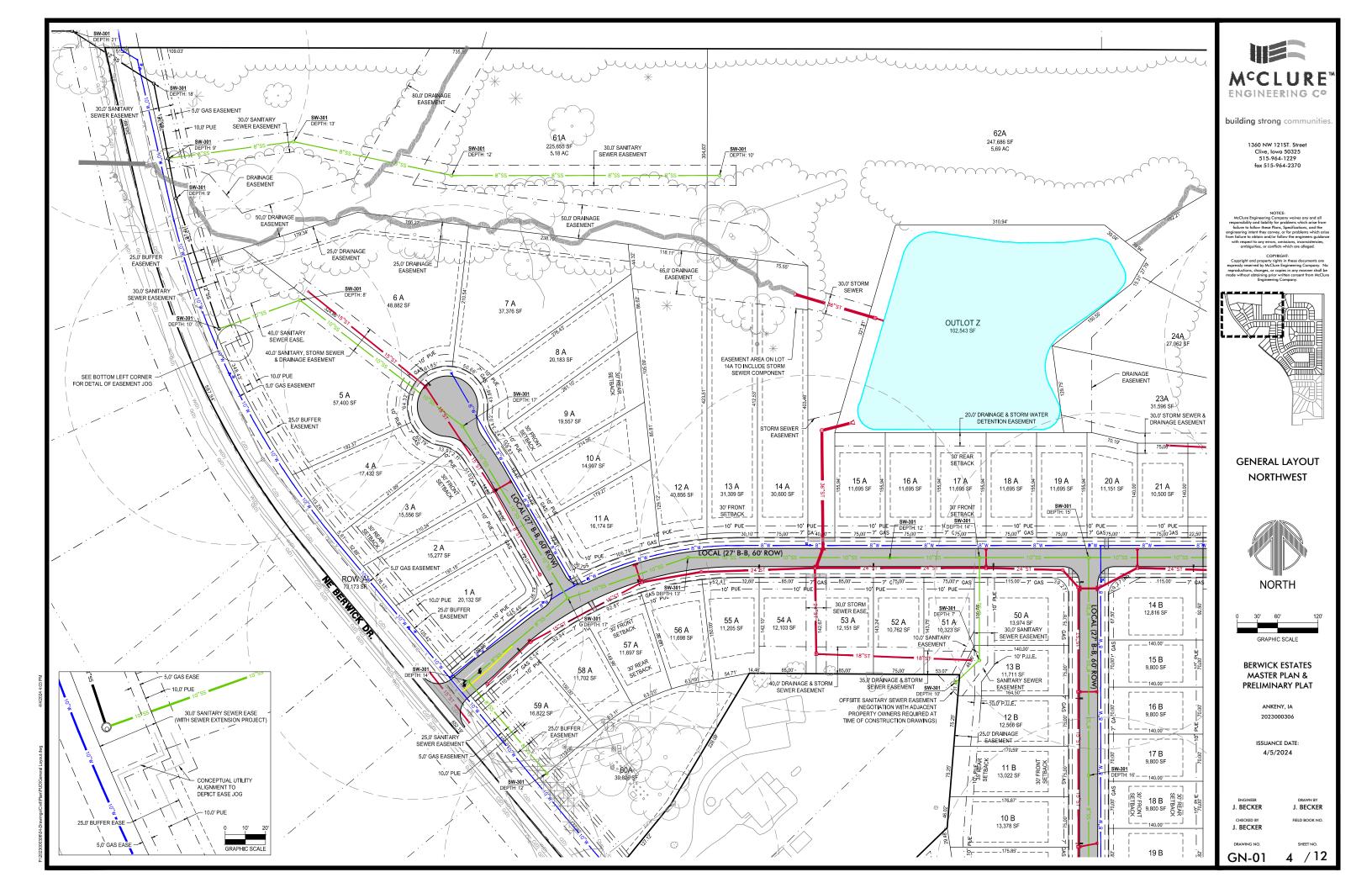
MP-02

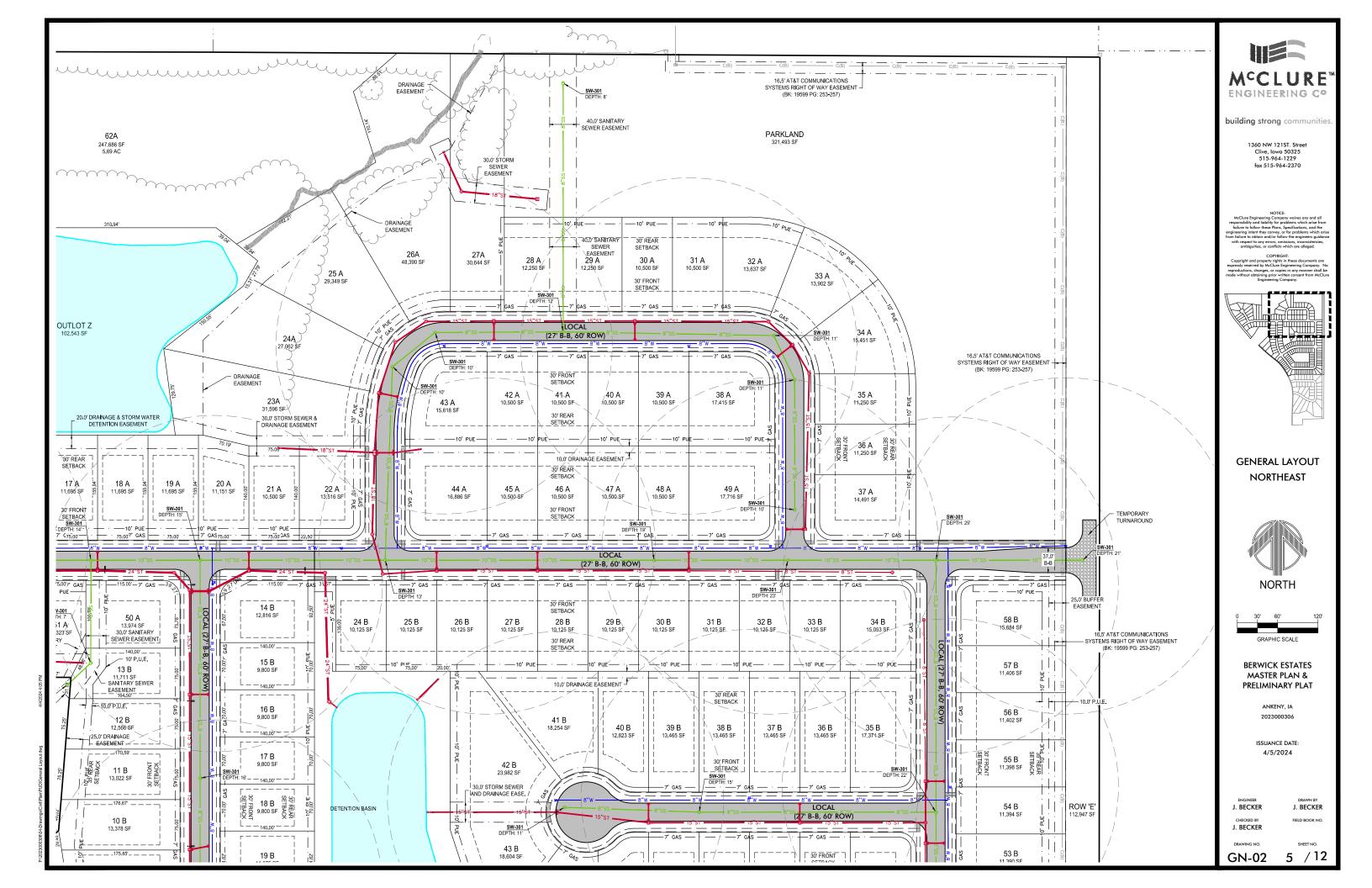
2 / 12

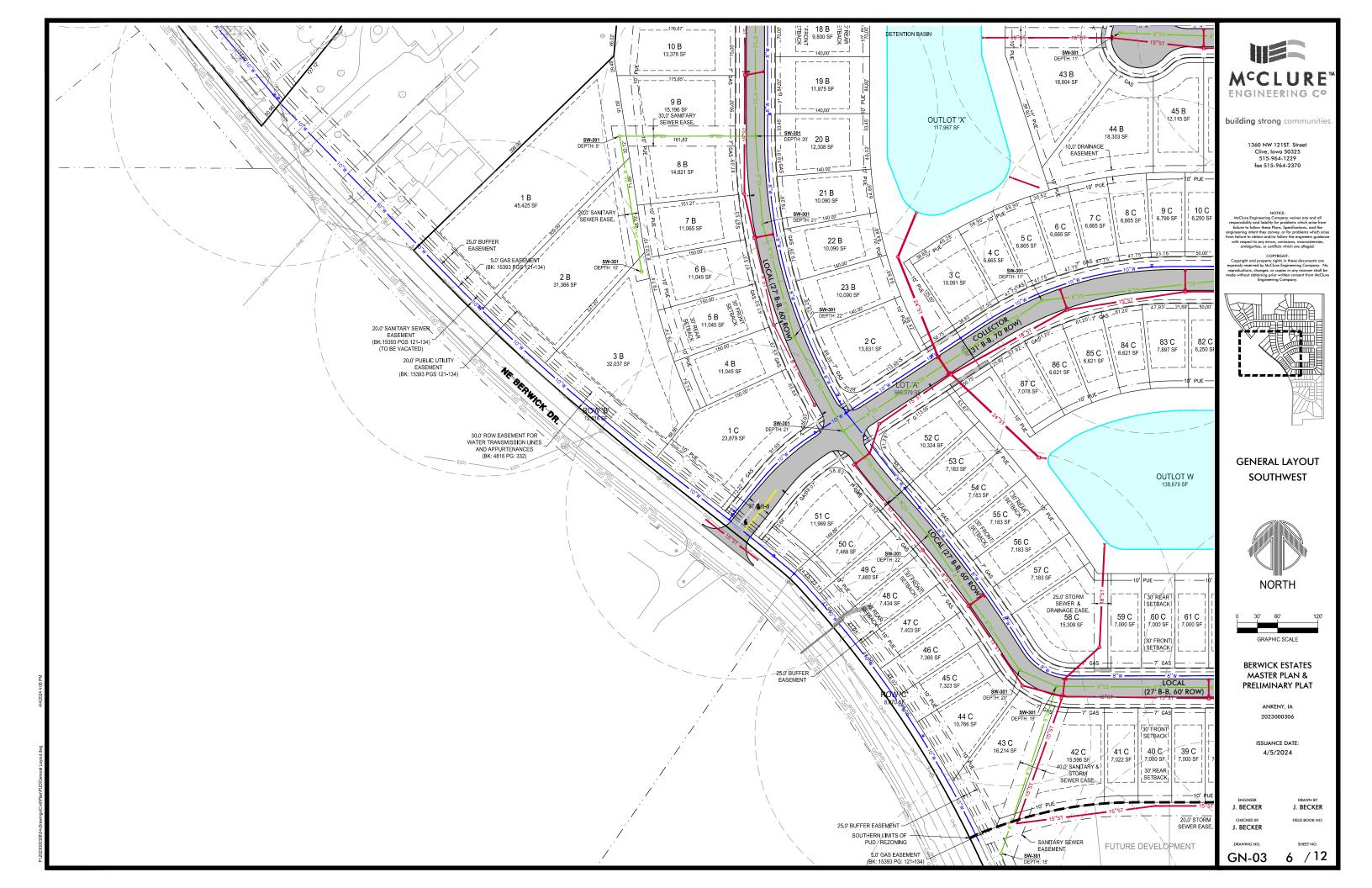


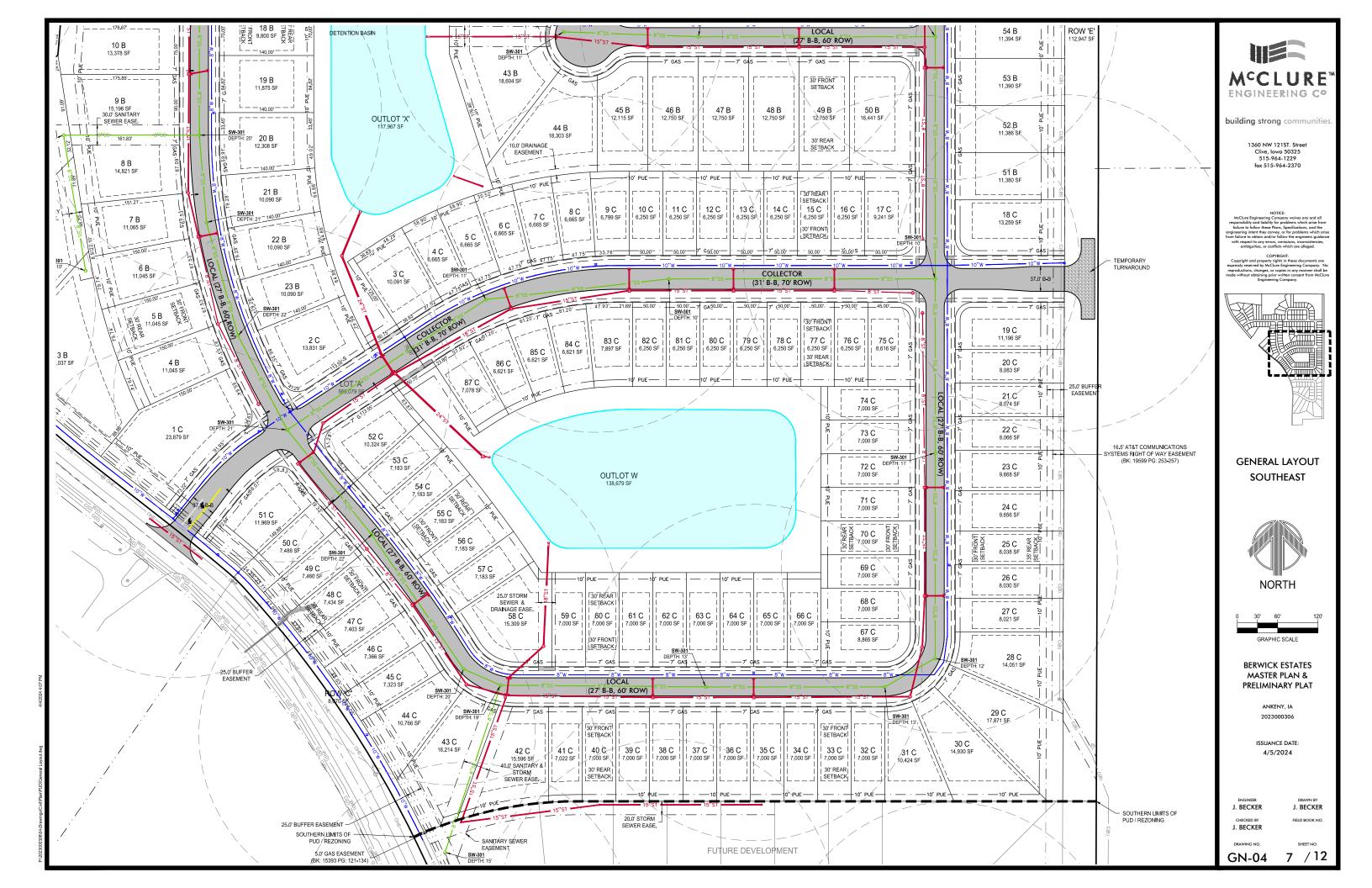
MCCLURE**

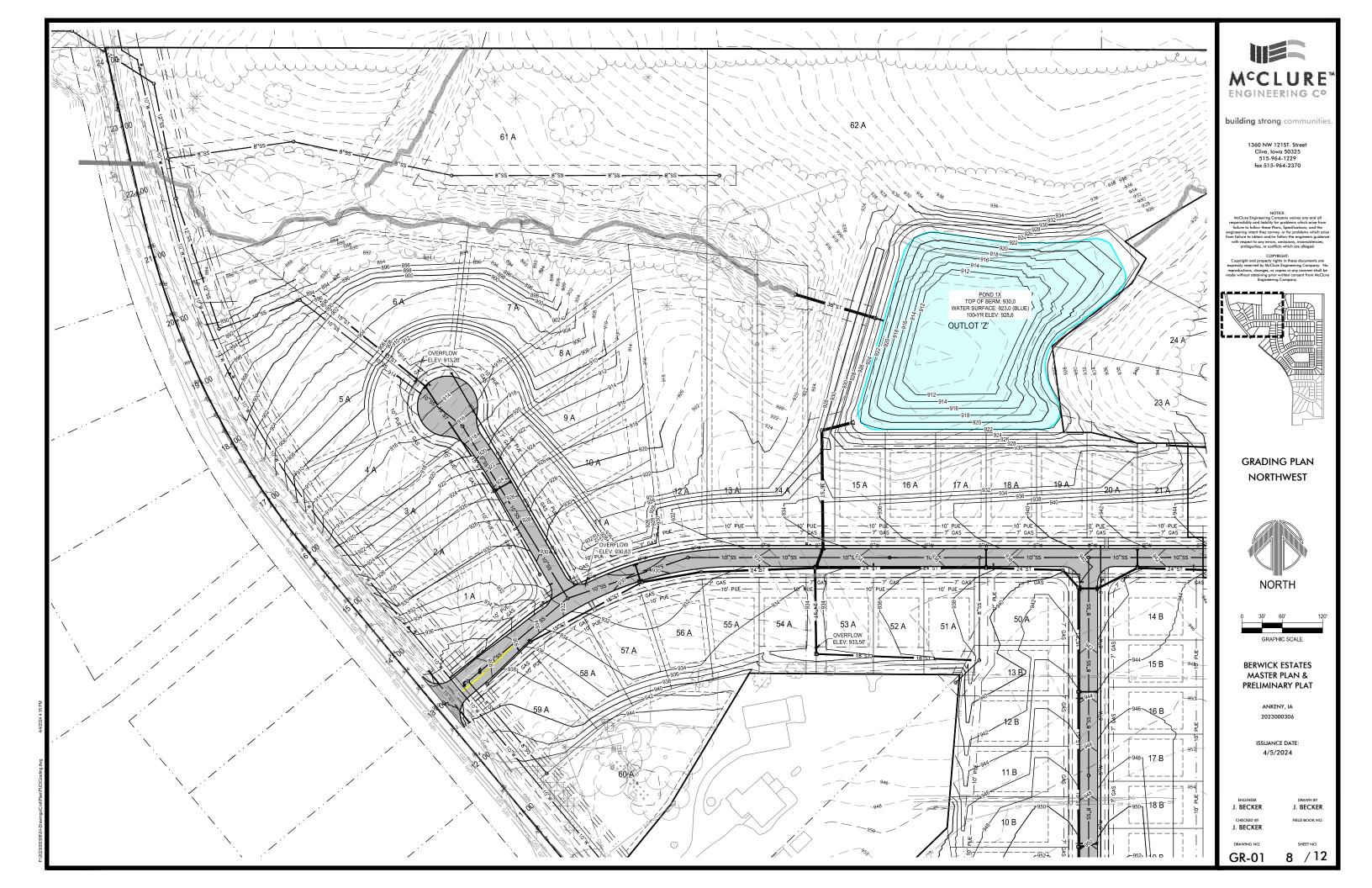


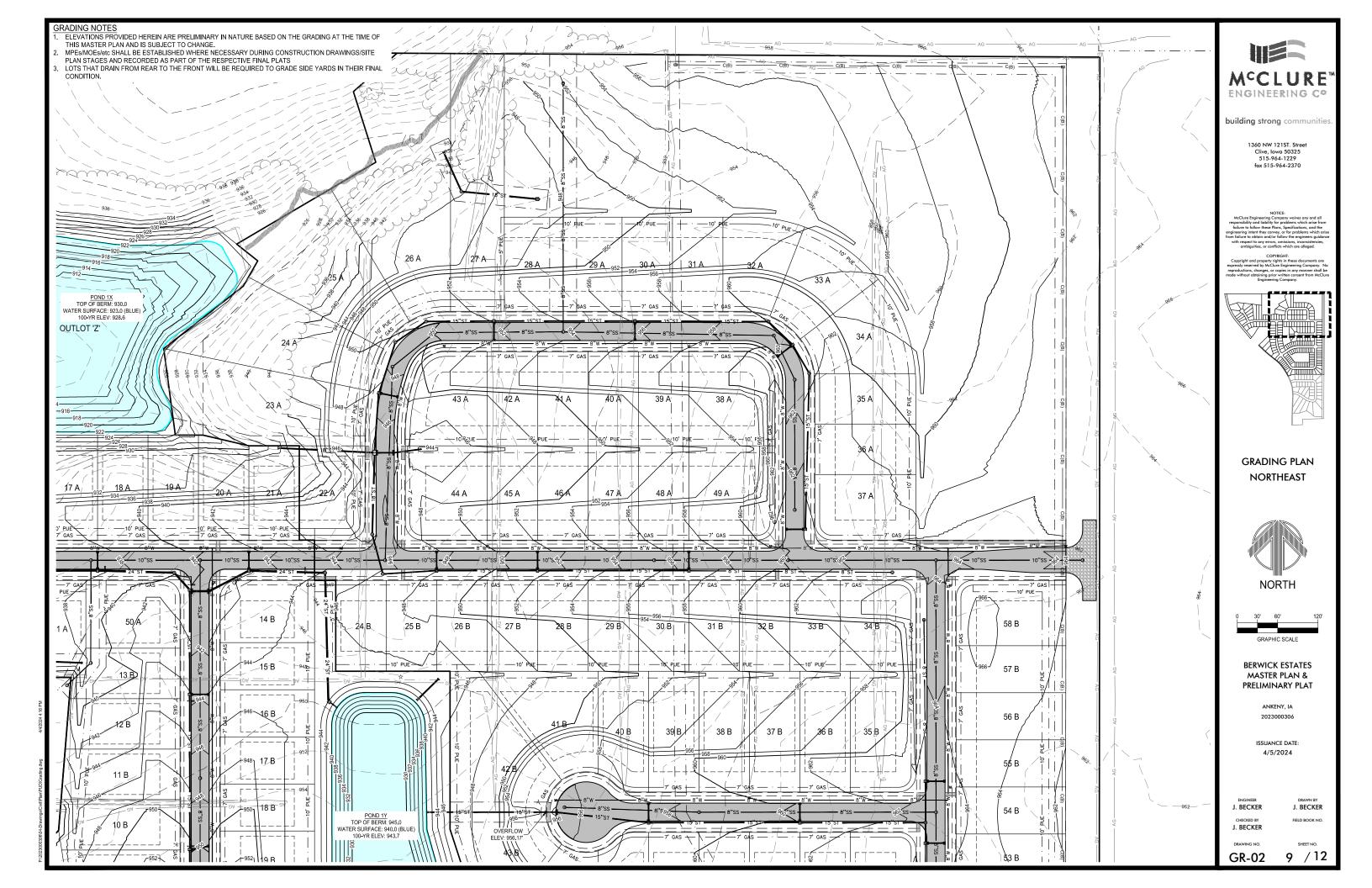


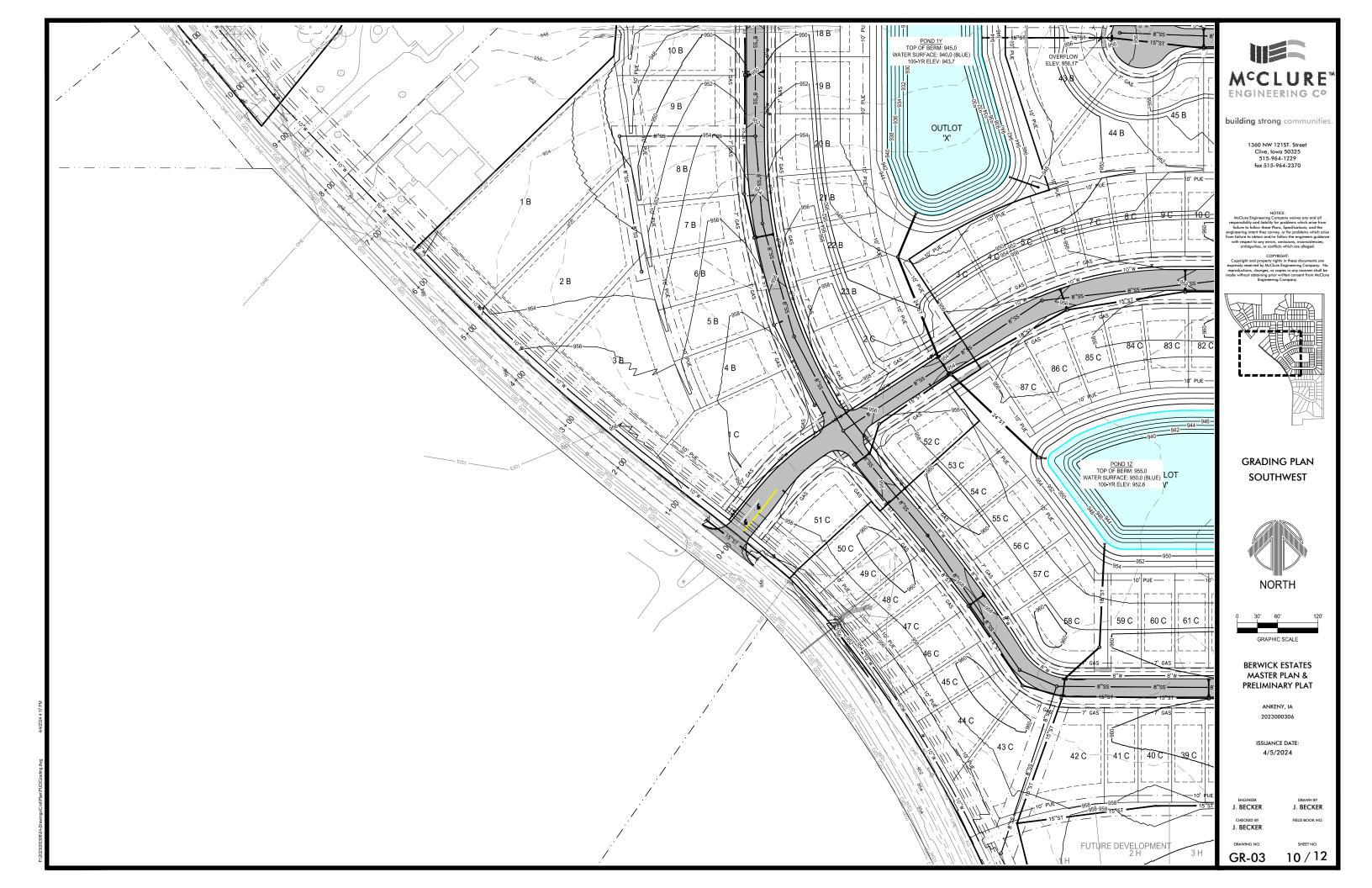


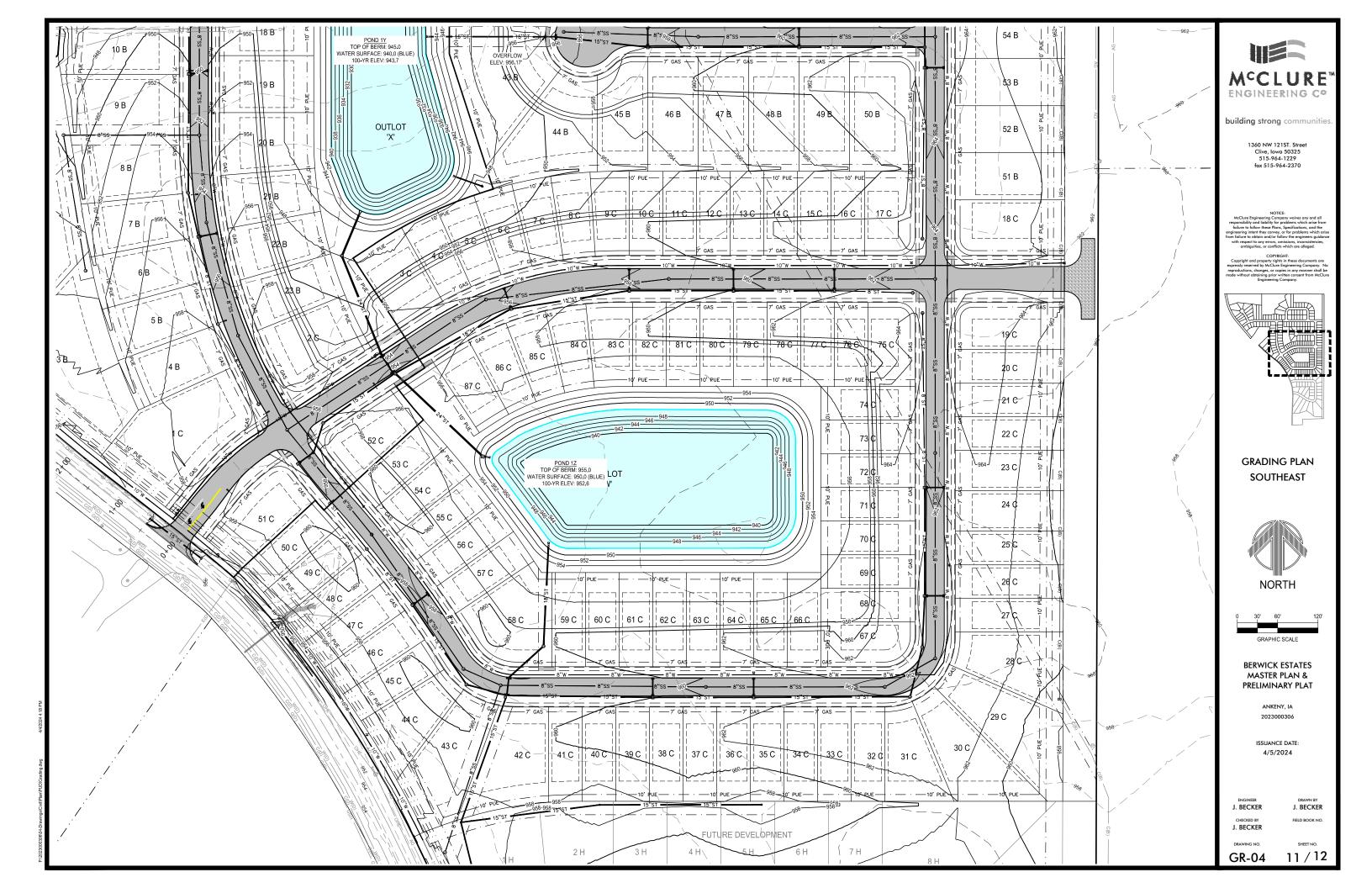


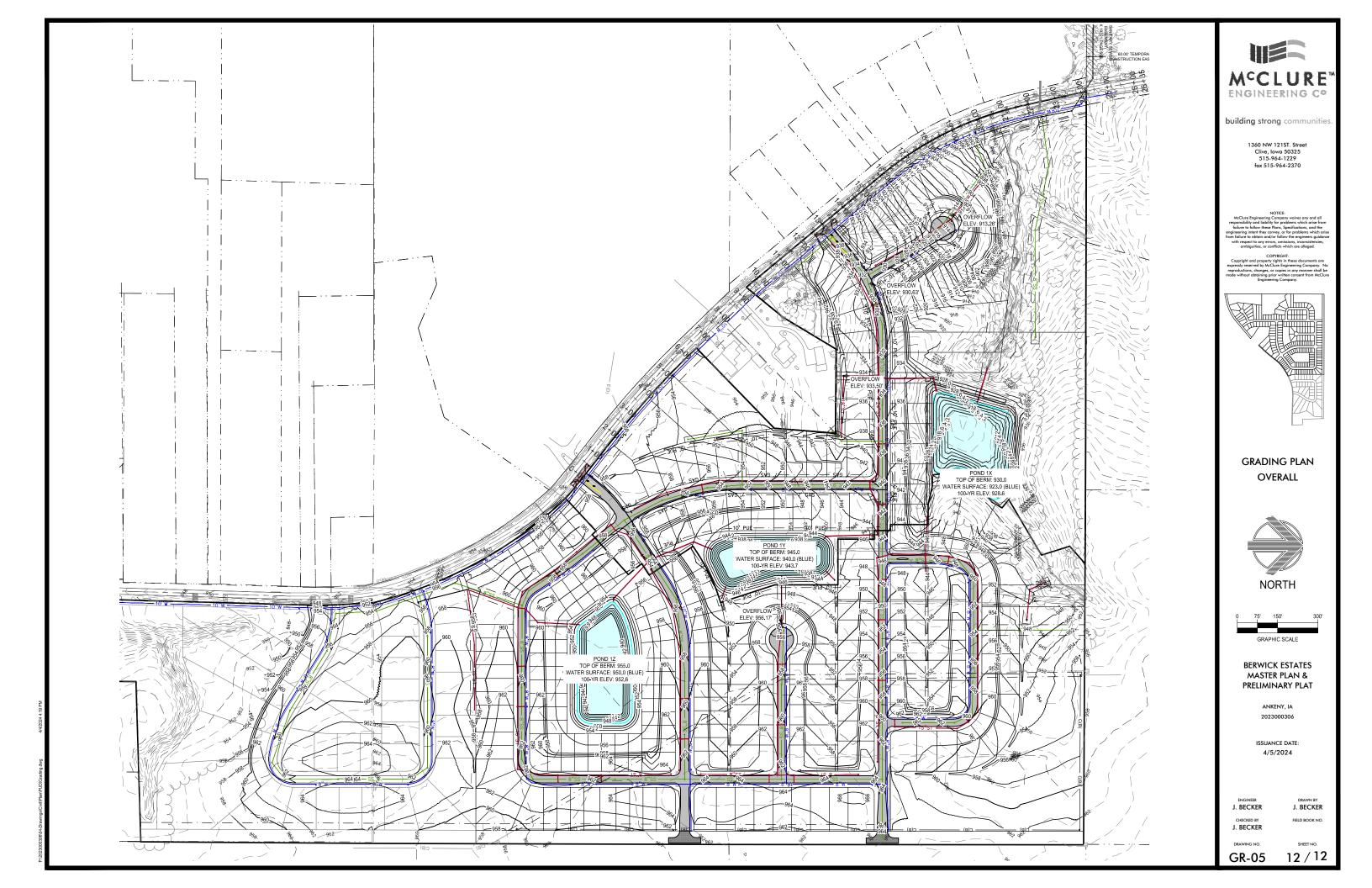












SINGLE FAMILY PRODUCT EXAMPLES

ALLOWED IN ALL LAND USE PARCELS



Figure 1



Figure 2



Figure 3



Figure 4



Figure 5

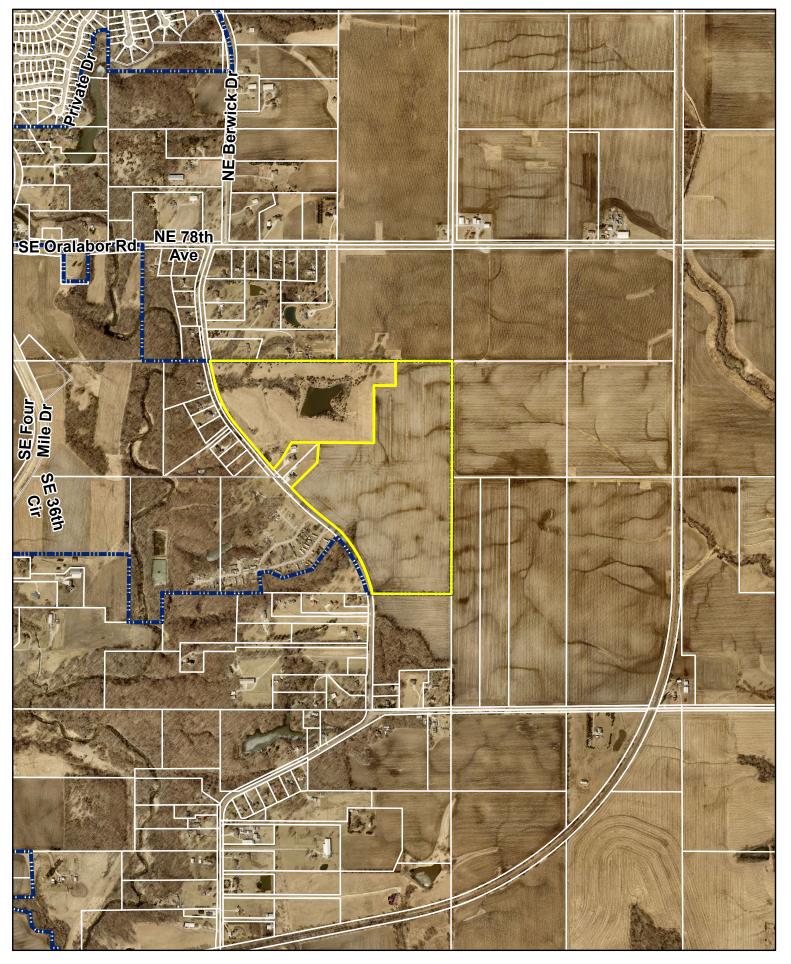


TWO-FAMILY PRODUCT EXAMPLES

ALLOWED IN LAND USE PARCEL C



Figure 7









12/8/2023

Honorable Mayor, City Council, and Plan & Zoning Commission City of Ankeny

1250 SW District Drive Ankeny, Iowa 50023

 1360 NW 121st Street Clive, IA 50325
 P 515.964.1229
 F 515.964.2370

RE: Berwick Estates PUD – Rezoning

www.mecresults.com

Dear Honorable Mayor, City Council, and Plan & Zoning Commission Members,

On behalf of Berwick Holdings LLC and ATI Group, we are pleased to submit a rezoning request for approximately 104 acres in the City of Ankeny east of NE Berwick Drive and respectfully request your approval of said rezoning request.

This proposal is to rezone the property from R-1 to Berwick Estates PUD. The development plan as presented is generally consistent with the City's Comprehensive Land Use Plan and represents strategic and thoughtful residential growth for the City of Ankeny. Additionally, we believe the proposed PUD zoning offers the following advantages to the City of Ankeny and its residents:

- Simultaneously offer flexibility in development yet establish general structure and framework of the planned property
- Provide a variety of housing types and price points that encourages diverse opportunities for a wide range of potential residents
- Provide adequate information for the City, general public, and neighbors who may be living near or interacting with the development to understand the big picture
- Provide adequate information for future Developers, homebuilder partners, homebuyers, and other stakeholders to set expectations of current and future development

This letter of request is included as part of the PUD submittal package that establishes the framework for the next highly sought-after area in the City of Ankeny. We thank you for your consideration of approval of this project.

Sincerely,

McClure Engineering Company

John Sole

Jake Becker, PESenior Project Engineer

Cc: ATI Group



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

LEGAL:	
ACTION REQUESTED: Resolution	
Planning and Building	Ensure Economic Vitality
ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** providing for the notice and hearing of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, on a PUD amendment for certain property owned by Commerce Center, LLC., located south of SE 90th Street, west of NE 29th Street/SE Four Mile Drive, and north of Interstate 80. (date of hrg: 5/6/24 @ 5:30 p.m.)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Commerce Center, LLC, is proposing an amendment to a portion of the I-80 Commerce Center PUD. The request is for 35.66 acres within the development to be amended, removing and adding new language to section 3 Bulk Regulations amending the Allowable Land Uses. In addition, the proposal also adds language to Section 3 Architectural Character, and Section 4 Supporting Evidence Screening, Open Space, and Landscaping sections.

The subject area is located east of south of SE 90th Street, west of NE 29th Street/SE Four Mile Drive, and north of Interstate 80. The parcels subject to the PUD Amendment are currently apart of the I-80 Commerce Center PUD. Properties to the north are zoned Crosswinds Business Park PUD. Properties to the west are zoned R-1, One-Family Residence District. Surrounding properties to the south and east are

unincorporated-zoned under Polk County-with property to the east zoned MDR, Medium-Density
Residential District; and property to the south zoned HI, Heavy Industrial District. The Ankeny Plan 2040
Comprehensive plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map identifies the project area as being suitable for
Office Business Park.



CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

To adopt resolution setting a public hearing for May 6, 2024 at 5:30 P.M.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

The Plan and Zoning Commission recommended City Council approval at their meeting on April 2, 2024.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

Legal publication and notification.

The Plan and Zoning Commission held a public hearing at their meeting on March 19, 2024.

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download		
☐ <u>Resolution</u>		
Notice of Hearing		
Rezoning Exhibit		
D PUD Manual		
☐ Aerial Map		
Applicant Letter		

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE NOTICE AND HEARING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, TO REZONE CERTAIN PROPERTY OWNED BY COMMERCE CENTER, LLC., LOCATED SOUTH OF SE 90TH STREET, WEST OF NE 29TH STREET/SE FOURMILE DRIVE AND NORTH OF INTERSTATE 80

WHEREAS, on the 19th day of March, 2024, the Plan and Zoning Commission of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, held a public hearing; and on the 2nd day of April, 2024, recommended City Council approval of an amendment to the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone certain property owned by Commerce Center, LLC., from the current PUD, Planned Unit Development, to PUD, Planned Unit Development; and

WHEREAS, the City Council now deems it necessary to provide for the notice and hearing of said amendment to rezone the following described property:

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 18, TOWNSHIP 79 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY IOWA.

EXCEPT ROADWAYS

AND

EXCEPT WARRANTY DEED FILED IN BOOK 17366, PAGE 842 OF THE POLK COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE.

AND

EXCEPT THE SOUTH 175 FEET OF THE EAST 250 FEET OF SAID NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 18.

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION:

Approximately 35.66-acres (+/-) located south of SE 90th Street, west of NE 29th Street/SE Four Mile Drive, and north of Interstate 80.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

- 1. That a public hearing shall be held at 5:30 p.m. on the 6th day of May, 2024, in the Ankeny City Council Chambers, 1250 SW District Drive, Second Floor, Ankeny, Iowa, to consider a proposed amendment to the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone the above-described property owned by Commerce Center, LLC., from the current PUD, Planned Unit Development, to PUD, Planned Unit Development; and
- 2. That the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to publish notice of said hearing at the time and in the manner required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 15th day of April, 2024.

	CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA	
	Mark E. Holm, Mayor	
ATTEST:		
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk		

NOTICE OF A PUBLIC HEARING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA TO REZONE CERTAIN PROPERTY OWNED BY COMMERCE CENTER, LLC., LOCATED SOUTH OF SE 90TH STREET, WEST OF NE 29TH STREET/SE FOURMILE DRIVE AND NORTH OF INTERSTATE 80

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, will consider an amendment to the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone the following described property owned by Commerce Center, LLC., from the current PUD, Planned Unit Development, to PUD, Planned Unit Development:

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 18, TOWNSHIP 79 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY IOWA. EXCEPT ROADWAYS

AND

EXCEPT WARRANTY DEED FILED IN BOOK 17366, PAGE 842 OF THE POLK COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE.

AND

EXCEPT THE SOUTH 175 FEET OF THE EAST 250 FEET OF SAID NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 18.

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION:

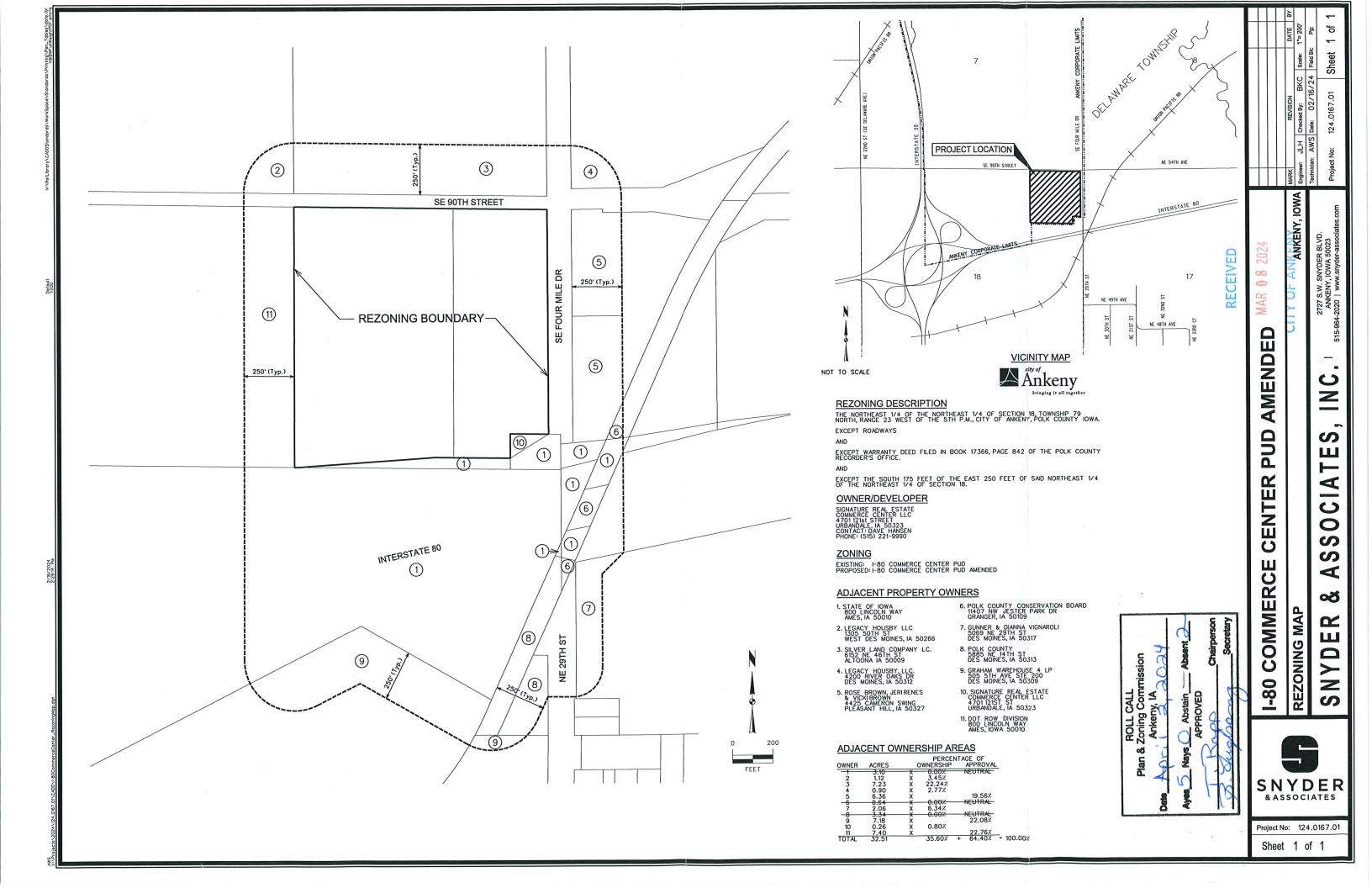
Approximately 35.66-acres (+/-) located south of SE 90th Street, west of NE 29th Street/SE Four Mile Drive, and north of Interstate 80.

NOTICE IS FURTHER GIVEN that the proposed amendment, as described above, will affect only the above-described property.

YOU ARE FURTHER AND SPECIFICALLY NOTIFIED that the City Council will hold a public hearing at 5:30 p.m. on the 6th day of May, 2024, in the Ankeny City Council Chambers, 1250 SW District Drive, Second Floor, Ankeny, Iowa, to consider said amendment, at which time and place all citizens and all parties in interest shall have the opportunity to be heard. The City Council may choose to act upon the amendment at that time.

DATED this 15th day of April, 2024.

	CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA		
	Michelle Yuska, City Clerk		
Published in the Des Moines Register on the day of	, 2024.		



I-80 COMMERCE CENTER PUD

ANKENY, IOWA

Developed by

COMMERCE CENTER, LLC

AMENDED PUD PLAN

FEBRUARY 16, 2024 REVISED: APRIL 5, 2024

ROLL CALL			
Plan & Zoning Commission			
Date April 2024			
Ayes 5 Nays Abstain Absent 2			
APPROVED			
Chairperson			
B. Luckany Secretary			



TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. REZONING AMENDMENT REQUEST

- Petition Cover Letter
- Rezoning Application Form
- Petitions for Rezoning
- Rezoning Map

2. PUD PLAN EXHIBITS

PUD Master Plan

3. BULK REGULATIONS

- Bulk Regulations
- Architectural Character
- Compatible Building Examples

4. SUPPORTING EVIDENCE

- Supporting Evidence Statement
- Vicinity Map and Rezoning Description
- Existing Topography/Drainage Areas
- FIRM Map
- Water Usage Calculations

1.	REZONING AMENDMENT REQUEST



March 8, 2024

Honorable Mayor and City Council Plan and Zoning Commission City of Ankeny 410 West 1st Street Ankeny, Iowa 50021

RE: I-80 COMMERCE CENTER PUD AMENDED

PART OF THE NE 1/4, NE 1/4 OF SEC. 18, T79N, R23W

S&A Project No. 124.0167.01

Dear Honorable Mayor, City Council and Plan and Zoning Commission:

On behalf of Commerce Center, LLC, as owner and applicant, please find accompanying the revised PUD Master Plan, PUD Booklet and associated information for the above referenced project. These documents have been prepared in accordance with the City of Ankeny's standards and specifications. We respectfully request the City's review and approval of these documents. The plans illustrate a light industrial development located at the southwesterly corner of SE Four Mile Drive and SE 90th Street, north of Interstate 80 that is approximately 35.662 acres. We are requesting a modification to allow for a Data Center and electrical substation on the property that is currently zoned I-80 Commerce Center PUD.

As requested, we have addressed all items of the Tech Review through plan modification and discussions with Staff. Please find accompanying the following items:

- 6 copies of the PUD Booklet,
- 6 Full Size PUD Master Plan,
- 6 Half Size Rezoning Map, and
- Comment Response Letter addressing Staff Comments.

If there are additional questions or comments on this project, please contact me at your convenience. Thank you.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Brent K. Culp

Enclosure

cc: Andy Hodges, Commerce Center, LLC (w/enclosure emailed)

File (electronic)



February 16, 2024

Honorable Mayor and City Council Plan and Zoning Commission City of Ankeny 410 West 1st Street Ankeny, Iowa 50021

RE: I-80 COMMERCE CENTER PUD AMENDED PART OF THE NE 1/4, NE 1/4 OF SEC. 18, T79N, R23W

S&A Project No. 124.0167.01

Dear Honorable Mayor, City Council and Plan and Zoning Commission:

On behalf of Commerce Center, LLC, as owner and applicant, we respectfully submit the rezoning amendment request for their property located at the southwesterly corner of SE Four Mile Drive and SE 90th Street, north of Interstate 80.

With this amendment, we are requesting the rezoning of approximately 35.662 acres from the current zoning designation of I-80 Commerce Center PUD district to proposed zoning designation of I-80 Commerce Center PUD Amended. We are requesting this modification to allow for a Data Center and electrical substation on the property.

Attached are copies of the Rezoning Application form, Petitions for Rezoning, Rezoning Map, PUD Master Plan, and associated information. Please contact our office should you have any questions or require additional information. Thank you.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Brent K. Culp

Enclosure

cc: Andy Hodges, Commerce Center, LLC (w/enclosure emailed)

File (electronic)

Rezoning Application Form

Property Location (street address and/or boundary description): Southwesterly quadrant of the intersection of SE 90th Street and SE Four Mile Drive Gross acreage of rezoning: 35.662 acres Current property zoning: I-80 Commerce Center PUD Proposed property zoning: I-80 Commerce Center PUD Amended Conditions: None **√** yes Πno Is property within Ankeny's corporate limits Applicant/Contact Person: Full Name: Andy Hodges _____ Company: Commerce Center, LLC Address: 4701 121st Street City, State, Zip: Urbandale, Iowa 50323-2316 Office Phone: 515-221-9990 Cell Phone: E-mail: Ahodges@SignatureRES.com Property Owner: Full Name: Same as Above Applicant Company: City, State, Zip: Office Phone: _____ Cell Phone: _____ E-mail: Attorney _____ Firm Name: _____ Full Name: Address: City, State, Zip: Office Phone: _____ Cell Phone: ____ Land Surveyor/Engineer: Snyder and Associates, Inc. Address: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd. City, State, Zip: Ankeny, Iowa 50023 Cell Phone: 515-669-1419 Office Phone: 515-964-2020 E-mail: bkculp@snyder-associates.com I (We) certify that I (we) am (are) familiar with applicable state and local codes and ordinances, the procedural requirements of the City of Ankeny, and have submitted all the required information. HONDY HOLGES Date: 1-16-24 Signed by: (Applicant/Contact Person) Note: No other signature may be substituted for the Property Owner's Signature and: COMMERCE CENTER LLC Date: 1-16-24 BY SELECT PROPERTY (FOLDER, LLC) City of Ankeny Page 3 of 6

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council Plan and Zoning Commission

We, the undersigned owners of the following described real estate

Legal Description / Address:

See Attached Exhibit 'A'

request that said real estate be rezoned from its present cla	ssification of PUD	to PUD Amended for the
purpose of allowing the following use(s):		
Light Industrial, Data Center and Electrical Substation		
-		-
The undersigned owners of real estate lying outside of said	I tract, but within two hundr	ed and fifty (250') feet of the
boundaries thereof, intervening streets and alleys not inclu	ded in the computation of sa	aid distance, join in this
petition for the purpose of having the above described real	estate rezoned from PUD	to Amended PUD .
Parcel owner(s) signatures		
Commerce Center, LLC, Andy Hodges		7
(owner name)	(Signature)	
	(-0	
(owner name)	(Signature)	
Parcel owners within 250' of the above tract:		
Property Owner: Rose Brown		
Address: 4425 Cameron Swing, Pleasant Hill, IA 50327		
Signature: Lieso B viace	Date: 2-16-2	24
Printed Name: Rose Brown	Title: Owner	
Property Owner: Vicki Brown		
Address: 4425 Cameron Swing, Pleasant Hill, IA 50327	- 2909 NE 547	IN AVE, DES MOTRES, I,
Signature: Viewy	Date: 2-16	-24
Printed Name: Vicki Brown	Title: _ Owne	20
City of Ankeny		P 5 . / /

Page 5 of 6

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council Plan and Zoning Commission We, the undersigned owners of the following described real estate Legal Description / Address: See Attached Exhibit 'A' request that said real estate be rezoned from its present classification of PUD to PUD Amended for the purpose of allowing the following use(s): Light Industrial, Data Center and Electrical Substation The undersigned owners of real estate lying outside of said tract, but within two hundred and fifty (250') feet of the boundaries thereof, intervening streets and alleys not included in the computation of said distance, join in this petition for the purpose of having the above described real estate rezoned from PUD to Amended PUD. Parcel owner(s) signatures Commerce Center, LLC, Andy Hodges (owner name) (Signature) (owner name) (Signature) Parcel owners within 250' of the above tract: Signature: Date: Title: ___ Property Owner:

City of Ankeny Page 5 of 6

Title:

Signature: ____ Date:

Printed Name:

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council Plan and Zoning Commission We, the undersigned owners of the following described real estate Legal Description / Address: See Attached Exhibit 'A' request that said real estate be rezoned from its present classification of PUD to PUD Amended for the purpose of allowing the following use(s): Light Industrial, Data Center and Electrical Substation The undersigned owners of real estate lying outside of said tract, but within two hundred and fifty (250') feet of the boundaries thereof, intervening streets and alleys not included in the computation of said distance, join in this petition for the purpose of having the above described real estate rezoned from PUD to Armended PUD Parcel owner(s) signatures Commerce Center, LLC, Andy Hodges (owner name) (owner name) (Signature) Parcel owners within 250' of the above tract: Property Owner: Graham Warehouse 4 LP Address: 505 5th Ave. Ste. 200 Signature: Date: Printed Name: Title: Property Owner: Address: ___ Signature: _____ Date: _____ Printed Name:

City of Ankeny

Page 5 of 6.

Title:

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council Plan and Zoning Commission

We, the undersigned owners of the following described real estate

Legal Description / Address:

See Attached Exhibit 'A'

request that said real estate be rezoned from its present	classification of PUD to PUD Amended for the
purpose of allowing the following use(s):	
Light Industrial, Data Center and Electrical Substation	on
The undersigned owners of real estate lying outside of a boundaries thereof, intervening streets and alleys not in petition for the purpose of having the above described in	
Parcel owner(s) signatures	
Commerce Center, LLC, Andy Hodges	
(owner name)	(Signature)
(owner name)	(Signature)
Parcel owners within 250' of the above tract:	
Property Owner: Iowa Department of Transportation	
Address: 1020 South 4th Street, Ames IA 50010	
Signature: Shelby Ebel Digitally signed by Shelby Ebel Date: 2024.02.05 15:11:45-0	of Date: 02/05/24
Printed Name: Shelby Ebel	Title: District 1 Planner
Property Owner:	
Address:	
Signature:	Date:
Printed Name:	

City of Ankeny

EXHIBIT 'A'

I-80 COMMERCE CENTER PUD AMENDED -REZONING DESCRIPTION

THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 18, TOWNSHIP 79 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY IOWA.

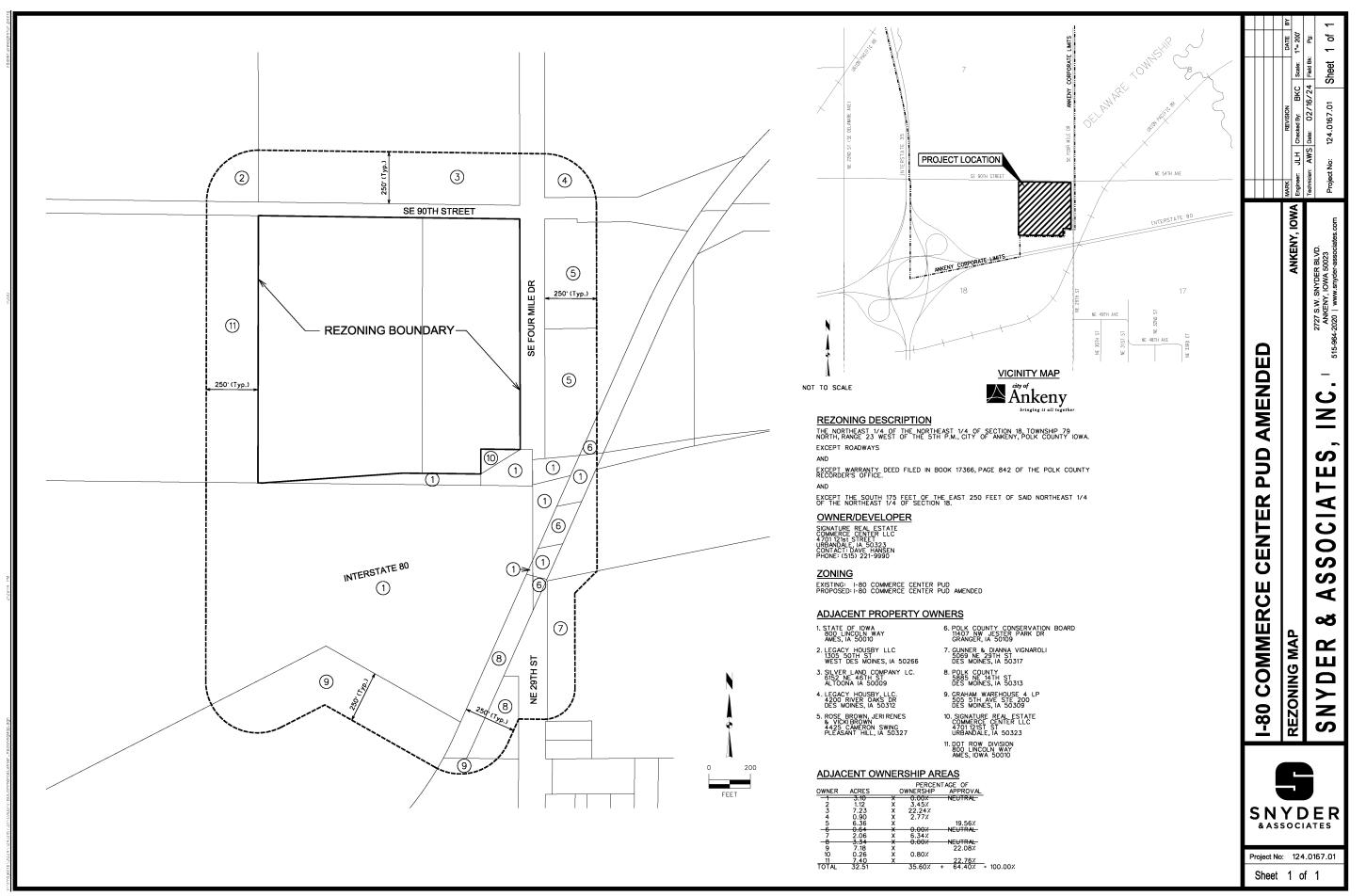
EXCEPT ROADWAYS

AND

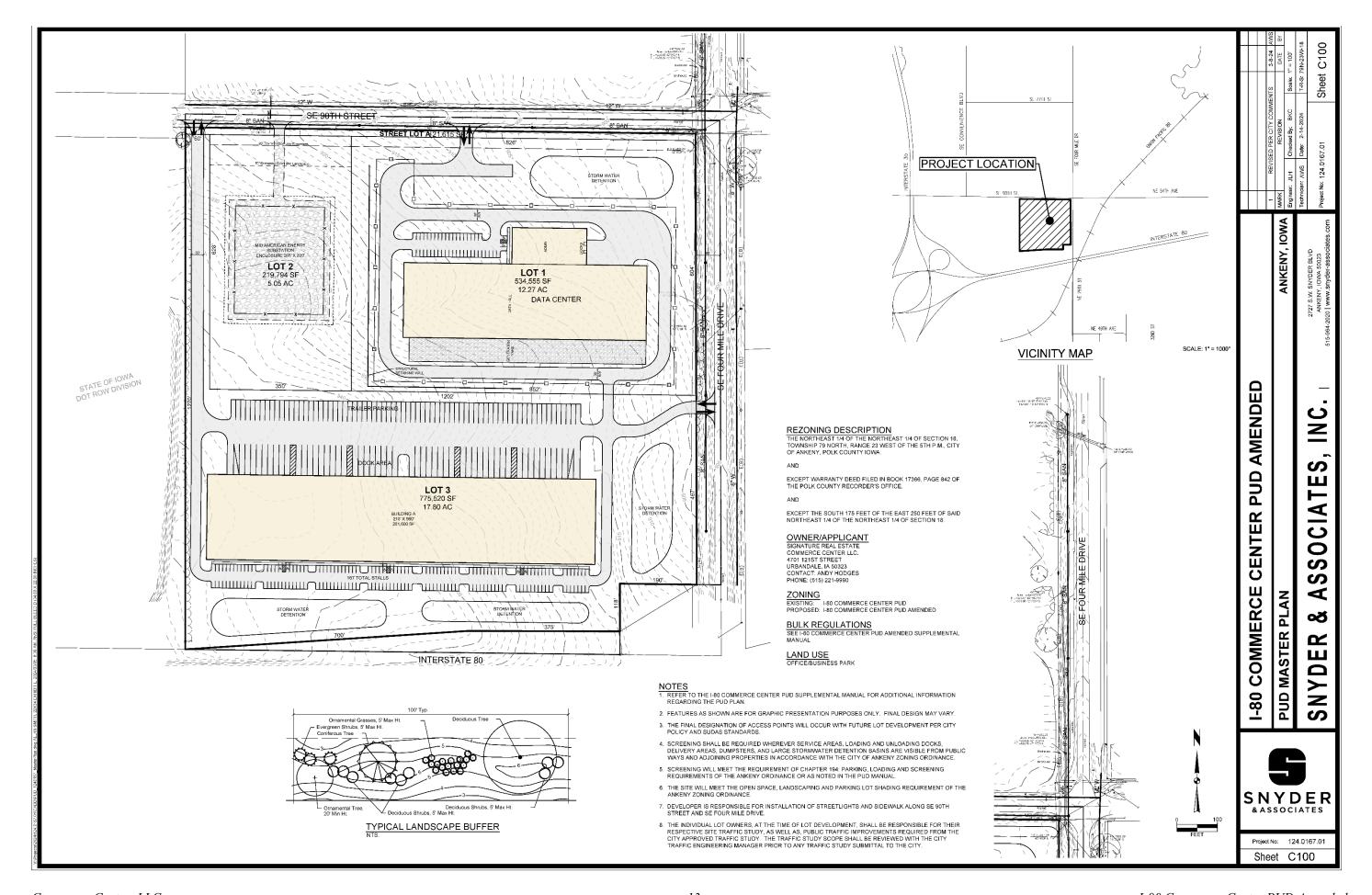
EXCEPT WARRANTY DEED FILED IN BOOK 17366, PAGE 842 OF THE POLK COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE.

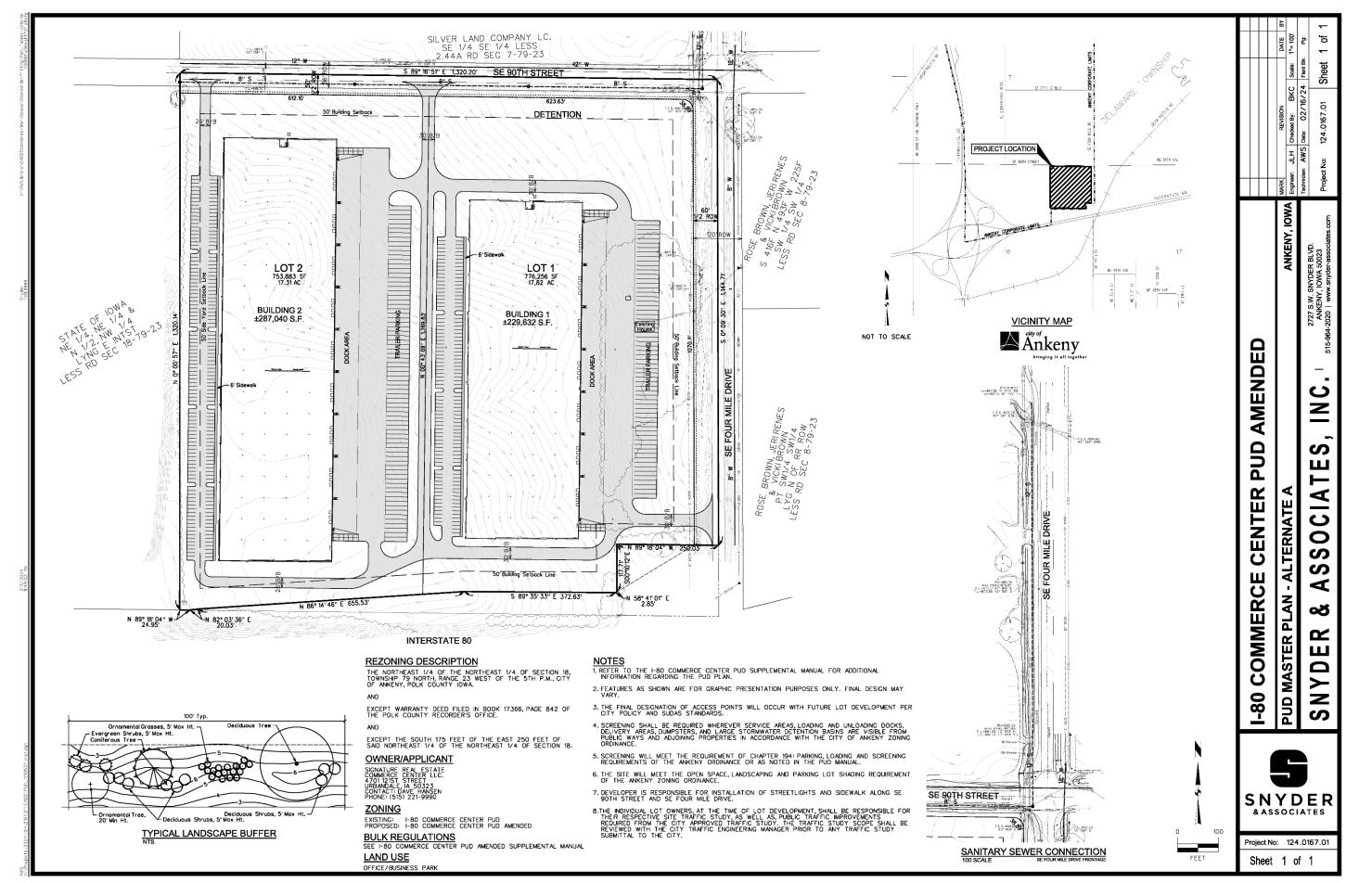
AND

EXCEPT THE SOUTH 175 FEET OF THE EAST 250 FEET OF SAID NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 18.



2. PUD PLAN EXHIBIT





3. BULK REGULATIONS

I-80 COMMERCE CENTER PUD BULK REGULATIONS

Allowable Land Uses

- The provisions of Chapter 192.12, M-1 Light Industrial District Regulations, City of Ankeny Municipal Zoning Code are incorporated as the basis for zoning where listed as follows.
- The following uses shall be allowed in the I-80 Commerce Center PUD District:

The following M-1: LIGHT INDUSTRIAL DISTRICT uses will be allowed:

Chapter 192.12.1.

- A. Any use permitted in the M-3 District.
- B. Any use permitted in the C-2 District, except that no new residential or multiple dwelling shall be permitted, unless accessory to a permitted principal use.
- C. Automobile assembly.
- D. Bag, carpet, and rug cleaning, provided necessary equipment is installed and operated for the effective precipitation or recovery of dust.
- E. Bakeries.
- F. Welding or other metal-working shops.
- G. Contractor's equipment storage yard or plant, or rental of equipment commonly used by contractors, storage and sale of livestock feed (provided dust is effectively controlled), and storage yards for vehicles of a delivery or draying service.
- H. Carting, express hauling or storage yards.
- I. Circus, carnival or similar transient enterprise; provided, such structures or buildings shall be at least 200 feet from any R district.
- J. Coal yard, coke yard or wood yard.
- K. Concrete mixing, concrete products manufacture.
- L. Cooperage works.
- M. Creamery, bottling works, ice cream manufacturing (wholesale), ice manufacturing and cold storage plant.
- N. Enameling, lacquering or japanning.

- O. Foundry casting lightweight nonferrous metals or electric foundry not causing noxious fumes or odors.
- P. Experimental, film or testing laboratories.
- Q. Livery stable or riding academy.
- R. Machine shop.
- S. Manufacture of musical instruments and novelties.
- T. Manufacture of pottery or other ceramic products, using only previously pulverized clay.
- U. Manufacture or assembly of electrical appliances, instruments, and devices.
- V. Manufacture and repair of electric signs, advertising structures, and sheet metal products, including heating and ventilating equipment.
- W. Milk distributing station other than a retail business conducted on the premises.
- Sawmill and planing mill, including manufacture of wood products not involving chemical treatment.
- Y. The manufacturing, compounding, processing, packaging or treatment of cosmetics, pharmaceuticals and food products, except fish and meat products, cereals, sauerkraut, vinegar, yeast, stock feed, flour; and the rendering or refining of fats and oils.
- Z. The manufacturing, compounding, assembling or treatment of articles or merchandise from previously prepared materials such as bone, cloth, cork, fiber, leather, paper, plastics, metals or stones, tobacco, wax, yarns and wood.
- AA. Automobile body or fender repair shop, but not including automobile wrecking or used parts yards.
- BB. Lumberyards and building materials sales yards.
- CC. Vulcanizing, retreading and recapping of tires.
- DD. Truck rental establishments.
- EE. Warehousing and storage, retail or wholesale.
- FF. Data Center including exterior support equipment.
- GG. Electrical Substation.

Area and Size regulations shall be as follows:

Lot Area: No Minimum
Lot Width: No Minimum
Front Yard: 50 Feet

Side Yard: No Minimum, 50 Feet when adjacent Residential Rear Yard: 40 Feet, where a railroad right-of-way line lies

immediately adjacent to the rear of the lot, the rear yard

requirement does not apply.

Max. Height: 75 Feet Max. Stories 5 Stories

- Off-street parking and loading. Spaces for off-street parking and loading shall be provided in accordance with the provisions of Section 194.01 of the Zoning Ordinance; except for Data Centers, the gross floor area devoted to data hall and ancillary operations require no parking spaces.
- Trailer parking areas along SE Four Mile Drive and SE 90th Street shall be screened from public rights-of-way by a combination of landscaping and earthen berms. These berms shall be a minimum of thirty (30) inches above the existing grade at the rights-of-way and be planted with trees and shrubs.
- Site lighting will be addressed by 25'-50' tall pole mounted lights and/or building mounted flood lights. Light fixtures will be oriented on-site such that they direct light downward and keep light from encroaching onto the adjacent rights-of-way or any neighboring property. The Data Center will use a Lithonia Lighting model or similar equal with night sky compliance.

RSX2 LED





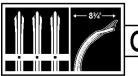
Introduction

The new RSX LED Area family delivers maximum value by providing significant energy savings, long life and outstanding photometric performance at an affordable price. The RSX2 delivers 11,000 to 31,000 lumens allowing it to replace 250W to 1000W HID luminaires.

The RSX features an integral universal mounting mechanism that allows the luminaire to be mounted on most existing drill hole patterns. This "no-drill" solution provides significant labor savings. An easy-access door on the bottom of mounting arm allows for wiring without opening the electrical compartment. A mast arm adaptor and an adjustable integral slip-fitter are also available.

• Site fencing consisting of up to 8-foot height chain link fence or its equivalent will be permitted. Barbed wire will not be permitted. The security fence used on the Data Center site is the Ameristar Impasse II -Gauntlet fence or similar equal.





GAUNTLET

Gauntlet is designed with *high-tensile steel corrugated pales* that rise above the topmost rail with an outward curve and terminate with a triple-pointed splayed spear tip. The outward curved pales discourage attempts to gain access by would be intruders.

3-RAIL PANELS | 7', 8', 9' & 10' HEIGHTS 2-RAIL PANELS | 7' & 8' HEIGHTS

• The Data Center will include a critical equipment yard located immediately adjacent to the building and will contain such items as generators, transformers, chillers, etc. Screening walls will be installed to limit views and further secure the critical equipment yard. The screening walls will be constructed to a height required to screen the equipment contained within. The screening wall will contain louvers or openings for adequate air flow and may share similar features with the building.

I-80 COMMERCE CENTER PUD ARCHITECTURAL CHARACTER

LIGHT INDUSTRIAL USE

Typical elevations and pictures of buildings with similar architectural character illustrating the proposed buildings are attached. The buildings will be constructed of painted, concrete, pre-cast, tilt-up wall sections, painted in earthtone colors with colors and texture highlighting the architectural character of the buildings. Select door entrances will be set-off out from the wall plane with protruding panel sections emphasizing the entrances providing the opportunity for shadowing effects with the different wall planes. Tinted glass glazing will be used at store front locations.

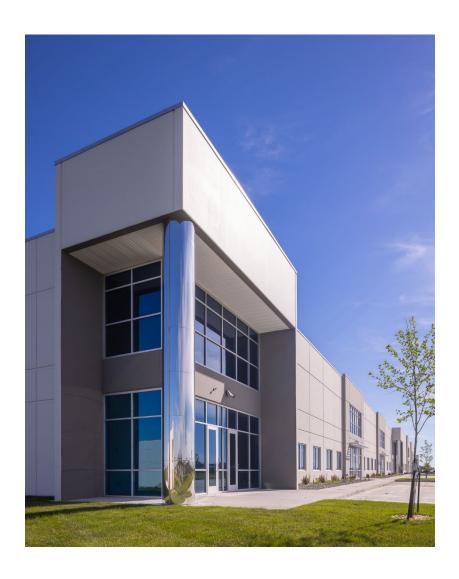
DATA CENTER USE

Typical elevations and pictures of buildings with similar architectural characteristics of the proposed building are attached. The buildings will be constructed as a steel-framed structure with pre-cast concrete and/or metal panels or tilt-up wall sections. The building will feature a neutral baseline color package with selected highlighted areas of Cerulean Blue, which is the main accent color. The Cerulean blue will appear on the administration portion of the building and possibly on some elements of the main data hall. The data center will be broken up into distinct architectural elements according to their internal function, breaking up the massing of the building, emphasizing the entrance, and creating visual interest. Tinted glass and store front will be incorporated into the administration building to highlight the entrance. Data halls will have a concrete or metal panel façade to accommodate security requirements. The data halls may house roof top equipment which will be screened from view by parapet or louvered walls. Critical equipment yards, housing equipment such as generators, will be located adjacent to the building. The critical equipment yards will be surrounded by concrete, louvered, or similar walls of an adequate height to completely screen the equipment from view.

COMPATIBLE BUILDING EXAMPLES



Compatible Industrial Building Examples



Compatible Industrial Building Examples





Compatible Industrial Building Examples





Compatible Industrial Building Examples





Compatible Data Center Building Examples



Compatible Data Center Building Examples





Data Center and Electrical Substation Aerial Exhibits

4	SHP	PORT	ING	FVI	DEN	ICF
4.	JUE	FUNI	IIVG	\perp V I		

I-80 COMMERCE CENTER PUD SUPPORTING EVIDENCE STATEMENT

STORM WATER MANAGEMENT

The proposed development location generally drains east-northeast. Storm water enters both SE 90th Street and SE Four Mile Drive roadway ditches and drains to a 42-inch storm sewer that passes under SE 90th Street and eventually discharges into the right-of-way ditch along SE Four Mile Drive and drains north to a 84-inch culver under SE Four Mile Drive.

Currently, the conceptual plans for the proposed development include light industrial building(s), a Data Center, and electrical substation. Runoff from each location will be handled individually or conveyed to shared detention basin(s). Storm water runoff will be detained in the shared basin and be released at a rate equal to or less than the 5-yr pre-developed release rate, while also maintaining the required water quality volume. The storm sewers within this development are to be private systems owned and maintained by the individual lot owners.

Four Mile Creek to the east is a FEMA regulated channel. According to the mapping, the 100-year floodplain does not appear to extend to the eastern edge of the development. (See the attached drainage map and FIRM map.)

SANITARY SEWER

The existing 15-inch sanitary sewer is located approximately 1000-feet north of the intersection of SE Four Mile Drive and SE 90th Street on the west side of SE Four Mile Drive. A proposed 12-inch sanitary sewer will extend south to the intersection. A proposed 8-inch sanitary sewer will extend west along the south side of SE 90th Street and another south along the west side of SE Four Mile Drive. A minimum 6-inch service will be provided to each building from the proposed 8-inch main.

WATER MAIN

The proposed 12-inch water main will be extended along the north side of SE 90th Street and the east side of SE Four Mile Drive from the intersection of SE Four Mile and SE 90th Street. Service to the proposed development will connect into these public water mains. All new water mains in the rights-of-way will be public improvements and will provide water and fire protection for the lots within the development.

PRIVATE DRIVES

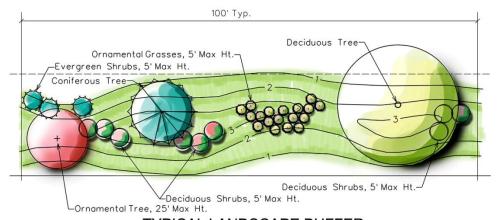
There are no public streets proposed within the development. One full access entering/exiting SE Four Mile Drive is planned near the SE corner of the development. Two full access drives entering/exiting SE 90th Street are planned on the north side the development. A utility access drive is anticipated into the electrical substation off of SE 90th Street. Drives within the development are planned to be private.

The individual lot owners at time of lot development shall be responsible for their respective site traffic study, as well as public traffic improvements required from the City approved traffic study at the time of site development. The traffic study scope shall be reviewed with the City Traffic Engineering Manager prior to any traffic study submittal to the City.

SCREENING, OPEN SPACE AND LANDSCAPING

Proposed screening will meet the requirements of Chapter 194: Parking, Loading and Screening as well as the open space, landscaping and parking lot shading requirement of the Ankeny Zoning Ordinance.

A Type 'B' Screen will be provided along the north side and east side of the property, adjacent to the street right-of-way. This will be installed during site development of the individual lot(s). Below is an example of the typical landscape buffer that would be required along this length of property boundary. In locations where a berm will block or impede drainage, a 4-foot high opaque fence may be allowed to pass drainage beneath.



TYPICAL LANDSCAPE BUFFER

The electrical substation shall be screened from adjacent public right-of-way with a combination of landscaping and earth berms. The earth berms shall be a minimum height of six (6) feet above the existing grade at the right-of-way and planted with trees and scrubs to create a Type 'C' screen. The west property line of the electrical substation shall be lined with a row of evergreen trees placed 20-feet on center.

FRANCHISE UTILITIES

If not currently available, the gas main will be located in a gas easement and service will be extended to the proposed development. The electric, telephone, and cable television utilities are proposed along the development frontage within public utility easements.

SIGNAGE

All proposed signs will conform to the current City of Ankeny sign requirements, in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 195 of the Zoning Ordinance; except as follows:

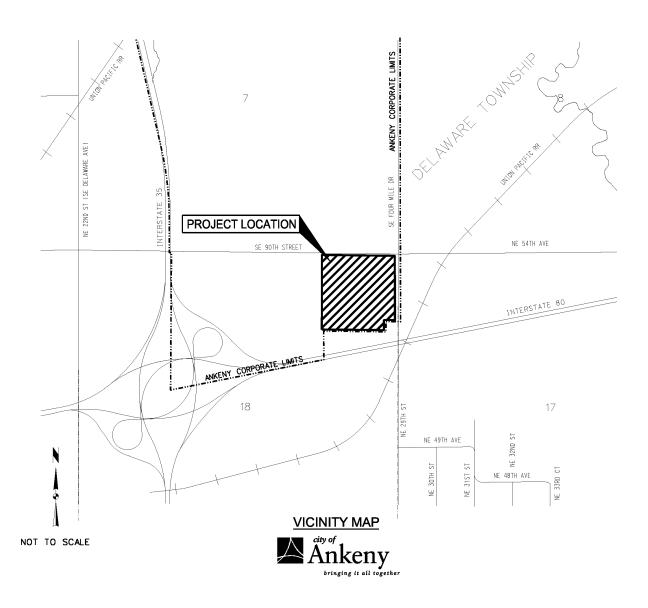
Multi-tenant signage for I-80 Commerce Center Light Industrial shall be allowed as follows:

- 1.0 sq. ft./lin. ft. of tenant public street frontage for buildings set back up to 40 ft. with a maximum size not to exceed 150 sq. ft.,
- 1.5 sq. ft./lin. ft. of tenant public street frontage for buildings set back 41 to 100 ft. with a maximum size not to exceed 150 sq. ft., or
- 2 sq. ft./lin. ft. of tenant public street frontage for buildings set back greater than 100 ft. or abutting I-80 right-of-way with a maximum size not to exceed 150 sq. ft.

In the case that a tenant has frontage along more than one (1) public street, the total sign area shall be calculated off of no more than two (2) public street frontages, up to a maximum of three hundred (300) square feet.

The number of allowable signs per tenant/business is not limited so long as the signage square footage stays under the allowable maximum and where such signage may be installed along either the tenant's Interstate 80 or other public street frontages (or the side walls for the end caps only).

VICINITY MAP AND REZONING DESCRIPTION	



I-80 COMMERCE CENTER PUD

THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 18, TOWNSHIP 79 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY IOWA.

EXCEPT ROADWAYS

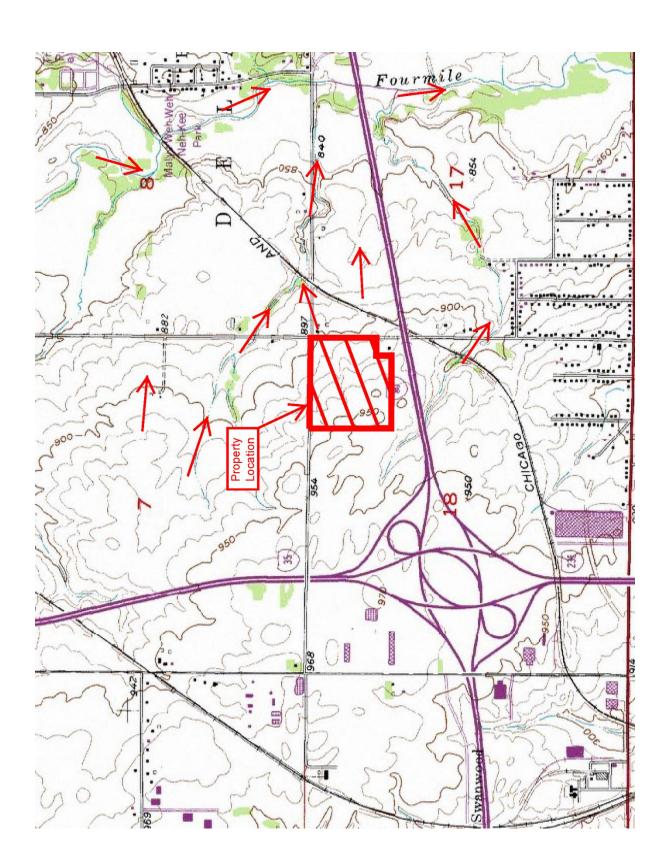
AND

EXCEPT WARRANTY DEED FILED IN BOOK 17366, PAGE 842 OF THE POLK COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE.

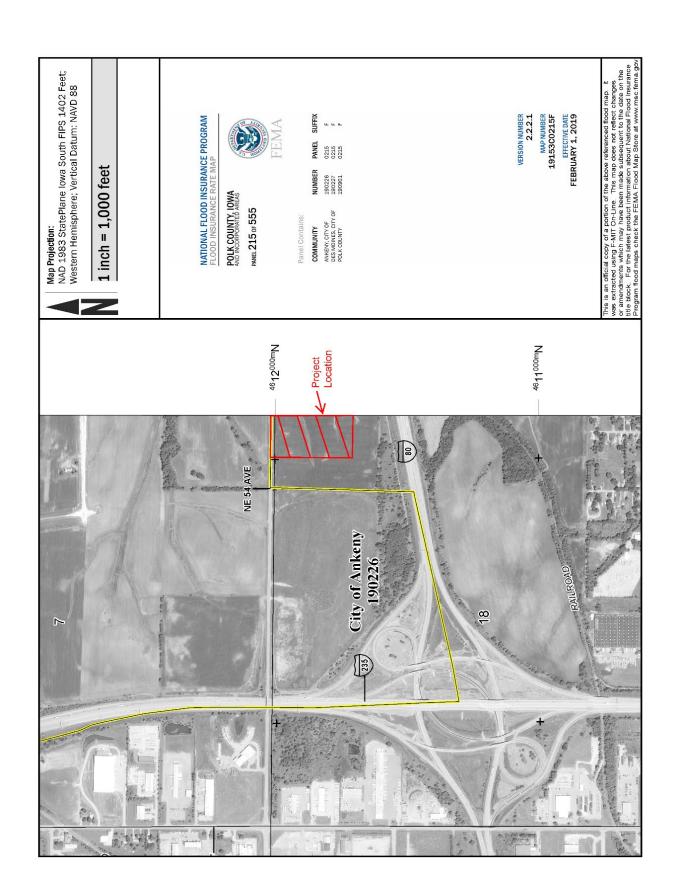
AND

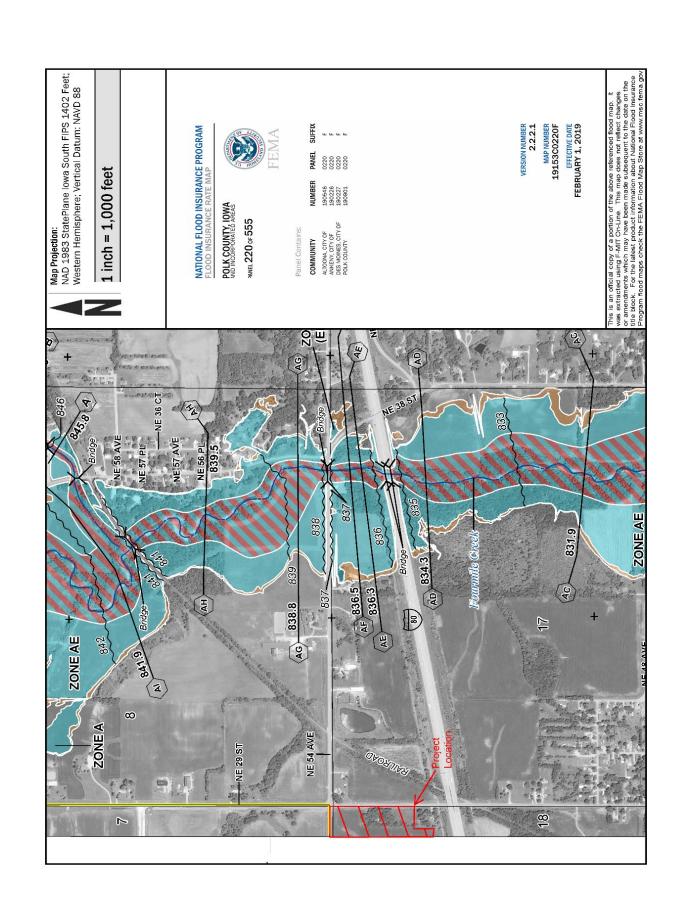
EXCEPT THE SOUTH 175 FEET OF THE EAST 250 FEET OF SAID NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 18.

EXISTING TOPOGRAGHY / DRAINAGE AREAS



FIRM MAP





WA	TED	IICA	CE	CAI		ΛTI		9
VVA		USA	GE	CAL	.CUL	.A I I	UIN	J

-41-

NAME: I-80 Commerce Center PUD Amended	NO. 124.0167.01
Commerce Center, LLC	DATE 03/08/24
SUBJECT: Water Usage Calculations	BY CDD
	PAGE 1 OF 1

Sanitary Sewer

35.662 Ac of Light Industrial Development

Per SUDAS Regulations:

For Industrial use 5,000 GPD/Ac (Includes Peaking Factor)

Peak Flow: 35.662 Ac * 5,000 = 178,310 GPD

= 0.178 MGD

Change to CFS (MGD/0.646) = 0.276 CFS

8" Main @ 2/3 Full, Factor = 0.79, Therefore Full Flow = 0.276/0.79 = 0.35 CFS

Full Flow = 0.35 CFS, Determine Minimum Slope For 8" Main:

Q = $(1.486/n) *A*R^{2/3}*S^{1/2}$, where n=0.013 A= 0.34907 SF R= 0.167 FT

 $0.35 \text{ CFS} = 12.127 * S^{1/2}$

S = 0.08 %

Iowa DNR minimum slope = 0.40 %, Therefore Ok City of Ankeny min. slope = 0.60%, Therefore Ok

The existing 15-inch sanitary sewer is located approximately 1,000-feet north of the intersection of SE Four Mile Drive and SE 90th Street on the west side of SE Four Mile Drive. A proposed 12-inch sanitary sewer will extend south to the intersection. A proposed 8-inch sanitary sewer will extend west along the south side of SE 90th Street. The 6" sanitary sewer services will be routed to each building within the development from 8" Sanitary Main constructed along SE 90th Street. 6" pipe slope should be a minimum of 1% (2% Preferred).

Water Main

The proposed 12" water main will be extended along the north side of SE 90th Street and an 8" water main will be extended along the east side of SE Four Mile Drive from the intersection with SE Four Mile Drive. Service to the proposed development will connect to the proposed 12-inch water main. All new water mains will be public improvements and provide water and fire protection for the interior lots of the development.

2727 SW SNYDER BOULEVARD | P.O. BOX 1159 | ANKENY, IA 50023-0974 P: 515-964-2020 | F: 515-964-7938 | SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM

D. Density Table

Table 3B-1.01: Minimum Values

Land Use	Area Density	Unit Density	Rate
Low Density (Single Family) Residential	10 people / AC	3 people / unit	100 gpcd*
Medium Density (Multi-Family) Residential	15 people / AC 6.0 people / duplex	3 people / unit	100 gpcd*
High Density (Multi-Family) Residential	30 people / AC	2.5 people / unit	100 gpcd*
Office and Institutional	5,000 gpd / AC (IDNR)	Special Design Density	N/A
Commercial and Light Industrial	5,000 gpd/AC (IDNR)	Special Design Density	N/A
Industrial	10,000 gpd/AC (IDNR)	Special Design Density	N/A

^{*} Iowa Department of Natural Resources (DNR) - Dry Weather Flow - One hundred gallons per capita per day (gpcd) should be used in design calculations as the minimum average dry weather flow. This 100 gpcd value may, with adequate justification, include maximum allowable infiltration for proposed sewer lines.

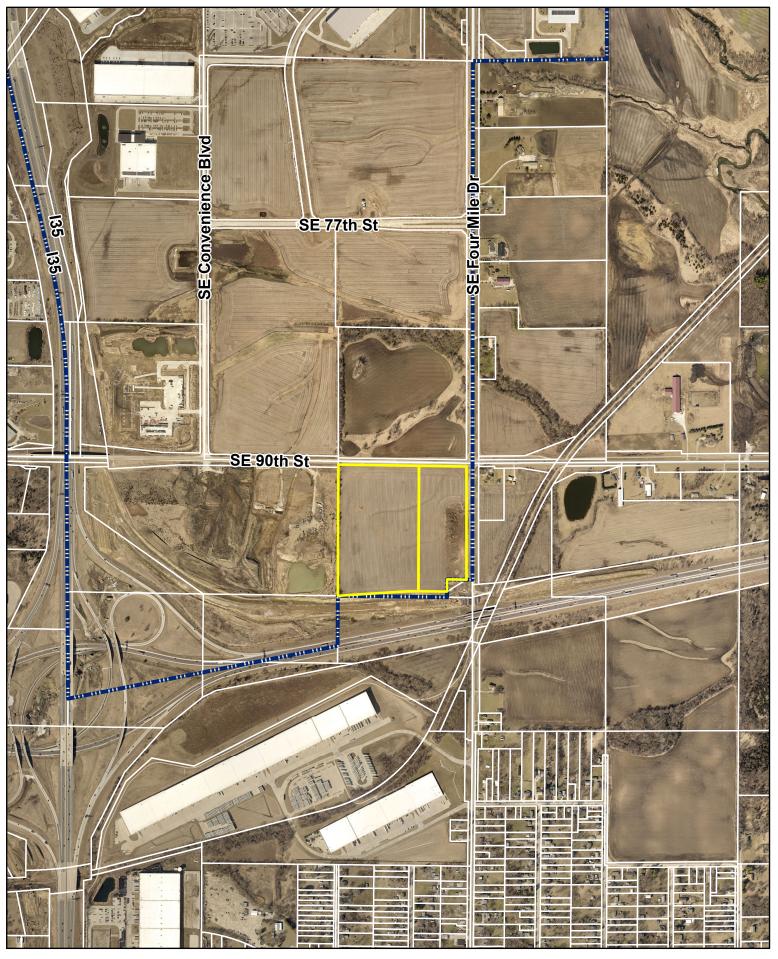
The area densities listed include the peaking factor.

Note: If the Project Engineer uses values different from the above table, approval by the Jurisdictional Engineer is required.

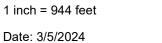
E. Special Design Densities

Special design densities should be based on specific flow measurements or known flow rates and are subject to approval by the Jurisdiction Engineer based on methodology provided by the Project Engineer prior to submittal to the Iowa DNR.

2













March 8, 2024

Honorable Mayor and City Council Plan and Zoning Commission City of Ankeny 410 West 1st Street Ankeny, Iowa 50021

RE: I-80 COMMERCE CENTER PUD AMENDED

PART OF THE NE 1/4, NE 1/4 OF SEC. 18, T79N, R23W

S&A Project No. 124.0167.01

Dear Honorable Mayor, City Council and Plan and Zoning Commission:

On behalf of Commerce Center, LLC, as owner and applicant, please find accompanying the revised PUD Master Plan, PUD Booklet and associated information for the above referenced project. These documents have been prepared in accordance with the City of Ankeny's standards and specifications. We respectfully request the City's review and approval of these documents. The plans illustrate a light industrial development located at the southwesterly corner of SE Four Mile Drive and SE 90th Street, north of Interstate 80 that is approximately 35.662 acres. We are requesting a modification to allow for a Data Center and electrical substation on the property that is currently zoned I-80 Commerce Center PUD.

As requested, we have addressed all items of the Tech Review through plan modification and discussions with Staff. Please find accompanying the following items:

- 6 copies of the PUD Booklet,
- 6 Full Size PUD Master Plan,
- 6 Half Size Rezoning Map, and
- Comment Response Letter addressing Staff Comments.

If there are additional questions or comments on this project, please contact me at your convenience. Thank you.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Brent K. Culp

Enclosure

cc: Andy Hodges, Commerce Center, LLC (w/enclosure emailed)

File (electronic)



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns □ Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: **COUNCIL GOAL:** Municipal Utilities Upgrade Essential Infrastructure ACTION REQUESTED: Resolution LEGAL: No Review Required SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt a **RESOLUTION** approving plans and specifications and accepting the contract, performance and maintenance bonds associated with the construction of sanitary sewer for the Berwick Estates Sanitary Sewer Extension project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The action before the Council is the adoption of a resolution approving plans and specifications and accepting the contract, performance and maintenance bonds to facilitate construction of sanitary sewer improvements for the Berwick Estates Sanitary Sewer Extension project.

FISCAL IMPACT: No

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the motion to adopt a RESOLUTION approving plans and specifications and accepting the contract, performance and maintenance bonds to facilitate the construction of sanitary sewer for the Berwick Estates Sanitary Sewer Extension project.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

	PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:	
	ACTION REQUESTED:	
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:	
	ATTACHMENTS:	
Click to download		
<u>Resolution</u>		
Contract and Bonds		

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION APPROVING PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND ACCEPTING CONTRACTS, PERFORMANCE AND MAINTENANCE BONDS FOR BERWICK ESTATES SANITARY SEWER EXTENSION PROJECT

WHEREAS, the plans and specifications for the construction of public sanitary sewer and related work for Berwick Estates Sanitary Sewer Extension have been submitted and approved by the City Engineer; and

WHEREAS, the three-party contract for construction and the performance and maintenance bonds for the above described improvements have been submitted; and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

- 1. That the plans and specifications, contract, performance and maintenance bonds are hereby approved; and,
- 2. That permission is hereby granted the parties of said contract to construct said improvements above described, subject to inspection and approval of the City Engineer, in accordance with said contract, plans and specifications.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 15th day of April, 2024.

ATTEST:	Mark E. Holm, Mayor	
	_	
Michele Yuska, City Clerk		

PRIVATE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into as of the 26 day of March, 2024, by and between The Underground Company, Ltd. hereinafter called the "contractor", and Berwick Holdings LLC hereinafter called the "subdivider";
WITNESSETH: That the contractor and subdivider for the consideration stated herein, agree as follows:
ARTICLE I: SCOPE OF WORK
The contractor shall furnish all materials, labor and equipment and shall perform all the work necessary to construct the following described improvements:
Traffic SignalXSanitary Sewers Water Lines Storm Sewers Paving Subgrade Prep.
As shown in construction plans titled (Project Name) Berwick Estates Sanitary Sewer Extension, and
bearing an "Approved For Construction Date" of 3_/13_/2024
The estimated quantity of work to be done is: as shown on the approved plans X as shown on the attached detailed list
All work shall be done in thorough, substantial and workmanlike manner in strict compliance with the terms of this contract and the above named plans and the Standard Specifications of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to the satisfaction of the City Engineer of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, or his duly authorized agents.
ARTICLE II: COMMENCEMENT AND COMPLETION OF WORK
The contractor shall commence work not later than May 30, 2024
and shall fully complete the work not later than August 30, 2024.
ARTICLE III: THE CONTRACT AMOUNT
Upon performance of this contract by the contractor, the subdivider shall pay to the contractor the sum of \$ 759,603.00 which payment shall be in full compensation and settlement for the work; however, no payment shall be made until and unless the Resolution of Acceptance is presented by the contractor to the subdivider.

ARTICLE IV: INSURANCE

The contractor agrees that the insurance required by the Standard Specifications of the City of Ankeny will be maintained through the period of operations as covered by this contract.

ARTICLE V: INSPECTION

The subdivider agrees to furnish all engineering work, line and grade and copies of the plans and specifications needed for the job, and to reimburse the City of Ankeny for the cost to the City of all inspection, engineering and incidental services furnished by the City.

ARTICLE VI: CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The plans and specifications attached hereto are a part of the contract; this instrument shall govern in the event that its provisions are inconsistent with the plans and specifications.

ARTICLE VII: OBLIGATIONS TO CITY

It is agreed that this contract runs in favor of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, and may, if necessary, be enforced by the City for the recovery of any damages the City may sustain by virtue of any breach of any provision of this contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this instrument to be executed in three (3) original counterparts as of the day and year first stated above.

		1 /
	The Underground &	mpany, Ltd.
	//Contractor //	
by	(ht)	
	Chris Burkhardt	Vice-President
email:	chrisb@underltd.com	
	Berwick Holdings LL	С
	Subdivider	
	< 01	1
Ву	2 Dlum	GD .
email:_	enic @atireal	ty.com
(Requir	ed for return of signed of	locument)

Approved as to form:

City of Ankeny, Iowa

City Engineer

PROJECT: LOCATION:	Berwick Estates Sanitary Sewer Extension Ankeny, Iowa	Undergr	ound
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT
	Sanitary Sewer		
S1	Clearing and Grubbing	1.00	LS
S2	Remove Existing Hobas Manhole and Replace w/ 48" WRA Lined RCP	1.00	EA
S3	Bolt and Shackle Exposed Manhole Joints Above Ground	1.00	LS
S4	Connect to Existing Manhole	1.00	EA
S5	12" PVC Truss Sanitary Sewer with Televising	1,495.00	LF
S6	12" PVC C900 Sanitary Sewer with Televising	64.00	LF
S7	12" Ductile Iron Pipe Sanitary Sewer with Televising	90.00	LF
S8	12" PVC C900 Sewer Directional Bored with Televising (no casing)	80.00	LF
S9	12" PVC Sewer Bored in 24" Casing with Televising	120.00	LF
S10	SW-301 Manhole	9.00	EA
S11	Rip Rap	140.00	TON
S12	Silt Fence	4,500.00	LF
S13	Type 2 Stabilization Seeding with Fertilizer and Straw Mulch	4.00	AC

.

PERFORMANCE BOND

BOND	NO.	100137443

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

Signed, sealed and dated this <u>26th</u> day of <u>March</u>, 2024.

That The Underground Company, Ltd. as Principal, and Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual)
as Surety, are held firmly bound unto <u>The City of Ankeny</u> and Berwick Holdings LLC
as owner (s) in the penal sum of Seven Hundred Fifty Nine Thousand Six Hundred Three and
No/100 DOLLARS (\$759,603.00)
to the payment of which, well and truly to be made, the principal and surety bind themselves, their and each of
their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the principal has entered into a certain written contract, dated the 26th day of March 2024, With the owner(s) for:

Berwick Estates – Ankeny, IA Sanitary Sewer Extension (See Attached Schedule)

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THE ABOVE OBLIGATION IS SUCH, That, if the above bounden principal shall indemnify the owner(s) from and against any and all loss or damage directly arising by reason of the failure of the principal to perform faithfully said contract, as well as against any and all direct loss which the owner(s) may sustain by reason of any mechanic's lien or liens that may be finally established against said improvements and the ground upon which constructed, for work done and/or materials furnished in and about the performance of said contract, then this obligation shall be void, otherwise of full force and effect.

This bond is executed and accepted upon the following express conditions precedent:

1. It is understood by the principal and surety that this bond is being furnished to the city of Ankeny in order to ensure the completion of the improvements stated hereinbefore; it is therefore understood that any defenses that the principal and surety may assert against Berwick Holdings LLC in any action which might be brought against the principal or surety by the city of Ankeny for failing to complete the improvements as required, shall not be deemed to bar the city of Ankeny's right to recovery hereunder.

- 2. That if the principal shall abandon said contract or be lawfully compelled by reason of a default to cease operations thereunder, the surety shall have the right at its option to complete said contract or to sublet the completion thereof.
- 3. That the owner(s) shall notify the surety be registered letter, addressed and mailed to its home office, of any breach of said contract within a reasonable time after such breach shall have come to the knowledge of the owner, architect or engineer.

WITNESS THEREOF:

The Underground Company/Ltd.
principal by
Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual)
surety (seal)
by Lessia & Pein
Jessica J. Perkins, Attorney-in-Fact
City of Ankeny
by Would Clark

by Eblumllf

CONTRACTOR'S MAINTENANCE BOND

BOND NO	100137443	

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That The Underground Company, Ltd of Carlisle, Iowa as Principal, and Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual) of West Des Moines, Iowa as Surety are held and firmly bound unto The City of Ankeny, Iowa, for a period of Four (4) years from the date of acceptance of hereinafter described improvements and to all persons who may be injured by any breach of any of the conditions of this bond in the penal Seven Hundred Fifty Nine Thousand Six Hundred Three and No/100--------- DOLLARS (\$759,603.00) lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, legal representatives and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

The conditions of the above obligations are such that whereas the said principal has rendered to the City of Ankeny a certain contract dated the 26th day of March , 2024 wherein said principal or his subcontractors undertakes and agrees to furnish all the materials and labor necessary for the construction of:

Berwick Estates – Ankeny, IA

,

Sanitary Sewer Extension

(See Attached Schedule)

and to faithfully perform all the terms and requirements of said contract within the time therein specified, in a good and workmanlike manner, and in accordance with the plans and specifications attached to said contract and made a part thereof. Said contract, plans and specifications are also hereby made part of this bond.

It is expressly understood and agreed by the principal and surety in this bond that the following provisions are a part of this bond and are binding upon said principal and surety, to-wit:

- 1. "That principal and sureties on this bond hereby agree to pay all persons, firms or corporations having contracts directly with the principal or with subcontractors, all just claims due them for labor performed or materials furnished, in the performance of the contract on account of which this bond is given, but the principal and sureties shall not be liable to said person, firms or corporations unless the claims of said claimants against said portion of the contract price shall have been established as provided by law."
- 2. "Every surety on this bond shall be deemed and held, any contract to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent with notice:
 - (A) To any extension of time to the contractor in which to perform the contract.

- (B) To any change in the plans, specifications or contract, when such change does not involve an increase of more that twenty percent of the total contract price, and shall then be released only as to such excess increase.
- (C) That no provision of this bond or of any contract shall be valid which limits to less than one (1) year from the time of acceptance of the work the right to sue on this bond for defects in workmanship or material not discovered or known to the obligee at the time such work was accepted."

NOW THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if said principal does and shall, at his own cost and expense, faithfully perform the contract on his part, and strictly comply with the City's plans and specifications and make all repairs necessitated by defects in workmanship and material for the aforementioned period of time, from the date of acceptance of said improvements by the City, and satisfy all claims and demands incurred for same, and fully indemnify and save harmless the city of Ankeny from all costs and damages which may incur in making good any such default by reason of defects in material or workmanship, and shall pay all people who have contract directly with the principal, or subcontractors for labor or materials, and principal and surety shall in all other respects keep and perform all of the terms and conditions of said contract to be kept and performed by said principal, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect as provided by law.

Failure to specify or particularize shall not exclude terms or provisions not mentioned and shall not limit liability hereunder.

WITNESS our hands, signed and sealed this26th	day of	March,	2024	
---	--------	--------	------	--

The Underground Company Ltd

principal

by

Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual)

surety

(seal)

Jessica J. Perkins, Attorney-In-Fact

Approved as to form

City of Ankeny, Iowa

City Engineer

PROJECT: Berwick Estates Sanitary Sewer Extension

LOCATION:	Ankeny, Iowa	Undergr	ound
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT
	Sanitary Sewer		
S1	Clearing and Grubbing	1.00	LS
S2	Remove Existing Hobas Manhole and Replace w/ 48" WRA Lined RCP	1.00	EA
S3	Bolt and Shackle Exposed Manhole Joints Above Ground	1.00	LS
S4	Connect to Existing Manhole	1.00	EA
S5	12" PVC Truss Sanitary Sewer with Televising	1,495.00	LF ·
S6	12" PVC C900 Sanitary Sewer with Televising	64.00	LF
S7	12" Ductile Iron Pipe Sanitary Sewer with Televising	90.00	LF
S8	12" PVC C900 Sewer Directional Bored with Televising (no casing)	80.00	LF
S9	12" PVC Sewer Bored in 24" Casing with Televising	120.00	LF
S10	SW-301 Manhole	9.00	EA
S11	Rip Rap	140.00	TON
S12	Silt Fence	4,500.00	LF
S13	Type 2 Stabilization Seeding with Fertilizer and Straw Mulch	4.00	AC



POWER OF ATTORNEY

Know All Persons By These Presents, that MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., both being corporations of the State of Iowa, d/b/a Merchants National Indemnity Company (in California only) (herein collectively called the "Companies") do hereby make, constitute and appoint, individually,

Dean M Clark; Jessica J Perkins; Lauren Bruns

their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, to sign its name as surety(ies) and to execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, undertakings, contracts and other written instruments in the nature thereof, on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

This Power-of-Attorney is granted and is signed and sealed by facsimile under and by authority of the following By-Laws adopted by the Board of Directors of Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual) on April 23, 2011 and amended August 14, 2015 and adopted by the Board of Directors of Merchants National Bonding, Inc., on October 16, 2015.

"The President, Secretary, Treasurer, or any Assistant Treasurer or any Assistant Secretary or any Vice President shall have power and authority to appoint Attorneys-in-Fact, and to authorize them to execute on behalf of the Company, and attach the seal of the Company thereto, bonds and undertakings, recognizances, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof."

"The signature of any authorized officer and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile or electronic transmission to any Power of Attorney or Certification thereof authorizing the execution and delivery of any bond, undertaking, recognizance, or other suretyship obligations of the Company, and such signature and seal when so used shall have the same force and effect as though manually fixed."

In connection with obligations in favor of the Florida Department of Transportation only, it is agreed that the power and aut hority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact includes any and all consents for the release of retained percentages and/or final estimates on engineering and construction contracts required by the State of Florida Department of Transportation. It is fully understood that consenting to the State of Florida Department of Transportation making payment of the final estimate to the Contractor and/or its assignee, shall not relieve this surety company of any of its obligations under its bond.

In connection with obligations in favor of the Kentucky Department of Highways only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact cannot be modified or revoked unless prior written personal notice of such intent has been given to the Commissioner-Department of Highways of the Commonwealth of Kentucky at least thirty (30) days prior to the modification or revocation.

In Witness Whereof, the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed and sealed this 19th day of January 2024.

NAHONAI -0- DING COMPORT OF THE DING COMPORT O

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL)
MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC.
d/b/a MERCHANTS NATIONAL INDEMNITY COMPANY

0

By

Presiden

COUNTY OF DALLAS ss.

On this 19th day of January 2024 , before me appeared Larry Taylor, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn did say that he is President of MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC.; and that the seals affixed to the foregoing instrument are the Corporate Seals of the Companies; and that the said instrument was signed and sealed in behalf of the Companies by authority of their respective Boards of Directors.



Notice But in

William Claren S.

Notary Public

(Expiration of notary's commission does not invalidate this instrument)

I, William Warner, Jr., Secretary of MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the POWER-OF-ATTORNEY executed by said Companies, which is still in full force and effect and has not been amended or revoked.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Companies on this 26th day of

March

, 2024 .

H 2003 6 1933

Secretary

STATE OF IOWA



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

3/29/2024

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Assured Partners Great Plaine LI	C	CONTACT NAME: Dana Firkins			
AssuredPartners Great Plains, Ll 4200 University Ave., Suite 200	_C	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 515-237-0167	FAX (A/C, No): 515-23	7-0167	
West Des Moines IA 50266-5945	j	E-MAIL ADDRESS: dana.firkins@assuredpartners.com			
		INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE		NAIC#	
		INSURER A: Middlesex Insurance Company		23434	
The Underground Company Ltd	UNDECOM-01	INSURER B:			
12245 Dakota Drive		INSURER C:			
Carlisle IA 50047		INSURER D:			
		INSURER E:			
		INSURER F:			
COVEDACES	OFFICIOATE MUMBER CALLAGE				

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 941441034 REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR	INSR TYPE OF INSURANCE ADDL SUBR POLICY EFF POLICY EFF POLICY EFF								
LTR		TYPE OF INSURANCE	INSD	WVD	POLICY NUMBER	(MM/DD/YYYY)	(MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMIT	'S
A	Х	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY	Y		A0217766	5/1/2023	5/1/2024	EACH OCCURRENCE	\$ 1,000,000
		CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	\$ 500,000
								MED EXP (Any one person)	\$ 10,000
					,			PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	\$ 1,000,000
	GEN	I'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	\$ 3,000,000
		POLICY X PRO- JECT X LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	\$ 2,000,000
		OTHER:							\$
Α		OMOBILE LIABILITY			A0217766	5/1/2023	5/1/2024	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	\$1,000,000
	Х	ANY AUTO OWNED SCHEDULED						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	\$
		AUTOS ONLY AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	\$
	X	AUTOS ONLY X NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	\$
	Х	Drive Ot Car							\$
Α	Х	UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR			A0217766	5/1/2023	5/1/2024	EACH OCCURRENCE	\$ 2,000,000
		EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE -	\$
		DED X RETENTION \$ 0							\$
Α		KERS COMPENSATION EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y / N			A0217766	5/1/2023	5/1/2024	X PER OTH- STATUTE ER	-
		ROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE	N/A					E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	\$ 100,000
		datory in NH) , describe under			,			E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	\$ 100,000
	DÉS	CRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	\$ 500,000
					k.				
\sqcup									

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
Re: Berwick Estates Sanitary Sewer Extension

Certificate holder is an Additional Insured - Owners, Lessees or Contractors; State or Political Subdivisions; Lessor of Leased Equipment; Owners of Leased Land; Manager or Lessor of Premise; Mortgagee, Assignee, or Receiver; Controlling Interest; Co-owner of Insured Premises; Executors, Administrators, Trustees or Beneficiaries; Vendors; Grantor of Franchises; when required in a written contract, agreement or permit on a primary and non-contributory basis with respects to the General Liability policy per form CG7125 (06/22)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER	CANCELLATION
City of Ankeny 410 West 1st Street	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.
Ankeny IA 50021	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Municipal Utilities

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting a public sanitary sewer easement from Berwick Holdings, LLC, associated with Berwick Estates Sanitary Sewer Extension.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The action before the Council is the adoption of a resolution accepting a permanent sanitary sewer easement from property owner Berwick Holdings, LLC to facilitate the construction of sanitary sewer associated with the Berwick Estates Sanitary Sewer Extension Project.

FISCAL IMPACT: No.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the motion to adopt RESOLUTION accepting a permanent sanitary sewer easement from Berwick Holdings, LLC to facilitate the construction of sanitary sewer associated with the Berwick Estates Sanitary Sewer Extension Project.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:
ACTION REQUESTED:
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:
ATTACHMENTS:
Click to download
□ Resolution
<u>Easement</u>

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING A SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT, ASSOCIATED WITH THE DEVELOPMENT OF BERWICK ESTATES SANITARY SEWER EXTENSION PROJECT

WHEREAS, a Sanitary Sewer Easement, associated with the development of Berwick Estates Sanitary Sewer Extension, has been submitted and approved by the City Engineer and Director of Community Development of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the Sanitary Sewer Easement associated with the development of Berwick Estates Sanitary Sewer Extension is hereby accepted.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 15th day of April, 2024.

	CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA	
	M 1 F W 1 M	
	Mark E. Holm, Mayor	
ATTEST:		
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk		

SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT (Recorder's Cover Sheet)

Preparer Information:

Ryan L. Haaland 1601 Golden Aspen Drive Suite 108 Ames, Iowa 50010 (515) 242-8900

Taxpayer Information:

Berwick Holdings, LLC 1615 SW MAIN ST SUITE 207 Ankeny, Iowa 50023

Return Document To:

Berwick Holdings, LLC

Grantor:

Same as Taxpayer Information

Grantee:

N/A

Legal Descriptions: See Exhibit A

SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, BERWICK HOLDINGS, LLC, an Iowa limited liability company (the "Grantor"), in consideration of the sum of one dollar (\$1.00), and other valuable consideration, in hand paid by the City of Ankeny, Iowa, a municipal corporation in the County of Polk, State of Iowa (the "City" or "Grantee") receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby sell, grant and convey unto the City, a permanent easement under, through, and across the real estate described on Exhibit "A" hereto, which is incorporated herein by this reference, and as depicted on Exhibit "B" (the "Easement Area").

That the above-described easement is granted unto the City for the purpose of the City constructing, reconstructing, repairing, replacing, grading, improving, inspecting and maintaining a sanitary sewer, together with necessary appurtenances thereto, under, over, through, on, within and across said Easement Area, and subject to the following terms and conditions:

- 1. <u>Erection and Placement of Structures, Obstructions, Plantings or Materials Prohibited.</u>
 Grantor and its grantees, assigns and transferees shall not erect any fence or other structure under, over, on, through, across or within the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City, nor shall Grantor cause or permit any obstruction, planting or material to be placed under, over, on, through, across or within the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City.
- 2. <u>Change of Grade Prohibited.</u> Grantor and its grantees, assigns and transferees shall not change the grade, elevation or contour of any part of the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City. The City shall have the right to restore any changes in grade, elevation or contour without prior written consent of the Grantor, its grantees, assigns or transferees.
- 3. <u>Right of Access.</u> The City shall have the right of access to the Easement Area and have all rights of ingress and egress reasonably necessary for the use and enjoyment of the Easement Area from property adjacent thereto as herein described, including but not limited to, the right to remove any unauthorized fences, structures, obstruction, planting or material placed or erected under, over, on, through, across or within the Easement Area.
- 4. <u>Property to be Restored.</u> The City shall restore the Easement Area after exercising its rights hereunder, provided, however, that the City's duty of restoration shall be limited to grading and replacing grass, sod or any other ground cover (but not including any structures, trees, or shrubs). The City shall not be responsible for any construction, reconstruction, replacement, repair or maintenance of any improvements located within the Easement Area.
- 5. <u>Liability.</u> Except as may be caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the City, its employees, agents or its representatives, the City shall not be liable for injury or property damage occurring in or to the Easement Area, the property abutting said Easement Area, nor the property damage or any improvements or obstructions thereon resulting from the City's exercise of this Easement. Grantor agrees to indemnify and hold City, its employees, agents and representatives harmless against any loss, damage, injury or any claim or lawsuit for loss, damage or injury arising out of or resulting from the negligent or intentional acts or omissions of Grantor or its employees, agents or representatives.

- 6. <u>Easement Benefit.</u> This easement shall be for the benefit of the City, its successors and assigns, and its permittees and licensees.
- 7. <u>Easement Runs with Land.</u> This Easement shall be deemed perpetual and to run with the land and shall be binding on Grantor and on Grantor's heirs, successors and assigns.
- 8. <u>Maintenance</u>. The City shall not be responsible for any maintenance of the land located within the Easement Area whatsoever and that responsibility shall remain with the Grantor, its grantees, assigns or transferees. The City may, however, perform such maintenance should it determine in its sole discretion such maintenance is needed.
- 9. <u>Approval</u>. This Easement shall not be binding until it has received the final approval and acceptance by the City Council by Resolution which approval and acceptance shall be noted on this Easement by the City Clerk.
- 10. <u>Release of Dower & Homestead</u>. Each of the undersigned hereby relinquishes all rights of dower, homestead and distributive share, if any, in and to the interests conveyed by this Easement.
- 11. <u>Interpretation</u>. Words and phrases herein, including acknowledgment hereof, shall be construed as in the singular or plural number, and as masculine or feminine gender, according to the context.
- 12. <u>Warranty of Title</u>. Grantor does hereby covenant with the said Grantee, and successor-ininterest, that said Grantor holds said real estate by title and fee simple; that it has good and lawful authority to sell and convey the same; that said premises are free and clear of all liens and encumbrances whatsoever, except as may be herein stated; that said Grantor covenants to warrant and defend the said premises against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever, except as may be herein stated.

[End of Agreement; Signature Pages & Exhibit Follows]

Commission Number 842585 My Commission Expires September 27, 2025

ACCEPTANCE BY CITY

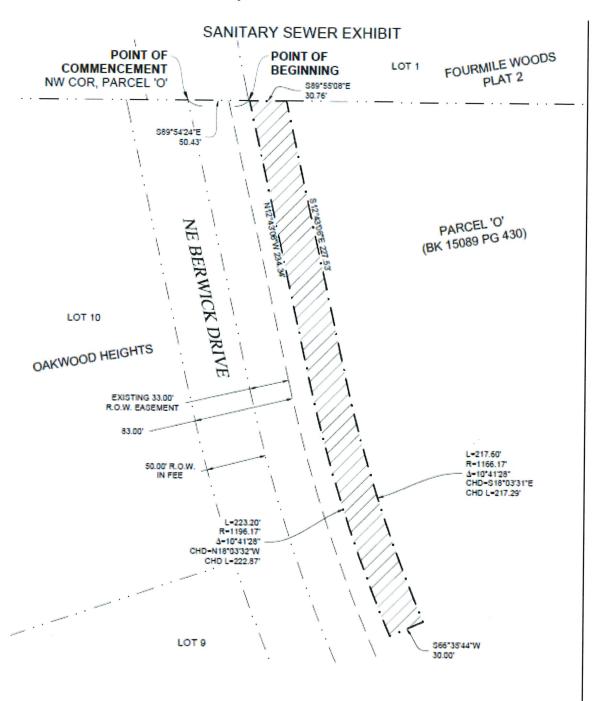
STATE OF IOWA)		
) SS		
COUNTY OF POLK)		
I,, City and foregoing Easement wa	s duly approved and acc	epted by the City Coun	icil of said City of
Ankeny by Resolution No.	, passed on the _	day of	, 20, and
this certificate is made pursu			
Signed this day of	, 20		
City Clerk of Ankeny, Iowa			

Exhibit "A" Legal Description of Easement Area

PART OF PARCEL 'O' AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 15089, PAGE 430 IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 'O' THENCE ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL 'O' S89°54'24"E, 50.43 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUING ALONG SAID NORTH LINE S89°55'08"E, 30.76 FEET; THENCE DEPARTING SAID NORTH LINE S12°43'06"E, 227.53 FEET; THENCE 217.60 FEET ALONG A 1166.17 FOOT RADIUS CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEAST, WITH A CHORD BEARING S18°03'31'E, AND A CHORD LENGTH OF 217.29 FEET; THENCE S66°35'44"W, 30.00 FEET; THENCE 223.20 FEET ALONG A 1196.17 FOOT RADIUS CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEAST, WITH A CHORD BEARING N18°03'32"W, AND A CHORD LENGTH OF 222.87 FEET; THENCE N12°43'06"W, 234.34 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING. DESCRIBED AREA CONTAINS 13,540 SQUARE FEET.

Exhibit "B"
Depiction of Easement Area





ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Municipal Utilities	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure
ACTION REQUESTED:	
Resolution	
LEGAL:	
No Review Required	
SUB	JECT:
Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION accepting Park at Prairie Trail Plat 2 for utilities (sanitary sewer)	T 1 T
EXECUTIVE	E SUMMARY:
FISCAL IN	MPACT: No
CITY MANAGER'S R	ECOMMENDATIONS:
PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COM	MISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):
PUBLIC OUTRI	EACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download Resolution Certificate of Completion Letter of Assurance

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS IN LOT 1, VINTAGE BUSINESS PARK AT PRAIRIE TRAIL PLAT 2 FOR UTILITIES

WHEREAS, on the 15th day of November, 2021, the City of Ankeny, Iowa entered into a three-party contract with Dan Petersen Construction, LLC, the Contractor, and D.R.A. Properties, L.C., the Developer, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as Utilities, approved under Resolution No. 2021-412; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa has received the attached Certificate of Completion on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer that the construction of the public improvements has been completed on April 15th, 2024 with the following exceptions:

NONE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

- 1. That the Certificate of Completion received on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer be hereby received and filed; and
- 2. That the above-described improvements be and are hereby accepted based on said certification.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 15th day of April, 2024.

	CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA		
	By:		
	Mark E. Holm, Mayor		
ATTEST:			
By:			
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk			

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

LOT 1 VINTAGE BUSINESS PARK AT PRAIRIE TRAIL PLAT 2

Ankeny, Iowa

April 15, 2024

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the **Lot 1 Vintage Business Park at Prairie Trail Plat 2** project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,

Jake Nilles

P.E., C.P.E.S.C.

Nilles Associates, Inc.

Iowa License Number 26369

Engineering – Planning – Landscape Architecture – Surveying

April 15, 2024

City of Ankeny Engineering Department 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Dr Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: Public Improvements for Lot 1 Vintage Business Park at Prairie Trail Plat 2 NAI Project No. 21174

We have previously submitted the following documents supporting the completion of public improvements associated with Lot 1 Vintage Business Park at Prairie Trail Plat 2:

- 1. Set of construction plans showing record drawing construction.
- 2. Construction Observer's daily record.
- 3. Documentation of required testing as per Contract Documents.

To the best of our knowledge, all work has been satisfactorily completed in compliance with the project Contract Documents and applicable specifications, unless noted otherwise within supporting documentation listed above.

Sincerely,

JAKE NILLES, PE, CPESC

NILLES ASSOCIATES, INC | PROJECT ENGINEER/MANAGER

www.nillesinc.com



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: COUNCIL GOAL: Municipal Utilities
ACTION REQUESTED: Resolution
LEGAL: Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel
SUBJECT: Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION approving contract and bonds with O & J Coatings in the amount of \$289,000.00 for the Magazine Ground Storage Reservoir Rehabilitation.
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
FISCAL IMPACT: No
CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:
PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):
PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download	
D Resolution	
□ Bid Sheet	
□ <u>Bid Tab</u>	
□ Map	
□ Contract	

"RESOLUTION APPROV MAGAZINE GROUND	introduced the following Resolution entitled ING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AND BOND FOR THE STORAGE RESERVOIR REHABILITATION", and moved its seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was
AYES:	
NAYS:	
Whereupon, the May	yor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:
	RESOLUTION
AND BONI	ON APPROVING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT O FOR THE MAGAZINE GROUND STORAGE R REHABILITATION
BE IT RESOLVED IOWA:	BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF
construction of certain publi Reservoir Rehabilitation, a	on contract and bond executed and insurance coverage for the c improvements described in general as the Magazine Ground Storage and as described in detail in the plans and specifications heretofore been signed by the Mayor and Clerk on behalf of the City be and the s follows:
Contractor:	O & J Coatings of Hurst, Texas
Amount of bid:	\$289,000.00
Bond surety:	Developers Surety & Indemnity Company
Date of bond:	March 13, 2024
Portion of project:	All construction work

PASSED AND APPROVED this <u>15th</u> day of <u>April</u>, 2024.

	Mayor	
ATTEST:		



BID LETTING

10:30 A.M.

FEBRUARY 27, 2024

MAGAZINE GROUND STORAGE RESERVOIR REHABILITATION

The purpose of this meeting is to receive, open and tabulate bids for construction of the Magazine Ground Storage Reservoir Rehabilitation project in accordance with the Plans and Specifications prepared by Dixon Engineering.

Don Clark, Director of Municipal Utilities

Project Estimate of Cost \$386,000.00

Bid Bond (10%)	Bidder/Address	Bid Amount	Addenda (none) Acknowledged
1)	L.C. United Painting Co 3525 Barbara brive Sterling Heights MI 48310	383,000	
2)	Worldwide Industries Corp. 470 MHchell Hill Road Butler PA 16002	465,365	
3)	MW Cole Construction 2989 Bonifay Path The Villages, FL 32163	371,300	
4)_	Seven Bothers Painting Inc 50805 Bizzo DY Shelby Two MI 48315	481,600	
5)	Viking Painting LLC 10905 flarrison St La Vista NE 68128	418,65000	
6)	Tanks Co Ink	412,500	
	Fort worth TX 76134		

^{*}Apparent Low Bidder

Bid Bond (10%)	Bidder/Address	Bid Amount	Addenda (none) Acknowledged
7)	TMI Coatings 3291 Terminal Dr St Paul MN 55121	677,0000	
8)	Tank Pro, Inc 5500 watermelon Rd North Port, AL 35473	475/41 °Q	
9)	Sleck fainting LLC 209 2nd St West Brandon MN 56315	439,530	
€ ₁₀₎	1720 Cynthia LN Hurst TX 76054	289,000	
11)	J.L. Stelzer(o. 5850 Russell Dr Stel Lmwin NE 68507	333,250 co	
(12)	Classic Protective Costings A N 7670 State Rol 25 Menumonie WI 54751	nc 416730ce	
13)			
de A			

Bids will be reviewed and further action taken by the City Council at their next regular meeting of March 4, 2024 at 5:30 P.M.

ATTEST:

Don Clark, Director of Municipal Utilities

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

^{*}Apparent Low Bidder

Ankeny, Iowa - 1,000,000 Gallon Reservoir Tank (Magazine) 2024 Water Tower Painting Project -February 27, 2024 - 10:30 a.m.

	LC United	Seven Brothers O	O&J Coatings	TMI	Classic Protective	Viking Industrial
	Sterling Heights,	Shelby Twp.,	Hurst,	St. Paul,	Menomonie,	Omaha,
	MI	MI	тх	MN	WI	NE
Section 03 00 00						
Grout Repair (1)	2,500	500	1,000	2,000	500	2,000
Section 05 00 00						
Sidewall Manway (2)	12,000	8,900	10,000	12,000	10,900	11,000
Vandal Guard (3)	3,500	4,500	2,000	3,000	2,800	2,200
Sidewall Platform (4)	9,000	8,500	10,000	14,000	8,200	7,200
Roof Handrail Section (5)	11,000	6,500	8,000	5,000	7,400	13,400
Roof Vent (6)	7,000	6,700	8,000	12,000	6,500	9,500
Pilaster Welding (7)	3,000	5,000	2,000	4,000	4,300	3,000
Section 09 00 00						
Exterior Repaint w/ Containment (8)	298,000	396,000	218,000	580,000	341,230	329,950
Section 26 00 00						
Cathodic Protection System (9)	37,000	45,000	30,000	45,000	34,900	40,400
Project Total	383,000	481,600	289,000	677,000	416,730	418,650
Bid Bond	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%

No Separate Envelope

Ankeny, Iowa - 1,000,000 Gallon Reservoir Tank (Magazine) 2024 Water Tower Painting Project -February 27, 2024 - 10:30 a.m.

	J.R. Stelzer	MW Cole	Slack Painting	Tank Pro	Tank Co.	Worldwide
	Lincoln,	The Villages,	Brandon,	Northport,	Fort Worth,	Butler,
	NE	FL	MN	AL	TX	PA2
Section 03 00 00						
Grout Repair (1)	800	800	750	500	1,500	800
Section 05 00 00						
Sidewall Manway (2)	10,200	12,000	8,500	7,000	10,000	16,420
Vandal Guard (3)	4,000	2,500	1,800	1,500	7,000	
Sidewall Platform (4)	10,200	9,000	9,500	5,500	16,000	11,200
Roof Handrail Section (5)	7,800	4,000	8,000	8,800	20,000	7,800
Roof Vent (6)	7,000	9,000	9,000	7,000	8,000	8,000
Pilaster Welding (7)	12,000	4,000	2,500	5,000	12,000	2,500
Section 09 00 00						
Exterior Repaint w/ Containment (8)	239,750	305,000	359,480	406,841	298,000	366,415
Section 26 00 00						
Cathodic Protection System (9)	41,500	25,000	40,000	33,000	40,000	48,000
Project Total	333,250	371,300	439,530	475,141	412,500	465,365
Bid Bond	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%

No Separate Envelope

No Separate Envelope

Ankeny, Iowa - 1,000,000 Gallon Reservoir Tank (Magazine) 2024 Water Tower Painting Project -February 27, 2024 - 10:30 a.m.

COST SUMMARY

Exterior repaint ith containment	290,000
Cathodic protection system	28,000
Roof handrail	25,000
Overflow pipe discharge modification	4,000
30 inch sidewall manway	10,000
Pressure vacuum roof vent	8,000
Step-off platform	10,000
Vandal guard	3,000
Weld pilaster bottoms	8,000
Subtotal	386,000

MUNICIPAL UTILITIES DEPARTMENT 1 in = 500 ft

Date: 1/29/2024







CONTRACT

THIS CONTRACT, made and entered into at Ankeny, Iowa this	s15th	day of
Ankeny, Iowa by its Mayor, upon order of its City Council her	_, by and between reinafter called the "Jur	the City of
Or J Counnys, Inc.	_, hereinafter called the	"Contractor."

WITNESSETH:

The Contractor hereby agrees to complete the work comprising the below referenced improvement as specified in the Contract Documents, which are officially on file with the Jurisdiction, in the Ankeny Public Services Building. This Contract includes all Contract Documents. The work under this Contract shall be constructed in accordance with the SUDAS Standard Specifications, Most Recent Edition, and as further modified by the Supplemental Specifications and Special Provisions included in said Contract Documents. The Contractor further agrees to complete the work in strict accordance with said Contract Documents, and to guarantee the work as required by law, for the time required in said Contract Documents, after its acceptance by the Jurisdiction.

This Contract is awarded and executed for completion of the work specified in the Contract Documents for the bid prices shown on the Contract Attachment: Bid Items, Quantities, and Prices, which were proposed by the Contractor in its Proposal submitted in accordance with the Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing for the following described improvement:

MAGAZINE GROUND STORAGE RESERVOIR REHABILITATION

The Magazine Ground Storage Rehabilitation project includes abrasive blast cleaning the reservoir exterior to an SSPC-SP6 commercial standard with containment and the application of a four (4) coat zinc epoxy urethane fluoropolymer system, along with abrasive blast cleaning and application of a two (2) coat epoxy system to the reservoir foundation, and the installation of an impressed current cathodic protection system and associated coating repairs to the wet interior. Other repairs consist of the installation of a sidewall manway, gasket on the wet interior roof hatch, deflector bar on the draw pipe, overflow discharge modification, sidewall platform with vandal guard, pressure vacuum vent, and roof handrail sections at the sidewall ladder and roof ladder.

The Magazine Ground Storage Reservoir is 1,000,000 gallons with an approximate sidewall height of forty (40') feet and diameter of approximately sixty-eight (68') feet located at 701 SE Magazine Rd in Ankeny, Iowa.

The Contractor shall fully complete the overall project no later than October 25, 2024. Full completion for the overall project shall be defined as all work including punch list items completed, and all improvements ready for final acceptance. Should the Contractor fail to fully complete the work in this timeframe, liquidated damages of One Thousand Two Hundred Fifty Dollars (\$1,250.00) per calendar day will be assessed for work not fully completed within the designated Contract term(s).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have executed this instrument, in triplicate on the date first shown written.

JURISDICTION:	CONTRACTOR:
Mark E. Holm, Mayor	Dands Contings, Inc.
(Seal) ATTEST:	By Signature
Midaelle Lucka Ch Clark	Presi dent Title
WILLIAM SEAVING	17720 Cynthia Ln Street Address
ANKENY SEAL MANKENY	Hwst TX Hoos4 City, State, Zip Code
ANKEN	817-919-104D
Mark COW Company	Telephone

CONTRACTOR PUBLIC REGISTRATION INFORMATION To Be Provided By:

1. <u>All Contractors:</u> The Contractor shall enter its Public Registration Number _____ - __ issued by the Iowa Commissioner of Labor pursuant to Section 91C.5 of the Iowa Code.

2. Out-of-State Contractors:

- A. Pursuant to Section 91C.7 of the Iowa Code, an out-of-state contractor, before commencing a contract in excess of five thousand dollars in value in Iowa, shall file a bond with the Division of Labor Services of the Iowa Department of Workforce Development. It is the contractor's responsibility to comply with said Section 91C.7 before commencing this work.
- B. Prior to entering into contract, the designated low bidder, if it is a corporation organized under the laws of a state other than Iowa, shall file with the Engineer a certificate from the Secretary of the State of Iowa showing that it has complied with all the provisions of Chapter 490 of the Iowa Code, or as amended, governing foreign corporations.

NOTE:

1. All signatures on this Contract must be original signatures in ink; copies, facsimiles, or electronic signatures will not be accepted.

State of	COLD CHAIL ACKNOWLEDGINE INT
On this	State of 10W/A) SS
On this	County)
Notary Public in and for the State of	On this 5th day of April , 2021, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public n and for the State of 1044 , personally appeared 1 Arturo Andrade , to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that the corporation executing the foregoing instrument; that (no seal has been procured by) (the seal affixe the seal of) the corporation; that said instrument was signed (and sealed) on behalf of the corporation by authority of this Board of Directors; that 1 Arturo Andrade acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be the
Notary Public in and for the State of	Want of Manager
PARTNERSHIP ACKNOWLEDGMENT State of	MANDY HANSON Notary Public in and for the State of MM/A
State of	April 18, 20.25
On this day of, 20, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of, personally appeared to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn, did say that the person is one of the partners of, a partnership, and that the instrument was signed on behalf of the partnership by authority of the partners and the partner acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of the partnership by it and by the partner voluntarily executed. Notary Public in and for the State of	ARTNERSHIP ACKNOWLEDGMENT
behalf of the partnership by authority of the partners and the partner acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of the partnership by it and by the partner voluntarily executed. Notary Public in and for the State of	tate of) SSCounty)
Notary Public in and for the State of	ehalf of the partnership by authority of the partners and the partner acknowledged the execution of the
MY COMMISSION CADILES	decuted.

INDIVIDUAL ACKNOWLEDGME	
State of	
) SS	
County)	
in and for the State of	, 20, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public, personally appeared, to me known to be the identical person(s) named in and who
and	to me known to be the identical person(s) pamed in and xybo
the follogoing manuficht, and	u acknowledged that (he) (she) (they) executed the instrument as
(his) (her) (their) voluntary act and de-	ed.
	Notary Public in and for the State of
	Notary Public in and for the State of, 20
ser s	
LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY A	CKNOWLEDGMENT
State of	
) SS	•
State of) SSCounty)	
On this day of	, 20, before me a Notary Public in and for said
duly sworn did say that person is	, 20, before me a Notary Public in and for said, to me personally known, who being by me of said,
that (the seal affixed to said instrumen	t is the seal of said OR no seal has been procured by the said)
	and that said instrument was signed and and and a 1 1 1 1 1 c. c.
ile salu	by authority of its managers and the said
	acknowledged the execution of said instrument to be the
voluntary act and deed of said	, by it voluntarily executed.
	Notary Public in and for the State of
	My commission expires, 20

CONTRACT ATTACHMENT: BID ITEMS, QUANTITIES, AND PRICES

This Contract is awarded and executed for completion of the work specified in the Contract Documents for the bid prices tabulated below as proposed by the Contractor in its Proposal submitted in accordance with the Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing. All quantities are subject to revision by the Jurisdiction. Quantity changes that amount to 20% or less of the amount bid shall not affect the unit bid price.

TEM NO.	ITEM	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
	GROUND STORAGE RESERVOIR MODIFICATIONS				
1	Grout Repair – 8 Lineal Feet	LS	1	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00
	Sidewall Manway	LS	1	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00
2			1	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00
3	Vandal Gaurd	LS	1	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00
4	Sidewall Platform	LS	1	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00
5	Roof Handrail Section		1	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00
6	Roof Vent	LS	1		
7,	Pilaster Welding – 20 Lineal Feet	LS	1	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00
	GROUND STORAGE RESERVOIR COATING				
8	Exterior Repaint with Containment	LS		\$218,000.00	\$218,000.00
	GROUND STORAGE RESERVOIR EQUIPMENT				
9	Cathodic Protection System	LS	1	\$30,000.00	\$30,000.00

TOTAL AMOUNT BID =

\$289,000.00

Principal (hereinafter the

PERFORMANCE, PAYMENT, AND MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we O & J Coatings, Inc.

That we,
"Contractor" or "Principal") and Developers Surety and Indemnity Company, as Surety, are held
and firmly bound unto the City of Ankeny, Iowa, as Obligee, (hereinafter referred to as the
"Jurisdiction"), and to all persons who may be injured by any breach of any of the conditions of this
Bond in the penal sum of Two Hundred Eighty-Nine Thousand and 00/100 DOLLARS
(\$ 289,000.00), lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum, well and truly to
be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, legal representatives, and assigns, jointly or severally, firmly by
these presents.
The conditions of the above obligations are such that whereas said Contractor entered into a contract
with the Jurisdiction, bearing date the <u>1st</u> day of <u>March</u> , 20 <u>24</u> ,
(hereinafter the "Contract") wherein said Contractor undertakes and agrees to construct the following
described improvement:

MAGAZINE GROUND STORAGE RESERVOIR REHABILITATION

The Magazine Ground Storage Rehabilitation project includes abrasive blast cleaning the reservoir exterior to an SSPC-SP6 commercial standard with containment and the application of a four (4) coat zinc epoxy urethane fluoropolymer system, along with abrasive blast cleaning and application of a two (2) coat epoxy system to the reservoir foundation, and the installation of an impressed current cathodic protection system and associated coating repairs to the wet interior. Other repairs consist of the installation of a sidewall manway, gasket on the wet interior roof hatch, deflector bar on the draw pipe, overflow discharge modification, sidewall platform with vandal guard, pressure vacuum vent, and roof handrail sections at the sidewall ladder and roof ladder.

The Magazine Ground Storage Reservoir is 1,000,000 gallons with an approximate sidewall height of forty (40') feet and diameter of approximately sixty-eight (68') feet located at 701 SE Magazine Rd in Ankeny, Iowa.

and to faithfully perform all the terms and requirements of said Contract within the time therein specified, in a good and workmanlike manner, and in accordance with the Contract Documents.

It is expressly understood and agreed by the Contractor and Surety in this Bond that the following provisions are a part of this Bond and are binding upon said Contractor and Surety, to-wit:

1. PERFORMANCE: The Contractor shall well and faithfully observe, perform, fulfill, and abide by each and every covenant, condition, and part of said Contract and Contract Documents, by reference made a part hereof, for the above referenced improvement, and shall indemnify and save harmless the Jurisdiction from all outlay and expense incurred by the Jurisdiction by reason of the Contractor's default or failure to perform as required. The Contractor shall also be responsible for the default or failure to perform as required under the Contract and Contract Documents by all its subcontractors, suppliers, agents, or employees furnishing materials or providing labor in the performance of the Contract.

- 2. PAYMENT: The Contractor and the Surety on this Bond are hereby agreed to pay all just claims submitted by persons, firms, subcontractors, and corporations furnishing materials for or performing labor in the performance of the Contract on account of which this Bond is given, including but not limited to claims for all amounts due for labor, materials, lubricants, oil, gasoline, repairs on machinery, equipment, and tools, consumed or used by the Contractor or any subcontractor, wherein the same are not satisfied out of the portion of the contract price the Jurisdiction is required to retain until completion of the improvement, but the Contractor and Surety shall not be liable to said persons, firms, or corporations unless the claims of said claimants against said portion of the contract price shall have been established as provided by law. The Contractor and Surety hereby bind themselves to the obligations and conditions set forth in Chapter 573 of the Iowa Code, which by this reference is made a part hereof as though fully set out herein.
- 3. MAINTENANCE: The Contractor and the Surety on this Bond hereby agree, at their own expense:
 - A. To remedy any and all defects that may develop in or result from work to be performed under the Contract within the period of **two (2)** years from the date of acceptance of the work under the Contract, by reason of defects in workmanship or materials used in construction of said work;
 - B. To keep all work in continuous good repair; and
 - C. To pay the Jurisdiction's reasonable costs of monitoring and inspecting to assure that any defects are remedied, and to repair the Jurisdiction all outlay and expense incurred as a result of Contractor's and Surety's failure to remedy any defect as required by this section.
- 4. GENERAL: Every Surety on this Bond shall be deemed and held bound, any contract to the contrary notwithstanding, to the following provisions:
 - A. To consent without notice to any extension of time to the Contractor in which to perform the Contract;
 - B. To consent without notice to any change in the Contract or Contract Documents, which thereby increases the total contract price and the penal sum of this bond, provided that all such changes do not, in the aggregate, involve an increase of more than 20% of the total contract price, and that this Bond shall then be released as to such excess increase; and
 - C. To consent without notice that this Bond shall remain in full force and effect until the Contract is completed, whether completed within the specified contract period, within an extension thereof, or within a period of time after the contract period has elapsed and the liquidated damage penalty is being charged against the Contractor.
 - D. That no provision of this Bond or of any other contract shall be valid which limits to less than five years after the acceptance of the work under the Contract the right to sue on this Bond.

E. That as used herein, the phrase "all outlay and expense" is not to be limited in any way, but shall include the actual and reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the Jurisdiction including interest, benefits, and overhead where applicable. Accordingly, "all outlay and expense" would include but not be limited to all contract or employee expense, all equipment usage or rental, materials, testing, outside experts, attorneys' fees (including overhead expenses of the Jurisdiction's staff attorneys), and all costs and expenses of litigation as they are incurred by the Jurisdiction. It is intended the Contractor and Surety will defend and indemnify the Jurisdiction on all claims made against the Jurisdiction on account of Contractor's failure to perform as required in the Contract and Contract Documents, that all agreements and promises set forth in the Contract and Contract Documents, in approved change orders, and in this Bond will be fulfilled, and that the Jurisdiction will be fully indemnified so that it will be put into the position it would have been in had the Contract been performed in the first instance as required.

In the event the Jurisdiction incurs any "outlay and expense" in defending itself against any claim as to which the Contractor or Surety should have provided the defense, or in the enforcement of the promises given by the Contractor in the Contract Documents, or approved change orders, or in the enforcement of the promises given by the Contractor and Surety in this Bond, the Contractor and Surety agree that they will make the Jurisdiction whole for all such outlay and expense, provided that the Surety's obligation under this Bond shall not exceed 125% of the penal sum of this Bond.

In the event that any actions or proceedings are initiated regarding this Bond, the parties agree that the venue thereof shall be **Polk** County, State of Iowa. If legal action is required by the Jurisdiction to enforce the provisions of this Bond or to collect the monetary obligation incurring to the benefit of the Jurisdiction, the Contractor and the Surety agree, jointly and severally, to pay the Jurisdiction all outlay and expense incurred therefor by the Jurisdiction. All rights, powers, and remedies of the Jurisdiction hereunder shall be cumulative and not alternative and shall be in addition to all rights, powers, and remedies given to the Jurisdiction, by law. The Jurisdiction may proceed against Surety for any amount guaranteed hereunder whether action is brought against the Contractor or whether Contractor is joined in any such action(s) or not.

NOW THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if said Principal shall faithfully perform all of the promises of the Principal, as set forth and provided in the Contract, in the Contract Documents, and in this Bond, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

When a word, term, or phase is used in this Bond, it shall be interpreted or construed first as defined in this Bond, the Contract, or the Contract Documents; second, if not defined in the Bond, Contract, or Contract Documents, it shall be interpreted or construed as defined in applicable provisions of the Iowa Code; third, if not defined in the Iowa Code, it shall be interpreted or construed according to its generally accepted meaning in the construction industry; and fourth, if it has no generally accepted meaning in the construction industry, it shall be interpreted or construed according to its common or customary usage.

Failure to specify or particularize shall not exclude terms or provisions not mentioned and shall not limit liability hereunder. The Contract and Contract Documents are hereby made a part of this Bond.

Witnes	ss our hands, in triplicate, this _	13th (day of	March	, 20_24
	PRINCIPAL:			SURETY:	
Ву	O & J Coatings, Inc. Contractor Signature 5 AAuro Andrade, Principal Contractor Title	resident	Ву	Surety and Indemnostration Surety Company Signature Attorney-in-Factorized Name of Attorney Printed Name of Attorney Developers Surety and Indemnostration Surety Company Signature Attorney-in-Factorized Printed Name of Attorney Developers Surety and Indemnostration Surety Company Signature Attorney-in-Factorized Printed Name of Attorney Developers Surety and Indemnostration Surety Company Surety Company Signature Attorney-in-Factorized Printed Name of Attorney Printe	act Officer
				AssuredPartners of Texas, I Company Name 500 N Central Expy, Suite 5	
				Company Address Plano, TX 75074 City, State, Zip Code	
		,		972-461-7300 Company Telephone N	umber

NOTE:

- 1. All signatures on this Performance, Payment, and Maintenance Bond must be original signatures in ink; copies, facsimiles, or electronic signatures will not be accepted.
- 2. This Bond must be sealed with the Surety's raised, embossing seal.
- 3. The Certificate or Power of Attorney accompanying this Bond must be valid on its face and sealed with the Surety's raised, embossing seal.
- 4. The name and signature of the Surety's Attorney-in-Fact/Officer entered on this Bond must be exactly as listed on the Certificate or Power of Attorney accompanying this Bond.

POWER OF ATTORNEY FOR COREPOINTE INSURANCE COMPANY DEVELOPERS SURETY AND INDEMNITY COMPANY

59 Maiden Lane, 43rd Floor, New York, NY 10038 (212) 220-7120

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS that, except as expressly limited lierein, COREPOINTE INSURANCE COMPANY and DEVELOPERS SURETY AND INDEMNITY COMPANY, do hereby make, constitute and appoint: Russ Frenzel, Cynthia Alford, Brent Baldwin, John A. Aboumrad, Yamillec Adriana Ramos Chavez of Plano, TX and Brady Cox as its true and lawful Attorney-in-Fact, to make, execute, deliver and acknowledge, for and on behalf of said companies, as sureties, bonds, undertakings and contracts of suretyship giving and granting unto said Attorney-in-Fact full power and authority to do and to perform every act necessary, requisite or proper to be done in connection therewith as each of said company could do, but reserving to each of said company full power of substitution and revocation, and all of the acts of said Attorney-in-Fact, pursuant to these presents, are hereby ratified and confirmed. This Power of Attorney is effective March 13th, 2024 shall expire on December 31, 2025. This Power of Attorney is granted and is signed under and by authority of the following resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of COREPOINTE INSURANCE COMPANY and DEVELOPERS SURETY AND INDEMNITY COMPANY (collectively, "Company") on February 10, 2023. RESOLVED, that Sam Zaza, President, Surety Underwriting, James Bell, Vice President, Surety Underwriting, and Craig Dawson, Executive Underwriter, Surety, each an employee of AmTrust North America, Inc., an affiliate of the Company (the "Authorized Signors"), are hereby authorized to execute a Power of Attorney, qualifying attorney(s)-in-fact named in the Power of Attorney to execute, on behalf of the Company, bonds, undertakings and contracts of suretyship, or other suretyship obligations; and that the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of the Company be, and each of them hereby is, authorized to attest the execution of any such Power of Attorney. RESOLVED, that the signature of any one of the Authorized Signors and the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of the Company, and the seal of the Company must be affixed to any such Power of Attorney, and any such signature or seal may be affixed by facsimile, and such Power of Attorney shall be valid and binding upon the Company when so affixed and in the future with respect to any bond, undertaking or contract of suretyship to which it is attached. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, COREPOINTE INSURANCE COMPANY and DEVELOPERS SURETY AND INDEMNITY COMPANY have caused these presents to be signed by the Authorized Signor and attested by their Secretary or Assistant Secretary this March 27, 2023 SURETY Printed Name Title: President, Surety Underwriting ACKNOWLEDGEMENT: A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document. STATE OF California COUNTY OF Orange , personally appeared Sam Zaza On this 27 day of March, 2023, before me, Hoang-Quyen Phu Pham who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person whose name is subscribed to within the instrument and acknowledged to me that they executed the same in their authorized capacity, and that by the signature on the instrument the entities upon behalf which the person acted, executed this instrument. I certify, under penalty of perjury, under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct. WITNESS my hand and official seal. HOANG-QUYEN P. PHAM Notary Public - California **Orange County** Commission # 2432970 My Comm. Expires Dec 31, 2026 CORPORATE CERTIFICATION The undersigned, the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of COREPÓINTE INSURANCE COMPANY and DEVELOPERS SURETY AND INDEMNITY COMPANY, does hereby certify that the provisions of the resolutions of the respective Boards of Directors of said corporations set forth in this Power of Attorney are in force as of the date of this Certification. This Certification is executed in the City of Cleveland, Ohio, this March 19, 2023. DocuSigned by Barry W. Moses, Assistant Secretary POA No. N/A SBS41SEZADES48C

DocuSignEnvelopeID:3352BFD6-5E9D-4796-837E-C1E455E6530F



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 3/14/2024

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER		CONTACT NAME: Amy Cole	
Baldwin Cox Agency		PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 972-331-3704	FAX (A/C, No): 972-331-3704
500 N. Central Expressway #550 Plano TX 75074	,	E-MAIL ADDRESS: Amy.Cole@assuredpartners.com	
*		INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC#
		INSURER A: Allied Property & Casualty Insurance	42579
INSURED	O&JCOAT-01	INSURER B: Benchmark Specialty Insurance Com	pany
O & J Coatings Inc 1720 Cynthia Lane		INSURER C: Texas Mutual Insurance Company	22945
Hurst TX 76054		INSURER D:	
		INSURER E:	
		INSURER F:	
COVERAGES	CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 448767597	REVISION NU	MBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH FOLLOWS. SHOWN WAS TAXLE BELLY REDUCED BY TAIL SCANNO.								
2	TYPE OF INSURANCE	INSD	WVD	POLICY NUMBER	(MM/DD/YYYY)	(MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMIT	S
Х	CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR			MNGRP000032101	1/28/2024	1/28/2025	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	\$ 1,000,000 \$ 100,000
							MED EXP (Any one person)	\$ 5,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	\$1,000,000
GEN				,			GENERAL AGGREGATE	\$2,000,000
	POLICY X PRO-						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	\$2,000,000
	OTHER:							\$
AUT	TOMOBILE LIABILITY			ACP BA013077164247	4/1/2023	4/1/2024	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	\$1,000,000
X	ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	\$
	OWNED SCHEDULED						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	\$
	HIRED NON-GWNED AUTOS ONLY						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	\$
	Section (Assessment Section) Assessment (Assessment Section)							\$
Х	UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR			MNGRX000021201	1/28/2024	1/28/2025	EACH OCCURRENCE	\$5,000,000
	EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	\$5,000,000
	DED RETENTION\$							\$
	CHOLOVEDOLLIADILITY			0001267265	4/1/2023	4/1/2024	X PER STATUTE OTH-	
ANY	PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE N	N/A					E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	\$1,000,000
(Mar	ndatory in NH)	W/A					E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	\$1,000,000
If yes	s, describe under CRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	\$1,000,000
Con	stractors Pollution Liability			MNGRP000032101	1/28/2024	1/28/2025	Aggregate Limit Each Poll. Condition	2,000,000 1,000,000
	Λ						9	
	X AU X WOI ANE (Main if yee	TYPE OF INSURANCE X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY X PRO- OTHER: AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY X ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY AUTOS ONLY HIRED AUTOS ONLY AUTOS ONLY X UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE	TYPE OF INSURANCE INSD X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY X PROJECT LOC OTHER: AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY X ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY AUTOS ONLY HIRED AUTOS ONLY AUTOS ONLY X UMBRELLALIAB X OCCUR EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION \$ WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANYPROPRIET ORIPARTINER/EXECUTIVE OFFICE/EMEMBERE/EXCLUDED? ((Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	TYPE OF INSURANCE INSD WVD X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY X PRODICT LOC OTHER: AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY X ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY HIRED AUTOS ONLY AUTOS ONLY AUTOS ONLY X UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION \$ WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANYPROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY X PRODICT LOC OTHER: AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY X ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY HIRED AUTOS ONLY HIRED AUTOS ONLY AUTOS ONLY AUTOS ONLY AUTOS ONLY EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION \$ WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY X IN ANYPROPRIETORIPARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED 29 (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below MNGRY000032101 ACP BA013077164247 ACP BA013077164267 ACP BA013077164267	TYPE OF INSURANCE INSU WVD POLICY NUMBER (MM/DD/YYYY) X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY X PRODICE LOC OTHER: AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY X ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY HIRED AUTOS ONLY AUTOS ONLY AUTOS ONLY X UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION \$ WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY X IN ANYPROPRIETOR/PARTINER/EXECUTIVE OFFICE/RMEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below MNGRY000021201 1/28/2024	TYPE OF INSURANCE INSU WWD POLICY NUMBER (MM/IDD/YYYY) (MM/IDD/YYYY) X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY X PRO- OTHER: AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY X ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY HIRED AUTOS ONLY HIRED AUTOS ONLY AUTOS ONLY EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION \$ WORKER'S COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY X ANYPROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below MNGRY000032101 1/28/2024 1/28/2025 4/1/2023 4/1/2024	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR MNGRP000032101 1/28/2024 1/28/2025 EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Eac occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY X PRO- OTHER: AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY X ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY HIRED AUTOS ONLY AUTOS O

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

(ADDITIONAL INSURED) and any other parties as required by written contract or agreement are included as additional insureds as respects General Liability and Auto Liability. General Liability is primary non-contributory if required by written contract. Waiver of Subrogation in favor of Additional Insureds with respect General Liability, Auto Liability and Workers Compensation if required by written contract. Umbrella Liability follows underlying policies. 30 Day notice of cancellation applies except 10 days non pay.

Certificate holder includes: Dixon Engineering, Inc., 1104 3rd Ave., Lake Odessa, MI 48849

CERTIFICATE HOLDER	CANCELLATION		
City of Ankeny Municipal Utilities Departement	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.		
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE		
Ankeny IW 50023	Sylve		

ADDITIONAL INSURED ENDORSEMENT - OWNERS. LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS - COMPLETED OPERATIONS

Effective Date:

02/22/2024

Policy Number:

MNGR-P-0000321-01

Insured Name:

O & J Coatings

Writing Company:

Benchmark Specialty Insurance Company

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE FORM

CONTRACTORS POLLUTION LIABILITY POLICY

SCHEDULE

SCHEDOLE		
NAME OF PERSON(S) OR ORGANIZATION(S):		
Dixon Engineering, Inc.		
1104 3rd Ave		
Lake Odessa, MI 48849		
LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF COMPLETED OPERATIONS:		
Project locations in which this endorsement is required by contract.		
	E.	

The following condition is added to the policy and supersedes anything to the contrary:

SECTION II – Who is An insured is amended to include the person(s) or organization shown in the SCHEDULE as an additional insured, but only with respect to liability for **bodily injury** ("bodily injury") or **property damage** ("property damage") arising out of **your work** ("your work") at the location designated and described in the SCHEDULE of this endorsement performed for that additional insured and included in the **products-completed operations hazard** ("products-completed operations hazard").

All other terms and conditions remain the same.

ADDITIONAL INSURED ENDORSEMENT - OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS

Effective Date:

02/22/2024

Policy Number:

MNGR-P-0000321-01

Insured Name:

O & J Coatings

Writing Company:

Benchmark Specialty Insurance Company

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE FORM

CONTRACTORS POLLUTION LIABILITY POLICY

SCHEDULE

NAME OF PERSON(S) OR ORGANIZATION(S):

Dixon Engineering, Inc. 1104 3rd Ave Lake Odessa, MI 48849

The following condition is added to the policy and supersedes anything to the contrary:

- A. SECTION II WHO IS AN INSURED is amended to include the person(s) or organization shown in the SCHEDULE as an additional insured, but only with respect to liability arising out of your ongoing operations performed for that insured.
- B. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following exclusion is added:

This insurance does not apply to **bodily injury** ("bodily injury") or **property damage** ("property damage") occurring after:

- (1) All work, including materials, parts or equipment furnished in connection with such work, on the project (other than service, maintenance, or repairs) to be performed by or on behalf of the additional insured(s) at the site of the covered operations has been completed; or
- (2) That portion of your work ("your work") out of which the injury or damage arises has been put to its intended use by any person or organization other than another contractor or subcontractor engaged in performing operations for a principal as a part of the same project.

All other terms and conditions remain the same.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:

SW State Street Fiber Optic Relocation: Consider motion to approve: a) Certificate of Completion; b) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvement with Iowa Signal, Inc. in the amount of \$257,606.40; and c) Final Payment in the amount of \$69,483.07; and Retainage Payment in the amount of \$12,880.32.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The actions before the Council are the acceptance of the Certificate of Completion, passage of a Resolution accepting the public improvements, and approval of the final and retainage payments to Iowa Signal, Inc. of Grimes, Iowa for the SW State Street Fiber Optic Relocation.

The project is now complete. The project relocated the City's fiber optic infrastructure that was in conflict with the Oralabor Gateway Trail - SW State Street Underpass and SW Oralabor Road & SW State Street Intersection Improvements.

A series of actions are needed in order to close out this construction project:

- a) Accept Engineer's Certificate of Completion: The attached Certificate of Completion from the project engineer states that the work performed was in substantial conformance with the plans and specifications.
- b) Approve Resolution accepting the Public Improvements: This Resolution approves and adopts the Engineer's Certificate of Completion on the SW State Street Fiber Optic Relocation and establishes the final contract amount to be \$257,606.40.
- c) Approve Final Payment: Iowa Signal, Inc. in the amount of \$69,483.07

and Retainage Payment: Iowa Signal, Inc. in the amount of \$12,880.32

It is recommended that the retainage payment be approved for payment 31 days from the date of acceptance of the project, in accordance with the terms of the contract.

FISCAL IMPACT: No

The above payments will facilitate the final completion of this project, which was funded through the Capital Improvements Program for construction in 2023.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Council take the following actions:

- 1. Accept Engineer's Certificate of Completion: The attached Certificate of Completion from the project engineer states that the work performed was in substantial conformance with the plans and specifications.
- 2. Approve Resolution accepting the Public Improvements: This Resolution approves and adopts the Engineer's Certificate of Completion on the SW State Street Fiber Optic Relocation and establishes the final contract amount to be \$257,606.40.
- 3. Approve Final Payment: Iowa Signal, Inc. in the amount of \$69,483.07

and Retainage Payment: Iowa Signal, Inc. in the amount of \$12,880.32

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

February 6, 2023: City Council awarded construction and approved construction contract. PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS: ACTION REQUESTED: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download

Certificate of Completion

Resolution

Pay App #2 Final

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

SW State Street Fiber Optic Relocation

Ankeny, Iowa

April 15, 2024

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the *SW State Street Fiber Optic Relocation* project have been completed in substantial conformance with the plans and specifications for the project. The final contract amount is \$257,606.40. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,

Tyle Wile

Tyler Wiles, PE, PTOE, LEED-AP

Senior Project Manager

HR Green, Inc.

Iowa License Number P20906

er	seco	nded the motion to
	TREET FIBER	introduced the following TREET FIBER OPTIC RE er seco

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE SW STATE STREET FIBER OPTIC RELOCATION

WHEREAS, on the <u>6th</u> day of <u>February</u>, 2023, the Mayor and Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, entered into a construction contract with <u>Iowa Signal</u>, <u>Inc.</u> of <u>Grimes</u>, <u>Iowa</u>, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as the SW State Street Fiber Optic Relocation; and

WHEREAS, the contractor has fully completed the construction of the public improvements in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract and plans and specifications, as shown by the certificate of the Engineer filed with the Clerk on **April 15, 2024**:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the report of the Engineer be and the same is hereby approved and adopted, and the public improvements are hereby approved and accepted as having been fully completed in accordance with the plans, specifications and form of contract and the total final construction cost thereof is hereby determined to be \$257,606.40, as shown in the report of the Engineer.

PASSED AND APPROVED this <u>15th</u> day of <u>April</u>, 2024.

	Mayor	
ATTEST:		
City Clerk		

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

	Project Title:		SW State Street Fiber Optic Relocation				
city of	Contractor:	•	lowa Signal, Inc.				
Ankeny	Address:	-	3711 S	1 SE Capitol Circle, Grimes, IA		5011	1
beinging it all together	Finance Bud	get Code:	998.3998.4	456	Finance Projec	t #	998.4456
	Vendor Proje	ect or Invoi	ce #:		PC)#	NA
	Original Con	tract Date:	Februar	y 6, 202	Vendo	r#	644
Date of Council Meeting:		15, 2024			PAYMENT RE		
	PAYN	IENT PERI	OD: From:	August	18, 2023 Through	jh:	March 22, 2024
Contract Summary							
Original Contract Amount:		\$	257,156.40				
Net change by Change Orde	re.	\$	450.00	-			
Contract Amount to Date: (lin		Ψ	100.00	\$	257,606.40		
Contract Amount to Date: (iiii	6112)			<u> </u>	201,000.10		
Total completed and stored t	o date:	\$	257,606.40				
Retainage: 5 % of Com	pleted Work:	\$	12,880.32	_			
Total Earned less Retainage	:	T.		\$	244,726.08		
Less previous applications fo	or payment:			\$	175,243.01		
SUBTOTAL						\$	69,483.07
						Φ.	
OTHER CHARGES (Attach ar	itemized list)					Ф	
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE						\$	69,483.07
Balance to finish, including r	etainage:			\$	12,880.32	• 1	
				0415			
Contract Time Remaining (If	applicable)		-	- CALE	ENDAR DAYS		
The undersigned Contractor certifies that	to the best of the Co	ntractor's knowle	edge, information and b	elief the w	ork covered by this Application	on for Pa	ayment has been completed
in accordance with the Contract Docume payments received from the Owner, and				r work for t	which previous Certificate(s)	for Payr	ment were issued and
Construction, Contractor App	oroval:			Iowa	Signal, Inc.		
Mr. there	Firm Na	me				3/	11/24
Sighalure						Date	26124
Engineer / Consultant Appro	val:	HR Green,	Inc.				
T D	Firm Na	DN: C=US	gned by Tony Babcock , E=lbabcock@hrgreen.com, O	="HR Green, In	nc.", CN=Tony Babcock		2/26/2024
lony Ba	<u> adcock</u>	Reason; P	Ankeny - SW State Filber Reloc ay Estimate 2 - Final 1,03,26 10:56:17-05'00'	auon		Date	3/26/2024
City of Ankeny Staff Approve	al:						
Justice !	N. A					C	1 .61 2024
Signature	race					Date	tpuc 1, NO 1
·							
-					Public Works-Traffic	7	
E-mail: LHart@	Ankenylowa.c	Jov	Phone:	(515) 9	963-3548 F	ax:	(515) 963-3548

Date Printed: 3/26/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

No.	Applications for Date	Amoun
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		
101		
102		
103		_
104		
105		
106		_
107		
108		_
109		
110		
111		
112		
113		
114		
115		
116		
117		
118		
110		

TOTAL

_\$

175,243.01

28			
29			
30			
31			
32			
33			
34			
35			
36			
37			
38			
39			
40			
41			
42			
43			
44			
45			
46			
47			
48			
49			
50			
	TOTAL	\$	450.00
Cont	ract Time Remaining		
Conti	ract Period:	CALE	NDAR DAYS
Origi	nal Contract Date:		
Origi	nal Contract Time:	2	
Adde	d by Change Order:		
Conti	ract Time to Date:		-
Time	Used to Date:		
Conti	ract Time Remaining:		-

Record of Change Orders

No.

 Date

April 17, 2023

Amount

450.00

\$

Date printed: 3/26/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

븕
E
ä
ш
잂
PR
H
å
2
z
ဂ္ဂ
_

The Part Par		CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL												
Page	ITEM			ISION 1 DIV				TOTAL	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	2200	VALUE OF		PERCENT
PRINCAL, CABINET INSTALLATION, SW STATE STREET & SW ORALABOR ROAD Li	o O			ANIIIY				- INVENT			-	COMPLETED WORK		
TRANSPORT CINCAL CINC														
Pergoval, Creacy Pergoval Crabe Perg	8.1	TRAFFIC SIGNAL CABINET INSTALLATION, SW STATE STREET & SW ORALABOR ROAD	ST	1.0	0	1.00		1.00	\$14,800.00		1.00			100.00%
Pachoval Carolina	8.2	REMOVAL OF 48-CNT OR LESS FIBER OPTIC CABLE		_		0,170.00		-	1.25	S	10,170.00	-		100.00%
PREMOVAL/PRENISTYLALINELO-CATION OF 48SAM FIGER POTIC CABLE LF 2155 0 22,050 0 2,155.00 2,155.00 2,155.00 2,155.00 2,155.00 2,155.00 2,155.00 2,155.00 2,155.00 2,155.00 2,155.00 2,155.00 2,155.00 2,155.00 2,155.00 2,105.00 2,155.00 2	8.3	H	LF.	0	1375	1,375.00		\vdash		s	1,375.00			100.00%
PREMOVALIDE PREMOVALIDE PREDICATION CABLE ENGAGE 2.000 3	8.4	┝		2155	0	2,155.00				ક	2,155.00			100.00%
Part Notice	8.5	Ͱ	H)	0	920	920.00		-	-010-		920.00			100.00%
NETALLATION OF CITY PROVIDED FIBER POPTIC CABLE, SM, 24-CNT, CITY LF 12450 0 1 4,885,00 5 2,00 5 2,00 0 1 2,890,00 0 1	8.6	╀	EACH	က	0	3.00					3.00			100.00%
INSTALLATION OF CONTRACTOR PROVIDED FIBER OPTIC CABLE, SM, 48-CNT, SCHOOL DISTRICT LF 10 2090 2,990.00 2,990.	8.7	┞	L	4885		4,885.00					4,885.00			100.00%
INSTALLATION OF CONTRACTOR PROVIDED FIBER OPTIC CABLE, SM, B6-CNT, SCHOOL DISTRICT LF 0.2099 2.990.00 5.125 5.990.00 5.1250 5.990.00 5.1250 5.990.00 5.1250 5.990.00 5.1250 5.990.00 5.1250 5.990.00	8.8	H	H	2450		2,450.00		-			12,450.00			100.00%
INSTALLATION OF CONTRACTOR PROVIDED FIBER OPTIC CABLE, SM, 96-CNT, SCHOOL DISTRICT LF 3400 2,099,000 8,4250,000	8.9	INSTALLATION OF CONTRACTOR PROVIDED FIBER OPTIC CABLE, SM, 48-CNT, SCHOOL DIST	H.			2,990.00		-	- 8		2,990.00			100.00%
CONDUIT, FIBER OPTIC, BLUE HOPE Z INCH DAMETER, CITY LF 3400 0 3400.00 2 42,500.00 3,400.00 2 42,500.00 3,400.00 2 42,500.00 3,400.00 2 42,500.00 3,400.00	8.10	╀	Ę			2,090.00		$\overline{}$	4.25		2,090.00			100.00%
CONDUIT, FIBER OPTIC, ORANGE HOPE, 2 INCH DIAMETER, SCHOOL DISTRICT LF 430 2.775.00 4.250 4.250 4.250 4.250 4.250 4.250 4.250 4.250 4.250 4.250 5.460.00 7.250 4.250 7.250 4.250 7.250 4.250 7.250 4.250 7.250 4.250 7.250	8,17	┞	L	3400	H	3,400.00		-			3,400.00		1	100.00%
CONDUIT, HDPE, 2 INCH DIAMETER, FUTURE LIGHTING LF 430 0 430,00 \$ 12.66 \$ 5375,00 430,00 \$ 6,375,00 \$ 6,375,00 \$ 6,375,00 \$ 7,00 <td>8.12</td> <td>L</td> <td>H.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>2,775.00</td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>2,775.00</td> <td>(,)</td> <td></td> <td>100.00%</td>	8.12	L	H.			2,775.00		_			2,775.00	(,)		100.00%
HANDHOLE_TYPE 1"ROUND" 24" DIAMETER EACH 3 0 3.00 5,150.00 5,450.00 3.00 4,500.00 3.00 4,500.00 3.00 4,500.00 3.00 4,500.00 3.00 4,500.00 3.00 5,450.00 3.00 5,450.00 3.00 5,450.00 3.00 5,450.00 3.00 5,450.00 3.00 5,450.00 3.00 5,450.00 3.00 5,450.00 3.00 5,450.00 3.00 <t< td=""><td>8.13</td><td>H</td><td>LF</td><td>430</td><td>0</td><td>430.00</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>430.00</td><td></td><td></td><td>100.00%</td></t<>	8.13	H	LF	430	0	430.00					430.00			100.00%
HANDHOLE_TYPE 3 "TUB" 24" X 36" EACH 3 0 3.00 5 5.400.00 3 5 5.400.00 3 5 5.400.00 3 5 5.400.00 3 5 5 6 0<	8.14	-	EACH	3	0	3.00		3.00	~		3.00		,	100.00%
HANDHOLE_TYPE 4 TTUB*30°X 48" EACH 5 4 9.00 9.00 \$ 20,700.00 9.00 \$ 20,700.00 9.00 \$ 20,700.00 9.00 \$ 20,700.00 9.00 \$ 20,700.00 9.00 \$ 20,700.00 9.00 \$ 20,700.00 9.00 \$ 20,700.00 9.00 \$ 20,700.00 9.00 \$ 20,700.00 9.00 \$ 20,700.00 9.00	8.15	┞	EACH	ဗ	0	3.00		3.00	\$ 1,800.00		3.00	()		100.00%
SPLICE ENCLOSURE/CASE EACH 4 1 5.00 5.00 8 4.950.00 5.00 8 4.950.00	8.16	⊢	EACH	5	4	9.00		9.00	\$ 2,300.00		9.00	69	1	100.00%
FIBER OPTIC SPLICE EACH 92 120 212.00 \$ 15,900.00 212.00 \$ 15,900.00 212.00 \$ 15,900.00 212.00 \$ 15,900.00 212.00 \$ 15,900.00 212.00 \$ 15,900.00 212.00 \$ 15,900.00 212.00 \$ 15,900.00 212.00 \$ 15,900.00 212.00 \$ 15,900.00 212.00 \$ 15,900.00 \$ 15,900.00 212.00 \$ 15,900.00 \$ 15,900.00 \$ 15,900.00 \$ 15,900.00 \$ 15,900.00 \$ 15,900.00 \$ 15,900.00 \$ 15,900.00 \$ 15,900.00 \$ 12,900.00<	8.17	┞	EACH	4	1	5.00					5.00			100.00%
FIBER OPTIC TERMINATION EACH 96 0 96.00 8 86.00 8 160.00 8 160.00 8 160.00 8 160.00 8 160.00 8 160.00 8 160.00 8 160.00 8 160.00 8 160.00 8 160.00 8 160.00 8 160.00 8 160.00 8 160.00 8 160.00 8 160.00 8 160.00 8 160.00 9 100.00	8.18	H	EACH	92	120	212.00		_	75.00		212.00		1	100.00%
REMOVAL OF EXISTING FIBER TERMINATION ENCLOSURE EACH 3 0 3.00 5 220.00 \$ 660.00 3.00 \$ 660.00 \$ 660.00 \$ 660.00 \$ 660.00 \$ 660.00 \$ 1.00	8.19	⊢	EACH	96	0	96.00					96.00		1	100.00%
FIBER TERMINATION ENCLOSURE, 1 PANEL CAPACITY, SPH-01P, DIN RAIL MOUNTED EACH 7 0 7.00 \$ 200.00 \$ 1.400.00	8.20	⊢	EACH	3	0	3.00		_	ener		3.00	S		100.00%
CCH PANEL, 12 CT, CCH-CP12-A9-P03RH CCH PANEL	8.21	⊢	EACH	7	0	7.00		7.00	200.00		7.00	s	1	100.00%
SW STATE STREET & SW VINTAGE PARKWAY HUB CABINET REMOVAL LS 0.5 0.5 0.0 1.00 \$ 1,750.00 \$ 1,750.00 \$ 1,750.00 1.00 \$ 1,750.00 - TEMPICARINA TRAFFIC CONTROL LS 0.5 0.5 1.00 \$ 5,500.00 \$ 5,500.00 1.00 \$ 9,607.65 - MOBILICARINO TRAFFIC CONTROL LS 0.5 0.5 1.00 \$ 9,607.65 1.00 \$ 9,607.65 - AFFICIAL CARROLL STRAIN Work LS CALCH 1.00 1.00 \$ 450.00 1.00 \$ 450.00 - -	8.22	⊢	EACH	7	0	7.00					7.00	S		100.00%
TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL LS 0.5 0.5 1.00 \$ 5,500,00 \$ 5,500,00 \$ 5,500,00 \$ 0.00	8.23	⊢	ST	,	0	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,750.00		1.00	S		100.00%
MOBILIZATION 1.00 \$ 9.607.65 \$ 9.607.65 \$ 9.607.65 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 <th< td=""><td>8.24</td><td>H</td><td>ST</td><td>0.5</td><td>0.5</td><td>1.00</td><td></td><td>\rightarrow</td><td>\$ 5,500.00</td><td></td><td>1.00</td><td></td><td>1</td><td>100.00%</td></th<>	8.24	H	ST	0.5	0.5	1.00		\rightarrow	\$ 5,500.00		1.00		1	100.00%
Traffic Signal Cabinet - Breaker Panel Extra Work LACH LACH <t< td=""><td>11.1</td><td>⊢</td><td></td><td>0.5</td><td>0.5</td><td>1.00</td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td>1.00</td><td></td><td></td><td>100.00%</td></t<>	11.1	⊢		0.5	0.5	1.00		-			1.00			100.00%
	CO 1-,		EACH				1.00	1.00	450.00		1.00		ı	100.00%

\$ 257,606.40

\$ 257,606.40

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns ■ Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: City Clerk	COUNCIL GOAL:
ACTION REQUESTED: Motion	
LEGAL:	
Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel	
	SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing public hearing on the 2024 Tobacco Compliance Check for Walgreens #7996, 2702 SE Delaware Ave – January 23, 2024 – first violation (date of hrg: 5/20/24 @ 5:30 p.m.)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The action before the City Council is the adoption of Resolution regarding public hearing on violations of tobacco sales on Januayr 23, 2024.

In accordance with the Iowa Code Section 453A.2(1) and the City of Ankeny Code of Ordinances Chapter 46.01, "Cigarettes and Tobacco," 2024 Tobacco Compliance Checks were performed and the following have been cited by the Ankeny Police Department.

1. Walgreens, 2702 SE Delaware Ave, Ankeny – January 23, 2024 – first violation

FISCAL IMPACT: Yes

Approval of this specific item, setting a Public Hearing, does not carry a financial impact. However, subsequent action after the Public Hearing could impact future revenue received by the City. The City will receive a payment in the amount of three-hundred dollars (\$300) for first violations and fifteen-hundred dollars (\$1,500) for second violations.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS: The City Clerk recommends City Council approve the motion adopting the resolution setting the Public Hearing for May 20, 2024 at 5:30 p.m.				
PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):				
PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:				
ACTION REQUESTED:				
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:				
ATTACHMENTS:				
Click to download				

Resolution

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION SETTING HEARING FOR COMPLAINTS FILED ON TOBACCO SALES PERMIT VIOLATIONS

WHEREAS, on January 23, 2024, Ankeny tobacco permit holder Walgreens #7996 2702 SE Delaware Ave., Ankeny, IA 50021, sold cigarettes or tobacco products to a person under twenty-one years of age, as shown by the Compliance Check attached to the Complaint filed with the City Clerk; and

WHEREAS, Iowa Code Section 453A.2(1) provides that a person shall not "sell, give, or otherwise supply any tobacco, tobacco products, or cigarettes to any person under twenty-one years of age".

WHEREAS, Iowa Code Section 453A.22(2)(a) provides that if a Permit Holder or an employee of a Permit Holder has violated Iowa Code Section 453A.2(1), the Permit Holder shall be assessed a civil penalty of Three Hundred Dollars (\$300.00) for a first violation of Iowa Code Section 453A.2(1); and

WHEREAS, a copy of the Complaint has been filed by the City Attorney with the City Clerk; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing is proper prior to consideration of said penalty enforcement.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that a public hearing on the violations is hereby set for May 20, 2024 at 5:30 p.m. in the Council Chambers in Ankeny, Iowa.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the City Clerk is hereby directed to publish notice in compliance with Iowa Code section 372.2.

APPROVED this 15th day of April, 2024.

ATTEST:	Mark E. Holm, Mayor
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk	_



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Municipal Utilities	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure
ACTION REQUESTED: Resolution	
LEGAL: No Review Required	
SUE	BJECT:

SCDJLC1.

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the Certificate of Termination of Development Agreement between the City of Ankeny, Iowa and Lutheran Church of Hope, Iowa for the Two Left Turn Lanes and One Right Turn Lane Constructed on NW 36th Street.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The City constructed an two eastbound left turn lanes and one right turn lane on NW 36th Street at the Lutheran Church of Hope, 520 NW 36th Street, site entrances as part of the NW 36th Street Widening - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard City project. The developer made the final payment of \$151,510 as their final construction cost per the original development agreement.

FISCAL IMPACT: No

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

To approve the Resolution and Certificate as attached.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS	:
ACTION REQUESTED:	
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:	
ATTACHMENTS:	
Click to download	
□ Resolution	
□ Certificate of Termination	
D Development Agreement	

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE CERTIFICATE OF TERMINATION OF DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA AND LUTHERAN CHURCH OF HOPE, IOWA

WHEREAS, Lutheran Church of Hope, Iowa entered into a Development Agreement with the City of Ankeny, Iowa for purposes of facilitating the development of the property known as Lutheran Church of Hope – Ankeny Phase 2 (520 NW 36th Street); and

WHEREAS, a Development Agreement was recorded on December 8, 2021 in Book 18898 at Page 700 of the Polk County, Iowa records and referenced real property of 520 NW 36th Street.

WHEREAS, the Developer has complied with the provisions of the Development Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, the City of Ankeny, Iowa, hereby gives this Certificate of Termination evidencing the Developer's compliance with and termination of the Development Agreement recorded on December 8, 2021 in Book 18898 at Page 700 of the Polk County, Iowa records.

DATED this 15th day of April, 2024.

	Mark E. Holm, Mayor	
ATTEST:		
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk		

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk City of Ankeny 410 W. First St Ankeny, IA 50023

PREPARED BY: Mitchell Wedell, PE, City of Ankeny, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive, Ankeny, IA 50023

(515) 963-3523

CERTIFICATE OF TERMINATION OF DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA AND LUTHERAN CHURCH OF HOPE, IOWA

WHEREAS, Lutheran Church of Hope, Iowa entered into a Development Agreement with the City of Ankeny, Iowa for purposes of facilitating the development of the property known as Lutheran Church of Hope – Ankeny Phase 2 (520 NW 36th Street); and

WHEREAS, a Development Agreement was recorded on December 8, 2021 in Book 18898 at Page 700 of the Polk County, Iowa records and referenced real property of 520 NW 36th Street.

WHEREAS, the Developer has complied with the provisions of the Development Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, the City of Ankeny, Iowa, hereby gives this Certificate of Termination evidencing the Developer's compliance with and termination of the Development Agreement recorded on December 8, 2021 in Book 18898 at Page 700 of the Polk County, Iowa records.

DATED this 15th day of April, 2024.

	Mark E. Holm, Mayor	
ATTEST:		
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk		

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK, ss:

On the	day of April 2024, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the
State of Iowa,	personally appeared Mark E. Holm and Michelle Yuska, to me personally known,
who, being by	me duly sworn, did say that they are the Mayor and City Clerk of the City of Ankeny
Iowa, a munic	cipal corporation; that the seal affixed to the above and foregoing instrument is the
corporate seal	of said municipal corporation, and the said Mark E. Holm and Michelle Yuska
acknowledged	d the execution of said instrument to be their voluntary act and deed and the voluntary
act and deed of	of said municipal corporation, by it and by them voluntarily executed.
	Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa

Recorded: 12/8/2021 at 8:52:44.0 AM

County Recording Fee: \$12.00

Iowa E-Filing Fee: \$3.22 Combined Fee: \$15.22

Revenue Tax: Polk County, Iowa

Julie M. Haggerty RECORDER Number: 202100128341

BK: 18898 PG: 700

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO: Denise L. Hoy, City Clerk City of Ankeny 410 W. First St Ankeny, 1A 50023

Preparer Information: Mitchell Wedell, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Dr., Ankeny, Iowa 50023 (515) 963-3523

SPACE ABOVE THIS LINE FOR RECORDER

AMENDMENT TO DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, AND LUTHERAN CHURCH OF HOPE, IOWA

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa (hereinafter the "City") entered into a Development Agreement, recorded on February 18, 2021 in Book 18365 at Page 32 in the Polk County Recorder's Office (hereinafter the "Agreement"), with Lutheran Church of Hope, Iowa (hereinafter the "Developer") regarding the construction of the site plan "Lutheran Church of Hope — Ankeny Phase 2"; and

WHEREAS, the City and the Developer agree to amend the Agreement under the terms and conditions as set out below.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises of the parties contained herein, the Developer and the City hereby agree to the amendments as follows:

- 1. Section 1 of the Agreement is hereby deleted and the following inserted: The City will design and construct left turn lanes on NW 36th Street for both the west and east church access locations and a right turn lane at the east church access as part of the City Project.
- 2. Section 2 of the Agreement is hereby deleted and the following inserted: The Developer agrees to reimburse the City for all construction related costs for both left turn lanes and the right turn lane. This reimbursement is estimated at this time to be \$143,000. The actual amount shall be based on the certified construction costs at the time of project completion. Payment shall be made by the Developer to the City within thirty (30) days after the public improvements for the City Project have been completed and accepted by the City Council.
- 3. New Section 2.1 is added as follows: The City agrees to construct five (5) feet wide sidewalk on the north side of NW 36th Street between NW Ash Drive and the Developer's west access. The City agrees to construct one 36 feet wide access at the Developer's existing west access location that will serve as a shared access for the Developer and the Johnson Brothers of Ankeny LTD property immediately to the west.
- 4. In all other respects, the Agreement entered into between the City and the Developer shall remain in full force and effect.

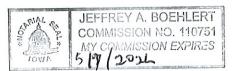
By: Kevin P. Tracy/ Hope Ankeny

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK, ss:

On the day of November, 2021, before me, a Notary Public in and for said County and State personally appeared Kevin P. Tracy, Hope Ankeny, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn, did say that he is the Hope Ankeny Representative, executing the within and foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed of the corporation, by it and by him voluntarily executed.

Notary Puplic in and for said State of Iowa

JEFFREY A. COMMISSION FREY A. BOEMY COMMISSION NO. COMMISSION E



CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

By: Jary Jarens, Gary Lorenz, Mayor

Attest:

By: Denise L. Hoy, City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK, ss:

On the loth day of December before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared GARY LORENZ and DENISE L. HOY, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the Mayor and City Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, a municipal corporation; that the seal affixed to the above and foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of said municipal corporation, and that said instrument was signed and contained in the Resolution adopted by the City Council of Ankeny, Iowa, on the Ankeny, 2021, and the said GARY LORENZ and DENISE L. HOY acknowledged the execution of said instrument to be their voluntary act and deed and the voluntary act and deed of said municipal corporation, by it and by them voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa





ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

Economic Development Enhance Quality of Life ACTION REQUESTED: Motion LEGAL: No Review Required	ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Motion LEGAL:	Economic Development	Enhance Quality of Life
	*	

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve the location of the Ankeny bicycle sign located along NW Irvinedale Drive at the Northwestern Trail Head and to reevaluate the materials and condition of the sculpture in July 2026.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Public Works and Communications staff created the large bicycle sign located along NW Irvinedale Drive at the Northwestern Trail Head as a welcome feature for RAGBRAI riders last summer. This sign has been well received by the community for it's uniqueness and appropriate location along the trail. However, it was not constructed to be a permanent feature and was not approved by the Cultural Arts Board at the time because it was intended to be a short term attraction for RAGBRAI.

The Cultural Arts Board recently discussed the art project and its location and recommends leaving the structure in its current location. The Board also recommended monitoring the condition of the materials and structural stability to ensure it remains safe and attractive to residents.

If it needs to be reconstructed in the future, Public Works has recommended powder coating some of the steel and placing the structure on a concrete pad to minimize rusting. At such time the sign deteriorates and needs improvements, these upgrades will be considered by the Cultural Arts Board and City Council. Any such improvements would make the sign a much more permanent structure.

FISCAL IMPACT: Yes There are no costs associated with approxing this recommendation
There are no costs associated with approving this recommendation.
CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:
To approve as presented.
PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):
None.
PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:
ACTION REQUESTED:
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:
ATTACHMENTS:
Click to download
No Attachments Available



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk
Deliver Exceptional Service

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Master Service Agreement with CivicPlus for agenda and meeting management software and authorize the Mayor to sign Agreement.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The City began using Granicus' Novus Agenda software in 2007. Granicus announced in October 2023 that they plan to terminate support for Novus on October 31, 2024 and end the product on September 30, 2025.

Staff researched agenda meeting and management software options in November 2022 and replacement of the Novus software was approved in the FY 2024 budget.

A shortlist of software options was identified and vendors were contacted for demonstrations and proposals. Four vendors submitted proposals. City staff were invited to participate in the demonstrations and provide feedback. Proposals and demonstrations were reviewed for features and cost.

Proposals were received as follows:

i	Initial Set-up	Annual Fee
I .	i muai set-ub	Annuai ree
I .	Timeton Sec up	1 111110001 1 00
F	+	
Civic Plus	\$ 6.465.00	00 000 8 2

CIVICI IUS	ψυ,πυνιου	ψυ,σοσισσ
eScribe	\$ 2,250.00	\$ 8,250.00
Diligent	1	\$ 14,000.00
Granicus	\$ 7,802.00	\$ 19,474.56

CivicPlus meets the security and technical requirements of the services required. CivicPlus is the City's website and public records request management vendor.

Pending approval by the City Council, implementation will begin immediately and is expected to be complete within 24 weeks.

FISCAL IMPACT: No

Replacement of the Novus Agenda software was included in the FY24 budget.

The initial term of the agreement with CivicPlus will be for one year. The Agreement will automatically renew for one year, subject to a standard 5% annual increase.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Staff recommends the City enter into an agreement with CivicPlus, for agenda and meeting management software services.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S): PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS: ACTION REQUESTED: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: ATTACHMENTS:

Clicl	ck to download
D :	<u>Proposal</u>
D ,	Agreement



CivicPlus

302 South 4th St. Suite 500 Manhattan, KS 66502

Statement of Work

Quote #: Q-60184-1

Date: 12/18/2023 2:22 PM

Expires On: 4/30/2024

Client: Bill To:

ANKENY, IOWA ANKENY, IOWA

	SALESPERSON	Phone	EMAIL	DELIVERY METHOD	PAYMENT METHOD
Г	Megan Poole		megan.poole@civicplus.com		Net 30

One-time(s)

QTY	PRODUCT NAME	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL
1.00	CivicClerk Premium Configuration	CivicClerk Premium Configuration	USD 2,220.00
1.00	CivicClerk Custom Template Design	CivicClerk Custom Template Set - includes 2 Agenda templates, 1 Item Report template, 1 Minutes template, 1 Agenda Script template	USD 420.00
2.00	CivicClerk Consulting (1h, virtual)	1 hour Virtual Consulting	USD 480.00
1.00	CivicClerk Virtual Training (Half Day Block)	Training (Virtual) - half day, up to 4 hours	USD 720.00
1.00	CivicClerk Historical File Import (up to 7,500 files – PDF / MP3 / MP4)	CivicClerk Historical File Import (up to 7,500 files – PDF / MP3 / MP4)	USD 2,625.00

Recurring Service(s)

QTY	PRODUCT NAME	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL
1.00	Agenda and Meeting Management Select Annual Fee	Agenda and Meeting Management Select Annual Fee	USD 8,000.00

QTY	PRODUCT NAME	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL
1.00	Agenda and Meeting Management Select: Premium Implementation Package	Premium Implementation Package – Up to #12-15 of Boards	USD 0.00

Total Investment - Initial Term	USD 14,465.00
Annual Recurring Services (Subject to Uplift)	USD 8,000.00
Initial Term	12 Months
Initial Term Invoice Schedule	100% Invoiced upon Signature Date

Renewal Procedure	Automatic 1 year renewal term, unless 60 days notice provided prior to renewal date
Annual Uplift	5% to be applied in year 2

This Statement of Work ("SOW") shall be subject to the terms and conditions of the CivicPlus Master Services Agreement and the applicable Solution and Services terms and conditions located at https://www.civicplus.help/hc/en-us/p/legal-stuff (collectively, the "Binding Terms"), By signing this SOW, Client expressly agrees to the terms and conditions of the Binding Terms throughout the term of this SOW.

Acceptance

The undersigned has read and agrees to the following Binding Terms, which are incorporated into this SOW, and have caused this SOW to be executed as of the date signed by the Customer which will be the Effective Date:

For CivicPlus Billing Information, please visit https://www.civicplus.com/verify/

Authorized Client Signature	CivicPlus
Ву:	Ву:
Name:	Name:
Title:	Title:
Date:	Date:
Organization Legal Name:	
Billing Contact:	_
Title:	-
Billing Phone Number:	_
Billing Email:	-
Billing Address:	- -
Mailing Address: (If different from above)	_
PO Number: (Info needed on Invoice (PO o	- r Job#) if required)

Master Service Agreement and Statement of Work Addendum

THIS Master Services Agreement and Statement of Work Addendum ("Addendum") hereby sets forth the (i) additional terms and conditions applicable to the Master Services Agreement, found at: https://www.civicplus.help/hc/en-us/p/legal-stuff, and/or Statement of Work ("Agreements") and/or (ii) amendments to specific provisions of the terms and conditions which exist in the Agreements (collectively, the "Special Terms"), as described below, as agreed upon by CivicPlus and Ankeny, IA. The Special Terms shall be deemed to amend, modify, supplement, replace and/or supersede (as applicable) any inconsistent provisions of the Agreements, to the extent of the inconsistency.

ALL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE AGREEMENTS NOT EXPRESSLEY MODIFIED HEREIN SHALL REMAIN IN FULL FORCE AND EFFECT.

Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Agreements (to which this Addendum is attached and incorporated).

None.

2. AMENDMENTS

The terms and conditions of the Agreement are hereby amended as follows:

Document and Section	Amended Language
MSA § 32	CivicPlus' liability arising out of or related to this Agreement, or any associated SOW, will not exceed five times the amounts paid by Customer for the Annual Recurring Services in the year prior to such claim of liability.

Acceptance

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have caused this Addendum to be executed by their duly authorized representatives as of the dates below.

	Customer	CivicPlus
Ву:	Ву:	
Name:	Name:	
Title:	Title:	
Date:	Date:	



CivicPlus Master Services Agreement

This Master Services Agreement (this "Agreement") governs all Statements of Work ("SOW") entered into by and between CivicPlus, LLC ("CivicPlus") and the customer entity identified on the SOW ("Customer"). This Agreement governs the use and provision of any Services purchased by Customer, as described in any signed SOW, and the effective date of this Agreement shall commence on the date of signature of the SOW ("Effective Date"). If a SOW has not been executed, then the Effective Date shall be determined as the start date of implementation of any software solution by CivicPlus for Customer. CivicPlus and Customer referred to herein individually as "Party" and jointly as "Parties".

Recitals

- I. WHEREAS, CivicPlus is engaged in the business of developing and providing access to proprietary community engagement and government content, workflow, and general management software solutions, platforms and associated services (the "Services"); and
- **II. WHEREAS**, Customer wishes to engage CivicPlus for the procurement of the Services and/or receive a license subscription for the ongoing use of the Services, as set forth in the SOW;

NOW, THEREFORE, Customer and CivicPlus agree as follows:

Agreement

Term & Termination

- 1. This Agreement shall commence on the Effective Date and shall remain in full force and effect for as long as any SOW is in effect between CivicPlus and Customer, or Services are being provided by CivicPlus to Customer, unless terminated in accordance with this §1 or as otherwise provided in this Agreement (the "Term"). Either Party may terminate this Agreement or any SOW as set forth in such SOW, or at its discretion, effective immediately upon written notice to the other Party, if the other Party materially breaches any provision of this Agreement and does not substantially cure the breach within thirty (30) days after receiving notice of such breach. A delinquent Customer account remaining past due for longer than 90 days is a material breach by Customer and is grounds for CivicPlus termination. CivicPlus reserves the right to withhold, remove and/or discard Customer Data without notice for any breach, including, without limitation, Customer's non-payment. Upon termination for Customer's breach, Customer's right to access or use Customer Data immediately ceases, and CivicPlus shall have no obligation to maintain or forward any Customer Data.
- 2. Upon termination of this Agreement or any SOW for any reason, (a) the licenses granted for such relevant SOW by §11 below will terminate and Customer shall cease all use of the CivicPlus Property and Services associated with the terminated SOW and (b) any amounts owed to CivicPlus for work performed prior to termination shall immediately become due in full and payable. If Customer has paid in advance for the Services, and this Agreement terminates due to material breach of this Agreement by CivicPlus, CivicPlus shall refund Customer a prorated amount of any amount already paid. Upon termination by Customer for convenience or due to material breach by Customer, in addition to any remedy



provided in this Agreement or provided in law or equity, CivicPlus shall be entitled to retain any amounts already paid. Sections 7, 8, 10, 14, 15, 18, 32 -34, 40, and 42 will survive any expiration or termination of this Agreement.

3. At any time during the Term, CivicPlus may, immediately upon notice to Customer, suspend Customer and any of its Users access to any Service due to a threat to the technical security or technical integrity of the Services.

Invoicing & Payment Terms

- 4. Customer will pay the amounts owed to CivicPlus for the development and implementation of the Customer's Services, as defined in the SOW ("Project Development"), subscription and licensing, and annual hosting, support and maintenance services ("Annual Recurring Services") in accordance with the payment schedule set forth on the applicable SOW. Invoices shall be sent electronically to the individual/entity designated in the SOW's contact sheet that is required to be filled out and submitted by Customer (the "Contact Sheet"). Customer shall provide accurate, current and complete information of Customer's legal business name, address, email address, and phone number in the Contact Sheet upon submission of a signed SOW. Customer will maintain and promptly update the Contact Sheet information if it should change. Upon Customer's request, CivicPlus will mail hard-copy invoices for a \$5.00 convenience fee to be added to the mailed invoice.
- 5. Each SOW will state the amount of days from date of invoice payment is due. Unless otherwise limited by law, a finance charge of 1.5 percent (%) per month or the maximum rate permitted by applicable law, whichever is less, will be added to past due accounts from due date until paid. Payments received will be applied first to finance charges, then to the oldest outstanding invoice(s). If the Customer's account exceeds 60 days past due, support will be discontinued until the Customer's account is made current. If the Customer's account exceeds 90 days past due, CivicPlus may suspend in progress Project Development and Annual Recurring Services will be discontinued, and the Customer will no longer have access to the Services until the Customer's account is made current. Customer will be given 15 days' notice prior to discontinuation of Services for non-payment.
- 6. During the performance of Project Development, if Customer requests a change that requires repeated efforts to previously approved work product and such change causes CivicPlus to incur additional expenses (i.e. airline change fees, resource hours, consultant fees, Customer does not show up for scheduled meetings or trainings), Customer agrees to reimburse CivicPlus for such additional expenses. CivicPlus shall notify Customer prior to incurring such expenses and shall only incur those expenses which are approved by Customer.

Ownership & Content Responsibility

- 7. Upon full and complete payment of amounts owed for Project Development under the applicable SOW, Customer will own any website graphic designs, Services content, module content, importable/exportable data, and archived information ("Customer Content") created by CivicPlus on behalf of Customer pursuant to this Agreement. "Customer Content" also includes, without limitation, any elements of text, graphics, images, photos, audio, video, designs, artworks, logos, trademarks, services marks, and other materials or content which Customer provides to CivicPlus for processing, transmission, storage, or inputs into any website, software or module in connection with any Services. Customer Content excludes any content in the public domain and any content owned or licensed by CivicPlus, whether in connection with providing Services or otherwise.
- 8. Upon completion of the Project Development, Customer will take over the management and control of the Services and Customer will assume full responsibility for Customer Content maintenance and administration. Customer, not CivicPlus, shall have sole responsibility for the accuracy, quality, integrity, legality, reliability, appropriateness, and



intellectual property ownership or right to use of all Customer Content. Customer hereby grants CivicPlus a worldwide, non-exclusive right and license to reproduce, distribute and display the Customer Content as necessary to provide the Services. Customer represents and warrants that Customer owns all Customer Content or that Customer has permission from the rightful owner to use each of the elements of Customer Content and that Customer has all rights necessary for CivicPlus to use the Customer Content in connection with providing the Services. Customer agrees that CivicPlus shall not be responsible or liable for the content of messages created by Customer or by Customer's Users or end-users who access Service. Notwithstanding the foregoing, CivicPlus retains the right, but not the obligation, to remove any Customer Content that is libelous, harassing, abusive, fraudulent, defamatory, excessively profane, obscene, abusive, hate related, violent, harmful to minors, that advocates racial or ethnic intolerance, intended to advocate or advance computer hacking or cracking, or other material, products or services that violate or encourage conduct that would violate any laws or third-party rights.

- 9. At any time during the term of the applicable SOW, Customer will have the ability to download the Customer Content and export the data that is processed through the Services ("Customer Data"). Customer may request CivicPlus to perform the export of Customer Data and provide the Customer Data to Customer in a commonly used format, at any time, for a fee to be quoted at time of request and approved by Customer. Upon termination of the applicable SOW for any reason, whether or not Customer has retrieved or requested the Customer Data, CivicPlus reserves the right to permanently and definitively delete the Customer Content and Customer Data held in the Services thirty (30) days following termination of the applicable SOW. During the thirty (30) day period following termination of the SOW, regardless of the reason for its termination, Customer will not have access to the Services.
- 10. Intellectual Property in the software or other original works created by or licensed to CivicPlus, including all software source code, documents, and materials used in performing the Services ("CivicPlus Property") will remain the property of CivicPlus. CivicPlus Property specifically excludes Customer Content. Customer shall not (i) license, sublicense, sell, resell, reproduce, transfer, assign, distribute or otherwise commercially exploit or make available to any third party any CivicPlus Property in any way, except as specifically provided in the applicable SOW; (ii) adapt, alter, modify or make derivative works based upon any CivicPlus Property; (iii) create internet "links" to the CivicPlus Property software or "frame" or "mirror" any CivicPlus Property administrative access on any other server or wireless or internet-based device that may allow third party entities, other than Customer, to use the Services; (iv) reverse engineer, decompile, disassemble or otherwise attempt to obtain the software source code to all or any portion of the Services; (v) make any attempt to gain unauthorized access to the Services and/or any of CivicPlus' systems or networks; or (vi) access any CivicPlus Property in order to: (a) build a competitive product or service, (b) build a product using similar ideas, features, functions or graphics of any CivicPlus Property, or (c) copy any ideas, features, functions or graphics of any CivicPlus Property, The CivicPlus name, the CivicPlus logo, and the product and module names associated with any CivicPlus Property are trademarks of CivicPlus, and no right or license is granted to use them outside of the licenses set forth in this Agreement.
- 11. Provided Customer complies with the terms and conditions herein, the relevant SOW, and license restrictions set forth in §10, CivicPlus hereby grants Customer a limited, nontransferable, nonexclusive, non-assignable license to access and use the CivicPlus Property associated with any valid and effective SOW, for the term of the respective SOW. The license set forth herein, shall only apply to the extent that Customer is using the Services for legitimate business use as intended by the purpose of the Services and not for the purpose of comparing the Services to a competitor or similar product of CivicPlus. Customer hereby warrants and affirms its purpose in accessing or otherwise using the Services is for their intended purpose only and understands and agrees that any other use shall be considered fraud.
- 12. All CivicPlus helpful information and user's guides for the Services ("Documentation") are maintained and updated electronically by CivicPlus and can be accessed through the CivicPlus "Help Center". CivicPlus does not provide paper copies of its Documentation. Customer and its Users are granted a limited license to access Documentation as needed. Customer shall not copy, download, distribute, or make derivatives of the Documentation.
- 13. Customer acknowledges that CivicPlus may continually develop, alter, deliver, and provide to the Customer ongoing



innovation to the Services, in the form of new features and functionalities. CivicPlus reserves the right to modify the Services from time to time. Any modifications or improvements to the Services listed on the SOW will be provided to the Customer at no additional charge. In the event that CivicPlus creates new products or significant enhancements to the Services ("New Services"), and Customer desires these New Services, then Customer will have to pay CivicPlus the appropriate fee for the access to and use of the New Services. CivicPlus shall use its reasonable best efforts to provide workarounds in the event any modification to the Services causes Customer to lose substantial functionality of the Services.

14. CivicPlus in its sole discretion, may utilize all comments and suggestions, whether written or oral, furnished by Customer to CivicPlus in connection with its access to and use of the Services (all reports, comments and suggestions provided by Customer hereunder constitute, collectively, the "Feedback"). Customer hereby grants to CivicPlus a worldwide, non-exclusive, irrevocable, perpetual, royalty-free right and license to incorporate the Feedback in the CivicPlus products and services.

Indemnification

15. CivicPlus will defend at its expense or settle any third-party claim against Customer alleging that the Services provided under this Agreement infringe intellectual property rights. CivicPlus will pay infringement claim defense costs, CivicPlus—negotiated settlement amounts, and damages finally awarded by a court. CivicPlus has no obligation for any claim of infringement arising from Customer's use of the Services for purposes not contemplated by this Agreement. CivicPlus's indemnification obligations under this Section 15 are conditioned upon the Customer (i) promptly notifying the CivicPlus of any claim in writing; (ii) cooperating with CivicPlus in the defense of the claim; and (iii) granting CivicPlus sole control of the defense or settlement of the claim. The indemnification obligations of CivicPlus herein shall not apply to any claims of intellectual property infringement related to Client Content.

Responsibilities of the Parties

- 16. CivicPlus will not be liable for any act, omission of act, negligence or defect in the quality of service of any underlying carrier, licensor or other third-party service provider whose facilities or services are used in furnishing any portion of the Service received by the Customer.
- 17. CivicPlus will not be liable for any failure of performance that is caused by or the result of any act or omission by Customer or any entity employed/contracted on the Customer's behalf. During Project Development, Customer will be responsive and cooperative with CivicPlus to ensure the Project Development is completed in a timely manner.
- 18. Customer agrees that it is solely responsible for the end-user's personal data that Customer decides to solicit, collect, store, or otherwise use in connection with any Service provided by CivicPlus. Customer understands and agrees that CivicPlus provides certain solutions with increased security measures for the solicitation and storage of any sensitive data, and it is Customer's responsibility to determine whether the data it solicits and collects should be stored in such solutions. Customer understands and agrees that CivicPlus does not have knowledge or control over what type of data Customer solicits therefore CivicPlus has no responsibility for the use or storage of end-users' personal data in connection with the Services or the consequences of the solicitation, collection, storage, or other use by Customer or by any third party of any personal data. Customer has the sole control and responsibility over the determination of which data and information shall be included in the content that is to be transmitted and stored by CivicPlus. Customer shall not provide to CivicPlus or allow to be provided to CivicPlus any content that (a) infringes or violates any 3rd party's intellectual property rights, rights of publicity or rights of privacy, (b) contains any defamatory material, or (c) violates any federal, state, local, or foreign laws, regulations, or statutes.



- 19. Customer is responsible for all activity that occurs under Customer's accounts by or on behalf of Customer. Customer agrees to (a) be solely responsible for all designated and authorized individuals chosen by Customer ("User") activity, which must be in accordance with this Agreement and the CivicPlus Terms of Use; (b) be solely responsible for Customer Data; (c) obtain and maintain during the term all necessary consents, agreements and approvals from end-users, individuals or any other third parties for all actual or intended uses of information, data or other content Customer will use in connection with the Services; (d) use commercially reasonable efforts to prevent unauthorized access to, or use of, any User's log-in information and the Services, and notify CivicPlus promptly of any known unauthorized access or use of the foregoing; (e) use commercially reasonable efforts to prevent unauthorized access to or use of the Services and CivicPlus Property and shall promptly notify CivicPlus of any unauthorized access or use of the Services and/or CivicPlus Property and any loss or theft or unauthorized use of any n User's password or username and/or personal information; and (f) use the Services only in accordance with applicable laws and regulations.
- 20. The Parties shall comply with all applicable local, state, and federal laws, treaties, regulations, and conventions in connection with its use and provision of any of the Services or CivicPlus Property.
- 21. CivicPlus shall not be responsible for any act or omission of any third-party vendor or service provider that Customer has selected to integrate any of its Services with.
- 22. Customer understands that CivicPlus must fastidiously allocate resources across all of its customers and specifically reserves necessary resources for Customer's Project Development. If any professional services, such as consulting or training, purchased by Customer are not used during the Project Development phase solely due to the inaction or unresponsiveness of Customer, then these services shall expire 30 days after completion of Project Development. The Customer may re-schedule any unused professional services during this 30-day period as mutually agreed upon by the Parties. Any professional services that have not been used or rescheduled shall be marked as complete and closed upon the expiration of the 30-day period.

Data Security

- 23. CivicPlus shall, at all times, comply with the terms and conditions of its <u>Privacy Policy</u>. CivicPlus will maintain commercially reasonable administrative, physical, and technical safeguards designed to protect the security and confidentiality of Customer Data. CivicPlus will not modify Customer Data or disclose Customer Data, except (a) in order to provide the Services; (b) to prevent or address service or technical problems in connection with support matters; (c) as specifically directed or expressly permitted in writing by Customer, (d) in compliance with our <u>Privacy Policy</u>; or (f) if compelled by law. Notwithstanding the foregoing, CivicPlus reserves the right to delete, suspend, or block known malicious accounts without Customer authorization. Customer understands that CivicPlus has no obligation to provide the Services or maintain the Customer Data, information or other material if Customer's accounts are past due and unpaid as set forth in this Agreement.
- 24. Customer acknowledges and agrees that CivicPlus utilizes third-party service providers to host and provide the Services and store Customer Data and the protection of such data will be in accordance with such third party's safeguards for the protection and the security and confidentiality of Customer's Data. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, CivicPlus shall have the right to collect and analyze data and other information relating to the provision, use and performance of various aspects of the Services and related systems and technologies (including, without limitation, information concerning Customer Data and data derived therefrom), and CivicPlus will be free (during and after the term hereof) to use such information and data to improve and enhance the Services and for other development, diagnostic and corrective purposes in connection with the Services and other CivicPlus offerings.
- 25. CivicPlus may offer Customer the ability to use third-party applications in combination with the Services. Any such third-party application will be subject to acceptance by Customer. In connection with any such third-party application



agreed to by Customer, Customer acknowledges and agrees that CivicPlus may allow the third-party providers access to Customer Data as required for the interoperation of such third-party application with the Services. The use of a third-party application with the Services may also require Customer to agree to a separate agreement or terms and conditions with the provider of the third-party application, which will govern Customer's use of such third-party application.

26. In the event of a security breach due to the sole negligence, malicious actions, omissions, or misconduct of CivicPlus, CivicPlus, as the data custodian, will comply will all remediation efforts as required by applicable federal and state law.

CivicPlus Support

- 27. CivicPlus will use commercially reasonable efforts to perform the Services in a manner consistent with applicable industry standards, including maintaining Services availability 24 hours a day, 7 days a week with 99.9% uptime. Customer will have 24/7 access to the online CivicPlus Help Center (civicplus.help) to review use articles, software best practices, receive maintenance release notes, as well as submit and monitor omni-channel support tickets and access solution specific support contact methods (https://www.civicplus.help/hc/en-us/requests/new).
- 28. CivicPlus provides live support engineers based in the domestic United States to respond to basic questions concerning use and configuration, to diagnose software code-related errors, and proactively identify potential systems issues. CivicPlus support engineers serve a preliminary function in the agile development process and escalate defects to software developers or architects for remediation. For security purposes, CivicPlus support engineers are not permitted to modify user accounts, and permissions nor distribute access outside of accounts established by means of a support interaction for testing. Customer delegated Users may receive tutorials and guidance on account modifications but will perform the action themselves.
- 29. CivicPlus support hours span between the hours of 7 am to 7 pm CST, but may vary by product. Customer may access the CivicPlus Help Center (civicplus.help) to obtain each product's support hours. After hours support is available by toll- free phone call only. Non-emergency support requested outside of support hours will be subject to additional fees, such fees will be quoted to Customer at the time of the request and will be subject to Customer acceptance and invoiced the next business day following the non-emergency support. CivicPlus shall have the sole discretion to determine in good faith whether support requests qualify as an emergency, exceed reasonable use or are outside the scope of services outlined in any SOW.
- 30. If a reported problem cannot be solved during the first support interaction, Customer will be provided a ticket number that will be used as communication method throughout ticket escalation until a solution is provided. Support service does not include support for errors caused by third party products or applications for which CivicPlus is not responsible.

Marketing

31. Customer hereby authorizes CivicPlus to include CivicPlus's name and logo inconspicuously within the Client's instance of the Services. Customer may publicly refer to itself as a customer of the CivicPlus Services, including on Customer's website and in sales presentations. Notwithstanding the foregoing, each Party hereby grants the other a limited, worldwide, license to use the other's logo in conformance with such Party's trademark usage guidelines and solely for the purposes of providing the Services. In no event will either Party issue a press release publicly announcing this relationship without the approval of the other Party, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld.



Limitation of Liability

- 32. CivicPlus' liability arising out of or related to this Agreement, or any associated SOW, will not exceed the amounts paid by Customer for the Annual Recurring Services in the year prior to such claim of liability.
- 33. In no event will CivicPlus be liable to Customer for any consequential, indirect, special, incidental, or punitive damages arising out of or related to this Agreement.
- 34. The liabilities limited by Section 32 and 33 apply: (a) to liability for negligence; (b) regardless of the form of action, whether in contract, tort, strict product liability, or otherwise; (c) even if Customer is advised in advance of the possibility of the damages in question and even if such damages were foreseeable; and (d) even if Customer's remedies fail of their essential purposes. If applicable law limits the application of the provisions of this Limitation of Liability section, CivicPlus' liability will be limited to the maximum extent permissible.

Warranties and Disclaimer

- 35. Each person signing the SOW, or otherwise agreeing to the terms of this Agreement, represents and warrants that he or she is duly authorized and has legal capacity to execute and bind the respective Party to the terms and conditions of the SOW and this Agreement. Each Party represents and warrants to the other that the execution and delivery of the SOW and the performance of such Party's obligations thereunder have been duly authorized and that this Agreement is a valid and legal agreement binding on such Party and enforceable in accordance with its terms. Customer represents and warrants that Customer has not provided any false information to gain access to the Service and that Customer's billing information provided on the Contact Sheet is correct; and it has all necessary rights in the Customer Content to permit Customer's use of the Service and to grant the licenses contained in this Agreement without infringing the intellectual property or other rights of any third parties, violating any applicable laws, or violating the terms of any license or agreement to which it is bound.
- 36. CivicPlus warrants that the Services will perform substantially in accordance with documentation and marketing proposals, and free of any material defect. CivicPlus warrants to the Customer that, upon notice given to CivicPlus of any defect in design or fault or improper workmanship, CivicPlus will remedy any such defect. CivicPlus makes no warranty regarding, and will have no responsibility for, any claim arising out of: (i) a modification of the Services made by anyone other than CivicPlus, even in a situation where CivicPlus approves of such modification in writing; or (ii) use of the Services in combination with a third-party service, web hosting service, or server not authorized by CivicPlus.
- 37. The Services may be temporarily unavailable for scheduled maintenance or for unscheduled emergency maintenance, either by CivicPlus or by third-party providers, or because of other causes beyond CivicPlus's reasonable control, but CivicPlus shall use reasonable efforts to provide advance notice in writing or by e-mail of any scheduled service disruption. HOWEVER, SERVICE PROVIDER DOES NOT WARRANT THAT THE SERVICES WILL BE UNINTERRUPTED OR ERROR FREE; NOR DOES IT MAKE ANY WARRANTY AS TO THE RESULTS THAT MAY BE OBTAINED FROM USE OF THE SERVICES.EXCEPT FOR THE EXPRESS WARRANTIES IN THIS AGREEMENT, THE SERVICES ARE PROVIDED "AS IS AND CIVICPLUS HEREBY DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, WHETHER EXPRESS, IMPLIED, STATUTORY OR OTHERWISE, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR ARISING FROM A PRIOR COURSE OF DEALING.
- 38. EACH PROVISION OF THIS AGREEMENT THAT PROVIDES FOR A LIMITATION OF LIABILITY, DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTIES, OR EXCLUSION OF DAMAGES IS TO ALLOCATE THE RISKS OF THIS AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE PARTIES. THIS ALLOCATION IS REFLECTED IN THE PRICING OFFERED BY CIVICPLUS TO CUSTOMER AND IS AN ESSENTIAL ELEMENT OF THE BASIS OF THE BARGAIN BETWEEN



THE PARTIES. EACH OF THESE PROVISIONS IS SEVERABLE AND INDEPENDENT OF ALL OTHER PROVISIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT.

Force Majeure

39. No party shall have any liability to the other hereunder by reason of any delay or failure to perform any obligation or covenant if the delay or failure to perform is occasioned by force majeure, meaning any act of God, storm, pandemic, fire, casualty, unanticipated work stoppage, strike, lockout, labor dispute, civil disturbance, riot, war, national emergency, act of public enemy, internet service provider failure or delay, third party application failure, denial of service attack, or other cause of similar or dissimilar nature beyond its control.

Taxes

40. The amounts owed for the Services exclude, and Customer will be responsible for, all sales, use, excise, withholding and any other similar taxes, duties and charges of any kind imposed by any federal, state or local governmental entity in connection with the Services (excluding taxes based solely on CivicPlus's income). If the Customer is tax-exempt, the Customer must provide CivicPlus proof of their tax-exempt status, within fifteen (15) days of contract signing, and the fees owed by Customer under this Agreement will not be taxed. If such exemption certificate is challenged or held invalid by a taxing authority then Customer agrees to pay for all resulting fines, penalties and expenses.

Other Documents

41. This Agreement, including all exhibits, amendments, and addenda hereto and all SOWs, constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous agreements, proposals or representations, written or oral, concerning its subject matter. No modification, amendment, or waiver of any provision of this Agreement or any SOW will be effective unless in writing and signed by each Party. However, to the extent of any conflict or inconsistency between the provision in the body of this Agreement and any exhibit, amendment, or addenda hereto or any SOW, the terms of such exhibit, amendment, addenda or SOW will prevail. Notwithstanding any language to the contrary therein, no terms or conditions stated in a Customer purchase order or other order documentation (excluding SOWs) will be incorporated into or form any part of this Agreement, all such terms or conditions will be null and void, unless such term is to refer and agree to this Agreement.

Interlocal Purchasing Consent/ Cooperative Purchasing

- 42. With the prior approval of CivicPlus, which may be withheld for any or no reason within CivicPlus's sole discretion, this Agreement and any SOW may be extended to any public entity in Customer's home-state to purchase at the SOW prices and specifications in accordance with the terms stated herein.
- 43. To the extent permitted by law, the terms of this Agreement and set forth in one or more SOW(s) may be extended for use by other local government entities upon execution of a separate agreement, SOW, or other duly signed writing by and between CivicPlus and such entity, setting forth all of the terms and conditions for such use, including applicable fees and billing terms.



Miscellaneous Provisions

- 44. The invalidity or unenforceability, in whole or in part, of any provision of this Agreement shall not void, affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of this Agreement.
- 45. The Parties negotiated this Agreement with the opportunity to receive the aid of counsel and, accordingly, intend this Agreement to be construed fairly, according to its terms, in plain English, without constructive presumptions against the drafting Party. The headings of Sections of this Agreement are for convenience and are not to be used in interpreting this Agreement. As used in this Agreement, the word "including" means "including but not limited to."
- 46. The Parties will use reasonable, good faith efforts to resolve any dispute between them in good faith prior to initiating legal action.
- 47. This Agreement and any SOW, to the extent signed and delivered by means of a facsimile machine or electronic mail, shall be treated in all manner and respects as an original agreement or instrument and shall be considered to have the same binding legal effect as if it were the original signed version thereof delivered in person. The Parties agree that an electronic signature is the legal equivalent of its manual signature on this Agreement and any SOW. The Parties agree that no certification authority or other third party verification is necessary to validate its electronic signature and that the lack of such certification of third party verification will not in any way affect the enforceability of the Parties' electronic signature or any resulting agreement between CivicPlus and Customer.
- 48. Due to the rapidly changing nature of software as a service and digital communications, CivicPlus may unilaterally update this Agreement from time to time. In the event CivicPlus believes such change is a material alteration of the terms herein, CivicPlus will provide Customer with written notice describing such change via email or through its website. Customer's continued use of the Services following such updates constitutes Customer's acceptance of the same. In the event Customer rejects the update to the terms herein, Customer must notify CivicPlus of its objection within ten (10) days receipt of notice of such update.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:	
City Manager	Enhance Quality of Life	
ACTION REQUESTED: Resolution		
LEGAL: Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel		

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving an agreement between the City of Ankeny and the Ankeny Area Historical Society.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

This item is requested for City Council consideration to formalize an event agreement between the City of Ankeny and the Ankeny Area Historical Society (AAHS) for the proposed Sesquicentennial event on July 12, 2025.

The Agreement outlines the public benefit received for the financial contribution and in-kind services provided, outlines expectations for the parties, and ensures proper insurance and indemnification is agreed upon. This type of Agreement is a requirement to account for the use of public funds in this manner with a non-profit organization.

The event is proposed to be held on Saturday, July 12, 2025 at the AMP to coincide with the anniversary year of the City's platting 150 years ago and the conclusion of the SummerFest Parade. The City's participation will include hosting activities on City-owned property, potentially closing certain streets for the event, and providing in-kind support services through the Police, Fire/EMS, Public Works,

Communications, and Parks & Recreation departments. Staff from the City Manager's Office are also involved in event planning, accounting, and reporting.

An accounting of the City's obligation of resources, operational impacts, and costs associated with supporting the event will be maintained for cost allocation purposes. This cost will be reviewed with the City Council after the event which occurs through a presentation of a financial report that is requested to be received and filed, much like what is done after the conclusion of SummerFest annually. The financial contribution, in-kind services, and miscellaneous costs for the Sesquicentennial event will be paid from the City Council authorized funds allocated from the Hotel/Motel Tax Fund that is discussed during the City's annual budget process.

FISCAL IMPACT: Yes

Costs associated with supporting the Sesquicentennial event is specifically included in the City Manager recommended FY2025 budget. Funds from the Hotel/Motel Tax Fund will be used to offset the financial contribution, staff resources and miscellaneous expenses incurred.

Due to the date of the proposed Sesquicentennial event, July 12, 2025, a financial contribution in an amount not-to-exceed \$10,000 will be allocated from the FY 2025 Hotel/Motel Tax Fund and \$5,000 of inkind services will be allocated from the FY 2026 Hotel/Motel Tax Fund to support the event.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

The City Manager recommends Council approve the motion adopting the resolution approving an agreement between the City of Ankeny and the Ankeny Area Historical Society.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S): PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS: ACTION REQUESTED: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: ATTACHMENTS: Click to download Resolution Agreement

RESOLUTION 2024-

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO SIGN AN EVENT AGREEMENT TO PROVIDE FINANCIAL SUPPORT AND IN-KIND SERVICES TO THE ANKENY AREA HISTORICAL SOCIETY IN SUPPORT OF THE SESQUICENTENNIAL EVENT ON JULY 12, 2025

WHEREAS, the City has been requested to provide a financial contribution and in-kind services to the Ankeny Area Historical Society (AAHS) in support of the sesquicentennial anniversary of the platting of the area generally known as Ankeny prior to its incorporation located on a blend of public and private property within Uptown Ankeny, City parks, and on City streets; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to provide such services to support and incentivize the AAHS to continue preserving the City's lineage and history for the betterment of the public for the July 12, 2025 event; and

WHEREAS, preserving the City's lineage and history, and bringing together its citizens to celebrate that lineage and history, benefits the City and its citizens by creating a sense of community and goodwill between them; and

WHEREAS, the City is the owner of the park known as the Ankeny Market & Pavilion (AMP) located in the area known as Uptown Ankeny located in the City of Ankeny, which park the AAHS has requested be used for the purpose of holding a picnic, historical exhibition and all-ages entertainment; and

WHEREAS, the City is the owner of the building and certain parking lots known as the Albaugh Family Senior Community Center (Community Center) located in the City of Ankeny at 150 NW Ash Dr., which would be used for the purpose of holding an indoor picnic, historical exhibition and all-ages entertainment; and

WHEREAS, the City is the owner of certain streets and sidewalks located in the City of Ankeny, which streets and sidewalks in the area known as Uptown have been requested by AAHS to be approved for closure during the sesquicentennial event; and

WHEREAS, the City also is the owner of the certain parking lots located within the City of Ankeny adjacent to the AMP, which parking lots have been requested by the AAHS to be used by the AAHS for the sesquicentennial event; and

WHEREAS, the AAHS and City desire that the City Streets, City Parking Lots, Community Center and AMP, be used for the purpose of the sesquicentennial event; and

WHEREAS, the AAHS has requested and the City desires to provide financial and in-kind services for the support of the event.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, hereby authorizes the Mayor to sign the aforesaid Event Agreement on behalf of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, authorizing the AAHS the use of City Streets, City Parking Lots, Community Center, and City Parks as set forth in the Event Agreement.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 15th da	ay of April, 2024.
ATTEST:	Mark E. Holm, Mayor
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk	

EVENT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into this _____ day of ______, 2024, by and between the City of Ankeny, an Iowa municipal corporation (hereinafter "City"), and the Ankeny Area Historical Society (hereinafter "AAHS").

WHEREAS, the City has been requested to provide a financial contribution and in-kind services to the AAHS in support of the sesquicentennial anniversary of the platting of the area generally known as Ankeny prior to its incorporation located on a blend of public and private property within Uptown Ankeny, City parks, and on City streets;

WHEREAS, the City desires to provide such services to support and incentivize the AAHS to continue preserving the City's lineage and history for the betterment of the public;

WHEREAS, preserving the City's lineage and history, and bringing together its citizens to celebrate that lineage and history, benefits the City and its citizens by creating a sense of community and goodwill between them;

WHEREAS, the City is the owner of the park known as the Ankeny Market & Pavilion located in the area known as Uptown Ankeny located in the City of Ankeny, which park the AAHS has requested be used for the purpose of holding a picnic, historical exhibition and all-ages entertainment (referred to herein as the "AMP");

WHEREAS, the City is the owner of certain streets and sidewalks located in the City of Ankeny, which streets and sidewalks in the area known as Uptown have been requested by AAHS to be approved for closure during the sesquicentennial event (collectively referred to herein as the "City Streets");

WHEREAS, the City is the owner of the building and certain parking lots known as the Albaugh Family Senior Community Center located in the City of Ankeny at 150 NW Ash Dr., which would be used for the purpose of holding an indoor picnic, historical exhibition and all-ages entertainment (referred to herein as the "Community Center");

WHEREAS, the City also is the owner of the certain parking lots located within the City of Ankeny adjacent to the AMP, which parking lots have been requested by the AAHS to be used by the AAHS for the sesquicentennial event (collectively referred to herein as the "City Parking Lots");

WHEREAS, the AAHS and City desire that the City Streets, City Parking Lots, Community Center and AMP, (collectively referred to herein as the "Event Property") be used for the purpose of the sesquicentennial event (the "Event"); and

WHEREAS, the AAHS has requested and the City desires to provide financial and in-kind services for the support of the Event.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual agreement contained herein, the parties agree as follows:

 Term of Agreement: The term of this Agreement shall commence on the <u>12th</u> day of July 2025, and shall last the duration of the Event, terminating at midnight on the <u>12th</u> day of July 2025 (the "Term").

- 2. Location; Use: The AAHS is hereby authorized to use the Event Property and/or the Community Center, for the purposes of the Event during the Term.
- **3. Duties and Obligations of AAHS**: Duties and obligations of the AAHS shall include, but are not limited to, those as described herein:
 - a) Organize, staff, manage, promote, fundraise, and pay for costs associated with the Event that are not otherwise covered by the City's in-kind resource allocation.
 - b) Conduct all services and activities on a nondiscriminatory basis and in full compliance with all state and federal civil and human rights laws, regulations and rulings.
 - c) Complete the City's Special Event permitting process.
 - d) Prominently recognize the City as Event sponsor on all advertising and on website.
 - e) Provide the City with an opportunity to set up an informational tent at the Event.
 - f) Provide the City with a written accounting of the funds from the City and an event summary or presentation within six months of the end of the Term.
- 4. Duties and Obligations of City: Duties and obligations of the City shall be as follows:
 - a) The City agrees to provide funding to secure the public benefits in the amount not to exceed ten thousand dollars (\$10,000.00) to AAHS for the purpose of organizing and executing the sesquicentennial event on July 12, 2025.
 - b) Closure of City Streets as requested by the AAHS and approved by the City for the Event.
 - c) Closure and use of City Parking Lots as requested by the AAHS and approved by the City for the Event.
 - d) Closure of the AMP and/or Community Center as requested by the AAHS and approved by the City for the purpose of holding a picnic, historical exhibition and all-ages entertainment for the Event.
 - e) Waiver of fees and charges for the Event, including:
 - i. AMP rental fee;
 - ii. Fire inspection fee;
 - iii. Community Center rental fee;
 - iv. Food vendor application fee;
 - v. Provision of Recreational equipment and games;
 - vi. Provision of tables and chairs; and
 - vii. City of Ankeny staffing for recreational equipment and games.
 - f) City Parks and Recreation Department resources as deemed necessary and available by the City, including the supervision of recreational equipment and games at the AMP or Community Center and debris clean up at the AMP or at the Community Center at the conclusion of the Event.
 - g) City Communications Department resources as deemed necessary and available by the City, including promotion and marketing of the Event.
 - h) City Police Department resources as deemed necessary and available by the City, including:
 - i. Patrol presence on the grounds of the Event, and AMP and/or Community Center.
 - i) City Public Works Department resources as deemed necessary and available by the City, including:
 - i. Road barricades for Event;
 - ii. Street sweeping of the City Streets used for Event; and
 - iii. Traffic cones, barricades, and road closure signs demarcating the Event.

- 5. Liability of City: The City shall not be liable for any damage, loss or injury to the person, property or effects of AAHS or any vendor, agent, servant, employee, patron or participant in the Event on, in, or about the Event Property during the Event activities other than through the negligence attributed to the City. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the AAHS shall defend, hold harmless and indemnify the City from and against all claims, actions, liabilities, damages, losses, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, injury to or death of any persons and damage to property, economic and consequential damages and attorneys' fees) asserted by third parties against City arising out of negligent acts, errors or omissions or breach of the obligations set forth in this Agreement by the AAHS, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable. However, the AAHS shall not be required to indemnify the City from the consequences of the City's own negligence.
- 6. Independent Contractor: The AAHS will undertake the work of this agreement as an independent contractor, and the AAHS officers, volunteers, and agents shall not be deemed agents or employees of the City for any purposes including, but not limited, income tax withholding, workers' compensation and unemployment compensation.
- 7. Insurance: The AAHS shall carry and maintain during the entire term hereof at AAHS's sole cost and expense, broad form commercial liability insurance with limits of not less than Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000). City shall be named as an additional insured on said policy. The AAHS shall provide City with the certificate and additionally insured endorsement verifying that said insurance is in full force and effect, not less than twenty (20) days prior to the start of Event. The AAHS shall be responsible for insuring its own personal property, and the City shall have no responsibility for insuring the same.
- 8. Completeness of Agreement and Modification: This document contains all of the terms and conditions of this agreement, and any alterations or variation of the terms of this agreement shall be invalid unless made in writing and signed by both of the parties hereto. There are no other understandings, representations, or agreements, written or oral, not incorporated herein.
- 9. Certification of Authority: The undersigned certify that the persons executing this agreement on behalf of the City and the AAHS have legal authority to enter into this agreement on behalf of the City and the AAHS respectively and have full authority to bind the City and the AAHS in a valid Agreement on the terms herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement on the day and year first above written:

City of Ankeny, Iowa	Ankeny Area Historical Society
By: Mark E. Holm, Mayor	By: <u>On Ann Adamson</u> Johnn Adamson, Co-President
Attest:	Ankeny Area Historical Society
Ву:	By: Lau Doanell
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk	Lois O'Donnell, Co-President



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Manager
Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving Senior Bond Issuance Certificate of Des Moines Metropolitan Wastewater Reclamation Authority Participating Community.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Senior Bond Issuance Certificates of WRA Participating Communities are required as part of the Second Amended and Restated 28E Agreement. The certificates are the mechanism that gives the WRA the authority to issue debt on behalf of the Participating Communities.

The WRA has identified several projects in their capital improvement program for calendar years 2024 and 2025. It is anticipated that these projects will require the issuance of additional senior bonds in the amount of \$81,710,000.

In order for the WRA to issue additional senior bonds each participating community is required to approve the Senior Bond Issuance Certificate certifying that it is currently in compliance with the provisions of the WRA Agreement requiring the establishment of rates and charges or appropriation of other funds sufficient in amount as will produce at least 110% of the amount necessary to pay the participating community's share of the principal and interest coming due on all outstanding bonds and all outstanding local obligations

during fiscal year 2025 and acknowledges it has factored its estimated allocations from future WRA issuances of additional senior bonds into rate and coverage planning to ensure maintenance of said coverage in future fiscal years.

The sewer fund cash flow presented as a part of the FY 2025 Budget has been updated to reflect the actual amount of additional senior bonds. The sewer fund is in compliance with all provisions of the WRA Agreement.

FISCAL IMPACT: Yes

It is estimated that the City's share of the additional senior bonds in the amount of \$81,710,000 will be \$12,640,679.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Recommend adopting resolution approving Senior Bond Issuance Certificate of Des Moines Metropolitan Wastewater Reclamation Authority Participating Community.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download

Resolution

<u>Senior Bond Issuance Certificate</u>

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION APPROVING SENIOR BOND ISSUANCE CERTIFICATE OF DES MOINES METROPOLITAN WASTEWATER RECLAMATION AUTHORITY PARTICIPATING COMMUNITY

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny is a member of the Des Moines Metropolitan Wastewater Reclamation Authority (WRA) and is in compliance with the provisions of the WRA Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the WRA has identified projects for which bonds are anticipated to be issued in calendar years 2024 and 2025; and

WHEREAS, the WRA requires the assistance of participating communities to approve the attached Senior Bond Issuance Certificate for the anticipated additional senior bonds of the WRA in the amount of \$81,710,000; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that it hereby approves the attached Senior Bond Issuance Certificate of WRA Participating Community for the anticipated additional senior bonds of the WRA in the amount of \$81,710,000 and authorizes the Administrative Services Director to execute and return the Certificate to the Des Moines Metropolitan Wastewater Reclamation Authority.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 15th day of April, 2024.

	Mark E. Holm, Mayor	
Attest:		
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk		

SENIOR BOND ISSUANCE CERTIFICATE OF WRA PARTICIPATING COMMUNITY

Name of Participating Community: City of Ankeny, Iowa

Anticipated Amount of Additional Senior Bonds: \$81,710,000

Estimated Date of Issuance: \$59,710,000 after June 13th in calendar 2024;

Remaining amounts will be issued after January 1, 2025

This Senior Bond Issuance Certificate is being executed by the undersigned financial officer of the Participating Community indicated above (the "Participating Community") pursuant to Section 8.3 of Resolution No. 04-070 approved on October 28, 2004 (the "Master Resolution") by the Board of the Des Moines Metropolitan Wastewater Reclamation Authority ("WRA"), and supplementing Section 2 of Article XIII of the Second Amended and Restated Agreement for the WRA, filed with the Secretary of State on June 11, 2014 (the WRA Agreement). All capitalized terms used in this Certificate which are not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Master Resolution.

Attached hereto are the following:

- WRA Certificate Memo & Instructions,
- City of Ankeny WRA Debt Service Allocation, 2024 Certificates: PFM's proposed allocation of Debt Service to the Participating Community for the Additional Senior Bonds (subject to change based on actual timing of issuance by WRA), receipt of which is acknowledged by execution of this Certificate.
- WRA Cash Contribution Process

The Participating Community hereby consents to and certifies, in connection with the anticipated issuance of the above-referenced Senior Bonds, that it is currently in compliance with the provisions of the WRA Agreement requiring the establishment of rates and charges or appropriation of other funds sufficient in amount as will produce at least 110% of the amount necessary to pay the Participating Community's share of the principal and interest coming due on all Outstanding Bonds and all outstanding Local Obligations during the fiscal year 2025, and acknowledges it has factored its estimated allocations from future WRA issuances of Additional Senior Bonds into rate and coverage planning to ensure maintenance of said coverage in future fiscal years.

Attach to this Certificate for return the following:

- 1. A copy of the resolution passed by your governing body approving the Senior Bond Issuance Certificate of WRA Participating Community,
- 2. Schedule of principal and interest requirements of all outstanding Local Obligations of the Participating Community,
- 3. Details of other funds appropriated to meet the coverage requirements.

3. Details of other funds	appropriated to meet the coverage requirements.
Approved by the Governing Bod	y of the Participating Community on the day of, 2024
Dated this day of	2024.
	By:
	Print Name:
	Title:



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: COUNCIL GOAL:
ACTION REQUESTED:
LEGAL:
SUBJECT:
Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-57
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
FISCAL IMPACT: No
CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:
PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):
PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:
ACTION REQUESTED:
Action: Consider motion to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-57.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download		
No Attachments Available		



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: COUNCIL GOAL:
City Manager Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:

Ordinance - 1st Reading

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Ord 2166: An Ordinance amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by amending provisions pertaining to stormwater management fees.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The ordinance under consideration increases stormwater management fees from \$6.50 to \$7.50 per ERU per month and increases the maximum ERU per month for commercial, industrial and multi-family from 80 ERU to 90 ERU, effective July 1, 2024.

FISCAL IMPACT: Yes

Below is the fiscal impact of the proposed utility rate changes:

	F	FY 2024		FY 2025		Change	% Change
Solid Waste	\$	61.68	\$	62.16	\$	0.48	0.78%
Water		448.51		476.36		27.85	6.21%
Sewer		519.96		519.96		-	0.00%
Storm Water		78.00		90.00		12.00	15.38%
	\$1	,108.15	\$1	,148.48	\$	40.33	3.64%

This assumes a residential customer with a 5/8" meter using 4,000 gallons of water per month and 1 ERU for storm water purposes. The customer will see an increase of \$40.33 or 3.64% in their utility bill for FY 2025

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Recommend amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by amending provisions pertaining to stormwater management fees.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

Utility rate recommendations were presented to the City Council at the February 26, 2024 Budget Workshop.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to accept first consideration of ORDINANCE 2166.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download

Ordinance 2166

ORDINANCE 2166

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, BY AMENDING PROVISIONS PERTAINING TO STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FEES

BE IT ENACTED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

SECTION 1. SECTIONS MODIFIED. Section 107.02, Paragraphs 2 and 3; of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Ankeny, Iowa is repealed effective July 1, 2024 and the following adopted in lieu thereof:

107.02 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FEES.

- 2. Single-Family and Two-Family Residential: \$7.50 per ERU per month up to a maximum of 4 ERUs.
- 3. Commercial, Industrial and Multi-Family: \$7.50 per ERU per month up to a maximum of 90 ERUs.

SECTION 2. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE. If any section, provision or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 3. WHEN EFFECTIVE. This ordinance shall be in effect from and after its final passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

PASSED by the Council the 15th day of April, 2024.

ATTEST:	Mark E. Holm, Mayor
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk	
PUBLISHED IN THE DES MOINES REGISTER ON THE DAY OF	1 st Con <u>04/15/24</u> 2 nd Con . 2024 3 rd Con



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:
Proposed 2024 Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program - SW Ordnance Road (PH 2024-24)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The 2024 Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program – SW Ordnance Road project includes asphalt milling and hot mix asphalt (HMA) overlay of SW Ordnance Road from just west of SW Westview Drive to approximately 150 feet west of SW Maple Street.

The construction improvements include approximately 250 CY of Class 13 excavation, 8,000 SY of asphalt milling, 2,600 TON of hot mix asphalt (HMA), 300 TON of granular shoulder, 100 STA of pavement markings, removal and replacement of sidewalk, temporary surface restoration, temporary traffic control, mobilization, and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

The bid opening for this project was held on Tuesday, April 9, 2024. Three (3) bids were received as

C 1	1	
tΩL	lows	۰
101	IO W S	٠

- 1. OMG Midwest DBA Des Moines Asphalt and Paving \$340,369.35
- 2. InRoads, LLC \$346,874.75
- 3. Grimes Asphalt and Paving Corporation \$354,495.50

The Engineer's Estimate for the project was \$399,708.00. The bids ranged from approximately 11% below to 15% below the estimate. OMG Midwest DBA Des Moines Asphalt and Paving has completed projects for the City of Ankeny in the past and they have the technical experience to complete this project. The Public Works Department recommends awarding the 2024 Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program – SW Ordnance Road project to OMG Midwest DBA Des Moines Asphalt and Paving of Ankeny, Iowa.

Pending project approval and award by the City Council, the contractor will be required to start the project no earlier than May 28, 2024 and no later than June 24, 2024.

The Contractor shall substantially complete the overall project no later than August 2, 2024. Substantial completion for the project shall be defined as all grading and pavement construction completed, with the new streets, driveways, and sidewalks fully open to traffic. The Contractor shall fully complete the overall project no later than August 16, 2024. Full completion for the project shall be defined as all work, including punch list items, pavement markings, and temporary surface restoration completed, and all improvements ready for final acceptance.

FISCAL IMPACT: No

This project is included in the current Capital Improvement Program with construction scheduled for 2024.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Council take the following action:

- 1. Hold a hearing on the proposed Contract Documents (plans, specifications, and form of contract), and estimate of cost (\$399,708.00).
- 2. Approve Resolution, adopting said plans, specifications, form of contract, and estimated cost for the 2024 Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program SW Ordnance Road project.
- 3. Receive and file the report of bids received on April 9, 2024.
- 4. Approve Resolution, making award of construction contract to OMG Midwest DBA Des Moines Asphalt and Paving of Ankeny, Iowa.

5. Approve Resolution, approving contract and bonds with OMG Midwest DBA Des Moines Asphalt and Paving in the amount of \$340,369.35.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

March 18, 2024: The City Council approved a Resolution ordering construction and setting the bid opening date as April 9, 2024, and setting the public hearing date as April 15, 2024.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to adopt 1) RESOLUTION adopting plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost \$399,708.00; 2) receive and file report of bids received April 9, 2024; 3) adopt RESOLUTION making award of construction contract with OMG Midwest DBA Des Moines Asphalt and Paving in the amount of \$340,369.35; and 4) adopt RESOLUTION approving contract and bonds with OMG Midwest DBA Des Moines Asphalt and Paving in the amount of \$340,369.35.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

ATTACHWENTS:				
Click to download				
☐ RES - plans, specs				
□ Bid Sheet				
□ Bid Tab				
☐ RES - making award				
☐ RES - approving contract				
Location Map				

Council Member	introduced the following Resolution entitled
"RESOLUTION ADOPTING PLANS, SPI	ECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND
ESTIMATE OF COST FOR THE 2024 ASPI	IALT STREET RESURFACING PROGRAM - SW
ORDNANCE ROAD", and moved that	the same be adopted. Council Member
seconded the motion	n to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:
ANEC	
AYES:	
NAYS:	
MAID	

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ADOPTING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND ESTIMATE OF COST FOR THE 2024 ASPHALT STREET RESURFACING PROGRAM - SW ORDNANCE ROAD

WHEREAS, on the <u>18th</u> day of <u>March</u>, 2024, plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost were filed with the Clerk for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the 2024 Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program - SW Ordnance Road; and

WHEREAS, notice of hearing on plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for the public improvements was published as required by law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost are hereby approved as the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for the public improvements, as described in the preamble of this Resolution.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 15th day of April, 2024.

	Mayor	
ATTEST:		
City Clerk		



REC'D & FILED BY CITY COUNCIL 4-15-24

BID LETTING

10:30 A.M.

APRIL 9, 2024

2024 ASPHALT STREET RESURFACING PROGRAM – SW ORDNANCE ROAD

The purpose of this meeting is to receive, open and tabulate bids for construction of the 2024 Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program – SW Ordnance Road in accordance with the Plans and Specifications prepared by City of Ankeny Public Works.

Amy Quartell, City Engineer

		Project Estimate of Cost \$	399,708	3. ~		
	Bid Bond (10%)	Bidder/Address		Bid Amount	Addend Acknow	
	1)	Grimes Asphalt + Pavir 10 box 3374 Des Moins DA 50311		354,495 ⁵⁰		
*	2)	Desmoines Asphalture 2401 SE Tones Dr Ankony IDA 50021	Paving Sle18	340,369 35	V	
	3)	InRoads Asphalt po 4761 NE 20th Lane Des Momes IA 503		346,874 ⁷⁵		
	4)					
	5)					
	6)					

^{*}Apparent Low Bidder

Bid Bond (10%)	Bidder/Address	Bid Amount	Addenda (one) Acknowledged
7)			
8)			
9)			,
10)			
. 11)			
12)	•		
13)		·	
*Apparent I			
Bids will be P.M.	reviewed and further action taken by the C	ity Council at their next regular meeting	of April 15, 2024 at 5:30
ATTEST:		Amy Quartell, City Engineer	Del .

Bid Tabulation

2024 Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program - SW Ordnance Road From West of SW Maple Street to Just of SW Westview Drive

April 9,2024

					Engineer's Esti	mate	OMG Mid	west DBA Des Mo Paving	ines Asphalt and		InRoads, LL	С	Grimes A	Asphalt and Pavin	g Corporation
Item No.	SUDAS No.	Item	Unit	Total	Unit Price	Total Price	Total	Unit Price	Total Price	Total	Unit Price	Total Price	Total	Unit Price	Total Price
	DIVISION 2	EARTHWORK													
2.01	2010-E	Excavation, Class 13, For Widening	CY	239	\$ 50.00	\$ 11,950.00	239	\$ 20.00	\$ 4,780.00	239	\$ 48.00	\$ 11,472.00	239	\$ 47.00	\$ 11,233.00
	DIVISION 7	STREETS AND RELATED WORK													
7.01	7020-A	Pavement, HMA, Standard Traffic, 4" Base Course, 3/4" Mix, PG58-28S	TON	327	\$ 107.50	\$ 35,152.50	327	\$ 91.75	\$ 30,002.25	327	\$ 100.00	\$ 32,700.00	327	\$ 97.50	\$ 31,882.50
7.02	7020-A	Pavement, HMA, Standard Traffic, 2" Intermediate Course, 1/2" Mix, PG58-28H	TON	1,065	\$ 107.50	\$ 114,487.50	1,065	\$ 95.60	\$ 101,814.00	1,065	\$ 93.00	\$ 99,045.00	1,065	\$ 97.50	\$ 103,837.50
7.03	7020-A	Pavement, HMA, Standard Traffic, 2" Surface Course, 1/2" Mix, PG58-28H	TON	1,202	\$ 107.50	\$ 129,215.00	1,202	\$ 95.60	\$ 114,911.20	1,202	\$ 93.00	\$ 111,786.00	1,202	\$ 102.00	\$ 122,604.00
7.04	7020-M	Granular Shoulder, Type B	TON	338	\$ 45.00	\$ 15,210.00	338	\$ 42.25	\$ 14,280.50	338	\$ 50.00	\$ 16,900.00	338	\$ 43.00	\$ 14,534.00
7.05	7030-A-1	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	74	\$ 15.00	\$ 1,110.00	74	\$ 15.00	\$ 1,110.00	74	\$ 21.00	\$ 1,554.00	74	\$ 17.25	\$ 1,276.50
7.06	7030-E	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 5" Thick	SY	22	\$ 80.00	\$ 1,760.00	22	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,650.00	22	\$ 62.50	\$ 1,375.00	22	\$ 115.00	\$ 2,530.00
7.07	7030-E	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 6" Thick	SY	30	\$ 110.00	\$ 3,300.00	30	\$ 87.50	\$ 2,625.00	30	\$ 66.00	\$ 1,980.00	30	\$ 97.00	\$ 2,910.00
7.08	7030-G	Detectable Warnings, Galvanized Steel	SF	22	\$ 55.00	\$ 1,210.00	22	\$ 60.00	\$ 1,320.00	22	\$ 60.00	\$ 1,320.00	22	\$ 53.00	\$ 1,166.00
7.09	7040-A	Full Depth Patches, PCC, Class C-SUD, 8" Thick	SY	17	\$ 115.00	\$ 1,955.00	17	\$ 150.00	\$ 2,550.00	17	\$ 85.00	\$ 1,445.00	17	\$ 110.50	\$ 1,878.50
7.10	7040-G	Milling, HMA, 2" Depth	SY	8,061	\$ 3.00	\$ 24,183.00	8,061	\$ 2.40	\$ 19,346.40	8,061	\$ 2.75	\$ 22,167.75	8,061	\$ 2.50	\$ 20,152.50
	DIVISION 8	TRAFFIC CONTROL													
8.01	8020-D	Painted Pavement Markings, Durable	STA	97	\$ 150.00	\$ 14,550.00	97	\$ 95.00	\$ 9,215.00	97	\$ 95.00	\$ 9,215.00	97	\$ 100.00	\$ 9,700.00
8.02	8020-M	Grooves Cut for Pavement Markings	STA	97	\$ 125.00	\$ 12,125.00	97	\$ 45.00	\$ 4,365.00	97	\$ 45.00	\$ 4,365.00	97	\$ 48.00	\$ 4,656.00
8.03	8030-A	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	1	\$ 15,500.00	\$ 15,500.00	1	\$ 14,250.00	\$ 14,250.00	1	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00
8.04	8030-999-A	Portable Dynamic Message Sign (PDMS)	CDAY	10	\$ 150.00	\$ 1,500.00	10	\$ 250.00	\$ 2,500.00	10	\$ 250.00	\$ 2,500.00	10	\$ 265.00	\$ 2,650.00
	DIVISION 9	SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING													
9.01	9040-Q-2	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BFM with Temporary Seeding	AC	0.1	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 500.00	0.1	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 3,500.00	0.1	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 3,500.00	0.1	\$ 36,850.00	\$ 3,685.00
	DIVISION 11	MISCELLANEOUS													
11.01	11,020-A	Mobilization	LS	1	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	1	\$ 9,200.00	\$ 9,200.00	1	\$ 10,550.00	\$ 10,550.00	1	\$ 3,700.00	\$ 3,700.00
11.02	11,050-A	Concrete Washout	LS	1	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	1	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 1,700.00	1	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00	1	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00
		TOTAL AMOUNT BID =				\$ 399,708.00			\$ 340,369.35			\$ 346,874.75			\$ 354,495.50

"RESOLUTION MAKING	AWARD OF CONSTRUCTI	ed the following Resolution entitled ON CONTRACT FOR THE 2024 RDNANCE ROAD", and moved:
that the Resolution	be adopted.	
therefore defer ac	_	make recommendation on said bids, meeting to be held ate.
Council Member called, and the vote was:	seconded	the motion to adopt. The roll was
AYES:		
	yor declared the following Resolu	
whereupon, the iviay	C	•
	RESOLUTION	
CONTRACT	ON MAKING AWARD OF FOR THE 2024 AS ING PROGRAM - SW ORDNA	SPHALT STREET
BE IT RESOLVED I	BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF T	HE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF
described in general as the described in the plans and sp	2024 Asphalt Street Resurfaci pecifications heretofore adopted	ion of certain public improvements ng Program - SW Ordnance Road, by this Council on April 15, 2024, be we, responsible bid received for such
Contractor:	OMG Midwest DBA Des Moines Asphalt & Paving	of Ankeny, Iowa
Amount of bid:	\$340,369.35	<u> </u>
Portion of project:	All construction work	

Section 2. That the Mayor and Clerk are hereby directed to execute the contract with the contractor for the construction of the public improvements, such contract not to be binding on the City until approved by this Council.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 15th day of April, 2024.

	Mayor	
ATTEST:		
City Clerk		

"RESOLUTION APPROVI ASPHALT STREET RESU	introduced the following Resolution entitled NG CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AND BOND FOR THE 2024 RFACING PROGRAM - SW ORDNANCE ROAD", and moved its seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was				
AYES:					
NAYS:					
Whereupon, the May	or declared the following Resolution duly adopted:				
	RESOLUTION				
RESOLUTION APPROVING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AND BOND FOR THE 2024 ASPHALT STREET RESURFACING PROGRAM - SW ORDNANCE ROAD					
BE IT RESOLVED I IOWA:	BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF				
construction of certain pub Resurfacing Program - SV specifications heretofore app	on contract and bond executed and insurance coverage for the lic improvements described in general as the 2024 Asphalt Street V Ordnance Road, and as described in detail in the plans and broved, and which have been signed by the Mayor and Clerk on behalf are hereby approved as follows:				
Contractor:	OMG Midwest DBA Des Moines Asphalt & Paving of Ankeny, Iowa				
Amount of bid:	\$340,369.35				
Bond surety:					
Date of bond:					
Portion of project:	All construction work				

PASSED AND APPROVED this <u>15th</u> day of <u>April</u>, 2024.





PUBLIC WORKS
DEPARTMENT

1 in = 1,000 ft

ENGINEERING DIVISION

Date: 3/6/2024



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:			
City Clerk	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure			
ACTION REQUESTED: Resolution				
LEGAL: Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel				
	BJECT:			
Proposed NE 36th Street & NE 38th Street Water Main Loop (PH 2024-25)				

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

NE 36th Street and NE 38th Street Water Main Loop

The NE 36th Street and NE 38th Street Water Main Loop project is generally located on the north side of NE 36th Street from just east of NE Spectrum Drive to NE 38th Street and then south along the west side of NE 38th Street to NE 18th Street to connect to existing.

The construction improvements include approximately 11,370 lineal feet of 16" water main, with 620 feet being directionally drilled. Other associated work includes 1" water services, temporary surface restoration, permanent surface restoration, temporary traffic control, mobilization, and miscellaneous work necessary to complete the project.

The bid opening for this project was held on Tuesday, April 9, 2024. Fourteen (14) bids were received as follows:

- 1. Granite Excavating \$1,231,702.00
- 2. MB Construction LLC \$1,316,737.00
- 3. Vanderpool Consruction, LLC \$1,327,895.00
- 4. On Track Construction \$1,378,490.00
- 5. Thorpe Contracting, LLC \$1,395,973.20
- 6. S.M. Hentges & Sons, Inc. \$1,398,765.00
- 7. McAninch Corporation \$1,418,564.00
- 8. Graff Excavating, Inc. \$1,461,594.00
- 9. Gehrke, Inc. \$1,487,162.50
- 10. Synergy Contracting, LLC \$1,536,611.00
- 11. Reilly Construction Co. \$1,538,529.00
- 12. J&K Contracting \$1,560,560.00
- 13. MPS Engineers dba Kingston \$1,846,552.50
- 14. Jet Drain Service, LLC \$1,872,729.00

The Engineer's Estimate for the project was \$1,676,470.00. The bids ranged from approximately 27% below to 12% above the engineer's estimate. City Council had previously approved this project in the 2024 CIP with a budget of \$2,000,000.00 for construction. The City reviewed the bid results both internally and with the project's engineering consultant. Granite Excavating successfully completed the South Ankeny Blvd. Transmission Main Project in the past. It is recommended that the project be awarded to Granite Excavating of Elkart, Iowa.

Pending project approval and award by the City Council, the contractor will shall commence any time after the written Notice to Proceed is issued, no later than June 3, 2024, and they will have 80 Working Days to fully complete the project.

FISCAL IMPACT: No

This project is included in the City's current Capital Improvement Program with construction planned for 2024.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that City Council take the following action:

- 1. Hold a hearing on the proposed Contract Documents (plans, specifications and form of contract) and estimated cost (\$1,676,470.00).
- 2. Approve Resolution, adopting said plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the NE 36th Street and NE 38th Street Water Main Loop Project.
- 3. Receive and file the report of bids received on April 9, 2024.
- 4. Approve Resolution, making award of construction contract to Granite Excavating of Elkart, Iowa.
- 5. Approve Resolution, approving contract and bonds with Granite Excavating in the amount of \$1,231,702.00.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

March 18, 2024: The City Council approved a Resolution ordering construction and setting the bid opening date as April 9, 2024, and setting the public hearing date as April 15, 2024.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to adopt 1) RESOLUTION adopting plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost \$1,676,470.00; 2) receive and file report of bids received April 9, 2024; 3) adopt RESOLUTION making award of construction contract with Granite Excavating in the amount of \$1,231,702.00; and 4) adopt RESOLUTION approving contract and bonds with Granite Excavating in the amount of \$1,231,702.00.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Cli	ick to download
D	RES - plans, specs
D	<u>Bid Sheet</u>
D	<u>Bid Tab</u>
D	RES - making award
D	RES - approving contract
D	Location Map

Council Member	introduced the following Resolution entitled
"RESOLUTION ADOPTING PLANS,	SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND
ESTIMATE OF COST FOR THE NE 36	TH STREET AND NE 38TH STREET WATER MAIN
LOOP", and moved that the same be	adopted. Council Member
seconded the motion to adopt. The roll w	as called, and the vote was:
AYES:	
ATES.	
NAYS:	

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ADOPTING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND ESTIMATE OF COST FOR THE NE 36TH STREET AND NE 38TH STREET WATER MAIN LOOP

WHEREAS, on the <u>18th</u> day of <u>March</u>, 2024, plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost were filed with the Clerk for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the NE 36th Street and NE 38th Street Water Main Loop; and

WHEREAS, notice of hearing on plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for the public improvements was published as required by law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost are hereby approved as the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for the public improvements, as described in the preamble of this Resolution.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 15th day of April, 2024.

	Mayor	
ATTEST:		
City Clerk		



REC'D & FILED BY CITY COUNCIL 4-15-24

BID LETTING

10:30 A.M.

APRIL 9, 2024

NE 36TH STREET & NE 38TH STREET WATER MAIN LOOP PROJECT

The purpose of this meeting is to receive, open and tabulate bids for construction of the NE 36^{th} Street & NE 38^{th} Street Water Main Loop project in accordance with the Plans and Specifications prepared by Fox/Strand.

Don Clark, Municipal Utilities Director

	Project Estimate of Cost \$	16,4,10,=	
Bid Bond (10%)	Bidder/Address	Bid Amount	Addenda (one) Acknowledged
1)	McAninch Corporation POBOX 1486 Des moines In 50305	-	
2) 📈	MB Construction LLC 2214 State Hwy 16 Monticello MO 63457	-	
3)	J+KContracting 10703 Justin Dr Urbandale IA 50322	\$ 1,560,560	
4)	JET Drain Service LLC 1608 Crestwood Orcle Ames IA 50010		
5)	Gehrke, Inc. Po Box 228 Eldora In 50627	-	
6)	S.M. Hentges + Sons Doc 650 Ovakar Avenue Jordan MN 55352	\$ 1,398,76500	

^{*}Apparent Low Bidder

Bid Bond (10%)	Bidder/Address	Bid Amount	Addenda (one) Acknowledged
7)	OnTrack 1435 West F Ave Nevada IA 50201	\$ 1,378,490°	
8)	MPS Engineers, PC alba Kingston Services PC Dos Moines IA	\$ 1,846,552 50	V
9)	Vanderpool Construction Inc 1100 N 14th Street Indianola IA 50125	\$ 1,327,895°	
10)	Reilly Construction Co-Inc 110 man St Ossian JAS2161	\$ 1,538,5290	
11)	Thurspe Contracting LLC PUBOX 220 Adel DA 50003	\$ 1,395,97300	
12)	Graff Excravating Inc SU3 East State Street Toledo por 52342	\$ 1,461,594.	
13) 🔽	Synergy Contracting LLC 7481 US Hwy 65/69 Dosmoines DA 50320	\$ 1,536,61100	

Bids will be reviewed and further action taken by the City Council at their next regular meeting of April 15, 2024 at 5:30 P.M.

ATTEST:

Don Clark, Municipal Utilities Director

^{*}Apparent Low Bidder



BID LETTING

10:30 A.M.

APRIL 9, 2024

NE 36^{TH} STREET & NE 38^{TH} STREET WATER MAIN LOOP PROJECT

The purpose of this meeting is to receive, open and tabulate bids for construction of the NE 36th Street & NE 38th Street Water Main Loop project in accordance with the Plans and Specifications prepared by Fox/Strand.

Don Clark, Municipal Utilities Director

	Project	Estimate of Cost \$		•		
Bid Bond (10%)	Bidder/Add	lress		Bid Amount		Addenda (one) Acknowledged
14)	Granita 1212 t El Kn	e Excavating Englant Stung ert IA 5007	<u>+</u> A 3—	5 1,231,7029	<u> </u>	
15) —		•	-	,		
(6)						
17)			»			
18)						
\4)				^		
*Apparent I	Low Bidder	Mchalle Kuska, of	wite ny Clerk	Don Clark, mu	micipal ud	filtes Director

Bids Received: 10:30 A.M.

April 9, 2024

STRAND ASSOCIATES, INC.® 414 South 17th Street Suite 107

Suite 107 Ames, IA 50010

NE 36TH STREET AND NE 38TH STREET WATER MAIN LOOP CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

BID TABULATION SUMMARY

Bidder and Address	Bid Bond or Guarantee	Addenda Acknowledged	Computed Total Bid
Granite Excavating, LLC 111 South 2nd Street Polk City, IA 50226	10%	Yes	\$1,231,702.00
MB Construction, LLC 22614 State Highway 16 Monticello, MO 53457	10%	Yes	\$1,316,737.00
Vanderpool Construction, Inc. 1100 North 14th Street Indianola, IA 50125	10%	Yes	\$1,327,985.00
On Track Construction, LLC 1435 West F Avenue Nevada, IA 50201	10%	Yes	\$1,378,490.00
Thorpe Contracting, LLC 3829 71st Street, Suite A. Urbandale, IA 50322	10%	Yes	\$1,395,973.20
S.M. Hentges & Sons, Inc. 650 Quaker Avenue Jordan, MN 55352	10%	Yes	\$1,398,765.00
McAninch Corporation 100 East Grand Avenue, Suite 350 Des Moines, IA 50309	10%	Yes	\$1,418,564.00
Graff Excavating, Inc. 803 East State Street Toledo, IA 52342	10%	Yes	\$1,461,594.00
Gehrke, Inc. 1405 21st Avenue Eldora, IA 50627	10%	Yes	\$1,487,162.50
Synergy Contracting, LLC 7481 U.S. Highway 69 Des Moines, IA 50320	10%	Yes	\$1,536,611.00

Reilly Construction Company, Inc. 110 East Main Street Ossian, IA 52161	10%	Yes	\$1,538,529.00
J & K Contracting, LLC 10703 Justin Drive Urbandale, IA 50322	10%	Yes	\$1,560,560.00
Kingston Services, PC 1444 Illinois Street Des Moines, IA 50314	10%	Yes	\$1,846,552.50
Jet Drain Services, LLC 1608 Crestwood Circle Amex IA 50010	10%	Yes	\$1,872,729.00

Reviewed by:

NE 36TH STREET AND NE 38TH STREET WATER MAIN LOOP CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

BID TABULATION BREAKDOWN

				111	nite Excavati South 2nd S	Street		MB 226	D TABULATIO Construction, 314 State Highwanticello, MO 53	LLC	16	110	nderpool Cons	Stre		143	Track Const	venu		Thorpe Contracting, L 829 71st Street, Suite Urbandale, IA 50322			te A.		
				POIK	City, IA 502 Unit	220	Total	IVIOI	Unit	457	Total	iria	ianola, IA 501 Unit	25	Total	ive	vada, IA 502 Unit	UI	Total	UIDA	Unit	322	Total		
No. Genera	Description Il Provisions	Quantity	Unit		Price		Price		Price		Price	L	Price		Price		Price		Price		Price		Price		
1.01	Additional Insurance Requirements	1	LS	\$	200.00	\$	200.00	\$	1,500.00	\$	1,500.00	\$	100.00	\$	100.00	\$	500.00	\$	500.00	\$	116.63	\$	116.63		
	Clearing and Grubbing	1	LS	\$	2,000.00	\$	2,000.00	\$	3,000.00	\$	3,000.00	\$	10,000.00	\$	10,000.00	\$	5,000.00	\$	5,000.00	\$	1,664.08	\$	1,664.08		
	Excavation and Backfill Trench Foundation (Contingency)	150	TON	\$	60.00	\$	9,000.00	\$	38.00	\$	5,700.00	\$	40.00	\$	6,000.00	\$	68.00	\$	10,200.00	\$	54.57	\$	8,185.50		
3.02	Replacement of Unsuitable Backfill Material (Contingency)	150	CY	\$	46.00	\$	6,900.00	\$	76.00	\$	11,400.00	\$	15.00	\$	2,250.00	\$	40.00	\$	6,000.00	\$	32.62	\$	4,893.00		
3.03	Trench Compaction Testing and Drains	1	LS	\$	3,000.00	\$	3,000.00	\$	7,000.00	\$	7,000.00	\$	7,500.00	\$	7,500.00	\$	7,000.00	\$	7,000.00	\$	7,501.66	\$	7,501.66		
	Tile Repair, 4- to 8-Inch (Contingency)	100	LF	\$	25.00	\$	2,500.00	\$	34.00	\$	3,400.00	\$	25.00	\$	2,500.00	\$	45.00	\$	4,500.00	\$	8.65	\$	865.00		
4.02 Water	Tile Repair, 10- to 15-Inch (Contingency) Main and Appurtenances	100	LF	\$	33.00	\$	3,300.00	\$	101.00	\$	10,100.00	\$	50.00	\$	5,000.00	\$	60.00	\$	6,000.00	\$	27.18	\$	2,718.00		
5.01	Water main Connection at 16-Inch, North Connection	1	LS	\$	6,000.00	\$	6,000.00	\$	5,000.00	\$	5,000.00	\$	3,800.00	\$	3,800.00	\$	5,750.00	\$	5,750.00	\$	2,420.08	\$	2,420.08		
	Water main Connection at 16-Inch, South Connection		LS	\$	1,900.00	\$	1,900.00	\$	6,000.00	\$	6,000.00		6,500.00	\$	6,500.00	\$		\$	5,750.00	\$	2,420.08	\$	2,420.08		
	Water main Connection at 12-Inch, NE 29th Street Connection		LS	\$	2,400.00	\$	2,400.00		6,500.00	\$	6,500.00			\$	5,900.00				8,000.00		4,088.04	\$	4,088.04		
	Water Main, Trenched, 16-Inch Water Main, Trenchless, 16-Inch	10,752		\$	280.00	\$	731,136.00	\$	78.00	8		\$	76.00		817,152.00	\$	76.00		817,152.00 151,655.00	\$	79.69		856,826.88 226,027.85		
	Water Main Tee, 16-Inch, With 16-Inch		EA	\$	3,000.00	\$	3,000.00	\$	3,200.00	\$	3,200.00	\$	3,800.00	\$	3,800.00	\$		\$	5,350.00	\$	3,509.97	\$	3,509.97		
	MJ Cap Water Main Tee, 16-Inch X 12-Inch, With		EA	\$	2,000.00	\$	2,000.00	\$	2,700.00	\$	2,700.00		4,800.00	\$	4,800.00		4,750.00	\$	4,750.00	\$	4,907.79	\$	4,907.79		
5.08	12-Inch MJ Cap Water Service Corp and Curb Stop	5	EA	\$	600.00	\$	3,000.00	\$	2,015.00	\$	10,075.00	\$	800.00	\$	4,000.00	\$	1,000.00	\$	5,000.00	\$	566.89	\$	2,834.45		
5.09	Water Service, 1-Inch	402	LF	\$	29.00	\$	11,658.00	\$	18.00	\$	7,236.00	\$	61.00	\$	24,522.00	\$	40.00	\$	16,080.00	\$	55.01	\$	22,114.02		
5.10	Tracer Wire Access Pedestal	10	EA	\$	250.00	\$	2,500.00	\$	250.00	\$	2,500.00	\$	400.00	\$	4,000.00	\$	350.00	\$	3,500.00	\$	165.47	\$	1,654.70		
5.11	Gate Valve, 12-Inch	1	EA	\$	5,100.00	\$	5,100.00	\$	4,300.00	\$	4,300.00	\$	4,600.00	\$	4,600.00	\$	5,000.00	\$	5,000.00	\$	4,674.81	\$	4,674.81		
5.12	Gate Valve, 16-Inch	9	EA	\$	13,300.00	\$	119,700.00	\$	11,200.00	\$	100,800.00	\$	11,800.00	\$	106,200.00	\$	11,000.00	\$	99,000.00	\$	11,866.07	\$	106,794.63		
5.13	Fire Hydrant Assembly, WM-201	9	EA	\$	8,500.00	\$	76,500.00	\$	7,610.00	\$	68,490.00	\$	8,200.00	\$	73,800.00	\$	7,985.00	\$	71,865.00	\$	8,308.67	\$	74,778.03		
	Fire Hydrant Assembly, Remove and Replace	1	EA	\$	2,850.00	\$	2,850.00	\$	6,800.00	\$	6,800.00	\$	6,300.00	\$	6,300.00	\$	7,450.00	\$	7,450.00	\$	6,169.90	\$	6,169.90		
	and Related Work Pavement Removal	76	SY	\$	13.00	\$	988.00	\$	10.00	\$	760.00	\$	19.00	\$	1,444.00	\$	18.00	\$	1,368.00	\$	7.07	\$	537.32		
Traffic 8.01	Control Traffic Control	1	LS	\$	7,000.00	\$	7,000.00	\$	10,000.00	\$	10,000.00	\$	6,500.00	\$	6,500.00	\$	6,500.00	\$	6,500.00	\$	1,664.08	\$	1,664.08		
	ork & Landscaping Hydraulic Seeding, Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching - Type 1	0.55	AC	\$	5,200.00	\$	2,860.00	\$	6,000.00	\$	3,300.00	\$	4,900.00	\$	2,695.00	\$	5,000.00	\$	2,750.00	\$	5,879.73	\$	3,233.85		
9.02	Hydraulic Seeding, Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching - Type 2	0.50	AC	\$	4,700.00	\$	2,350.00	\$	5,500.00	\$	2,750.00	\$	4,300.00	\$	2,150.00	\$	5,000.00	\$	2,500.00	\$	4,881.30	\$	2,440.65		
9.03	Temporary BFM Mulching	12.60	AC	\$	2,900.00	\$	36,540.00	\$	2,000.00	\$	25,200.00	\$	2,450.00	\$	30,870.00	\$	2,450.00	\$	30,870.00	\$	2,773.46	\$	34,945.60		
9.04	Erosion Control Measures	2,000	LF	\$	2.00	\$	4,000.00	\$	3.00	\$	6,000.00	\$	2.00	\$	4,000.00	\$	2.00	\$	4,000.00	\$	1.83	\$	3,660.00		
	aneous Mobilization	1	LS	S	10,000.00	\$	10,000.00	s		\$	22,000.00	s	37,285.00	,s	37.285.00	s	85,000.00	s	85,000.00	\$	4,326.60	\$	4,326.60		
	EER'S COMPUTED TOTAL	'		Ĭ	-,500.00		1,231,702.00	ľ	-		1,316,737.00	Ÿ	2.,200.00		1,327,895.00	¥	,500.00		1,378,490.00	Ť	.,020.00		,395,973.20		
TEMS	NO. 1.01 TRHOUGH 11.01 ACTOR'S COMPUTED TOTAL			<u> </u>			1,231,702.00	_			1,316,737.00	L			1,327,895.00	_			1,378,490.00				,395,973.20		
EMS	NO. 1.01 TRHOUGH 11.01					Ψ	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			ę	.,0.0,707.00			Ψ	.,52,,000.00			φ	.,5,5,750.00			ابت	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		

Reviewed by

NE 36TH STREET AND NE 38TH STREET WATER MAIN LOOP CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

BID TABULATION BREAKDOWN

										BREAKDOWN												
				S.M. Hentges 650 Quaker A Jordan, MN 55	venue 5352		100 E	ninch Corpora East Grand Av Moines, IA 50	/enu	e, Suite 350	803	off Excavatin B East State edo, IA 5234	Stree	et	140	irke, Inc. 5 21st Ave ora, IA 5062			7481	ergy Contrac I U.S. Highv Moines, IA	vay 6	9
No.	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price		Total Price		Unit Price		Total Price		Unit Price		Total Price		Unit Price		Total Price		Unit Price		Total Price
	Il Provisions Additional Insurance Requirements	1	LS	\$ 5,000.00	\$	5,000.00	\$	1.00	\$	1.00	\$	2,000.00	\$	2,000.00	\$ 1	10,100.00	\$	10,100.00	\$	7,000.00	\$	7,000.00
Earthw 2.01	ork Clearing and Grubbing	1	LS	\$ 15,000.00	\$	15,000.00	\$	4,635.00	\$	4,635.00	\$	10,000.00	\$	10,000.00	\$	5,500.00	\$	5,500.00	\$	7,000.00	\$	7,000.00
	Excavation and Backfill Trench Foundation (Contingency)	150	TON	\$ 55.00	\$	8,250.00	\$	39.00	\$	5,850.00	\$	5.00	\$	750.00	\$	42.00	\$	6,300.00	\$	91.00	\$	13,650.00
3.02	Replacement of Unsuitable Backfill Material (Contingency)		CY	\$ 75.00		11,250.00	\$	21.00	\$	3,150.00	\$	5.00	\$	750.00	\$	25.00	\$	3,750.00	\$	91.00	\$	13,650.00
3.03 Sewer	Trench Compaction Testing and Drains	1	LS	\$ 10,000.00	\$	10,000.00	\$	8,775.00	\$	8,775.00	\$	5,000.00	\$	5,000.00	\$	7,800.00	\$	7,800.00	\$	9,275.00	\$	9,275.00
4.01	Tile Repair, 4- to 8-Inch (Contingency)		LF LF	\$ 45.00 \$ 65.00		4,500.00 6,500.00	\$	13.00 39.00	\$	1,300.00		10.00	\$	1,000.00	\$	15.00	\$	1,500.00	\$	84.00 196.00	\$	8,400.00
Water I	Tile Repair, 10- to 15-Inch (Contingency) Main and Appurtenances						\$		\$	3,900.00			\$				\$		\$			19,600.00
5.01	Water main Connection at 16-Inch, North Connection Water main Connection at 16-Inch, South		LS	\$ 7,500.00 \$ 7,500.00		7,500.00	\$	8,353.00 10,165.00	\$	8,353.00		6,000.00	\$	6,000.00		9,100.00	\$	9,100.00	\$	7,805.00		7,805.00
	Connection Water main Connection at 12-Inch, NE		LS	\$ 8,500.00		8,500.00	9 49	11,925.00	\$	11,925.00	\$		\$	7,500.00		9,800.00	\$	9,800.00	\$	9,800.00	\$	9,800.00
5.04	29th Street Connection Water Main, Trenched, 16-Inch	10,752	LF	\$ 80.00	\$ 8	60,160.00	\$	80.00	\$	860,160.00	\$	87.00	\$	935,424.00	\$	84.25	\$	905,856.00	\$	91.00	\$	978,432.00
5.05	Water Main, Trenchless, 16-Inch	619	LF	\$ 235.00	\$ 1	45,465.00	\$	290.00	\$	179,510.00	\$	275.00	\$	170,225.00	\$	272.50	\$	168,677.50	\$	238.00	\$	147,322.00
	Water Main Tee, 16-Inch, With 16-Inch MJ Cap	1	EA	\$ 3,500.00	\$	3,500.00	\$	3,590.00	\$	3,590.00	\$	4,000.00	\$	4,000.00	\$	3,050.00	\$	3,050.00	\$	5,635.00	\$	5,635.00
	Water Main Tee, 16-Inch X 12-Inch, With 12-Inch MJ Cap Water Service Corp and Curb Stop		EA EA	\$ 3,000.00 \$ 1,500.00		7,500.00	\$	2,832.00 3,640.00	\$	2,832.00	\$		\$	3,000.00	\$	760.00	\$	3,050.00	\$	1,428.00	\$	7,140.00
	Water Service, 1-Inch		LF	\$ 40.00		16,080.00	\$	52.00	\$	20,904.00		45.00	\$	18,090.00	\$	67.00	\$	26,934.00	\$	70.00	\$	28,140.00
5.10	Tracer Wire Access Pedestal	10	EA	\$ 400.00	\$	4,000.00	\$	641.00	\$	6,410.00	\$	300.00	\$	3,000.00	\$	780.00	\$	7,800.00	\$	343.00	\$	3,430.00
5.11	Gate Valve, 12-Inch	1	EA	\$ 4,250.00	\$	4,250.00	\$	4,665.00	\$	4,665.00	\$	4,000.00	\$	4,000.00	\$	3,700.00	\$	3,700.00	\$	5,600.00	\$	5,600.00
	Gate Valve, 16-Inch		EA	\$ 11,000.00		99,000.00	\$	11,875.00	\$	106,875.00		11,500.00		103,500.00			\$	101,700.00		11,200.00	\$	100,800.00
	Fire Hydrant Assembly, WM-201 Fire Hydrant Assembly, Remove and		EA	\$ 8,150.00 \$ 3,150.00		73,350.00 3,150.00	\$	8,170.00 6,550.00	\$	73,530.00 6,550.00		7,000.00	\$	7,000.00		7,700.00 2,500.00	\$	2,500.00	\$	9,800.00	\$	9,800.00
	Replace and Related Work Pavement Removal	76	SY	\$ 50.00	\$	3,800.00	\$	25.00	\$	1,900.00	\$	30.00	\$	2,280.00	\$	130.00	\$	9,880.00	\$	28.00	\$	2,128.00
Traffic	Control Traffic Control		LS	\$ 7,000.00		7,000.00	\$	8,137.00						5,000.00				10,000.00		11,200.00		11,200.00
Site W	ork & Landscaping							-				5,000.00								,		
	Hydraulic Seeding, Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching - Type 1 Hydraulic Seeding, Seeding, Fertilizing,	0.55		\$ 5,000.00 \$ 4,500.00		2,750.00	\$	4,326.00	\$			5,500.00	\$	3,025.00 2,500.00		5,100.00	\$	2,805.00	\$	5,500.00 4,620.00	\$	2,310.00
	and Mulching - Type 2 Temporary BFM Mulching	12.60		\$ 2,500.00		31,500.00		2,472.00		·		3,000.00	·	37,800.00					\$	2,640.00	·	33,264.00
9.04	Erosion Control Measures	2,000	LF	\$ 2.25	\$	4,500.00	\$	2.00	\$	4,000.00	\$	2.00	\$	4,000.00	\$	2.50	\$	5,000.00	\$	2.00	\$	4,000.00
	aneous Mobilization	1	LS	\$ 43,510.00	\$	43,510.00	\$	27,712.00	\$	27,712.00	\$	50,000.00	\$	50,000.00	\$ 6	63,000.00	\$	63,000.00	\$	9,000.00	\$	9,000.00
TEMS I	EER'S COMPUTED TOTAL NO. 1.01 TRHOUGH 11.01 ACTOR'S COMPUTED TOTAL					98,765.00				1,418,564.00 1,418,564.00				1,461,594.00 1,461,594.00				1,487,162.50 1,487,162.50				1,536,611.00
EMS	NO. 1.01 TRHOUGH 11.01	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	l			<u> </u>		<u> </u>		<u> </u>		<u> </u>		<u> </u>		<u> </u>				<u> </u>	

Reviewed by ______

NE 36TH STREET AND NE 38TH STREET WATER MAIN LOOP CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

BID TABULATION BREAKDOWN

				110 E Ossia	ast Main St n, IA 52161	treet	mpany, Inc.	107	03 Justin Driv andale, IA 50	ve		144	ston Services 4 Illinois Stree Moines, IA 5	et	ı	1608	Orain Service 3 Crestwood x IA 50010	
No.	Description	Quantity	Unit		Unit Price		Total Price		Unit Price		Total Price		Unit Price		Total Price		Unit Price	Total Price
General Provisio 1.01	ns Additional Insurance Requirements	1	LS	\$	5,000.00	\$	5,000.00	\$	1,000.00	\$	1,000.00	\$	2,500.00	\$	2,500.00	\$	1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00
Earthwork 2.01 Trench Excavati	Clearing and Grubbing	1	LS	\$	7,500.00	\$	7,500.00	\$	30,000.00	\$	30,000.00	\$	12,000.00	\$	12,000.00	\$	5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00
3.01	Trench Foundation (Contingency)	150	TON	\$	55.00	\$	8,250.00	\$	55.00	\$	8,250.00	\$	42.00	\$	6,300.00	\$	45.00	\$ 6,750.00
3.02	Replacement of Unsuitable Backfill Material (Contingency)	150		\$	18.00	\$	2,700.00	\$	35.00	\$	5,250.00	\$	32.00	\$	4,800.00	\$	60.00	\$ 9,000.00
3.03 Sewer and Drain	Trench Compaction Testing	1	LS	\$	7,250.00	\$	7,250.00	\$	7,000.00	\$	7,000.00	\$	7,500.00	\$	7,500.00	\$	10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
4.01	Tile Repair, 4- to 8-Inch (Contingency)	100		\$	55.00	\$	5,500.00	\$	25.00	\$	2,500.00	\$	32.00	\$	3,200.00	\$	20.00	\$ 2,000.00
4.02	Tile Repair, 10- to 15-Inch (Contingency)	100	LF	\$	75.00	\$	7,500.00	\$	40.00	\$	4,000.00	\$	56.00	\$	5,600.00	\$	25.00	\$ 2,500.00
Water Main and 5.01	Appurtenances Water main Connection at 16-Inch, North Connection	1	LS	\$	3,500.00	\$	3,500.00	\$	6,000.00	\$	6,000.00	\$	15,000.00	\$	15,000.00	\$	16,000.00	\$ 16,000.00
5.02	Water main Connection at 16-Inch, South Connection		LS	\$	3,500.00	\$	3,500.00	\$	7,000.00	\$	7,000.00		15,000.00	\$	15,000.00	\$	16,000.00	\$ 16,000.00
5.03	Water main Connection at 12-Inch, NE 29th Street Connection Water Main, Trenched, 16-Inch		LS		6,500.00		6,500.00		5,000.00	\$	5,000.00		12,000.00		12,000.00	\$	7,500.00	7,500.00
5.04	Water Main, Trenchless, 16-Inch	10,752		\$	85.00 375.00		913,920.00	\$	285.00	\$	860,160.00 176,415.00	\$	93.00	\$	173,320.00	\$	275.00	\$ 1,236,480.00
5.06	Water Main Tee, 16-Inch, With 16-Inch		EA		5,000.00	\$		\$	11,000.00	\$	11,000.00	\$	5,575.00	\$	5,575.00	\$	10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
5.07	MJ Cap Water Main Tee, 16-Inch X 12-Inch, With 12-Inch MJ Cap	1	EA	\$	5,000.00	\$	5,000.00	\$	9,500.00	\$	9,500.00	\$	5,575.00	\$	5,575.00	\$	7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00
5.08	Water Service Corp and Curb Stop	5	EA	\$	1,500.00	\$	7,500.00	\$	2,500.00	\$	12,500.00	\$	2,100.00	\$	10,500.00	\$	2,500.00	\$ 12,500.00
5.09	Water Service, 1-Inch	402	LF	\$	110.00	\$	44,220.00	\$	1.50	\$	603.00	\$	42.00	\$	16,884.00	\$	3.00	\$ 1,206.00
5.10	Tracer Wire Access Pedestal	10	EA	\$	800.00	\$	8,000.00	\$	450.00	\$	4,500.00	\$	1,250.00	\$	12,500.00	\$	800.00	\$ 8,000.00
5.11	Gate Valve, 12-Inch	1	EA	\$	4,500.00	\$	4,500.00	\$	5,300.00	\$	5,300.00	\$	8,530.00	\$	8,530.00	\$	7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00
5.12	Gate Valve, 16-Inch	9	EA	\$	12,500.00	\$	112,500.00	\$	15,500.00	\$	139,500.00	\$	15,200.00	\$	136,800.00	\$	14,250.00	\$ 128,250.00
5.13	Fire Hydrant Assembly, WM-201		EA	\$	8,500.00	\$	76,500.00	\$	10,000.00	\$	90,000.00	\$	11,500.00	\$		\$	8,800.00	\$ 79,200.00
5.14 Streets and Rela	Fire Hydrant Assembly, Remove and Replace ted Work	1	EA	\$	7,250.00	\$	7,250.00	\$	4,750.00	\$	4,750.00	\$	11,250.00	\$	11,250.00	>	7,200.00	\$ 7,200.00
7.01	Pavement Removal	76	SY	\$	14.00	\$	1,064.00	\$	20.00	\$	1,520.00	\$	45.00	\$	3,420.00	\$	18.00	\$ 1,368.00
Traffic Control 8.01	Traffic Control	1	LS	\$	8,250.00	\$	8,250.00	\$	6,350.00	\$	6,350.00	\$	8,700.00	\$	8,700.00	\$	2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00
Site Work & Lan 9.01	dscaping Hydraulic Seeding, Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching - Type 1	0.55	AC	\$	5,000.00	\$	2,750.00	\$	5,000.00	\$	2,750.00	\$	5,250.00	\$	2,887.50	\$	6,600.00	\$ 3,630.00
9.02	Hydraulic Seeding, Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching - Type 2	0.50	AC	\$	4,500.00	\$	2,250.00	\$	4,500.00	\$	2,250.00	\$	4,750.00	\$	2,375.00	\$	5,900.00	\$ 2,950.00
9.03	Temporary BFM Mulching	12.60			2,500.00	\$	31,500.00	\$	2,850.00	\$	35,910.00	\$	3,000.00	\$	37,800.00	\$	2,950.00	\$ 37,170.00
9.04 Miscellaneous	Erosion Control Measures	2,000	LF	\$	2.00	\$	4,000.00	\$	1.75	\$	3,500.00	\$	2.00	\$	4,000.00	\$	3.15	\$ 6,300.00
11.01	Mobilization	1	LS	\$	15,000.00			\$	118,052.00		118,052.00	\$	219,100.00		.,	\$	75,000.00	75,000.00
ENGINEER'S CONTEMS NO. 1.01 T CONTRACTOR'S	RHOUGH 11.01 COMPUTED TOTAL						,538,529.00				1,560,560.00				1,846,552.50 1,846,552.50			\$ 1,872,729.00
ITEMS NO. 1.01 I	RHOUGH 14,01		<u> </u>	<u> </u>						Ė		<u> </u>						. ,

Reviewed by physical Reviewed

"RESOLUTION MAKING	introduced the following Resolution entitled AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR THE NE 36TH TREET WATER MAIN LOOP", and moved:
that the Resolution	n be adopted.
therefore defer ac	mit the Engineer to review and make recommendation on said bids, etion on the Resolution to the meeting to be held at, 2024, at this place.
Council Member called, and the vote was:	seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was
AYES:	
NAYS:	
Whereupon, the Ma	yor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:
	RESOLUTION
CONTRACT	ON MAKING AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION I FOR THE NE 36TH STREET AND NE 38TH ATER MAIN LOOP
BE IT RESOLVED IOWA:	BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF
described in general as the l plans and specifications her	following bid for the construction of certain public improvements NE 36th Street and NE 38th Street Water Main Loop, described in the retofore adopted by this Council on April 15, 2024, be and is hereby a lowest responsive, responsible bid received for such work, as follows:
Contractor:	Granite Excavating of Elkhart, Iowa
Amount of bid:	\$1,231,702.00
Portion of project:	All construction work

Section 2. That the Mayor and Clerk are hereby directed to execute the contract with the contractor for the construction of the public improvements, such contract not to be binding on the City until approved by this Council.

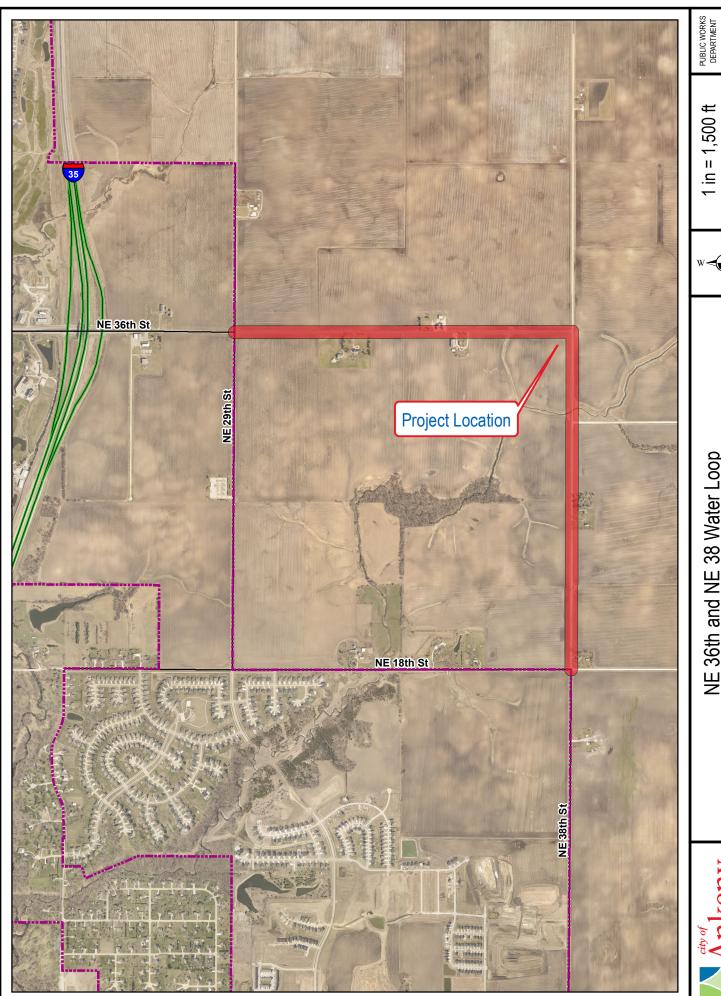
PASSED AND APPROVED this 15th day of April, 2024.

	Mayor	
ATTEST:		
City Clerk		

36TH STREET AND NE	introduced the following Resolution entitled ING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AND BOND FOR THE NE 38TH STREET WATER MAIN LOOP", and moved its adoption. seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and
AYES:	
NAYS:	
Whereupon, the May	yor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:
	RESOLUTION
AND BONI	ON APPROVING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT O FOR THE NE 36TH STREET AND NE 38TH ATER MAIN LOOP
BE IT RESOLVED IOWA:	BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF
construction of certain publ 38th Street Water Main Loc	on contract and bond executed and insurance coverage for the ic improvements described in general as the NE 36th Street and NE p, and as described in detail in the plans and specifications heretofore been signed by the Mayor and Clerk on behalf of the City be and the s follows:
Contractor:	Granite Excavating of Elkhart, Iowa
Amount of bid:	\$1,231,702.00
Bond surety:	
Date of bond:	
Portion of project:	All construction work

PASSED AND APPROVED this <u>15th</u> day of <u>April</u>, 2024.

	Mayor	
ATTEST:		



NE 36th and NE 38 Water Loop Map is for Location Purposes Only

Date: 10/7/2022





ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Manager
Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Proposed Amendment of Current Budget for Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2024 (PH 2024-26)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The FY 2024 budget amendment includes the following changes:

- Amended revenues include increases in hotel/motel taxes, utility franchise taxes, interest income, capital grants, developer contributions and the timing of proceeds from the issuance of Water SRF Notes.
- Amended expenditures include increases related to inflation (e.g. costs of goods and services), hotel/motel tax commitments, public safety overtime, facility repairs and maintenance, vehicle and equipment repairs and maintenance and the timing of capital projects.

FISCAL IMPACT: Yes

Overall, the budget amendment includes excess revenues and other sources over expenditures and transfers out of \$21,043,695.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Recommend proposed amendment of current budget for fiscal year ending June 30, 2024.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

Notice of public hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on April 3, 2024.

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION amending the current budget for fiscal year ending June 30, 2024.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download

Resolution

CITY BUDGET AMENDMENT AND CERTIFICATION RESOLUTION - FY 2024 - AMENDMENT # 2

To the Auditor of POLK County, Iowa:

The City Council of ANKENY in said County/Counties met on 04/15/2024 05:30 PM, at the place and hour set in the notice, a copy of which accompanies this certificate and is certified as to publication. Upon taking up the proposed amendment, it was considered and taxpayers were heard for and against the amendment.

The Council, after hearing all taxpayers wishing to be heard and considering the statements made by them, gave final consideration to the proposed amendment(s) to the budget and modifications proposed at the hearing, if any. Thereupon, the following resolution was introduced.

RESOLUTION No. 2024-158

A RESOLUTION AMENDING THE CURRENT BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 2024 (AS LAST CERTIFIED OR AMENDED ON 01/02/2024)

Be it Resolved by the Council of City of ANKENY

Section 1. Following notice published/posted 04/03/2024 and the public hearing held 04/15/2024 05:30 PM the current budget (as previously amended) is amended as set out herein and in the detail by fund type and activity that supports this resolution which was considered at the hearing:

REVENUES & OTHER FINANCING SOURCES		Total Budget as Certified or Last Amended	Current Amendment	Total Budget After Current Amendment
Taxes Levied on Property	1	47,164,752	0	47,164,752
Less: Uncollected Delinquent Taxes - Levy Year	2	0	0	0
Net Current Property Tax	3	47,164,752	0	47,164,752
Delinquent Property Tax Revenue	4	0	0	0
TIF Revenues	5	10,338,833	60,471	10,399,304
Other City Taxes	6	3,955,747	360,000	4,315,747
Licenses & Permits	7	1,798,500	-215,900	1,582,600
Use of Money & Property	8	3,761,559	4,007,466	7,769,025
Intergovernmental	9	16,781,187	2,068,439	18,849,626
Charges for Service	10	47,889,146	824,089	48,713,235
Special Assessments	11	0	479,689	479,689
Miscellaneous	12	3,860,663	1,856,970	5,717,633
Other Financing Sources	13	23,220,000	15,957,238	39,177,238
Transfers In	14	13,912,453	2,637,980	16,550,433
Total Revenues & Other Sources	15	172,682,840	28,036,442	200,719,282
EXPENDITURES & OTHER FINANCING USES				
Public Safety	16	29,943,122	625,631	30,568,753
Public Works	17	10,448,510	885,657	11,334,167
Health and Social Services	18	0	0	0
Culture and Recreation	19	11,087,567	205,822	11,293,389
Community and Economic Development	20	5,472,145	205,462	5,677,607
General Government	21	5,528,849	207,002	5,735,851
Debt Service	22	25,028,489	-1,582	25,026,907
Capital Projects	23	30,775,398	9,383,258	40,158,656
Total Government Activities Expenditures	24	118,284,080	11,511,250	129,795,330
Business Type/Enterprise	25	64,160,415	-7,156,483	57,003,932
Total Gov Activities & Business Expenditures	26	182,444,495	4,354,767	186,799,262
Transfers Out	27	13,912,453	2,637,980	16,550,433
Total Expenditures/Transfers Out	28	196,356,948	6,992,747	203,349,695
Excess Revenues & Other Sources Over (Under) Expenditures/Transfers Out	29	-23,674,108	21,043,695	-2,630,413
Beginning Fund Balance July 1, 2023	30	142,641,645	0	142,641,645
Ending Fund Balance June 30, 2024	31	118,967,537	21,043,695	140,011,232

Explanation of Changes: Amended revenues include increases in hotel/motel taxes, utility franchise taxes, interest income, capital grants, developer contributions and the timing of proceeds from the issuance of Water SRF Notes. Amended expenditures include increases related to inflation (e.g. costs of goods and services), hotel/motel tax commitments, public safety overtime, facility repairs and maintenance, vehicle and equipment repairs and maintenance and the timing of capital projects.

04/15/2024

City Clerk/Administrator Signature of Certification

Adopted On

Mayor Signature of Certification

04/05/2024 10:12 AM Page 1 of 1



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Manager
Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Proposed Adoption of Budget and Certification of City Taxes for Fiscal Year July 1, 2024 - June 30, 2025 (PH 2024-27)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The fiscal year July 1, 2024 - June 30, 2025 property tax levy is proposed to remain at \$9.90 per \$1,000 of taxable valuation. Additional revenues are needed to maintain service levels, staff Fire Station No. 4, address significant inflation, and offset the cumulative impact of property tax legislation.

FISCAL IMPACT: Yes

The proposed property tax levy for fiscal year July 1, 2024 - June 30, 2025 of \$9.90 per \$1,000 of taxable valuation generates total property taxes of \$54,275,717 across all funds (general, police & fire retirement, other employee benefits and debt service).

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Recommends proposed adoption of budget and certification of city taxes for fiscal year July 1, 2024 - June 30, 2025.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

The operating funds (general, road use tax and police & fire retirement) budget workshop was held on February 12, 2024 and the hotel/motel tax fund and enterprise funds (solid waste, water, sewer and storm water) budget workshop was held on February 26, 2024.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

Notice of public hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on April 3, 2024.

A public information meeting was held on April 4, 2024.

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION adopting the proposed budget for fiscal year July 1, 2024 - June 30, 2025.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:
Click to download
D Resolution
□ <u>FY 2025 Budget</u>

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION ADOPTING THE PROPOSED BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR JULY 1, 2024 – JUNE 30, 2025

WHEREAS, a notice of public hearing concerning the proposed budget for fiscal year July 1, 2024 – June 30, 2025 was published as required; and

WHEREAS, upon consideration of the proposed budget for fiscal year July 1, 2024 – June 30, 2025, the City Council opened the public hearing and heard taxpayers, for and against the proposed budget; and

WHEREAS, the City Council, after hearing all taxpayers wishing to be heard, and considering the statements made, considered the proposed budget for fiscal year July 1, 2024 – June 30, 2025.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the proposed budget for fiscal year July 1, 2024 – June 30, 2025 for the City of Ankeny, Iowa as attached, be adopted.

Passed and approved the 15th day of April, 2024.

	Mark E. Holm, Mayor	
Attest:		

FISCAL YEAR JULY 1, 2024 - JUNE 30, 2025 ADOPTION OF BUDGET AND CERTIFICATION OF CITY TAXES

The City of: ANKENY County Name: POLK COUNTY

Adopted On: 4/15/2024 Resolution: 2024-159

The below-signed certifies that the City Council, on the date stated above, lawfully approved the named resolution adopting a budget for next fiscal year, as summarized on this and the supporting pages.

Attached is Long Term Debt Schedule Form 703 which lists any and all of the debt service obligations of the City.

		With Gas & Electric		Without Gas & Electric	
Regular	2a	5,419,397,496	2b	5,388,440,837	City Number: 77-714
DEBT SERVICE	3a	5,724,677,117	3b	5,693,720,458	Last Official Census: 67,887
Ag Land	4a	4,765,403			

Consolidated General Fund Levy Calculation

	CGFL Max Rate	CGFL Max Dollars	Non-TIF Taxable w/ G&E	Taxable Growth %
FY 2024 Budget Data	6.20310	29,051,533	4,683,389,431	15.72
	Limitation Percentage			
	3			
	CGFL Max Rate	CGFL Max Dollars	Revenue Growth %	
Max Allowed CGFL for FY 2025	6.02243	32,637,942	12.34	

TAXES LEVIED

Code Sec.	Dollar Li	mit	Purpose	ENTER FIRE DISTRICT RATE BELOW			(A) Request with Utility Replacement	(B) Property Taxes Levied		(C) Rate
384.1	6	5.02243	Consolidated General Fund			5	32,637,942	32,451,508	43	6.02243
			Non-Voted Other Permissible Levies							
384.12(1)	0	0.95000	Opr & Maint publicly owned Transit			7		0	45	0.00000
384.12(2)	0	0.27000	Aviation Authority (under sec.330A.15)			11	714,060	709,981	49	0.13176
384.12(3)	A	mt Nec	Liability, property & self insurance costs			14		0	52	0.00000
384.12(5)	A	mt Nec	Support of a Local Emerg.Mgmt.Comm.			462		0	465	0.00000
			Voted Other Permissible Levies							
28E.22	1	.50000	Unified Law Enforcement			24		0	62	0.00000
			Total General Fund Regular Levies (5 thru 24)			25	33,352,002	33,161,489		
384.1	3	3.00375	Ag Land			26	14,315	14,314	63	3.00375
			Total General Fund Tax Levies (25 + 26)			27	33,366,317	33,175,803		Do Not Add
			Special Revenue Levies							
384.6	A	mt Nec	Police & Fire Retirement			29	2,980,668	2,963,642		0.55000
	A	mt Nec	FICA & IPERS (if general fund at levy limit)			30		0		0.00000
Rules	A	mt Nec	Other Employee Benefits			31	1,061,173	1,055,111		0.19581
			Subtotal Employee Benefit Levy (29,30,31)			32	4,041,841	4,018,753	65	0.74581
				Valuation						
386	As Req	l	With Gas & Elec		Without Gas & Elec					
	SSMID 1	(A)	((B)	0	34		0	66	0.00000
	SSMID 2	(A)	((B)	0	35		0	67	0.00000
	SSMID 3	(A)	((B)	0	36		0	68	0.00000
	SSMID 4	(A)	((B)	0	37		0	69	0.00000
	SSMID 5	(A)	((B)	0	555		0	565	0.00000
	SSMID 6	(A)	((B)	0	556		0	566	0.00000
	SSMID 7	(A)	((B)	0	1177		0	1179	0.00000
	SSMID 8	(A)	((B)	0	1185		0	1187	0.00000
			Total Special Revenue Levies			39	4,041,841	4,018,753		
384.4	A	Amt Nec	Debt Service Levy 76.10(6)			40	17,174,031	17,081,161	70	3.00000
384.7	0).67500	Capital Projects (Capital Improv. Reserve)			41		0	71	0.00000
			Total Property Taxes (27+39+40+41)			42	54,582,189	54,275,717	72	9.90000

COUNTY AUDITOR - I certify the budget is in compliance with ALL the following: Budgets that DO NOT meet ALL the criteria below are not statutorily compliant & must be returned to the city for correction.

(City Representative)	(Date)	(County Auditor)	(Date)

CITY NAME: NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING - CITY OF ANKENY - PROPOSED PROPERTY TAX LEVY ANKENY

Fiscal Year July 1, 2024 - June 30, 2025

CITY #: 77-714

The City Council will conduct a public hearing on the proposed Fiscal Year City property tax levy as follows:

Meeting Date: 4/1/2024 Meeting Time: 05:00 PM Meeting Location: Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library - Council Chambers At the public hearing any resident or taxpayer may present objections to, or arguments in favor of the proposed tax levy. After the hearing of the proposed tax levy, the City Council will publish notice and hold a hearing on the proposed city budget.

City Website (if available) www.ankenyiowa.gov

City Telephone Number (515) 965-6400

Iowa Department of Management	Current Year Certified Property Tax 2023 - 2024	Budget Year Effective Property Tax 2024 - 2025	Budget Year Proposed Property Tax 2024 - 2025
Taxable Valuations for Non-Debt Service	4,651,627,147	5,388,440,837	5,388,440,837
Consolidated General Fund	28,854,508	28,854,508	32,451,508
Operation & Maintenance of Public Transit	0	0	0
Aviation Authority	683,324	683,324	709,981
Liability, Property & Self Insurance	0	0	0
Support of Local Emergency Mgmt. Comm.	0	0	0
Unified Law Enforcement	0	0	0
Police & Fire Retirement	2,558,395	2,558,395	2,963,642
FICA & IPERS (If at General Fund Limit)	0	0	0
Other Employee Benefits	0	0	1,055,111
Capital Projects (Capital Improv. Reserve)	0	0	0
Taxable Value for Debt Service	5,018,013,581	5,693,720,458	5,693,720,458
Debt Service	15,054,041	15,054,041	17,081,161
CITY REGULAR TOTAL PROPERTY TAX	47,150,268	47,150,268	54,261,403
CITY REGULAR TAX RATE	9.90000	8.60047	9.90000
Taxable Value for City Ag Land	4,821,902	4,765,403	4,765,403
Ag Land	14,484	14,484	14,314
CITY AG LAND TAX RATE	3.00375	3.03941	3.00375
Tax Rate Comparison-Current VS. Proposed			
Residential property with an Actual/Assessed Value of \$100,000	Current Year Certified 2023/2024	Budget Year Proposed 2024/2025	Percent Change
City Regular Residential	541	459	-15.16
Commercial property with an Actual/Assessed Value of \$100,000	Current Year Certified 2023/2024	Budget Year Proposed 2024/2025	Percent Change
City Regular Commercial	541	459	-15.16

Note: Actual/Assessed Valuation is multiplied by a Rollback Percentage to get to the Taxable Valuation to calculate Property Taxes. Residential and Commercial properties have the same Rollback Percentage at \$100,000 Actual/Assessed Valuation.

Reasons for tax increase if proposed exceeds the current:

The fiscal year 2025 property tax levy is proposed to remain at \$9.90 per \$1,000 of taxable valuation. Additional revenues are needed to maintain service levels, staff Fire Station No. 4, address significant inflation, and offset the cumulative impact of property tax legislation.

FUND BALANCE

	CONTINUE		DEBI	CAPITAL	PERMANENT	TOTAL	PROPRIETARY	GRAIND
7 2	KEVENUES	KEVENUES	SEKVICE	PROJECTS		GOVERNMENT		IOIAL
1 2								
2	14,979,623	2,163,404	1,835,526	46,145,091	0	96,760,888	52,985,554	149,746,442
	12,323,635	10,056,491	24,260,938	21,394,249	0	116,330,972	47,834,789	164,165,761
Actual Expenditures Except End Balance 3 44,081,067	14,408,982	9,786,710	24,205,486	31,887,373	0	124,369,618	46,900,940	171,270,558
Ending Fund Balance June 30 4 35,851,836	12,894,276	2,433,185	1,890,978	35,651,967	0	88,722,242	53,919,403	142,641,645
Re-Estimated FY 2024								
Beginning Fund Balance 5 35,851,836	12,894,276	2,433,185	1,890,978	35,651,967	0	88,722,242	53,919,403	142,641,645
Re-Est Revenues 6 50,595,849	12,368,301	11,288,157	25,242,403	31,583,080	0	131,077,790	69,641,492	200,719,282
Re-Est Expenditures 7 52,346,996	15,536,957	10,398,005	25,026,907	40,170,256	0	143,479,121	59,870,574	203,349,695
Ending Fund Balance 8 34,100,689	9,725,620	3,323,337	2,106,474	27,064,791	0	76,320,911	63,690,321	140,011,232
Budget FY 2025								
Beginning Fund Balance 9 34,100,689	9,725,620	3,323,337	2,106,474	27,064,791	0	76,320,911	63,690,321	140,011,232
Revenues 10 54,804,645	13,786,048	8,947,117	26,049,040	24,558,614	0	128,145,464	55,820,049	183,965,513
Expenditures 11 54,963,179	14,490,825	10,120,070	26,086,257	36,264,067	0	141,924,398	57,746,115	199,670,513
Ending Fund Balance 12 33,942,155	9,020,843	2,150,384	2,069,257	15,359,338	0	62,541,977	61,764,255	124,306,232

LOCAL EMC SUPPORT

City Name: ANKENY Fiscal Year July 1, 2024 - June 30, 2025

As provided in Iowa Code Section 384.12, subsection 22, a city may levy the amount necessary in support of a local Emergency Management Commission. In addition to this individual levy, Emergency Management Commission support from cities or counties must be separately reported on tax statements issued by the county treasurer. Input the amount of General Fund Levy request to be used for support of an Emergency Management Commission. The total below will reflect the total amount of Emergency Management

Commission support provided by the City.	vided by the City.)
	Request with Utility Replacement	Property Taxes Levied
Portion of General Fund Levy Used for Emerg. Mgmt. Comm.	36,111	35,905
Support of a Local Emerg. Mgmt. Comm.	0	0
TOTAL FOR FY 2025	36,111	35,905

RE-ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES SCHEDULE PAGE 1

GOVERNMENT ACTIVITIES CONT.	GENERAL	L SPECIAL REVENUE	TIF SPECIAL REVENUES	DEBT SERVICE	CAPITAL PROJECTS	PERMANENT	PROPRIETARY	PERMANENT PROPRIETARY RE-ESTIMATED 2024	ACTUAL 2023
PUBLIC SAFETY									
Police Department/Crime Prevention	1 13,411,100	0 2,797,172						16,208,272	14,280,749
Jail	2							0	0
Emergency Management	3 78,144	4						78,144	56,273
Flood Control	4							0	0
Fire Department	5 5,107,672	2 5,000						5,112,672	4,562,531
Ambulance	6 6,882,388	8						6,882,388	5,458,176
Building Inspections	7 2,140,949	6						2,140,949	2,031,012
Miscellaneous Protective Services	8 115,328	8						115,328	109,146
Animal Control	9 31,000	0						31,000	24,166
Other Public Safety	10							0	0
TOTAL (lines 1 - 10)	11 27,766,581	1 2,802,172				0		30,568,753	26,522,053
PUBLIC WORKS									
Roads, Bridges, & Sidewalks	12	6,310,469						6,310,469	3,988,621
Parking - Meter and Off-Street	13							0	0
Street Lighting	14	702,000						702,000	656,933
Traffic Control and Safety	15	1,769,999						1,769,999	1,201,943
Snow Removal	16	1,848,771						1,848,771	698,533
Highway Engineering	17							0	0
Street Cleaning								0	0
Airport (if not Enterprise)	19 702,928	8						702,928	669,455
Garbage (if not Enterprise)	20							0	0
Other Public Works								0	0
TOTAL (lines 12 - 21)	22 702,928	8 10,631,239				0	(11,334,167	7,215,485
HEALTH & SOCIAL SERVICES									
Welfare Assistance	23							0	0
City Hospital	24							0	0
Payments to Private Hospitals	25							0	0
Health Regulation and Inspection	26							0	0
Water, Air, and Mosquito Control	27							0	0
Community Mental Health	28							0	0
Other Health and Social Services	29							0	0
TOTAL (lines 23 - 29)	30	0				0		0	0
CULTURE & RECREATION									
Library Services	31 2,807,368	8						2,866,368	2,593,982
Museum, Band and Theater	32							0	0
Parks	33 2,451,820							2,464,197	1,910,797
Recreation	34 2,231,804	4 36,120						2,267,924	1,947,967
Cemetery	35 1,200	0						1,200	0
Community Center, Zoo, & Marina		1						579,351	480,401
Other Culture and Recreation								3,114,349	2,974,102
101AL (lines 31 - 3/)	38 11,185,892	2 107,497				O		11,293,389	9,907,249

RE-ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES SCHEDULE PAGE 2

GOVERNMENT ACTIVITIES CONT.	GENERAL	L SPECIAL REVENUE	TIF SPECIAL REVENUES	DEBT SERVICE	CAPITAL PROJECTS	PERMANENT P	PERMANENT PROPRIETARY RE-ESTIMATED 2024		ACTUAL 2023
COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT									
Community Beautification	39							0	0
	40 468,792	2						468,792	354,355
Housing and Urban Renewal	41 23,707	7						23,707	28,454
Planning & Zoning	42 1,258,098	8						1,258,098	1,136,503
Other Com & Econ Development	43 1,085,353	3						1,085,353	951,976
	44		2,841,657					2,841,657	2,565,008
TOTAL (lines 39 - 44)	45 2,835,950	0 0	2,841,657			0		5,677,607	5,036,296
GENERAL GOVERNMENT									
Mayor, Council, & City Manager	46 1,738,276	9						1,738,276	1,222,737
	47 1,152,748	8:						1,152,748	997,730
	48							0	0
Legal Services & City Attorney	49							0	0
City Hall & General Buildings	50 153,800	0						153,800	69,480
Tort Liability	51							0	0
Other General Government	52 2,691,027	7						2,691,027	2,234,115
TOTAL (lines 46 - 52)	53 5,735,851	1 0	0			0		5,735,851	4,524,062
DEBT SERVICE	54			25,026,907				25,026,907	24,205,486
Gov Capital Projects	55				33,532,039			33,532,039	23,308,812
TIF Capital Projects	56				6,626,617			6,626,617	8,291,030
ROJECTS	57	0	0		40,158,656	0		40,158,656	31,599,842
TOTAL Governmental Activities Expenditures (lines 11+22+30+38+44+52+53+54)	58 48,227,202	13,540,908	2,841,657	25,026,907	40,158,656	0		129,795,330	109,010,473
BUSINESS TYPE ACTIVITIES Proprietary: Enterprise & Budocted ISF									
Woten Hility	50						15 603 455	15 603 155	12 671 403
	99						0.093,433	13,093,433	12,671,493
	09						9,884,293	9,884,293	12,673,915
ılıty	61							0	0
Gas Utility	62							0	0
	63							0	0
Landfill/Garbage	64							0	0
	65							0	0
Cable TV, Internet & Telephone	99							0	0
Housing Authority	29							0	0
	89						1,250,404	1,250,404	1,031,062
osp., ISF, parking, etc.)	69						3,857,603	3,857,603	2,982,886
Enterprise DEBT SERVICE	70						1,950,339	1,950,339	1,592,287
	71						24,367,838	24,367,838	13,348,204
	72							0	0
TOTAL BUSINESS TYPE EXPENDITURES (lines 59+72)	73						57,003,932	57,003,932	44,299,847
TOTAL ALL EXPENDITURES (lines 58+73)	74 48,227,202	1	2,841,657	25,026,907	40,158,656	0	57,003,932	186,799,262	153,310,320
Regular Transfers Out	75 4,119,794	4 1,996,049			11,600		2,866,642	8,994,085	10,738,536
Internal TIF Loan Transfers Out	92							7,556,348	7,221,702
				0	11,600	0	2,866,642	16,550,433	17,960,238
Fin Uses (lines 74+77)		1	10,398,005	25,026,907	40,170,256	0	59,870,574	203,349,695	171,270,558
Ending Fund Balance June 30	79 34,100,689	9,725,620	3,323,337	2,106,474	27,064,791	0	63,690,321	140,011,232	142,641,645

RE-ESTIMATED REVENUES DETAIL

REVENUES & OTHER FINANCING SOURCES		GENERAL	SPECIAL REVENUE	TIF SPECIAL REVENUES	DEBT SERVICE	CAPITAL PROJECTS	PERMANENT	PERMANENT PROPRIETARY	RE-ESTIMATED 2024	ACTUAL 2023
Taxes Levied on Property	1	29,552,316			15,054,041				47,164,752	45,049,645
Less: Uncollected Property Taxes - Levy Year	2								0	0
Net Current Property Taxes (line 1 minus line 2)	3	29,552,316	2,558,395		15,054,041	0			47,164,752	45,049,645
Delinquent Property Taxes	4								0	-9,266
TIF Revenues	5			10,399,304					10,399,304	9,890,506
Other City Taxes:										
Utility Tax Replacement Excise Taxes	9	201,691	17,469		95,287				314,447	314,759
Utility francise tax (Iowa Code Chapter 364.2)	7	1,766,000							1,766,000	2,004,120
Parimutuel wager tax	8								0	0
Gaming wager tax	6								0	0
Mobile Home Taxes	10	15,300	1,000		8,000				24,300	25,960
Hotel/Motel Taxes	11	2,211,000							2,211,000	2,119,476
Other Local Option Taxes	12								0	0
Subtotal - Other City Taxes (lines 6 thru 12)	13	4,193,991	18,469		103,287	0			4,315,747	4,464,315
Licenses & Permits	14	1,531,600						51000	1,582,600	2,621,986
Use of Money & Property	15	4,096,989	598,200	888,853	255,000	1,370,000		559,983	7,769,025	3,773,214
Intergovernmental:										
Federal Grants & Reimbursements	16	54,000				1,512,512			1,566,512	64,802
Road Use Taxes	17		8,961,084						8,961,084	9,342,914
Other State Grants & Reimbursements	18	644,164	53,089		304,402	6,284,857			7,286,512	1,363,253
Local Grants & Reimbursements	19	999,297	36,221						1,035,518	667,895
Subtotal - Intergovernmental (lines 16 thru 19)	20	1,697,461	9,050,394	0	304,402	7,797,369		0	Ī	11,438,864
Charges for Fees & Service:										
Water Utility	21							19,303,653	19,303,653	18,008,125
Sewer Utility	22							17,447,510	17,447,510	16,805,541
Electric Utility	23								0	0
Gas Utility	24								0	0
Parking	25								0	0
Airport	78								0	0
Landfill/Garbage	27								0	0
Hospital	28								0	0
Transit	29								0	0
Cable TV, Internet & Telephone	30								0	0
Housing Authority	31								0	0
Storm Water Utility	32							3,539,430	3,539,430	3,423,284
Other Fees & Charges for Service	33	5,480,642	22,000					2,920,000	8,422,642	8,439,804
Subtotal - Charges for Service (lines 21 thru 33)	34	5,480,642	22,000		0	0	0	43,210,593	48,713,235	46,676,754
Special Assessments	35					479,689			479,689	277,158
Miscellaneous	36	699,787	98,491			1,886,706		3,032,649	5,717,633	3,801,736
Other Financing Sources: Regular Operating Transfers In	37	3,343,063	22,352		1,969,325	3,471,049		188,296	8,994,085	10,738,536
Internal TIF Loan Transfers In	38				7,556,348				7,556,348	7,221,702
Subtotal ALL Operating Transfers In	39	3,343,063	22,352	0	9,525,673	3,471,049	0	188,296	16,550,433	17,960,238
Proceeds of Debt (Excluding TIF Internal Borrowing)	40					16,578,267		22,598,971	39,177,238	18,220,611
Proceeds of Capital Asset Sales	41								0	0
Subtotal-Other Financing Sources (lines 36 thru 38)	42	3,343,063	22,352	0	9,525,673	20,049,316	0	22,787,267	55,727,671	36,180,849
Total Revenues except for beginning fund balance (lines 3, 4, 5, 12, 13, 14, 19, 33, 34, 35, & 39)	43	50,595,849	12,368,301	11,288,157	25,242,403	31,583,080	0	69,641,492	200,719,282	164,165,761
Beginning Fund Balance July 1	4	35,851,836	12,894,276	2,433,185	1,890,978	35,651,967	0	53,919,403		149,746,442
TOTAL REVENUES & BEGIN BALANCE (lines 41+42)	45	45 86,447,685	25,262,577	13,721,342	27,133,381	67,235,047	0	123,560,895	343,360,927	313,912,203

EXPENDITURES SCHEDULE PAGE 1

GOVERNMENT ACTIVITIES	GENERAL	AL SPECIAL REVENUES	TIF SPECIAL REVENUES	DEBT SERVICE	CAPITAL PROJECTS	PERMANENT	PROPRIETARY	BUDGET 2025	RE- ESTIMATED 2024	ACTUAL 2023
PUBLIC SAFETY										
Police Department/Crime Prevention	1 14,513,661	61 3,133,919						17,647,580	16,208,272	14,280,749
Jail	2							0	0	0
Emergency Management	3 423,585	88						423,585	78,144	56,273
Flood Control	4							0	0	0
Fire Department	5 5,743,417	17 5,000						5,748,417	5,112,672	4,562,531
Ambulance	6 8,048,928	28						8,048,928	6,882,388	5,458,176
Building Inspections	7 2,276,973	73						2,276,973	2,140,949	2,031,012
Miscellaneous Protective Services	8 130,522	22						130,522	115,328	109,146
Animal Control	9 32,000	00						32,000	31,000	24,166
Other Public Safety	10							0	0	0
TOTAL (lines 1 - 10)	11 31,169,086	86 3,138,919				0		34,308,005	30,568,753	26,522,053
PUBLIC WORKS										
Roads, Bridges, & Sidewalks	12	5,615,540						5,615,540	6,310,469	3,988,621
Parking - Meter and Off-Street	13							0	0	0
Street Lighting	14	726,000						726,000	702,000	656,933
Traffic Control and Safety	15	1,661,436						1,661,436	1,769,999	1,201,943
Snow Removal	16	1,219,723						1,219,723	1,848,771	698,533
Highway Engineering	17							0	0	0
Street Cleaning	18							0	0	0
Airport	19 724,016	16						724,016	702,928	669,455
Garbage (if not Enterprise)	20							0	0	0
Other Public Works	21							0	0	0
TOTAL (lines 12 - 21)	22 724,016	9,222,699				0		9,946,715	11,334,167	7,215,485
HEALTH & SOCIAL SERVICES										
Welfare Assistance	23							0	0	0
City Hospital	24							0	0	0
Payments to Private Hospitals	25							0	0	0
Health Regulation and Inspection	26							0	0	0
Water, Air, and Mosquito Control	27							0	0	0
Community Mental Health	28							0	0	0
Other Health and Social Services	29							0	0	0
TOTAL (lines 23 - 29)	30	0 0				0		0	0	0
CULTURE & RECREATION										
Library Services	31 2,993,044	44 48,000						3,041,044	2,866,368	2,593,982
Museum, Band and Theater	32							0	0	0
Parks								2,665,317	2,464,197	1,910,797
Recreation	34 2,284,222	13,000						2,297,222	2,267,924	1,947,967
Cemetery	35 6	009						009	1,200	0
Community Center, Zoo, & Marina	36 608,612	12						608,612	579,351	480,401
Other Culture and Recreation								3,361,306	3,114,349	2,974,102
TOTAL (lines 31 - 37)	38 11,902,101	01 72,000				0		11,974,101	11,293,389	9,907,249

EXPENDITURES SCHEDULE PAGE 2

GOVERNMENT ACTIVITIES	GEN	GENERAL	SPECIAL REVENUES	TIF SPECIAL REVENUES	DEBT SERVICE	CAPITAL PROJECTS	PERMANENT	PERMANENT PROPRIETARY	BUDGET 2025	RE- ESTIMATED 2024	ACTUAL 2023
COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT											
Community Beautification	39								0	0	0
Economic Development	40 40	404,050							404,050	468,792	354,355
Housing and Urban Renewal	41 4	43,968							43,968	23,707	28,454
Planning & Zoning	42 1,34	1,349,078							1,349,078	1,258,098	1,136,503
Other Com & Econ Development	43 1,05	1,052,507							1,052,507	1,085,353	951,976
TIF Rebates	44			3,760,333					3,760,333	2,841,657	2,565,008
TOTAL (lines 39 - 44)	45 2,84	2,849,603	0	3,760,333			0		6,609,936	5,677,607	5,036,296
GENERAL GOVERNMENT											
Mayor, Council, & City Manager	46 1,5]	1,511,051							1,511,051	1,738,276	1,222,737
Clerk, Treasurer, & Finance Adm.		1,183,068							1,183,068	1,152,748	997,730
Elections	48								0	0	0
Legal Services & City Attorney	49								0	0	0
City Hall & General Buildings	5 05	97,800							97,800	153,800	69,480
Tort Liability	51								0	0	0
Other General Government	52 2,76	2,769,104							2,769,104	2,691,027	2,234,115
TOTAL (lines 46 - 52)	53 5,56	5,561,023	0	0			0		5,561,023	5,735,851	4,524,062
DEBT SERVICE	54				26,086,257				26,086,257	25,026,907	24,205,486
Gov Capital Projects	55					31,046,651			31,046,651	33,532,039	23,308,812
TIF Capital Projects	99					4,375,416			4,375,416	6,626,617	8,291,030
TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	57	0	0	0		35,422,067	0		35,422,067	40,158,656	31,599,842
TOTAL Government Activities Expenditures (lines 11+22+30+38+45+53+54+57)	58 52,20	52,205,829	12,433,618	3,760,333	26,086,257	35,422,067	0		129,908,104	129,795,330	109,010,473
BUSINESS TYPE ACTIVITIES											
Proprietary: Enterprise & Budgeted ISF											
Water Utility	59							16.486.583	16.486.583	15.693.455	12.671.493
Sewer Iltility	09							11 042 167	11 042 167	9 884 293	12 673 915
Electric Utility	19							11,012,101	0	0	0
Good Hilliter	10								0		0
Gas Utility	79								0	0	0
Airport	63								0	0	0
Landill/Garoage Trongit	40 45								0	0	0
Call TV Intermed & Telephone	77 CO										
Cable 1 V, Internet & Telephone Housing Authority	00								0	0	0
Storm Water Utility	89							1.356.745	1.356.745	1.250.404	1.031.062
Other Business Type (city hosp., ISF, parking, etc.)	69							4,112,682	4,112,682	3,857,603	2,982,886
Enterprise DEBT SERVICE	70							3,075,511	3,075,511	1,950,339	1,592,287
Enterprise CAPITAL PROJECTS	71							17,853,273	17,853,273	24,367,838	13,348,204
Enterprise TIF CAPITAL PROJECTS	72								0	0	0
TOTAL Business Type Expenditures (lines 59 - 72)	73							53,926,961	53,926,961	57,003,932	44,299,847
TOTAL ALL EXPENDITURES (lines 58 + 73)	74 52,20	52,205,829	12,433,618	3,760,333	26,086,257	35,422,067	0	53,926,961	183,835,065	186,799,262	153,310,320
Regular Transfers Out	75 2,75	2,757,350	2,057,207			842,000		3,819,154	9,475,711	8,994,085	10,738,536
Internal TIF Loan / Repayment Transfers Out	92			6,359,737					6,359,737	7,556,348	7,221,702
Total ALL Transfers Out	77 2,75	2,757,350	2,057,207	6,359,737	0	842,000	0		15,835,448	16,550,433	17,960,238
Total Expenditures & Fund Transfers Out (lines 74+77)		54,963,179	14,490,825	10,120,070	7	36,264,067	0		199,670,513	203,349,695	171,270,558
Ending Fund Balance June 30		42,155	9,020,843	2,150,384	2,069,257	15,359,338	0	61,764,255	124,306,232	140,011,232	142,641,645
Total Expenditures & Fund Transfers Out (lines 74+77) Ending Fund Balance June 30		54,963,179 33,942,155	14,490,825 9,020,843	2,150,384		36,264,067 15,359,338	0 0		0 10		199,670,513 124,306,232

REVENUES DETAIL

	GENERAL	SPECIAL REVENUES	TIF SPECIAL REVENUES	DEBT SERVICE	CAPITAL PROJECTS	PERMANENT	PERMANENT PROPRIETARY	BUDGET 1	RE-ESTIMATED 2024	ACTUAL 2023
REVENUES & OTHER FINANCING SOURCES										
Taxes Levied on Property	1 33,175,803	3 4,018,753		17,081,161	0			54,275,717	47,164,752	45,049,645
Less: Uncollected Property Taxes - Levy Year	2							0	0	0
Net Current Property Taxes (line 1 minus line 2)	3 33,175,803	3 4,018,753		17,081,161	0			54,275,717	47,164,752	45,049,645
Delinquent Property Taxes	4							0	0	-9,266
TIF Revenues	5		8,676,117					8,676,117	10,399,304	9,890,506
Other City laxes:					4					
Utility Tax Replacement Excise Taxes		3 23,088		92,870	0			306,471	314,447	314,759
Utility francise tax (lowa Code Chapter 364.2)	7 1,762,000							1,762,000	1,766,000	2,004,120
Farimuidel wager tax	0							0	0	0
Gaming wager tax				000 8				0 00 0	0 07 70	0.00.50
Mobile Home Taxes		1,000		8,000				24,300	24,300	096,62
Hotel/Motel Taxes	11 2,277,000							2,277,000	2,211,000	2,119,476
Other Local Option Taxes				o to				0	0	0
Subtotal - Other City Taxes (Imes 6 thru 12)	_	24,088		100,870	0			4,369,771	4,315,747	4,464,315
Licenses & Permits	14 1,737,500						00009	1,797,500	1,582,600	2,621,986
Use of Money & Property	15 3,390,048	3 465,900	271,000	197,000	1,073,000		494,222	5,891,170	7,769,025	3,773,214
Intergovernmental:										
Federal Grants & Reimbursements	16 169,300				473,748			643,048	1,566,512	64,802
Road Use Taxes	17	9,028,971						9,028,971	8,961,084	9,342,914
Other State Grants & Reimbursements	18 475,037			226,018	1,844,866			2,650,328	7,286,512	1,363,253
Local Grants & Reimbursements	19 893,335				150,000			1,087,489	1,035,518	667,895
Subtotal - Intergovernmental (lines 16 thru 19)	20 1,537,672	9,177,532	0	226,018	2,468,614		0	13,409,836	18,849,626	11,438,864
Charges for Fees & Service:										
Water Utility	21						20,885,153	20,885,153	19,303,653	18,008,125
Sewer Utility	22						17,307,135	17,307,135	17,447,510	16,805,541
Electric Utility	23							0	0	0
Gas Utility	24							0	0	0
Parking	25							0	0	0
Airport	26							0	0	0
Landfill/Garbage	27							0	0	0
Hospital	28							0	0	0
Transit	29							0	0	0
Cable TV, Internet & Telephone	30							0	0	0
Housing Authority	31							0	0	0
Storm Water Utility	32						4,168,539	4,168,539	3,539,430	3,423,284
Other Fees & Charges for Service							2,989,000	8,545,219	8,422,642	8,439,804
Subtotal - Charges for Service (lines 21 thru 33)	34 5,534,219	32,000		0	0	0	45,349,827	50,906,046	48,713,235	46,676,754
Special Assessments								0	479,689	277,158
Miscellaneous	36 652,133	3 66,775			1,270,000		3,145,000	5,133,908	5,717,633	3,801,736
Other Financing Sources:										
Regular Operating Transfers In	37 4,532,457	7 11,000		2,084,254	985,000		1,863,000	9,475,711	8,994,085	10,738,536
Internal TIF Loan Transfers In	38			6,359,737				6,359,737	7,556,348	7,221,702
Subtotal ALL Operating Transfers In	39 4,532,457	7 11,000	0	8,443,991	985,000	0	1,863,000	15,835,448	16,550,433	17,960,238
Proceeds of Debt (Excluding TIF Internal Borrowing)	40				18,762,000		4,908,000	23,670,000	39,177,238	18,220,611
Proceeds of Capital Asset Sales	41							0	0	0
Subtotal-Other Financing Sources (lines 38 thru 40)	42 4,532,457	7 11,000	0	8,443,991	19,747,000	0	6,771,000	39,505,448	55,727,671	36,180,849
Total Revenues except for beginning fund balance (lines 3, 4, 5, 13, 14, 15, 20, 34, 35, 36, & 41)	43 54,804,645	13,786,048	8,947,117	26,049,040	24,558,614	0	55,820,049	183,965,513	200,719,282	164,165,761
Beginning Fund Balance July 1	44 34,100,689	9,725,620	3,323,337	2,106,474	27,064,791	0	63,690,321	140,011,232	142,641,645	149,746,442
TOTAL REVENUES & BEGIN BALANCE (lines 42+43)			12,270,454	28,155,514	51,623,405	0	1	323,976,745	343,360,927	313,912,203
TOTAL MANAGEMENT CONTRACTOR (MINE)			(> : =6=+						160006010	,

ADOPTED BUDGET SUMMARY

	GENERAL	SPECIAL REVENUES	TIF SPECIAL REVENUES	DEBT SERVICE	CAPITAL PROJECTS	PERMANENT	PERMANENT PROPRIETARY	BUDGET 2025	RE-ESTIMATED 2024	ACTUAL 2023
Revenues & Other Financing Sources										
Taxes Levied on Property	1 33,175,803	4,018,753		17,081,161	0			54,275,717	47,164,752	45,049,645
Less: Uncollected Property Taxes-Levy Year	2 (0		0	0			0	0	0
Net Current Property Taxes	3 33,175,803	4,018,753		17,081,161	0			54,275,717	47,164,752	45,049,645
Delinquent Property Taxes	4 0	0		0	0			0	0	-9,266
TIF Revenues	5		8,676,117					8,676,117	10,399,304	9,890,506
Other City Taxes	6 4,244,813	24,088		100,870	0			4,369,771	4,315,747	4,464,315
Licenses & Permits	7 1,737,500	0					000,09	1,797,500	1,582,600	2,621,986
Use of Money and Property	8 3,390,048		271,000	197,000	1,073,000	0	494,222	5,891,170	7,769,025	3,773,214
Intergovernmental	9 1,537,672	9,177,532	0	226,018	2,468,614		0	13,409,836	18,849,626	11,438,864
Charges for Fees & Service	10 5,534,219			0	0	0	45,349,827	50,906,046	48,713,235	46,676,754
Special Assessments	11	0		0	0		0	0	479,689	277,158
Miscellaneous	12 652,133	. 66,775		0	1,270,000	0	3,145,000	5,133,908	5,717,633	3,801,736
Sub-Total Revenues	13 50,272,188	13,775,048	8,947,117	17,605,049	4,811,614	0	49,049,049	144,460,065	144,991,611	127,984,912
Other Financing Sources:										
Total Transfers In	14 4,532,457	11,000	0	8,443,991	985,000	0	1,863,000	15,835,448	16,550,433	17,960,238
Proceeds of Debt	15 0		0	0	18,762,000		4,908,000	23,670,000	39,177,238	18,220,611
Proceeds of Capital Asset Sales	16 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	17 54,804,645	13,786,048	8,947,117	26,049,040	24,558,614	0	55,820,049	183,965,513	200,719,282	164,165,761
Expenditures & Other Financing Uses										
Public Safety	31,		0			0		34,308,005	30,568,753	26,522,053
Public Works	19 724,016	9,222,699	0			0		9,946,715	11,334,167	7,215,485
Health and Social Services	20 0	0	0			0		0	0	0
Culture and Recreation	21 11,902,101	72,000	0			0		11,974,101	11,293,389	9,907,249
Community and Economic Development	22 2,849,603	0	3,760,333			0		6,609,936	5,677,607	5,036,296
General Government	23 5,561,023		0			0		5,561,023	5,735,851	4,524,062
Debt Service	24 0	0	0	26,086,257		0		26,086,257	25,026,907	24,205,486
Capital Projects	25 0		0		35,422,067	0		35,422,067	40,158,656	31,599,842
Total Government Activities Expenditures	26 52,205,829	12,433,618	3,760,333	26,086,257	35,422,067	0		129,908,104	129,795,330	109,010,473
Business Type Proprietray: Enterprise & ISF							53,926,961	53,926,961	57,003,932	44,299,847
Total Gov & Bus Type Expenditures	28 52,205,829	1	3,760,333	26,086,257	35,422,067	0	53,926,961	183,835,065	186,799,262	153,310,320
Total Transfers Out	29 2,757,350		6,359,737	0	842,000	0	3,819,154	15,835,448	16,550,433	17,960,238
Total ALL Expenditures/Fund Transfers Out	30 54,963,179	14,490,825	10,120,070	26,086,257	36,264,067	0	57,746,115	199,670,513	203,349,695	171,270,558
Excess Revenues & Other Sources Over	31									
(Under) Expenditures/Transfers Out	32 -158,534	-704,777	-1,172,953	-37,217	-11,705,453	0	-1,926,066	-15,705,000	-2,630,413	-7,104,797
Beginning Fund Balance July 1	33 34,100,689	9,725,620	3,323,337	2,106,474	27,064,791	0	63,690,321	140,011,232	142,641,645	149,746,442
Ending Fund Balance June 30	34 33,942,155	9,020,843	2,150,384	2,069,257	15,359,338	0	61,764,255	124,306,232	140,011,232	142,641,645

Debt Name		Amount of Issue	Amount of Type of Debt Resolution Due FY Principal Due FY Due FY Principal Due FY Due FY Due FY Principal Due FY DUE	Debt Resolution Number	Principal Due FY	Interest Due FY	Total Obligation Due FY	Bond Reg./ Paying Agent Fees Due FY	Reductions due to Refinancing or Prepayment of Certified Debt	Paid from Funds OTHER THAN Current Year Debt Service Taxes	Amount Paid Current Year Debt Service Levy
2014G General Obligation Refunding Capital Loan Notes	-	22,450,000 GO	GO	2014-469	1,775,000	307,588	2,082,588	200	0	0	2,083,088
2015A General Obligation Bonds	2	7,750,000 GO	GO	2015-237	795,000	16,894	811,894	200	0	393,181	419,213
2016A General Obligation Refunding Bonds	3	13,090,000	GO	2016-107	325,000	32,925	357,925	200	0	0	358,425
2016B General Obligation Bonds	4	13,000,000	GO	2016-173	905,000	36,600	941,600	200	0	410,900	531,200
2017A General Obligation Bonds	5	11,675,000	GO	2017-212	875,000	86,831	961,831	200	0	621,194	341,137
2017B Water Revenue Bonds	9	1,605,000 NON-GO	NON-GO	2017-214	145,000	22,069	167,069	200	0	167,569	0
2018A General Obligation Bonds	7	17,970,000 GO	GO	2018-236	1,540,000	261,200	1,801,200	009	0	661,100	1,140,700
2018B Water Revenue Bonds	∞	5,990,000 NON-GO	NON-GO	2018-238	380,000	136,831	516,831	009	0	517,431	0
2019A General Obligation Bonds	6	20,740,000 GO		2019-205	1,810,000	457,150	2,267,150	009	0	1,665,100	602,650
2019B Water Revenue Bonds	10	5,090,000 NON-GO		2019-207	305,000	147,200	452,200	009	0	452,800	0
2020A General Obligation Bonds	11	17,520,000 GO	GO	2020-233	1,475,000	322,700	1,797,700	009	0	1,033,150	765,150
2020B Water Revenue Bonds	12	3,375,000 NON-GO		2020-235	210,000	65,875	275,875	009	0	276,475	0
2021A General Obligation Bonds	13	25,045,000 GO		2021-244	2,540,000	621,700	3,161,700	009	0	1,881,650	1,280,650
2021B Water Revenue Capital Loan Notes	14	2,865,000 NON-GO	NON-GO	2021-179	125,000	43,820	168,820	6,260	0	175,080	0
2022A General Obligation Bonds	15	31,665,000 GO	GO	2022-257	2,850,000	1,032,175	3,882,175	009	0	1,555,053	2,327,722
2023A Water Revenue Capital Loan Notes	16	5,783,000 NON-GO	NON-GO	2023-172	243,000	97,038	340,038	13,862	0	353,900	0
2023B General Obligation Bonds	17	13,790,000 GO	GO	2023-250	1,960,000	206,000	2,466,000	009	0	61,500	2,405,100
2023C Water Revenue Capital Loan Notes	18	3,248,000	NON-GO	2023-208	142,000	56,822	198,822	8,118	0	206,940	0
2023D Water Revenue Capital Loan Notes	19	11,103,000	OD-NON	2023-461	457,000	101,350	558,350	14,479	0	572,829	0
2024A General Obligation Bonds	20	17,425,000	OĐ	2024-099	4,640,000	907,794	5,547,794	009	0	161,163	5,387,231
2024B Water Revenue Capital Loan Notes	21	4,175,000 NON-GO	NON-GO		180,000	217,506	397,506	009	0	398,106	0
Business Property Tax Credit	22		NON-GO				0			91,640	-91,640
Commercial and Industrial Replacement	23		NON-GO				0			134,378	-134,378
Interest Income	24		OD-NON				0			197,000	-197,000
Mobile Home Taxes	25		NON-GO				0			8,000	-8,000
Use of Cash Reserves	26		NON-GO				0			37,217	-37,217
	27		-				0				0
	28		-				0				0
	29		-				0				0
	30						0				0
TOTALS					23,677,000	5,478,068	29,155,068	52,319	0	12,033,356	17,174,031

Debt Name	Amount of Issue	Type of Debt Obligation	Debt Resolution Number	Principal Due FY	Interest Due FY	Total Obligation Due FY	Bond Reg./ Paying Agent Fees Due FY	Reductions due to Refinancing or Prepayment of	Paid from Funds OTHER THAN Current Year Debt	Amount Paid Current Year Debt Service Levy
	31					0		1000 1000	Del vice 14Acs	0
	32	1				0				0
	33	1				0				0
	34	ı				0				0
	35	1				0				0
	36	ı				0				0
(C)	37	1				0				0
	38	ı				0				0
(C)	39	1				0				0
7	40	-				0				0
7	41	-				0				0
7	42	1				0				0
7	43	1				0				0
7	44					0				0
7	45	1				0				0
7	46	-				0				0
7	47	-				0				0
7	48	-				0				0
7	49	-				0				0
\$	50	-				0				0
3	51	-				0				0
7	52	-				0				0
7	53	1				0				0
7	54	-				0				0
7	55	-				0				0
3	99	-				0				0
2	57	-				0				0
3	58	-				0				0
7	59	ı				0				0
	09	-				0				0
TOTALS				23,677,000	5,478,068	29,155,068	52,319	0	12,033,356	17,174,031

			Deht				Rond Reg /	Reductions due to		Amount Paid
Debt Name	Amount of Issue	Type of Debt Obligation	Resolution Number	Principal Due FY	Interest Due FY	Obligation Due FY	Paying Agent Fees Due FY	Refinancing or Prepayment of Certified Debt	OTHER THAN Current Year Debt Service Taxes	Current Year Debt Service Levy
	61	-				0				0
	62	-				0				0
	63					0				0
	64					0				0
	9					0				0
	99	1				0				0
	29	1				0				0
	89	-				0				0
	69	1				0				0
	02					0				0
	71	1				0				0
	72	-				0				0
	73	1				0				0
	74	1				0				0
	75	1				0				0
	92	-				0				0
	77	-				0				0
	78	1				0				0
	62	-				0				0
3	80	-				0				0
3	81	-				0				0
3	82	-				0				0
3	83	-				0				0
3	84	-				0				0
3	85	-				0				0
	98	1				0				0
	28	1				0				0
3	88	-				0				0
3	68	1				0				0
	06	1				0				0
TOTALS				23,677,000	5,478,068	29,155,068	52,319	0	12,033,356	17,174,031

Debt Name	- 4 A	Amount Ty	Type of Debt Obligation	Debt Resolution Number	Principal Due FY	Interest Due FY	Total Obligation Due FY	Bond Reg./ Paying Agent Fees Due FY	Reductions due to Refinancing or Prepayment of Certified Debt	Paid from Funds OTHER THAN Current Year Debt Service Taxes	Amount Paid Current Year Debt Service Levy
	16	-					0				0
	92	1					0				0
	93	1					0				0
	94						0				0
	95						0				0
	96						0				0
	26						0				0
	86						0				0
	66						0				0
	100	1					0				0
	101	•					0				0
	102	-					0				0
	103	-					0				0
	104						0				0
	105	-					0				0
	106	-					0				0
	107	-					0				0
	108	-					0				0
	109	-					0				0
	110	-					0				0
	111	-					0				0
	112	-					0				0
	113	-					0				0
	114	-					0				0
	115	-					0				0
	116	-					0				0
	117	-					0				0
	118	-					0				0
	119	-					0				0
	120	•					0				0
TOTALS					23,677,000	5,478,068	29,155,068	52,319	0	12,033,356	17,174,031

2
Ż
₹
S
×.
Ξ
3
Ĭ
ರ್ಷ
URCHASE PAYMEN
됵
岌
₹
띡
7
Ź
₹
⋍
ś
₽
á
m
H
z
Ξ
虿
~
Š
Z
೦
Ξ
Ξ
S, TIF BONDS, REVENUE BONDS, LOANS, LEASE-PURCHAS
₽
8
ON BON
z
\cong
Z
٣
<u>.</u>
E
ĭ
GENERAL OBLIGATIO
豆
Z
ತ
-

							-			
Debt Name	Amount of Issue	t Type of Debt e Obligation	Debt Resolution Number	Principal Due FY	Interest Due FY	Total Obligation Due FY	Bond Reg./ Paying Agent Fees Due FY	Reductions due to Refinancing or Prepayment of Certified Debt	Paid from Funds OTHER THAN Current Year Debt Service Taxes	Amount Paid Current Year Debt Service Levy
	121	-				0				0
	122	1				0				0
1	123	1				0				0
1	124	1				0				0
	125	1				0				0
	126	1				0				0
	127	1				0				0
	128	1				0				0
	129	1				0				0
	130	-				0				0
	131	1				0				0
	132	1				0				0
	133	1				0				0
	134	1				0				0
	135	1				0				0
1	136	-				0				0
	137	1				0				0
1	138	-				0				0
1	139	-				0				0
	140	-				0				0
1	141	-				0				0
1	142	-				0				0
	143	-				0				0
1	144	-				0				0
1	145	-				0				0
	146	1				0				0
1	147	-				0				0
1	148	-				0				0
	149	-				0				0
	150	-				0				0
TOTALS				23,677,000	5,478,068	29,155,068	52,319	0	12,033,356	17,174,031

Debt Name	Amount of Issue	Type of Debt Obligation	Debt Resolution Number	Principal Due FY	Interest Due FY	Total Obligation Due FY	Bond Reg./ Paying Agent Fees Due FY	Reductions due to Refinancing or Prepayment of Certified Debt	Paid from Funds OTHER THAN Current Year Debt Service Taxes	Amount Paid Current Year Debt Service Levy
1	151	-				0				0
	152	-				0				0
	153	ı				0				0
	154	ı				0				0
	155	-				0				0
	156	ı				0				0
	157	ı				0				0
	158	-				0				0
	159	1				0				0
1	160	-				0				0
1	161					0				0
	162	1				0				0
	163	1				0				0
	164	ı				0				0
	165	1				0				0
1	166	-				0				0
	167	-				0				0
1	168	-				0				0
1	169	-				0				0
1	170	1				0				0
1	171	1				0				0
	172					0				0
1	173	1				0				0
1	174	-				0				0
1	175	-				0				0
1	176	-				0				0
1	177	-				0				0
1	178	1				0				0
1	179	ı				0				0
	180	1				0				0
TOTALS				23,677,000	5,478,068	29,155,068	52,319	0	12,033,356	17,174,031

							•			
Debt Name	Amount of Issue	unt Type of Debt sue Obligation	Debt Resolution Number	Principal Due FY	Interest Due FY	Total Obligation Due FY	Bond Reg./ Paying Agent Fees Due FY	Reductions due to Refinancing or Prepayment of Certified Debt	Paid from Funds OTHER THAN Current Year Debt Service Taxes	Amount Paid Current Year Debt Service Levy
	181					0				0
	182	1				0				0
	183	ı				0				0
	184	ı				0				0
	185					0				0
	186					0				0
	187	ı				0				0
	188					0				0
	189	1				0				0
	190					0				0
	191	•				0				0
	192	1				0				0
	193	1				0				0
	194					0				0
	195	1				0				0
	196	-				0				0
	197	-				0				0
	198	1				0				0
	199	-				0				0
7	200	-				0				0
7	201					0				0
	202	-				0				0
	203	-				0				0
7	204	-				0				0
7	205	-				0				0
	206	1				0				0
7	207	-				0				0
7	208	-				0				0
	209	1				0				0
	210	-				0				0
TOTALS				23,677,000	5,478,068	29,155,068	52,319	0	12,033,356	17,174,031

LONG TERM	LONG TERM DEBT SCHEDULE - GRAND TOTALS GE	- GRAND TOTA	ALS GENERAL OBLIGATI	ION BONDS, TIF BONDS, R	LS GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, TIF BONDS, REVENUE BONDS, LOANS, LEASE-PURCHASE PAYMENTS	CHASE PAYMENTS	
	Principal Due FY 2025	Interest Due FY 2025	Total Obligation Due FY 2025	Interest Due Total Obligation Due Bond Reg./ Paying Agent FY 2025 Fees Due FY 2025	Reductions due to Refinancing or Prepayment of Certified Debt	Paid from Sources OTHER THAN Budget Year Debt Service Levy	Amount Paid Budget Year Debt Service Levy
GO - TOTAL	21,490,000	4,589,557	26,079,557	6,700	0	8,443,991	17,642,266
NON GO - TOTAL	2,187,000	888,511	3,075,511	45,619	0	3,589,365	468,235
GRAND - TOTAL	23,677,000	5,478,068	29,155,068	52,319	0	12,033,356	17,174,031

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING -- PROPOSED BUDGET

Fiscal Year July 1, 2024 - June 30, 2025

City of: ANKENY

The City Council will conduct a public hearing on the proposed Budget at: Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library - Council Chambers Meeting Date: 4/15/2024 Meeting Time: 05:30 PM

At the public hearing any resident or taxpayer may present objections to, or arguments in favor of , any part of the proposed budget. This notice represents a summary of the supporting detail of revenues and expenditures on file with the City Clerk and County Auditor.

City budgets are subject to protest. If protest petition requirements are met, the State Appeal Board will hold a local hearing. For more information, consult https://dom.iowa.gov/local-budget-appeals.

The Budget Estimate Summary of proposed receipts and expenditures is shown below. Copies of the detailed proposed Budget may be obtained or viewed at the offices of the Mayor, City Clerk, and at the Library.

The estimated Total tax levy rate per \$1000 valuation on regular property

9.90000

The estimated tax levy rate per \$1000 valuation on Agricultural land is

3.00375

At the public hearing, any resident or taxpayer may present objections to, or arguments in favor of, any part of the proposed budget.

Phone Number (515) 965-6400

City Clerk/Finance Officer's NAME

Jennifer Sease

		Budget FY 2025	Re-estimated FY 2024	Actual FY 2023
Revenues & Other Financing Sources				
Taxes Levied on Property	1	54,275,717	47,164,752	45,049,645
Less: Uncollected Property Taxes-Levy Year	2	0	0	0
Net Current Property Taxes	3	54,275,717	47,164,752	45,049,645
Delinquent Property Taxes	4	0	0	-9,266
TIF Revenues	5	8,676,117	10,399,304	9,890,506
Other City Taxes	6	4,369,771	4,315,747	4,464,315
Licenses & Permits	7	1,797,500	1,582,600	2,621,986
Use of Money and Property	8	5,891,170	7,769,025	3,773,214
Intergovernmental	9	13,409,836	18,849,626	11,438,864
Charges for Fees & Service	10	50,906,046	48,713,235	46,676,754
Special Assessments	11	0	479,689	277,158
Miscellaneous	12	5,133,908	5,717,633	3,801,736
Other Financing Sources	13	23,670,000	39,177,238	18,220,611
Transfers In	14	15,835,448	16,550,433	17,960,238
Total Revenues and Other Sources	15	183,965,513	200,719,282	164,165,761
Expenditures & Other Financing Uses				
Public Safety	16	34,308,005	30,568,753	26,522,053
Public Works	17	9,946,715	11,334,167	7,215,485
Health and Social Services	18	0	0	0
Culture and Recreation	19	11,974,101	11,293,389	9,907,249
Community and Economic Development	20	6,609,936	5,677,607	5,036,296
General Government	21	5,561,023	5,735,851	4,524,062
Debt Service	22	26,086,257	25,026,907	24,205,486
Capital Projects	23	35,422,067	40,158,656	31,599,842
Total Government Activities Expenditures	24	129,908,104	129,795,330	109,010,473
Business Type / Enterprises	25	53,926,961	57,003,932	44,299,847
Total ALL Expenditures	26	183,835,065	186,799,262	153,310,320
Transfers Out	27	15,835,448	16,550,433	17,960,238
Total ALL Expenditures/Transfers Out	28	199,670,513	203,349,695	171,270,558
Excess Revenues & Other Sources Over (Under) Expenditures/Transfers Out	29	-15,705,000	-2,630,413	-7,104,797
Beginning Fund Balance July 1	30	140,011,232	142,641,645	149,746,442
Ending Fund Balance June 30	31	124,306,232	140,011,232	142,641,645



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
City Manager	Exercise Financial Discipline
ACTION REQUESTED: Resolution	
LEGAL: No Review Required	
SUB	JECT:
Amended FY 2024 Fund Transfers	

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Administrative Rules Code 545-2.5 requires all transfers of funds from one budgeted fund to another budgeted fund be approved by resolution. The City approves fund transfers in the adoption of the annual budget and subsequent budget amendments. Fund transfers were approved as part of the FY 2024 Budget adopted on April 3, 2023 and FY 2024 Budget Amendment adopted on April 15, 2024.

The fiscal year 2024 fund transfers resolution is being amended due to the FY 2024 Budget Amendment adopted on April 15, 2024, in order to maintain compliance with Administrative Rules Code 545-2.5.

FISCAL IMPACT: No

None, as these transfers were approved as part of the FY 2024 Budget and FY 2024 Budget Amendment.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Recommend approving amendment to fiscal year 2024 fund transfers.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S): PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS: ACTION REQUESTED: Action: Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION approving amendment to fiscal year 2024 fund transfers. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: ATTACHMENTS: Click to download Resolution

Exhibit A

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION APPROVING AMENDMENT TO FISCAL YEAR 2024 FUND TRANSFERS

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa approves fund transfers in the adoption of the annual budget and subsequent budget amendments, and

WHEREAS, the City Council approved fund transfers as part of the FY 2024 Budget adopted on April 3, 2023 and FY 2024 Budget Amendment adopted on April 15, 2024, and

WHEREAS, Administrative Rules Code 545-2.5 requires all transfers of funds from one budgeted fund to another budgeted fund be approved by resolution, and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that fund transfers are hereby approved by resolution as outlined in Exhibit A.

Passed and approved the 15th day of April, 2024.

	Mark E. Holm, Mayor	
Attest:		

Exhibit A

Amended FY 2024 Fund Transfers

Transfer Out	Fund	Transfer In	Fu	ınd	Amount	Purpose
General Fund	100	Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	2	33	\$ 2,211,00	To account for hotel/motel tax revenues and their
	100	Tiotely Woter Tax Fund				subsequent disbursement
General Fund	100	Debt Service Fund		00	85,60	0 G.O. Bond Debt Service Abatement
General Fund	100	Capital Projects Fund	9:	97	1,219,00	O Capital Projects Reserve
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	233	General Fund	1	00	20,00	0 Beats and Eats
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	233	General Fund	10	00	215,00	O Prairie Ridge Sports Complex O&M
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	233	General Fund	1	00	21,14	8 RAGBRAI
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	233	Road Use Tax Fund	2	60	13,31	2 RAGBRAI
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	233	Water Fund	5	10	63	5 RAGBRAI
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	233	Sewer Fund	5	50	11	0 RAGBRAI
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	233	General Fund	10	00	27,91	5 Summerfest
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	233	Road Use Tax Fund	2	60	9,04	0 Summerfest
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	233	Water Fund	5	10	1,11	9 Summerfest
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	233	Sewer Fund	5.	50	91	5 Summerfest
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	233	Capital Projects Fund	9:	27	2,00	O Community Entrance Signs
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	233	Capital Projects Fund	9:	90	293,00	O High Trestle Trail Experience Park
Road Use Tax Fund	260	Debt Service Fund	3	00	87,75	0 G.O. Bond Debt Service Abatement
Road Use Tax Fund	260	Capital Projects Fund	9	16	1,000,00	O Annual Street Replacement Program
Road Use Tax Fund	260	Capital Projects Fund	9:	23	99,00	0 East of Interstate 35 Land Acquisition
Road Use Tax Fund	260	Capital Projects Fund	9:	36	350,00	O Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program
Tax Increment Financing Fund	280	Debt Service Fund	3	00	7,556,34	8 G.O. Bond Debt Service Abatement
Landfill Dantalanina Fired	205	Callal Marks Frond	-	00	47.25	John Deere Des Moines Works' share of maintenance
Landfill Postclosure Fund	295	Solid Waste Fund	51	00	17,25	activities at the remediated landfill
Park Dedication Fund	440	Capital Projects Fund	9	73	100,00	O Annual Park Development Program
Civic Trust Fund	484	Capital Projects Fund	8:	97	342,04	9 Des Moines Street Parks Development
Water Fund	510	General Fund	10	00		0 Administrative Costs
Water Fund	510	Debt Service Fund	3	00	87,75	0 G.O. Bond Debt Service Abatement
Water Fund	510	Storm Water Fund	6:	99	78,33	3 SW Des Moines Street Utility Improvements
Water Fund	510	Capital Projects Fund	9:	23		0 East of Interstate 35 Land Acquisition
Sewer Fund	550	General Fund	1	00		0 Administrative Costs
Sewer Fund	550	Debt Service Fund	3	00	87,75	0 G.O. Bond Debt Service Abatement
Sewer Fund	550	Storm Water Fund	6:	99	78,33	4 SW Des Moines Street Utility Improvements
Storm Water Fund	580	Debt Service Fund	3	00		5 G.O. Bond Debt Service Abatement
Control Boots of Street	000	6		04		NW 17th Street Storm Sewer and Pavement
Capital Projects Fund	900	Storm Water Fund	6	81	11,60	0 Improvements
			Total:	_	\$ 16 550 43	· ·

Total: \$ 16,550,433



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: City Manager	COUNCIL GOAL: Exercise Financial Discipline
ACTION REQUESTED: Resolution	
LEGAL: No Review Required	
SUB. FY 2025 Hotel/Motel Tax Distribution	JECT:
EXECUTIVE The attached Hotel/Motel Tax Distribution Schedule	E SUMMARY: establishes the City Council's distribution plan for

FISCAL IMPACT: Yes

Fiscal year 2025 expenditures and transfers out total \$2,200,417, with contributions to various cultural and economic development efforts in the Des Moines area and locally.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Recommend establishing the hotel/motel tax distribution for fiscal year 2025.

fiscal year 2025.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

The hotel/motel tax fund was reviewed at the budget workshop on February 26, 2024.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION establishing the hotel/motel tax distribution for fiscal year 2025.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS: Click to download Resolution Hotel/Motel Tax Distribution Schedule

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION ESTABLISHING THE HOTEL/MOTEL TAX DISTRIBUTION FOR FISCAL YEAR 2025

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, has reviewed and approved the operating budget for Fiscal Year 2025; and

WHEREAS, hotel/motel tax receipts are required to be expended in accordance with the laws of the State of Iowa; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has reviewed all commitments, uses and organizational needs for the distribution of such hotel/motel tax receipts; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined its priorities for the use of such hotel/motel tax receipts; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to establish by resolution the distribution of such funds to each commitment, use and organizational need.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, THAT:

1. The attached "Hotel/Motel Tax Distribution Schedule" shall be and is hereby adopted as the City Council's distribution plan for Fiscal Year 2025.

Passed and approved the 15th day of April, 2024.

ATTEST:	Mark E. Holm, Mayor
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk	-

Hotel/Motel Tax Distribution Schedule

:	2020-21	2	2021-22		2022-23		2023-24		2023-24	- 2	2024-25
	Actual		Actual		Actual		Budget		Revised		Budget
\$	410 579	\$	376 025	\$	385 264	\$	463 130	\$	578 066	\$	791,944
<u>_</u>	-,	· ·			303,204	<u> </u>			-	· ·	731,344
			2 000		2 000						
					•		1 082 000		2 211 000		2,277,000
											31,000
	<u> </u>	\$ 1		Ġ		Ġ		Ś	<u> </u>	ς:	3,099,944
	1,2,4,424	Ψ-	1,505,000		2,323,373		2,431,130	_	2,023,000		3,033,344
\$	15,000	\$	15,000	\$	20,000	\$	20,000	\$	20,000	\$	20,000
	194,667		480,030		605,565		566,286		631,714		650,571
	<u> </u>						·				<u> </u>
	_		200.000		300.000		-		293.000		_
	200,000		-		-		-				-
			200,000		205,000		215,000		215,000		225,000
	,				,		-,		-,		-,
	35.000		35.000		35.000		35.000		35.000		35,000
	-		-		-		-		-		336,775
	194.667		480.030		605.565		566.286		631.714		650,571
											2,000
							•		·		
\$	834,663	\$ 1	1,411,182	\$	1,772,097	\$	1,404,572	\$	1,828,428	\$	1,919,917
¢	_	¢		¢	16 502	¢	_	¢		¢	_
		٠,				٠,		۲	2,500	٠	
	2,300		2,300		2,300		•		2,300		2 500
	-		12 020		E4 620		71 000				2,500
			12,838		54,630		71,000		38,989		48,000
	-		12,838		54,630 1,000		71,000 1,000				
	-		-		1,000		1,000		38,989 1,000		48,000 1,000
	30,000		12,838		•		•		38,989		48,000
	,		30,000		1,000 30,000		1,000 36,000		38,989 1,000 36,000		48,000 1,000 36,000
	30,000		-		1,000		1,000		38,989 1,000		48,000 1,000
	,		30,000		1,000 30,000		1,000 36,000		38,989 1,000 36,000 56,000		48,000 1,000 36,000 56,000
	,		30,000		1,000 30,000 42,053		1,000 36,000 56,217		38,989 1,000 36,000 56,000 2,000		48,000 1,000 36,000 56,000
	,		30,000		1,000 30,000 42,053 - 5,000		1,000 36,000 56,217 - 5,000		38,989 1,000 36,000 56,000		48,000 1,000 36,000 56,000
	17,036 - - -		30,000 26,325 - - 15,000		1,000 30,000 42,053 - 5,000		1,000 36,000 56,217 - 5,000		38,989 1,000 36,000 56,000 2,000 5,000		48,000 1,000 36,000 56,000 100,000 5,000
	17,036 - - - -		30,000 26,325 - - 15,000 9,011		1,000 30,000 42,053 - 5,000 -		1,000 36,000 56,217 - 5,000 - 5,000		38,989 1,000 36,000 56,000 2,000 5,000 - 5,000		48,000 1,000 36,000 56,000 100,000 5,000 - 5,000
	17,036 - - - - - 12,400		30,000 26,325 - - 15,000 9,011 11,940		1,000 30,000 42,053 - 5,000 - - 10,549		1,000 36,000 56,217 - 5,000 - 5,000 15,000		38,989 1,000 36,000 56,000 2,000 5,000 - 5,000 15,000		48,000 1,000 36,000 56,000 100,000 5,000
	17,036 - - - - 12,400		30,000 26,325 - 15,000 9,011 11,940		1,000 30,000 42,053 - 5,000 - - 10,549		1,000 36,000 56,217 - 5,000 - 5,000 15,000 50,000		38,989 1,000 36,000 56,000 2,000 5,000 - 5,000 15,000 10,000		48,000 1,000 36,000 56,000 100,000 5,000 - 5,000
	17,036 - - - - 12,400 -		30,000 26,325 - 15,000 9,011 11,940 -		1,000 30,000 42,053 - 5,000 - - 10,549		1,000 36,000 56,217 - 5,000 - 5,000 15,000		38,989 1,000 36,000 56,000 2,000 5,000 - 5,000 15,000		48,000 1,000 36,000 56,000 100,000 5,000 - 5,000 15,000
	17,036 - - - - 12,400		30,000 26,325 - 15,000 9,011 11,940		1,000 30,000 42,053 - 5,000 - - 10,549 - -		1,000 36,000 56,217 - 5,000 - 5,000 15,000 50,000		38,989 1,000 36,000 56,000 2,000 5,000 - 5,000 15,000 10,000		48,000 1,000 36,000 56,000 100,000 5,000 - 5,000
	17,036 - - - - 12,400 - - -		30,000 26,325 - 15,000 9,011 11,940 - -		1,000 30,000 42,053 - 5,000 - - 10,549 - - - 9,587		1,000 36,000 56,217 - 5,000 - 5,000 15,000 50,000 40,000		38,989 1,000 36,000 56,000 2,000 5,000 - 5,000 15,000 10,000 35,205		48,000 1,000 36,000 56,000 100,000 5,000 - 5,000 15,000 - 10,000
	17,036 - - - - 12,400 -		30,000 26,325 - 15,000 9,011 11,940 -		1,000 30,000 42,053 - 5,000 - - 10,549 - -		1,000 36,000 56,217 - 5,000 - 5,000 15,000 50,000		38,989 1,000 36,000 56,000 2,000 5,000 - 5,000 15,000 10,000		48,000 1,000 36,000 56,000 100,000 5,000 - 5,000 15,000
\$	17,036 - - - - 12,400 - - -	\$	30,000 26,325 - 15,000 9,011 11,940 - -	\$	1,000 30,000 42,053 - 5,000 10,549 9,587 1,900	\$	1,000 36,000 56,217 - 5,000 - 5,000 15,000 50,000 40,000	\$	38,989 1,000 36,000 56,000 2,000 5,000 - 5,000 15,000 10,000 35,205 - 2,000	\$	48,000 1,000 36,000 56,000 100,000 5,000 - 5,000 15,000 - 10,000
\$	17,036 12,400 1,800		30,000 26,325 - 15,000 9,011 11,940 - - - 1,800		1,000 30,000 42,053 - 5,000 - 10,549 - 9,587 1,900		1,000 36,000 56,217 - 5,000 - 5,000 15,000 50,000 40,000 - 2,000		38,989 1,000 36,000 56,000 2,000 5,000 - 5,000 15,000 10,000 35,205 - 2,000		48,000 1,000 36,000 56,000 100,000 5,000 - 5,000 - 10,000 - 2,000
<u> </u>	<u> </u>	\$ 410,579 25,718 2,000 834,306 1,821 \$ 1,274,424 \$ 15,000 194,667 - 200,000 195,000 - 194,667 329 \$ 834,663	\$ 410,579 \$ 25,718 2,000 834,306 1,821 \$ 1,274,424 \$: \$ 1,274,424 \$: \$ 15,000 \$ 194,667	\$ 410,579 \$ 376,025 25,718 - 2,000 2,000 834,306 1,527,170 1,821 665 \$ 1,274,424 \$ 1,905,860 \$ 15,000 \$ 15,000 194,667 480,030 - 200,000 - 195,000 200,000 35,000 35,000 194,667 480,030 329 1,122 \$ 834,663 \$ 1,411,182	\$ 410,579 \$ 376,025 \$ 25,718	\$ 410,579 \$ 376,025 \$ 385,264 25,718	\$ 410,579 \$ 376,025 \$ 385,264 \$ 25,718	\$ 410,579 \$ 376,025 \$ 385,264 \$ 463,130 25,718	\$ 410,579 \$ 376,025 \$ 385,264 \$ 463,130 \$ 25,718	\$ 410,579 \$ 376,025 \$ 385,264 \$ 463,130 \$ 578,066 25,718	\$ 410,579 \$ 376,025 \$ 385,264 \$ 463,130 \$ 578,066 \$ 25,718



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
City Manager	Exercise Financial Discipline
ACTION REQUESTED:	
Resolution	
LEGAL:	
No Review Required	
	SUBJECT:
FY 2025 Fund Transfers	

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Administrative Rules Code 545-2.5 requires all transfers of funds from one budgeted fund to another budgeted fund be approved by resolution. The City approves fund transfers in the adoption of the annual budget and subsequent budget amendments. Fund transfers were approved as part of the FY 2025 Budget adopted on April 15, 2024.

The fiscal year 2025 funds transfer resolution is being approved due to the adoption of the FY 2025 Budget on April 15, 2024, in order to maintain compliance with Administrative Rules Code 545-2.5.

FISCAL IMPACT: No

None, as these transfers were approved as part of the FY 2025 Budget.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Recommend approving fiscal year 2025 fund transfers.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):	
PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:	
ACTION REQUESTED: Action: Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION approving fiscal year 2025 fund transfers.	
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:	
ATTACHMENTS:	
Click to download	
D Resolution	
D Exhibit A	

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION APPROVING FISCAL YEAR 2025 FUND TRANSFERS

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa approves fund transfers in the adoption of the annual budget and subsequent budget amendments, and

WHEREAS, the City Council approved fund transfers as part of the FY 2025 Budget adopted on April 15, 2024, and

WHEREAS, Administrative Rules Code 545-2.5 requires all transfers of funds from one budgeted fund to another budgeted fund be approved by resolution, and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that fund transfers are hereby approved by resolution as outlined in Exhibit A.

Passed and approved the 15th day of April, 2024.

	Mark E. Holm, Mayor	
Attest:		
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk		

Exhibit A

FY 2025 Fund Transfers

Transfer Out	Fund	Transfer In	Fund		Amount	Purpose
General Fund	100	Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	233	\$	2,277,000	To account for hotel/motel tax revenues and their
General Fund	100	notei/iviotei rax runu	233	Ş	2,277,000	subsequent disbursement
General Fund	100	Debt Service Fund	300		87,350	G.O. Bond Debt Service Abatement
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	233	General Fund	100		20,000	Beats and Eats
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	233	General Fund	100		225,000	Prairie Ridge Sports Complex O&M
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	233	General Fund	100		35,000	Summerfest
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	233	Road Use Tax Fund	260		11,000	Summerfest
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	233	Water Fund	510		1,000	Summerfest
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	233	Sewer Fund	550		1,000	Summerfest
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	233	Capital Projects Fund	927		100,000	Community Entrance Signs
Road Use Tax Fund	260	Debt Service Fund	300		87,750	G.O. Bond Debt Service Abatement
Road Use Tax Fund	260	Capital Projects Fund	907		435,000	Public Works Satellite Salt Storage Facility
Road Use Tax Fund	260	Capital Projects Fund	936		350,000	Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program
Tax Increment Financing Fund	280	Debt Service Fund	300		6,359,737	G.O. Bond Debt Service Abatement
Employee Benefits Fund	292	General Fund	100		1,075,457	Employee Benefits
Landfill Postclosure Fund	295	Solid Waste Fund	500		9,000	John Deere Des Moines Works' share of maintenance
Landini Postciosure Fund	295	Solia waste rulia	500		9,000	activities at the remediated landfill
Park Dedication Fund	440	Capital Projects Fund	973		100,000	Annual Park Development Program
Water Fund	510	General Fund	100		450,000	Administrative Costs
Water Fund	510	Debt Service Fund	300		87,750	G.O. Bond Debt Service Abatement
Water Fund	510	Storm Water Fund	699		505,000	SW Des Moines Street Utility Improvements
Sewer Fund	550	General Fund	100		450,000	Administrative Costs
Sewer Fund	550	Debt Service Fund	300		87,750	G.O. Bond Debt Service Abatement
Sewer Fund	550	Storm Water Fund	699		505,000	SW Des Moines Street Utility Improvements
Storm Water Fund	580	Debt Service Fund	300		1,733,654	G.O. Bond Debt Service Abatement
Canital Projects Fund	000	Water Fund	635		220.000	SW Walnut Street and SW Ordnance Road Water Main,
Capital Projects Fund	900	water rund	635	320,000		including Uptown Parking Improvements
Canital Drainate Fund	000	Ctorm Motor Fund	601		E22.000	NW 17th Street Storm Sewer and Pavement
Capital Projects Fund	900	Storm Water Fund	681		522,000	Improvements
		T/	ntal:	Ċ	15 835 448	•

Total: \$ 15,835,448



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

COUNCIL GOAL:

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Exhibit D - approves the pay plan policies and procedures.

City Manager	Become the Employer of Choice
ACTION REQUESTED: Resolution	
LEGAL: No Review Required	
S	UBJECT:
Personnel Changes	
EXECUT	IVE SUMMARY:
The recommended personnel changes include the	following:
Exhibit A - approves the FY 2024 personnel chan permanent positions and authorizes 366.14 FTE.	ges, which include the addition and elimination of
Exhibit B - approves the FY 2025 personnel change and change in budget activity of permanent position	ges, which include the addition, elimination, promotion ons and authorizes 370.46 FTE.
Exhibit C - approves the FY 2025 pay plans.	

FISCAL IMPACT: Yes

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Recommend adopting resolution authorizing personnel changes approved in the Fiscal Year 2024 Budget Amendment and Fiscal Year 2025 Budget.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION authorizing personnel changes approved in the Fiscal Year 2024 Budget Amendment and Fiscal Year 2025 Budget.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download			
<u>Resolution</u>			
Exhibit A			
Exhibit B			
Exhibit C			
Exhibit D			

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING PERSONNEL CHANGES APPROVED IN THE FISCAL YEAR 2024 BUDGET AMENDMENT AND FISCAL YEAR 2025 BUDGET

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, has reviewed and approved the Fiscal Year 2024 Budget Amendment and Fiscal Year 2025 Budget; and

WHEREAS, the City Manager has recommended personnel changes which have been included in the operating budget for Fiscal Year 2024 and 2025; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has reviewed the proposed changes and determined it to be in the best interest of the City to approve the personnel changes; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to establish by resolution the personnel changes for Fiscal Year 2024 and 2025.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, THAT

- 1. The City Council hereby adopts and authorizes the personnel changes in Fiscal Year 2024, as shown on the attached Exhibit A.
- 2. The City Council hereby adopts and authorizes the personnel changes in Fiscal Year 2025, as shown on the attached Exhibit B.
- 3. The City Council hereby adopts and authorizes the Fiscal Year 2025 pay plans, as shown on the attached Exhibit C
- 4. The City Council hereby adopts and authorizes the pay plan policies and procedures, as shown on the attached Exhibit D.

Passed and approved the 15rd day of April, 2024.

	Mark E. Holm, Mayor	Mark E. Holm, Mayor				
Attest:						
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk						

Exhibit A

City of Ankeny Personnel Changes Fiscal Year 2024

Addition of Permanent Positions

11.00 Full-Time Equivalents (FTE) – Total Added Permanent Positions

Position	Grade	FTE	FT/PT	Budget Activity
Firefighter/Paramedic – 06/03/24	F11	9.00	FT	Emergency Medical Services
Engineering Technician II - 04/01/24	N12	0.50	FT	Water Administration
Engineering Technician II - 04/01/24	N12	0.50	FT	Sewer Administration
Utilities Operator I – 04/01/24	A08	1.00	FT	Sewer Maintenance

Elimination of Permanent Positions

6.00 Full-Time Equivalents (FTE) – Total Eliminated Permanent Positions

Position	Grade	FTE	FT/PT	Budget Activity
Firefighter/Paramedic	F11	6.00	PT	Emergency Medical Services

Total of 366.14 Full-Time Equivalents (FTE) Authorized for FY 2024 Increase of 5.00 FTE

Exhibit B

City of Ankeny Personnel Changes Fiscal Year 2025

Addition of Permanent Positions

8.16 Full-Time Equivalents (FTE) – Total Added Permanent Positions

Position	Grade	FTE	FT/PT	Budget Activity
Administrative Assistant	N07	1.00	FT	Police Operations
Police Officer – 01/01/25	PO	1.00	FT	Police Operations
Police Officer (SRO backfill) – 01/01/25	PO	1.00	FT	Police Operations
Public Education Coordinator	N06	0.50	PT	Fire Administration
Park Maintenance Assistant	A06	1.00	FT	Park Maintenance
Lead Equipment Operator	A11	1.00	FT	Public Works Operations
Civil Engineer II – Traffic	N16	1.00	FT	Traffic Engineering
Groundskeeper	A07	1.00	FT	Golf Course Maintenance
Golf Course Maintenance	SL2	0.66	PT	Golf Course Maintenance

Elimination of Permanent Positions

3.84 Full-Time Equivalents (FTE) – Total Eliminated Permanent Positions

Position	Grade	FTE	FT/PT	Budget Activity
Public Education Coordinator	F15	0.50	PT	Emergency Medical Services
Seasonal Laborer	SL2	1.68	PT	Park Maintenance
Assistant Greenskeeper	OC9	1.66	PT	Golf Course Maintenance

Promotion of Permanent Positions

No Change in Full-Time Equivalents (FTE)

Current Position	Grade	FT/PT	Proposed Position	Grade	FT/PT	Budget Activity
Code Enforcement Officer I	N11	FT	Code Enforcement Officer II	N12	FT	Code Enforcement
Code Enforcement Officer I	N11	FT	Code Enforcement Officer II	N12	FT	Code Enforcement
Utilities Operator II	A10	FT	Utilities Operator III	A11	FT	Water Maintenance

Change in Budget Activity of Permanent Positions

No Change in Full-Time Equivalents (FTE)

Position	Grade	FT/PT	Current Budget Activity	Proposed Budget Activity
Police Officer (SRO)	РО	FT	Police Support Services (-2.00 FTE)	Police Operations (+2.00 FTE)

Total of 370.46 Full-Time Equivalents (FTE) Authorized for FY 2025 Increase of 4.32 FTE

Exhibit C
Pay Scales – Non-Union

Approved FY2025	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	Step 8	Step 9
N01	39,630	41,612	43,692	45,876	47,253	48,672	50,132	51,636	53,186
Hourly	19.053	20.006	21.006	22.056	22.718	23.400	24.102	24.825	25.570
Bi-Weekly	1,524.23	1,600.46	1,680.46	1,764.46	1,817.42	1,872.00	1,928.15	1,986.00	2,045.62
N02	42,006	44,106	46,311	48,626	50,084	51,586	53,134	54,727	56,368
Hourly	20.195	21.205	22.265	23.378	24.079	24.801	25.545	26.311	27.100
Bi-Weekly	1,615.62	1,696.38	1,781.19	1,870.23	1,926.31	1,984.08	2,043.62	2,104.88	2,168.00
N03	44,529	46,754	49,092	51,547	53,092	54,685	56,326	58,015	59,756
Hourly	21.408	22.478	23.602	24.782	25.525	26.291	27.080	27.892	28.729
Bi-Weekly	1,712.65	1,798.23	1,888.15	1,982.58	2,042.00	2,103.27	2,166.38	2,231.35	2,298.31
N04	47,201	49,562	52,040	54,642	56,281	57,970	59,708	61,499	63,344
Hourly	22.693	23.828	25.019	26.270	27.058	27.870	28.706	29.567	30.454
Bi-Weekly	1,815.42	1,906.23	2,001.54	2,101.62	2,164.65	2,229.62	2,296.46	2,365.35	2,436.31
N05	50,030	52,532	55,160	57,918	59,654	61,443	63,286	65,185	67,140
Hourly	24.053	25.256	26.519	27.845	28.680	29.540	30.426	31.339	32.279
Bi-Weekly	1,924.23	2,020.46	2,121.54	2,227.62	2,294.38	2,363.19	2,434.08	2,507.12	2,582.31
N06	53,034	55,686	58,471	61,395	63,238	65,135	67,088	69,102	71,176
Hourly	25.497	26.772	28.111	29.517	30.403	31.315	32.254	33.222	34.219
Bi-Weekly	2,039.77	2,141.77	2,248.88	2,361.35	2,432.23	2,505.19	2,580.31	2,657.77	2,737.54
N07	56,214	59,024	61,976	65,075	67,028	69,039	71,111	73,245	75,442
Hourly	27.026	28.377	29.796	31.286	32.225	33.192	34.188	35.214	36.270
Bi-Weekly	2,162.08	2,270.15	2,383.69	2,502.88	2,578.00	2,655.35	2,735.04	2,817.12	2,901.62
N08	59,588	62,566	65,695	68,979	71,049	73,181	75,375	77,636	79,966
Hourly	28.648	30.080	31.584	33.163	34.158	35.183	36.238	37.325	38.445
Bi-Weekly	2,291.85	2,406.38	2,526.73	2,653.04	2,732.65	2,814.65	2,899.04	2,986.00	3,075.62
N09	63,163	66,321	69,636	73,118	75,313	77,572	79,899	82,295	84,764
Hourly	30.367	31.885	33.479	35.153	36.208	37.294	38.413	39.565	40.752
Bi-Weekly	2,429.35	2,550.81	2,678.31	2,812.23	2,896.65	2,983.54	3,073.04	3,165.19	3,260.15
N10	66,955	70,304	73,819	77,511	79,837	82,231	84,698	87,239	89,856
Hourly	32.190	33.800	35.490	37.265	38.383	39.534	40.720	41.942	43.200
Bi-Weekly	2,575.19	2,704.00	2,839.19	2,981.19	3,070.65	3,162.73	3,257.62	3,355.35	3,456.00
N11	70,972	74,520	78,245	82,158	84,623	87,162	89,777	92,471	95,245
Hourly	34.121	35.827	37.618	39.499	40.684	41.905	43.162	44.457	45.791
Bi-Weekly	2,729.69	2,866.15	3,009.42	3,159.92	3,254.73	3,352.38	3,452.96	3,556.58	3,663.27
N12	75,229	78,990	82,940	87,088	89,700	92,392	95,164	98,020	100,961
Hourly	36.168	37.976	39.875	41.869	43.125	44.419	45.752	47.125	48.539
Bi-Weekly	2,893.42	3,038.08	3,190.00	3,349.54	3,450.00	3,553.54	3,660.15	3,770.00	3,883.12
N13	79,743	83,730	87,917	92,312	95,081	97,933	100,870	103,896	107,014
Hourly	38.338	40.255	42.268	44.381	45.712	47.083	48.495	49.950	51.449
Bi-Weekly	3,067.04	3,220.38	3,381.42	3,550.46	3,656.96	3,766.65	3,879.62	3,996.00	4,115.92
N14	84,527	88,754	93,192	97,852	100,786	103,811	106,924	110,132	113,435
Hourly	40.638	42.670	44.804	47.044	48.455	49.909	51.406	52.948	54.536
Bi-Weekly	3,251.04	3,413.62	3,584.31	3,763.54	3,876.38	3,992.73	4,112.46	4,235.85	4,362.88

Pay Scales – Non-Union (continued)

N15	89,598	94,078	98,783	103,723	106,835	110,040	113,341	116,742	120,245
Hourly	43.076	45.230	47.492	49.867	51.363	52.904	54.491	56.126	57.810
Bi-Weekly	3,446.08	3,618.38	3,799.35	3,989.35	4,109.04	4,232.31	4,359.27	4,490.08	4,624.81
N16	94,975	99,724	104,709	109,945	113,244	116,640	120,139	123,743	127,456
Hourly	45.661	47.944	50.341	52.858	54.444	56.077	57.759	59.492	61.277
Bi-Weekly	3,652.88	3,835.54	4,027.27	4,228.65	4,355.54	4,486.15	4,620.73	4,759.35	4,902.15
N17	100,674	105,708	110,993	116,542	120,039	123,639	127,348	131,169	135,104
Hourly	48.401	50.821	53.362	56.030	57.711	59.442	61.225	63.062	64.954
Bi-Weekly	3,872.08	4,065.69	4,268.96	4,482.38	4,616.88	4,755.35	4,898.00	5,044.96	5,196.31
N18	106,714	112,050	117,653	123,535	127,242	131,059	134,990	139,040	143,210
Hourly	51.305	53.870	56.564	59.392	61.174	63.009	64.899	66.846	68.851
Bi-Weekly	4,104.38	4,309.62	4,525.12	4,751.35	4,893.92	5,040.73	5,191.92	5,347.69	5,508.08
N19	113,115	118,770	124,708	130,944	134,873	138,919	143,087	147,380	151,803
Hourly	54.382	57.101	59.956	62.954	64.843	66.788	68.792	70.856	72.982
Bi-Weekly	4,350.58	4,568.08	4,796.46	5,036.31	5,187.42	5,343.04	5,503.35	5,668.46	5,838.58
N20	119,904	125,898	132,192	138,803	142,967	147,256	151,674	156,225	160,911
Hourly	57.646	60.528	63.554	66.732	68.734	70.796	72.920	75.108	77.361
Bi-Weekly	4,611.69	4,842.23	5,084.31	5,338.58	5,498.73	5,663.69	5,833.62	6,008.65	6,188.88

Grade	Department	Job Title
N04	City Clerk's Office	Administrative Clerk
N04	Finance/Utilities	Administrative Clerk
N04	Community Development	Administrative Clerk
N04	Fire	Administrative Clerk
N04	Parks and Recreation	Administrative Clerk
N04	Library	Library Associate
N05	Parks and Recreation	Recreation Specialist
N06	Finance	Customer Service Representative – Utilities
N06	Community Development	Permits Clerk
N06	Police	Police Records Clerk
N06	City Clerk's Office	Records Clerk
N06	Fire	Public Education Coordinator
N07	Finance	Accounting Clerk
N07	Economic Development	Administrative Assistant
N07	Parks and Recreation	Administrative Assistant
N07	Community Development	Administrative Assistant
N07	Police	Administrative Assistant
N07	Public Works	Administrative Assistant
N07	Police	Police Assistant
N07	Human Resources	Human Resources Coordinator
N08	Police	Community Service Officer
N08	Community Development	Permits Technician
N09	City Clerk's Office	Deputy City Clerk
N09	Human Resources	Human Resources Specialist
N09	Finance	Purchasing Coordinator
N09	Parks and Recreation	Recreation Coordinator
N10	Police	Criminal Intelligence Analyst
N10	Finance	Accountant
N10	Library	Children's Librarian
N10	Library	Teen Librarian
N10	Library	Adult Services Librarian
N10	Library	Collection Development Librarian
N10	Community Development	Planner

			Co
N10	Municipal Utilities	GIS Technician	
N10	Municipal Utilities	Utility Permit Specialist	
N11	Police	Civilian Supervisor	
N11	Community Development	Permits Supervisor	
N11	Community Development	Code Enforcement Officer I	
N11	Community Development	Combination Inspector I	
N11	Finance	Customer Service Supervisor – Utilities	
N11	Public Works/Utilities	Engineering Technician I	
N11	Parks and Recreation	Food and Beverage Manager	
N11	IT 	IT Technician	
N11	Fire	Office Manager	
N11	Parks and Recreation	Recreation Supervisor	
N11	IT	GIS Specialist	
N11	Police	Evidence Assistant	
N12	Community Development	Associate Planner	
N12	Public Works/Utilities	Civil Engineer I	
N12	Community Development	Code Enforcement Officer II	
N12	Community Development	Combination Inspector II	
N12	Communications	Communications Specialist	
N12	Communications	Digital Marketing Specialist	
N12	City Manager's Office	Budget Analyst	
N12	Public Works/Utilities	Engineering Technician II	
N12	IT	GIS Coordinator	
N12	Library	Public Services Manager	
N12	Library	Circulation Manager	
N12	Municipal Utilities	Utility Coordinator	
N13	Public Works	Storm Water Coordinator	
N13	Community Development	Building Inspections Supervisor	
N13	Community Development	Code Enforcement Supervisor	
N13	Public Works/Utilities	Engineering Technician III	
N13	Public Works Parks and Recreation	Engineering Traffic Specialist	
N13 N13	Parks and Recreation Parks and Recreation	Golf Course Superintendent Head Golf Professional	
N13		Plans Examiner	
N13	Community Development Police	Police Technician	
N13	Parks and Recreation	Sports Facilities Superintendent	
N13	Parks and Recreation	Facilities Maintenance Superintendent	
N13	City Manager's Office	Assistant to the City Manager	
N13	City Manager's Office	Airport Manager	
N13	Community Development	Senior Planner	
N13	Public Works	Fleet Supervisor	
N14 N14	Public Works	Street Supervisor	
N14	Municipal Utilities	Utilities Supervisor – Wastewater	
N14	Municipal Utilities	Utilities Supervisor – Water	
N15	Community Development	Deputy Building Official	
N15	IT	Network Management Specialist	
N16	Public Works/Utilities	Civil Engineer II	
N16	Parks and Recreation	Recreation Superintendent	
N16	Municipal Utilities	Utilities Superintendent – Wastewater	
N16	Municipal Utilities	Utilities Superintendent – Water	
N17	Parks and Recreation	Parks and Facilities Administrator	
N18	Community Development	Chief Building Official	
N18	Municipal Utilities	Development Engineering Manager	
N18	Public Works	Public Works Engineering Manager	
N18	Public Works	Storm Water and Environmental Manage	er
N18	Public Works	Operations Manager – Public Works	
N18	Public Works	Traffic Engineering Manager	
N18	Community Development	Planning Manager	
NZO	Public Works	City Engineer	

City Engineer

Public Works

N20

Pay Scales – Management

Approved FY2025	Minimum	Midpoint	Maximum
MG1	100,674	117,890	135,104
Hourly	48.401	56.678	64.954
Bi-Weekly	3,872.08	4,534.23	5,196.31
MG2	119,904	140,408	160,911
Hourly	57.646	67.504	77.361
Bi-Weekly	4,611.69	5,400.31	6,188.88
MG3	127,098	148,832	170,564
Hourly	61.105	71.554	82.002
Bi-Weekly	4,888.38	5,724.31	6,560.15
MG4	134,724	157,764	180,802
Hourly	64.771	75.848	86.924
Bi-Weekly	5,181.69	6,067.85	6,953.92
MG5	142,804	167,226	191,645
Hourly	68.656	80.397	92.137
Bi-Weekly	5,492.46	6,431.77	7,370.96
MGR	249,721	-	-
Hourly	120.058	-	-
Bi-Weekly	9,604.65	-	-

Grade	Department	Job Title
MG1	City Clerk's Office	City Clerk
MG1	Communications	Communications Director
MG1	Finance	Finance Officer
MG2	Human Resources	Human Resources Director
MG2	IT	IT Director
MG2	Library	Library Director
MG2	Parks and Recreation	Parks and Recreation Director
MG3	Economic Development	Economic Development Director
MG4	Community Development	Community Development Director
MG4	City Manager's Office	Administrative Services Director
MG4	Police	Chief of Police
MG4	Fire	Fire Chief
MG4	Municipal Utilities	Municipal Utilities Director
MG4	Public Works	Public Works Director
MG5	City Manager's Office	Assistant City Manager
MGR	City Manager's Office	City Manager
	MG1 MG1 MG2 MG2 MG2 MG2 MG3 MG4 MG4 MG4 MG4 MG4 MG4	MG1 City Clerk's Office MG1 Communications MG1 Finance MG2 Human Resources MG2 IT MG2 Library MG2 Parks and Recreation MG3 Economic Development MG4 Community Development MG4 City Manager's Office MG4 Police MG4 Fire MG4 Municipal Utilities MG4 Public Works MG5 City Manager's Office

Pay Scales – AFSCME Union

Approved FY2025	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Step 6
A06	53,171	55,829	58,621	61,551	63,398	65,300
Hourly	25.563	26.841	28.183	29.592	30.480	31.394
Bi-Weekly	2,045.04	2,147.27	2,254.65	2,367.35	2,438.38	2,511.54
A07	56,127	58,933	61,880	64,975	66,924	68,931
Hourly	26.984	28.333	29.750	31.238	32.175	33.140
Bi-Weekly	2,158.73	2,266.65	2,380.00	2,499.04	2,574.00	2,651.19
A08	59,076	62,030	65,131	68,388	70,439	72,552
Hourly	28.402	29.822	31.313	32.879	33.865	34.881
Bi-Weekly	2,272.15	2,385.77	2,505.04	2,630.31	2,709.19	2,790.46
A09	62,024	65,125	68,382	71,802	73,956	76,176
Hourly	29.819	31.310	32.876	34.520	35.556	36.623
Bi-Weekly	2,385.54	2,504.81	2,630.08	2,761.62	2,844.46	2,929.85
A10	64,977	68,226	71,637	75,219	77,476	79,799
Hourly	31.239	32.801	34.441	36.163	37.248	38.365
Bi-Weekly	2,499.12	2,624.08	2,755.27	2,893.04	2,979.85	3,069.19
A11	67,924	71,321	74,886	78,630	80,989	83,418
Hourly	32.656	34.289	36.003	37.803	38.937	40.105
Bi-Weekly	2,612.46	2,743.12	2,880.23	3,024.23	3,114.96	3,208.38
A13	74,460	78,183	82,091	86,195	88,781	91,443
Hourly	35.798	37.588	39.467	41.440	42.683	43.963
Bi-Weekly	2,863.85	3,007.04	3,157.35	3,315.19	3,414.65	3,517.04

Grade	Department	Job Title
A06	Parks and Recreation	Park Maintenance Assistant
A06	Municipal Utilities	Utilities Operator Assistant
A07	Parks and Recreation	Groundskeeper
A07	Parks and Recreation	Park Maintenance Technician I
A07	Public Works	Equipment Operator
A07	Parks and Recreation	Facilities Maintenance Technician
A08	Municipal Utilities	Utilities Operator I
A09	Parks and Recreation	Park Maintenance Technician II
A09	Parks and Recreation	Groundskeeper II
A09	Parks and Recreation	Mechanic – Golf Course
A09	Public Works	Fleet Technician
A09	Public Works	Traffic Technician
A10	Municipal Utilities	Utilities Operator II
A11	Municipal Utilities	Utilities Operator III
A11	Parks and Recreation	Lead Park Maintenance Technician
A11	Public Works	Lead Equipment Operator
A11	Public Works	Lead Fleet Technician
A13	Public Works	Lead Traffic Technician

Pay Scales – Teamsters Police Department Union

Annual salary estimate based on working 2,053 hours per year.

Approved FY2025	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	Step 8	Step 9
PO	68,145	71,553	75,132	78,889	81,256	83,693	86,203	88,790	91,453
Hourly	33.193	34.853	36.596	38.426	39.579	40.766	41.989	43.249	44.546
Bi-Weekly	2,620.96	2,752.04	2,889.69	3,034.19	3,125.23	3,218.96	3,315.50	3,415.00	3,517.42

Grade	Department	Job Title
PO	Police	Police Officer

Pay Scales – Police Department Command Staff

Approved FY2025	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	Step 8
PS8	95,776	100,564	105,591	110,870	114,196	117,622		
Hourly	46.046	48.348	50.765	53.303	54.902	56.549		
Bi-Weekly	3,683.69	3,867.85	4,061.19	4,264.23	4,392.15	4,523.92		
PS *	94,532	99,258	104,221	109,431	112,714	116,095		
Hourly	46.046	48.348	50.765	53.303	54.902	56.549		
Bi-Weekly	3,635.85	3,817.62	4,008.50	4,208.88	4,335.15	4,465.19		
PL	98,546	103,474	108,647	114,080	117,501	121,027	124,659	128,398
Hourly	47.378	49.747	52.234	54.846	56.491	58.186	59.932	61.730
Bi-Weekly	3,790.23	3,979.77	4,178.73	4,387.69	4,519.27	4,654.88	4,794.58	4,938.38
PC	112,416	118,036	123,937	130,133	134,037	138,058	142,199	146,465
Hourly	54.046	56.748	59.585	62.564	64.441	66.374	68.365	70.416
Bi-Weekly	4,323.69	4,539.85	4,766.81	5,005.12	5,155.27	5,309.92	5,469.19	5,633.27

^{*} Annual salary estimate based on working 2,053 hours per year.

Grade	Department	Job Title
PS8	Police	Police Sergeant (8-hour)
PS	Police	Police Sergeant (9-hour)
PL	Police	Police Lieutenant
PC	Police	Police Captain

Pay Scales – Fire Department Union and Part-Time Non-Union

Annual salary estimate based on working 2,912 hours per year.

Approved FY2025	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	Step 8	Step 9
F08	54,219	56,930	59,778	62,765	64,649	66,589	68,586	70,645	72,765
Hourly *	18.619	19.550	20.528	21.554	22.201	22.867	23.553	24.260	24.988
Bi-Weekly	2,085.35	2,189.62	2,299.15	2,414.04	2,486.50	2,561.12	2,637.92	2,717.12	2,798.65
F09	60,243	63,254	66,417	69,737	71,827	73,982	76,201	78,487	80,843
Hourly	20.688	21.722	22.808	23.948	24.666	25.406	26.168	26.953	27.762
Bi-Weekly	2,317.04	2,432.85	2,554.50	2,682.19	2,762.58	2,845.46	2,930.81	3,018.73	3,109.35
F10	66,268	69,582	73,062	76,717	79,017	81,387	83,828	86,344	
Hourly	22.757	23.895	25.090	26.345	27.135	27.949	28.787	29.651	
Bi-Weekly	2,548.77	2,676.23	2,810.08	2,950.65	3,039.12	3,130.27	3,224.15	3,320.92	
F11	67,687	71,070	74,623	78,353	80,703	83,123	85,616	88,184	90,828
Hourly	23.244	24.406	25.626	26.907	27.714	28.545	29.401	30.283	31.191
Bi-Weekly	2,603.35	2,733.46	2,870.12	3,013.58	3,103.96	3,197.04	3,292.92	3,391.69	3,493.38
F12	74,454	78,176	82,083	86,186	88,772	91,437	94,180	97,005	
Hourly	25.568	26.846	28.188	29.597	30.485	31.400	32.342	33.312	
Bi-Weekly	2,863.62	3,006.77	3,157.04	3,314.85	3,414.31	3,516.81	3,622.31	3,730.96	
LE8	78,191	82,102	86,208	90,517	93,234	96,032	98,912		
Hourly	37.592	39.472	41.446	43.518	44.824	46.169	47.554		
Bi-Weekly	3,007.35	3,157.77	3,315.69	3,481.42	3,585.92	3,693.54	3,804.31		
F14	78,190	82,101	86,207	90,517	93,234	96,032	98,912		
Hourly	26.851	28.194	29.604	31.084	32.017	32.978	33.967		
Bi-Weekly	3,007.31	3,157.73	3,315.65	3,481.42	3,585.92	3,693.54	3,804.31		
LP8	80,785	84,824	89,066	93,519	96,325	99,214	102,190		
Hourly	38.839	40.781	42.820	44.961	46.310	47.699	49.130		
Bi-Weekly	3,107.12	3,262.46	3,425.62	3,596.88	3,704.81	3,815.92	3,930.38		
F15	80,788	84,827	89,069	93,522	96,326	99,215	102,191		
Hourly	27.743	29.130	30.587	32.116	33.079	34.071	35.093		
Bi-Weekly	3,107.23	3,262.58	3,425.73	3,597.00	3,704.85	3,815.96	3,930.42		

^{*} Rate for Part-Time (Non-Union) Recruit. Employee will be moved off of recruit status when clearance program is passed and FFI and EMT certifications are obtained. All other Part-Time (Non-Union) Duty Crew positions follow the Union Contract pay scales (F09 – F15 above) for like positions.

Grade	Department	Job Title
F08	Fire	EMT only (part-time only)
F08	Fire	Firefighter recruit (part-time only)
F09	Fire	Firefighter EMT
F10	Fire	Paramedic only (part-time only)
F10	Fire	Fire Engineer EMT
F11	Fire	Firefighter Paramedic
F12	Fire	Fire Engineer Paramedic
LE8	Fire	Fire Lieutenant EMT (8-hour shift) – CRR
F14	Fire	Fire Lieutenant EMT
LP8	Fire	Fire Lieutenant Paramedic (8-hour shift) – CRR
F15	Fire	Fire Lieutenant Paramedic

Pay Scales – Fire Department Command Staff

Approved FY2025	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	Step 8
ВС	91,451	96,023	100,825	105,866	109,043	112,313		
Hourly	31.405	32.975	34.624	36.355	37.446	38.569		
Bi-Weekly	3,517.35	3,693.19	3,877.88	4,071.77	4,193.96	4,319.73		
DIV	100,788	105,828	111,120	116,676	120,176	123,781	127,494	
Hourly	48.456	50.879	53.423	56.094	57.777	59.510	61.295	
Bi-Weekly	3,876.46	4,070.31	4,273.85	4,487.54	4,622.15	4,760.81	4,903.62	
DC	110,130	115,636	121,418	127,489	131,315	135,254	139,312	143,491
Hourly	52.947	55.594	58.374	61.293	63.132	65.026	66.977	68.986
Bi-Weekly	4,235.77	4,447.54	4,669.92	4,903.42	5,050.58	5,202.08	5,358.15	5,518.88

Grade	Department	Job Title
ВС	Fire	Fire Battalion Chief
DIV	Fire	Fire Division Chief – Community Risk Reduction
DIV	Fire	Fire Division Chief – Training & Safety
DC	Fire	Fire Deputy Chief – EMS
DC	Fire	Fire Deputy Chief – Fire

Pay Scales – Seasonal

Approved FY2025	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	
REC1	11.25	11.75	12.25	12.75	13.25	Gym Supervisor, Program Assistant
REC2	12.25	12.75	13.25	13.75	14.25	Non-Certified Program Instructor
REC3	11.75	12.25	12.75	13.25	13.75	Non-Certified Official I (Tots-1st grade)
REC4	13.75	14.25	14.75	15.25	15.75	Non-Certified Official II (2nd grade-7th grade)
REC5	14.75	15.25	15.75	16.25	16.75	Certified Program Instructor, Senior Community Center Attendant
REC6	16.75	17.25	17.75	18.25	18.75	Certified Official
HWK1	13.25	13.75	14.25	14.75	15.25	Hawkeye Park Concessions
AQU1	11.25	11.75	12.25	12.75	13.25	Aquatic Admissions/Concessions
AQU2	12.00	12.50	13.00	13.50	14.00	Aquatic Water Slide Attendant
AQU3	13.00	13.50	14.00	14.50	15.00	Aquatic Maintenance
AQU4	14.50	15.00	15.50	16.00	16.50	Aquatic Life Guard, Admissions/Concessions Lead
AQU5	16.50	17.00	17.50	18.00	18.50	Aquatic Safety Instructor
AQU6	17.50	18.00	18.50	19.00	19.50	Aquatic Head Guard
AQU7	18.00	18.50	19.00	19.50	20.00	Aquatic Lesson Coordinator
AQU8	20.75	21.25	21.75	22.25	22.75	Aquatic Center Manager
AQU9	18.25	18.75	19.25	19.75	20.25	Aquatic Private Lesson Instructor
OC1	6.25	6.75	7.25	7.75	8.25	Tin Cup/Beverage Cart (plus tips)
OC2	11.00	11.50	12.00	12.50	13.00	Clubhouse Services
OC3	11.25	11.75	12.25	12.75	13.25	Banquet Bartender
OC4	11.75	12.25	12.75	13.25	13.75	Starter Supervisor
OC5	16.00	16.50	17.00	17.50	18.00	Tin Cup Cook
OC6	13.00	13.50	14.00	14.50	15.00	Banquet Server
OC7	14.50	15.00	15.50	16.00	16.50	Pro Shop Associate
OC8	18.00	18.50	19.00	19.50	20.00	Banquet Cook
OC9	21.75	22.25	22.75	23.25	23.75	Assistant Food & Beverage Manager, Assistant Pro Shop Manager
SL1	13.50	14.00	14.50	15.00	15.50	Sports Complex Field Crew (weekends)
SL2	18.00	18.50	19.00	19.50	20.00	Sports Complex Field Maintenance, Golf Course Maintenance, Parks Maintenance, Streets Maintenance (3-10 Month); Utility Locator (10 Month)
INT	17.00	-	-	-	-	Intern
INE	19.00	-	-	-	-	Intern-Engineering

 $[\]ensuremath{^{*}}$ Step movement is based on returning from season to season

^{*} Seasonal pay scales effective March 20, 2023

Exhibit D

Pay Plan Policies and Procedures

- All new employees will be placed on the grade assigned for the position hired and be placed on the first step unless otherwise approved in a collective bargaining agreement. A new employee may be hired at a rate up to and including the midpoint of the pay grade for such reasons as market conditions or the employee's experience exceeds stated requirements, if approved by the Human Resources Director. Any request to hire above the midpoint must be approved by the City Manager.
- All step increases will occur on the pay period in which July 1 falls. Employees are eligible for a step increase upon a satisfactory performance evaluation. New employees hired between July 1 and January 1 are eligible for a step increase on July 1. New employees hired after January 1 are not eligible for a step increase the next July 1 unless special arrangements were approved at the time of hire. Employees receiving a promotional increase mid-year are still eligible for the July 1 step increase.
- Newly created positions will be evaluated by the Human Resources Director using a standard job evaluation method so that the classification and appropriate pay grade can be determined.
- An employee who is promoted from a classification in one grade to a classification in a higher pay grade shall receive at least the minimum rate of the new salary grade range or be placed on the step that would give a salary increase of up to 10%, whichever is greater.
- An employee in a position that has been reclassified from one salary grade to a higher salary grade shall be placed in the new grade at the range minimum. If the employee's salary is above the new range minimum, the employee shall be placed on a step in the new grade closest to, but not lower than, the rate the employee was receiving prior to the reclassification.
- An employee in a position which has been reclassified from one salary grade to a lower salary grade shall be placed on a step in the new grade closest to, but not lower than, the rate the employee was receiving prior to the reclassification. If the employee's salary at the time of the reclassification exceeds the new range maximum, the employee shall retain his/her present salary, and such employee shall not be eligible for further increases until his/her salary is again within the new salary range.
- An employee who transfers from one classification to another classification in the same pay grade shall receive no salary adjustment. This includes moving from part-time to full-time status.

1

- An employee accepting a voluntary demotion from a classification in one salary grade to a classification in a lower salary grade shall be placed in the new salary grade on the step closest to, but not lower than, his/her current pay. If the employee's salary at the time of the demotion exceeds the new range maximum, the employee's salary shall be adjusted to the new maximum.
- An employee who is demoted from a classification in one salary grade to a classification in a lower salary grade for non-performance reasons shall be placed in the new salary grade on the step closest to, but not lower than, the rate the employee was receiving when the demotion occurred. If the employee's salary at the time of the demotion exceeds the new range maximum, the employee shall retain his/her present salary and such employee shall not be eligible for further increases until his/her salary is again within the salary range for the new position.
- An employee who is demoted from a classification in one salary grade to a classification in a lower salary grade for performance reasons shall be placed in the new salary grade at the step where the employee would receive at least a 5% decrease in salary. If the employee's salary at the time of the demotion exceeds the new range maximum, the employee's salary shall be adjusted to the new pay range maximum, or at the step where the employee would receive at least a 5% decrease.
- The pay plan may be adjusted annually based on the market or a cost of living adjustment. (A published salary adjustment structure survey may be used.)



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

Proposed West 1st Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 2

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Professional Services Agreement with Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC

The action before the City Council is the approval of a Professional Services Agreement with Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC for the survey, functional design, and preliminary design engineering services needed for the West 1st Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 2 project.

This project will reconstruct W 1st Street from NW Greenwood Street to just west of SW State Street. The existing four-lane street is only 41' wide and is proposed to be removed and replaced with a new five-lane street that is a minimum of 60' wide and includes a center two-way left turn lane. Additional improvements include water main and storm sewer upgrades to replace the 50-year-old underground infrastructure; the addition of a new traffic signal at the West 1st Street and Linden Street intersection; and the addition of approximately 20 streetlights.

The existing four-lane undivided street has operational and safety issues due to left-turning vehicles blocking the inside through traffic lanes. This results in traffic backups and increased accident potential along the corridor. West 1st Street carries heavy daily traffic, and the pavement requires regular concrete patching and asphalt cold patching and at 50 years old is at the end of its service life. In addition, the existing 10' wide lanes do not meet the minimum acceptable widths per SUDAS design standards. It is anticipated that the project's construction will be completed over the course of two years due to the overall duration needed to reconstruct 0.6-mile of urban arterial street and the time constraints necessitated by maintaining a minimum two lanes of traffic flow at all times along the major arterial corridor.

The design of the project needs to be undertaken at this time so that the project schedule can be maintained.

The Public Works Department proposes to use Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC to complete the necessary design engineering services for the project, including the following items:

- Project Coordination (design development coordination, Iowa DOT coordination, utility coordination, project information meeting, and project management)
- Design Surveys and Mapping (topographic survey, utility survey, subsurface utility investigations, and right-of way survey and property ownership research)
- Environmental Services (NEPA documentation and cultural resource survey)
- Traffic Engineering Services (traffic analysis, field review, and technical memorandum)
- Functional Design (develop design criteria, typical sections, geometrics and alignments, preliminary drainage analysis, water main layout, sanitary sewer review, staging plan, and field review)
- Preliminary Design (develop preliminary roadway geometrics, horizontal alignments, vertical profiles, water main design, storm sewer design, roadway lighting design, utility conflict coordination, construction staging development, acquisition requirements identification, preliminary plan preparation, submittal of plans to City and Iowa DOT for review)
- Geotechnical Services

Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC has completed similar engineering services previously for the City of Ankeny, including the West 1st Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 1 project, and they have extensive experience with these types of projects. The scope of the survey, functional design, and preliminary design engineering services, along with the corresponding fees for these services, are shown in the attached Professional Services Agreement. The total fee for the design engineering services is \$746,690.00.

Upon the successful completion of the preliminary design services, it is anticipated that the contract will be amended to include final design engineering services.

It is recommended that the City Council approve the Professional Services Agreement with Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC.

FISCAL IMPACT: No

This Professional Services Agreement will take the project through preliminary design (60% complete). During the 2024 - 2028 CIP preparation, it was assumed that the design work completed in 2024 would be through 30% complete. Changing the scope of the design work completed in 2024 from 30% to 60% will allow more time for utility relocations and right-of-way and easement acquisitions to occur in 2025.

This project is included in the City of Ankeny's Capital Improvement Program for design in 2024 and 2025 and construction in 2026 and 2027.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the Professional Services Agreement with Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC for the survey, functional design, and preliminary design engineering services on the West 1st Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 2 project in an amount not to exceed \$746,690.00 and authorize the Mayor to execute said agreement.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to approve the Professional Services Agreement with Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC for the survey, functional design, and preliminary design engineering services on the West 1st Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 2 project in an amount not to exceed \$746,690.00 and authorize the Mayor to execute said agreement.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download

- Professional Services Agreement
- Location map

AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL CONSULTING SERVICES

West First Street Widening and Improvements – Phase 2 NW Greenwood Street to State Street

This Agreement is made and entered into this <u>15th</u> day of <u>April, 2024</u>, by and between the CITY OF ANKENY, a municipal corporation, hereinafter referred to as "City", and <u>FOTH INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENVIRONMENT, LLC.</u>, (Fed. I.D. #20-5814224), a limited liability company licensed under the laws of the State of lowa, party of the second part, hereinafter referred to as "Consultant" as follows:

THE CITY HEREBY AGREES TO RETAIN THE CONSULTANT FOR THE PROJECT AS DESCRIBED IN THIS AGREEMENT AND CONSULTANT AGREES TO PERFORM THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AND FURNISH THE NECESSARY DOCUMENTATION FOR THE PROJECT AS GENERALLY DESCRIBED IN THIS AGREEMENT.

1. SCOPE OF SERVICES

Services provided under this Agreement shall be as further described in Attachment 1, Scope of Services.

2. SCHEDULE

The schedule of the professional services to be performed shall conform to the Schedule set forth in Attachment 2. Any deviations from the Schedule shall be approved by the authorized City representative. The City agrees that the Consultant is not responsible for delays arising from a change in the scope of services, a change in the scale of the Project or delays resulting from causes not directly or indirectly related to the actions of the Consultant.

3. COMPENSATION

A. In consideration of the professional services provided herein, the City agrees to pay the Consultant the following fee, a maximum NOT-TO-EXCEED, including any authorized reimbursable expenses, pursuant to the Schedule of Fees set forth in Attachment 3.

I. Basic Services of the Consultant

A.	Project Coordination	\$109,650
В.	Design Surveys and Mapping	\$166,600
C.	Environmental Services	\$ 25,670
D.	Traffic Engineering Services	\$ 52,750
E.	Functional Design	\$138,250
F.	Preliminary Design	\$241,270
G.	Geotechnical Services	\$ 12,500
	TOTAL	\$746,690

- B. The Consultant shall invoice the City monthly for services, any reimbursable expenses and any approved amendments to this Agreement, based upon services actually completed at the time of the invoice. Final payment shall be due and payable within 30 days of the City's acceptance of Consultant's submission of final deliverables in accordance with the Scope of Services.
- C. In consideration of the compensation paid to the Consultant, the Consultant agrees to perform all professional services to the satisfaction of the City by performing the professional services in a manner consistent with that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of Consultant's profession currently practicing under similar circumstances. If the performance of this Agreement involves the services of others or the furnishing of equipment, supplies, or materials, the Consultant agrees to pay for the same in full.

4. INSURANCE

- A. Consultant shall provide insurance as specified in the City of Ankeny Insurance Requirements For Professional Services provisions attached to and made part of this Agreement.
- B. Failure of Consultant to maintain any of the insurance coverages set forth above shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

5. NOTICE

Any notice to the parties required under this agreement shall be in writing, delivered to the person designated below, by United States mail or in hand delivery, at the indicated address unless otherwise designated in writing.

FOR THE CITY: FOR THE CONSULTANT:

Name: City of Ankeny Name: Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC

Attn: Jim Haberichter, P.E. Attn: Brad Hopkey, P.E.

Address: 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive Address: 8191 Birchwood Court, Suite L

City, State: Ankeny, IA 50023 City, State: Johnston, IA 50131

6. GENERAL COMPLIANCE

In the conduct of the professional services contemplated hereunder, the Consultant shall comply with applicable state, federal, and local law, rules, and regulations, technical standards, or specifications issued by the City. Consultant must qualify for and obtain any required licenses prior to commencement of work, including any professional licenses necessary to perform work within the State of Iowa.

7. STANDARD OF CARE

Services provided by the Consultant under this Agreement shall be performed in a manner consistent with that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the same profession currently practicing under similar circumstances.

8. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

Consultant understands and agrees that the Consultant and Consultant's employees and representatives are not City employees. Consultant shall be solely responsible for payment of salaries, wages, payroll taxes, unemployment benefits, or any other form of compensation or benefit to Consultant or Consultant's employees, representatives or other personnel performing the professional services specified herein, whether it be of a direct or indirect nature. Further, it is expressly understood and agreed that for such purposes neither Consultant nor Consultant's employees, representatives or other personnel shall be entitled to any City payroll, insurance, unemployment, worker's compensation, retirement, or any other benefits whatsoever.

9. NON-DISCRIMINATION

Consultant will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, sex, national origin, religion, age, handicap, or veteran status. Consultant will, where appropriate or required, take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated, during employment, without regard to their race, color, sex, or national origin, religion, age, handicap, or veteran status. Consultant will cooperate with the City in using Consultant's best efforts to ensure that Disadvantaged Business Enterprises are afforded the maximum opportunity to compete for subcontracts of work under this Agreement.

10. HOLD HARMLESS

Consultant agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the City, its officers, agents, and employees from any and all claims, settlements and judgments, to include all reasonable investigative fees, attorney's fees, and court costs for any damage or loss which is due to or arises from a breach of this Agreement, or from negligent acts, errors or omissions in the performance of professional services under this Agreement and those of its sub consultants or anyone for whom Consultant is legally liable.

11. ASSIGNMENT

Consultant shall not assign or otherwise transfer this Agreement or any right or obligations therein without first receiving prior written consent of the City.

12. APPROPRIATION OF FUNDS

The funds appropriated for this Agreement are equal to or exceed the compensation to be paid to Consultant. The City's continuing obligations under this Agreement may be subject to appropriation of funding by the City Council. In the event that sufficient funding is not appropriated in whole or in part for continued performance of the City's obligations under this Agreement, or if appropriated funding is not expended due to City spending limitations, the City may terminate this Agreement without further compensation to the Consultant. To the greatest extent allowed by law, the City shall compensate Consultant as provided in Section 18(B) of this Agreement.

13. AUTHORIZED AMENDMENTS TO AGREEMENT

- A. The Consultant and the City acknowledge and agree that no amendment to this Agreement or other form, order or directive may be issued by the City which requires additional compensable work to be performed if such work causes the aggregate amount payable under the amendment, order or directive to exceed the amount appropriated for this Agreement as listed in Section 3, above, unless the Consultant has been given a written assurance by the City that lawful appropriation to cover the costs of the additional work has been made.
- B. The Consultant and the City further acknowledge and agree that no amendment to this Agreement or other form, order or directive which requires additional compensable work to be performed under this Agreement shall be issued by the City unless funds are available to pay such additional costs, and the Consultant shall not be entitled to any additional compensation for any additional compensable work performed under this Agreement. The Consultant expressly waives any right to additional compensation, whether in law or equity, unless prior to commencing the additional work the Consultant was given a written amendment, order or directive describing the additional compensable work to be performed and setting forth the amount of compensation to be paid, such amendment, order or directive to be signed by the authorized City representative. It is the Consultant's sole responsibility to know, determine, and ascertain the authority of the City representative signing any amendment, directive or order.

14. OWNERSHIP OF CONSULTING DOCUMENTS

All sketches, tracings, plans, specifications, reports, and other data prepared under this Agreement shall become the property of the City; a reproducible set shall be delivered to the City at no additional cost to the City upon completion of the plans or termination of the services of the Consultant. All drawings and data shall be transmitted in a durable material, with electronic files provided when feasible to do so. The Consultant's liability for use of the sketches, tracings, plans, specifications, reports, and other data prepared under this Agreement shall be limited to the Project.

15. INTERPRETATION

No amendment or modification of this Agreement shall be valid unless expressed in writing and executed by the parties hereto in the same manner as the execution of the Agreement. This is a

completely integrated Agreement and contains the entire agreement of the parties; any prior written or oral agreements shall be of no force or effect and shall not be binding upon either party. The laws of the State of Iowa shall govern and any judicial action under the terms of this Agreement shall be exclusively within the jurisdiction of the district court for Polk County, Iowa.

16. COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL LAW

To the extent any federal appropriation has or will be provided for the Project, or any federal requirement is imposed on the Project, Consultant agrees that Consultant will comply with all relevant laws, rules and regulations imposed on City and/or Consultant necessary for receipt of the federal appropriation. Consultant shall provide appropriate certification regarding Consultant's compliance.

17. SOLICITATION AND PERFORMANCE

- A. The Consultant warrants that it has not employed or retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working for the Consultant, to solicit or secure this Agreement, and that the Consultant has not paid or agreed to pay any company or person other than a bona fide employee, any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.
- B. The Consultant shall not engage the services of any person or persons in the employ of the City at the time of commencing such services without the written consent of the City.

18. SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT

- A. The right is reserved by the City to suspend this Agreement at any time. Such suspension may be affected by the City giving written notice to the Consultant, and shall be effective as of the date established in the suspension notice. Payment for Consultant's services shall be made by the City for services performed to the date established in the suspension notice. Should the City reinstate the work after notice of suspension, such reinstatement may be accomplished by thirty (30) days written notice within a period of six (6) months after such suspension, unless this period is extended by written consent of the Consultant.
- B. Upon ten (10) days written notice to the Consultant, the City may terminate the Agreement at any time if it is found that reasons beyond the control of either the City or Consultant make it impossible or against the City's interest to complete the Agreement. In such case, the Consultant shall have no claims against the City except for the value of the work performed up to the date the Agreement is terminated.
- C. The City may also terminate this Agreement at any time if it is found that the Consultant has violated any material term or condition of this Agreement or that Consultant has failed to maintain workers' compensation insurance or other insurance provided for in this Agreement. In the event of such default by the Consultant, the City may give ten (10) days written notice to the Consultant of the City's intent to terminate the Agreement. Consultant shall have ten (10) days from notification to remedy the conditions constituting the default.
- D. In the event that this Agreement is terminated in accordance with paragraph 3 of this section, the City may take possession of any work and may complete any work by whatever means the City may select. The cost of completing said work shall be deducted from the balance which would have been due to the Consultant had the Agreement not been terminated and work completed in accordance with the contract documents.
- E. The Consultant may terminate this Agreement if it is found that the City has violated any material term or condition of this Agreement. In the event of such default by the City, the Consultant shall give ten (10) days written notice to the City of the Consultant's intent to terminate the Agreement. City shall have ten (10) days from notification to remedy the conditions constituting the default.

W First Street Widening and Improvements – Phase 2 NW Greenwood Street to State Street Ankeny, Iowa

19. TAXES

The Consultant shall pay all sales and use taxes required to be paid to the State of Iowa on the work covered by this Agreement. The Consultant shall execute and deliver and shall cause any subconsultant or subcontractor to execute and deliver to the City certificates as required to permit the City to make application for refunds of said sales and use taxes as applicable. The City is a municipal corporation and not subject to state and local tax, use tax, or federal excise taxes.

20. SEVERABILITY

If any portion of this Agreement is held invalid or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining portions of this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect.

21. MISCELLANEOUS HEADINGS

Title to articles, paragraphs, and subparagraphs are for information purposes only and shall not be considered a substantive part of this Agreement.

22. FURTHER ASSURANCES

Each party hereby agrees to execute and deliver such additional instruments and documents and to take all such other action as the other party may reasonably request from time to time in order to effect the provisions and purposes of this Agreement.

23. COUNTERPARTS

This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original document, no other counterpart needing to be produced, and all of which when taken together shall constitute the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized officers or agents on the day and year first above written.

Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC	CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA
BY: Pull Haply	BY:
Bradley D. Hopkey, P.F.	Mark E. Holm, Mayor
Lead Civil Engineer	•
, ,	
MUTNICCO	ATTECT
WITNESS	ATTEST
Andy Floy	
/	
Name: Andy D. Floy, P.E.	Name: Michelle Yuska
Title: Lead Civil Engineer	Title: City Clerk

ATTACHMENT 1 SCOPE OF SERVICES

The work to be performed by the Consultant under this Agreement shall encompass and include detailed work, services, materials, equipment, and supplies necessary to complete the following Scope of Services for the Project.

The Project consists of the reconstruction of West First Street from the east curbline of NW Greenwood Street to just west of State Street in Ankeny, Iowa. Services to be completed by the Consultant as part of this Scope of Services includes project coordination, design survey and mapping, boundary surveys, geotechnical exploration, traffic study, drainage study of the project area, functional roadway design, and preliminary roadway design. Services will also include environmental services, private utility coordination, preliminary storm sewer design, and preliminary water main layout. This scope is based on the following project assumptions.

Project assumptions:

- West First Street reconstruction length is approximately 3,200 LF. The beginning of project is at the east curbline of NW Greenwood St. The end of project is just west of State St and includes the driveway for the Casey's gas station.
- Project funding includes a Federal-Aid Surface Transportation Block Grant (STBG) and must follow the general requirements included in the Iowa DOT Instructional Memorandum No. 1 000
- The existing four-lane 41-ft wide roadway will be removed and replaced with a new five-lane roadway that is a minimum of 60-ft wide and includes a two-way center left-turn lane.
- The widening of West First Street will occur entirely on the south side of the roadway.
- Most side streets are assumed to reconnect within 100-ft of the West First Street curb line. Side streets within the project limits are NW Linden Street, SW Linden Street, NW College Avenue, NW Abilene Road, SW Sharmin Drive, NW Sharmin Drive, and SW Arlan Drive. Southbound left-turn lanes will be added to NW Linden St, NW College Ave, and NW Sharmin Dr so pavement reconstruction may extend more than 100-ft.
- Driveways on the north side of West First Street are assumed to reconnect at the south edge
 of the existing sidewalk. No parking lot improvements are anticipated on the north side.
 Driveways on the south side of West First Street are assumed to reconnect within 20-ft of the
 West First Street right-of-way. There are six commercial driveways and five residential
 driveways on the north side. There are five commercial driveways and twelve residential
 driveways on the south side.
- Most of the existing 8-ft sidewalk on the north side will be used as constructed with improvements made only at the side street intersections. The sidewalk on the south side will be removed and replaced. Side street sidewalk reconstruction will end at the limits of the roadway pavement reconstruction.
- Two-year construction project in the 2026 and 2027 calendar years.
- Construction staging will require one traffic lane in each direction for West First Street. Access
 must be maintained to all private properties. No left turn lanes will be provided during the
 construction season. The Consultant shall analyze the feasibility of providing left turn lanes in
 an interim condition during the winter shutdown between construction seasons.
- The existing 12-inch water main and appurtenances within the West First Street project limits
 will be removed and replaced. The existing side street water main will be removed and replaced
 within the limits of the roadway reconstruction outside proposed pavement. Private water
 services will be replaced within the project limits to edge of right-of-way.
- Televising of the existing sanitary sewer and storm sewer systems will be performed by the City. Inspection of the existing systems and recommendation of lining or spot repairs will be performed by the City. The Consultant will inspect condition of existing storm sewer intakes and manholes.

- The City will provide a copy of the Stormwater Management Study and Master Plan prepared by RDG.
- The proposed drainage study will analyze the areas that directly drain to the West First Street corridor within the project limits. The outlet of the new West First Street system is assumed to be an existing 48-inch trunk sewer in the southwest corner of the West First Street and Linden Street intersection.
- Analysis of the existing storm sewer system along SW Linden Street south of West First Street will be included. The analysis will extend to the pipe outlet east of the Ankeny Baptist Church on SW 3rd St.
- City does not plan to improve storm sewer north and west of the project so pipe at full capacity
 will be utilized for pass-through flows at the intersection of W First St and Linden St. Master
 plan flows will be used for the pass-through flows from future NW Sharmin Dr improvements.
 No additional analysis of these areas will be needed.
- Design of the future NW Sharmin Dr storm sewer extension is not included in this scope.
- The existing storm sewer system within the project limits will remain in operation following
 construction. The project will include any repairs to existing storm sewer as determined after
 televising and structure inspections are completed. The proposed storm sewer will operate as
 a secondary relief system. The new storm sewer system will include an 8-inch longitudinal
 subdrain and storm sewer service stubs.
- Design of water quality infrastructure is not included.
- All existing sanitary sewers within the project limits will be slip-lined under a separate City contract prior to the roadway construction.
- Sanitary structure improvements will include adjustments of most manholes and the replacement of two manholes on the south side of W First St, just west of NW Abilene Rd.
- The City will provide all traffic counts.
- The traffic study is limited to the West First Street and Linden Street intersection. The study will include an alternative analysis consisting of traffic signal, roundabout, and side street stop-controlled options. It will also include a warrant analysis for right-turn lanes in all directions.
- Improvements along SW Linden Street will be limited to new pavement markings. The existing four-lane markings will be removed and replaced with a three-lane configuration that includes a center left-turn lane and on-street parking on one side.
- Includes limited corridor environmental documentation following lowa DOT guidelines.
- Final design including preparation of acquisition plats and easements, bidding services, and construction period services will be completed under future Amendments to this Professional Services Agreement.

The Scope of Services to be performed by the Consultant shall be completed in accordance with generally accepted standards of practice and shall include the services to complete the following tasks:

I. BASIC SERVICES OF THE CONSULTANT.

The Consultant shall consult on a regular basis with the City to clarify and define the City's requirements for the Project and review available data. The City agrees to furnish to the Consultant full information with respect to the City's requirements, including any special or extraordinary considerations for the Project or special services needed, and to make available pertinent existing data. The Consultant shall provide the following basic services in regard to the Project:

A. Project Coordination

The Consultant will complete the following project coordination activities:

<u>Task 1 – Design Development Coordination</u>

Maintain communications with the City to review progress and discuss specific elements of the project design and receive direction from the City. The meetings will also serve to establish schedules, develop project goals, establish initial design parameters, promote a dialog between the various entities, improve the decision-making process, and expedite design development. Prepare minutes of meetings and keep documentation of other communications. For budget

purposes, the Consultant will attend <u>six (6)</u> meetings that will be attended by <u>three (3)</u> staff members of the Consultant.

The following meetings are included with the scope of work:

- Scoping Phase One (1) meeting
- Functional Design Phase Two (2) meetings
- Preliminary Design Phase Two (2) meetings

There is one (1) additional meeting included for miscellaneous purposes and it is understood by the parties that the Consultant will attend additional meetings as needed to complete the Project. The Consultant will also maintain communications with the City with regularly scheduled teleconferences.

Task 2 – Iowa DOT Coordination

Submit Concept Statement (Form 517001) in accordance with Iowa DOT I.M. No. 3.020 and submit Preliminary Plans in accordance with Iowa DOT I.M. No. 3.400. All documents shall be submitted through the Transportation Program Management System (TPMS).

Task 3 - Utility Coordination Meetings

Conduct two (2) utility coordination meetings with representatives of each utility company. The first meeting will be to advise the utility of the nature and extent of the proposed improvements, solicit mapping, and collect input from the utility to develop an understanding of the order of magnitude and limitations of their facilities located within the project corridor. The second meeting will be to review the collected field data, identify any missing information, share with each utility the proposed functional layout of the project, and begin initial assessments of impacts to each utility. Known utilities in the corridor include:

- MidAmerican Energy Electric
- MidAmerican Energy Gas
- Lumen (CenturyLink)
- Windstream Enterprise
- Metronet Fibernet, LLC

- Unite Private Networks, LLC
- City of Ankeny
- Ankeny Community School District
- Mediacom Communications
- Verizon

It is anticipated that additional utility coordination meetings will be completed as part of the future final design tasks.

<u>Task 4 – Project Information Meetings</u>

Conduct one (1) project information meeting that will be attended by three (3) staff members of the Consultant. The purpose of the meeting will be to provide a brief overview of the proposed improvements to the surrounding neighborhoods and a discussion of the reconstruction plan, as well as gather information on the concerns, priorities, and specific issues of the adjacent property owners and other affected parties. This task includes preparation of the display materials and handout information for the meeting.

The reserving of the meeting facility and the mailing of a public notification will be completed by the City.

<u>Task 5 – Individual Property Owner Meetings</u>

Conduct meetings with individual property owners to address issues of specific concern to adjacent properties. These meetings will be held in concert with the preliminary design development phase of the project. This will include specific discussions about access issues, changes in circulation, potential right-of-way needs, and other issues related to specific parcels.

During the scheduled individual property owner meeting times, the Consultant's project manager will meet with the affected property owner to discuss the specifics of the project as it relates to

their property, obtain information regarding any issues the property owner feels is important, and get input regarding their expectations about the project. The information gathered at this time will be used in developing the project documents. It is anticipated that one (1) meeting with eleven (11) individual property owners involved in the right-of-way acquisitions will be required. The following table summarizes the anticipated properties for which this scope of service task has been developed:

Parcel Address	Owner Name
1913 W First St	FFR Ankeny 1 LLC
1913 W First St Bldg 3	Dennis D Ramsey, 1913 W First St Housing Coop.
1925 & 1937 W First St	Provision Properties II LLC
2003 W First St	Provision Properties LLC
2101 W First St	1st Street Flats LLC
2110 W First St	St Annes Episcopal Church
2201 W First St	Sleister Properties LLC
2202 W First St	Life Music Properties One LLC
2301 W First St	Tiernan Properties LLC
2309 W First St	Julie J Mangels, EJAA LLC
2401 W First St	Allen M & M Properties LLC

Task 6 - Periodic Meetings with Local Elected Officials - Task completed by City Staff.

Task 7 - Maintain and Update Project Mailing List

Maintain the project mailing list and update it as needed to include all local officials, agencies, and interested parties. The City will provide the initial list of interested parties.

Task 8 - Project Management

The project manager for the Consultant will be responsible for maintaining coordination with the City, monthly progress reporting, minutes of meetings, interoffice memoranda, and project invoicing. This task also includes scheduling of staff, coordinating with sub-consultants, review of progress, and senior review of deliverables.

Project duration is anticipated to be ten (10) months for this phase of the project. (March 2024 – December 2024)

B. Design Survey and Mapping

The Consultant shall perform field and office tasks required to collect topographic information deemed necessary to complete the Project. The City shall provide aerial photographic information and other available mapping of the Project area. The specific supplemental survey tasks to be performed include the following:

Task 1 - Project Control

Establish horizontal and vertical control for the Project area. Each permanent control point or benchmark will have horizontal coordinates or elevation, recovery information and monument description. Accurate descriptions of the horizontal control points and benchmarks will be created and recorded on the plan sheets. The City shall supply information on any datums, benchmarks, or control points they want to see utilized in design and plans.

The vertical datum for this survey is relative to NAVD88, computed using Geoid 18. The horizontal datum is NAD83.

Mobile LiDAR control shall be based on base/rover GNSS survey system to establish coordinates on target points identified to be utilized for the mobile LiDAR system. Each photo control point will be observed twice separated by a 3 to 4-hour window to allow different satellite geometry to verify coordinate accuracy.

Task 2 - Topographic Survey

Perform topographic surveys required for the development of the Project. Horizontal and vertical accuracies shall be adequate to produce a map that is compatible with the topographic data for incorporation into the digital terrain model.

a. Mobile LiDAR

Utilizing the Riegl VMX-2HA system, mounted on a standard pickup truck, will make multiple passes along each corridor in each direction acquiring LiDAR data and digital imagery within the limits described below. A rolling traffic block shall be implemented during data collection, this approach will help limit "traffic noise" in the scan data, which will block the scanners line-of-sight of the full roadway prism and potentially critical design features. The speed of the mobile LiDAR vehicle, and rolling traffic break, is typically just below the posted speed limit, resulting in minimal disruption to normal traffic flow. The Consultant will coordinate rolling traffic blocks with the City.

b. Traditional Field Survey

This task includes field survey to supplement the Mobile LiDAR Survey as necessary for the project design. The task will include surveying features not included in the Photogrammetric/LiDAR Survey Task. Horizontal and vertical accuracies shall be adequate to produce a map that is compatible with the photogrammetric data for incorporation in the digital terrain model as necessary.

Task 3 - Utility Survey

Utilize the Iowa One-Call Design Request System to identify utility owners of record, obtain existing utility mapping information, and request that buried utilities be marked in the field. Field survey marked utilities, incorporate into project base map, and document utility name and contact information on the utility legend. This task includes establishing manhole and intake elevations for existing sanitary sewer, storm sewer, and roadway culverts.

Anticipated utilities to be surveyed include phone, gas, fiber optic, water main and appurtenances, overhead/underground electrical, sanitary sewer manholes, and storm sewer intakes and manholes.

Task 4 - Subsurface Utility Investigations

Utilize the existing utility mapping and Iowa One Call field locates to determine critical crossing locations and potential utility conflicts. The Consultant shall subcontract to hydro-excavate (pothole) to determine elevations of the existing utilities at critical crossing locations that meets quality level "A", per ASCE/UESI/CI 38-22. Traffic control, pavement removal, backfill, and pavement replacement (cold patch or concrete) is included as part of this task. Field survey to record location and elevations of critical crossings.

The above Subsurface Utility Investigations includes a maximum of 80 hours of effort for the hydro-excavation subcontractor, pavement removals, and backfill and pavement replacement is included as part of this task. The Consultant shall keep the City apprised of hydro-excavation progress and provide notification of any unforeseen conditions limiting the number of potholes from being completed. The Consultant shall notify the City as it approaches this limit for the hydro-excavation subcontractor and determine if additional effort is needed to complete the project. The Consultant and City shall work to develop a mutual resolution for the remaining effort.

<u>Task 5 - Wetland Delineation Survey</u> – Task not included.

Task 6 - Property Ownership and Research

Research City and County records including right-of-way strip maps, subdivision plats, section corner ties, and surveys; locate existing boundary corner monuments; establish property lines, right-of-way lines, section lines, and easements; and determine ownership of the properties

affected by the project. Prepare a drawing with property lines, right-of-way lines, section lines, and easements within the project area as shown on the existing plats and other documents of record along with the land corner monuments and boundary corner monuments located in field. Review property ownership information from public records and add property owner names to the project mapping for public display and plan preparation purposes.

Task 7 - Right-of-Way Survey

Perform right-of-way surveys required for the development of the project. The right-of-way surveys shall be in-depth legal surveys for which acquisition plats are to be developed.

This task includes a thorough search of City, County, and State records to review all surveys of record pertaining to the survey corridor, including County Auditor's Subdivision Plats, original government surveys, early surveys made by County Surveyors, all irregular land survey, and road establishment records. Copies of such records are to be included in the project file for future reference.

This task also includes obtaining sufficient field data to locate or establish property lines affected by the project to enable the preparation of the improvement plans. This includes locating section corners, property pins, and visible lines of occupation such as fences, field divisions, or any other lines, indicating possession. A diligent effort must be made to recover existing land corner monuments necessary to describe the right-of-way along the project corridor.

The task includes incorporation of property lines, right-of-way lines, and ownership of properties affected by the project into the base mapping for the project. The base mapping will identify the owners and approximate boundaries of all appropriate parcels within the survey limits.

Task 8 - Project Base Map

Incorporate field surveys into an electronic base map to be used for the design of the project. Incorporate property lines, right-of-way lines, and property ownership for parcels located within the project limits into the base map.

For budgetary purposes, it is assumed that forty-one (41) parcels are within the project limits.

<u>Task 9 - Soil-Boring Location Survey</u>

Perform soil-boring location surveys to establish location and elevation of proposed geotechnical investigations consisting of approximately ten (10) soil borings.

<u>Task 10 - Right-of-Way/Easement Staking</u> - Future task.

<u>Task 11 – Utility Relocation Staking</u> – Future task.

Task 12 - Public Notice of Project

The Consultant will prepare a project notice letter for property owners directly adjacent to the project. This letter will provide a brief project description, notification of property surveys, anticipated schedule, project location exhibit, and City contact information. The City will distribute the letter and be responsible for responding to property owner communications.

Task 13 - Report of Record Ownership and Liens (Title Searches)

For preliminary land survey purposes and for preparation of acquisition documents, place an order with a Polk County abstractor for the form of record of property ownership and liens certificates to identify and fulfill title vesting requirements. These reports will be used during the project design to identify ownership information, existing right-of-way, and other encumbrances of record. Such reports are also required for properties that will have fee acquisitions or will be encumbered by an easement as part of the project.

Report of record ownership and liens will be obtained for up to <u>four (4)</u> parcels. (south side of West First Street, west of Linden St)

C. Environmental Services

Task 1 - NEPA Documentation

Federal-aid projects must comply with the National Environmental Protection Act (NEPA) process and associated environmental regulations. Based on the known previously disturbed area and the proposed project concept, the appropriate level of NEPA documentation is anticipated to be a Categorical Exclusion (CE). The Consultant will prepare preliminary NEPA documentation with the anticipation of receiving CE for the project. The following scope of services will be performed for the NEPA categories based on the Iowa Department of Transportation (IDOT) Location and Environment CE guidance:

- Noise: Evaluate whether the project will have probable significant noise impacts that may
 warrant special mitigation measures. The evaluation will be based on the following factors:
 construction of a highway on a new location; physical alteration of an existing highway
 which significantly changes either the horizontal or vertical alignment; or increases in the
 number of through-traffic lanes. The fees for this proposal assume that a noise analysis
 will not be required.
- Air Quality/ Mobile Source Air Toxins: Based on the IDOT's CE guidance, evaluation of air quality and/or Mobile Source Air Toxins is not required.
- Right-of-way (ROW) Displacements: Document the number of residences and businesses
 that will be displaced by the project and the number of acres of permanent easements that
 will be required.
- Wetlands: Photograph the project corridor to document the absence of wetlands and Waters of the United States (WUS) in the project area.
- Threatened and Endangered (T&E) Species: Photograph the project corridor to document the absence of T&E habitat within the project limits.
- Cultural Resources: Retain a sub-consultant to perform a Phase I Cultural Resource Survey to evaluate if known archeological sites or historic structures are in proximity of the project area.
- Water Resources: Document whether the project will have probable significant water quality impacts that may warrant special mitigation measures.
- Regulated Material Sites: Perform a database review for known hazardous material sites in the project vicinity. The database search is based on 40 parcels being evaluated in the project area. The fees for this proposal assume that a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment will not be needed.
- Construction/Detour Impacts: Document the construction/detour impacts for the project.
- Prepare a CE Memo using the IDOT template.

Task 2 - Phase I Cultural Resource Survey

The Consultant will retain a subcontractor to perform a limited/cursory archeological survey for review by the State Historical Preservation Office (SHPO) during the permitting process. The Phase I investigation will consist of the project area.

D. Traffic Engineering Services

The Consultant shall review the traffic counts and crash data, conduct traffic operation analysis, conduct a crash analysis, and develop recommendations for roadway improvements.

Task 1 - Traffic Review Meeting

Maintain communications with the project development team and various other designated representatives. The project development team will include the City of Ankeny Traffic Engineering staff, the City of Ankeny Public Works Engineering staff, and the project Consultant. Prepare minutes of meetings and keep documentation of other communications. For budget purposes, it

is assumed one (1) meeting will be attended at the Ankeny Public Services Building by two (2) staff members of the Consultant. Timing of the meeting will be mutually agreed upon by the City and the Consultant.

<u>Task 2 – Traffic Operational Analysis – West First Street and Linden Street</u>

Analyze the intersection of NW/SW Linden Street and West First Street for traffic operations to determine the preferred intersection geometry and traffic control. Synchro will be used to analyze existing AM, PM, and afternoon school peak hours for existing and future traffic volume scenarios. Turning movement traffic counts for the intersection will be provided by the City.

Prepare existing and future (20-year forecast) traffic level of service analysis per City policy to determine the preferred treatment for the identified intersection including, but not limited to, signalized, roundabout, and side street stop-controlled. Roundabout analysis will be completed using Highway Capacity Manual 7th Edition analysis through Synchro.

Performance measures assessing the operation of the intersection will include delay, volume to capacity ratio, and queue/storage lengths.

Recommendations on intersection geometrics, queue storage lengths, signal phasing and other improvements will be made as required to provide LOS 'C' or better with no major movements subject to average delay greater than 55 seconds per vehicle for all traffic movements at the signalized study area intersection. For unsignalized intersections, no controlled major lane group is subject to an average delay greater than 90 seconds per vehicle.

Task 3 – Field Review and Traffic Operational Analysis for Ankeny Christian Academy

A Field Review will be conducted by the Consultant to assess the current site circulation and layout features. The review will determine current vehicular and pedestrian traffic patterns and conflicts, current road configurations, use of traffic control devices, queueing, and identify any unique features that may be present and influencing the operations during school peak times. It is expected that the field reviewer visits the location twice during each drop-off and pick up hours. The review will occur during normal school days under normal conditions. It is assumed that City Traffic Engineering staff will participate in the field review. This task shall be completed before May 1, 2024.

The traffic operational analysis will consist of analyzing the intersections of W First Street with NW Sharmin Drive and SW Sharmin Drive to determine the necessary lengths of second approach lanes on the minor intersection legs. Traffic operations will also be considered for the Academy's two driveways on West First Street, their two driveways on NW Sharmin Drive, and general impacts to West First Street.

Task 4 - Technical Memorandum

A technical memorandum will summarize the analyses and provide a recommendation for the intersection geometry and traffic control.

Task 5 - Traffic Analysis for Temporary Left-Turn Lanes During Construction

Traffic operations for up to four intersections will be analyzed for two different temporary traffic control scenarios to determine the feasibility of providing temporary left-turn lanes during construction. The analysis will assess queue lengths and the necessary lengths of the potential temporary turn lanes to prevent blocking of thru traffic. Necessary turning movement traffic count data will be provided by the City.

A technical memo will be completed summarizing the temporary left-turn lane analysis and provide recommendations for what is feasible during construction.

E. Functional Design - (30% Complete)

Complete functional design layout for the proposed improvements. The primary focus will be on development of roadway geometrics, identify existing and proposed utility locations, identify existing and proposed right-of-way needs, and develop a general staging concept to construct the improvements. The work to be performed by the Consultant under the Functional Design phase shall consist of the following tasks:

Task 1 - Develop Design Criteria

The Consultant will summarize and submit to the City the design criteria used to develop the project. Criteria will conform to the City, Iowa DOT, SUDAS, and AASHTO design standards. The criteria to be addressed include:

- Functional classification and design type
- Design speed and regulatory speed
- Design vehicles for intersection design
- · Widths of travel lanes, parking areas, and right-of-way
- Preferred and acceptable clear zone
- · Pedestrian and bicycle facilities
- Street lighting requirements
- Utility corridor locations

Prepare a brief technical memorandum documenting the proposed criteria. The memorandum will be reviewed, revised, and approved by the City prior to proceeding with subsequent tasks.

Task 2 - Develop Typical Sections

Develop typical sections for the mainline street improvements. This task includes lane widths, curb section/type, sidewalk widths, right-of-way widths, pavement types, and clear-zones. This task does not include pavement and subgrade design. It is assumed that the pavement section will match the West First Street Widening and Improvements Phase 1 details. This task also includes identifying potential storm sewer, sanitary sewer, water main, fiber optics, and other utility locations in the development of the typical sections. Detailed design calculations and capacity analysis for storm sewer, water main, or sanitary sewer is not included as part of this task.

It is anticipated that two (2) typical cross sections will be developed for West First Street that includes one (1) five-lane section with a two-way center left-turn lane and one (1) transitional boulevard section for the west terminus of the project. It is assumed that the north curb line will remain in its current location and the widening will be located to the south side of the existing roadway.

Typical cross sections will also be developed for each of the side street connections.

Task 3 - Develop Functional Geometrics

Develop functional geometrics that includes intersection return radii, sidewalk locations, and driveway locations for the project. Included as part of this task is design vehicle turning templates at the West First Street and Linden Street intersection. The design vehicle to be used will be a conventional school bus (S-BUS 36).

This task includes functional roundabout geometry at the intersection of W First Street and Linden Street, if that is the recommended alternative from the traffic study.

Pedestrian refuge islands or other treatment(s) to support unsignalized pedestrian crossings of West First Street will be considered at two (2) locations along W First Street between Linden Street and State Street. The refuge will be a raised island a minimum of 6-ft wide located in the center left-turn lane.

Consolidation of driveways will be considered at two (2) locations along the south side of W First Street. The first location is the Ankeny Park Apartments directly east of SW Linden Street. The second location is the Colonial Park Apartments and Elite Estates south of NW College Avenue.

Task 4 - Develop Horizontal Alignments

Utilizing functional geometrics and design survey, develop horizontal alignments for the mainline and connecting roadways. The alignments will be developed based on the technical memorandum summarizing the design criteria.

<u>Task 5 – Preliminary Drainage Analysis</u>

Review record plans and previous projects to inventory existing stormwater systems and established existing drainage patterns. In addition to infrastructure within the project limits, field locate stormwater structures and measure pipe sizes outside of the vicinity of the West First Street project limits to incorporate into hydraulic model. Complete preliminary Rational Method hydraulic analysis of the drainage basin based on Chapter 2 of the SUDAS Design Manual. Quantify stormwater runoff for the 5-yr, 10-yr, 50-yr, and 100-yr recurrence intervals. Review preliminary analysis with City and identify potential deficiencies. Determine order of magnitude storm sewer size, costs, and/or potential detention facility storage requirements for stated recurrence intervals. Review and determine capacity improvements to take forth into preliminary and final design.

Based on review of the City GIS information and available mapping, it is assumed that the drainage basin limits for this project are generally bounded by SW 3rd Street on the south, NW 2nd Street on the north, NW Westwood Street on the west, and State Street on the east. In general, the current outlets for the existing West First Street system drains south down the west side of SW Linden Street.

The outlet of the West First Street system is assumed to be an existing 48-inch trunk sewer in the southwest corner of the West First Street and Linden Street intersection. Analysis of the existing storm sewer system along SW Linden Street south of West First Street will be included. The outlet of this system is just east of the Ankeny Baptist Church on the north side of SW 3rd Street.

The flows for the system north and west of the W First St/Linden St intersection will be assumed to be existing pipe flowing at full capacity. The Master Plan performed by RDG will be utilized to determine flows for the area north of W First Street along NW Sharmin Drive and the area east of SW State Street. No additional analysis of these three areas are included in this scope of services task.

The Consultant will prepare a report to document the analysis of the overall existing drainage basin. The report will document the drainage area boundaries, identify current deficiencies and make recommendations of future improvements. The report shall include:

- a) Executive Summary
- b) Project Purpose and Background/History
- c) Discussion of Existing Conditions
- d) Exhibit of Current Deficiencies
- e) Recommendations for Future Improvements

Complete additional field work to validate/resolve GIS storm sewer invert and flowline information outside the immediate Project limits. Additional field work will be limited to the major public infrastructure only and will not include minor structures such as roof drains or cleanouts or accessing private property or private infrastructure. Assumed additional field effort is based on two (2) field members for forty (40) hours each to complete this task.

Task 6 - Water Main Layout

Review the existing water distribution system with City staff and identify changes that the proposed roadway improvements will have on the existing system. Determine locations of hydrants, valves, water services, and other key connections and develop a staging plan to maintain water service

throughout the duration of construction. No water main demand and sizing is anticipated as part of this project.

Due to the fragility of the existing 12-inch main, this task will include a plan for temporary water service during construction. Fire systems will need to remain active. The Consultant will work with the City to determine which properties may have fire systems.

Task 7 - Sanitary Sewer Review

Review and identify existing manhole structures that need to be adjusted or replaced. No sanitary sewer flow calculations or sizing is anticipated as part of this project.

Task 8 - Functional Design Exhibits

Prepare functional design exhibits that will consist of a full-size aerial strip map that shows the major project features. Include new roadway features, driveway locations, sidewalk locations, water main locations, storm sewer locations, sanitary sewer locations, fiber optic locations, property lines, property ownership, anticipated right-of-way needs, changes in accesses, and major structure locations.

<u>Task 9 – Functional Staging Plan Exhibit</u>

Prepare high-level overview of anticipated staging necessary to construct the project. Identify the number of major stages and how traffic, utility service, and property access will be maintained during construction. Document any special consideration that public or private utilities will require during construction. Prepare a memorandum that documents staging constraints, anticipated construction effort, and any special considerations that will be incorporated into the preliminary and final design.

Task 10 - Functional Field Review

A field review will be held with the Project Development Team to discuss key issues and design concepts, including drainage, access control, traffic control/stage construction, and right-of-way. The review will determine the completion of the functional exhibit design and identify needed adjustments to minimize potential property impact. Revisions will be noted for preparation of the preliminary design.

F. Preliminary Design - (60% Complete)

The Consultant will perform preliminary design services with the primary focus on geometric plans and profiles, existing and proposed utility locations, and right-of-way requirements. Incorporate potential elements that may affect corridor improvements, including property impacts, construction staging, and traffic control operations. The preparation of preliminary design plans will depict the proposed grading, drainage, paving, pavement markings, signing, utility relocation, and other features of the project.

The work to be performed by the Consultant under the Preliminary Design phase will consist of the following tasks:

Task 1 - Preliminary Roadway Geometrics

Refine roadway geometrics for the project based on the preferred alternative from the functional design phase and approved design criteria.

If selected as the preferred intersection improvement alternative, this task includes refinement of the roundabout geometry at W First Street and Linden Street.

Task 2 - Preliminary Horizontal Alignments and Vertical Profiles

Utilizing the preliminary geometric layout, refine horizontal alignments and develop vertical profiles for the mainline and connecting roadways. The alignments and profiles will be developed based on the technical memorandum summarizing the design criteria.

Task 3 - Preliminary Water Main Design

Develop preliminary design modifications for existing water main systems within the project corridor. Includes removal and reconstruction of these utilities within the project limits.

<u>Task 4 – Preliminary Sanitary Sewer Modification Design</u>

Develop preliminary design modifications for existing sanitary sewer systems within the project corridor. Includes minor and major adjustments and not complete relocation or reconstruction of these utilities. All existing service lines will be replaced to just past right-of-way. If it is determined that replacement of manholes is needed, a by-pass pumping plan will be developed.

Task 5 - Preliminary Storm Sewer Design

Based on the preliminary drainage analysis, develop storm sewer system layout plan and major crossroad connections based on Chapter 2 of the SUDAS Design Manual. Resolve potential conflicts with underground utilities and other design elements. Repairs to existing storm sewers, as determined by city inspections, will be included with this task.

<u>Task 6 - Roadway Lighting Photometric Design</u>

This task consists of selection of lighting poles and fixture types, design and drawing preparation of a preliminary layout, and preparation of photometric analysis and reports. This task does not include any electrical circuit design. The Consultant will work closely with the City and MidAmerican Energy Company to ensure that the proposed lighting system is compatible with the overall project design, and that it will meet the needs of the City.

The existing roadway lights mounted on the MidAmerican wood poles along the north side of W First Street will be included in the photometric analysis and preliminary layout. The proposed layout will include 250WEQ LED fixtures in a staggered pattern which may require upgrading the existing fixtures along the north side of W First Street.

Task 7 - Utility Conflict Identification

The Consultant will identify utility conflicts based upon the preliminary design layout and develop a tabulation with plan sheet exhibits for the purpose of working through conflict resolution. This task includes storm sewer, water main, sanitary sewer, fiber optic, and all private utilities including gas, electric, and communications.

<u>Task 8 - Construction Staging Plan Development</u>

The Consultant will develop a preliminary traffic control concept to indicate how the project will generally be constructed and traffic will be maintained during construction. The construction staging plan will take into consideration all elements of construction including roadway, storm sewer, water main, and sanitary sewer improvements, as well as property access and private utility relocations. With review and acceptance by the City, the concepts developed in preliminary plans will serve as the basis for preparing the final traffic control plan in final design.

<u>Task 9 – Acquisition Requirements Identification</u>

The Consultant will identify permanent right-of-way and permanent/temporary easement needs based on the preliminary design development. The requirements will take into consideration proposed utilities, construction staging and access, utility relocations, and other critical construction elements.

Property impact exhibits and any necessary acquisition plats will be completed during final design under a separate amendment.

<u>Task 10 - Preliminary Plan Preparation</u>

Upon completion of the preliminary plans, the design plans will be approximately 60 percent complete. The work to be performed by the Consultant will consist of the following tasks:

Title Sheets (A Sheets)

This task consists of assembling the preliminary title and general information sheets. The preliminary title sheets will include the following: Index of Sheets, Legend, Location Map, Project Number, and Design Traffic data.

Preliminary Typical Cross Sections (B Sheets)

This task consists of assembling the Typical Cross Sections to be used for the proposed improvements as well as a preliminary determination of the limits that each Typical Section will apply. The Typical Cross Sections will include but not be limited to typical sections for the proposed grading, drainage, and paving improvements.

Preliminary Mainline/Side Road Plan and Profiles (D and E Sheets)

This task consists of the development of preliminary plan and profile sheets that will show the existing topography along with the proposed improvements based on the survey or the office relocation centerline. Proposed Right-of-Way and Construction Easement limits based on the catch point lines will be shown. Included will be the necessary CADD work to show the preliminary design features for the proposed improvements.

Preliminary Survey Sheets (G Sheets)

This task consists of assembling reference ties to the plan control points and the benchmark data used to develop the plans and to be preserved throughout construction of the project.

Preliminary Right-of-Way Sheets (H Sheets)

This item consists of the preliminary plan for right-of-way and easements needed for the construction of the project.

Preliminary Traffic Control and Staging (J Sheets)

Develop suitable plan for construction scheduling and staging of the Project and for traffic control measures to be implemented during construction. The staging plan will include provisions for maintaining access to adjacent properties during construction. The plan sheets will include construction staging sections and high-level plan exhibits. It is assumed that the roadway will maintain a minimum of 2-lane traffic on West First Street (1-lane in each direction) during construction. Plan exhibits will include pavement markings and signing plans for each major stage of construction.

Preliminary Geometric and Staking (L Sheets)

Develop and refine geometric layouts and provide additional horizontal and vertical survey information needed to construct the intersections. Design vehicle turning movements will be included for the West First Street and Linden Street intersection. Jointing layouts are not included in this task.

Preliminary Storm Sewer Plan and Profiles (M Sheets)

Develop preliminary plan and profile sheets for storm sewer information.

Preliminary Water Main Plan and Profiles (MWM Sheets)

This task consists of the development of preliminary plan and profile sheets that will show the existing topography along with the proposed improvements of the water main. Proposed Right-of-Way and Construction Easement limits based on the catch point lines will be shown. Included will be the necessary CADD work to show the preliminary design features for the proposed improvements.

Preliminary Traffic Signal Equipment and City Conduit (N Sheets)

This task consists of preliminary traffic signal improvements at the West First Street and Linden Street intersection. The preliminary plans will include signal pole and push button placement and other general layout information. This task also includes gathering

information on the type of equipment to be used for the project using available design standards of the City and the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD).

This task also includes the preliminary layout of the relocation of the City's conduit system between NW Irvinedale Drive and NW Linden Street.

Preliminary Lighting Layout Sheets (P Sheets)

This task consists of the development of preliminary lighting layout plan sheets showing photometric analysis.

Preliminary Pavement Marking Sheets (PM Sheets)

This task consists of development of pavement marking and signing plans to be placed into service following construction.

Preliminary Removal Plans (R Sheets)

This item consists of the preliminary layout of the project removal plan.

Preliminary Sidewalk Plans (S Sheets)

Develop preliminary curb ramp layout in accordance with Chapter 12 of the Iowa SUDAS Design Manual. Design ramp geometric configuration alternatives, identify surface requirement, review general horizontal curb openings, and identify sidewalk width and passing space within the corridor.

Preliminary Cross Sections (W and X Sheets)

This task consists of the design and drafting associated with the assembly of detailed cross sections (25-foot increments and at the centerlines of all private driveways) to illustrate typical conditions, drainage designs, and non-typical conditions as needed for guidance during design, review, and quantity estimating purposes.

Task 11 - Submit Preliminary Plans to the Iowa DOT and the City

The Consultant will prepare a cover letter and complete the required checklist for the submittal. The plans, cover letter, and checklist will be submitted for City review a minimum of four (4) weeks prior to the Iowa DOT electronic submittal.

Task 12 - Preliminary Field Review

A field review will be held with the Project Development Team to discuss key issues and design concepts, including drainage, access control, traffic control/stage construction, and right-of-way. The review will determine the completion of the plan design, identify needed adjustments to minimize potential property impact, and confirm the proposed staging plans. Revisions will be noted for preparation of the final design. Completion of the field review will allow preparation for Final Plans.

Task 13 - Budget Review

The Consultant will prepare a preliminary opinion of probable construction cost for the project and compare the cost to the City's current Project budget. The Consultant will make recommendations pertaining to modifications in the Project to address budgetary concerns. Preliminary cost estimates will be based on representative major project elements and recent bid information. Detailed quantity takeoffs will not be developed for the preliminary cost estimate.

Task 14 - Quality Control

Involve ongoing quality control input from the Project Team and the design engineer's senior technical staff throughout the development of preliminary plans. The design engineer is responsible for making specific recommendations and ensuring that critical issues are discussed and resolved prior to submittal of the preliminary plan set to the Project Team.

Review the preliminary engineering plan set for technical accuracy, as well as for general constructability and conformance with the project design criteria.

G. Geotechnical Services

The Sub-Consultant will complete geotechnical exploration along the project corridor. These services will be in general accordance with the standard specifications for subsurface investigations and design. This task includes the necessary field and office services to provide a geotechnical report for the project. The task involves completing the following ten (10) borings to a depth of 10-15 feet below existing grade:

Roadway borings (250-ft intervals alternating EB/WB lanes) = 8 borings
 Roadway borings (NW Linden Street and NW Sharmin Drive) = 2 borings

The purposes of the borings include determination of existing pavement sections, roadway/utility design, moisture contents, groundwater levels (for 4 of the above borings), pavement depths (cores), laboratory testing, and engineering analysis. The borings will include all City/State required traffic control measures including coordination, permits, and arranging a utility locate through lowa One Call. The backfilling of the boreholes will be performed following the borings and meet City/State requirements.

This subsurface exploration will include laboratory testing, engineering analysis, pavement design, and a written report.

The results of our field and laboratory programs will be evaluated by a professional geotechnical engineer licensed in the State of Iowa. Based on the results of our evaluation, an engineering report will be prepared and include the following information:

- Description of the project.
- Computer generated boring logs with soil stratification based on visual soil classification.
- Summarized laboratory data on the boring logs
- Groundwater levels observed during and shortly after completion of drilling.
- Boring location diagram
- Subsurface exploration procedures
- Subsurface soil conditions

In addition, geotechnical recommendations for the project will include:

- Settlement and global slope stability review (as defined above)
- Earthwork construction
- Expansive soil design considerations, if applicable
- Excavation and backfill.
- Subsurface drainage recommendations
- Subgrade preparation recommendations for grade supported pavements.

PROJECT DELIVERABLES

The scope of services shall be considered complete upon completion and delivery of the following items to the satisfaction of the City:

- 1. Iowa DOT Concept Statement
- 2. Design Criteria Technical Memorandum
- 3. Drainage Report
- 4. Traffic Memorandum
- 5. Typical Sections Exhibit
- 6. Functional Design Exhibit
- 7. Functional Staging Plan Exhibit
- 8. Threaten and Endangered Species DOE Form
- 9. Cultural Resources CRE form or Phase I Cultural Resource Survey, if needed
- 10. Limited Wetland Evaluation
- 11. Preliminary Plans and Preliminary Opinion of Probable Construction Costs for the roadway project
- 12. Geotechnical Report
- 13. Tabular text file of existing infrastructure collected during the completion of topographic survey for the project in accordance with the City's Pre-Construction Submittal Requirements effective January 1, 2024. An AutoCAD file that includes the collected infrastructure will also be provided.
- 14. Utility Structure Information worksheets collected during the completion of topographic survey.

ADDITIONAL SERVICES:

Additional Services are **not** included in this Agreement. If authorized under a Supplemental Agreement the Consultant shall furnish or obtain from others the following services:

- 1.) Final Design
- 2.) Property Impact Exhibits
- 3.) Preparation of Acquisition Plats and Easement Documents
- 4.) Real Estate Acquisition Services
- 5.) Phase II Archeological Investigations
- 6.) Wetland Delineation/Mitigation and 404 Permitting
- 7.) Structural/Retaining Wall Design
- 8.) Special Geotechnical Considerations
- 9.) Bidding Services
- 10.) Construction Period Services
- 11.) Microsimulation of Roundabout Concept Using PTV Vissim

CITY'S RESPONSIBILITIES:

The City shall provide the following:

- 1. Provide existing utility plans and studies.
- 2. Provide existing street and utility plans/record drawings and utility maps for the project area.
- 3. Provide televising of storm sewer or sanitary sewer if needed.
- 4. Provide existing topographic base mapping, aerial photo images, and other available electronic files pertinent to the Project.
- 5. Provide turning movement traffic counts.

ATTACHMENT 2 SCHEDULE

The Consultant shall complete the following phases of the Project in accordance with the schedule shown; assuming notice to proceed is issued by the City on or before April 16, 2024. If notice to proceed is given at a later date, time of completion shall be extended accordingly.

Project Coordination February 2024 – December 2024

Design Survey and Mapping April 2024 – May 2024 Stormwater Analysis May 2024 – June 2024

Stormwater Analysis May 2024 – June 2024

Traffic Study May 2024 – June 2024

Functional Design June 2024 – August 2024

Preliminary Design September 2024 – December 2024

ATTACHMENT 3 SCHEDULE OF FEES

FOTH INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENVIRONMENT, L.L.C 2024 HOURLY RATE SCHEDULE

CLASSIFICATION	HOURLY RATE
Principal	\$248 - \$259
Project Manager	\$190 - \$248
Project Engineer	\$159 - \$248
Staff Engineer	\$131 - \$162
Planner	\$131 - \$214
Project Scientist	\$131 - \$173
Technician	\$88 - \$181
Construction Manager	\$137 - \$188
Land Surveyor	\$150 - \$212
Project Administrator	\$85 - \$106
Administrative Assistant	\$64

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES

- 1. All equipment, field service vehicles, materials and supplies used in the performance of work on this project will be billed at cost.
- 2. Auto mileage will be reimbursed per the Internal Revenue Service standard mileage reimbursement rate.
- 3. Charges for outside services such as soils and materials testing, fiscal, legal and all other direct expenses will be invoiced at cost plus 10%.

ADJUSTMENTS TO FEE SCHEDULE

1. Fee schedule effective January 1, 2024. Rates subject to change annually on January 1.

City of Ankeny Insurance Requirements for Professional Services

1.	Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC shall fu	ırnish a signed Certificate of Insurance to the City of
	Ankeny, Iowa for the coverage required in Exhibit	t A prior to commencing work and at the end of the
	project if the term of work is longer than 60 days.	Providers presenting annual certificate shall present
	a Certificate at the end of each project with the fi	nal billing. Each Certificate shall be prepared on the
	most current ACORD form approved by the low	a Department of Insurance or an equivalent. Each
	Certificate shall include a statement under Descri	ption of Operations as to why issued. Eg: Project #
	or Lease of premises at	or construction of

- 2. All policies of insurance required hereunder shall be with a carrier authorized to do business in Iowa and all carriers shall have a rating of A or better in the current A.M. Best's Rating Guide.
- **3.** Each Certificate shall be furnished to the contracting department of the City of Ankeny.
- **4.** Failure to provide minimum coverage shall not be deemed a waiver of these requirements by the City of Ankeny. Failure to obtain or maintain the required insurance shall be considered a material breach of this agreement.
- **5.** Subcontractors and sub subcontractor performing work or service shall provide a Certificate of Insurance in accord with Exhibit A.
- **6.** All required endorsements to various policies shall be attached to Certificate of Insurance.
- **7.** Whenever a specific ISO form is listed, an equivalent form may be substituted subject to the provider identifying and listing in writing all deviations and exclusions that differ from the ISO form.
- **8.** Provider shall be required to carry the minimum coverage / limits, or greater if required by law or other legal agreement, in Exhibit A.
- 9. Whenever an ISO form is referenced the current edition of the form must be used.
- **10.** By requiring such insurance, the City of Ankeny shall not be deemed or construed to have assessed the risk that may be applicable to the Contractor its agents, representatives, employees, or subconsultants under this Contract. The insurance requirements herein for this Contract in no way limit the indemnity covenants contained in the Contract.
- 11. The City of Ankeny in no way warrants that the limits contained herein are sufficient to protect the Contractor from liabilities that might arise out of the performance of the work under this Contract by the Contractor, its agents, representatives, employees, or subcontractors. The Contractor shall assess its own risks and if it deems appropriate and/or prudent, maintain higher limits and/or broader coverages. The Contractor is not relieved of any liability or other obligations assumed or pursuant to the Contract by reason of its failure to obtain or maintain insurance in sufficient amounts, duration, or types.

Exhibit A

A) COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY

General Aggregate Limit	\$ 2,000,000
Products-Completed Operations Aggregate Limit	\$ 2,000,000
Personal and Advertising Injury Limit	\$ 1,000,000
Each Occurrence	\$ 1,000,000
Fire Damage Limit (any one occurrence)	\$ 50,000
Medical Payments	\$ 5,000

- a) Coverage shall be written on an occurrence, not claims made, form. All deviations from the standard ISO commercial general liability form CG 0001, or Business owners form BP 0002, shall be clearly identified.
- b) Include ISO endorsement form CG 25 04 "Designated Location(s) General Aggregate Limit" or CG 25 03 "Designated Construction Project (s) General Aggregate Limit" as appropriate.
- c) Include endorsement indicating that coverage is primary and non-contributory.
- d) Include endorsement to preserve Governmental Immunity. (Sample attached).
- e) Include an endorsement that deletes any fellow employee exclusion.
- f) Include additional insured endorsement for:

The City of Ankeny, including all its elected and appointed officials, all its employees and volunteers, all its boards, commissions and/or authorities and their board members, employees and volunteers. Use ISO form CG 2026.

B) AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY

\$ 1,000,000 (Combined Single Limit)

C) WORKERS' COMPENSATION & EMPLOYERS LIABILITY

Statutory benefits covering all employees injured on the job by accident or disease as prescribed by Iowa Code Chapter 85 as amended.

Coverage A Statutory – State of Iowa
Coverage B Employers Liability

Each Accident \$500,000
Each Employee-Disease \$500,000
Policy Limit-Disease \$500,000

Policy shall include an endorsement providing a waiver of subrogation to the City of Ankeny. Coverage B limits shall be greater if required by Umbrella Carrier.

D) <u>UMBRELLA LIABILITY</u>

\$ 2,000,000

Umbrella liability coverage must be at least following form with the underlying policies included herein.

E) PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY

\$ 2,000,000

- The Contractor shall maintain Errors and Omissions Liability covering negligent acts, errors and/or
 omissions, including design errors of the Contractor for damage sustained by reason of or in the
 course of operations under this Contract.
- In the event that any professional liability insurance required by this Contract is written on a claims-made basis, Contractor warrants that any retroactive date under the policy shall precede the effective date of this Contract; and that either continuous coverage will be maintained or an extended discovery period will be exercised for a period of three (3) years beginning at the time work under this Contract is completed.
- Policy shall contain a waiver of subrogation against the City of Ankeny.

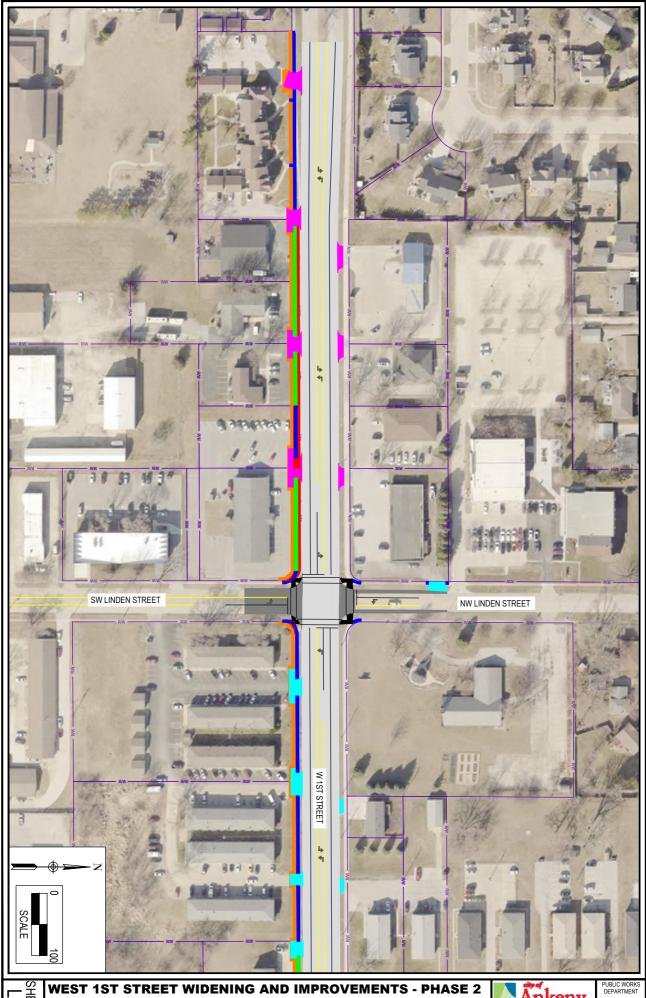
F) CONTRACTOR'S ENVIRONMENTAL LIABILITY

\$ 2,000,000

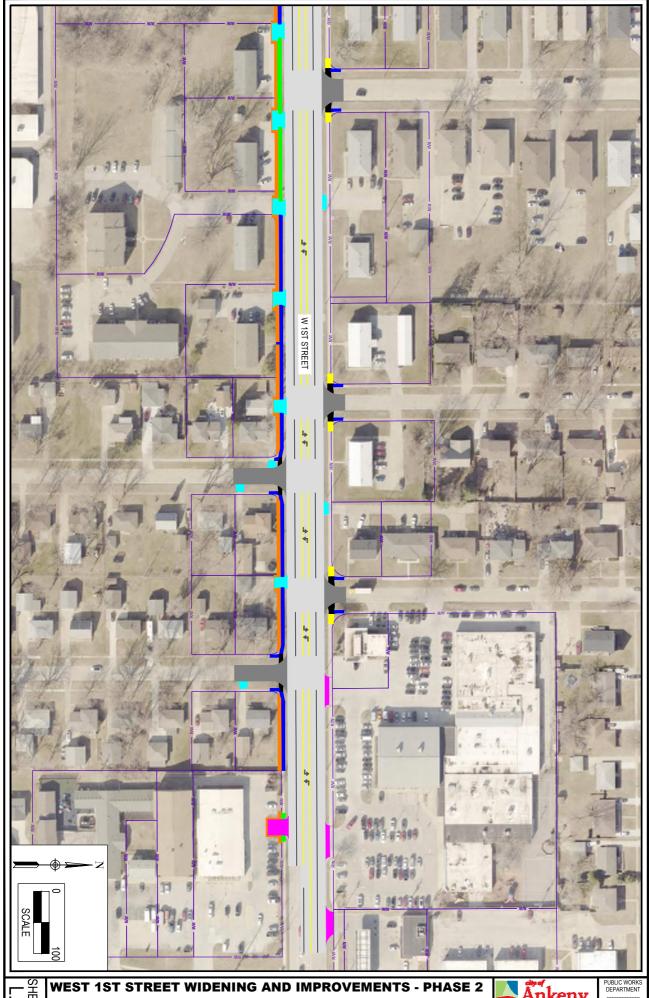
 Applicable if Professional Services performed includes Environmental activities included but not limited to: use or application of hazardous materials, environmental testing, monitoring, assessment or cleanup, transportation of hazardous materials, pesticide spraying and certain recycling and waste reduction activities.

Preservation of Governmental Immunities Endorsement

- 1. <u>Nonwaiver of Governmental Immunity.</u> The insurance carrier expressly agrees and states that the purchase of this policy and the including of the City of Ankeny, lowa as an Additional Insured does not waive any of the defenses of governmental immunity available to the City of Ankeny, lowa under Code of lowa Section 670.4 as it now exists and as it may be amended from time to time.
- 2. <u>Claims Coverage.</u> The insurance carrier further agrees that this policy of insurance shall cover only those claims not subject to the defense of governmental immunity under the Code of Iowa Section 670.4 as it now exists and as it may be amended from time to time. Those claims not subject to Code of Iowa Section 670.4 shall be covered by the terms and conditions of this insurance policy.
- **3.** <u>Assertion of Governmental Immunity.</u> The City of Ankeny, lowa shall be responsible for asserting any defense of governmental immunity, and may do so at any time and shall do so upon the timely written request of the insurance carrier.
- **4.** <u>Non-Denial of Coverage.</u> The insurance carrier shall not deny coverage under this policy and the insurance carrier shall not deny any of the rights and benefits accruing to the City of Ankeny, lowa under this policy for reasons of governmental immunity unless and until a court of competent jurisdiction has ruled in favor of the defense(s) of governmental immunity asserted by the City of Ankeny, lowa.
- **5.** <u>No Other Change in Policy.</u> The above preservation of governmental immunities shall not otherwise change or alter the coverage available under this policy.



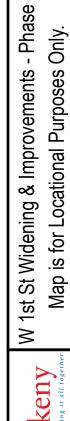
2024 CIP Exhibit - W 1st St Widen and Improve - Phase 2



Pull 2024 CIP Exhibit - W 1st St Widen and Improve - Phase 2

(PUBWORKS) ENGINEERINGDIVISION (PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS) 2024 PUBLIC WORKS) 2024 CIP REQUESTS/STR - STREETS & ALLEYS 2024-2027 - W 1ST ST WIDENING AND IMPROVEM

Ankeny



 \sim

Date: 4/10/2024 1 in = 400 ft

PUBLIC WORKS
DEPARTMENT
----ENGINEERING
DIVISION



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: COUNCIL GOAL:
ACTION REQUESTED:
LEGAL:
SUBJECT:
City Manager City Attorney
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
FISCAL IMPACT: No
CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:
PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):
PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:
ACTION REQUESTED:
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

April 15, 2024 5:30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns
Print

COUNCIL GOAL:

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

City Clerk		
ACTION REQUESTED:		
LEGAL:		
SUBJECT: • Special Council Meeting - 4/29/24 @ 5:30 p.m. • Public Hearing - rezone - Berwick Holdings LLC - 5/6/24 @ 5:30 p.m. • Public Hearing - rezone - I-80 Commerce Center PUD - 5/6/24 @ 5:30 p.m. • Public Hearing - Tobacco Sales Permit Violations - 5/20/24 @ 5:30 p.m. • Regular Council Meeting - 6/3/24 @ 5:30 p.m.		
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:		
FISCAL IMPACT: No		
CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:		
PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):		
PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:		

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:		
	ATTACHMENTS:	
Click to download		
No Attachments Available		